Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/mmanecdotaoxonie09oxfouoft

(6)

219

Index alphabeticus quorundam Britanniae scriptorum, quos vario labore ex diversis Bibliothecis collegit Ioannes Balęus, quibus quoque aliarum nationum plerosque addidit.

HENRY FROWDE, M.A.
PUBLISHER TO THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD
LONDON, EDINBURGH
NEW YORK

La
A

Anecdota Oxoniensia

Index Britanniae Scriptorum

Quos ex variis bibliothecis non parvo labore collegit Ioannes Balęus, cum aliis

JOHN BALE'S INDEX OF BRITISH AND OTHER WRITERS

EDITED BY

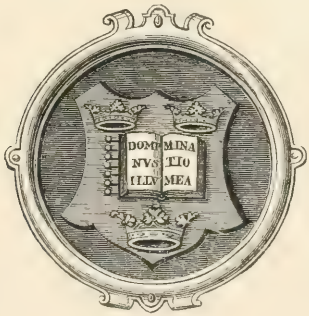
REGINALD LANE POOLE, M.A., PH.D.

FELLOW OF ST. MARY MAGDALEN COLLEGE, OXFORD

WITH THE HELP OF

MARY BATESON

ASSOCIATE AND LECTURER OF NEWNHAM COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE



63556
1/2/05

Oxford

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1902

OXFORD
PRINTED AT THE CLARENDON PRESS
BY HORACE HART, M.A.
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PAGE

Preface vii

List of some Works cited xxvii

INDEX BRITANNIAE SCRIPTORUM 1

Appendix I. Scriptores anonymi 467

II. Libri anonymi 472

III. Chronica 484

IV. Collectanea 496

V. Ex Bibliothecis 513

VI. De collegio Martonensi viri eruditi 518

Cognomina Auctorum 519

Tituli Operum 525

Fontes 575

Addenda et Corrigenda 580

PREFACE.

1. JOHN BALE'S autograph notebook, preserved among Selden's manuscripts in the Bodleian Library [1], has been long known and often used by editors of mediaeval texts. It is a carefully planned catalogue of British (and a few foreign) writers, differing from Bale's published Catalogues [2] in two important respects. First, it is arranged alphabetically, not chronologically. Secondly, by far the greater number of the articles are followed by a reference to the authority or source from which their matter is derived. The other differences between the notebook and the two Catalogues need not be here examined. The earlier Catalogue contains much fewer names, and the later is drawn out altogether on an ampler scale; but the distinguishing characteristic of the notebook is that it contains the materials which Bale collected, written out with much pains, but with far less attempt at literary embellishment than is the case with his published Catalogues. It is seldom, for instance, that Bale here displays that virulent scurrility which has given him a bad name among controversialists of the baser sort. He appears in this notebook primarily as a zealous collector of materials at a date when materials were accessible which in a few years more were scattered and largely lost.

It has seemed evidently desirable that this notebook, which bears no title (except the words *De Scriptoribus Angliae* on the modern back of the

[1] Cod. Seld. supra 64 (No. 3452 in Bernard's Catalogue). At one time the manuscript bore the mark D. 26.

[2] The first catalogue is entitled Illustrium maioris Britanniae Scriptorum Summarium, and bears on f. 248 the imprint of Ipswich and the date 31 July, 1548. A reissue of the same sheets with a changed title-page is dated at Wesel, 1 August, 1549. The second and enlarged edition is the Scriptorum illustrium maioris Brytannię Catalogus, published in two parts (usually bound in one volume) at Basle in September, 1557, and February, 1559. These catalogues are cited in the present work as I and II, but I have not made much use of the earlier ones.

binding[1]), should be given a name to distinguish it from the two Catalogues which Bale himself printed; and I have adopted the title *Index Britanniæ Scriptorum* with slight modification from the heading of the alphabetical index in which the compiler brought together the scattered entries in his book (f. 220), for its alphabetical system was disturbed, as will be seen hereafter, through several causes. The colophon to that index (f. 233 *b*) has supplied me with a half-title.

2. The volume was first intended for the entry of medical recipes, but only a couple were actually inserted. One is on the second of the opening fly-leaves; the other on f. 25, with the note '1545. per me Thomã gibsona.' Thomas Gibson, *olim calcographus, nunc medicus*, is mentioned in the text (p. 439): he was still living in 1557 when Bale published his second Catalogue (ix. 54), and is said to have died in 1562[2]. The book being substantially clean was, we may presume, given to Bale to be used for his own purposes. He appears to have begun by placing rubricated initials at what he judged appropriate intervals: *A* f. 1, *B* f. 13, *C* f. 19, *D* f. 31, *E* f. 37, *F* f. 43, *G* f. 49, *H* f. 61, *I* f. 67, *K* f. 117, *L* f. 121, *M* f. 127, *N* f. 133, *O* f. 139, *P* f. 143, *Q* f. 149, *R* f. 153, *S* f. 165, *T* f. 171, *V* f. 183, *X* f. 189. These divisions were plainly made according to a scheme laid down at the outset. The compiler allowed six leaves as a rule for each letter, and a double space for *A*, *C*, *G*, *R*, and *T*. To *I* he assigned fifty leaves: to *K*, *O*, and *Q* four each; and to *X* two. The alphabet ends on f. 190, and the following pages—the book contains 277 leaves—were made use of for a great variety of supplementary notes and extracts and miscellaneous collections. When Bale had reached a certain stage in bringing together and transcribing his collections, he discovered that he had allowed quite insufficient space for the letters *R* and *G*. The articles under *R* had already had to run back to f. 150 over three of the leaves assigned to, but not required by, *Q*; and *G* had in like manner

[1] The binding itself, which has holes for ties to close it, is apparently the original one. Unfortunately the side edges have been cut too closely, and a good many endings of words have thus been lost.

[2] Tanner, Bibliotheca, p. 316.

overflowed on to the last page of *F.* Both letters therefore needed supplements, and these are inserted alternately on the leaves from ff. 200–216, ff. 191–199 having already been made use of for other purposes. After most of the remaining part of the volume was filled up with the miscellaneous notes above referred to Bale compiled an index of authors' names, space for which was reserved on ff. 220–234[1]. The entire book, including all the corrections, is written in the author's handwriting.

3. The design of the present edition has been to print the whole of Bale's alphabetical catalogue, together with such portions of his supplementary matter as seemed to possess substantial value. The following is a table of the contents of the volume, exclusive of the catalogue itself. It does not include articles inserted irregularly (such as a name ranked under a prefixed *Frater* or the like, or surnames to which Bale has subsequently attached a Christian name), which have of course been transferred to their proper places in the alphabet, nor articles which are entered in their alphabetical order with a cross-reference to the place where they are printed; but it does include articles inserted altogether out of order or in a place where they could not possibly be expected to appear. The portions which have not been inserted in the edition are printed in italics.

Fly-leaf 1. Miscellaneous notices [app. iv., sub fin.].
Fly-leaf 2. *Jottings without value*, with some verses and notes [app. iv., sub fin.].
f. 7 *b*. Aldremannus Londinensis [app. i.].
f. 9 *b*. *Extracts from Philalethes Polytopiensis ciuis*[2].
f. 11 *b*, 12. Anonymus, Anglus, Author [app. i.].

---

[1] This index contains references, which are not later insertions, to almost the last pages of the manuscript, e.g. to ff. 262–265.

[2] Forcianarum Quaestionum Lib. ii., near the end (Basle, 1541, or Louvain, 1550).

f. 21. [1] *Titles and incipits of poems by Baptista Mantuanus* [2], *followed by the titles of six works, unfinished* [3].

ff. 21 *b*, 22. *Extracts from poems of Baptista Mantuanus* [4].

ff. 22 *b*, 24 *b*, 25, 26. Chronicon [app. iii.].

f. 23 *b*. Curia sapientie [app. ii.].

f. 25 *b*. Speculum stultorum [p. 312].
Scala temporum [app. iii.].

f. 27. Commentator quidam Giraldi [p. 110].
Commentator quidam Ambrosii Merlini [p. 29].
Commentarius in Merlini dicta [p. 29].
Commentarius super vaticinium [p. 185].
Compendium Monumetensis [app. iv.].

f. 28 *b*. Christophorus Nolhamsensis [see p. 53, n. 1].

f. 30. Canonicus [app. i.].
Carmelita [app. i.].

f. 30 *b*. Campus florum [p. 458].
Catalogus doctorum [app. ii.].

f. 31. Dominicani [app. i.].
Druide, and other extracts from Leland [app. v.].

f. 32 *b*. *Notice of Henricus Knoderer* [5].
Doctores septem custodiarum [app. i.].
Opus septem custodiarum [app. ii.].

---

[1] The unnecessarily ample space allowed for letter *C* has been made use of for the following miscellaneous extracts.

[2] Two of these are in B. Mantuani Opp. 2, ff. clvii, clxii *b* (Paris, 1513); the third in Opp. 3. 292 (Antwerp, 1576). It does not seem to appear in the earlier editions.

[3] These titles are:—

'De ingressu religionis ad patrem,
In primicijs Petri Brixiensis,
Orationes synodales,
In aduentu Ambrosij Chorolani,
De lacu Benaco, carmen,
Epistolas ad Arnoldum Bostium,'

ending with a comma. A similar list of titles will be found in Bale's catalogue of the books he left behind him in Ireland: II. pt. 2. 164.

[4] Taken from Opp. 2, ff. clvii *b*, clviii. (including a quotation from the marginal gloss by Jodocus Badius), clix *b*, clxiv. (ed. 1513).

[5] No authority is given for this notice, which is quoted loosely from Gaspar Brusch, De omnibus Germaniae Archiepiscopatibus. It may be found in the Chronicon Chronicorum of Joh. Gualterius [i. e. Gruter], 1. 762, Frankfurt, 1614.

f. 34. Daretem Phrygium [app. i.].

f. 35. Doctores reperti a Thoma Langley [app. iv.].

[1] Ricardus Thomas.

Matthęus florilegus.

Ricardus Wichewith.

f. 35 *b*. Syluester Giraldus Cambrensis.

Howelus [app. iv.].

Wulstanus [app. iv.].

Ioannes Brome [app. iv.].

Magister Ioannes Alnewyck [app. iv.].

Magister Robertus de Cornubia [app. iv.].

Michael de Dereham [app. iv.].

Galfridus Monemuthensis.

Ioannes Bromton.

Robamus [2].

Robertus Auesbury.

f. 36. Thomas Elyngham.

Drido decanus.

Atto Mediolanensis [app. iv.].

Gotcelinus Bertinianus [app. iv.].

Dialogus de diuite et paupere [app. ii.].

Defensorium exemplorum [see p. 7, n. 2].

Defensor pacis [app. ii.].

Discordia inter Henricum et Gildam [p. 94].

Domys daye [app. ii.].

f. 36 *b*. Doctor quidam Anglus [see p. 421, n. 9].

f. 37. Eadmundus Anglorum rex, and lists of laws following [app. ii.].

f. 42. Dialogus de diuite et paupere [app. ii.].

Expositiones versuum [p. 185].

Expositio in fragmentum [see p. 94, n. 1].

Excerpta ex chronicis [app. iii.].

Excerptiones librorum [p. 173].

Edwardi primi Anglorum regis gesta [app. iii.].

---

[1] The following entries as far as *Gotcelinus* inclusive form a continuous series of footnotes.

[2] See Addenda et Corrigenda.

Excerptiones contra librum [app. ii.].
f. 42 *b.* Episcopus quidam Eboracensis [app. i.].
Episcopus quidam Carliolensis [p. 444].
Eulogium [app. iii.].
f. 43. Frater persecutator Eboracensis [app. i.].
f. 47 *b.* Fratrum in Auenione combustorum opiniones [app. ii.].
f. 48. Franciscanus quidam Anglus [app. i.].
Fasciculus morum [app. ii.].
Fragmentum historie [p. 137].
In a footnote is an extract from Durandus Mimatensis episcopus cited from 'Illyricus pag. 682 [1].'
f. 66. Hibernicus [app. i.].
Historia Normannorum [app. iii.].
Historia Bruti [app. iii.].
f. 97. Xenophon [p. 277].
f. 122 *b.* Leges et consuetudines [app. ii.].
f. 124 *b.* Liber vel Chronicon ignoti authoris [app. iii.].
f. 125 *b.* Libri dubij [app. ii.].
f. 126. Libellus, Liber [app. ii.].
f. 126 *b.* Legenda Anselmi [app. ii.].
f. 131. Monachus [app. i.].
f. 132. Mum, soth segger [app. ii.].
Memoriale Beuchampe [app. ii.].
f. 132 *b.* Minorita quidam [app. i.].
Manipulus florum [app. ii.].
f. 137. Northfolcianus quidam [app. i.].
f. 138 *b.* Rithmus de Northfolcianorum moribus [app. ii.].
f. 142. '*Opus de bello Troiano carmine incipit* [2].'
f. 143. Galfridus Babion [app. iv.].
f. 146. Polychronici liber octauus [app. iii.].
Polychronicon aliud [app. iii.].
f. 148. Prophecia Aquile [app. ii.].
Prophecia cuiusdam spiritus [app. ii.].

---

[1] This is taken from the Basle edition of the Catalogus Testium Veritatis, 1556.

[2] Continuing as in the first entry on p. 277, where the exact title should have been given in n. 1.

Prologus Hieronymi [app. ii.].
f. 148 *b.* Preceptor quidam Stanfordiensis [app. i.].
Predicatorum responsiones [app. i.].
Polychronicon [app. iii.].
Passio sanctorum Albani et Amphibali [p. 113].
f. 149. *Quidam Anglus* [see p. 466, n. 4].
f. 164. Rhithmus [app. ii.].
f. 170. Speculum [app. ii.].
f. 170 *b.* Scotici scriptores [app. iv.].
Scala chronicorum [app. iii.].
f. 186. Visio, Versus, Visiones, Vaticinium, Vita [app. ii.].
f. 187. Walterus Duri dentis [p. 104].
ff. 187 *b*, 188 *b*. Vita [app. ii.].
f. 189 *b*. '*Ex Alberto Crantz*[1].'
'*Ex Mariano Scoto*[2].'
'*Ex Guilhelmo Santfurdio*[3].'
f. 190 *b*. '*Autores citati a Ioanne Lelando, in opere de iure Anglorum regis ad Scotie regnum.*'
f. 191. From the catalogue of the library of the Blackfriars, London [app. v.].
From the register of Glastonbury [app. v.].
f. 192. '*Contenta in quodam philosophorum libro*[4].'
'*Medici Angli ex Chaucero*[5].'
f. 192 *b*. Learned men of Merton College [app. vi.].
Ex quodam opusculo Ioannis Lelandi [app. iv.].
f. 193. From the King's library [app. v.].
f. 194. Arnoldus de villa noua.
Ioannes Veron.
Beringuedus.
Petrus Commestor.
Hamonius Floriacensis.
Ioannes Hispalensis.

---

[1] These extracts have references to pages which can be verified in Crantzius' Ecclesiastica Historia sive Metropolis, Basle [1547].

[2] Probably from the Basle edition of the Chronica, 1559.

[3] See under Wilhelm Sandphurd, in Jöcher's Gelehrten-Lexicon, 4. 123.

[4] A list of authors and books cited in an unnamed work.

[5] Three names only: 'Bernardus, Gatisdene, Gilbertinus.'

	Adalbertus leuita.
f. 194 *b.*	Guilhelmus Senonensis.
	Berengarius Turonensis.
	Guilhelmus de Nangis.
	Gerardus de Frachnetto.
	Guido Flanochetus.
f. 195.	Marcerius Anglus and consecutive entries [app. iv.].
f. 196.	List of historians by William Horman [app. iii.].
f. 197.	Another list of the same [app. iii.].
f. 198.	[1] '*Pro Edwardo sexto.*'
	'*Britannorum scriptores.*'
	'*Vates Wallię.*'
	'*Ex Ioanne Erghom.*'
	'*Nomina quorundam vatum.*'
	'*Scriptores* [2].'
	'*Ex Melchiore.*'
	'*Alij quoque.*'
f. 198 *b.*	'*Hij constitutiones ędiderunt prouinciales* [3].'
	From the library of John Whithamstede [app. v.].
f. 199.	Guilhelmus de sancto Amore.
	Guido de Columna.
	Guilhelmus de sancto Amore.
	Sigismundus Gelenius.
f. 199 *b.*	From the Norwich Library [app. v.].
f. 200.	Additional entries under *R.*
ff. 201–203.	,, ,, ,, *G.*
ff. 204–209.	,, ,, ,, *R.*

[1] This and the following lists on f. 198 give names of writers only. The first contains a miscellaneous series of nineteen names ranging from Dauid psalmista and the Sibyl down to Thomas Surrey. In one case only is a book mentioned. See the following note.

[2] Among these: 'Strodus scripsit viam ad terram sanctam,' with 'Radulphus' inserted above the line. Cf. below, p. 334.

[3] A list of certain archbishops of Canterbury, with the incipits of the constitutions of Boniface, Peckham, Meopham, and Stratford. The titles and incipits of the constitutions of Otto and Ottobon, of 'Benedictine de sta[tu] mona[chorum].' and of the 'Constitutiones Oxonij' are added at the foot of the page.

ff. 210–215. Additional entries under *G.*
f. 216. „ „ „ *R.*
ff. 217–219. Extracts from Philip Wolphius [app. iv.].
ff. 220–233. *Alphabetical index.*
f. 234. *Vacant.*
f. 235. Notes on Ioannes Bradforth, Ioannes Fylpot, *and Nicolaus Rydley*[1].
f. 235 *b.* *The title of the 'Flores omnium pene doctorum' by Thomas Hibernicus, with part of the publisher's preface* [*Lyons*, 1555, *or Paris*, 1556].
Lanfranchus [app. iv.].
Philippus in Costris de Pera [app. iv.].
ff. 236, 237. '*Ex Cathalogo librorum hęreticorum inquisitionis Venetiarum*[2].'
f. 238. Ioannes Balęus.
Note on Ioannes Sowle.
'*Ex Osiandro.*'
f. 239. *Vacant.*
f. 240. '*De Baptista Mantuano.*' *Inc.*: '*Helias Capreolus, Ioanni Taberio. Nisi vana sit*[3].'
'*De Petro Neuolario*[4].'
'*Mantuanus de se, ex Blasio*[5].'
f. 240 *b.* '*Ioannes Brucherius, Trecensis, in Baptistam Mantuanum, De fortuna Gonzage.*'
'*Ex Apollonia, li. 2. fastorum*[6].'
Two lines of an unassigned extract.
'*Ex epistola ad Foxum*' (*three lines only*).
f. 241. *Extract from a comment of Jodocus Badius on B. Mantuanus*[7], *followed by extracts from the latter's Apologeticon*[8].
f. 241 *b.* *Extracts from B. Mantuanus*[9].

[1] A notice without value. The rest of the page is blank.

[2] This list is similar to that contained in the Cathalogus Librorum haereticorum, published at Venice in 1554; but it omits many names and adds some details.

[3] A letter prefixed to B. Mantuanus de Patientia, Paris 1505; also printed at the end of his Opp. 2 (ed. 1513).

[4] Cited from the same letter.

[5] Lines 5–7 of the Blasius Cappadox, lib. i., Opp. 1. 279 (ed. 1576); also in the edition of the Fasti and other works of Mantuanus, printed at Lyons, 1516.

[6] Opp. 2. 273 (ed. 1576); also in the edition of Lyons, 1516.

[7] Prefixed to B. Mantuani Opp. 1. (ed. 1513), f. ii.

[8] Ibid., f. iiii. seqq.

[9] Opp. 2, f. cxxxvii. (ed. 1513), with the marginal commentary.

'*Ioannes Picus Mirandula, ad Baptistam Mantuanum*[1].'

f. 242. '*Ioannes Iouianus Pontanus, Baptistę Carmelitano*[2].'

'*Philippus Beroaldus, Hieronymo Carmelitano*[3].'

f. 242 *b*. '*Hieronymus Cardanus Medicus, in exemplis centum geniturarum.*'

f. 243. *Vacant.*

ff. 244–251. '*Ex secundo libro Catalogi Philippi Wolphij, de vitis peritorum librorum. De baptisatis*[4].'

ff. 251–253. '*Ex tertio libro Catalogi Philippi Wolphij, de vitis peritorum. De Dominicanis*[5].'

ff. 253, 254. *Notices of patriarchs and prophets.*

f. 254 *b*. '*Ex Bibliandro*' [*about Helias*].

'*Ex Mylęo, lib.* 5. *pag.* 250.[6]'

f. 255. Omnis generis peritorum seu illustrium virorum Catalogus Philippi Wolfij, ordinis prędicatorum [app. iv.].

ff. 255*b*–60. '*Ex primo libro Catalogi Philippi Wolphij, de non baptisatis*[7].'

f 261. '*Ex bibliotheca D. Leonardi, Basilęę.*'

f. 262. '*Ex collectaneis Ioannis Lelandi.*'

f. 263. '*Ex Antiquitatibus Ioannis Lelandi.*'

f. 263 *b*. '*Ex quadam collectione Ioannis Lelandi.*'

f. 264. *Continuation of Wolphius de non baptisati* [see above, f. 260].

Continuation of extracts from Wolphius [see above, f. 219].

f. 265. '*Ex quodam registro Guilhelmi Horman.*'

f. 265 *b*. Miscellaneous notices [app. iv.].

f. 266. '*Ex destructorio vitiorum*[8].'

---

[1] Prefixed to B. Mantuani Opp. 3. (ed. 1576): cf. F. Ambrosio, De Rebus gestis ac scriptis Operibus B. Mantuani, p. 103, n. 354, Turin, 1784.

[2] Prefixed to B. Mantuani Opp. 3 (ed. 1576).

[3] Ibid.

[4] A list of names only, beginning *Ambrosius Mediolanensis, Aboasar Astrologus, Achatius Cesariensis, Accursius Florentinus.*

[5] Similar to the preceding.

[6] The numeral is miswritten; but the reference is to Chr. Mylaeus, de scribenda Universitatis Rerum Historia, p. 250, Basle, 1551.

[7] A list of names, beginning *Adam primus homo, Abi rabi solemnis, Aaron frater Mosi.*

[8] These extracts appear to be taken not from the edition printed at Paris, 1516, but either from some manuscript or from Koberger's Nuremberg edition of 1496, because the opening sentence gives the author's name (cf. Dict. of nat. Biogr. 9. 153 f., and below, p. 22). The extracts are said to be derived 'ex musęo Ioannis Griffyn.'

f. 267. '*Opuscula Ioannis Wicleui, que misi ad dominum Franciscum Russell, anno* 1552.' ending, f. 267 *b*, '*Ex paruo libro ad eundem misso*[1],' and followed by

f. 267 *b*. A list of five works unfinished[2].

ff. 268–271. *blank.*

ff. 272–275. *Notices of continental writers, chiefly derived from modern sources.*

f. 276. English titles [app. iv.].

---

[1] The book which Bale sent to lord Russell, afterwards the second earl of Bedford, can be identified as a manuscript which belonged in turn to sir Robert Cotton and to archbishop Ussher, and is now Cod. C. 3. 12 in the collection of Trinity College, Dublin. There is a full description of it (apparently by J. H. Todd) in the British Magazine for 1835, vol. 7. 532–536, 690–695. Bale enumerates the contents of the volume, which I have myself carefully examined, in the exact order of the manuscript, translating the English titles and incipits into Latin, and supplying Latin titles where there are none in the original. One tract which begins imperfectly on f. 134 (No. 25 in Shirley's list of Wycliffe's English Works) is omitted by Bale evidently because he thought it formed part of the preceding article. According to a note in Mr. F. D. Matthew's handwriting inserted at the beginning of the manuscript, ' probably three leaves are missing ' before f. 134. The tract on f. 210*b*, here styled *De Sathanae astutijs erga fidem, li. i.* '*Multa diabolus media querit, quibus hominum fidem.*' *De veritate scripture, tract. i. Idem,* is in fact the same piece entered twice over, as T. Arnold conjectured (Select English Works of Wyclif, 3. 186): it is No. 60 in Shirley's English list. Bale next mentions *De fide euangelij, tract. i.*, which stands on the next page in the manuscript (see British Magazine, 7. 695). Having no rubricated initial, it was overlooked by Shirley, who includes the tract named among the lost works (p. 52). The last article in the volume is described thus: *Ad ducem Glocestrie, de promissionibus dei contra fratrem*, li. i. '*Illustris ac generose domine Dux Glocestrie.*' *Erga fratrum mendicitatem, tract. i.* '*A manuum labore excusantur fratres.*' *Ali*[*a*]*sque scripsit collectiones contra Dominicanos et alios.* This is a confused account of the subject of what is a single piece in the manuscript, the letter to the duke forming the introduction to a dialogue between a friar and a secular clerk (ff. 212 *b*–219). Bale, when looking through the manuscript, thought that the words *Freris ben excusid fro trauaylynge* on f. 216 *b* began a new tract, and wrote in the margin *De mendicitate.* Shirley gives this in his list of lost works, p. 50, no. 2.

[2] The titles indicate five English tracts ascribed to Wycliffe, which are now only known to be found together in one manuscript, namely, Cod. C. 5. 6 at Trinity College, Dublin, where they appear on ff. 9, 1, 30, 35, and 3. They are numbered 40, 11 art. 4, 42, 43, and 11 art. 3, in Shirley's list of English Works.

f. 276 *b*. *A reference irrelevant to the purpose of the Index.*
f. 277. Notices of Ioannes de Garlandia, and others [app. iv.].
f. 277 *b*. *A brief extract from Bernardus concerning Malachias.*
Last fly-leaf. *Note without value, followed by a list of some works cited by Matthew Paris*[1].
Miscellaneous notices [app. iv.].
Note on places in Normandy.
Thomas de Hibernia[2].

4. A collection of notes and extracts such as has been above described could not have been made in a short time, and the book itself bears testimony to its having been added to at various dates. In order to arrive at a probable conclusion as to the years when it was begun and ended it will be convenient to bring together a few biographical data.

John Bale, who was born on November 21, 1495, flourished under the protection of Thomas Cromwell, and on his fall, in 1540, withdrew into Germany. The accession of king Edward VI enabled him to return to England, and he was made rector of Bishopstoke in the diocese of Winchester. On August 16, 1552, he was nominated to the see of Ossory. His own account of what happened to him in the following twelvemonth is contained in The Vocacyon of Johan Bale to the Bishoprick of Ossorie in Ireland, printed in the Harleian Miscellany[3]. On December 19 he went 'with my bokes and stuffe towardes Bristowe,' and crossed to

[1] There is no indication of the manuscript referred to; but all the citations, twenty-one in number, occur at the folios stated, in the Royal MS. 14 C. vii., which contains the Historia Anglorum and part of the Chronica maiora. They can be verified in the margin of sir Frederic Madden's edition of the Hist. Angl., except the last, which will be found in Luard's edition of the Chron. mai. 5. 570. The editions give a more recent foliation of the manuscript than existed in Bale's time. That which he used began on f. 9 *b*, and thus the figures he gives are nine behind those recorded by Madden and Luard. An error of numbering, somewhere between f. 5 and f. 32, raises the difference to eleven. Cf. Madden's pref., 1, p. xlvi. and n. 1. On the history of the manuscript see ibid., pp. xliii., xliv.

[2] This notice agrees with that on f. 175 (printed on p. 440) as far as *agrum*, but omits the clause referring to Ioannes Gualensis.

[3] Vol. 6, 437-464 ed. W. Oldys, London, 1810.

Waterford. On February 2, 1552/3 he was 'invested or consecrated (as they call it)' at Dublin, but found his position untenable after the death of the king on July 6. The news reached Kilkenny by the 25th, and towards the middle of September Bale 'shoke the dust of my fete' against those who welcomed the new reign, went to Dublin, and thence took ship for Zeeland. It is to be noticed that he had his books on board with him, though he was nearly robbed of them[1]. He was obliged however, as we know from a catalogue which he has printed elsewhere[2], to leave a very large number of manuscripts, as well as of printed books which he has not enumerated, behind him in Ireland[3]. On reaching the continent he made his way to Basle, and is said to have lived there until 1558, when he returned to England. His bishopric had long ago been filled up by queen Mary, and his successor was not at once displaced after her death. Bale had therefore to be content with a minor preferment[4]. He was made a prebendary of Canterbury by letters dated Jan. 1, 1559/1560[5], and died in that city in 1563[6].

It is altogether unlikely that Bale began to collect his notes in our manuscript until his first return to England in 1547[7]. In his comments on The laboryouse Journey and serche of Johan Leylande, for Englandes Antiquitees, published at London in 1548, Bale says (sign. D. i.):

> Sumwhat more is it than a yeare past, sens I put fourth a worke of the same argument [as Leland's], entytled *de scriptoribus Britannicis*, conteynynge v. bokes wyth serten addycyons whych I gathered togyther beynge out of the realme. Sens I returned agayne therunto, by the serche of dyuerse most ruynouslye spoyled, broaken vp, and dyspersed lybraryes, I haue collected

[1] Harleian Miscellany, 6. 455, 457.

[2] II. pt. 2. 159–167.

[3] An undated order by queen Elizabeth for the return of his books and writings to England is noticed in the Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, 1509–1573, p. 158.

[4] In letters patent of Dec. 6, 1559 (Rymer's Foedera, 15. 549) he is still styled bishop of Ossory, but in the order above cited he appears as late bishop.

[5] Rymer's Foedera, 15. 563.

[6] See the notice by H. Christmas, prefixed to the Select Works of John Bale, p. ix, 1849.

[7] In his article on himself (f. 114 *b*) he gives a list of his works *citra reditum ex Germania.*

> by no small labour and dylygence, so muche as wyll make so many bokes more, besydes the necessarye recognycyon and frutefull augmentacyon of the seyd first worke. Thys lattre worke intende I to set fourth also, to the commodyte of my contrey, as it is ones fynyshed, yf pouerte withstande me not, as it is my most doubt.

The book ends with 'A Regystre of the names of Englysh Wryters, whome the seconde part of my worke, *de Scriptoribus Britannicis*, shall comprehend as it cometh fourthe.' In this Bale says,

> Sens I returned home agayne from Germanye, where as I both collected, and emprented my symple worke, *de Scriptoribus Britannicis*, I haue for the full correccyon and further augmentacyon of the same, perused many libraries both in Cambridge and Oxforde. In the famouse cytye of London, is but one knowne library, so farre as I can learne . . . Among the stacyoners and boke bynders, I found many notable Antiquitees, of whom I wrote out the tytles, tymes, and begynnynges, that we myghte at the leaste shewe the names of them, though we haue not as now, their whole workes to shewe . . .
>
> I have bene also at Norwyche, our seconde cytie of name, and there all the library monumentes, are turned to the vse of their grossers, candelmakers, sope sellers, and other worldly occupyers. . . . As much haue I saued both there and in certen other places of Northfolke and Southfolke concerning the authors names and titles of their workes, as I could, and as much wold I haue done through out the whole realm, yf I had bene able to haue borne the charges, as I am not.

The notes of time contained in the present volume give no certain indication of anything having been written in it before 1548. Bale speaks (f. 130 *b*) of Miles Coverdale as flourishing in that year, and cites in the same notice a work by him published in 1549. He mentions (f. 65 *b*) the sermons of bishop Latimer preached in Lent 1549/1550, and records (f. 112 *b*) that John Ponet was made bishop of Rochester in 1550. Now Ponet was consecrated on June 29, and on March 23, 1550/1, was translated to Winchester. As a clergyman of the latter diocese, and as chaplain to the new bishop, it is incredible that Bale could have written this notice after the spring of 1551. Again he omits to describe (f. 130 *b*) Coverdale as bishop of Exeter, an office to which he was consecrated August 30, 1551.

From 1549 or 1550 the book was added to year by year. Ralph Radclif, Bale says (f. 209), opened his school at Hitchin 'fourteen years ago.' The date was 1538 [1], so that the article was written about 1552. References to books in the *hospitis domus Dublinie* (ff. 10, 23 *b* [2]) may have been inserted during Bale's Irish visit, 1552–1553. The notes that Alexander Barkeley died, and John Mardeley flourished, in 1552 (ff. 2, 105 *b*) were probably written after Bale's flight to Basle. Paul Bush, who resigned his see in June 1554, is still styled bishop of Bristol with a *claruit* of 1548 (f. 143 *b*). The account of John Hooper goes down to January 14, 1554/5 (f. 90 *b*), but does not mention his death on February 9 following. Bishop Aldridge of Carlisle, who died March 5, 1555/6, *iam floret* (f. 70 *b*). Other entries appear to have been made subsequently to the publication of Bale's second Catalogue in September 1557, which is referred to on f. 2 *b*. In that work John Olde is said to be living in Germany [3]; but here it is stated that he died at Frankfurt on September 15, possibly in that same year. This is the latest note of time that I have observed. Elizabeth was not yet queen when the article on her (p. 157) was written.

References to published books afford less definite evidence, for it seems that Bale saw in manuscript at printers' offices very many works which were sooner or later published. The dates of their publication are not necessarily antecedent to Bale's notices. Still when he cites on f. 128 *b* a work by Gennadius published at Cologne in 1550 (p. 285), or on f. 71 a work by Robertus Constantinus published at Paris in 1553 (p. 233), we may presume that he had the printed books before him. When, however, on f. 67 he quotes Jacobus Curio (p. 245), whose chronological treatise appeared at Basle in 1557, one may well doubt whether his information was not obtained from the manuscript or from the author himself. Enough has been said to show that the book was compiled from year to year, was begun probably in 1549 or 1550, and was finished after September 1557.

---

[1] II. viii. 98. [2] Printed below, pp. 20, 472. [3] II. ix. 62.

5. The manner in which the present edition has been prepared is as follows. The entries down to the point where Bale wrote his alphabetical index were transcribed separately on about 2070 pages. These were then arranged in strict alphabetical order[1], disregarding titles, like *sanctus* and *doctor*, and prepositions. When more than one entry existed concerning the same person, that which appeared to be the first or main entry has been placed first. Usually this is that which stands first under its proper letter of the alphabet, e.g. *Frater Guido de Marchia* is subjoined to *Guido de Marchia.* When the same writer is named in several forms, the form which is found in the principal article is adopted in this edition, and the variants ranked after it: thus *Ailredus* is followed by *Alredus*, *Alphredus*, *Adamus* (these two, mistakes) *Adelredus*, *Aldredus.* A difficulty arose from three causes. (1) While Bale aimed at arranging his notes alphabetically under Christian names he made no attempt at a strict order within each letter. (2) Many articles entered under vague headings such as *Anglus*, *Monachus*, &c., were subsequently identified by Bale, who inserted the correct names above the line. (3) Often a writer was entered under his surname only, and his Christian name afterwards inserted. These have all been thrown into a single series, with cross-references wherever necessary. The spelling of a name is that which is found in the main entry, and cross-references for different forms of the same name or different names for the same writer have not been given unless some other article intervenes between two forms.

The arrangement of each article is modelled upon that which Bale adopted in his more carefully written entries, and occasionally a capital letter or a comma has been introduced or omitted for the sake of uniformity. The opening words of each work have been placed between inverted commas, and the authority appended is printed in italics. Bale's intention was to mark the opening of a distinct article by a black-letter initial, but owing to the irregular order in which he made his entries he

[1] The letter *w* has been separated from *v*, and *x* (*X̄poforus*) transferred to *c*.

was obliged to repeat such initials whenever he passed from one writer to another, sometimes several times on a single page, and even so he was far from uniform in his practice. As the articles are now arranged strictly alphabetically, it was manifestly desirable to disregard the deviations from the principle, and to reserve the black-letter initials for their proper purpose. With these modifications the edition aims at faithfully following the original[1]. The number of the folio in the manuscript is prefixed to each entry, but where the entries are consecutive the number is not repeated.

Articles which are not assigned to a definite writer, or which stand in groups and could not well be detached from the authority subjoined to them, have been excluded from the alphabetical series and printed in the appendix. The first appendix contains writers not distinguished by Christian or surname, who may be classed as anonymous. The second contains the titles of books which bear no indication of authorship at all. An extensive series of anonymous chronicles has been removed into the third appendix. The fourth is made up of what may be roughly described as collectanea : groups of entries vouched by a single authority, miscellaneous collections, and a small number of articles which had been overlooked in making the general arrangement of the Index. To these are added some stray entries which are found in parts of the manuscript outside the Index proper. A fifth appendix contains lists of books in certain libraries; and a sixth a brief catalogue of learned men of Merton College, Oxford.

6. With reference to the annotation of the work, I began with the simple design of verifying, wherever I could, the authorities appended by Bale to each article. But I was soon led on to attempt more than was actually necessary, and to note any particulars that I could ascertain about the works mentioned in the articles themselves. I should not probably have ventured upon this enlargement of my plan, had I not

[1] The abbreviation A. D. in the edition represents *anno domini* in the manuscript, and *etc.* stands indifferently for *et cęt.*, *et c.*, and *c.*

been stimulated by numerous notes and suggestions made in the early sheets of the book by my lamented master, Dr. William Stubbs, late bishop of Oxford, who long honoured me by a friendly interest in the progress of the work. In the result I fear that the notes will be found to reveal a certain inequality of treatment, because I have not always gone beyond the less ambitious scheme which I had originally laid down. Still more is it probable that in a work which has been nearly twelve years in progress, and which contains more than 3,800 notes, there will be not only errors of fact but also many irregularities and discrepancies in matters of detail, in the forms of reference, and in the editions cited. The list of books referred to, given at the end of this preface[1], which does not aim at bibliographical exactness, will, I hope, remedy any inconvenience that may arise from this cause; but in order to save space it has been limited to works about which there might be some ambiguity as to the edition cited, or of which the titles are incompletely given in the notes. It may be well to repeat here one or two points concerning books which are very frequently quoted. The signs I and II are used to designate the first and second of Bale's printed Catalogues[2]; the two together are cited as Edd. References to *James*, without further specification, are to Thomas James's Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis; the valuable catalogues by Dr. M. R. James began to make their appearance after a part of the present book was in type, and they are always distinguished by the author's initials. *Bernard* refers to the great Catalogue of English and Irish manuscripts published in 1697. Oxford college manuscripts which I have personally examined are cited by number and folio; when I take the statement from the catalogue by *Coxe*, his name, with the page of his catalogue of the particular college, is added. My endeavour has been to cite no book which I have not seen, except when I have added a reference to some bibliography or catalogue to show that the evidence is recorded at second hand.

[1] This list is mainly the work of Miss Bateson.

[2] See above, p. vii, n. 2.

At the end of the volume three lists[1] are given : first, of the surnames of the writers included in the Index; second, of the titles of their works; and third, of the authorities which Bale cites as the evidence for his statements. In the first, cross-references for variations in the forms of names are omitted where the differing spellings stand in immediate juxtaposition in the text. A surname added within brackets is that under which the writer should be sought : thus 'Clarke, *Petrus* [Payne]' refers to the article *Petrus Payne*. The few cases in which Bale has given articles under surnames without any Christian names are also included in this list.

7. After I had printed a small portion of the book it became evident to me that it would be a great advantage if I could secure the help of a scholar who would have access to other libraries than those at Oxford, and who would add independent resources. I therefore requested Miss Mary Bateson, who was at that time engaged in preparing her edition of the Catalogue of the Library of Syon Monastery[2], to take part in the work; and she most kindly consented. Her co-operation began after the first thirteen sheets had been finally revised. For the rest the work was divided as follows. Miss Bateson went through and annotated the whole of the transcript; then I did the same, altering freely and adding considerably to what she had written. The transcript was next sent to be printed, and the first proofs were read by Miss Bateson with the transcript. When they were returned to me, I collated them with the manuscript, and greatly enlarged the notes. I also examined seldom less than two and sometimes three revises of each sheet. To Miss Bateson I am indebted specially for citations of Cambridge manuscripts and of early printed books, though these latter I have usually

[1] These lists were drawn up by Miss E. G. Parker with the assistance of Miss A. F. Parker.

[2] This Catalogue was not published until the earlier sheets of the present Index had been sent to press; otherwise it would have been possible to supply references to Syon manuscripts for many books which Bale found in the possession of Richard Grafton.

verified myself. I have also learned to appreciate the benefit of the collaboration of one whose studies had been pursued in a different range from my own, and who was able to explore the evidence for many details which might otherwise have escaped me. But it must be clearly stated that I alone am responsible for the notes in the shape that they ultimately assumed, so that Miss Bateson must not be charged with any of the mistakes which I may have made.

The manuscript was transcribed in 1890 by Miss A. F. Parker, under the direction of her father, Mr. George Parker, senior assistant in the Bodleian Library. My sincere thanks are due to her for the fidelity and skill with which she accomplished a difficult task; for though Bale's handwriting is beautiful and clear, yet it was natural that in a book intended only for his own use there should be many passages which needed a well trained and critical eye to decipher them. My obligations to Bishop Stubbs have already been imperfectly indicated; but I have also the pleasure of recording my gratitude to many other helpers who have often saved me from error and pointed me to the right guides. Among these I wish particularly to mention my friends, the Rev. Dr. Macray and Mr. Madan, of the Bodleian Library, and Mr. G. F. Warner, of the British Museum. Nor must I omit to add my thanks to the Delegates of the Press, not only for their liberality in undertaking the publication of this book, but also for their patience and indulgence with me during the many years in which I have been engaged in its production.

REGINALD L. POOLE.

LIST OF SOME WORKS CITED.

Achery (Luc d'), Spicilegium, ed. Paris, 1723.

Actona (Io. de), Interpretatio ad Othonis et Othoboni Constitutiones. Paris, 1504. London, 1557.

Agrippa (H. Cornelius), Opera, 2 vol. Lyons [1531].

Aimoini Floriacensis vita et miracula s. Abbonis, in Mabillon's Actt. SS. O.S.B., saec. vi. 1 (1701), pp. 37–58.

Albertus (Leander), De viris illustribus ordinis praedicatorum. Bologna, 1517.

Althamerus (A.), Scholia in Taciti Germaniam. Nuremberg, 1529.

Aluredi Beverlacensis annales sive historia de gestis regum Britanniae, ed. T. Hearne. Oxford, 1716.

Ames (J.), Typographical antiquities. London, 1790.

Amundesham (Io.), Annales monasterii s. Albani, ed. H. T. Riley, 2 vol. London, 1870.

Annales monastici, ed. H. R. Luard, 5 vol. London, 1864–1869.

Anselmi (s.), Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, opera, in Migne, 158, 159. Paris, 1863–1865. Also ed. Lyons, 1630.

Anstruther (R.), Epistolae Hereberti de Losinga, Osberti de Clara et Elmeri. (Caxton Society.) London, 1844.

Ascham (R.), Toxophilus. London, 1571.

Ashmole (Elias), Theatrum chemicum Britannicum. London, 1652.

Asser, Annales Ælfredi Magni, ed. F. Wise. Oxford, 1722.

Athona, *see* Actona (Io. de).

Bacon (Rog.), Opus maius, ed. S. Jebb. London, 1773. Also ed. J. H. Bridges, 2 vol. Oxford, 1897.

— Opera quaedam hactenus inedita, ed. J. S. Brewer. London, 1859.

Barclay (Alexander), The ship of fools. [ed. T. H. Jamieson.] Edinburgh, 1874.

Bateson (M.), *see* Syon Monastery.

Bedae opera, cited from Migne, 94. Paris, 1862; or with editor's name from the Complete works, ed. J. A. Giles, 12 vol. London, 1843–1844.

Bernard (E.), Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum Angliae et Hiberniae. Oxford, 1697.

Bernardus Silvestris, de mundi universitate, ed. C. S. Barach and G. Wrobel. Innsbruck, 1876.

Berners (John Bourchier, lord). The history of the moost noble and valyaunt knight Arthur of Lytell Brytaine. London, *s.a.*

— The boke of Huon of Bordeaux. London, 1540.

— The castell of love. London, *s.a.*

Bibliander (Theod.), Proteuangelion sive de natalibus Iesu Christi; Evangelica historia; Vita Ioannis Marci. Basle, 1552.

Blaneforde (Henr. de) Chronica, et Vita Edwardi II., *see* Trokelowe (Io. de).

Boecius de consolacione philosophie, translated by G. Chaucer, and printed by W. Caxton, *s. a.*

Bostonus (Io.), Speculum cenobitarum, appended to A. Hall's edition of Nicholas Trivet.

Bradshaw (H.), Collected papers. Cambridge, 1889.

Brodrick (Hon. G. C.), Memorials of Merton College. (Oxford Historical Society), 1885.

Bromton (Io.), Chronicon, in R. Twysden's Historiae Anglicanae scriptores. London, 1652.

Brown (Edward), Appendix to O. Gratius' Fasciculus rerum expetendarum & fugiendarum. London, 1690.

Bucolicorum autores xxxviii., ed. Io. Oporinus. Basle [1546].

Bulaeus (C. E.), Historia universitatis Parisiensis, 6 vol. Paris, 1665–1673.

Burchardi Wormaciensis ecclesiae episcopi decretorum libri xx. Cologne, 1548.

Bury St. Edmunds. List of books, in Leland's Collectanea, 4. 162. *See also* James (M. R.).

CAMBRIDGE—

— University Library. Catalogue of MSS. Cambridge, 1856. *See also* Bradshaw (H.).

— *Clare College.* List in Leland, Coll. 4. 20.

— *Corpus Christi College.* Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum, ed. J. Nasmith. Cambridge, 1777.

— *Gonville and Caius College.* Catalogue of manuscripts, ed. J. J. Smith. Cambridge, 1849.

CAMBRIDGE—*continued.*

— *Jesus College.* Catalogue of manuscripts, ed. M. R. James. Cambridge, 1895.

— *King's College.* Catalogue of manuscripts, ed. M. R. James. Cambridge, 1895.

— *Pembroke College.* Smart's bequest, in M. R. James's Bibliotheca Buriensis, pp. 20–22. (Cambridge Antiquarian Society's Publications.) Cambridge, 1895.

— *Peterhouse.* Catalogue of manuscripts, ed. M. R. James. Cambridge, 1899.

— *Queens' College.* Catalogue of the library in 1472, ed. W. G. Searle. (Cambridge Antiquarian Society's Communications, 2. 15.)

— *Sidney Sussex College.* Catalogue of manuscripts, ed. M. R. James. Cambridge, 1895.

Campegius (Symphorius) de monarchia Gallorum campi aurei ac triplici imperio. Lyons, 1537.

Capgrave (Io.), Chronicle of England, ed. F. C. Hingeston. London, 1858.

— Liber de illustribus Henricis, ed. F. C. Hingeston. London, 1858.

Casley (D.), Catalogue of the manuscripts of the king's library. London, 1734.

Charles (E.), Roger Bacon, sa vie, ses ouvrages, et ses doctrines. Paris, 1861.

Chaucer (Geoffr.), Poetical works. Cited from R. Morris's ed., London, 1884–1885; or with editor's name from the Complete works, ed. W. W. Skeat. Oxford, 1894 ff.

— Workes, printed by Tho. Godfray. London, 1532.

— Workes, newly printed, ed. W. Thynne. London, 1542.

— Workes, newly printed, ed. J. Stowe. London, 1561.

Chaucer (Geoffr.), Canterbury tales, six-text printed, ed. F. J. Furnivall. London. (Chaucer Society) *s. a.*

— Minor poems, ed. W. W. Skeat. Oxford, 1888.

— Treatise on the astrolabe, ed. W. W. Skeat. London, 1872.

Cheke (Io.), Hurt of sedition, how grievous it is to the Commonwealth. London, 1536.

Ciaconius, A., Vitae pontificum Romanorum et cardinalium, ed. A. Oldoinus. Rome, 1677, &c.

Clark (A.), Life and times of Anthony Wood, 4: Addenda. (Oxford Historical Society), 1895.

Cochlaeus (Io.), Speculum antiquae devotionis. Mainz, 1549.

Constantinus (Rob.), Nomenclator insignium scriptorum. Paris, 1555.

Cooper (C. H. & T.), Athenae Cantabrigienses. Cambridge, 1858–1861.

Cotton (Barth.), Liber de archiepiscopis et episcopis Angliae, printed with his Historia Anglicana, ed. H. R. Luard. London, 1859.

Coussemaker (E. De), Scriptores de musica medii aevi, 4 vol. Paris, 1864–1876.

Coventry (Walter of) Memoriale, ed. W. Stubbs, 2 vol. London, 1872.

Coxe (H. O.), Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum qui in collegiis aulisque Oxoniensibus adservantur. Oxford, 1852.

Craig (Sir Tho.), Scotland's soveraignty asserted, tr. by G. Ridpath. London, 1695.

Cranmer (Tho.), Works, ed. J. E. Cox (Parker Society). Cambridge, 1844, 1846.

Crantzius (Alb.), Ecclesiastica historia, sive metropolis. Basle [1547], folio.

Curio (Iac.), Chronologicarum rerum libri ii. Basle, 1557, folio.

Dictionary of national biography, 63 vol. London, 1885–1900.

Dictys Cretensis, ed. L. Smids. Amsterdam, 1702.

Dobneck (I.), *see* Cochlaeus (Io.).

Dubois (Jean), Floriacensis vetus bibliotheca. Lyons, 1605.

Duchesne (A.), Historiae Normannorum scriptores, 6 vol. Paris, 1636–1649.

Dugdale (W.), Baronage of England, 2 vol. London, 1675–1676.

— Monasticon Anglicanum, ed. J. Caley, H. Ellis, & B. Bandinel, 6 vol. 1817–1830.

— *See also* LONDON, *St. Paul's Cathedral.*

Epistolae aliquot eruditorum virorum. [Cologne], 1520.

Erasmus (Des.), Opera, ed. I. Clericus, 10 vol. Leyden, 1703–1706.

— Vita et epistolae. London, 1642.

— Moriae encomium. Basle, 1521.

Eton College. Catalogue of manuscripts, ed. M. R. James. Cambridge, 1895.

Eversden (Io.), *see* Tayster (Io.), *and* Cotton (Barth.).

Evesham (monachus quidam de), Historia vitae et regni Ricardi II, ed. T. Hearne. Oxford, 1729.

Fabricius (I. A.), Bibliotheca Graeca, ed. I. C. Harles. Hamburg, 1793.

— Bibliotheca Latina mediae et infimae aetatis, ed. Chr. Schoettgen et I. P. Mansi. 6 vol. Florence, 1858–1868.

Fasciculi zizaniorum. *See* Netter (Tho.).

Fastregius. *See* Pastregicus (Gul.).

Fisher (Io.), Opera. Würzburg, 1597.

FitzRalph (Ric.), Summa in questionibus Armenorum. Paris, 1511.

Florentii Wigorniensis chronicon, printed in Monumenta historica Britannica. London, 1848. Also ed. B. Thorpe, 2 vol. London, 1848–1849.

Flores historiarum, ed. H. R. Luard, 3 vol. London, 1890.

Fordun (Io. de), Scotichronicon, ed. T. Hearne. Oxford, 1722.

Forshall (J.) and Madden (sir F.), the Holy Bible in the earliest English versions made by J. Wycliffe and his followers. Oxford, 1850.

Fortescue (sir John), Works, ed. T., lord Clermont. London, 1869.

Fox (Io.), Commentarii rerum in ecclesia gestarum. Strassburg, 1554.

Fulman (W.), Rerum Anglicarum scriptores, 3 vol. Oxford, 1684.

Furnivall (F. J.), Manners and meals in olden time. London, 1868.

Gale (Tho.), Rerum Anglicarum scriptores, 3 vol. Oxford, 1688.

Gascoigne (Tho.), Dictionarium theologicum. Extracts in Loci e libro veritatis, ed. J. E. T. Rogers. Oxford, 1881.

Gennadius Massiliensis, Liber de illustribus ecclesiasticis scriptoribus. Cologne, 1550.

Geoffrey of Monmouth, Historia Britonum, ed. J. A. Giles (Caxton Society). London, 1844.

Gerberti Epistolae, ed. J. Masson. Paris, 1611.

Gesner (Conr.), Bibliotheca universalis. Zürich, 1545.

— Pandectae universales [secundus Bibliothecae tomus]. Zürich, 1548. (Cited by Bale as 'tom 2.')

— Partitiones theologicae, pandectarum universalium liber ultimus. Zürich, 1549. (This is lib. xx. of the Pandectae, and is cited by Bale as 'tercius tomus.')

Gesner (Conr.), Bibliotheca in epitomen redacta, ed. Ios. Simler. Zürich, 1574.

Gildas, ed. T. Mommsen, in Monumenta Germaniae historica, Auct. antiquissimi, 13. 1894.

Giles (J. A.), Vitae quorundam Anglo-Saxonum. (Caxton Society), 1854.

Giraldi Cambrensis opera, ed. J. S. Brewer, J. F. Dimock, and G. F. Warner. London, 1861–1891.

Glastonbury Abbey. Catalogue of the library, in appendix to Io. Glaston. Chron., ed. T. Hearne, pp. 423–444. Oxford, 1726. *See also* Leland, Collectanea 4. 153–155, *and below*, appendix v.

Goddam (Adam), Super quattuor libros sententiarum. Paris, 1512.

Goldast (M.), Monarchia s. Romani imperii. Hanover, 1611–1614.

Governayle of helthe, The, [by John de Bourdeaux or Barthol. Montagnana]. Printed by Caxton, *s.a.*

Gower (Io.), De confessione amantis. London, 1532.

Gratius (Ortuinus), Fasciculus rerum expetendarum ac fugiendarum. Cologne, 1535.

Grosseteste (Rob.), Epistolae, ed. H. R. Luard. London, 1861.

Hain (L.), Repertorium bibliographicum, 4 vol. Stuttgart, 1826–1838.

Hakluyt (Ric.), Collection of early voyages, 5 vol. London, 1809–1812.

Halle (Edw.), Union of the families of Lancastre and Yorke, ed. R. Grafton. London, 1550.

Hampole (Ric. Rolle of), Paraphrase of the Psalms and Canticles, ed. H. R. Bramley. Oxford, 1884.
— Contemplacyons of the drede and love of God. London, 1506.
— English prose treatises, ed. G. G. Perry. (Early English Text Society.) London, 1866.
— In Psalterium Davidicum, 1536.
— *See also* Horstman.
Hardt (H. von der), Magnum constantiense concilium, 6 vol. Helmstädt, 1697–1699.
Hardy (sir T. D.), Descriptive catalogue of manuscripts relating to the history of Great Britain and Ireland, 3 vol. London, 1863–1871.
Hart (W. H.) Historia et cartularium monasterii S. Petri Gloucestriae, 3 vol. London, 1863–1867.
Haymonis Halberstatensis episcopi opera, in Migne, 116–118.
Hemingburgh (Walter of), Chronicon de gestis regum Angliae, ed. T. Hearne. Oxford, 1731. Also ed. H. C. Hamilton, 1848–1849.
Henley (Walter of), Husbandry, ed. E. Lamond. (Royal Historical Society.) London, 1820.
Henry of Huntingdon, Historia Anglorum, ed. T. Arnold. London, 1879.
Hervieux (L.), Les fabulistes Latins, 2 vol. Paris, 1883.
Higden (R.), Polychronicon, ed. C. Babington and J. R. Lumby, 8 vol. London, 1865–1883.
Hildebert of Tours, Opera, in Migne, 171.
Hittorpius (Melch.), De divinis catholicae ecclesiae officiis. Cologne, 1568.
Holinshed (Raph.), Chronicles. London, 1807.
Honorius of Autun, Opera, in Migne, 172.
Hooper (John), Early writings, ed. S. Carr. (Parker Society), 1843.
— Later writings, ed. R. C. Nevinson. *ib.* 1852.
Horman (W.), Antibossicon, apologeticon ad protovatem bifarium. London, 1521.
Horstman (C.), Altenglische Legenden, Neue Folge. Heilbron, 1881.
— Richard Rolle of Hampole and his followers, 2 vol. London, 1895–1896.
Hoveden (Rog.), Chronicon, ed. W. Stubbs, 4 vol. London, 1868–1871.
Howard (Henry, Earl of Surrey), Works. Ed. G. F. Nott. London, 1815.
Hus (J.), Historia et monumenta, 2 vol. Nuremberg, 1558.

Ioannes Duns Scotus, Opera, ed. L. Wadding, 12 vol. Lyons, 1639.
Ioannis Saresberiensis opera, ed. J. A. Giles, 5 vol. Oxford, 1848
Iovius (Paul.), Descriptio Britanniae, Scotiae, Hyberniae, et Orcadum. Venice, 1548.

James (M. R.), On the abbey of S. Edmund at Bury. (Cambridge Antiquarian Society), 1895.
— *See also Cambridge and Eton.*
James (T.), Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis. London, 1600.

Labbe (Phil.), Nova bibliotheca MSS. librorum. Paris, 1653.
Lambeth. Catalogue of the archiepiscopal manuscripts in the library at Lambeth Palace. By H. J. Todd. London, 1812.
Langtoft (Pierre de), Chronicle in French verse, ed. T. Wright, 2 vol. London, 1866–1868.

Lanquet (Tho.), Epitome of cronicles. 1549.

Lattebury (Io.), Exposicio ac moralizacio tercii capituli trenorum Iheremie prophete. 1482.

Laurentii Dunelmensis dialogi, ed. J. Raine. (Surtees Society.) Durham, 1880.

Legende, The, named in latyn Legenda aurea, that is to saye in englysshe, the golden legende. London: imprynted by Wynkyn de Worde, 1527.

Leland (Io.), Genethliacon illustrissimi Eäduerdi principis Cambriae. London, 1543.

— Commentarii de scriptoribus Britannicis, ed. A. Hall, 2 vol. Oxford, 1709.

— De rebus Britannicis collectanea, ed. T. Hearne, 6 vol. 1744.

Le Neve (J.), Fasti ecclesiae Anglicanae, ed. T. D. Hardy, 3 vol. Oxford, 1854.

Lewis (J.), Life of Wiclif. Oxford, 1820.

Leyser (P.), Historia poetarum. Halle, 1741.

Linacre (T.), Catalogue of books belonging to William Grocyn in 1520, ed. M. Burrows. (Oxford Historical Society, Collectanea, 2), 1890.

— Procli sphaera. Basle, 1549.

Little (A. G.), The grey friars in Oxford. (Oxford Historical Society.) Oxford, 1892.

London—

— Catalogue of the books in the library of the British Museum printed before 1640. London, 1884.

— Munimenta gildhallae Londoniensis, ed. H. T. Riley, 3 vol. London, 1859–1862.

— *St. Paul's Cathedral.* Catalogues of the manuscripts made 1458 and 1486; printed by W. Dugdale, History of St. Paul's cathedral in London, ed. H. Ellis. London, 1818, pp. 392–401.

Lounsbury (T. R.), Studies in Chaucer. London, 1892.

Lowndes (W. T.), Bibliographer's manual, 4 vols. London, 1858.

Luciani opuscula, Erasmo Roterodamo interprete. Venice, 1516.

Lupus (C.), Epistolae et vita divi Thomae Cantuariensis. Brussels, 1682.

Lyndwode (Gul.), Super constitutiones provinciales. Paris, 1501, 1504, 1506; Oxford, 1679.

Lyra (Nic. de), contra perfidiam Iudeorum, printed by Geo. Mittelhusz, *s.a.*

Mabillon (Io.), Acta sanctorum ordinis sancti Benedicti, 9 vol. Paris, 1668–1701.

Mailros, Chronica de, ed. J. Stevenson (Bannatyne Club). Edinburgh, 1835.

Mantuanus (Baptista), Fasti. Lyons, 1516.

Mapes (W.), Latin poems attributed to, ed. T. Wright. (Camden Society), 1841.

Martene (E.) & Durand (U.), Thesaurus novissimus anecdotorum, 1. Paris, 1717.

Martini Oppaviensis chronicon, in Monumenta Germaniae historica, Scriptt. 22.

Massaeus (Chr.), Chronicon. Antwerp, 1540.

Matthaei Parisiensis chronica maiora, ed. H. R. Luard. London, 1872 ff.

— Historia Anglorum, ed. Sir F. Madden. London, 1866.

Matthaei Westmonasteriensis flores historiarum, *see* Flores.

Middendorff (H. H. B.), Studien über Richard Rolle. Magdeburg, 1888.

Migne (I. P.), Patrologiae cursus completus. Series Latina. Paris, 1844–1864.

Moissant (Jos.), De speculo regis Edwardi III. Paris, 1891.

Molinier (A.), Catalogue de la bibliothèque Mazarine. Paris, 1885.

Monumenta Franciscana, ed. J. S. Brewer. London, 1858.

— historica Britannica [ed. H. Petrie & T. D. Hardy]. London, 1848.

Murimuth (Adam), Continuatio chronicorum, ed. E. M. Thompson. London, 1889.

Nangis (Guill. de), Chronique Latine de, ed. Géraud, Société de l'histoire de France. Paris, 1843.

Nauseam (Frid.), Epistolarum miscellanearum ad, libri x. Basle, 1550.

Nennii historia, cited from Monumenta historica Britannica, or (with editor's name) from T. Mommsen's edition in Monum. Germ. hist., Chronica minora, 3. Berlin, 1894.

Netter (Tho.), Waldensis. Doctrinale fidei, 3 vol. Venice, 1571.

— Fasciculi zizaniorum, ed. W. W. Shirley. London, 1858.

Newburgh (William of), Historia rerum Anglicarum, ed. R. Howlett. (Chronicles of the reigns of Stephen, Henry II, and Richard I, 1, 2.) London, 1884.

Nicolas (sir H.), Life of Chaucer, in Chaucer's poetical works, ed. R. Morris, 1. (London, 1885.)

Niem (Theod. à), de schismate, Nuremberg, 1532.

Norwich. Catalogue of the library, in Leland's Collectanea, 3. 27. *See also below*, appendix v.

Oliver (G.), Monasticon diocesis Exoniensis. Exeter, 1846.

Oporinus (Io.), *v.* Bucolicorum autores xxxviii.

Ossinger (I. F.), Bibliotheca Augustiniana. Ingolstadt, 1768.

Oxford—*See* Bernard (E.), Coxe (H. O.), James (T.), Macray (W. D.).

— *Bodleian Library.* Catalogue of Digby manuscripts, by W. D. Macray. Oxford, 1883.

— *Oriel College.* Catalogue of the library, 1375, printed by C. L. Shadwell. (Oxford Historical Society, Collectanea, 1. 66–70), 1885.

— Munimenta academica, ed. H. Anstey, 2 vol. London, 1868.

Panvinius (Onophr.), Epitome pontificum Romanorum. Venice, 1557.

Panzer (G. W.), Annales typographici, 11 vol. Nuremberg, 1793–1803.

Parfeius (Guil.), Speculum iuvenum, &c. London, 1547.

Pastregicus (Gul.), De originalibus rerum libellus. Venice, 1547.

Pegge (S.), Life of Robert Grosseteste. London, 1793.

Peterborough. Matricularium librariae monasterii S. Petri, in S. Gunton's History of the church of Peterborough. London, 1686, pp. 173–224.

Poemata, Varia, doctorum piorumque virorum de corrupto ecclesiae statu, cum praefatione Mathiae Flacii Illyrici. Basle, 1557.

Poole (R. L.), Illustrations of the history of mediaeval thought. London, 1884.

Quadripartitus, ed. F. Liebermann. Halle, 1892.

Quétif (J.) & Echard (J.), Scriptores ordinis praedicatorum. Paris, 1719.

Radulphi de Coggeshall chronicon Anglicanum, ed. J. Stevenson. London, 1875.

— Opera, ed. L. A. J. Dunkin. Noyon, 1856.

Radulphus de Diceto, Historical works, ed. W. Stubbs, 2 vol. London, 1876.

Radulphi Nigri chronica, ed. R. Anstruther (Caxton Society). London, 1844.

Raine (J.), The priory of Hexham, 2 vol. (Surtees Society.) Durham, 1864–1865.

Ramsey Abbey. Catalogue of the library, in Chronicon abbatiae Rameseiensis, ed. W. D. Macray. London, 1886, pp. 356–367.

Rashdall (H.), The universities of Europe in the middle ages, 3 vol. Oxford, 1895.

Reading Abbey. Catalogue of the library, in English Historical Review, 3, 117–125.

— *Franciscan house.* List of some books in the library, in Leland's Collectanea, 3. 57.

Richard of Armagh, *see* FitzRalph.

Richard of Devizes, Chronicon de Rebus gestis Ricardi I., ed. J. Stevenson (English Historical Society). London, 1838.

Richard of Hexham, Historia de gestis regis Stephani et de bello de standardo, ed. R. Howlett. London, 1886. *See also* Raine (J.), Priory of Hexham.

Riezler (S.), Die literarischen Widersacher der Päpste. Leipzig, 1874.

Rishanger (W.), Chronica et annales, 1259–1307, ed. H. T. Riley. London, 1865.

— Chronicle of the barons' wars, ed. J. O. Halliwell. (Camden Society.) 1840.

Roberti de Torigneio Chronica, ed. L. Delisle, 2 vol. Rouen, 1872–1873. Also ed. R. Howlett. London, 1886.

Roger of Howden, *see* Hoveden.

Sancta Fide (H. de), Hebraeomastyx, Frankfurt, 1602.

Sarti (M.) & Fattorini (M.), de claris archigymnasii Bononiensis professoribus, ed. C. Albicini, 1. Bologna, 1888.

Sbaralea (I. H.), *supplement to* Wadding (L.), q.v.

Schaarschmidt (C.), Ioannes Saresberiensis. Leipzig, 1862.

Schulz (A.), Die Sagen von Merlin. Halle, 1883.

Sharpe (R. R.), Calendar of wills proved in the court of husting, London [1258–1688], i. London, 1889.

Shirley (W. W.), Catalogue of the works of John Wyclif. Oxford, 1856.

Sigeberti Gemblacensis Auctarium Mortui Maris, in Mon. Germ. hist., Scriptt. 6, 466.

Sillig (K. J.), Plinii naturalis historia. Hamburg, 1851–1858.

Skelton (John), Poetical works, ed. A. Dyce. 1856.

Sprott (T.), Chronica, ed. T. Hearne. Oxford, 1719.

Strype (J.), Ecclesiastical memorials. Oxford, 1822–1828.

Stubbs (W.), Registrum sacrum Anglicanum. Oxford, 1858. (Cited in the latter part of the book from the second edition, 1897.)

— Select charters and other illustrations of English constitutional history, ed. by ; ed. 5. Oxford, 1884.

Surius (L.), Acta sanctorum. Venice, 1581.

Symeon of Durham, Opera, ed. T. Arnold. London, 1882–1885.

Syon Monastery. Catalogue of the library, ed. M. Bateson. Cambridge, 1898.

Tanner (Tho.), Bibliotheca Britanno-Hibernica. London, 1748.

Tayster *or* Taxster (Io. de), Cronica abbreviata, ed. B. Thorpe, in Florentii Wigorn. Chron. 2. 136–196. (English Historical Society.) London, 1849.

Thomas Becket, Materials for the history of, ed. J. C. Robertson, 5 vol. 1875–1885.

— Quădrilogus. Paris, 1495.

Tottel (R.), Songs and sonnettes. London, 1557.

Trithemius (T.), Liber de scriptoribus ecclesiasticis. Basle, 1494.

Trivet (Nic.), Annales, ed. T. Hog. London, 1845.

Trokelowe (Io. de), Annales Edwardi II, ed. T. Hearne. Oxford, 1729.

Twysden (R.), Scriptores decem, ed. London, 1652.

Tynemouth (Io. de), Nova legenda Anglie. Ed. C. Horstman. Oxford, 1901.

Ussher (H.), Veterum epistolarum Hibernicarum sylloge. Dublin, 1632.

Vergilius (Polydorus), Historia Anglica. Basle, 1524. Also ed. A. Thysius. Leyden, 1651.

Vincentius Bellovacensis, Speculum historiale. Cologne, 1494.

Voigt (G.), Die Wiederbelebung des classischen Alterthums, ed. 3. Berlin, 1893.

Wadding (Luc.), Scriptores ordinis minoris. Rome, 1806.

Walbran (J. R.), Memorials of the abbey of St. Mary's of Fountains. (Surtees Soc.) 2 vol. Durham, 1863–1878.

Walden, *see* Netter.

Walsingham, Thomas of, Historia Anglicana. Ed. H. T. Riley, 2 vol. London, 1863–1864.

— Ypodigma Neustriae. Ed. H. T. Riley. London, 1876.

— Gesta abbatum S. Albani. Ed. H. T. Riley, 3 vol. London, 1867–1869.

Walther (Rudolph), In D. I. Parkhursti episcopi Nordovicensis obitum epicedia. Zürich, 1576.

Ward (H. L. D.), Catalogue of romances in the department of manuscripts in the British Museum, 2 vol. London, 1883, 1893.

Wardon abbey. List of the library, in Leland's Collectanea, 4. 12 f.

Ware (Sir J.), Rerum Hibernicarum annales. Dublin, 1664.

Watt (R.), Bibliotheca Britannica, 4 vol. London, 1824.

Way (A.), Promptorium parvulorum. (Camden Society.) 3 vol. London, 1843.

Weever (John), Ancient funerall monuments. London, 1631.

Wendover, Roger of, Flores historiarum. Ed. H. O. Coxe, 1841–1844. Ed. H. G. Hewlett, 1886–1889.

Wharton (H.), Anglia sacra, 2 vol. London, 1691.

Whethamstede (J.), Registrum abbatiae, ed. H. T. Riley. London, 1872.

Whitaker (J.), Life of St. Neot. London, 1809.

Wilkins (D.), Concilia Magnae Britanniae, 4 vol. London, 1737.

Willelmi Malmesbiriensis de gestis pontificum Anglorum libri v., ed. N. E. S. A. Hamilton. London, 1870.

— de gestis regum Anglorum libri v., ed. W. Stubbs, 2 vol. London, 1887.

Ad Bedam presbyterum, epi. i. 'Reuerendissimo in Christo fratri' vel sic,
'Sępe quidem tue sanctę fraternitati et absens.'
Et alia quędam. Claruit A.D. 714.
Ex bibliotheca Etonensi[1].

Achardus Anglus, inter cętera composuit, [f. 1 b.
De Christi tentatione, li. i. 'Ductus est Iesus in desertum.'
Ex Catalogo Bostoni Buriensis.

Achardus quidam (vt apparet) ex Bridlyngtona, Canonicus, scripsit, [f. 10 b.
De trinitate, li. i.
Ex Ioannis Lelandi collectaneis[2].

[f. 12.
Achelnotus archiepiscopus, Iosephum Landauie, et Bleduc ad sanctum Dauid episcopos consecrauit, A.D. 1020.
Ex chronicis Iernemutę[3].

Adalbertus Diaconus, Spaldingensis monasterij, scripsit, [f. 12.
[4]Excerptiones moralium Gregorij, li. i. 'Nonnulli, namque ita sunt simplices[5].'
Hic liber vocatur Speculum, et continet 155. capita.
Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo.

Adalbertus Leuita, Spaldingensis, scripsit [f. 12.
Speculum quoddam de statu hominis, li. i. 'Reuerendissimo in Christo patri Hermanno presbytero, Nonnulli namque ita sunt simplices, vt rectum' etc.
Ex sacerdote Guilhelmo Warensi.

---

[1] Not in Bernard.

[2] Leland, Collect. 4. 35 (from the library of Bridlington Priory).

[3] Cf. R. de Diceto, 1. 171; Barth. Cotton. de Archiepp. Cant., p. 362. See ALFRICUS, whose article in the MS. immediately precedes this.

[4] Cf. Martene and Durand, Thes. nov. Anecdd., 1. 85 n., where are notices of the manuscripts of Adalbert's excerpts from the Moralia; but the dedication to Heriman there printed (pp. 84 f.) begins otherwise than that indicated by Bale.

[5] MS. *simpl.*

Adalbertus Leuita, scripsit [f. 194.

Speculum quoddam de statu hominis, li. i. 'Reuerendissimo in Christo patri Hermanno presbytero.'

Ad Hadrianum presbyterum, li. i. 'Nonnulli namque ita sunt simplices' etc.

Ex museo Radulphi Radclyff.

Adamus Anglus vel Scotus[1] scripsit ad Gualtherum priorem ac fratres in ecclesia diui Andree in Scotia, dialogum inter rationem et animam, seu soliloquium de institutione anime, li. i. 'Dominis suis reuerendis et amicis in Christi visceribus.' [f. 1.

Ex domo Ioannis Meere Cant.

Adamus Carthusianus, Anglus, ex vj. magistris scripsit, f. 1.

De patientia tribulationum, li. i. 'Primus magister dixit, si aliquod.'

Scalam attingendi coeli, li. i. 'Dum essem vna die occupatus.'

Atque alia plura. Claruisse fertur A.D. 1340.

Ex officina Londinensi.

Adamus Cartusiensis, doctor, ex Alberto episcopo sancto, de eucharistia scripsit, seu potius de eius receptione, li. i. 'Quando dominum nostrum sub panis forma recipitis' etc. [f. 11.

Ex officina Michaelis Lobley.

Anglus quidam, Adamus Carthusianus[2], scripsit [f. 12.

Celi scalam, li. i. 'Cum die quadam corporali manuum labore' etc.

Ex officina Reineri Wolphij.

Adamus Cisterciensis [*v.* Adamus abbas Dorensis *&* Adamus abbas Regij Loci].

---

[1] Identified by Tanner, p. 7, with Adamus Cisterciensis, the abbat of Rewley (below, p. 7).

[2] *Adamus Carthusianus* inserted between the lines.

[f. 2.

Adamus abbas Dorensis, Adę abbati succedens, ad philosophię suę grandis ostentationem, carmina quędam scripsit contra speculum ecclesię Giraldi Cambrensis, cui idem Giraldus atque Simon de Fraxino epigrammatibus respondebant[1].

Ex speculo ecclesię eiusdem Giraldi[2].

[f. 2.

Adamus Dorensis abbas, Cisterciensis ordinis prope Herefordiam[3], amaritudinem animi contra Giraldum Cambrensem ostendens, Carmina scripsit in eundem. Idem composuit Rudimenta musices, sub titulo Gammaud, are[4], li. i.

Ex speculo Giraldi.

[f. 7.

Adamus Eston, Benedicti monachus, solemnis monasterij Nordouicensis, doctor theologus Oxoniensis[5], ac Romanę ecclesie ad sanctam Ceciliam presbyter Cardinalis, sub Vrbano sexto pontifice incommoda multa pertulit circa annum domini 1386[6]. Istum Geneuę[7] cum alijs captiuatum, dimisit tandem (Theodorico a Niem teste in primo libro de scismate, ca. 57.[8]) ad petitionem Ricardi Anglorum regis, priuatum, et vt pauperem monachum ac soliuagum, non tamen liberum, sed sibi quendam clericum camerę apostolicę Gallicum, qui ipsius curam et custodiam gereret deputando. Hunc tamen postea Bonifacius Papa nonus, in statum pristinum duxerat reponendum. Iste multa opuscula ędidisse per ea tempora perhibetur, ac Biblia tota ab hebręo in latinum transtulisse. Claruit sub papa Bonifacio nono restitutus, A.D. 1390.

De isto Adamo, quere epistolas monachorum.

Hic scripsit ad Anglorum monachos, de sua calamitate, li. i. 'Dulcissime domine, expectans expectaui diucius.'

---

[1] Cf. in Giraldus' Symbolum Electorum verses, addressed or referring to unnamed detractors, by Giraldus himself, xxi, xxxv (Opp. 1. 367, 377), and by Simon de Fraxino, xliv (p. 385).

[2] Giraldus in the Speculum Ecclesiae has much to say about Adam of Dore's wickedness (Opp. 4. 203, 206, 220 f.), but nothing, so far as I can find, of his writings. The work, however, is in a partly fragmentary condition.

[3] *Prope Herefordiam* inserted above the line.

[4] Possibly an incipit, for '*Γ ut, A re.*' Cf. Ioh. de Garlandia, Introd. Mus. (Coussemaker's Scriptt. de Musica med. Aevi, 1. 158 ff.).

[5] *Oxoniensis* inserted between the lines.

[6] 1386 corrected from 1380.

[7] *Geneuę* for *Ianuae.*

[8] Theod. à Niem de Schism. i. 57 f. xxv. *b.*

Pro quo vicissim ad Vrbanum Pontificem rescripsit tota monachorum congregatio ex Anglia.

Ex epistolis ad fanum Albani.

De communicatione ydiomatum,	li. i.	'Suppono primo cum doctoribus sanctis'[1].
Defensorium ecclesię,	li. i.	
De potestate ecclesię,	li. i.	
De electione pontificis,	li. i.[2]	
De perfectione vitę spiritualis,	li. i.	
De modo conferendi beneficia,	li. i.	
De forma procedendi contra hereticos,	li. i.	

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Whitamstede[3].

Defensorium ecclesiastice potestatis,	li. i.	
Opus vitę contra hęreticos,	li. i.	

Ex actis eiusdem Ioannis.

Hebraica eius[4].

Alphabetum Iudeorum hębraice,	li. i.	
Textum hebraicum,	li. i.	
Postillam hębraicam,	li. i.	
Psalterium hębraicum,	li. i.	
Expositionem Leuitici,	li. i.	
Hębraica Saraceni,	li. i.	
Hębraica Iarchi Salomonis,	li. i.	
De veritate catholica grece,	li. i.	
De diuersitate translationum,	li. i.	
Metheora Arist. ex Greco,	li. iiij.[5]	

Adamus Eston, monachus et Cardinalis scripsit, [f. 11.

De communicatione ydiomatum,	li. i.	'Suppono primo cum doctoribus sanctis, quod in Christo sint' etc.

---

[1] *Sanctis*: MS. *sāc*, cut off by the end of the line. This entry and *De electione pontificis* appear to be later insertions.

[2] See n. 1.

[3] Cf. Catal., below, append. v.

[4] This line is apparently a later insertion.

[5] These three last entries are apparently later additions, written in the vacant space on the right hand of *postillam Hebraicam* and the two following entries.

Dialogum regis et episcopi, li. i. [1]

Ex museo Roberti Talbot.

Adamus de Marisco, Somersetensis, Minorita scripsit, [f. 2.

Epistolas plures, li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D. 1260.

Ex epistolis Roberti Lincolniensis [2].

[f. 7 b.

Adamus Mirymouth, canonicus Londinensis, animaduertens factorum memorabilium antiquorum paucos esse scriptores, et quoniam in ecclesijs cathedralibus, regularibus seu collegiatis, chronicas non inuenit, de gestis Romanorum pontificum et regum, precipue Anglicorum, nisi vsque ad annum domini 1302., et hoc in ecclesia tantum Exoniensi et Westmonasteriensi, scripsit continuationem chronicorum regum Anglie cum interpositione quorundam casuum contingentium in curia Romana et in regno Francie, sicut scribenti occurrebat, ab anno domini 1302. vsque ad annum domini 1343.

li. i. 'Quoniam vt scribitur per antiquos, Res audita perit.'

Ex collegio Regine, Oxon [3].

Adamus de Nydzarde, poeta, magister Oxon., scripsit carmine [4], [f. 11 b.

Neutrale, li. i. 'Aspirans precibus vestris persepe rogatus [5].'

[6] De speciebus lapidum, li. i. 'Euax rex Arabum legitur scripsisse.'

Verborum significata, li. i. 'Quoniam saxea distinguere sophist.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruisse fertur A.D.[7]

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

---

[1] This line has been added later.

[2] See Robert Grosseteste's replies to his letters, Epistt. ix., xxi. Adam's own letters are in the Monum. Francisc. pp. 77–489.

[3] Qu. Coll. Oxf., cod. cccix. The substance and most of the words of this article are derived from the prologue to Murimuth's Contin. Chron.

[4] *carmine* (so II. v. 63) : MS. *car.*

[5] The work is anonymous in the Digby MS. (Bodl. Libr.) 100 f. 33 (Macray's Catal., p. 114).

[6] Printed among the poems of Marbodus Redonensis (Migne 171. 1737 ff.).

[7] The year is not supplied.

[f. 11.

Adamus paruus vel de Pountenay, scripsit super dictiones Bibliorum exemplo Alexandri, li. i.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

[f. 11.

Adamus Pottowe scripsit

Tractatum compendiosum logices li. i. 'Penes tractationem terminorum egregiam[1].'

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

Adamus abbas Regij Loci prope Oxonium, Cisterciensis ordinis, theologię doctor, ad Simonem Cantuariensem archiepiscopum scripsit, pro monastici ordinis conseruatione, li. i. 'Venerabilissimo in Christo patri ac domino suo Simoni, etc. [f. 11.

Atque epistolas ad diuersos, li. i.

Claruit A.D. 1368.

Ex epistolis quorundam monachorum.

Defensorium exemptorum[2], li. i.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Whitamstede[3].

[4]Abbas Adamus Cisterciensis scripsit, [f. 12 b.

Defensorium exemptorum[5], li. i.

Adamus abbas Rieuallensis [*v.* Ailredus].

[6]Adamus Salthus, monachus Ramesiensis, scripsit, [f. 9 b.

Sermones per annum, li. i. 'Ecce rex tuus venit tibi.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[7].

---

[1] This book is in II. x. 99 assigned to Adamus Pountnay.

[2] *Exemptorum* (so II. vi. 28) written above the line: *exemplorum* in text here and further on, f. 36, where an article containing only the words, 'Defensorium exemplorum abbatis Cisterciensis [*Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Whitamstede*]' has been left unprinted.

[3] Cf. Catal., below, append. v.

[4] This article follows, without Gothic initial, and with *Adamus* inserted above the line, that on *Anglus quidam, Radulphus de Warham*, printed under RADULPHUS.

[5] MS. *exemplorum.*

[6] Not in edd.

[7] Not named in Catal. (Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356–367).

Adamus de Wodeham, de ordine quodam mendicantium doctor, at puto Godhamum Minoritam esse, scripsit, [f. 9.

Sententias et conclusiones, li. i. 'Absolutio criminis siue peccati.'

Sententię sunt de potestate fratrum prędicatorum et minorum, suntque per multa iura, multasque conclusiones, ac multorum dicta iurisperitorum probatę.

Ex officina Ricardi Kele.

Sententias Oxoniensis consilij, li. i. 'Sententię septem ponuntur, quęstione prima,' etc.

Determinationes xj. li. i. 'Vtrum officium propheticum sit salu[1].'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D. 1337.

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

Postillam super Ecclesiasticum, li. i.

Ex registro decani Nordouicensis.

Hic plura scripsit contra Wetheryngsete.

Ex sententijs et conclusionibus Wodeham[2].

[f. 1.

Adelardus Bathoniensis, philosophus, scripsit ad Ricardum Baiocensem[3] episcopum,

De naturis rerum, li. i. 'Meministi.'

Sic et non[4], li. i.

De vij. artibus liberalibus, li. i. 'Sępenumero.'

Quęstionum naturalium, li. i. 'Cum in Angliam nuper redierim.'

Item librum Ezichiafaris transtulit de Arabico in latinum, li. i. 'Liber iste septem planetarum.'

Ex vtroque Anglorum Catalo.

---

[1] These 'Determinationes' are again noted, in the same terms and also from the Norwich Library, on f. 188, where the article (not here printed) begins 'Wodeham [Adamus *added above the line*], Oxon. A.D. 1337, scripsit inter alia,' etc.

[2] Adam Goddam super quattuor libros Sententiarum (Paris 1512).

[3] *Baiocensem*: corrected from *Bathoniensem*.

[4] Clearly the well-known work of Petrus Abaelardus.

Adalardus Bathoniensis scripsit ad Ricardum Baiocensem, de causis rerum, [f. 11 b.
li. i. 'Cum in Angliam nuper redierim, Henrico Wilhelmi Anglis imperante.'

Prȩcedunt carmina. 'Iste liber clausas, ignitas, atque latentes, Enucleat causas.'

Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

Adelredus abbas [*v.* Ailredus].

Aelfricus monachus, discipulus Ethelwoldi[1] scripsit [f. 10 b.
Grammaticam latinam, li. i.
vel transtulit grammaticam Donati in linguam vernaculam, li. i.
Item transtulit Genesim, li. i. 'Ego Aelfricus vt minus sapiens has excerptiones' etc.
Transtulit 180. sermones, li. ij.
Fecit dictionarium Latinum.

Ex musȩo Roberti Talbot.

Aegidius de Feno, doctor, scripsit contra flagellatores, [f. 12.
li. i. 'In quodam sermone ad populum, de hac.'

Ex Collegio Regine, Oxon[2].

Ailredus[3] abbas Rieuallis scripsit ad iuniorem regem Henricum, iubente Laurentio Westmonasteriensi, vitam S. regis Edwardi[4], [f. 3.
li. i. 'Multos veterum studio fuisse didicimus, illustrium virorum qui,' etc.

---

[1] *Discipulus Ethelwoldi* and *li. i.* inserted above the line.

[2] So II. x. 94; but not in Bernard or Coxe. Possibly the reference is to the Balliol College cod. ccx., where the work cited is found at f. 74. The volume came into the possession of the college by the bequest of Roger Qwelpdale, or Whelpdale, bishop of Carlisle, who died 4 February 1422/3.

[3] *Alredus* I, *Ealredus* II.

[4] Compare the list of manuscripts of this work in Hardy's Descr. Catal. I. 638.

[1] De miraculis Edwardi, li. i. 'Rebus humanis exemptus, quam potens fuerit,' etc.

Sententiarum flores, li. i. 'Cum multos divine autoritatis.'

Vitam Dauid regis scot, li. ij. 'Illustrissimo duci Normannorum et Aquitanorum,' etc. 'Religiosus et pius rex Dauid migrauit[2].'

De rege Alphredo et cęteris Anglie regibus ab anno Domini 848 vsque ad annum Domini 1190. li. i. 'Anno ab incarnatione Domini 849.' etc.

Ex bibliotheca Ioan. Lelandi.

Ailredus abbas scripsit de regibus Anglie, seu de genealogia Dauid regis Scotie, li. i. 'Quoniam de optimis moribus Dauid,[3]' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca eiusdem Lelandi.

Ailredus scripsit ad Henricum ducem Normannie, postea regem Anglie, de vita et moribus quorundam regum Anglie, li. i. 'Illustrissimo duci Normannorum et Aquitannorum,' etc. 'Religiosus et pius rex Dauid,' etc.

Speculum charitatis, li. iij. 'Vere sanctorum vera et discreta humilitas virtus est,' etc.

Idem liber inscribitur de spirituali[4] amicitia.

Item de institutione inclusarum, li. i. 'Iam pluribus annis exigis a me soror,' etc.

Alredus Rhieuallis abbas, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 4.

Genealogiam regum Anglię, li. i. 'Illustrissimo duci Normannorum et Aquitanorum ac comiti Andeg. Henrico.'

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

---

[1] This entry is written at the end of the article, but marked to be transferred hither.

[2] MS. *migª*.

[3] MS. *dā*.

[4] *Spirituali* corrected from *vera*.

Alphredus Rhieuallensis, ędidit,

De prosapia regis Henrici, li. i. 'Illustrissimo duci Normannorum et Aquitanorum, et comiti,' etc.

Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię[1].

Adamus abbas Rieuallensis[2], de Beuallia, inter cętera scripsit,

De prosapia Henrici secundi, li. i. 'Illustrissimo duci Normannorum, et Aquitanorum,' etc[3].

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

Alphredus Anglicus, monachus, inter cętera scripsit,

De vera amicitia, li. iij. 'Cum adhuc essem puer in scholis.'

Ex Bibliotheca Thomę Godsalue.

Adelredus sanctus, primo monachus, et tandem abbas Rieuallis de ordine Cisterciensi (quem aliqui Eldredum vocant) floruit circa annum domini 1160. ac scripsit quę sequuntur,

Super Euangelio Christi duodennis, li. iij. 'Petis a me.'
Speculum charitatis, li. iij[4]. 'Extendisti.'
De amicicia spirituali dialogum, li. iij. 'Ecce ego.'
Soliloquiorum, li. i. 'Quare tristis es anima.'
Instituta inclusarum, li. i. 'Iam pluribus annis exigis a me.'
De oneribus Babylonis ho. 33[5]. li. iij. 'Tempus est.'
De Anima, li. ij.
Super canticis canticorum, li. i.
De virginitate Marię, li. i.
De militia christiana[6], li. i. 'Sagitta[7].'
Chronica ab Adam ad Henricum primum, li. i.
Miracula Hagustaldensis ecclesię, li. i.
De standardo, li. i.

---

[1] Leland, Collect. 4. 20 ('Chronicon Alredi').

[2] *Rieuallensis* added above the line.

[3] *Illustrissimo . . . etc.* added.

[4] This numeral and that in the next line have been corrected.

[5] In the printed edition there are but 32 homilies, and this is the number promised in the epistola prefixed (Migne 195. 363).

[6] *Christiana* added in place of *spirituali* deleted.

[7] *Sagitta* added.

Vitam Edwardi confessoris, li. i. 'Cum tibi Laurenti. cogar parere.'
Vitam Niniani confessoris, li. i.
Vitam Dauid Scotorum regis, li. i. 'Religiosus et pius rex Dauid[1].'
Genealogiam regum Anglię, li. i.
In Euangelium lucernę accensę, li. i.
Sermones C. in capitulis et synodis, li. i.

Adelredus abbas et monachus Rieuallensis, predictus, scripsit. [f. 4 b.
Epistolas CCC. ad diuersos, li. i.
De aduentu domini, li. i.
Dialogos quoque, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D. 1160 vt prius.

Ex vtroque Catalogo, Nordouicensi et Buriensi.

Alphredus Anglicus, monachus, inter cętera scripsit,
De vera amicitia, li. iij. 'Cum adhuc essem puer in scholis.'
De prelatorum conditionibus, li. i. 'Beatus Paulus Apostolus discipulum suum.'
De abusionibus claustri, li. i. 'Duodecim sunt abusiones claustri.'
De ministrorum officijs, li. i. 'In libro numerorum scriptum est de le.'

Ex Bibliotheca Thomę Godsalue.

Adelredus Rhieuallensis scripsit ad Laurentium abbatem Westmonasterij, Vitam Edwardi carmine, li. i. 'Cum tibi Laurenti, cogar parere iubenti.'

Ex collectaneis Nicolai Brigan.

Alredus seu Alphredus, abbas Rieuallis, scripsit,
Vitam diui Edwardi regis ad Laurentium abbatem Westmonasteriensem, li. i. 'Dilecto ac diligendo ab intimis visceribus,' etc.
Prologus ad Henricum iuniorem incipit, 'Cum veterum studio fuisse didicimus[2].'

Ex collegio Magdalenę, Oxon[3].

---

[1] *Religiosus . . . da*[*uid*] added.
[2] MS. *didi.*
[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

Speculum charitatis li. iij. 'Vere sanctorum vera et discreta.'

De institutione inclusarum, li. i. 'Iam pluribus annis exigis a.'

Ex musæo Thomæ Keye, Oxon.

Ad Henricum ducem Normannorum postea regem, de vita et moribus quorundam regum Angliæ, li. i. 'Illustrissimo duci Normannorum[1] et Aquitanorum, et comiti Andegauie.'

Aldredus abbas, scripsit, [f. 10 b.

De vinculo perfectionis, li. i. 'Extendisti domine, sicut celum,' etc.

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon[2].

Ailredus abbas Rieuallis scripsit contra liteas episcoporum in concilio Papie congregatorum, li. i. [f. 10 b.

Ex Gualtero cantore Albanensi.

Ethelredus seu Alphredus abbas Rieualle, Cisterciensis ordinis, scripsit [f. 40 b.

De bello inter regem Scotiæ et barones Angliæ apud Standardium iuxta Aluertonam, li. i. 'Anno dominicæ incarnationis 1138. rege Stephano circa.'

De quodam miraculo, li. i. 'Miracula domini et manifesta.'

De fundatione Eboracensis coenobij, li. i. 'Quamuis sancta, vna, et vniuer[sa].'

De Funtanensi coenobio, li. i. 'Anno 1132. Ciclus lunaris.'

Narrationes mirabiles, li. i. 'De Ioanne qui et Gerebertus.'

Opus præfatum de miraculo, tangit sanctimonialem quandam foeminam de Watton. Alia quoque ędidit.

Ex coenobio Westmonasteriensi[3].

---

[1] *Normannorum*, not in MS.

[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[3] Probably now at Corp. Chr. Coll. Camb., cod. cxxxix.; where artt. 10–13 and 15 correspond in order and contents with the five works here enumerated (Nasmith, p. 212), art. 14 being omitted by Bale because it is a letter of archbishop Thurstan.

Eldredus abbas scripsit inter erudita opuscula,

De tribus hominibus,	li. i.
De inclusis,	li. i.
De anima,	li. i.
Speculum,	li. i.
Dialogum,	li. i.
Epistolas quoque,	li. i.

Ex doctoribus septem custodiarum[1].

[2] Sermones varios, li. i. 'Tempus est fratres charissimi vt misericordiam.'

Ex bibliotheca academie, Oxon[3].

[f. 6 b.

Albanus Somniator, monachus Benedictinensis ad fanum diui Albani, carmine ędidit ac spiritu prophetico[4] versus quosdam, per quos cognoscitur Sextus Hiberniensis. Versus sunt xvij. car. i. 'Anglia transmitte leopardo lilia galli' etc.

Item vaticinia quędam scripsit.

Ex domo Georgij Walden Nordouici.

Albericus Anglus, scripsit de Eucharistia, li. i. [f. 10 b.

Ex musęo Roberti Recorde.

[f. 3 b.

Albertus episcopus Lincolnię[5] et archiepiscopus Prussię, Romane sedis a latere legatus, scripsit vitam Edmundi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, li. i.

Atque alia plura.

Ex opere Thome Gascoigne[6]. Claruit A.D.[7]

Obtulit Ricardo Cornubie duci regnum Apulie A.D. 1252.

Florileg.[8]

[f. 6.

Albinus seu Alcuinus, doctor, scripsit ad virgines Deo dicatas Gislam et Richtrudem, Commentarios in Ioannem, li. vij. 'Quantum in sanctissimo sapientię studio[9].'

Ex Christi collegio Cantabrigię.

---

[1] Cf. infra, append. i., s.v. *Doctores*.

[2] Otherwise De Oneribus Babylonis (above, p. 11).

[3] Not in the catalogues of 1439 and 1443 (Munim. acad. pp. 758–772.)

[4] MS. *propetico*.

[5] For *Livoniae*.

[6] Dict. Theol. p. 94 (Loci p. 142).

[7] The date 1256 is struck out.

[8] The words from *Obtulit* to *florileg.* are inserted between the lines above 'Atque alia plura.' The reference is to the Flores Hist. 2. 379.

[9] MS. *stu*.

Albinus scripsit ad Eulaliam virginem

De ratione animę,	li. i.	'Charissimę in Christi charitate, sorori Eulalię,' etc.

Ex domo Ricardi Kele.

Super Genesim ad literam,	li. i.	
Categoriarum ad Carolum,	li. i.	
De Antichristo ad Carolum,	li i.	'In primis.'
De vitijs et virtutibus,	li. i.	'Dilectissimo Wuldoni comitis filio.'
In vetus et nouum testa. comment.[1],	li. plur.	
De fide catholica,	li. i.	'Quotiens.'
Chronicorum,	li. i.	'Domino meo venerabili pijssimoque.'
Historiam de trinitate quę canitur in ecclesia Anglicana, ad rogatum Caroli,	li. i.	

Vitam diui Martini a Seuero Sulpitio descriptam, dictis planioribus elucidauit.

Ex magistro Roper in domo Petri.

Sententias ędidit,	li. i.	
Manuale seu enchiridion,	li. i.	

Ex Nicolai Brigan collectionibus.

Ad Fredegisum dialogos,	li. i.	'Cum omnis scientia disciplina sit.'
Dialogorum inter ipsum et Carolum,	li. i.	'Natura.'
In epistolam ad Hebręos,	li. i.	
De proprietate nominum Deo conuenientium,	li. i.	'Domino Dauid rectori.'
Ad Caroli orationem,	li. i.	'Dominus.'
De confessione,	li. i.	
De proprietate sermonum et rerum,	li. i.	
Disputationes cum Pipino,	li. i.	'Quid est litera.'
Manifestationem trinitatis,	li. i.	
Didascalicon,	li. i.	
De sapientia,	li. i.	
Officia ecclesie Anglicanę,	li. i.	
Elucidationes vite Martini,	li. i.	
De doctrina Basilij,	li. i.	

[1] *Comment.* added between the lines above *nouum.*

Albinus seu Alcuinus prefatus, preter antedicta opuscula, scripsit [f. 6 b.

De vtilitate animę, li. i. 'Primo omnium.'

Epistolarum ad diuersos, li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla.

Hic Alcuinus genere Anglicus, abbatis Hadriani discipulus, ac post eum abbas ad fanum Augustini Cantuarię. In philosophia excellentissimus, Gręce et Latine ad perfectum eruditus, secundum Bedam 5. libro de gestis Anglorum[1] floruit circa annum domini 723. Hic a regibus Anglorum pro pace missus ad Franciam, a rege Carolo hospitio susceptus est, cuius magisterio precipue, rex ipse artes omnes didicit liberales, atque ei tribuit abbatiam diui Martini Turonensis regendam. Alcuinus iste studium a Roma Parisium transtulit, quod et illuc quondam a Gręcia fuerat translatum. Nam fundatores Parisiensis studij, quatuor erant monachi Bedę discipuli, Alcuinus pręcipue, Rabanus, Claudius, et Ioannes Scotus. Hęc Martinus[2], Guilhelmus Malmesburiensis[3], et Vincentius[4].

Ex vtroque Catalogo, Nordouicensi ac Buriensi.

[5]Speculum vitę humanę, li. vij. 'Reuerendissimo in Christo patri H.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Contra venerationem imaginum, li. i.

Ex primo libro Rogeri Houeden[6].

Ad Guidonem comitem, de vtilitate animę, li. i.

Ex doctoribus septem custodiarum[7].

Alcuinus et Carolus de dialectica, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regia[8].

De sanctuario diuino, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca Glasconiensi[9].

De octo partibus orationis, li. i. 'Audiuimus te doctissime magister.'

Ex Bibliotheca Ioan. Lelandi.

---

[1] Bed. Hist. eccl. Gent. Angl. v. 20 (concerning Albinus abbat of Saint Peter's, Canterbury).

[2] Martin. Oppav. Chron. a. 771, p. 426.

[3] Will. Malmesb. Gest. Reg. lxvi., lxix.

[4] Vinc. Belv. Spec. hist. xxiii. 173.

[5] Cf. append. ii., s.v. *Speculum.*

[6] Rog. Hoveden. i. 13.

[7] Cf. append. i., s. v. *Doctores.*

[8] See below, append. v.

[9] Not in the Glastonbury Catal. of 1248; but in Leland's List, Collect. 4. 154, and below, append. v.

De trinitate,	li. i.	'Benedictus deus et dominus noster.'
Argumentum sue fidei,	li. i.	
Responsiones ad interrogata,	li. i.	
De ratione animę,	li. i.	'Memor petitionis tue et pro.'

Ex Bibliotheca eiusdem Lelandi.

Albinus scripsit ad Eulaliam de ratione anime, li. i. 'Sancte solicitudini vestre,' etc. [f. 7 b.

Ex Bibliotheca Gualtheri.

Albini chronica,	li. i.	'Domino meo venerabili pijssimoque,' etc. 'Anno dominice incarnationis 449. natus.'

Ex musęo magistri Ioannis Beki.

De vita vel virtutibus S. Martini,	li. i.	'Postquam dominus noster Iesus Christus.'

Ex antiquitatibus Lelandi.

Vitam Vedasti Attrebatensis episcopi,	li. i.	

Alcuinus Leuita, scripsit, [f. 9.

Ad Carolum imperatorem de sancta trinitate,	li. iij.	'Domino glorioso Carolo ĭmperatori,' etc. 'Dum dignitas imperialis a deo ordinata,' etc.
De incarnatione Christi,	li. i.	'Denique ad veram beatitudinem peruenire[1],' etc.
Ad Fridegisum nobilem questiones de trinitate,	li. i.	'Desiderantissimo filio Fridegiso,' etc. 'Placuit prudentie vestre fili charissime aliquas,' etc.
Ad Widonem comitem de vtilitate anime,	li. i.	'Dilectissimo filio Widon comiti,' etc. 'Memor petitionis tue et promissionis mee,' etc.

[1] MS. *pernen.* The words form the beginning of Alcuin. de Fide Trin. i. 1.

Ad Sigulfum presbyterum in questiones
libri Geneseos, li. i. 'Quia indiuiduus,' etc.
Item questiones eiusdem, li. i. 'Quomodo conuenit,' etc.

Ex Gualtero cantore Albanensi.

[f. 1 b.

Aldelmus monachus, et abbas Meldunensis monasterij, ac postea Shireburnensis ecclesię episcopus, in Greca et latina lingua sufficienter instructus, composuit,

Aenigmatum versus mille, li. i. 'Altrix cunctorum.'
De laude sanctorum ad Hildelitham, li. i. 'Metrica.'
De octo vitijs principalibus, li. i. 'Digestis.'
De pascha contra errorem Britonum, li. i.

Ex Catalogo Bostoni Buriensis.

[1] Aldelmus scripsit carmine de ordine seu vita monachorum, li. i. 'Quid deceat monachum, vel qualis debeat esse[2].' [f. 1 b.

Ex collectis Nicolai Brigan.

De laude virginum, li. ij. 'Omnipotens genitor mundum ditione gubernans.'

[f. 11.

Aldricus Anglus, legum doctor, sub quo principe clarus fuerit, aut quod singulare opus ediderit, non legi. Super libris tamen iuris ciuilis scripsisse constat. Nam Acursius librorum iuris ciuilis glosator ordinarius, scriptorum huius ac opinionum in glosis suis multa commemorat[3].

Guilhelmus Fastregius, fo. 12.

Aleonora regina, Ioannis Anglorum regis mater, scripsit, [f. 3 b.
Ad Coelestinum tertium, epi. i.
Ad Ioannem filium, epi. plu.

---

[1] Written separate from the preceding article, but marked with a sign that it should follow it.

[2] The poem is attributed to various authors, as Saint Anselm (Opp. p. 195, Migne, 158. 687), Alex. Neckam (Wright's Satirical Poets, 2. 175), Robert of Caen (Hist. litt. de la France, 8. 421), and Nigel Wireker (Brit. Mus., Cotton MS. Vesp. D. xix).

[3] Cf. Sarti & Fattorini, 1. 72.

Et alia quędam. Obijt erudita mulier, A.D. 1203.

Ex Chronicis Alphredi Beuerlacensis[1].

Alexander de sancto Albano [*v.* Alexander Neckam].

Alexander Anglus [*v.* Alexander venerabilis].

[f. 2.

Alexander Barkeley[2], Scotus, Benedicti monachus in Anglia primum, postea Franciscanus, scripsit,

Aeglogam, Coridon et Cornix,		
De miserijs aulicorum,	li. i.	'Illustres poetę nouem musis.'
Vitam Georgij ex Mantuano[3],	li. i.	
Vitam Etheldredę,	li. i.	
Stultiferam nauim transtulit[4]	li. i.	

Et alia tam prosa quam carmine ędidit.

Contra Skeltonum,	li. i.	
Bucolica,	li. i.	'Famosi poete cum musis nouem.'
Iugurthicum[5] bellum Salustij,	li. i.	'Reuerendo in Christo patri.'

Transtulit Mancinum, de quatuor virtutibus, atque alia.

Nicolaus Brigan et alij.

Alexander Barkeley, transtulit, [f. 2.

Salustium de bello Iugurtino,	li. i.	'Reuerendo in Christo patri domino Ioanni Veysy Exoniensi episcopo,' etc. 'Memini me superioribus annis cum adhuc.'
Mancinum de 4. virtutibus, id est, speculum morum,	li. i.	'Qui scire desyderat mores commendabiles.'

[1] The manuscript of Alfred of Beverley, which belonged to William Cecil, Lord Burghley (now at Paris, Bibl. Nat., Lat 4126), contains a continuation as far as 1326, 'said to be from the Polychronicon' (J. Stevenson, ap. Hardy, Descr. Catal. 2. 170 note); but the reference in the text is not to the Polychronicon of Higden.

[2] For a bibliography see Jamieson's edition of Barclay's Ship of Fools, I. xcvii–cix.

[3] *Mantuano* (so II. ix. 66): MS. *Mātu.*

[4] MS. *transt'*.

[5] *Iurguthicum* MS., corrected from *Iugurtha.*

Aeglogas de miserijs curialium, li. ij. Primus incipit, 'famosi poetę cum musis nouem inspirati,' Secundus incipit,'Quomodo hoc euenit Cornix; cur tam diu moratus es?'

Obijt anno 1552.

Ex officina Roberti Toye.

Alexander Barkeley, Anglus, doctor et poeta, scripsit, [f. 10.

De pronuntiatione Gallica Introductorium, li. i. 'Multi ac varij homines literati,' etc.

Transtulit ex Gallico Castellum laboris, li. i.
Ex Latino Mancinum de 4. virtutibus, li. i.
Mantuani Aeglogas quinque, li. v.
Vitam Georgij, li. i.
Vitam Margarete, li. i.
Vitam Catherine, li. iij.

Ex Musęo Ioannis Alen.

Eglogam quartam edidit, li. i. 'Codrus pastor florens[1] ac robustus.'

Ex hospitis domo Dublinie.

Alexander theologus, abbas S. Augustini Cantuarie[2], scripsit, [f. 10.

De ecclesiastica potestate, li. i.
De potestate Christi vicarij, li. i.
De cessatione papali, li. i.
Victoriam a Portheo, li. i. 'In nomine dei altissimi, qui est trinus et vnus,' etc.

[3] Claruit 1207.

Ex Martonensi collegio[4].

---

[1] *Florens* inserted above the line, in substitution of *floridus*, which stands (not deleted) in the text.

[2] *Abbas S. Augustini Cantuarie* added above the line, in substitution of the words *cognomen non additur*, which stand in the text.

[3] Inserted above the line.

[4] Not in Coxe.

Alexander monachus Cantuariensis, scripsit, [f. 9 b.

De dictis Anselmi ex eius ore, ad eiusdem Anselmi nepotem abbatem Anselmum, li. i. 'Compellis me venerabilis abba,' etc.

Habet ca. xix.

Ex officina Thome Knyght.

Alexander Carpentarius [*v.* Alexander Fabricius].

[f. 4 b.

Alexander Cestriensis, doctor, et (vt fertur) postea episcopus, Bononie scripturas exposuit, vt habetur in eadem legenda[1], in vita Dominici[2].

Ex domo magistri Bernardi.

Hunc Dominicani Vendosym cognominabant, ac Ioannes Vignai Dominicanus postillas ędidisse scribit, super his verbis, 'Misericordia et veritas obuiauerunt sibi,' et quod fuerit olim scolaris Bononię.

[f. 8.

Alexander Esseburnensis, prior Canonicorum regularium prope Cestriam, varia composuit carmine.

[f. 8.

Alexandri prioris de Esseby liber festiualis sic incipit, 'Duo preclara diuinę pietatis dona.'

Ex collectaneis Nicolai Brigan.

Alexander prior de Hesseby, scripsit,

Meditationes quasdam, li. i. 'Due sunt vite que in sacra scriptura plurimum commendantur.'

Confessionem ad deum de peccatis, li. i. 'Confiteor tibi domine deus, quia peccaui,' etc.

Ex collegio Excestrensi, Oxon.[3]

---

[1] *Eadem legenda*, referring back to *Anglica legenda* in the article AMPHIBALUS, which precedes this in the MS.

[2] See the Golden Legend, under The Lyfe of saynt Domynyk (ed. 1527), f. clxxxvi, whence are taken the statements in the paragraph next following.

[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

Alexander prior de Essebi, carmine scripsit, [f. 8 b.

Argumenta Bibliorum ad Letardum, vel compendium historiarum Biblie, li. i. Prologus incipit, 'Laborem in ludum vertit fructus consyderatio.'

Liber incipit, 'Ante dies omnes mundi, fuit omnis in vno.'

Ex museo Roberti Talboti.

De sancta Agnete, li. i. 'Agnes sacra sui pennam sapientis in aures.'

Ex Ioanne Ducket, Lynne.

[f. 5 b.

Alexander Fabricius seu[1] Carpentarius, Anglus, cuiusdam fabri lignarij filius, ad ecclesie vtilitatem Latine scripsit,

Destructorium vitiorum, li. viij. 'Omne peccatum vt dicit beatus Augustinus[2].'

Aliaque plura. Claruit A.D. 1429. quo hoc opus edidit.

Ex officina Bibliopolę Toye.

[3] Alexander de Hales, Minorita, doctor, scripsit, [f. 10.

Postillam ad Romanos, li. i. 'Anunciabo tibi quod expressum est.'

Ex officina Ricardi Kele.

De legibus, li. i.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Whitamstede[4].

De mysterijs ecclesię metrice, li. i. 'Anglia quo.'

De verbis exoticis, li. i. 'There, theorem.'

Ex Catalogo Bostoni Buriensis.

In psalterium, li. i.

Ex tertio tomo Conradi Gesneri[5].

Exoticon, ex vocabulis Gręcis et Hebręis, repertis in theologorum libris, li. i. 'In exordio huius libelli ista sunt.'

---

[1] *Fabricius seu* added between the lines.

[2] MS. *Augus.*

[3] See also ALEXANDER VENERABILIS.

[4] See append. v.

[5] Gesner. Pandect. univ. lib. xx. f. 24 c.

Dictionarium difficilium vocabulorum, li. i. 'Cespitat in phaleris, appus blactaque supinus [1].'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Alexander de Hales, scripsisse putatur, [f. 10.
[2] Mariale maius, li. vj. 'Marie precellentissime matris dei, celi imperatricis [3].'

Ex cenobio Minorum Radinge.

Alexander prior de Hesseby [*v.* Alexander Esseburnensis].

[4] Alexander Neckam [5], de sancto Albano, Benedicti monachus [6], scripsit, [f. 1.
Super ecclesiasten, li. xij. 'Superfluo detinentur labore si.'
Aliosque scripturarum commentarios. Claruit A. D. 1215.

Ex bibliotheca Etonensi [7].

Alexander de sancto Albano, prefatus, scripsit, [f. 1.
De naturis rerum, li. v. 'Forma decens admiracione dignis.'

Ex Regine collegio Cantabrigie.

Alexander Neckam, abbas [8], in omni literatura peritus, edidit, [f. 5.
De vtensilibus, li. i. 'Cum rerum noticiam precedat noti [9].'
Isagogen in verba obscuriora Bibliorum, li. i. 'Ferrum cito rubiginem ducit, et vitis non.'

Ex Nordouicensi et Etonensi [10] *bibliothecis.*

---

[1] Printed as anonymous by Wright, Vocabularies, pp. 175–182. *Inc.* : 'Cespitat in phaleris yppus, blattaque suppinus.' The title given at the end is Equus caballus.

[2] Possibly the work in the Lambeth MS. 52, if its attribution to a Dominican friar is erroneous.

[3] MS. *īperatri.*

[4] See also append. ii., s.v. *Libri dubii.*

[5] *neckam* inserted above the line.

[6] *Monachus* apparently faintly struck through and *Canonicus* added above the line.

[7] Not in Bernard.

[8] *Abbas* inserted above the line.

[9] Cf. Tanner, p. 540 n.*. The words however do not begin Neckam's own work De Utensilibus (*inc.* : 'Qui bene vult disponere,' Wright, Vocabularies, p. 96), but a commentary on it, such as that which appears in the Rawlinson MS. G. 96, whereof the opening words, f. 177, are '*Qui bene wlt disponere, etc.* Virorum notitia [*leg.* cum rerum notitiam] precedat notitia causarum.'

[10] Not in Bernard.

De naturis rerum, li. ij. 'Forma decens admiratione dignis [1].'

Elucidarium in Bibliothecam, li. i. 'De singulis Bibliothecę libris aliquas dictiones,' etc.

In hoc opere exponit et elucidat quasdam dictiones de Biblijs, quę maiorem videntur habere difficultatem, etc.

Ex Regis collegio Cantabrig.

Corrogationes Promethęi, li. iiij. 'Ferrum situ rubiginem ducit, et.'

In ecclesiasten expositiones, li. i.

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

Corrogationes Promethei, li. iiij. 'Ferrum situ rubiginem ducit, et vitis non putata in labruscam siluescit.'

Expositiones noui testamenti, li. i. 'Ad noui testamenti seriem me verto.'

Distinctiones verborum, li. i. 'Amor est appetitus rei propter se.'

De gradibus humilitatis, li. i. 'Augustinus. Vera humilitas est nullis.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio [2].

Alexander Nequam de territorio diui Albani natus, Cirencestrensis ecclesię canonicus regularis, et abbas ibidem diu floruit, atque obijt anno Christi 1270. sepultusque est apud Wigorniam in claustro monachorum. Cuius tumuli superscriptio talis est.

Eclipsim patitur sapientia, sol sepelitur.
Cui si par vnus, minus esset flebile funus.
Vir bene discretus, et in omni more facetus.
Dictus erat Nequam, vitam duxit tamen equam.

Hic semel petijt monachatum ad sanctum Albanum, ac scripsit abbati sic: *Si uis, veniam, Sin autem, tu autem.* Respondit abbas: *Si bonus es, venias. Si nequam, nequaquam.* Et ille indignatus propter cognomen suum, transtulit se ad Cirencestriam [3]. Hic multa scripsit, pręcipue hęc.

[1] These opening words are inserted between the lines in place of *Ferrum quod rapuit, etc.*, erased.

[2] The Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356–367) mentions three copies of the Corrogationes.

[3] The name appears (wrongly) as 'Excestriam' in II. iii. 86.

De naturis rerum in ecclesiasten,	li. v.	'Forma decens admiratione dignis.'
Super psalterium,	li. i.	'De horto deliciarum paradysi quatuor.'
De muliere forti,	li. iij.	'Splendor.'
De conuersione Magdalenę,	li. i.	'Ad mensam.'
Super Ecclesiasten,	li. iij.	'Superfluo detinentur labore, si.'
De fide, spe, et charitate,	li. i.	
Super vetus ac nouum testamentum [1],	li. i.	

Alexander Nequam vel Neckam, Canonicus, scripsit, [f. 5 b.

In symbolum Athanasij,	li. i.	'Caput aquilę.'
Isagogarum,	li. i.	'Ferrum cito rubiginem ducit.'
Quęstionum,	li. i.	
Sermones ab aduentu domini,	li. i.	'Post susceptam.'
Regulas in theologiam,	li. i.	
Cur filius incarnatur,	li. i.	'Operis.'
De natiuitate Marię,	li. i.	'Egredietur virga de radice.'
De annunciatione [2] sermones vj.	li. i.	'In hoc versu.'
De desponsatione Marię,	li. i.	
[3] De assumptione eiusdem,	li. i.	'Que est ista que ascendit de.'
Festiuale,	li. i.	
De vtensilibus necessarijs,	li. i.	'Cum rerum noticiam precedat [4].'
Scintillarium poetarum,	li. i.	
Methologias,	li. i.	

Atque alia nonnulla. Obijt (vt premittitur) A.D. 1270.

Ex vtroque Catalogo, Nordouicensi ac Buriensi.

[5] Repertorium vocabulorum,	li. i.	'Licet nonnulli circa vocabula biblie [6].'

Ex templo Petri de Cornehyll, Londini, et in collegio Orielis, Oxon.[7]

Alexander cognomine Nequam prior canonicorum de Cyrcestria erat.

Ex Speculo laicorum in litera P [8].

---

[1] MS. *testa.*

[2] MS. *anũciatione.*

[3] This entry is a later insertion between the lines.

[4] Written above the line in place of *Qui bene.*

[5] The work is anonymous and ascribed 'cuidam canonico regulari' in the Laud MS. (Bodl. Libr.) Misc. xxx. f. 66 *b.*

[6] MS. *bib.*

[7] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[8] Cf. append. ii., s.v. *Speculum.*

In cantica canticorum, li. vj. 'Humilitas vera gloriam excellentię.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

In ecclesiasten. li. iij. 'Vanitas vanitatum et omnia vanitas. In primo opere Salomonis inuitatur homo.'

In cantica canticorum, li. viij. 'Humilitas dignitatis foelici.'

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[1]

Moralia Euangeliorum, li. i. 'Intentioni quatuor euangelistarum.'

Ex collegio Lincol. Oxon.[2]

Expositiones Bibliothece, li. i. 'De singulis verbis bibliothece, aliquas dictiones libet proferre,' etc.

Super vetus et nouum testamentum, li. xiij. 'Premissa descriptione originis et distinctionis artium.'

Ex collegio Excestrensi, Oxon.[3]

Alexander Neckam, Canonicus Cirencestrius, et monachus de S. Albano, scripsit,

De naturis rerum in ecclesiasten, li. i. 'Forma decens admiratione dignis nature,' etc.

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[4]

Alexander Nequam, abbas Cirencestrensis, composuit, [f. 8 b.

Laudem diuine sapientie, li. vij. 'Gloria, maiestas[5], deitas, sapientia virtus.'

De commendatione vini, li. iij. 'Cum corpus curas, studeas subducere curas.'

Nouum Auianum, li. i. 'Vincere quos leuis nequit exhortatio vincit.'

Nouum Esopum, li. i. 'Ingluuie cogente lupus dum deuorat ossa[6].'

---

[1] The commentary on the Canticles is in Ball. Coll., codd. xxxix., xl. Inc.: 'Humilitas vera felicitates feliciter' (Coxe).

[2] Linc. Coll. Oxf., cod. lxxix.

[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe; unless it be the Magd. Coll. cod. cxxxix.

[5] MS. *maistas.*

[6] Cf. L. Hervieux, Les Fabulistes Latins, i. 705.

Exhortationem ad religiosos, li. i. 'Tedia nulla chori tibi sint assiste labori.'

Ex nostro libro Oxoniensi.

Alexander de S. Albano, canonicus Cirecestrensis, scripsit,
De naturis rerum super ecclesiasten, li. vij. 'Forma decens admiratione, dignis nature,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

Alexander Nequam, scripsit, [f. 8 b.
Mithologiam, alio nomine Sintillarium, li. iiij. 'Fuit in Aegypto ditissimus, nomine Sirophanes,' etc.

Idem scripsit super Marcianum de nupcijs Mercurij et philologie, li. ij. 'Marciani Minei Felicis Capelle de nuptijs' etc.

Ex cenobio Minorum Radinge.

Alexander Neckam scripsit, [f. 11 b.
Concordantias bibliothece, li. v. 'Primus liber agit de his que pertinent ad.'

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[1]

Alexander Nequam, seu de sancto Albano scripsit, [f. 11 b.
In psalterium, li. i. 'De orto deliciarum paradysi, quatuor,' etc.

De naturis rerum, li. i. 'Forma decens admiratione dignis[2],' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca Regis[3].

Alexander venerabilis[4], Anglus, scripsit, [f. 11 b.
Expositionem de anima, li. i. 'Interrogasti me, honoret te deus illustrissimus[5].'

Ex collegio ad Nasum eneum, Oxon.[6]

---

[1] Not in the Catal. of 1375. James gives '41. Liber Concordantiarum in S. Biblia;' but the manuscript (No. xliv. in Coxe) opens otherwise than that cited in the text.

[2] MS. *dig.*

[3] The second work is contained in the Royal MSS. 12 F. xiv. and 12 G. xi. (Brit. Mus.)

[4] This article, which refers to Alexander of Hales, is inserted between the two preceding entries without a gothic capital initial, as though it indicated the same person.

[5] MS. *illustris*, but with the second *s* of the medial form.

[6] This is a copy on parchment of the book printed at Oxford 1481.

[f. 12.

Ælfricus Archiepiscopus Dorobernensis, Wiltonensium olim episcopus, Blederum episcopum Landauię, Tramerin sancti Dauid, ac Eluodum sancti Dauid episcopos Cantuarię consecrauit. Anno domini dcccc. xciiij[1].

Ælphredus Anglicus [*v.* Ailredus.]

[f. 1 b.

Ælphredus Anglicus, domini Octoboni Cardinalis capellanus et commensalis, inter cętera scripsit,

De musica, li. i. 'Licet mihi.'
In Boetium de consol. philosophię, li. v.
Atque alia plura. Claruit anno Christi 1270.

Ex Catalogo Bostoni Buriensis.

[f. 1 b.

[2]Ælphredus rex Anglorum, scripsit multa. In philosophię namque studijs perfecte instructus, ad vnguem disertus orator extitit, ac facundus interpres. Hic totum fere testamentum in Anglicam linguam transtulit.

Ex Catalogo Bostoni Buriensis.

Alphredus Anglorum rex optimus, glossas fecit super psalterium, et quosdam alios Bibliorum libros.

Guilhelmus Botoner in antiquitatibus. 56.

Ælphredus Anglus, scripsit, [f. 10 b.
In Metheorora, li. iiij.

Ex eodem[3] *Martonensi collegio*[4].

Ælphredus Beuerlacensis thesaurarius, scripsit Chronicon, [f. 1 b.
De gestis regum Britannie, li. v. 'Britannia maior que nunc dicitur Anglia[5].'

---

[1] Cf. R. de Diceto, 1. 158. This article is followed without break in the manuscript by that on ACHELNOTUS, the authority for which, '*Ex chronicis Iernemutę*,' is intended to apply also to this.

[2] See also append. ii., s.v. *Leges*.

[3] This article follows ALDREDUS ABBAS, above, p. 13.

[4] In Mert. Coll. MS. cclxxii. f. 64 there is an anonymous comment 'in libros quatuor meteororum' (Coxe).

[5] MS. *Ang.* The work opens otherwise in the printed Annales.

De gestis regum Anglię. li. i. 'Finito regno Britonum, Britannię regnum [1].'

Et durant vsque ad regnum Normannorum.

Ex domo Ioannis Feldij.

[2] Alphredus Beuerlacensis thesaurarius, scripsit, de gestis regalibus regum Britannię, li. i. 'In diebus silentij nostri.' [f. 1 b.

Ex collectis Nicolai Brigan.

Alredus Rhieuallis abbas [*v.* Ailredus.]

[3] Ambrosius Merlinus scripsit inter cętera, Propheciam, li. i. 'Sedente itaque [4] Vortigerno rege Britonum [5].' [f. 3.

Ex aula Petri Cantabrigie [6].

Expositio eiusdem historie incipit 'Ferunt historię quod Vortigernus rex Britonum,' etc.

Ex eadem aula Petri [7].

Alius quidam exposuit Merlinum, li. i. 'Circa prophecie presentis expositionem.'

Ex domo Nicolai Brigan.

Commentator quidam Ambrosij Merlini, commentarium scripsit in propheciam eiusdem, li. i. 'Circa prophecię presentis expositionem.'

Ex collectaneis Nicolai Brigan.

Claruit hic commentator tempore regis Ioannis et Henrici tertij eius filij, vt patet ex commentario.

Commentarius in Merlini dicta seu propheciam, li. i. Prefatio incipit 'Ferunt historie quod Vortigernus rex Britonum.'

Opus incipit 'Decens est deliberare disponereque.'

---

[1] These words begin book vi. of Alfred's Annales, p. 77.

[2] Written separate, but marked to follow the preceding article.

[3] See other notices under MERLINUS SYLVESTRIS.

[4] *Itaque* inserted above the line.

[5] MS. *Brit.*

[6] James 233 art. 4.

[7] Ibid.

Textus incipit 'Sedente itaque Vortigerno rege Britonum super ripam,' etc.

Ex officina Gerbrandi Bibliopole.

[f. 4 b.

Amphibalus Britannus, iuuenis elegantissimus, Britannice, Gallice, Latine, Grece et Hebraice eruditus, varia scripsisse fertur.

Ex Anglica legenda[1].

Ex domo magistri Bernardi.

[f. 7 b.

Andreas Ammonius, Italus, sed summus Anglorum amicus, rhetor ac poeta celebris, in Anglia scripsit,

Historiam Scotici conflictus, li. i.

Aeglogas seu bucolica, li. i. 'Tune ades o dulcis Lyca? iucunde[2].

Epigramma diuersa, li. i.

Ad Erasmum epistolas, et alia.

Obijt tandem in Anglia, regius orator Erasmo familiaris, A.D. 1518.

Ex Gesnero, Erasmo, et alijs.

Andreas Horne, Anglus, composuit inter alia scripta, [f. 3 b.

Claudiocestrię chronicon[3], li. i.

Guilhelmus Botoner in antiquitatibus, 142.

[4]Anselmus Burgundus, Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis scripsit, [f. 2 b.

Similitudines quasdam, li. i.

In euangelium Ioannis, li. i.

In epistolas Pauli, li. xiiij.

Elucidarium, li. i.

De vita monachorum, li. i.

Atque alia plura. Claruit A.D. 1090.

Ex Nicholao Brigan in collectionibus.

---

[1] Golden Legend (ed. 1527) ff. cxxxv. D, cxxxvi. A.

[2] So the eclogue, in Oporinus' Bucolicorum Autores xxxviii., p. 725: MS. *iucūd.*

[3] Possibly, if 'Claudiocestrię' is an error, this Chronicon may be the 'great book, De Gestis Anglorum,' bequeathed to the Guildhall of London by Andrew Horn, Chamberlain of the City, in 1329: Sharpe, Calendar of Wills, 1. 344; Munim. Gildhall. London., 2 (1) intr. p. x.

[4] Cf. append. ii., s.v. *Legenda.*

De monte humilitatis,	li. i.	
Epistolas 367. ad diuersos,	li. i.	'Suo domino, et suo patri multo cum.'
De ęterna beatitudine,	li. i.	'Multi homines quibus non-nunquam.'

Ex Ayloto Holte, Buriensi.

De beatitudine et miseria,	li. i.	'Notandum est.'
De ęterna beatitudine,	li. i.	'Multi homines.'
Soliloquium de trinitate,	li. iij.	
[1]Planctum amisse virginitatis,	li. i.	'Anima mea.'
Orationes ad sanctos,	li. i.	'Omnipotens Deus.'
De excellentia beatę virginis,	li. i.	'Supereminentiam.'
Parabolarum siue prouerbiorum,	li. i.	'Ante prandium.'
Super psalterium,	li. i.	'Beatus vir etc. Hic triplex.'
De vij. virtutibus,	li. i.	
De corpore Christi,	li. i.	'Primum.'
De humanis moribus,	li. i.	
De mortis timore,	li. i.	
De voluntate Dei,	li. i.	'Cum de voluntate.'
De propria voluntate,	li. i.	
Super Matthęum et Ioannem,	li. ij.	'Omnibus.'
In Apocalypsim,	li. i.	
De scientia animę Christi,	li. i.	'Hugoni.'
De motione altaris,	li. i.	'Quod de altari.'
De fide christiana,	li. i.	
De vij. gradibus humilitatis,	li. i.	
Versus heroicos,	li. i.	

Ex vtroque Anglorum Catalogo.

De concitando timore,	li. i.	'Terret me vita mea, et.'
De Antichristo,	li. i.	'De Antichristo tractaturus.'
Dialogum christiani et gentilis,	li. i.	'Magestas.'
De xiiij. beatitudinibus,	li. i.	'Superius enunciatis.'
De grammatico,	li. i.	'De grammatico peto.'

Ex nostro scriptorum Catalogo[2].

[1] The same with Meditatio iii, Anselmi Opp., pp. 208 f. (Migne, 158. 725 ff.)

[2] These five entries, with the exception of one slight detail, agree with the corresponding ones in II. xiii. 16. In I. f. 78 one title differs altogether, and a second in part; and the incipits of four of them are wanting.

[f. 9 b.

Anselmus abbas Cantuariensis, abbas quoque S. Eadmundi[1], Anselmi archiepiscopi nepos, fit in Angliam Romani pontificis legatus et archiepiscopum Radulphum consecrauit imposito pallio A.D. 1115.

Hic varia scripsisse opuscula memoratur.

Ex Anglorum historia Mathei Paris.[2]

[f. 9 b.

Anselmus confessor, Laudunensis[3] magister opinatissimus, sapientia celebris ac famosus, viteque religione conspicuus tempore Henrici quinti imperatoris effulsit. Qui inter alia opuscula preclara, super psalterio glosas marginales et interlineares composuit, li. i.

Qui et Londini sepultus (A.D. 1117) miracula ostendit.

Petrus Equilinus in catalogo. fo. 156.

Antonius Coke[4], eques auratus, Eastsaxius, scripsit, [f. 8 b.

Epigrammata quędam, li. i.

Atque alia plura. Claret Edwardi regis prędceptor, 1549.

Ex bibliopolarum officinis.

Antonius Fitzherbarde, iudex, scripsit inter cętera, [f. 3.

Pro iusticiarijs legis, li. i. 'Henricus octauus Dei gratia Anglię.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D. 1540.

Ex domo viduę Ioannis Feldij.

Antonius Fizherbert, scripsit, [f. 9 b.

Epitomem legum Anglie in magnis voluminibus, li. i.

De agricultura quoque, li. i.

Et quędam alia. Claruit A.D. 1530.

Ex museo Roberti Recorde.

Antonius Gylby, scientijs et linguis eruditus, scripsit, [f. 8 b.

Contra Sophistriam diaboli, li. i. 'Chare dilecti eodem sanguine redemp.'

---

[1] *Abbas quoque S. Eadmundi* inserted above the line.

[2] M. Paris, Hist. Angl. i. 219, is the authority only for the statement 'fit in Angliam . . . A.D. 1115.

[3] Corrected from *Londiniensis*; after which stands 'Angliae civitatis' deleted, but the consequential change of *Londini* into *Lauduni* at the end of the article has not been made.

[4] The initial is written rather like a *G* than a *C*; but the identification is free from doubt. In II. p. 106 the name is spelled 'Cooke.'

Quod opus Wintoniensis ediderat prius aduersus Euangelij doctrinam de re sacramenti.

Ex bibliopolarum officinis.

Antonius Gilby, neotericus scriptor, ędidit [f. 8 b.

[1] Commentarium in Micheam, li. i. 'Non indigemus vaticinatore nouo.'

Ex officina Ioannis Daye.

Arnoldus monachus [*v.* Arnulphus.]

Arnoldus quidam, ciuis Londinensis, scripsit, [f. 12.

Repositorium diuersorum, li. i. 'In hoc libro continentur nomina pretorum Londinensium,' etc.[2]

Et collectiones sunt variarum rerum. Claruit 1520.

Ex domo Hamleti Braslet.

[3]Arnoldus de Villa noua, scripsit, [f. 194.

Gladium iugulantem contra Thomistas, li. i. 'Quia scripsisti mihi charissime.'

Allocutionem Christi de conuenientibus creature, li. i. 'Volens deus propter immensitatem sue.'

De versutijs pseudotheologorum, li. i. 'Ad ea que per nostras literas.'

De mysterio cimbalorum ecclesie, li. i. 'Qui interrogant, interrogent in Abel la.'

De consummatione seculi, li. i. 'Constitui super vos spectatores, audite vocem tube.'

Propheciam catholicam, li. i. 'Homines pestilentes dissipant ciuitatem, ad quorum dissi.' etc.

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.

---

[1] 'A commentary upon the prophet Mycha. Wrytten by Antony .Gilby. Anno domi. M. D. Li.' Printed by Daye.

[2] Cf. 'Liber cuiusdam Arnoldi' below, append. ii., s.v. *Chronica*. Bale probably cites the printed edition (Antwerp, 1502 ?) which is described by Ames 3. 1746–1751, and of which there is a copy in the Bodleian Library (AA. 53, Art.). *Inc.* 'In this booke is Conteyned the names of ye baylifs,' etc.

[3] This article is not included in the Edd.; but there is a notice in II subjoined to cent. iv. 76, where the titles of the works, but not the incipits, are given.

Arnulphus vel Arnoldus, monachus et abbas [1], scripsit, [f. 12.

De operibus sex dierum,	li. i.	
Disputationes quasdam,	li. i.	
De corpore et sanguine domini,	li. i.	'faciem.'
De vj. verbis domini in cruce,	li. i.	'Vltima Christi.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D.[2]

Ex vtroque Anglorum Catalogo.

[f. 3 b.

Asserius episcopus Shireburnensis, ab Alphredo rege in Indiam (vbi Thomas Apostolus quiescit) missus, attulit diversi generis lapides pręciosos, sub Martino Romano Pontifice.

Reginaldus Mohun, fo. 70.

Asserius iste opus Boethij de consolatione philosophię planioribus verbis elucidauit, et iussu regis Alphredi in Anglicum sermonem transtulit. *Ioan. Skuysh* [3].

Ex venatione Nicolai Brigan.

Alphredus rex ab episcopis suis [4] petijt scripturis et historijs informari, ac tandem misit in Gallias pro Grombaldo et Ioanne monacho, atque in Meneuiam seu ad sanctum Dauidem pro Asserio eiusdem loci monacho, qui omnes excelluerunt in doctrina. Sub hisque profecit idem rex.

Ex chronico Reginaldi Mohun, fo. 68.

Asserius Shiereburnensis episcopus, iussu regis Alphredi, Boetium de consolationibus elucidauit Latine, et in Anglicum idioma conuertit, A. D. dccclxvij. secundum alios 889.

Ex Ioanne Eueresden in Chronicis [5].

Asserius Shireburnensis episcopus, scripsit ad Alphredum Anglosaxonum regem, Historiam Britannicam, li. i.

---

[1] Bishop of Rochester [1115–1124], according to II. ii. 70; but according to the Cottonian MS. Claudius E. i. (an early thirteenth-century manuscript containing the treatises De Operibus sex Dierum and De vi. Verbis), f. 12 *b* 'abbas Bonevallis apud Carnotum, qui postea monachus fuit Clarevallis ubique [*sic*] obiit.'

[2] The date is not supplied.

[3] This name is written in the vacant space at the end of the line. Compare below IOANNES SKUYSH.

[4] *Suis* added above the line.

[5] So, as far as 'convertit,' in James's extracts from the Arundel MS. (James MS. vii. 59, Bodl. Libr.), but reading 'consolatione' and omitting 'Latine.'

Vitam eiusdem Alphredi, li. i. 'Anno dominice incarnationis dcccxlix. natus est Alphred,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

[f. 9.

Asserius de S. Dauid, episcopus Shireburnensis, euocatus ab Elphredo rege, non vsquequaque contempnende scientie fuit.

Hic librum Boetij de consolatione philosophie planioribus verbis elucidauit, illis diebus labore necessario. Hunc rex fecit in Anglicum verti sermonem. In Indiam erat tandem missus [1], causa eleemosinarum regis, cum gemmis reuersus.

Ex Guil. Malmesbury de Pont.[2]

[3]Astulphus monachus, conuersus, scripsit, [f. 10 b.

Ad monachos nouicios, li. i. 'Miser Astulphus claustrorum nouicijs, salutem [4].'

Ex Bibliotheca monasterij Nordouicensis[5].

Astulphus Conuersus scripsit Cantelarium siue dialogum, inter ipsum et nouicium, Et est Nordouici in monasterio trinitatis.

Ex Catalogo Bostoni Buriensis[6].

Atto Mediolanensis [*v. infra, append. iv*].

---

[1] This sentence should refer to Sighelm.

[2] W. Malmesb. Gesta pontificum Anglorum, p. 177.

[3] Not in Edd.

[4] MS. *salut.*

[5] See below, append. v.

[6] The name alone is given in the extracts from Boston printed in Tanner's praef., p. xxviii.

Bachiarius [*v.* Macceus].

[f. 13.

Baldewinus Deuonius, monachus Fordensis cenobij, episcopus primum Wigorniensis, atque tandem Cantuariorum primas, scripsit,

Super historijs regum,	li. iiij.	
De sectis hereticorum,	li. i.	'Mysterium fidei,' etc.
De orthodoxis fidei dogmatibus,	li. i.	'Doctrina sanctorum conciliorum.'
De commendatione fidei,	li. i.	
De sacramento altaris,	li. i.	
Epistolarum et sermonum,	li. ij.	
De Angeli nuntio ad Mariam,	li. i.	

Atque alia.

Prefuit Cantuarie annis 5. mensibus 11. et diebus 5. apud Tyrum in terra sancta sepultus.

Ex illustribus viris Lelandi[1].

[f. 15.

Baldewinus Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, inter cętera opuscula quę ediderat, ad Exoniensem episcopum scripsit,

De sacramento altaris,	li. i.	'Reuerenda nomina, magistri, domini, et.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Obijt A.D. 1161. potius 1190.

Ex Etonensi bibliotheca[2].

Baldewinus archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, iuxta catalogum librorum Anglię, atque alios autores, scripsit,

De sacramentis,	li. i.
De commendatione fidei,	li. i.

---

[1] Leland, Comm., pp. 223 seqq. (De Thoma Baldnino), where the 'sermones' are not mentioned.

[2] Not in Bernard.

Sermones quamplures[1], li. i. 'Candidiores.'
Atque alia nonnulla, Claruit A.D. 1140[2].

Ex Catalogo Bostoni Buriensis[3].

[4] Contra Henricum Wintoniensem, li. i.

Ex chronicis Ioannis Hagustaldensis[5].

De cruce, li. i.

Baldewinus vir erat columbine simplicitatis, et innocue per omnia tam ore quam opere benignitatis. scolarum magister primum, tunc archidiaconus, tunc monachus Cisterciensis ordinis, tunc abbas Fordensis in Anglia, episcopus Wigorniensis, et archiepiscopus Cantuar.

Giraldus Cambrensis, li. 2, ca. 34[6].

Baldewinus Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, vir quidem valde literatus, et in sacris scripturis affatim eruditus, magnus ac merito magnificandus, completa legatione sua tam deuota, per horridos et hispidos Wallie fines in crucis obsequium et crucifixi negotium, ad Giraldum Cambrensem post Topographiam eius Oxonij lectam, scripsit in eius eruditionis laudem,

li. i. 'Opus tuum archidiacone, quod iam perlectum audiuimus,' etc.[7]

Ex museo Radulphi Radcliff.

Baldewinus Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, scripsit,
Sermones, li. i.
De vnitate charitatis, li. i. 'Institutio vite communis non parua,' etc.
De ducatu et sacerdotio Ioannis Hircani, li. i. 'Genus magni Herodis sub quo Christus,' etc.

Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

---

[1] Above the line is added the mumber '14,' which in Boston follows 'quamplures.'

[2] 1120, Boston.

[3] See Tanner, praef. pp. xxviii., xxix.

[4] This notice refers not to Archbishop Baldwin, but to Theobald.

[5] Jo. Hagustald. Hist. Reg. xix. (Sym. Dunelm. 2. 319).

[6] Cf. Girald. Cambr. Spec. Eccl. ii. 25 (Opp. 4. 76, 80 f.).

[7] This entry is cited from two separate passages in Girald. de Libris a se scriptis. The first (Opp. 1. 410) gives the words as far as 'eruditus;' the second (p. 411) the words from 'magnus' to 'negotium,' and the incipit of the letter. The rest ('ad Giraldum . . . laudem') is necessarily altered in our text, and the mention of Oxford is an addition.

Commendationem fidei, li. i. 'Omnia federa societatis humane.'

De corpore et sanguine domini, li. i. 'Magnum et profundum noui verique.'

Hoc vltimum opus ad Bartholomeum Exoniensem episcopum scripsit, dum esset Fordensis abbas.

Ex Bibliotheca Ioan. Lelandi.

Barptholomęus & Barptolomeus [*v.* Bartholomęus].

Bartholomęus [1] quidam Anglus, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 14.

Floriarium quoddam, li. i. 'Gratias ago gratie largitori, quia.' [2]

Ex collectis Nicolai Brigan.

Barptholomęus scripsit,

Floriarium, li. i. 'Abstinentia, Est statutum prandendi tempus,' etc.

'Mendicitas' (inquit) 'spontanea, ab Apostolo prohibetur, a Salomone abhorritur, ab Augustino et alijs expositoribus reprobatur,' etc.

Ex collegio Magdalene, Oxon.[3] [f. 14.

Floriarium Barthol. li. i. 'Gratias ago gratie largitori, qui gratanter audisti frater.'

Ex bibliotheca Academie, Oxon.[4]

[5]Bartholomeus quidam, [f. 14.

Sermones edidit, li. i. 'Tollite iugum meum super vos, Notandum quod,' etc.

Ex collegio Animarum, Oxon[6].

---

[1] Distinguished in II. xi. 42 as Bartholomaeus Florarius.

[2] This incipit is an addition in different ink.

[3] Extracts from the work, but with a different incipit are in the Magd. Coll. MS. lxxii. f. 142 *b* (Coxe).

[4] Not in the catalogues of 1439 and 1443.

[5] Identified in II. iii. 24, with Bartholomew of Exeter.

[6] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

Bartholomeus de Culey vel Cunvey, scripsit, [f. 13.

Disputationes de generatione et corruptione, li. ij. 'Sicut scribit philosophus in principio Ethicorum.'

Ex officina Gerbrandi bibliopole.

[1] Bartholomęus monachus Dunelmi, vir Beatus. [f. 14.

Ex tertia parte Speculi Coenobitarum.

[2] Barptolomeus episcopus Exoniensis, scripsit, [f. 13.

Contra Iudęos ad Baldewinum Wigorniensem episcopum, li. i. 'Omnis fides catholica,' etc.

Ex Lelandi collectaneis.

Idem Barptolomeus, scripsit,

De predestinatione, li. i.
De libero arbitrio, li. i.
De poenitentia, li. i.
Et dialogum contra Iudęos, li. i.

Ex illustribus viris Lelandi[3].

[f. 14.

Bartholomeus vir religiosus, et in theologicis disciplinis eleganter eruditus, fit antistes Exoniensis A.D. 1161. Hic plura scripsit, precipue sermones et epistolas.

Ex chronicis Mathei Parys.[4]

Hic Bartholomeus de obitu Thome archiepiscopi in ecclesie Cant. reconciliatione contionem fecit, ho. i. 'Secundum multitudinem dolorum meorum, consolationes tue letificauerant[5],' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca Gymnasij, Oxon.[6]

Bartholomeus Exoniensis episcopus, scripsit, [f. 14.

Contra Iudeos, li. i.
Atque alia plura.

Ex Regis Bibliotheca.[7]

---

[1] This article stands between the entry 'Barptholomęus scripsit. . . . *Magdalene Oxon.*' and one relating to Bartholomew of Exeter.

[2] See also IOANNES SARISBURIENSIS.

[3] Leland, Comm., p. 225.

[4] Matth. Paris, Chron. mai. ii. 216 (for the first sentence in the text).

[5] MS. *let.*

[6] Not in the catalogues of 1439 and 1443.

[7] See below, append. v.

Bartholomęus Trehernus scripsit, [f. 13.

Parenesin ad Thomam fratrem, vt Christum, illiusque doctrinam, quę nostro sęculo e sophistarum latebris foeliciter erupit, amplectatur,	li. i.	'Accipe munusculum nostrum Thoma frater charissime.'

Ex domo Ioannis Felde.

Bartholomeus Triheran, scripsit,

Epicedion in mortem Thomę Viati.		'Si quis erit flendus fato tam functus honesto.'

Ex domo magistri Huet Cantabr.

[1] Bedas scripsit, [f. 17.

De tabernaculo,	li. iij.	
In parabolas Salomonis,	li. iij.	'Parabole Grece Latine dicuntur similitudines,' etc.
In scripturam Salomonis, Mulierem fortem,	li. i.	'Mulier fortis ecclesia catholica,' etc.
In librum Tobie,	li. i.	'Liber sancti patris nostri Tobie,' etc.
Vitam Cuthberti episcopi ad Eadfridum episcopum,	li. i.	'Quia iussistis,' etc.
Miracula eiusdem,	li. i.	
In vitas sanctorum abbatum monasteriorum Wiremuthe et Girwini scilicet, Benedicti, Ceolfridi, Easterwini, Sigfridi, atque Huecberti,	li. v.	'Religiosus Christi famulus' etc.
Expositionem Geneseos ad Accam[2],	li. iij.	'De principio libri Genesis[3],' etc.
In cantica canticorum,	li. vij.	'Primo admonendum putaui,' etc.
In Marcum,	li. iiij.	'Conferendum hoc euangelij Marci principium,' etc.

---

[1] See also append. ii., s.vv. *Liber* & *Vita*.

[2] *Accam* written between the lines in place of *Sygulfum presbyterum* deleted.

[3] Corrected from *Geneseos*.

	Prologus incipit. 'In expositione euangelij secundum Marcum,' etc.
In epistolas canonicas,	li. vij. 'Iacobus, Petrus, Ioannes, Iudas, etc.
In actus Apostolorum,	li. i. 'Scimus eximium doctorem,' etc.
Alterum opus in actus Apostolorum ad Accam episcopum,	li. i. 'Accepi creberrimas,' etc.
De nominibus locorum,	li. i. 'Acheldemach ager sanguinis,' etc.
In Apocalypsim Ioannis,	li. vij. 'Apocalypsis sancti Ioannis,' etc.
Historiam gentis Anglorum, a tempore Gaij Iulij, anno, scilicet, ante incarnationem lx. vsque ad annum 734. dominice incarnationis,	li. v. 'Historiam gentis Anglorum,' etc.
In epistolas Pauli,	li. xiiij.
Martyrilogium de natalitijs sanctorum,	li. i.
Lectiones euangeliorum,	li. i.

Et alia plura.

Ex Gualtero cantore Albanensi.

De computo,	li. i. 'Annus solaris vt maiorum prudentia.'

Ex officina Ioannis Cocke.

Beda venerabilis in Latinum sermonem transtulit vitam Apostoli Barnabe, quam Marcus Euangelista Greçe scripserat.

Bibliander in vita Ioannis Marci[1].

Beda breuiandi gratia, prudenter et succincte ordinauit retractationem chronicorum Eusebij.

Haymo in enchiridio rerum christianarum[2].

---

[1] T. Bibliander, Vita Io. Marc., in Proteuang., p. 160.

[2] MS. *reum cristianarum*. The reference is to Haymo's Hist. sacr. Epit. iv. 13, Migne, 118. 839.

Bedas presbyter, cognomento venerabilis, scripsit, [f. 17 b.

Collectanea quedam, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[1].

De scematibus et tropis, li. i. 'Scemata Grece, figure interpretantur,' etc.

De orthographia, li. i. 'Asculto suasori, et asculto precepta magistri[2],' etc.

Epistolas ad diuersos, li. i.

Ex museo Radulphi Radcliff.

Vitam Cuthberti episcopi, li. i. 'Domino suo ac beatissimo patri,' etc.

'Principium nobis scribendi de vita beati,' etc.

De miraculis eiusdem, li. i. 'Domino in domino dominorum dilectissimo Ioanni,' etc.

'Multa suis dominis fulgescere lumina sedis.'

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

Super Sybille prophecia li. i.

Ex Ioanne Wicleuo, de ætate vltima[3].

Beda scripsit Saxonice, [f. 17 b.

Perididaxeon[4], li. i.

De physica, seu simplicibus, li. i.

Ex officina Ioannis Cocke.

Bedas presbyter, monachus eruditissimus, scripsit, [f. 18.

[5]Barbarismum, li. i. 'Solet aliquoties in scripturis ordo[6].'

Ex libro Sanctefidensi[7].

---

[1] See append. v.

[2] For *magistri* the MS. has *na*. The words occur not far from the beginning of the De Orthographia (Opp. 1. 124).

[3] [Wycliffe] The last Age of the Church, p. xxx.

[4] Attributed also to William of Hirschau and Honorius of Autun; really by William of Conches: see my Illustrations of the History of Medieval Thought, pp. 338–351. The 'Saxonice' is an additional error.

[5] The treatise De Schematis et Tropis (Opp. 1. 175).

[6] MS. *ord.*

[7] Probably of the priory of St. Faith at Horsham, Norfolk.

Bedas presbyter Anglus, de scriptoribus ecclesiasticis continetur in Honorij libro eiusdem argumenti.

Gesnerus, fo. 28. *tomi* 2 [1].

De arte metrica,	li. i.	'Qui notitiam metricę artis.'
De scematibus,	li. i.	'Solet aliquoties in scripturis ordo [2].'
De templo Salomonis,	li. i.	'Quę de libro regum dilucidanda tibi.'
In canticum Abacuch,	li. i.	'Canticum Abacuch quod tibi exponi petisti.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio [3].

In parabolas Salomonis,	li. i.	'Parabole Greçe, Latine dicuntur similitudines [4].'
Expositio Samuelis prophete,	li. iiij.	'Studium nobis frequentiamque legendi.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio.

Super verbis dierum,	li. i.	
Homelias 50. Euangeliorum,	li. ij.	'Fuit Ioannes in deserto predicans [5].'
De quodam Esaię dicto,	li. i.	'Et claudentur ibi in carcerem.'
De ęquinoctio iuxta Anatholium,	li. i.	
Historiam abbatum sui monasterij,	li. ij.	'Religiosus Christi famulus.'
De orthographia,	li. i.	'Aeternus.'
De Tropographia,	li. i.	
De diuinis officijs,	li. i.	
De mensibus ac diebus,	li. i.	'Ianuarius mensium anni primus.'

---

[1] Gesner, Pandect. univ., f. 28.

[2] MS. *or.*

[3] None of these works nor of those mentioned in the following article appears to be included in the Catal., Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356–367.

[4] MS. *simi.*

[5] MS. *pre.* The number and order of Bede's homilies differ greatly in the various editions. The incipit here given agrees with that named by Boston of Bury (Tanner, praef., p. xxix *a*), with the St. Bertin manuscript at Boulogne (see Bedae Opp., ed. Giles, 5. p. xvi), and with several manuscripts cited by Tanner, p. 87 n. *b*. In Giles's text the homily thus indicated is nr. xlviii (vol. 5. 368), in Migne's nr. iii (vol. 5. 22).

Formationes signorum,	li. i.	'Igitur,'
De computo,	li. i.	'Romulus,'
Lamentationum in die Iudicij,	li. i.	'Inter florigeras foecundi cespitis [1].'
Expositiones Donati	li. i.	'Iste titulus.'
Commentarios in Matthęum,	li. i.	
De situ Hierusalem,	li. i.	'Situs inquam Hierosolymorum.'
Super Mulierem fortem,	li. i.	'Mulier fortis ecclesia catholica vocatur.'
[2] Contra Iulianum episcopum,	li. i.	'Primo admonendum, duco.'
De quatuor difficilibus,	li. i.	
Defensorium gratię Dei,	li. vij.	
Flores ex diuersis,	li. i.	
De Andreę memoria apud Scotos,	li. i.	
[3] De purgatorio Patricij,	li. i.	
Passionarium sanctorum,	li. i.	
De episcoporum Candidę casę subiectione,	li. i.	
De veritate divinorum annorum,	li. i.	'Ad veritatem.' [f. 18 b.
Denotationes circulorum,	li. i.	'Quę ad.'
Chronicon vj. ętatum,	li. i.	'Adam annorum, cxxx.'
Exameron,	li. i.	
De ponderibus et mensuris,	li. i.	'Ponderum et mensurarum iuuat cognoscere modum [4].'

Atque alia nonnulla.

Claruit Wiremuthę ac Girwini, monasterijs Northumbriorum, A.D. 730.

Ex vtroque Anglorum Catalogo.

Poenitentiale quoddam,	li. i.	

Ex Burchardo Wormaciensi episcopo [5].

De tropis scripturarum,	li. i.	'Prolepsis, id est, preoccupatio seu.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

---

[1] MS. *cespi.*

[2] The same work with the exposition in Cantica Canticorum.

[3] Above the line is written 'Henricus de Saltereia,' to whom the treatise 'Super purgatorio Patricii' is assigned in II. ii. 77.

[4] This incipit is a later insertion.

[5] Burchardi Wormac. Decrett. xiv. 14, 15, f. 161 c.

De gestis trium abbatum, li. i.
Contra Iuliani opuscula, li. i.
Hic vocatur Bedas de Iaru, seu de Giruo, vel Giruensis.
Ex opere Thomę Gascoigne[1].

Bedas carmine scripsit ad Accam,
Lamentationem quandam de die Iudicij, li. i. 'Inter florigeras foecundi cespitis herbas.'
Ex chronico Simeonis Dunelmensis[2].

Bedas scripsit,
Chronicon paruum a condito mundo, li. i. 'Adam annorum centum et triginta genuit Seth, cui,' etc.
Ex collegio Magdalenę Oxon.[3]

Expositionem de nominibus vrbium vel locorum que leguntur in actis Apostolorum, li. i. 'Acheldemach ager sanguinis, qui hodie monstratur,' etc.
Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[4]

In cantica Salomonis, li. i. 'Cantica canticorum in quibus sapientissimus regum Salomon,' etc.[5].
Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[6]

De tabernaculo et vasis, li. iij. 'Locuturi iuuante domino de.'
De vasis et vestibus, li. i. 'Moyses in monte domini cum Iosue.'
De trinitate, li. i. 'Omnipotens deus, pater et filius.'
De templo Salomonis, li. i. 'Hortatur nos vas electionis.'
Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[7]

---

[1] Gascoigne, Dict. theol. 2. 302 (Loci p. 175), but without naming the work contra Iuliani Opuscula.

[2] Sym. Dunelm. Hist. reg. xxvi. (Opp. 2. 23–27).

[3] Perhaps Magd. Coll. Oxon. cod. clxxxiii. f. 83 (Coxe).

[4] Ball. Coll. cod. clxvii. f. 174 *b* (Coxe).

[5] This is the incipit of lib. ii. of the exposition in Cantica Canticorum. (Opp. 2. 1083.)

[6] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[7] The first and fourth of these works are in Oriel Coll. cod. xli. (Coxe).

De ponderibus et mensuris, li. i. 'Ponderum et mensurarum iuuat cognoscere modum.'

De xij. lapidibus preciosis, li. i.

Retractationes in actus Apostolorum, li. i. Scimus eximium doctorem ac pontificem Augustinum.'

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[1]

De trinitate sancta, li. i. 'Omnipotens deus, pater et filius.'

De obitu sanctorum patrum, li. i. 'Adam pater generis humani, de manibus ex terra creatus,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca D. Pauli Lond.[2]

Benedictus Anglus, doctor theologus, ędidit, [f. 17.

Alphabetum Aristotelis, li. i. 'Homo, nesce tuam vitam, nesce.'

Hunc puto Augustinianum fuisse atque episcopum.[3]

Ex domo Michaelis Hobley.

Berengarius Turonensis, scripsit, [f. 194 b.

Super Apocalipsim, li. vij. 'Beatum Ioannem Apostolum et euangelistam hunc librum edidisse constat,' etc.

Admonitionem quandam, li. i. 'Quisquis autoris nomen,' etc.

Homelias euangeliorum, li. i. 'Post dies sex assumpsit Iesus Petrum,' etc.

Ex Gualtero cantore Albanensi.

Beringuedus seu (vt alij volunt) Berengarius, scripsit, [f. 194.

Moralia super Apocalipsim, li. i. 'Scio tribulationem tuam quia mente.'

Ex Bibliotheca d. Pauli Lond.[4]

---

[1] Mert. Coll. cod. l. f. 198 *b.* (Coxe), lxv. f. 148 *b.* (Coxe), clxxv. f. 311 *b.* (Coxe).

[2] Not in the Catalogues of 1458 and 1486 (Dugdale's St. Paul's, pp. 392–401).

[3] He was prior of the Austin friars of Norwich, and suffragan bishop of Norwich and Winchester: Stubbs, Reg. sacr. Angl. p. 143.

[4] Not in the Catalogues of 1458 and 1486 (Dugdale, ubi supra).

[f. 15 b.

Bernardus Morlanensis, monachus ordinis Cluniacensis, scripsit inter cętera metrice, ad Petrum abbatem Cluniacensem,

[1] De contemptu mundi, li. iij. 'Hora nouissima, tempora pessima sunt, vigilemus.'

Atque alia plura. Claruit A.D. 1140.

Opus erat Wardone [2], in Burgo Petri [3], ac Burie [4].

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo [5].

Bernardus Morlanensis, scripsit carmine, [f. 15 b.

De mundi contemptu, li. iij. 'Cartula nostra tibi, portat dilecte salutes.'

Versus de mundo, li. i. 'Vita mori mundo, sed mors est viuere mundo.'

Colloquium Gabrielis et Marie, de incarnatione verbi, li. i. 'Fit caput exangue, planta mulieris inangue.'

Ex musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

[6] Bernardus Syluestris [7], in humanis scientijs eruditus, scripsit, [f. 15 b.

Cosmographiam, li. i.

Microcosmum [8], li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D.

Ex Ramesia [9], *ac libro de varietate carminum.*

Bernardus Syluestris, scripsit,

Opus tam carmine quam prosa, elegans, li. i. 'Congeries [10].'

---

[1] Printed by Wright, Anglo-Latin satirical Poets, 2. 3–102.

[2] Not in Leland's list.

[3] Not in Gunton's catalogue.

[4] Not in Leland's list.

[5] Tanner's extracts (praef., p. xxx) give no titles of works by Bernard of Morlaix.

[6] On the writings attributed to him, compare C. V. Langlois' notice in the Biblioth. de l'École des Chartes, 54 (1893), 225–250.

[7] Above the line are written the words 'Westerwode // Illyricus,' apparently referring to the author of the 'Planctus Bernhardi Vuesterrodis,' printed in the volume of Varia Poemata, issued with a preface by Flacius Illyricus, pp. 101–112.

[8] The second book of the Cosmographia, printed under the title De Mundi Universitate by C. S. Barach and J. Wrobel. See also append. iv.

[9] Not in the Catalogue.

[10] The incipit of the Cosmographia.

Vitam parricide imperatoris, li. i. 'Semper vt.'
Hęc opera habebantur in monasterio Buriensi [1].
Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo [2].

Bernardus Syluestris, scripsit, [f. 15 b.
Expositiones in Aeglogas Theodoli, li. i. 'Domino suo sacrosanctę.'
Ex Nordouicensi scriptorum catalogo.

Bernardus Syluestris, Latine scripsit ad Raymundum fratrem de regimine rei familiaris, li. i.
Ex tertio tomo Gesneri. fo. 62 [3].

[f. 15 b.
Bernardus Syluester, composuit librum metricum et prosaicum de Megacosmo et Microcosmo, multa grata et vtilia continentem.
Guilhelmus Fastregius. fo. 13.

Bernardus Syluestris, scripsit,
De maiori et minori mundo, li. i. 'In huius operis libro primo qui Megacosmus id est Maior.'
Ex bibliotheca Lelandi.

[f. 16.
Bleyguaretus [4], doctor vtriusque iuris, et archidiaconus Landauensis collegit in rectum ordinem,
Legem Howeli Cambrorum, regis, li. i.
Atque alia quedam. Claruit A.D. 914.
Ex Guilhelmo Salesbury.

[f. 124 b.
Languoridus seu Bleyguaret vtriusque iuris doctor, scripsit ad Cambrorum regem Howelum,
Leges Cambricas, li. i.
Et alia quędam. Claruit A.D. 914.
Ex Guilhelmo Salisbury.

---

[1] Not in Leland's list.
[2] No works are named in Tanner's extracts from Boston (praef., p. xxx).
[3] Gesner. Pandect. univ. lib. xx. 4, f. 62 D.
[4] Blegywryd in the Laws of Howel Dda (Dimetian Code) in Owen's Ancient Laws of Wales, p. 338; Blegabridus in II. ii. 28.

Bocfast [*v.* Guilhelmus Slade].

Bonetus Iudęus scripsit, [f. 79.
De annulo astronomico, li. i.[1]

Bonifacius Anglus, archiepiscopus Maguntinensis, scripsit, [f. 14.
Vitam Lebuini. li. i.

Ex tertio tomo Gesneri, fo. 150[2].

[f. 17 b.

Bostonus Buriensis, seu ad fanum Eadmundi, in Sudouolgia monachus, scripsit ex Burcardo libro tertio, Hugone de sancto Victore, Vincentio, Graciano, Isidoro, et Cassiodoro, Catalogum de libris et autoribus tam autenticis quam apocriphis, li. i. 'Omnis diuina scriptura in duobus[3].'

Ex Ayloto Holte, Buriensi.

De prima monachorum institutione, li. i. 'Primus institutor monachorum in.'

Nam operis collector coenobita Buriensis fuit.

Ex collegio Magdalene Oxon.[4]

Speculum coenobitarum, li. iij.
Bibliothecarum Anglię fructus, li. i.

Brainham scripsit, [f. 16 b.
In physica Aristotelis, li. viij. 'Questio est, quid sit abstrahere? Dicendum,' etc.

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton[5].

Brendanus monachus et abbas Hibernus, scripsit, [f. 16.
Confessionem christianam, li. i. 'Confiteor tibi summe, increate, et.'

---

[1] This article is written in a small hand immediately below that on IOANNES DE NORHAMPTONA.

[2] Gesner, Pandect. univ. lib. xx. 7, f. 150 B.

[3] See Tanner's praef., p. xvii.

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[5] 'Cetera huius authoris, et eiusdem generis opuscula, in Londiniensibus officinis et Oxonii reperiuntur,' adds Bale, II. xii. 56.

Cartam coelestis hereditatis, li. i. 'Quisquis sapiens hereditatem vendi.'

Ex domo Michaelis Hobley.

Brenkyll[1] Minorita, scripsit, [f. 16 b.
Lecturam sententiarum, li. iiij. 'Vtrum per aliquam disciplinam vel scientiam,' etc.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[2]

Brinquilis Minorita, Anglus, scripsit, [f. 16 b.
Super Sentencias, li. iiij. 'Sit aliqua conclusio theologica.'

Ex bibliotheca Carmel. Parisiensium.

[f. 14 b.
Brianus Tuke, eques auratus, vir Latine eruditus, Chronicon[3] Latinum (vt fertur) aduersus Polydorum Vergilium edidit.

Bridferthus monachus Ramesię, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 13 b.
Super opus Bede de temporibus, li. i. 'Spiraculo.'
Atque alia quędam.
Opus est Burie in monasterio[4].

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[5].

Brithferthus Ramesiensis, monachus et doctor nonnulla scripsit opuscula. [f. 13 b.
Tempore Abbonis Floriacensis.

Ex institutione monachorum[6].

f. 13 b.
Brito[7], monachus Benedictinensium instituti, de monasterio Nordouicensi, episcopus Roffensis, composuit,

---

[1] In II. xi. 9 Brenkyll is identified with Brynkeley. Wadding gives his Christian name as Gualterus: Scriptt. O. M., p. 101 *b*.

[2] Not in Bernard or Coxe.

[3] Enumerated among Holinshed's authorities, Chronicles (ed. 1807) I. p. ix.

[4] Not in Leland's list.

[5] See Tanner, praef. p. xxx (for the first title and incipit).

[6] Cf. supra, p. 49.

[7] Cf. THOMAS BRYNTON, with whom in II. xii. 12 Brito is identified.

Sermones solemnes, li. i.
Atque alia plura. Claruisse fertur A.D.[1]

Ex monasterio Nordouicensi.

Brynkeley[2], doctor antiquus et sophista Oxon., scripsit, f. 16b.
Distinctiones theologicas, li. i. 'Ad sciendum primam originem et finalem.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[3].

---

[1] The date is supplied neither here nor in II. xii. 12.

[2] See also above, under BRENKYLL, whose article in the manuscript immediately follows this.

[3] Not under Brynkeley's name in the Catalogue.

Canutus[1] Anglorum rex scripsit, [f. 27 b.

Leges et consuetudines regum Anglie, li. iij. 'Leges quas dicunt Edwardi regis ex Canuti primum institutione diductas esse,' etc.[2]

Guilhelmi putantur.

Canuti instituta centum, li. i.

Ex Ioanne Ducket, Lynne.

[3] Ad Benignum abbatem de Tauestoke, postea Cridiodunensem episcopum (potius ad suos archiepiscopos Achelnotum et Alfricum[4]), Epist. i. 'Canutus rex totius Anglię, Danię ac Norwegię,' etc.

Ex Chronico Mariani Scoti[5].

Conquęstus est coram papa rex Canutus, et valde sibi displicere causabatur, quod sui archiepiscopi in tantum angariarentur immensitate pecuniarum, quę ab eis expetebatur, dum pro pallio accipiendo secundum Romanę curię morem tantum expeterent. Decretumque est ne id deinceps fiat, et cętera.'

Ex eodem chronico[6].

[f. 21.

Caradocus Lancarbanensis, Britannus, situs orbis terrarum explorator sagacissimus, chronicon ędidit, in quo plura agit de Scotia ac Scotorum gente.

Ex additionibus Alphredi Beuerlacensis[7].

---

[1] See also below, append. ii., s.v. *Leges*.

[2] The opening words of the argumentum of the Quadripartitus, p. 83.

[3] The following part of the article is an insertion in different ink from that of the preceding.

[4] The words within parentheses are in the MS. inserted above the line.

[5] Flor. Wigorn., a. 1031; where, in place of Benignus, Livingus is named.

[6] Ibid.; but the construction is changed into the oratio obliqua.

[7] Possibly Galfr. Monum. xii. 20; which passage, says Hardy (Descr. Catal. 2. 143), is 'the only early notice hitherto discovered of Caradoc of Llancarvan,' but it contains no reference to 'Scotia.'

Caradocus scripsit,

Britannorum historiam, li. i.

Ex Nordouicensi scriptorum catalogo.

Caratocus Nancaruan, seu Nancarbanensis, composuit,

Vitam Gildę sapientis, li. i. 'Nau fuit rex Scotię nobilissimus regum Aquilonalium,' etc.

Capitula sunt xxix.

Ex coenobio Westmonasteriensi.

Nancarbanensis, dictamina sunt Caratoci,
Qui legit, emendet, placet illi compositori.

[1] Christoforus Molhusensis, Dominicanorum doctor, scripsit, [f. 189.

Postillas in Euangelia, li. iiij.

In omnes epistolas Pauli, li. xiiij.

In epistolas canonicas, li. vij.

Sermones de tempore, li. i.

Sermones de sanctis, li. i.

Atque alia plura. Claruit A.D. 1350.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[2].

Christophorus Molhusensis, patria Thuringus, ac professione Dominicanus, vir multa laude dignus, philosophus, rhetor, ac poeta, et concionator diuini verbi, ingenio prestans atque ore facundus: vita ac moribus deuotus et exemplaris, posteritati preter prędicta, reliquit,

Super Apocalypsim, li. i.

Super Elenchos Aristotelis, li. ij.

Et alia quędam. Claruit A.D. 1400.

Ex Philippo Wolphio de peritis viris.

[f. 29.

[3] Christophorus [4] Seyn Iarmayn, illustri prosapia oriundus, socius olim erat interioris templi in suburbijs Londinensibus. Homo extitit omnium consensu

---

[1] This article (as far as 'catalogo') is found also on f. 28 b, under the heading *Christophorus Nolhamsensis*, which has not been printed. The only differences are in the name and in the fact that the earlier entry has 'nonnulla' in place of 'plura' and contains no date.

[2] So substantially, but without the date, in Tanner's excerpts, praef. p. xl. *b*.

[3] This article is repeated word for word on f. 190. With the exception of one change in the order of the titles, the only variants are here recorded in notes.

[4] *Christoforus*, f. 190.

in patrijs legibus, immo in iure tam canonico quam ciuili excellenter instructus, in omni philosophia quoque et alijs liberalibus scientijs doctissimus euasit. Cęlebs per omnem ętatem vixit, consiliaque et auxilia petentibus ministrauit gratis. Singulis fere noctibus legit atque exposuit, vnum ex sacris Biblijs caput. Tota eius substantia, cum moreretur, in libris erat. Quam foecundum amplum ac magnificum habuerit ingenium, atque in rebus agendis prudentiam, tota Anglia abunde nouit. Tam electum vas Dei erat, et tam syncerum[1] exemplar legisperitis anteponendum, vt eum vix liceat sine reuerentia summa nominare. Hic inter cetera Latine et Anglice ędidit,

Dialogum de legibus Anglicanis,	li. i.	
Dialogum de fundatione earundem,	li. i.	
Apologiam ad epistolam quandam,	li. i.	
De statutis prouincialibus,	li i.	
De cleri potestate ex iure,	li. i.	'Quamuis huius libri propositum.'
Doctrinam Bernardi et Brigide,[2]	li. i.	
Concilia Romanorum pontificum,	li. i.	
In Mahumetem et eius sectam,	li. i.	
Discrimen vulgi et cleri,	li. i.	
[3] Salem et Bizantium,	li. i.	'Liber est, quem nuper ędidit.'
Additiones eiusdem operis,	li. i.	
Quod clerus non conderet leges,	li. i.	
Quid ecclesia sit,	li. i.	
De sacramentis eiusdem,	li. i.	
Apologiam aduersus Morum,	li. i.	
De vtraque potestate dialogum,	li. i.	

Atque alia nonnulla.

Obijt Londini plusquam octogenarius 28. die Septembris, A. D. 1539.[4] in ecclesia D. Elphegi ad[5] Crepulgate, non procul a Thoma[6] Lupseto sepultus.

Ex collectis Edwardi Braynewode.

Magister saynt Germane, iurisperitus de templo, scripsit, [f. 132.

---

[1] *sanctum*, f. 190. [2] *Brigidę*, f. 190. [3] Printed without the author's name by Thomas Berthelet, London 1533. [4] A. Wood corrects, 1540; Ath. Oxon. I. 121. [5] *ad: prope*, f. 190. [6] *Thoma* om. f. 190.

Dialogum inter Salem et Bizantium, li. i. 'Liber est a Thoma Moro nuper ęditus.'

De pace et diuisione, li. i.

[f. 21b.

Claratonus, transtulit in Gallica metra, Historiam Britannicam Galfridi Monumetensis, li. viij.

Ex officina Ioannis Cocke.

[f. 24.

Claudius monachus, et discipulus Bedę, secundum quosdam, scripsit ex opusculis Origenis, Hieronymi, Ambrosij, Hillarij, Augustini, Rufini, Ioannis, Fulgentij, Leonis[1] Maximi, Gregorij, ac Bedę presbyteri,

Super euangelium Matthęi, li. iij. 'Domino sancto.'

Atque alia plura. Claruit circa annum Christi 815.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo[2].

Claudius presbyter, scripsit,

Super Matheum, li. iij.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[3].

[4]Clemens Lantoniensis ecclesię presbyter, scripsit, [f. 23.

De concordia iiij. euangelistarum, li. i. 'Clemens Lanthoniensis ecclesie presbyter.'

Atque alia quędam.

Opus habetur apud Kelmeworth.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo[5].

Clemens Lanthoniensis ecclesię presbyter, et canonicorum regularium prior, vir pro sua ętate eruditus, scripsit,

---

[1] The MS. has a comma after *Leonis*.

[2] So substantially, except 'Atque alia plura,' in Tanner's praef., p. xxx. The works named are those of Claudius, bishop of Turin, who is called Claudius Clemens in II. xiv. 32; but the date points rather to Clement the Scot, whom Bulaeus, I. 568 f., calls Clemens Claudius. The reference to Bede is probably explained by a further confusion with the earlier Clement, also a Scot, who preached in Germany in the middle of the eighth century. See my articles on the two Clements in the Dict. of nat. Biogr. 11. (1887), 30 ff.

[3] See below, append. v.

[4] See also below, s.v. Io. Wiclevus.

[5] So substantially (as far as 'Clemens') in Tanner's praef., p. xxx. Tanner cites Boston as the authority for the statement 'olim in bibl. Monast. Killingworth,' p. 183.

Concordiam Euangeliorum. li. xij. 'Huius operis fili charissime causam requiris.'

Ex opere Thome Gascoigne[1].

Lanthon vel Lanton, prope Glocestriam est, canonicorum regularium cenobium, Rogerumque Norwicensem, priorem olim habuit, etc.

Ex Giraldo Cambrensi, li. 2. ca. 27[2].

Clemens Lanthoniensis ecclesie prior scripsit,

Concordiam euangeliorum, li. i. 'Clemens Lanthoniensis ecclesie presbyter.'

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[3]

Clemens Lanthoniensis presbyter scripsit,

In epistolas canonicas, li. vij.

In canonicam Iacobi, li. i. 'Fratres charissimi, sicut in obscuris diuinarum script.'

In canonicas Petri, li. ij. 'Discipulos Saluatoris inuicti.'

In canonicas Ioannis, li. iij. 'Rationem verbi et quod Deus imp.'

In canonicam Iudę, li. i. 'Iudas Apostolus fratres de corruptoribus[4].'

Ex bibliotheca Ioan. Lelandi.

Clemens Lantoniensis scripsit,

De alis cherubin, li. i. 'Prima ala est laudis confessio vnde,' etc.

Ex domo Guilhelmi Belchambre.

Columbanus Scotus, abbas, ac monachorum fundator, scripsit, [f. 28.

De moribus metrice, li. i. 'Hęc tibi pręcepta.'

Et alia quędam, Claruit A. D. 580.

Opus est Ramesię[5].

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo[6].

---

[1] Probably the Dict. theol., Lincoln Coll. codd. cxvii, cxviii.

[2] Girald. Cambr. Spec. eccl. ii. 26 (Opp. 4. 82).

[3] Mert. Coll. cod. ccxl. f. 1.

[4] MS. *cor.*; but see Tanner, p. 183 n. *f.*

[5] Not in the Ramsey catalogue.

[6] Not in Tanner's praef.

Columbanus abbas scripsit collationes ad monachos.

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[1]

Columbanus carmen scripsit, li. i. 'Hęc pręcepta legat, deuotus et impleat actu,' etc.
Obijt A. D. 598. *Matheus*[2].

Ex officina Ioannis Cocke.

[f. 22.

Cuthbertus Girwiensis, monachus Benedictinus, Bedeque discipulus, scripsit ad Cuthwinum consodalem in Wiremuthensi coenobio,

Epilogum de transitu Bede, epi. i. 'Dilectissimo in Christo lectori Cuthwino,' etc.
Claruit A. D. 734.

Cuthbertus episcopus Lindisfarnensis, que sedes est nunc Dunelmi, scripsit, [f. 20 b.

Ordinationes sue ecclesię vel monasterij, li. i. 'Prima regula est de domino et eius corpore,' etc.

Ex musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

[f. 19.

Cuthbertus Tonstallus, episcopus Dunelmensis, vir insigniter eruditus, scripsit orationem,

In laudem matrimonij[3], li. i. 'Vetustus omnium gentium omniumque.'

De arte supputandi[4], li. iiij.[5] 'Iam ante aliquot annos mi More.'

Ex officinis Bibliopolarum.

Sermones elegantes, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[6].

---

[1] Not under this name in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[2] This sentence, an addition in paler ink, refers apparently either to Matthew Paris, Chron. mai., 1. 257, or to his transcriber, the anonymous author of the Flores Hist. formerly attributed to Matthew of Westminster, 1. 286.

[3] Printed by R. Pynson, London, 1518, quarto.

[4] Printed by R. Pynson, London, 1522, quarto, and by R. Stephanus, Paris, 1538, quarto.

[5] Above the line is written 'vel viij.' but the numeral in the text is found in both the printed editions.

[6] Not named in the catalogue in append. v.

[1] Cuthberti Tonstalli, in laudem matrimonij, oratio, habita in sponsalibus Marię, potentissimi regis Anglię Henrici octaui filie, et Francisci, Christianissimi Francorum regis primogeniti, li. i. 'Vetus omnium gentium, omniumque nationum, potentissime rex, ab ipso creati mundi,' etc. A. D. 1518.

Ex Materno presbytero.

[f. 22.

Cuthwinus Wiremuthensis, circa eadem tempora[2], prędicti Cuthberti socius, Epistolas edidit ad diversos.

Ex officina Michaelis Hobley.

---

[1] The article is copied from the title-page and opening text of the printed edition of 1518, which however has *Cutheberti* and *Vetustus*.

[2] This article follows that on CUTHBERTUS GIRWIENSIS.

Daniel Banchorensis episcopus [*v. infra, append. iv.*]

[f. 32.

Daniel Carmelita, Germanus, theologię magister, vir eximia doctrina et prudentia prędituſ: ex pontificia prouisione consequitur episcopatum Verdensem A. D. 1337. Prędfuit annis nouemdecim, primum quiete et placide, humanus erga suos omnes: sed tandem clero admodum iniurius, a quo cum anno dominicę incarnationis 1356, ad supplicium quereretur, Coloniam aufugit, vbi in excommunicatione mortuus est. Sepelitur Aldenburgi. Extat de eo tale epigramma.

Daniel antistes, non curat clerus, vbi stes.
Optans vt valeas, dummodo non redeas.

Ex catalogo episcoporum Germanie, Gasparis Bruschij. 233[1].

[f. 35.

Daniel Churche, seu ecclesiensis, poeta, de domo et familia Henrici secundi Anglorum regis, Latinis versibus ędidit,

---

[1] To this article is appended the following extract as a footnote. 'Verdensem ecclesiam regebat Daniel quidam, ordine Carmelita, ex asseclis curię pontificalis, tum in Francia manentis. Prędfuit autem varijs euentibus: magis autem incubuit, annis nouemdecim. Iam enim inoleuerat, et apostolica prouisione darentur episcopi, posthabita capitulorum legitima electione. Ita et Ioannes huius prędecessor introiuit: qui quoniam, translatione eiusdem pontificis peruenit ad ecclesiam Eistatensem: iste frater Daniel Carmelita, ab eodem pontifice surrogatur, vt prędesset Verdensi ecclesię. Erat in theologia magister non vulgaris eruditionis. Cum capitulo et prędatis male consensit, semper suam prędferens sententiam: imitatus mores aut curię, quam diu secutus vidit: aut monasterij sui, in quo est a puero educatus. Vnde propter dissensionem, quam cum suis habebat, secessit in partes Rheni, et Colonię vitam in excommunicatione finiuit. Litem enim instituit cum ecclesia super iuribus, incertum quibus. Multa interim damna eius occasione ecclesia perpessa est: nihil reperit bonorum, quibus memoriam eius cum dulcedine seruet. Ferunt tamen inter bona quę fecit: quod arcem Rodenburg insigniter communierit, et valuam magnam [f. 32 b.] partis australis erexerit, immunitatis Canonicorum apud ecclesiam. Sed cum grauissime dissideret a capitulo suo, intrauit in manu forti eandem partem Australem, cum nemo quicquam timeret, cępitque armatis militibus canonicos suos. Sed in ea tumultuatione, cum proCanonicis ciuitas commoueretur: ad eum laborem est peruentum, vt integra vrbis et insignior platea concremaretur tota. Illius tempore, et perniciosa dissimulatione, in prędiudicium ecclesię, dux Luneburgensis erexit fortalicium in Lowenbrugge, quod tenet hodie in non modicum [gravamen *accidentally omitted*] Verdensis ecclesię. Duobus versiculis expressere, quanto desiderio sui pontificis essent.

'Daniel antistes, non curat clerus, vbi stes:
Optans vt valeas, dummodo non redeas.

'Satis acute, quisquis author erat: affectum non desiderantis, neque amantis cleri, in pontificem, expressit.

'*Ex metropoli, vel ecclesiastica historia, Alberti Crantzij. pag.* 284.' [pp. 284 f., Basle 1547.]

Vrbanum[1], li. i.
Atque alia tam prosa quam carmine rhithmico.
Mansit iste in curia eiusdem Henrici xxx. annis. Claruit A.D. 1180.

Ex bibliothecis Cantabrigianis[2]. [f. 31 b.

Daniel Marilegus, vel Marleye, Lutetie matematicen didicit, et scripsit ad Ioannem Oxenforde Nordouicensem episcopum,
De inferiori mundo, li. i.
De superiori mundo, li. i.
Claruit A.D. 1200.

Ex illustribus viris Lelandi[3].

Daniel Ventanus [*v. infra, append. iv.*]

Dauid Clapham, legisperitus, varie doctus, Latine scripsit, [f. 34 b.
De laude mulierum, li. i.
De vera nobilitate, li. i.
Transtulit in Anglicum sermonem, encomion Erasmi de matrimonio, et Agrippam de mulieribus, etc.

Ex Radulpho Radclif, et seipso.

Dauid Boys [*v. infra, append. iv.*]

Dauid Landauensis [*v. infra, append. iv.*]

Dauid Lynsey, Scotus, haraldus, scripsit, [f. 34 b.
Psitacum, li. i.
Acta sui temporis, li. i.
Et alia quędam.

Ex officina Ioannis Daye.

De mundi miserijs, li. i.
De testamento Cardinalis Scotie, li. i.
Psitacum, li. i.
Atque alia plura. Claruit A.D. 1540.

Ex musęo Ioannis Alen.

---

[1] Wright suggests an identification: Biogr. Brit. liter., Anglo-Norman period, pp. 66 f., 313.

[2] In a more extended notice to the same effect (II. iii. 17) Bale says that his sole source of information concerning this writer was 'vetustum quoddam Chronicon, Londini repertum.'

[3] Leland, Comm., p. 244, where however no date is given.

[1] David Meneuensis episcopus, scripsit, [f. 31.
Decreta synodi Victoriensis, contra Pelagianos. li. i.
Et alia plurima, que vis pyratarum igne deleuit Meneuie.
Ex Ioannis Lelandi collectaneis[2].

David Tolley seu Taualegus, medicus, Anglus papistarum malleus, scripsit, [f. 33 b.
Grammaticam regis ex multis, li. i. 'Quamuis hoc Anglie regnum iustam habeat causam.'
Progymnasmata Grece grammatices, li. i. 'Clarissimo Edwardo Cambrorum principi,' etc. 'Octauus iam agitur annus,' etc.
Ex officina Gerbrandi bibliopole.

Idem scripsit themata Homeri, li. i.
Dionotus [*v. infra, append. iv.*]

Donakamen, literarum magister, [f. 31 b.
Versus vaticinales de Britannia edidit, li. i. 'Intrans cum sole, canis, taurusque leone.'
Ex museo magistri Recorde.

[3] Dorochius Anglus, scripsit, [f. 31.
Tractatum de occultis, li. i.
Ex eiusdem Lelandi collectaneis[4].

Downeham doctor, scripsit, [f. 33.
Distinctiones theologicas, li. i. 'Abijciamus opera tenebrarum, Roma.'
Ex aula Gunuyle Cantabrigię[5].

Drido [*v.* Dudo].

Dryfelde, doctor Anglus, terre Eboracensis[6], scripsit, [f. 33.
De theologica disciplina, li. i.
Aridum campum, li. i.
Ex officina Ioannis Cocke.

---

[1] See also append. iv.
[2] Leland, Comm., pp. 60 f.
[3] Identified in II. vi. 9 with William of Drogheda.
[4] This article follows that on DAVID MENEVENSIS.
[5] Bernard, cod. Cantabr. 814.
[6] These two words are added above the line in different ink.

[1] Drifelde Anglus, scripsit, [f. 100 b.
De theologica disciplina, li. i.
Aridum campum, li. i.
Et alia quędam.
Ex officina Ioannis Cocke.

Dubricius [*v. infra, append. iv.*]

Dudo Neustrius, scripsit, [f. 31.
Historiam Normannorum, li. i.
Ex eiusdem Lelandi collectaneis [2].

Drido decanus S. Quintini, patria Normannus, scripsit, [f. 36.
De ducibus Normannię, lib. iij. 'Inclyto et pie venerando, quem genus ornat sapientia decorat,' etc.
Ex eodem Guilhelmo [3].

Dumbelegus [*v. infra, append. iv.*]

[f. 31.
[4] Dunstanus Glasconiensis, monachus Benedictinensis, ac archiepiscopus olim Cantuariensis, scripsit,
Benedictionarium archiepiscopale, li. i. 'Dunstanus misericordia Dei arch. fideli [5].'
Ad Alfiraldum, eum librum ędidit.
[6] Epistolas ad diuersos, li. i.
Ex Nordouicensi Bibliotheca.

Regulam vite monastice, li. i.
Ex epistola xxxj. Anselmi Cant.[7]

Expositionem in regulam Benedicti, li. i.
Ex registro Glasconie [8].

---

[1] This article is written after that on IOANNES DE SICCA UILLA, so as to suggest an identification; but in II. xii. 51 Drifeldus appears separately. See also below, append. i.

[2] This article follows that beginning 'Dominicani' (below, append. i.).

[3] Sc. *Carye*. The article appears in a long footnote of collectanea which extends from f. 35–f. 36; it is immediately preceded by that on THOMAS ELYNGHAM.

[4] See also append. iv.

[5] *Fideli* is cut short by the end of the line.

[6] This line is a later insertion.

[7] Anselm. epist. i. 31 (Opp. i. 1104).

[8] The Catalogue of 1248 contains more than one exposition on the Rule, but none ascribed to S. Dunstan. See however, below, append. v.

Opus philosophie secrete, li. i.
Ex museo Lelandi.

Dunstanus literas Latinas deprauatas restituit.
Ex museo Roberti Talbot.

Dunuallo [*v. infra, append. iv.*]

[1] Dyneley Carmelita, scripsit, [f. 33.
Sermones notabiles, li. i.
Nicolaus Brigan in suis collectionibus.

[f. 33.
Dynley, vel Dyneley, Carmelita, conuentus Noui castri, ac quondam socius prouincie Anglie eiusdem ordinis, scripsit,
Sermones xxiiij. li. i. 'Leua in circuitu oculos tuos, Esa. 49.'

Putatur Eadmundus [2].
[3] Londini apud Wolphium regium impressorem hoc opus vidi.
Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

---

[1] See below, EADWARDUS DYNLEY. [2] Above *Eadmundus* is written *Edwardus*.
[3] Added later.

[f. 39.

Eadmerus Cantuariensis (quem alij Elmerum vocant) prior ecclesię Christi Cantuarię, scripsit,

Exercitia spiritualis vitę, li. v.
Epistolas ad diuersos, li. i.
Atque alia plura[1]. Claruit A.D. 1120.

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

Edmerus sobria sermonis festiuitate elucubratum opus produxit. In quo a rege Edgaro orsus, vsque ad Guilhelmum primum raptim tempora perstrinxit. Et inde licentius euagatus, vsque ad obitum Radulphi[2] archiepiscopi, diffusam et necessariam historiam studiosis exhibuit, etc.

Ex prologo Guilhelmi Malmesburiensis[3].

Eadmerus Cantuariensis monachus, scripsit,

Historiam nouorum in Anglia, li. vj. 'Cum presentis etatis viros diuersis casibus subactos regnante in Anglia religiosissimo rege Edgaro,' etc.

Chronicon durant ab Edgaro vsque ad annum domini 1123.

Ex bibliotheca Ioan. Lelandi.

Eadmundus Anglorum rex, Ethelstani frater [*v. infra, append. ii., s. v.* Leges.]

[f. 40.

Eadmundus de Abendon, Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, quem aliqui de Pontiniaco cognominant,

---

[1] The works here enumerated down to this point are mentioned also under the article ELMERUS, which appears to be their proper place. In II. ii. 68, 72 Bale distinguishes the elder Eadmerus from the younger Elmerus.

[2] *Radulphi* written above the line in place of *Guilhelmi*, which is a manifest error.

[3] Will. Malmesb. prol. in Gest. Reg. 1. 2.

Tractatum ędidit Gallice, quem vocabat,
Speculum in contemplatione deitatis, li. i.
Hunc in Latinum transtulit Guilhelmus Beasu Carmelita [1].
Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

Eadmundus Abendonensis, archiepiscopus Cantuarię, scripsit,
Contemplandę deitatis speculum, li. i. 'Videte.'
Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo [2].

Eadmundus Abendon, scripsit,
Speculum ecclesie, li. i. 'In nomine dulcissimi domini nostri Iesu Christi.'
Ex collegio academie, Oxon.[3]

Speculum ecclesie, li. i. 'In nomine dulcissimi domini nostri.'
Ex Bibliotheca regis [4].

Speculum Eadmundi, li. i. 'Videte ad quid vocati estis.'
Ex officina Roberti Storton.

Precationem ad D. Ioannem Euangelistam.

Eadmundus Alen, Latine et Gręce peritus, scripsit, [f. 37.
Catechismum fidei, li. i.
Transtulit quoque in Anglicum sermonem, Alexandrum Alesium de autoritate verbi, li. i.
Et Philippum Melanchtonem super vtraque sacramenti specie, li. i.
Pellicanum[5] in Apocalipsim, li. i. 'Seruatori nostro Iesu Christo post.'

---

[1] See below, under GUILHELMUS BEUSU.

[2] In Tanner's excerpts (praef., p. xxxi) the title is given as 'Speculum fidei' and the word 'Videte' as the finis.

[3] Not in the Catalogues of 1439 and 1443.

[4] See below, append. v., where the work is entitled 'Liber vite.'

[5] *Pellicanum* written over a word deleted.

Eadmundus Alen, scripsit, [f. 37.
Catechismum christiane doctrine, li. i. 'Omnipotens ac misericors deus, celes.

Ex officina Gerbrandi bibliopole.

Eadmundus Beck, vir eruditus, scripsit, [f. 38 b.
Fabulas conuiuiales, Table talke, li. i.
Prefationes atque annotationes Bibliorum, cum alijs.

Ex musęo eiusdem Eadmundi.

[f. 39 b.

Eadmundus Dudley, eques auratus sub Henrico septimo Anglorum rege, scripsit,
Arborem reipublicę, li. i.

Ex Christophoro Lewens.

Eadmundus Shefelde[1], regulus Lyncol. diocesis, scripsit, [f. 39 b.
Sonettos Italico more, li. i.

Ex Nicolao Grimoaldo.

Eadwardus [*v.* Edwardus].

Edgarus rex [*v. infra, append. ii., s. v.* Leges].

Edmerus [*v.* Eadmerus].

Edwardus confessor [*v. infra, append. ii., s. v.* Leges].

Edwardus senior Anglorum rex [*v. ibid.*].

Edwardus tertius, Anglorum rex, scripsit, [f. 38.
Ad papam et cardinales, epi. i. 'Amabilium in domino patrum,'
Ad Benedictum pontificem, epi. i. 'Reuerenter ac deuote recepimus[2],'
Ad episcopum Londinensem[3] contra Cantuar. epi. i. 'Auditis ita literis archiepiscopi[4]'
Ad Ludouicum Cęsarem, epi. i. 'Serenissimo principi domino,'

---

[1] Lord Sheffield of Butterwike, slain in the rebellion of 1549: Dugdale, Baronage, 2. 386.

[2] So II. vi. 57: MS. *rece.*

[3] MS. *Londi.*

[4] So II. vi. 57: MS. *archi.*

Ad Clementem pontificem,	epi. i.	'Sanctissimo in Christo patri'
Commissionem nunciorum,	epi. i.	'Vniuersis presentes literas'
Contra Philippum Francorum regem,	epi. i.	'Rex omnibus ad quos presentes.'
Ad eundem Philippum,	epi. i.	'Philippe de Valesio literas.'

Ex officina Ricardi Kele.

Ad Simonem Cantuariensem,	epi. i.	'Sedens in throno glorie qui.'
Contra Nicolaum de Heth,	epi. i.	'Ne fallax et sinistra rela-'
Ad B. papam de Scotorum subiectione,	li. i.	'Sanctissimo in Christo patri domino B.' etc. 'Infrascripta non in forma nec in figura,'

Ex officina Thomę Knyght.

Edwardus sextus, Anglorum rex, 11. ętatis anno scripsit, [f. 41.

Comediam de meretrice Babylonica, 'Quid magis deplorandum est mortalibus.'

Collectiones sermonum, li. i.

Similis illi non fuit ante eum rex. 4. Reg. 23. [f. 41.

De nostro Edwardo sexto[1] Anglorum rege, consopito per eum in Anglia papismo, poterit illud Baptistę Mantuani, ex primo de vita Blasij verificari, vel ei ascribi.

Nam miserans homines, foedis[2] erroribus actos,
Ipse Deus, fractis statuit succurrere rebus,
Et falsos auferre Deos, ac tollere cultus
Sacrilegos, a tartareo Phlegethonte profectos.
Ex eodem Mantuano[3].

Et de Maria sorore, idem Mantuanus.

Quod mihi scire datur, fabor tibi. Lęta propinquant
Tempora. Principibus lex est imposta cruentes,
Ne possint sęuire diu. Quod sanguine gaudet,
Hoc crudele genus, paucis abolebitur annis.

---

[1] Above this line the words 'vel eius tempori ascribi' are inserted. Possibly they should be substituted for the concluding words of the sentence.

[2] *Foedis* written above the line in substitution for *istis*, which is the word in the original, sign. bb iiij, ed. Lyons, 1516.

[3] These words are an interlinear insertion.

Ad eandem Mariam, ex li. 2[1].

Iste tuus, prȩses, thronus, hoc sublime tribunal,
Vt nos instituunt diuina humanaque iura:
Esset honorandum: si quę cęlestia adorant
Corpora, et inclusa his rerum natura elementis,
Numina vera coli, pulso concederet orco.
Sed tua in obliquum, recto de limite, contra
Fas et iura simul, sic est[2] conuersa potestas,
Vt videare Deum summo detrudere coelo:
Et dare Plutoni iura imperiumque tonantis.
Quę quanta impietas, quę sit dementia, nemo
Ignorare potest, cui verum agnoscere cura est.
Quo fit, vt iste thronus, superis odiosus, et orbi
Noxius, indigne tantos vsurpet honores.
Quare age, iam desiste istis incumbere curis
Turpibus, et noli miseris mortalibus esse
Excidio. Noli infandos defendere manes:
Sed patere ȩternum regna hęc agnoscere patrem.

Edwardus Braynewode, amator suę patrię, collegit, [f. 38 b.
Sui temporis res gestas, li. i. 'Ioannes Skeltonus poeta laureatus.'
Atque nonnulla alia. Claruit A.D. 1549[3].

Ex eiusdem Edwardi Bibliotheca.

[f. 39 b.

Eadwardus Dynley, Carmelita, conuentus Noui castri, ac quondam socius prouincie Anglie eiusdem ordinis, scripsit,
Sermones xxiiij, li. i. 'Leua in circuitu oculos tuos Esa. 49.'

Quere Dyneley[4].

Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

Edwardus Foxe, episcopus Herefordensis Latine scripsit, [f. 37 b.
Vtriusque potestatis differentiam, li. i.
Epistolas, orationes et alia. Claruit A.D. 1530.

---

[1] Sign. cc, ed. Lyons, 1516.
[2] *Est* is written twice in the MS.
[3] He died in 1556: II. ix. 50.
[4] Above, p. 63.

Hunc librum in Anglicum idioma conuertit, dominus Stafforde.
Ex eodem domino de Stafforde.

Edwardus Lęus, archiepiscopus Eboracensis, olim scripsit,
Annotationes in annotationes Erasmi, li. i. 'En nunc demum habes Desideri Erasme,' etc.
Ex musęo Edwardi Braynwode.

[f. 39 b.

Edwardus Dux Somersetensis, dum esset in captiuitate, transtulit de Gallico in Anglicum sermonem,
Caluinum de consolatione in aduersis, li. i. 'Quamuis singularem tibi dederit deus prudentiam.'
Item de cruce ferenda, li. i.
Ex Bibliopolarum officinis.

Edwardus Walshe, scripsit, [f. 37.
De officijs pugnantium pro patria, li. i. 'Tot deuinctus beneficijs vestre.'
Pro reformanda sua patria, vel vt per Dei verbum Hybernia reformetur[1], lib. i.
Atque alia quędam.

Elande[2] Anglus, sophista, scripsit, [f. 41 b.
Conclusiones dialecticas, li. i. 'Omnia que sunt in mundo conceduntur a tempore,' etc.
Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

Eldredus [*v.* Ailredus].

Elfwardus [*v.* Elwardus].

[f. 41 b.

Elias de Trikyngham, Oxonij magister, scripsit,
Ab anno Domini 626. vsque ad annum Domini 1270. annales[3], li. i. 'Ab origine mundi in prima ętate seculi,' etc.
Ex Bibliotheca Oxoniensi[4].

---

[1] This heading is in the MS. inserted in the vacant space after 'Atque alia quędam.'
[2] *Elandus*, II. xii. 38.
[3] See Hardy's Descr. Catal. 3. 176.
[4] Neither this nor the following notice is traceable in the Catalogues of the University Library of 1439 or 1443.

[f. 41 b.

Elias prędictus, monachus fuisse creditur, de Methamstede, seu de Burgo Petri, ac varia composuisse.

Ex Bibliotheca Oxoniensi[1].

Elmerus prior claustri ecclesie Christi Cantuarie, scripsit, [f. 37 b.

Sermones,	li. i.	'Superne patrie feruentissimo desideratori,' etc. 'Ad Gregorium frater Aelmerus[2].'
Exercicia spiritualis vite,	li. v.	'Redemptor noster Iesus Christus ad quandam,' etc.
De bono vite claustralis,	li. i.	'Domino merito honorabili et pie dilectionis,' etc.
Epistolas ad diuersos,	li. i.	'Tertius credo iam annus est.'
Recordationes beneficiorum dei,	li. i.	'Superni desiderij feruentissimo cultori[3]. Euigila anima mea, euigila,' etc.

Atque alia multa.

Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

Aduersus mundi miserias,	li. i.	'Venerabili archidiacono Turstano[4].'
De inquisitione dei,	li. i.	'Suo domino atque charissimo fratri.'
De absentia vultus dei,	li. i.	'Non sufficit domine non sufficit peccatrici.'

Ex eadem Reineri officina.

[f. 38 b.

Elwardus, vel Elfwardus, illustris et magnificus vir, chronica Latine aggressus est digerere, sed verbis fastidiosis. Claruisse fertur sub Guilhelmo Rufo.

Ex prologo Guilhelmi Malmesberiensis[5].

Ethelredus rex [*v. infra, append. ii., s. v.* Leges].

Ethelredus abbas Rieualle [*v.* Ailredus].

---

[1] See preceding notê.

[2] It is not clear from the MS. whether these four words form a second incipit to the Sermones or the heading of a separate work.

[3] *Superni . . . cultori* written between the lines.

[4] MS. *Turst.*

[5] Will. Malmesb. de Gest. Reg. i. prol., p. 1.

[f. 47.

Felix catholice congregationis vernaculus, scripsit ad Aelfwaldum orientalium Anglorum regem,

Vitam Guthlaci, li. i. 'In domino dominorum, domino meo mihi pre ceteris,' etc. 'Iussionibus tuis obtemperans, libellum.'

De translatione eiusdem, li. i. 'Erigite charissimi aures omnes qui.'

Miracula eiusdem, li. i. 'Quodam tempore Iocunde recordationis[1].'

Epitomem vite Guthlaci, li. i. 'Vitam beati Guthlaci confessoris rogante venerabili Wulfino,' etc.

[2] Felix quidam orientalium Anglorum episcopus natione Burgundus, scientia et sanctitate venerandus, edidit,

Gesta sanctissimi anachorite prolixo et aliquantulum obscuro dictatu, que pro posse meo breuiter dilucidaui. Obijt Guthlacus, A.D. 765.

Gesta abbatum Croilandie, li. i. 'Kenulfus quidam in diebus illis magne fame,' etc., finit A.D. 1281.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

Flandrus Morganensis [*v.* Gualtherus Mogolanensis].

[f. 44 b.

Florentius monachus ecclesie Wirecestrie seu Wigornie, scripsit (vt fertur) ex chronicis Floriacensis monachi,

Chronicon, li. i. 'Britannia insula habet in longitudine,' etc.

Et vocatur chronica de chronicis.

---

[1] MS. *recordatio*. The words form the opening of the second chapter of the Translatio s. Guthlaci (Acta Sanctorum Aprilis, 2. 57 c).

[2] The following article has no distinguishing initial letter, though in the Editions Felix Burgundio is carefully kept apart from Felix Crolandiensis, and in II. i. 100 the Gesta Abbatum Crulandiae is properly assigned to the latter. The other Gesta here mentioned do not appear in the Editions.

De Anglorum prosapia ab Adam, li. i. 'Adam primus homo genuit filium nomine Seth.'

Ex Jacobo Holylande.

Claruit Florentius A.D. 1115.

Ex chron.[1].

Foscue legisperitus atque regni cancellarius, sed exul ab Anglia, scripsit, [f. 43 b.

Legum discrimen, inter leges prouinciales et ciuiles, li. i. 'Seuiente dudum in regno Anglie nephandissima rabie,' etc.[2]

Claruisse fertur sub Henrico quinto vel sexto.

Ex Ricardo Birde Gippeswicensi.

Fortescu iudex et cancellarius Anglie sub Henrico sexto, scripsit,

De laudibus legum Anglie, li. i.

Forescu scripsit,

De politica administratione, ac legibus Anglie[3], li. i.

De natura legis nature, li. i.[4]

Ex musęo Roberti Recorde.

Franciscus Bygot, eques auratus, homo eruditus, scripsit, [f. 44.

De impropriationibus, li. i.

Quosdamque tractatus Latinos in Anglicum sermonem transtulit.

Obijt A.D. 1537, ob quandam cum sediciosis conspirationem mulctatus.

Ex magistro Ricardo Ceruyngton.

[f. 46.

[5] Fridegodus quidam Anglus, poeta suo tempore eruditus, metro Hebraico composuit,

Vitam Wilfridi, li. i.

Et alia quędam. Claruit A.D. 960.

Ex venationibus Nicolai Brigan.

---

[1] The Continuator gives his obit under 1118, p. 72 (ed. Thorpe).

[2] The incipit of the treatise De Laudibus Legum Angliae (Works, p. 337).

[3] The title under which the treatise De Laudibus Legum Angliae was published under Henry VIII, but s. a., by Edward Whitechurche.

[4] Really in two books (Works, pp. 63–184).

[5] See also below, FRITHEGODUS.

Fridegodus scripsit versibus non improbandis, Gręcitateque permixtis,
Vitam Wilfridi archiepiscopi Ebora-
censis, li. i.

Ex Guil. Malmesbury de Pont.[1]

Fridericus Anglus, Bonifacij archiepiscopi Maguntinensis nepos ac discipulus, aliqua scripsit.

Ex eodem Guil. de Pontific.[2]

[f. 45.

Frisyngfelde, magister quidam Anglus, numeratus a Bostono Buriensi in R. littera, scripsit,

Practicam grammatices, li. i. 'Commoda.'
Verbarium prosaice, li. i. 'Cum sit necessarium.'
Atque alia plura. Claruit anno Christi[3].

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[4].

Frysyngfelde Sudouolcas, grammaticus peritus scripsit, [f. 48.

Practicam grammaticę, li. i. 'Commoda prouenire pueris.'
Verbarium quoque, li. i. 'Cum sit necessarium ante omnia.'

Ex Bostono Buriensi monacho[5].

[6] Frithegodus diaconus, scripsit, [f. 46.

De muliere illa que lauit pedes domini, li. i. 'Dum pietate multimoda deus omnia gubernans,' etc.

De Hierusalem supera, seu de visione bonorum, li. i. 'Ciues celestis patrie, regi regum.'

Ex officina Ioannis Cocke.

---

[1] Will. Malmesb. Gest. Pontif., p. 22.
[2] Ibid., p. 12, where, however, is no mention of any writings.
[3] The date is not supplied.
[4] Tanner's praef., p. xxxvii.
[5] Tanner's excerpt, l. c., is less full.
[6] The same with FRIDEGODUS, above: see II. ii. 32.

G. de Fracheto [*v.* Gerardus de Frachnetto.]

G.[1] presbyter, scripsit, [f. 214.
Vitam et visionem Orni ad Simeonem
Dunelmensem, li. i. 'Simeoni monacho, venerabili seruo dei, Dunelmensis ecclesie precentori,' etc. Liber incipit 'Anno ab incarnatione domini 1125.'

Ex Ioanne Ducket. Lynne.

Galfridus Babion, scripsit, [f. 214 b.
Sermones, li. i. 'Dicit apostolus Paulus, Non est potestas,' etc.

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

[f. 50.
Galfridus Chaucer, eques eruditus, ac Ioannis Gaweri socius, obijt A.D. 1400. 4. nonas Iunij[2]. Post mortem quieuit ad sanctum Petrum in Westmonasterio ad partem australem.

Ex confessione amantis Gaueri[3].

[f. 59 b.
Galfridus Chaucer, quiescit sepultus ad diuum Petrum in Westmonasterio, ad australe latus eiusdem ecclesię. Ad cuius sarcophagum hęc carmina sunt relicta.

Galfridus Chaucer, vates et fama poesis
Maternę, hac sacra sum tumulatus humo[4].

Ex collectionibus Edwardi Braynewode.

---

[1] *Gervasius* according to II. ii. 98 append.

[2] The words from 'obijt' to 'Iunii' are inserted between the lines. The date is notoriously false, since Chaucer received his pension on June 5, 1400; see the issue roll printed by Nicolas, Life of Chaucer, note BB, p. 107.

[3] Referring to the preface 'to the reder,' sub fin., prefixed to Berthelet's edition of Gower's Confessio Amantis (1532).

[4] These lines are not in the inscription set by Brigham on the tomb in Westminster Abbey, but according to Caxton were 'wreton on a table hongyng on a pylere' by his 'sepulture'; the writer was Stephanus Surigonus of Milan. See Caxton's edition of Chaucer's Boethius, ff. 92 b, 93.

Galfridus Chaucer, scripsit,

[1]De Meliboeo ac Thopa, li. i. 'Iuuenis Meliboeus nomine, potens ac diues.'

[2]Narrationem Agricolę, li. i. 'Agricola subduxit aratrum in Iunio.'

Ex officina Guilhelmi Hylle.

[3]Galfridus Chaucer, eques auratus, et poeta, scripsit, [f. 211.

Prefationes xxiiij. trac. i. 'Dum Aprilis imbribus suauibus.'

Equitis narrationem, trac. i. 'Olim erat, vt veteres historie[4].'

Molendinarij narrationem, trac. i. 'Cum eques auratus suam finisset[5].'

Exactoris narrationem, trac. i. 'Cum omnes risissent ad hanc fabulam[6].'

Coci narrationem, trac. i. 'Cocus Londinensis loquente adhuc[7].'

Legisperiti narrationem, trac. iij. 'Noster hospes satis vidit.'

---

[1] The Tale of Melibeus: Works, 3. 139.

[2] The spurious Plowman's Tale, printed in ed. 1542.

[3] The source whence Bale derived the following list is difficult to ascertain. If it be a printed edition, it is clearly one more extensive than Pynson's of 1526. There is a choice between those of 1532, 1542, and the undated book of about 1550. A comparison with the first of these three, edited by William Thynne and printed by Thomas Godfray, elicits the following variations. In the Canterbury Tales, (1) the Tale of Melibeus is placed after the Manciple's Tale instead of after the Ryme of Sir Thopas; that is, it occupies the position taken in the edition of *c.* 1550 by the spurious Plowman's Tale; (2) the Plowman's Tale, which was not in the edition of 1532, but was first added in that of 1542 at the end of the Tales, is here separated from them by the Romaunt of the Rose and Troylus. In the rest of the list there is no divergence until we pass the translation of Boethius, which is here followed by the Astrolabie, the House of Fame, and the Testament of Love — these pieces appearing in the edition, the first after the Assemble of Ladies, and the other two after the Praise of Women, &c. After this the order coincides as far as the Cuckowe and the Nightingale, except that Bale has naturally omitted a poem bearing an attribution to Gower. The Cuckowe is followed by the Eight Questions, which in the edition are appended to the Table prefixed to the book; then by the Epigrammata, i. e. the Good Counseyle of Chaucer, which appears in the text of the edition. The remaining pieces enumerated by Bale seem to be collected from other sources. See the notes subjoined to their titles.

[4] The incipits here given are variously those of the prologues and of the Tales themselves.

[5] *finisset*: MS. *fini*, the termination of this and of many other incipits in this page of the MS. being cut off by the end of the line.

[6] MS. *fa.*

[7] MS. *ad.*

Armigeri narrationem,	trac. iij.	'Protinus hospes noster inquit[1].'
Mercatoris narrationem,	trac. i.	'Plorationes lamenta, curas.'
Mulieris Bathoniensis narrationem,	trac. i.	'Experientia etsi nulla in.
Mendicantis narrationem,	trac. i.	'Iste solennis terminarius et.'
Apparitoris narrationem,	trac. i.	'Sitator iste in equo se.'
Clerici Oxoniensis narrationem,	trac. vj.	'Oxonij clerice, dicebat hospes[2].'
Plebei narrationem,	trac. i.	'Generosi et antiqui Britones[3].'
Vesthalis narrationem,	trac. i.	'Ministra ac nutrix vitiorum.'
Canonicorum serui narrationem,	trac. i.	'Dum finita esset Cecilie vita[4].'
Medici narrationem,	trac. i.	'Erat, vt refert Titus Liuius.'
Indulgentiarij narrationem,	trac. i.	'[5]Venerabiles viri, dum in ecclesia[6].'
Naute narrationem,	trac. i.	'Amici, consequenter dicebat.'
Priorisse narrationem,	trac. i.	'Domine dominus noster, quam admirabilis.'
Rithmum de Thopaso,	trac. i.	'Viri fratres attendite bono.'
Monachi narrationem,	trac. i.	'Vt finem daret narratio di.'
Capellani narrationem,	trac. i.	'Tace domine, dicebat eques.'
Bursarij[7] narrationem,	trac. i.	'Monialium capellane dicebat[8].'
De Melibeo et prudentia,	li. i.	'Iuuenis quidam Melibeus, potens[9].'
[10] De peccatis et remedijs[11],	li. i.	'Hierem. 6. State super vias.'
[12] De rose pulchritudine,	li. i.	'Plerique fatentur in somnijs meras.'
De Troilo et Chryseida,	li. v.	'Vt traderem Troili duplicem.'
[13] Aratoris[14] narrationem,	li. i.	'Agricola tulit aratrum dum.'
[15] Chryseide testamentum,	trac. i.	'Diuturnis horis donec dolo.'

[1] MS. *in.*
[2] MS. *ho.*
[3] MS. *Brito.*
[4] MS. *vi.*
[5] The Pardoner's Prologe, l. 43.
[6] MS. *ec.*
[7] Above this word is written, 'Mancipuli, Butler.'
[8] The incipit is so given also in Tanner, p. 168 n. *m.*, and is found in three manuscripts: see Furnivall's Six-text Print of the Tales, p. 301, and Skeat, Works of Chaucer, 3. 433.
[9] MS. *poten.*
[10] The Persones Tale.
[11] Below this line is written 'Proverbia.'
[12] The Romaunt of the Rose. Compare below under IOANNES MONE.
[13] See above, p. 75.
[14] *Aratoris* substituted for *Agricole.*
[15] This and the next work are by Robert Henryson: Skeat, Works of Chaucer, 1. 31.

Chryseide querimoniam,	trac. i.	'O gemitus, offula merore.'
[1] Laudes bonarum mulierum,	trac. i.	'Mille vicibus ab hominibus accepi[2].'
Cleopatre vitam,	trac. i.	'Post mortem Ptolemei regis.'
Vitam Thisbe Babylonice,	trac. i.	'Babylonie quandoque contigit.'
Vitam Didonis Carthaginensis	trac. i.	'Gloriosum sit, Vergili Mantuane[3].' [f. 211 b.
De Hisyphile et Medea,	trac. i.	'Dissimulantium amatorum.'
Lucretie Romane vitam,	trac. i.	'Narrare nunc oportet.'
De Ariadna Cretensi,	trac. i.	'Discerne infernalis Cretensis[4].'
De Phylomela Atheniensi,	trac. i.	'Formarum fabricator, qui.'
De Phyllide Thracensi,	trac. i.	'Tam argumento quam autori.'
Die Hypermestra Aegyptia,	trac. i.	'In Grecia aliquando duo fratres[5].'
Carmen Chauceri,	trac. i.	'Probe educationis amanti[6].'
Boetium de consolatione transtulit,	li. v.	'Carmina que quondam studio.'
Conclusiones astrolabij,	li. i.	'Fili mi Ludouice, certe signis[7].'
[8] Fame domicilium,	li. iij.	'Vertat nobis deus somnia.'
[9] Testamentum amoris,	li. iij.	'Multi sunt qui patulis auribus[10].'
[11] Somnium Chauceri,	trac. i.	'Admiror Hercle plurimum.'
[12] Auium cohortem,	trac. i.	'Vita tam breuis est, artis.'
[13] Vrbanitatis florem,	trac. i.	'In Februario cum cornuta [14].'
[15] De misericordie sepultura,	trac. i.	'Oh, quod pietatem tamdiu.'
[16] De domina immisericordi,	trac. i.	'Me dormitantem aureus sopor.'
De Annelida et Arcyto,	trac. ij.	'Immitis belligerantium deus.'
[17] Comitium dominarum,	trac. i.	'In Septembri dum folia vir.'

---

[1] The Legende of Good Women; the nine following being the separate titles.

[2] MS. *ac.* [3] MS. *Mant.*

[4] MS. *Cretē.* [5] MS. *fra.*

[6] *Amāti* apparently miswritten. The English is 'Mother of norture best beloued of al.'

[7] MS. *sig.*

[8] The House of Fame.

[9] Probably spurious: Skeat, l. c., i. 35.

[10] MS. *au.*

[11] The Boke of the Duchesse.

[12] The Parlement of Foules.

[13] The Floure of Curtesye, by John Lydgate: Skeat, p. 31.

[14] MS. *cormuta.*

[15] The Compleynte unto Pite.

[16] La belle Dame sans Mercy, by sir Richard Ros: Skeat, p. 31.

[17] The Assemble of Ladyes: spurious, see Skeat, p. 37.

[1] Quęrimoniam nigri militis,	trac. i.	'In Maio dum Flora regina.'
Foeminarum encomion,	trac. i.	'Quibus animus est mulier.'
Threnos Magdalene,	trac. i.	'Mesticie mortifere fluctibus.'
Remedium amoris,	trac. i.	'Viso multiplici malo quod.'
Quęrimoniam Martis et Veneris,	trac. i.	'Gaudete amatores pulluli [2].'
Cupidinis chartam,	trac. i.	'Cupido, ad cuius nutum.'
Carmen de nostra domina,	trac. i.	'Mille historias adhuc re.'
De cuculo et philomena,	trac. i.	'Amorum deus, quam potens.'
Octo questiones et responsiones,	trac. i.	'In Grecia quandoque tam nobili.'
Epigrammata quoque,	trac. i.	'Fugite multitudinem, veri.'
[3] De Ceice et Halciona,	trac. i.	
[4] Obitum Blanchie ducisse,	trac. i.	
Chronicon conquestus Anglici,	li. i.	'Ea ętate, vt veteres annales.'
[5] Vitam Cecilie,	li. i.	
[6] De Vulcani veru,	li. i.	
De leone,	li. i.	
[7] Hymnos amatorios,	li. i.	
[8] Amorem Palemonis et Arcyti,	li. i.	
[9] De Thesbis amore,	li. i.	
Originem de Magdalena transtulit [10],	li. i.	
[11] De ciuitate seu castello dominarum,	li. iij.	
[12] Dantem Italum transtulit,	li. i.	[f. 212.
Et alia plura.		

Obijsse fertur A.D. 1400. iiij. nonas Iunij.

Ex magno volumine eiusdem[13].

---

[1] By Lydgate: Skeat, Works of Chaucer, 1. 32, 35.

[2] MS. *pullu.*

[3] In the remainder of this article Bale deserts the printed editions. All the following works except the Chronicon and De Thesbis Amore, seem to be taken from Lydgate's list, printed by Nicolas, Life of Chaucer, pp. 79 ff., and from Chaucer's own enumeration in the Legende of goode Women, ll. 417–430.

[4] Cf. Skeat, 1. 63.

[5] Incorporated in the Secounde Nonnes Tale.

[6] The Complaynt of Mars: see Skeat, 1. 64.

[7] 'And many an ympne for your haly dayes, That highten Balades, Roundels, Virelayes:' Legende, ll. 422, 423.

[8] Incorporated in the Knightes Tale.

[9] The Legenda Tesbe in the Legende of goode Women.

[10] *Transtulit*: MS. *trās.*

[11] Professor Skeat identifies this work with the spurious 'Chaucer's Dream' (Works, 5. 86 ff.), called in one manuscript 'The Yle of Ladies.'

[12] Cf. Skeat, 1. 24; Lounsbury, 1. 425, 2. 236 f.

[13] See above, p. 75, n. 3.

Galfridus quidam grammaticus, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 57.

Expositiones hymnorum, li. i. 'Iste liber dicitur, liber hymnorum.'

Ex domo magistri Grey, Burię.

Galfridus Eglyne [*v.* Godfridus Eglyn.]

[f. 60 b.

Galfridus Grandfelde, Augustinianus, doctor, capellanus episcopi Tusculani ac Romanę ecclesie cardinalis sub Benedicto xij. episcopus tandem ad Angliam mittebatur. Hic varia scripsit opuscula, lecturas, sermones et epistolas.

Claruit A.D. 1340.

Cuius[1] narrat pręconia idem cardinalis in epistola quadam ad episcopum Wintoniensem.

Ex epistolari Anglicorum pręsulum.

Galfridus de Hardeby, Augustinianus, scripsit, [f. 60 b.

Quodlibeta Oxonij disputata, li. i. 'Memorabilia philosophorum studia.'

Determinationes, li. i. 'Propter vniuersalem scientiarum traditionem.'

Ordinarias quęstiones[2], li. i. 'Vtrum ad personandam vtramque naturam Christi,' etc.

De euangelica vita, li. i. Claruit A.D. 1360.

Ex officina Ricardi Kele.

Sui ordinis res gestas, li. i.

Capgraue[3].

Galfridus Hemlyngton scripsit, [f. 212.

Gesta Macedonum, li. v. 'Macedonia ante a nomine Emathionis vel Emathij.'

Hoc opus alij tribuunt Radulpho abbati ecclesie S. Albani sub nomine Alexandri Macedonis, quibus assentio[4].

Ex bibliotheca eiusdem Lelandi[5].

---

[1] Sc., Benedicti papae.

[2] I have supplied 'quaestiones' from II. vi. 6. In the MS. its omission is apparently caused by the writing of some words in a wrong order. There is a mark of transposition for these; but the help of the printed book is required in order to carry this out.

[3] Capgrave's notice of Hardeby in his Chronicle, p. 218, mentions only the De evangelica Vita.

[4] See Ward, Catal. of Romances, I. 121.

[5] This article follows that on GOTCELLINUS MONACHUS CANTUARIENSIS.

Galfridus de Hyngham, legisperitissimus, composuit, [f. 57.
De hereditate et actione vendentis, li. i. 'Lex quidem tribuit, sed nota personam,' etc.

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[1].

Galfridus[2] Hengeham Anglus, legisperitus, vel Hyngham, scripsit, [f. 66.
Summam legis ciuilis, li. i. 'Notandum quod quinque sunt essencie.'

Ex domo Christophori Cant.

Galfridus[3] Kilminton Anglus, sophista Oxoniensis, scripsit, [f. 117 b.
'Sophismata, li. i. 'Sortes[5] est albior quam Plato,' etc.

Abbreuiata sunt hec per Ricardum Billingham.

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

Galfridus[6] Lynge, Minorita Nordouicensis, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 57.
Chronicorum opus, li. i.[7]
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D.[8]

Ex Antiquitatibus Guilhelmi Botener.

Galfridus[9] Monemutensis[10], scripsit, [f. 35 b.
De processu regis Arthuri, li. i.

In quo narratur, quod in Suthwallia, vrbe vero Legionum, fuerunt astrologi et philosophi in omni arte eruditi, etc.

Ex Ioanne Bromton. abbate[11].

Galfridus Monemuthensis, scripsit, [f. 50.
Historiam Merlini, li. i.

---

[1] Not in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 256–267).

[2] *Galfridus* added above the line.

[3] *Galfridus* added above the line.

[4] This work is not mentioned in II. x. 82.

[5] An abbreviated form of *Socrates*, like *Sor*, which is not uncommon in Wycliffe's philosophical writings (e. g., de Compos. Hom. v. p. 99, cf. p. 143).

[6] See also append. iii.

[7] To this was added the incipit, 'Adam primus homo in agro Damasce[no];' but it is deleted.

[8] The date is not supplied.

[9] This article is one of a series of miscellaneous notices subjoined to the heading DOCTORES on f. 35.

[10] Cf. infra, s. v. GALFRIDUS VESAUF.

[11] Chron., p. 814.

Hic Galfridus episcopus Asaphensis obijsse fertur A. D. 1151[1].

Guilhelmus Botoner in antiquitatibus.

Galfridus Monumetensis, preter Britannorum chronicon, scripsit, [f. 210 b.

Tempora regis Henrici secundi, li. i.

Hoc fecit circa annum Christi 1170.

Et alia.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Galfridus de Romeuallis, scripsit, [f. 212 b.

Sermones, li. i. 'Si filius dei es, mitte te deorsum,' etc.

Ex officina eiusdem[2] *Reineri*[3].

[f. 50.

Galfridus Vesauf[4] Monemuthensis[5], ad petitionem Guilhelmi de Longo campo cancellarii[6] ad[7] Londinensem episcopum carmine scripsit,

De artificio loquendi seu, de arte poetica[8], li. i. 'Papa stupor mundi si dixero[9].'

[10] Ad eundem Guilhelmum, li. i. 'Quem[11] papę scripsi munus speciale.'

De corpore Christi, li. i. 'Galfridus peccator in presenti tractatu.'

Ex Bibliothecis Etone[12] *et Nordouici.*

[f. 50.

Galfridus Vinesauf, seu de vino saluo, Normannus, scripsit ad Innocentium tertium,

De arte eloquentie, li. i. [13] 'Neustria sub clypeo regis defensa Ricardi[14].'

Ex Bostono[15] *et Triueto*[16].

---

[1] At the end of the line the correcting words 'fit episcopus' are added, to show that the date properly belongs not to Geoffrey's death but to his consecration.

[2] This article follows that on GUILHELMUS DE MAULI.

[3] Sc. Wolfii.

[4] In I. iii. 38 the name is given as Vinesauf.

[5] *Vesauf* is written above the line, but *Monemuthensis* is not deleted.

[6] MS. *cācellariū.*

[7] MS. *ac.* This and the preceding correction are uncertain. Possibly something is omitted in the manuscript.

[8] Above *poetica* is written *dictandi.*

[9] Below this line is written 'Car. lv.', but the poem, printed under the title Poetria nova in Leyser, pp. 861-978, consists of 2114 verses.

[10] Poetr. nov., l. 2095.

[11] So, for *Quod.*

[12] Not in Bernard.

[13] These words form line 366 of the Poetria nova. 'Pr. *Neustria.* Fin. *sub clypeo regis*:' Boston. But Bale's is the correct statement; see Trivet, p. 161.

[14] *Ricardi*: MS. *Ricardo.*

[15] Tanner, praef., p. xxxii.

[16] Ann., p. 161.

Monodiam in mortem Ricardi regis, li. i.
Ex Chaucero, fo. 97 [1].

Galfridus Vinesaluensis Anglicus, poeta ętate sua singularis, scripsit, [f. 59 b.
De noua poetria, li. i. 'Papa stupor mundi, si dixero.'
Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[2]

Opus poeticum, li. i. 'Papa stupor mundi si dixero,' etc.
Ex bibliotheca academie, Oxon.[3]

Galfridus [4] Waterton monachus Buriensis, scripsit, [f. 187.
Homelias dominicales per totum annum, li. i. 'Hora est iam nos de somno surgere. Roma. 2. In ista totali epistola,' etc.

Atque alia multa ędidit.
Ex domo Iodoci, Burię.

Galfridus Waterton [5], de S. Eadmundo, scripsit, [f. 213 b.
Mariale, li. i. 'In mense autem sexto,' etc.
Ex bibliotheca eiusdem Lelandi [6].

Gallus presbyter, natione Scotus, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 215 b.
[7] Orationem quandam in electione Ioannis Constantiensis episcopi et sui discipuli, li. i. 'Sempiternus et inęstimabilis Deus cum coeterna sibi sapientia, hoc est, filio sempiterno,' etc.
Facta A. D. 630.
Ex Conrado Licosthene [8].

---

[1] Nonne Preestes Tale, ll. 527 ff.

[2] Two copies of the poem exist in the library of Balliol College, codd. cclxiii, f. 32 b, and cclxxvi; but both are mutilated at the beginning: Coxe, pp. 88 a, 91 a.

[3] Not in the Catalogues of 1439 or 1443.

[4] *Galfridus* added later above the line.

[5] *Waterton* supplied above the line.

[6] This article follows that on GUALTHERUS WIBURNE.

[7] Printed in Migne, lxxxvii. 13–26.

[8] The reference is apparently to the Elenchus Scriptorum omnium, which is stated to have been published in 1551, but of which there is no copy in the Bodleian Library.

Gawinus Douglas, Scotus, Dunkeldensis episcopus, scripsit, [f. 57 b.
Palacium honoris, li. i.
Eneidos Vergilij in metra quoque transtulit.

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

Gawinus Douglas transtulit, [f. 57 b.
Eneidos Vergilij, li. 13. 'Laus, honor, iubilatio, gratiarum actio,' etc.

Ex magistro Nicolao Brigam.

[f. 215.
Gawinus Douglas, episcopus Dunkeldensis, Scotus, scripsit ad Iacobum quartum,
Palatium honoris in metris Scoticis, li. i. 'Dum aurora pallida, lamentabili facie,' etc.
Aureas narrationes, li. i.
Transtulit Aeneidos Vergilij, li. i.

Ex bibliopole officina.

Georgius Bolleyne [*v.* Thomas Bolleyne].

Georgius Constantinus, Latine et Gręce peritus, scripsit, [f. 60.
Epistolas quasdam Latinas,
Ac transtulit concionem Ioannis Wicleui de hominis villicatione,
atque alia.

Georgius Ferrerz, transtulit, [f. 215 b.
Leges, vel statuta magne carte e
Gallico in Latinum, li. i. 'Hic habes candide lector leges magne carte.'
Claruit A. D. 1542.

Ex domo Guilhelmi Hanleye.

[f. 51.
Georgius Folberius, theologię doctor in monte Pessulano, Anglus natione, rhetor et poeta, scripsit,
Epigrammata quędam, li. i. 'Parua velud cerę[2] tepefacta.'
Atque alia plura. Claruit A. D. 1540.

Ex collectis Nicolai Brigan.

---

[1] Cf. Digby MS. 186 f. 14 in the Bodleian Library.

[2] *Cerę* written above *rosa* deleted.

Georgius Ioye, scripsit, [f. 60.

Apologiam contra Tyndale [1], li. i. 'Postquam Guilhelmus Tyndale prelo dedisset.'

De Eucharistia, li. i. 'Non mirandum, chari fratres, si Sathan.'

[f. 60.

Georgius Lilius, Britannus, Guilhelmi Lilij filius, Rome agens sub Cardinale Reginaldo Pole, Latine scripsit,

[2] Elogium de viris illustribus aliquot, li. i. 'Cum ad Britannię insulę situm.'

Chronicon regum Anglię, li. i. 'Britanni generis sui antiquitatem.'

Atque alia plura.

Mappam Britannie composuit A. D. 1546.

[3] Cesarum ac pontificum, li. i.

Ex eius varijs scriptis.

[f. 210.

Georgius Lilius, epitomen scripsit de vitis Cesarum, et pontificum Romanorum, succinctam item Britannorum historiolam, et cartam Anglie topographicam.

Ex annotationibus magistri Recorde.

Georgius Ripla, reclusus apud Carmelitas Boston scripsit, [f. 202.

Theoricam quandam, li. i. 'Requiram primum, mi domine, pro magno hoc thesauro [4].'

Concordantiam Guidonis et Raimundi, li. i. 'Asserit Raimundus, de fermento loquens, etc.

Opus aliud de calcinatione, solutione, seperatione, coniunctione, putrefactione, congellatione, sublimatione, fermentatione, exaltatione, multiplicatione, proiectione, et similibus, li. i. 'Lux incomprehensibilis ac maiestatis gloriose,' etc.

Ex domo Ioannis Bushe.

---

[1] Compare below, GUILHELMUS TYNDALE.

[2] This work and the chronicle are printed at the end of the Descriptio Britanniae, Scotiae, Hyberniae et Orcadum, ex libro Pauli Jovii episcopi Nucer., Venice 1548.

[3] This line is an addition in red ink.

[4] *Thesauro*: MS. *thesau.*

Georgius Riplaye, reclusus apud Carmelitas in S. Botulpho, scripsit, [f. 212.

Castellum xij. portarum, li. i. 'Lux incomprehensibilis, atque in maiestate gloriosa.'

Sunt qui hunc tractatum, clangorem vocent.

Ex Petro medico Bristollensi.

Georgius Riplaye, reclusus apud Carmelitas de S. Botulpho, scripsit, [f. 212 b.

Concordantias Guidonis et Raimundi, li. i. 'Quia Raimundus dicit, loquens de fermento lapidis,' etc.

Practicam ceremonialem vel artem breuem, li. i. 'Locuti sumus de doctrina figure.'

De putrifactionibus, li. i. 'Dum sol in ariete et Phebus lucet.'

Dictata aegri, li. i. 'Multipliciter philosophi loquebantur in[1] scriptis.'

Dialogos quoque, li. i.

Ex Ioanne Bushe.

Geraldus [*v. etiam* Giraldus].

Geraldus[2] Cornubiensis, scripsit, [f. 59 b.

De gestis regum Westsaxonicorum[3], li. i.

Atque alia quedam.

Ex Bibliotheca D. Pauli Lond.

Gerardus de Frachnetto[4]. [f. 194 b.

Leander. fo. 152[5].

Chronica fratris G. de Fracheto Dominicani, [f. 22 b.

li. i. 'In primordio temporis ante omnem diem deus,' etc.[6].

Ex museo Roberti Talbot.

---

[1] *In* written twice in MS.

[2] *Geraldus* corrected from *Gerardus*.

[3] Not under this name or title in the St. Paul's Catalogue of 1458 or 1486.

[4] Written *Frachinetto*, but the *i* is expunged.

[5] Leander Albertus, f. 152 (misnumbered 153), where the surname is spelled 'Franchetto.' Quétif and Echard, i. 259 f., have 'Fracheto.'

[6] Cf. Guilhelmus de Nangis.

[f. 202.

Geruasius Dorobernensis, ad seruatoris fanum Cantuarie, Benedicti monachus, scripsit,

Historiam sue gentis, li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1200.

Ex Bibliotheca Regis[1].

Geruasius quidam de Melkeleya[2] scripsit, [f. 202.

De saltu lacteo[3], li. i. 'Ne meas videar magnificare fimbrias,' etc.

Idem opus alibi intitulatur de arte versificatoria seu modo dictandi.

Ex collegio Ballioli Oxon.[4]

Geruasius de Melkeleya, optimus astrologus et poeta, [f. 202.

Epitaphium Guilhelmi Marescalli Londini fecit A. D. 1219.

'Sum quem Saturnum sibi sensit Hibernia, solem.'

Ex Matthęo Parys historico[5].

[f. 202.

Geruasius abbas de Parcho Cisterciensis ordinis, scripsit ad Alredum vel Alphredum abbatem Rieuallis prope Eboracum,

epi. i. 'Est quidem sanctorum virtus permaxima, humilitas,' etc.

Ex Musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

Geruasius iste primum supprior erat Benedictinorum in monasterio S. Marie apud Eboracum. Postea monachus Cisterciensis in cenobio Fontanensi, et tandem abbas de Parco.

Turstinus Eboracensis de fundatione Fontan[6].

Geruasius abbas de Parcho, scripsit ad Ailredum abbatem Rieuallis, [f. 213.

De humilitate, li. i. 'Est quidem sanctorum vertus permaxima.'

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

---

[1] See below, append. v.

[2] *De Melkeleya* added above the line.

[3] This is the translation of the writer's surname. Both the Balliol Coll. MSS. bear sub fin. the title given by Bale at the end of this notice.

[4] Ball. Coll., Oxford, codd. cclxiii. f. 153 b, cclxxvi. f. 108. (Coxe Catal., pp. 88 b, 91 b.)

[5] Matth. Paris, Hist. Angl., 2. 232.

[6] Cf. Leland's Collectanea, 2. 367.

[1]Geruasius Tylbery[2], scripsit ad Othonem 4. imperatorem, [f. 50 b.
De solacijs imperialibus, li. i.
De rebus Anglicis, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit anno Christi 1210.
Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[3].

[f. 115.
Tilberius Anglus in historia sua, Cornubiensem regionem Cornubriam vocat, quasi sit cornu Britannię.
Ioannes Lelandus in Syllabo antiquarum dictionum, fo. 4[4].

De quodam magistro Geruasio Tilleberiensi, qui erat Guilhelmi Remensis archiepiscopi clericus, mentionem facit monachus Cisterciensis de Cogeshale, qui additiones ad chronicon Radulphi Nigri composuit[5].
Claruit Geruasius A. D. 1199.

Geruasius Tilberiensis, qui erat Guilhelmi Remensis archiepiscopi clericus, [f. 202.
Annales scripsisse fertur, li. i.
Et alia quedam. Claruit A. D. 1199.
Radulphus de Coggeshale[6].

[f. 213.
Geruasius Tilberiensis, regis Anglie nepos, et Arelatensis regni marescallus, librum scripsit ad Othonem quartum imperatorem Germanum[7].

Et alibi. Geruasius regis Burgundie marescallus scripsit,
De origine Burgundionum, li. i.
De mirabilibus orbis, li. i.
Ex operibus Symphoriani Champerij[8].

Geruasius Tilamburgensis seu Tilbirius Anglus, historiam edidit.
Claruit A. D. 1210 sub rege Ioanne.
Ex scriptis Ioannis Lelandi.

---

[1] See also below, append. ii., under *Libellus.*

[2] *Tylbery* written above *Dorobernensis* deleted.

[3] So in Tanner's excerpts, praef., p. xxxii, but with the omission of the words from 'De rebus' to 'nonnulla.'

[4] Syllabus, appended to Leland's Genethliacon Eäduerdi Principis Cambriae, s. v. *Corinia.*

[5] Rad. de Coggeshall, Chron. Angl., p. 122.

[6] Ibid., where, however, there is no mention of Gervase's Annals.

[7] Symph. Campegius, de Monarchia ac triplici Imperio, ii. 1 sign. C verso; iii. 1 sign. D ii.

[8] Symph. Campegius, de Monarchia Gallorum Campi aurei, i. 3 sign. b. ii; de Mon. ac tripl. Imp., ii. 1 sign. C.

Geruasius scripsit,

Otia imperialia, li. i. 'Serenissimo domino suo dei gratia Ottoni quarto,' etc.

Historiam terre sancte, li. i. 'Postquam diuine propitiationis munificentia exercitus,' etc.

Ex museo Roberti Talbot.

[f. 215.

Geruasius Tilberiensis, Anglus, regni Arelatensis mariscallus scripsit ad Ottonem quartum Romanorum imperatorem,

Chronicon, li. i. 'Duo sunt, imperator auguste, quibus,' etc.

Faceciarum opus ad mandatum illustrissimi Anglorum regis Henrici iunioris, auunculi sui dictauerat, li. i.

De mundi descriptione, li. i.

Hec scripsit ex veteribus autorum libris.

Illustrationes Galfridi Monemutensis, li. iiij. 'Descriptio quantitatis et multimode,' etc.

Otia imperialia, seu prefatum chronicorum opus, li. iij. 'Duo sunt, imperator Auguste, quibus hic mundus,' etc.

Ex eodem[1] *Radinge cenobio.*

Gilbertus quidam scripsit, [f. 212 b.

Sermones per annum, li. i. 'Roma. 15. Quecunque scripta sunt ad nostram,' etc.

Ex fragmentis Thome Godsalui.

Gilbertus quidam theologus, scripsit, [f. 55.

In psalterium, li. i. 'Christus integer, caput cum membris, est materia.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[2].

Gilbertus quidam theologus, scripsit, [f. 55.

Distinctiones theologicas, li. i. 'Duplex abstinentia, detestabilis et laudabilis.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

---

[1] Sc. Minorum. This article follows that on GUILHELMUS BUTLER.

[2] Not in the Catal. (Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356–367).

[1] Gilbertus Anglicus, medicus peritus scripsit, [f. 55.

Compendium medicinę, li. vij. 'A morbis vniuersalibus propositi nostri intentio.'

De viribus aquarum et specierum, li. i. 'Absynthium calidum est et siccum in tercio.'

De morbis particularibus, li. i.

Ex aula Penbrochi et collegio Christi Cantabrigię[2].

Gilbertus Anglus, artium magister, scripsit,

De proportionibus fistularum, li. i. 'De his instrumentis quę flatus inspiratione,' etc.

Claruit A.D. 1205.

Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię.

Gilbertus Anglicus, scripsit,

Compendium medicinę, vel de morbis tam vniuersalibus quam particularibus, li. vij. 'A morbis vniuersalibus propositi nostri intentio.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[3].

Gilbertus Anglicus, medicus, scripsit, [f. 57.

Commentarios in prognostica Ipocratis, li. i.

In Aphorismos eiusdem, li. i.

In versus Aegidij, li. i.

Ex eodem[4] *Martonensi collegio*[5].

Gilbertinus, seu Gilbertus Anglicus, scripsit, [f. 57 b.

Compendium medicine, li. vij. 'De morbis vniuersalibus propositi nostri.'

Ex officina Gerbrandi bibliopole.

[f. 55.

Gilbertus Buckynghamię archidiaconus, versibus et prosa, multa composuit. Iste cum Henrico Huntyntonensi vna claruit, sub regibus Stephano et Henrico.

Ex libro Henrici de mundi contemptu[6].

---

[1] The writings here assigned to Gilbertus Anglus are in II. iii. 63 given to Gilbertus Legleus. See also below, GUILHELMUS MEDICUS.

[2] Not in Bernard, unless the reference is to the Peterhouse MS. 208 in his list.

[3] Possibly 'Gilbertinus de phisica' in the Catal. (Chron. Abbat. Rames., p. 357).

[4] This article follows that on GUALTHERUS BRITTE.

[5] Merton College, Oxford, cod. ccxx. ff. 13, 39, 157 (Coxe, p. 86*a*).

[6] Hist. Angl., app. B, pp. 302 f.

Gilbertus abbas ordinis Cistertiensis *v.* Gilbertus de Hoylandia.

[f. 53 b.

Gilbertus Folioth, episcopus Londinensis, in die Vitalis A.D. 1187. Londini suscipitur, et vixit in episcopatu xxiij. annis, mensibus x. diebus xvij. ac diem clausit extremum xiij. calend. marcij.

Ex chronicis Iernemutensibus[1].

Gilbertus Folioth, episcopus Londinensis, composuit, [f. 53 b.

In cantica canticorum, li. i. 'Osculetur me osculo oris sui.'

Ex Nicolai Brigan et Bostoni[2] *collectionibus.*

Gilbertus venerabilis episcopus Herefordensis, scripsit, [f. 214.

Super, Osculetur me osculo oris sui,
tractatus sex, li. i. 'Que est ista tam inclyta, forme tam elegantis et gratie, vt summi.'

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

[f. 214 b.

Gilbertus Foliot, Herefordensis primum, postea Londinensis episcopus, scripsit,

Epistolas elegantes ad diuersos, li. i. 'A te longe positi, tuas non de longe contumelias,' etc.

Ex officina eiusdem[3] *Stoughton.*

[f. 56 b.

Gilbertus de Hoylandia, monachus Cisterciensis, et abbas de Swyneshed, iuxta Vincentium et catalogum librorum Anglie, inter cętera composuit,

Super epistolas Pauli,	li. xiiij.	
Sententias theologicas,	li. i.	
Super psalterium,	li. i.	
In Cantica 47 homelias,	li. i.	'Varij sunt amantium affectus.'
Super Matthęum,	li. i.	
Super Apocalipsim,	li. i.	
De animę statu,	li. i.	
[4] De casu diaboli,	li. i.	

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1200.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[5].

---

[1] Rad. de Diceto, Opp. 2. 47.

[2] The words 'et Bostoni' are an insertion. Boston (ap. Tanner, praef. p. xxxi) assigns the commentary to Foliot's predecessor, Gilbert the Universal.

[3] This article follows one on GUILHELMUS OCKHAM.

[4] Compare the article below on GILBERTUS WESTMONASTERIENSIS.

[5] Tanner's extract (p. xxxi) agrees substantially but with differences in detail. The date is added.

Gilbertus abbas ordinis Cistertiensis, scripsit, [f. 213.

Super cantica, li. i. 'Varij sunt affectus amantium, quia,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca eiusdem[1] *Lelandi.*

[f. 55.

Gilbertus de Legle[2], corporalium curationum magister, ac medicus Huberti archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, claruit A.D. 1205, ac varia in sua arte scripsit.

Ex additionibus Ricardi[3] *Cogeshale*[4].

Gilbertus Westmonasteriensis coenobij procurator scripsit ad Anselmum, [f. 56 b.

Disputationem inter christianum et Iudęum pro fide ecclesię, li. i. 'Venerabili patri et domino Anselmo.'

Atque alia plura. Claruit A.D. 1110. obijt 1117.

Ex domo magistri Grey, Burię.

Gilbertus seu Gislebertus, abbas Westmonasteriensis, scripsit, inter cętera ad Anselmum Cantuariensem archiepiscopum,

Disputationem Iudęi cum christiano, li. i. 'Venerabili patri.'

De casu diaboli[5], li. i. 'De Angelo.'

De anima quoque, li. i. 'Vnde infanti.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D. 1110.

Ex Buriensis Bostoni Catalogo[6].

Gilbertus Westmonasterij procurator, scripsit ad Anselmum, [f. 202 b.

Disputationem inter christianum et Iudeum, li. i. 'Reuerendo patri et domino Anselmo,' etc. 'Paternitati et prudentie tue,' etc.

Ex musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

[f. 213 b.

Gilbertus, alij Gislebertum vocant, abbas Westmonasteriensis, scripsit ad Anselmum,

---

[1] This article follows that on GUALO BRITANNUS.

[2] Rad. Coggeshall (p. 157) has 'del Egle.'

[3] *Sic.*

[4] Coggeshall (l. c.) mentions no writings.

[5] Compare the article above on GILBERTUS DE HOYLANDIA.

[6] Tanner, praef. p. xxxi.

Disputationem inter christianum et Iudęum, li. i. 'Reuerendo patri domino Anselmo,' etc. 'Paternitati et prudentie tue discutiendum,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca eiusdem Lelandi[1].

Gilbertus Westmonasterij procurator, scripsit, [f. 214.

Disputationem inter christianum et Iudęum, li. i. 'Reuerendo patri et domino Anselmo,' etc. 'Paternitati tue discutiendum mitto libellum, quem nuper scripsi, que Iudeus quidam olim mecum disputans contra fidem nostram de sua lege proferebat, et que ego ad obiecta illius respondebam. Nescio vnde ortus, sed apud Maguntiam literis educatus,' etc. Liber incipit 'Quia christiani te dicunt literis,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

[f. 58.

[2] Gildas Albanius, prophetico prędītus spiritu, solitudinum cultor, Helię exemplo Britannos sępe admonuit superuenturę in eos cladis nisi resipiscant. Hic versus[3] edidit,

De diuersis vaticinijs, li. i. 'Regnum Scotorum fuit inter cętera regna.'

De Sexto Hiberniensi, car. i. 'Ter[4] tria lustra tenent, cum sema tempora Sexto[5].'

---

[1] This article follows that on GUALTHERUS HYLTON.

[2] Under this title are included all articles bearing the name of Gildas, it having been considered best to leave Bale's collections in the order in which he wrote them. In the printed Catalogue (II.) four persons of the name are distinguished.

[3] Above this word is inserted '44 vidi.'

[4] Above this word is written 'fulgida.'

[5] Cf. Digby MS. 186 f. 40 *b* in the Bodleian Library.

De eodem Sexto, car. i. 'Tolle caput Martis bis cancer luna semidat[1].'

Atque alia tam prosa quam carmine. Obijt A.D. 512.

Ex domo Georgij Walden Nordouici.

Historię veteris Gildas luculentus orator,
Hęc retulit paruo carmine plura notans.

Gildas historiographus, per ea tempora eruditus, scripsit,

[2] De gestis Britonum historiam, li. i. 'Britannia insula a quodam Bruto[3].'

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo[4].

Gildas alius Historiam Britonum finiuit A.D. 576.

Ex Nordouicensi scriptorum catalogo.

Gildas abbas dicit in flebili sermone. 'Tunc scias adesse diuinum, vbi humanum cessat auxilium.'

Guilhelmus Botoner in antiquitatibus 114.

Gildas Sapiens, fertur a multis inter cętera scripsisse,

De gestis Britannorum, li. i. 'Britannia insula a quodam Bruto,' etc.[5]

Ex collectionibus Nicolai Brigan.

Potius incipiunt res gestę Britonum a Gylda sapiente compositę, li. i. 'A principio mundi vsque ad diluuium anni,' etc. Secundum caput[6] incipit 'Britannia insula a quodam Bruto consule.' Et habet plus quam xxxviij. capita.

Ex domo Nicolai Brigam.

---

[1] The last word is uncertain. In the Digby MS. f. 40 the verse ends 'cancri luna suum dat.'

[2] The Historia of Nennius. The incipit is that of ch. ii. (p. 53).

[3] *Bruto*: MS. *Br.* See Hardy's Descr. Catal. 1, Nos. 780, 781, 782, 787, 803, 804.

[4] Tanner, praef. p. xxxii, with a shorter incipit.

[5] Against this is noted 'Pseudogildas.'

[6] MS. *cap.*

[1] Expositio in fragmentum Gildę sapientis, li. i. 'Gildas vir grandis autoritatis in historijs apud Britannos, scripsit de rebus gestis,' etc.

Ex collegio Ballioli Oxon.[2]

Gildas Hibernus, breuiarium composuit rerum Britannicarum, quod Neoburgus[3] ac Polydorus[4] reprehendunt, li. i. 'A principio mundi vsque ad diluuium.'

[5] Fragmentum de miraculis, li. i. 'Primum miraculum est, stagnum,' etc.

Claruit A.D. 860.

Ex domibus Brigan et Bacon.

Gildas Britonum gesta flebili sermone descripsit, A.D. 582. Chronicon eius incipit 'Albinus rex Longobardorum ab armigero suo perimitur fraude vxoris[6].'

Ex Bibliotheca D. Pauli Lond.[7].

[8] Gildas, de sexto cognoscendo, scripsit carmina xxx, li. i. 'Ter tria lustra tenent.'

Item de eodem sexto xl. carmina, li. i. 'Cambria Carneruan Anglis natum dabit agnum. Qui cum senuerit,' etc.

Ex musęo eiusdem[9] *Recorde.*

[f. 36.

Discordia inter Henricum et Gildam de dimentione Anglie, respice in principio Gilde. Incipit 'Anglia habet in longitudine DCCC. milliaria a Pennithflete,' etc.

Ex musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

---

[1] This entry is repeated without variation (except that the incipit is shorter) on f. 42 of the manuscript.

[2] Not, apparently, in Coxe's Catal.

[3] William of Newburgh does not mention the title of Gildas' work: Hist. Rerum Anglic., i. p. 11.

[4] Polydore Vergil speaks of a work entitled Gildas' Commentarium, Historia Anglica, i. p. 25.

[5] This entry is inserted in different ink.

[6] MS. *uxo.*

[7] Catal. of the Library of St. Paul's Cathedral, 1458, p. 393, where no author's name is given and the incipit 'Alpinus filius' is cited from '2° folio.'

[8] These two titles, but without the numbers of the poems, appear in II. i. 50 in the article *Gildas Albanius.*

[9] This article follows that on GEFFREDUS VEL GALFRIDUS EGLYNE (see below under GODFRIDUS).

Giraldus Cambrensis
Giraldus doctor Anglus } [*v.* Siluester Giraldus].
Giraldus Meneuensis

[f. 58.

[1] Gisla et Richtruda, Anglicę vesthales, atque mulieres eruditę, scripserunt ad magistrum Alcuinum,
Epistolas diuersas, li. i. 'Postquam venerande magister.'
Ex domo Ioannis Felde.

Godofredus prior ecclesię S. Suithuni Wintoniensis, scripsit, [f. 54.
Epigrammata quędam, li. i. 'Vndique susceptum qui miscuit vtile dulci,' etc.
Atque alia. Obijt [2] A.D. 1107.
Ex collectaneis Nicolai Brigan.

Prefatum opus de diuersis hominum moribus erat.
Edidit quoque Nummi descriptionem, li. i. 'Nummum descripsi, nummo quoque congrua dixi.'
Ex musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

Godfridus prior S. Suithuni Wintonie, scripsit, [f. 213.
Opus carmine latino, li. i. 'Vndique susceptum qui miscuit vtile dulci. Vndique laudatum,' etc.
[3] Disticha, Tetrasticha, Hexasticha [4],
Octosticha, li. iiij.
Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

Godfridus Eglyn apud Mewys iuxta Beuerlacum, [f. 57.
Propheciam edidit, de asino coronato, li. i.
Explicuitque quomodo Anglię perturbaret regnum.
Ex Regis collegio Cantabrigię.

---

[1] This article is repeated verbatim, but with the two names transposed, in f. 160 b.
[2] *Obiit* written above the line in substitution for *Claruit*.
[3] This line is a later insertion.
[4] MS. *hexastica*.

Geffredus vel Galfridus Eglyne, scripsit, [f. 210.

[1] Propheciam quandam, li. i. 'Asinus coronatus turbabit regnum.'

Ex museo eiusdem Recorde[2].

Godwinus cantor Sarisberiensis, scripsit, [f. 202 b.

Meditationes ad Ramuliam vel Ranuluam reclusam, li. i. 'Hec sunt prima documenta noue legis tue,' etc.

[3] De tribus habitaculis, li. i. 'Tria sunt omnipotentis dei manu habitacula, primum,' etc.

Ex museo Thome Keye, Oxon.

Godwinus cantor Sarisburie, scripsit ad Ranuluam reclusam, [f 214.

Meditationes, li. i. 'Hec sunt prima documenta legis tue.'

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

[4] Golias Pontifex, scripsit, [f. 201.

[5] Sermonem ad prelatos, li. i. 'Dilatatur impij, regnum Pharaonis, plebs hebrea premitur, spoliatur bonis.'

[6] Predicationem fecit, li. i. 'Tempus acceptabile, tempus est salutis, tempus est discutere, iugum seruitutis.'

De his est hic sermo, que regnant in curia Romana.

[7] Excommunicationem pro pileo, li. i. 'Raptor mei pilei, morte moriatur, mors sit subitanea, nec preuideatur.'

Dictamen magistri Gualtheri loco lectionis, li. i. 'Tanto viro locuturi, studeamus esse puri, et alloqui sobrie.'

---

[1] Cf. Digby MS. 186 f. 14 in the Bodleian Library.

[2] This article follows that on GUILHELMUS BATECUMBE.

[3] Compare below, append. ii., s. v., *Libri dubii*.

[4] Compare throughout the article GUALTHERUS MAPES below.

[5] Printed among the Latin Poems attributed to Walter Mapes, p. 40.

[6] Ibid., p. 52.

[7] Ibid., p. 75.

[1] Commendationem Northfolchie, li. i. 'Edictum exijt, Augusto Cesare, Qui mittens nuncios, iussit describere, mundi prouincias, summo cum opere.'

[2] De his que regnant in curia Romana, li. i. 'Vtar contra vitia, carmine rebelli, Mel proponunt alij, fel supponunt melli.'

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[3]

[f. 201 b.

Golias pontifex, vir facetus, quem alij Gualtherum Mapum, alij Gualtherum Hibernum, alij Ioannem de abbatia[4] putant, vir affatim literatus ac[5] bonis disciplinis informatus, carmina famosa pluries et plurima tam metrica quam rhithmica, non minus erudite quam vere[6] composuit. Inter que inuectionem quandam edidit in papam et curiam Romanam,

li. i. 'Roma mundi caput est, sed nil capit mundum.'

De moribus hominum, li. i. 'Tertio capitulo memoro tabernam.'

Giraldus, li. 4. ca. 16[7].

[f. 212.

Gotcellinus monachus Cantuariensis, ad fanum Augustini, natione Gallus, scripsit ad monasteriarcham et monachos Cantuarienses sub titulo maioris et minoris,

Vitam Augustini Anglorum Apostoli, li. ij. 'Dominis charissimis et paterne dilectionis,' etc. 'Decreueram hanc historiam velud diuine sponse.'

Vitam Laurentij archiepiscopi, li. i.

De miraculis Augustini, li. i. 'Cum Danorum adhuc exercitus.'

De translatione Augustini ac sociorum eius, ad archiepiscopum Anselmum, li. ij. 'In arce sapientie ad mensam celestis.'

---

[1] Cf. append. i., s. v. *Northfolcianus*.

[2] Mapes, p. 36.

[3] Not under this name or that of Mapes in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[4] The words 'Alij Ioannem de abbatia' are added between the lines.

[5] Giraldus has *nec*.

[6] Bale's original gives 'impudenter quam imprudenter.'

[7] Loosely cited from Girald. Cambr. Spec. Eccl. iv. 15 (Opp. 4. 292 f.), but altered in a protestant sense.

Fertur quoque scripsisse vitam S. Suithuni episcopi, li. i. 'Glorioso rege Anglorum Egberto regnante,' etc.

Vitam Grimbaldi, li. i. 'Vrbs Morinorum quondam ampla.'

Vitam Erkenwaldi, li. i. 'Post passionem ac resurrectionem.'

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

[f. 212.

Gotcelinus monachus[2] Ramesiensis, scripsit ad rectorem Herebertum abbatem Ramesie,

De origine sancti Yuonis episcopi, li. i. 'In ciuitate Frianeos qua referunt,' etc.

[3] Vitam Yuonis, li. i. 'Doctor apostolicus et veri solis nuncius.'

[4] De translatione et miraculis eiusdem. li. i. 'Postquam sanctissimum corpus beati patris,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

Gregorius prior de Bridlyngton, canonicus regularis, scripsit, [f. 53 b.

Super cantica canticorum, li. i. 'Quisquis.'

De musica, li. iij. 'Debitum.'

Et alia plura.

Opus in Cantica est in monasterio Buriensi.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo[5].

[f. 53 b.

Gregorius de Cairguent, siue Wintonia, Benedictinensis monachi suscepit indumenta in Glocestriensi monasterio, A.D. 1237. ac scripsit ab A.D. 681. vsque ad annum 1291[6].

Annales sui coenobij, li. i. 'Anno incarnationis domini 681. Regni Etheldredi regis Mertiorum.'

---

[1] The same with the subject of the preceding article.

[2] Above *monachus* is written *Bertinianus*.

[3] Printed in the Acta Sanct. Jun., 2. 288.

[4] Cap. iii. of the preceding, ibid., p. 290.

[5] Tanner's praef., p. xxxi. The quotation is inexact and ends with 'Quisquis.'

[6] The final numeral is a correction.

Quod opus 557. annorum erat. Claruit A.D. 1290.

Ex collegio Regis Cantabrigię[1].

Gregorius de Huntyngdon, Ramesie prior, scripsit, [f. 53 b.

Artem intelligendi Gręca,	li. i.	'Quoniam in ante expositis libris[2].'
Grammaticę summam,	li. i.	'Ars quam fingo mea lectaria[3].'
Explanationes Grecorum nominum,	li. i.	'Nemicerius episcopus ad Caltidium.'
Attentarium quoddam,	li. i.	'In virtute sanctę crucis et sa.[4]'
Epistolas curiales,	li. i.	'Galfridus filius Simonis appellatur.'
Expositionem Donati,	li. i.	'Iste titulus varie inuenitur in.'
Notulas Pręsciani,	li. i.	'Dicit Isaac in libro de diffi.'
Imaginem mundi,	li. i.	'Ad instructionem multorum quibus.'
Summam Grammatices,	li. i.	'Aggressus sum ergo nominum regulas.'
Sententias per versus,	li. i.	'Aut videat quisquis diuinum ius.'
Regulas versificandi,	li. i.	'Litera est minima pars vocis.'

Atque alia nonnulla[5]. Claruit anno 38. Henrici tercij regis. 1255.

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio.

Gualo Britannus scripsit, [f. 213.

Inuectionem in monachos,	car. i.	'Sacrilegis monachis emptoribus ecclesiarum, composui sacrum.'

Ex bibliotheca eiusdem Lelandi[6].

Gualo Britannus cum Odone Cantiano, a Ioanne Carnotensi laudatur. [f. 213.

Ioannes Lelandus fo. 52[7].

---

[1] Not in James's brief list. [2] MS. *li.*

[3] 'In mea lectoriola,' II. iv. 22.

[4] These last two letters are blotted: in their place II. has 'in.'

[5] Most of these works are included among the 'Libri Gregorii prioris' in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames., p. 365), but they are not all separately enumerated there.

[6] This article follows the second entry under GODFRIDUS, PRIOR S. SUITHUNI.

[7] Cf. Comm. p. 211. But John of Salisbury's reference (Enthet. in Polycrat., Opp. 3. 6 is to *William* Brito: cf. Epist. clii. (Opp. 1. 242) and Schaarschmidt, p. 271.

[f. 214.

Gualtherus, cantor S. Albani, scripsit ex omnibus librorum monumentis eiusdem cenobij,

Bibliothecam quandam sub titulo Indiculi vel de libris ecclesie [1], li. i. 'Prima pars Bibliothece a beato Hieronymo.'

Claruit A. D. 1180.

Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

Gualtherus Anglus, archiepiscopus Rothomagensis [*v.* Gualtherus de Constanciis].

Gualtherus Bokedene, Dominicanus, inter alia scripsit, [f. 53.

Quęstiones theologię, li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [2].

Gualtherus Britte, astronomus [3], socius Martonensis collegij, scripsit, [f. 57.

Theoremata planetarum, li. i. 'Omnia que a primeua rerum origine.'

Tractatum algorismalem, li. i. 'Sequitur ad radicum extractionem,' etc.

Ex eodem [4] *Martonensi collegio* [5].

Gualtherus Burleus, doctor sophisticus, scripsit, 1334. [f. 49 b.

[6] Expositionem in Porphirium, li. i. 'Quia de dictis in logica intendo [7].'

In prędicamenta Aristotelis, li. iij. 'Circa librum prędicamentorum est.'

In sex principia, li. i. 'Iste liber intitulatur sex.'

In perhiermenias, li. ij. 'Nomen libri peri ermenias qui [8].'

De formis, li. i.

De somno et vigilia, li. ij.

De memoria et reminiscentia, li. ij.

---

[1] The words 'vel de libris ecclesie' are inserted above the line.

[2] The name only is in Tanner, praef. p. xl.

[3] *Astronomus* inserted above the line.

[4] This article follows one on GUILHELMUS OCKAM in the manuscript.

[5] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[6] This title is written over 'Super universalia' deleted.

[7] MS. *inten.*

[8] MS. apparently *quem*. This incipit is written over 'Cum cognitio syllogismi sit' deleted.

De motu animalium,	li. i. 'Secundum philosophum 3. physicorum volentem[1].'
De generatione et corruptione,	li. ij.
De longitudine[2] et breuitate vitę,	li. ij. 'Intentio in hoc tractatum est deter.'
De sensibus interioribus,	li. i. 'Notandum quod materia prima est.'
De diuisione scientiarum,	li. i. 'Sicut dicit philosophus in primo metha.'
Vniuersalia,	li. i. 'Circa vniuersalia sunt dubita.'
In priora Aristotelis,	li. ij.
In posteriora eiusdem[3],	li. ij. 'Secundum philosophum in moralibus.'
De puritate Logicę,	li. i. 'Suppositis significatis terminorum[4].'
De relacione, qualitate et quantitate,	li. i.
De quinque sensubus,	li. i.
De principijs per se,	li. i.
De tribus agentibus,	li. i. 'Sicut fructus est vltimum quod.'
De potentijs animę,	li. i.
Rationes terminorum,	li. i.
[5]In Ethica Aristotelis,	li. x. 'Prima questio istius libri.'
In Aristotelis de anima,	li. iij. 'Sicut dicit Themistius in opere.'
De celo et mundo,	li. iiij. 'In hoc libro sunt quedam.'
Questiones in eosdem,	li. iiij. 'Vtrum philosophiam speculatiuam.'
In Metheorora,	li. iiij. 'Vtrum aliqua speculatio.'
De vita et moribus philosophorum[6],	li. i.
In Ethica Aristotelis,	li. x. 'Reuerendo in Christo patri ac domino.'

---

[1] MS. *volent.*

[2] MS. *lōge.*

[3] Printed at Oxford, 1512.

[4] MS. *ter.*

[5] This and the subsequent entry of the commentary on the Ethics are marked in the manuscript with a cross, but no correction has been made.

[6] Printed at Cologne by Ulric Zell, about 1467, quarto; and later.

In politica Aristotelis,	li. viij. 'Subiectum libri politicorum est civitas[1].'
Ad Ricardum Dunelmensem episcopum in politica Aristotelis,	li. x. 'Reuerendo in Christo patri ac domino suo.'
De diuisione entis,	li. i. 'Circa diuisionem entis in decem.'
De sensibilibus,	li. i. 'In homine sunt quinque sensus inter.'
De mixtione elementorum,	li. i. 'Dubium apud multos esse solet.'
De ydeis,	li. i. 'Augustinus in libello suo de 83. questionibus[2].'
Quęstiones in politica,	li. viij. 'Prima quęstio, quid est seruus.'
In problemata Aristotelis,	li. i. 'Foelix qui poterit causas cognoscere rerum[3].'
De tribus principijs ac toto vniuerso,	li. i. 'Intelligendum quod in vniuerso tria sunt,' etc.

Gualtherus Burley, scripsit, [f. 202 b.

De substantia orbis,	li. i. 'Prohemium huius libri continet duas partes,' etc.
De motu animalium,	li. i. 'De motu autem eo qui est animalium.'
De fluxu et refluxu maris Anglici,	li. i. 'Visis effectibus quorum causa latet,' etc.

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[4]

[f. 214 b.

Gualterus Burley fertur finiisse expositiones quasdam A.D. 1337. ętatis sue anno 62. incipit opus illud 'Quia de dictis in logica,' etc.

Gualtherus Catchepoll, scripsit [f. 214 b.

De constitutionibus,	li. i.

[1] MS. *ci.* [2] MS. *que.* [3] MS. *re*, but with *rerū* written above *cognoscere.* [4] Oriel College, Oxford, cod. xii. (Coxe, p. 4).

[f. 51.

[1]Gualtherus de Constancijs, de Oxeneforde archidiaconus, electus est in episcopum Lincolniensem A. D. 1183. atque anno sequenti in archiepiscopum Rothomagensem, qui scripsit inter cętera,

Epistolas ad diuersos, li. i. 'Gualtherus archiepiscopus Rothomagensis,' etc. 'Si uis ille.'

Idem Gualtherus A. D. 1191. a Sicilia dimisso rege Ricardo rediens in Angliam, inter iusticiarios (vt vocant) factus est primus. Et scripsit Radulpho decano Londinensi A. D. 1194.

De peregrinatione regis, li. i.

[2]Ad Hugonem Dunelmensem, epi. i. 'Super adventu regio rumoris.'

Idem dictauit ad Radulphum de Diceto decanum Londinensem, epi. iij. 'Nouerit dilectio vestra, quod[3].'

Idem Gualtherus Ioannem Anglorum regem ducatu Normannię insigniuit, A. D. 1199. durauitque sub rege Ioanne, Francorum regem Philippum pape autoritate interdicens.

[4]Gualtherus de Constantijs, traxit originem a Maddan filio Locrini ex Guendolena Corinei filia.

Ex museo Grimoaldi.

[f. 203.

Gualtherus de Constantijs, Oxfordie archidiaconus, scripsit ad Exoniensem episcopum,

Super quibusdam negocijs iuris, li. i.

Ex Thoma Knyght.

Gualtherus Anglus, archiepiscopus Rothomagensis scripsit [f. 51.

Ad Radulphum de Diceto, epi. plu.[5] 'Radulpho decano Londinensi.'

[f. 213 b.

Gualtherus Couentrensis,

Britonum[6] chronicon scripsit a Bruto vsque ad A. D. 1226. li. i. 'Britannia insularum optima inter Galliam et Hiberniam sita,' etc.[7]

---

[1] See also below, RADULPHUS DE DICETO.

[2] This line is an insertion.

[3] Rad. de Diceto, Opp. 2. 112. The letter is the same as that referred to above.

[4] This entry is an insertion.

[5] Rad. de Diceto, Opp. 2. 112.

[6] *Britonum* inserted.

[7] So in the Memoriale, p. 1. Bale has here added, perhaps by inadvertence, the words 'optima est.'

Anglosaxonum chronicon, li. i. 'Adelstanus fuit primus rex de Saxonibus in Anglia,' etc.[1]

Annales Anglorum, li. i. 'Romanorum nonagesimus tertius Henricus regnavit[2].'

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi[3].

Walterus Duri dentis, theologus antiquus, composuit, [f. 187.
Glossas in Lucam, li. i. 'Plures fuisse qui euangelia scripserunt.'

Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

[f. 50.

Gualtherus Dysse Carmelita, et Petrus Patershull Augustinianus, Oxonij Wicleuistis ad tempus herebant, A. D. 1387.

Ex polychronico[4] *Etonę.*

Gualtherus Dysse, Carmelitanus doctor, scripsit, [f. 50.
Quęstiones theologię, li. i. 'Circa prologum quęro primo, vtrum possibile sit intellectum viatoris.'

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

Gualtherus Eueshamiensis coenobij monachus, scripsit, [f. 50 b.
De speculatione musices, li. i. 'Plura quam digna de speculatione musicę, et mu.'

Ex Regine collegio Cantabrigię[5].

[f. 43.

Frater Gualtherus de Exonia vel Excestria de ordine mendicantium, scripsit Vitam Guidonis comitis de Warwyck, apud sanctum Carocum in Cornubia, A. D. 1301. ad instantiam Baldewini de Windesore ciuis Exonie,

Ex officina Gerbrandi bibliopole.

Gualtherus archidiaconus Exoniensis seu Excestriensis, scripsit, [f. 51 b.
Britannorum Chronica, li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[6].

---

[1] Memoriale, p. 13.
[2] MS. *reg.* See Memoriale, p. 27.
[3] Cf. Stubbs's note, Memoriale, pref., p. x.
[4] Cf. Ran. Higden, Polychron. 9. 82; Walsingham, Ypod. Neust. p. 348.
[5] Not in Searle's Catalogue.
[6] The name only is in Tanner, praef. p. xl.

[f. 50.

Gualtherus Gysburne[1], plena oratione scripsit, Historiam ab aduentu Guilhelmi ducis Normannorum in Angliam, vsque ad Edwardum secundum[2].

Claruit A. D. 1310.

[3] *Ex Guilhelmo Botoner* 93.
Ex Guilhelmo Horman.

[4] Gualtherus Hemyngforde, scripsit, [f. 212.
Chronicon de temporibus regis Edwardi tertij, li. i.
Ex opere Lelandi de iure regis.

[5] Gualtherus de Hibernia, bonarum literarum magister, scripsit, [f. 201.
Dictamen de palpone et assentatore[6], li. i. 'Multi mortalium in mundi stadio, certatim cursitant, sed casso studio. Nunquam videlicet, potiti brauio.'
Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[7]

[f. 56.

Gualtherus Hylton, vir pro sua ętate eruditus, inter alia pręclarum ędidit opus, cui titulum[8] addidit,
Baculum, li. ij.
De Idolo, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D.[9].
Ex collectione Nicolai Brigan.

Gualtherus de Hilton, scripsit ad magistrum Ioannem Thorpe,
De habenda consolatione in tentatione spirituali, li. i. 'Dilecto in Christo fratri, spiritum consilij et fortitudinis, Ineffabilis misericordia nostri redemptoris,' etc.[10]

---

[1] Or Hemingburgh (often called Hemingford).
[2] Printed by T. Gale, 1691, and later.
[3] This line is an insertion.
[4] Identified with the preceding in II. v. 71.
[5] This article is not in the Edd.; see II. iii. 71 under 'Gualterus Mapes.' In the manuscript it follows an article on GOLIAS and precedes one on GUALTHERUS MAPES. Cf. below, IOANNES DE ABBACIA.
[6] Bale cites the first line of this, II. iii. 71; it is printed by Wright, Poems attributed to Walter Mapes, p. 106.
[7] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[8] MS. *titulit.*
[9] The year is not supplied.
[10] In II. vii. 83 the second half of this is given as the incipit.

[1] De tollerandis in ecclesia imaginibus — li. i. 'Inter cętera quę mihi scripsisti, ostendere tuam.'

Ex Aylsh' Holte, Burtensi.

Gualtherus Hylton, Cartusianus, scripsit,

De utilitate et origine religionis [2], — li. i. 'Quia vero ex tenore cuiusdam literę,' etc.

Atque alia plura.

Ex dono Ricardi Grafton.

Gualtherus Hylton, scripsit ad quandam reclusam,

Scalam spiritualem, — li. i. 'Dilecta soror in Christo Iesu, Rogo te vt.'

Ex religio Magdalenę, Oxon.[3]

Gualtherus Hylton, magister, scripsit ad laicum quendam, [f. 212 b.

De vita communi [4], — li. i. 'Dilecte frater in Christo, domino.'

Baculum contemplationis, — li. ij. 'Dilecta soror in Christo Iesu', rogo te vt contenta sis,' etc.

De Idolo [6], — li. i. 'Dilecte in Cristo frater, inter cętera,'

De ascensionibus spiritualibus, — li. i. 'Beatus vir cuius est auxilium,'

De musica ecclesiastica. — li. i. 'Qui sequitur me non ambulat,'

Ex Bonham et Wolfio.

Gualtherus Hylton, scripsit, [f. 213 b.

Contra tribulationes et temtaciones carnis, — li. i. 'Quoniam sicut ait Apostolus, sine fide ipso.'

Ex bibliotheca eiusdem Lelandi [7].

---

[1] 'De tollerandis imaginibus,' H.

[2] 'De utilitate religionis,' H.

[3] Magdalen College, Oxford, cod. cxli. f. 69 (Coxe, p. 67).

[4] *communi* written over *media*. 'De communi vita ad laicum,' H.

[5] These words are not in H.

[6] 'De idolo cordis,' H.

[7] This article follows in the manuscript that on GUILHELMUS MONACHUS CROILANDIE.

[1] Gualtherus de Landu, Minorita, doctor, scripsit. [illegible]
Summam vocabulorum. fol. 1. [illegible] sunt.'

Ex veteri Magdalen. Oxon.[2]

[3] Gualtherus Mapes, scripsit. [illegible]
Rithmos de malis monachorum, fol. 1. 'Noctis crepusculo, hiemali tempore, pausans in lectulo, mens mea [illegible] remere.'

Ex Bibliotheca regia[4].

Gualtherus Mapes vel Mapus, Oxoniensis archidiaconus, vir literatissimus, scripsit.
Commendationes Giraldi, fol. 1.
Libellum de probemijs sacrarum operum, ac Symbolum electorum, Giraldus Gualthero Mapo presentauit[5].

Ex musæo Radulphi Radulf.

[illegible]
Gualtherus Mapes, vel Mapus, Sarisburiensis primum canonicus postea Oxoniensis archidiaconus, vir literatissimus, scripsit,
Apocalipsim Golie pontificis super enormitatibus cleri, fol. 1. 'A sauro vorida lampade cynthij.'

Ex veteri Lincolniens. Oxon.[6]

Predicationem Golię, fol. 1. 'Viri venerabiles et literati.'
Confessionem eiusdem, fol. 1. 'Estuat[7] intrinsecus, ira vehemens.'

Ex camera Nicolai Gremaldi.

Gualtherus Mapes, scripsit,
[8] Planctum super episcopis, fol. 1. 'Complangę tui Anglia, melos suspendens organi,' &c.

Ex musæo Thomæ Kyn, Oxon.

---

[1] This article is not in the Editions.
[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[3] See also above, GODFRIDUS PONTIBER. GUALTHERUS DE HIBERNIA, and below, JOANNES DE ABBACIA, IOANNES DE CORBRIDG. and SYLVESTER GIRALDUS, and compare Bale's remarks, II. iii. 61.
[4] Wright, p. 187, prints nos.
[5] Royal MS. 7 F. v., in Casley's Catalogue.
[6] Gerald. Cambr. Opp. i. 362.
[7] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe. See appeal ii. 5. v. *Estuat mus.*
[8] The seventh line in Wright's edition.
[9] *Ecclesiæ*, Wright.
[10] Not in Wright's edition.

Gualtherus cognomento Mapus, vir celebri fama conspicuus, et tam literarum copia quam curialium verborum facecia preclarus, Oxoniensis archidiaconus, etc.

Giraldus Cambrensis[1], *li.* 3, *ca. i.*

Gualtherus Mapes, archidiaconus Oxoniensis, et Henrici secundi Anglorum regis clericus familiaris, facetias plures in Cistercienses monachos euomebat, quod illos ob eorum ambitionem et auariciam odio habuerit. Iudeis (inquit) et albis monachis nulla fidelitas seruanda cum nec illi seruent. Adamum Dorensem quandoque tangebat.

Giraldus Cambrensis[2], *li.* 3, *ca.* 14.

Gualtherus Mapus, scripsit, [f. 210 b.

[3] Rithmos, de vtriusque status sęculi abusibus, li. i. 'Suscitauit dominus, simplicem et brutum, vt peccantes arguat,'

Ex reliquijs Thome Godsalue.

[4] Aduersus doctrinale Alexandri, li. i. 'A Grecismi dogmate, differt doctrinale, declinando reserat, dogma speciale,' etc.

Ex reliquijs eiusdem Godsalui.

Gualtherus Mapes, de quo multa referuntur iocunda, ex precentore Lincolniensi, archidiaconus Oxoniensis efficitur. 1197.

Ex chronico Nicolai Trivethi[5].

Rithmum de Thetide et Lieo, li. i. 'Cum tenerent medium, omnia tumultum[6].'

Ex nostro libro Oxoniensi.

Disputationem inter equum et verum, vel inter aquam et vinum, li. i. 'Cum tenerent omnia, medium tumultum.'

---

[1] Speculum Ecclesiae, iii. 1 (Opp. 4. 140).
[2] Ibid. iii. 14 (Opp, 4. 219 ff.).
[3] 'Ad utrumque statum,' II. iii. 61; not in Wright's edition.
[4] Not in II, nor in Wright.
[5] N. Trivet, Ann., p. 157.
[6] Dialogus inter Aquam et Vinum, in Wright, p. 87.

[1] Disceptationem nubendi,	li. i.	'Sit deo gloria, laus, benedictio, Ioanni pariter,' etc.
[2] Super Scotie guerra	li. i.	'Ludere volentibus, ludens paro lyram,' etc.
[3] Alium rithmum,	li. i.	'Meum est propositum, gentis imperite, artes frugum reddere,' etc.
In alio exemplari. Contra artistas,	li. i.	'Meum est propositum, gentis imperite.'
Inter diuitem et Lazarum,	li. i.	'Paupertate melior est argenti marca,' etc.
[4] Mundi punitionem propter peccata,	li. i.	'Omnis caro peccauerat, viam vite corruperat [5],' etc.
[6] De contemptu mundi,	li i.	'Cur mundus militat, sub vana gloria.'
[7] De bello Striuelyn, vel morte comitis Glouernie,	li. i.	'Mei cordis angustia, egit mira.'
[8] De gradibus vel diuersis statubus hominum,	li. i.	'Totum regnat [9] seculum pape potestate, cuius iurisdictio,' etc.
[10] De monachis [11],	li. i.	'Noctis crepusculo, brumali tempore,' etc.
[12] Disputationem inter corpus et animam,	li. i.	'Noctis sub silencio, tempore brumali.'
Conuocationem sacerdotum,	Rith.i.	'Nouus [13] rumor Anglie, partes peragrauit [14].'
[15] De miseria mundi,	Rith.i.	'Ecce mundus moritur, vitijs sepultus.'

---

[1] Not in Wright.
[2] Not in II, nor in Wright.
[3] This and the two following works are not in II. nor in Wright.
[4] De Punitione Peccati, II. iii. 61; Wright, p. 208.
[5] For 'viam vite corruperat' II has '& suam viam.'
[6] De Mundi Vanitate, Wright, p. 147.
[7] Not in II.
[8] Not in II.
[9] *Regnat* substituted for *regis* deleted.
[10] Printed in Wright, p. 187.
[11] De Malis Monachorum, II.
[12] Not in II.
[13] *Nonus*, II.
[14] *Peragunt*, II.
[15] Wright, p. 149.

[1] Descriptionem Northfolchie, Rith.i. 'Edictum exijt, augusto cęsare,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

Gualtherus Mapes, scripsit, [f. 214.

[2] De fide trinitatis, seu de Christi incarnatione [3], Rith.i. 'Multis a confratribus, pridie rogatus.'

[4] De Maria virgine, Rith.i. 'Pone scribentium, tot esse millia,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

Commentator quidam [5] Giraldi Cambriensis [6], [f. 27.

Compendium collegit ex Topographia Hibernię [7], li. i. 'Lectio certa prodest, varia dilectat.'

Giraldi distinctiones, li. i. 'Nunc ad ea quę contra nature cursum edita.'

Relationem dormientium, li. i. 'Regnabat Decius imperator.'

In opera quędam Senecę, li. i. 'Lucius Annius Seneca Cordubensis, Fotini stoici.'

Ex aula Penbrochi Cantabrigię.

[8] Gualtherus Mogolanensis [9] scripsit, [f. 60 b.

De floribus psalterij, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis [10].

Gualtherus Parker, Cornubiensis, sacerdos, scripsit, [f. 56.

[11] Dexteram partem oculi sacerdotis, li. i. 'Scire possunt casus in quibus suos parochianos,' etc.

---

[1] Not in II. Cf. append. i., s. v. *Monachus Petroburgensis*, ii., s. v. *Rhithmus*.

[2] Praedicatio Golie, Wright, p. 31.

[3] The alternative title is not in II.

[4] Wright, p. 191.

[5] Above this word is written 'Gualterus Mapes.'

[6] See below, SYLVESTER GIRALDUS, where the whole passage is repeated.

[7] Not the Epitome ascribed to Mapes in Wright, p. 131.

[8] Not in the Edd.

[9] Above the line is written *Flandrus Morganensis*. The writer is Walter of Lille, bishop of Maguelonne (Montpellier), Gall. Christ. 6. 745.

[10] Royal MS. 2 F. xi.

[11] The titles only of this and the following work are given in II. xii. 61.

Sinistram partem oculi sacerdotis [1], li. i. 'Ignorantia sacerdotum, populum decipit, et multoties ducit.'

Ex officina Ricardi Kele.

Gualtherus Parker, Cornubiensis sacerdos, scripsit, [f. 215 b.

Dexteram partem oculi sacerdotis [2], lib. i. 'Scire possum casus, in quibus.'

Sinistram partem oculi sacerdotis, lib. i. 'Ignorantia sacerdotum populum decipit.'

Et alia quędam.

Ex quadam bibliotheca Londini.

Gualtherus Tyryngton, vtriusque legis professor, scripsit, [f. 54.

Casus decretalium, li. v. 'Rex pacificus. Pręmissa salutatione.'

In quasdam constitutiones, li. i. 'Cum in multis olim ante istam constitutionibus [3].'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D.[4]

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio [5].

[6] Gualtherus Wiburne scripsit, [f. 213 b.

Carmen de beata virgine et eius filio, li. i. 'Marie carmina quondam exametra.'

Ex bibliotheca eiusdem [7] *Lelandi.*

Gualtherus Wymburne, Minorita, doctor, scripsit, [f. 50.

Proprietates terrę, li. i. 'Pulsante fratrum instantia qui me dormitantem,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

[f. 199.

[8] Guido de Columna, Messanensis in Sicilia, ornauit ac restaurauit tam Ditem Cretensem quam Daretem Phrygium in historijs de bello Troiano. Et scripsit plenissime quicquid in tota historia vniuersaliter ac particulariter fuerit gestum. Ediditque historiam,

---

[1] Ascribed below to GULIELMUS DE PAGULA.

[2] Written above *sacerdotalis*; *sacerdotis*, II.

[3] MS. *consti.*

[4] The date is not supplied; nor is it in II. xii. 67.

[5] The Casus Decretalium are in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames.), p. 365, without author's name.

[6] Identified with the following in II. vi. 24.

[7] This article follows one on GUALTHERUS COVENTRENSIS in the manuscript.

[8] Cf. below, append. i., s. v. *Dares.*

De bello Troiano, li. xxxvj. 'Licet quotidie,'
Atque alia quędam. Claruit A.D. 1287.

Ex Bostono Buriensi in catalogo[1].

Guido de Columna scripsit,
De bello Troiano, li. i. 'Licet quotidie vetera recentibus obruant,' etc. 1287.

Ex collegio Ballioli Oxon.[2]

Guido Flanochetus[3]. [f. 194 b.

Robertus Talbot.

Guido de Marchia, Minoritarum doctor, scripsit, [f. 56.
Querelam mundi contra religionem fratrum, li. i. 'O Christi vicarie, monarcha terrarum,'

Ex monasterio Nordouicensi.

Frater Guido de Marchia, de ordine Minorum mendicantium, scripsit, [f. 43.
Querelam mundi contra religionem, li. i. 'O Christi vicarie, monarcha terrarum, vir.'

Ex collegio Regine, Oxon.[4]

Guilhelmus Nothus seu conquestor, Anglorum rex ędidit, [f. 54 b.
De totius Anglię descriptione, li. i.
A.D. 1086, et vocatur Rotulus regis.

Ex Ricardo Diuisiensi, fo. 22[5].

Guilhelmus Bastardus, Anglorum rex, scripsit, [f. 215 b.
[6] Decreta et emendationes quas posuit in Anglia, li. i. 'Hic intimatur quod Guilhelmus rex Anglorum,' etc.

Ex officina Ioannis Cocke.

---

[1] Cf. Tanner, praef. p. xxxii.

[2] Balliol College, Oxford, Cod. cclxiii. f. 49 b (Coxe, p. 88).

[3] Or Flonochetus, of Narbonne, master-general of the Dominicans: Simler. Bibliotheca, s. v.

[4] So II. xii. 16; but not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[5] Abbrev. Chron. p. 211.

[6] Emendationes Legum, II. ii. 56.

Guilhelmus diui Albani monachus, [f. 58 b.
Beati Albani passionem ab Anglico sermone in Latinum transtulit ad abbatem Simonem, li. i. 'Reuerendo patri et domino charissimo Simoni, clementia[1].'

Atque alia nonnulla ędidit. Claruit A.D. 1170.
Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Passio sanctorum Albani et Amphibali ac sociorum eorum, [f. 148 b.
li. i. 'Cum persecutio,' etc.
Guilhelmus monachus transtulit eandem de Anglico in Latinum, li. i. 'Cum liber de Anglico[2].'
Ex Gualtero Cantore Albanensi.

[3]Guilhelmus de Altona, Dominicanus, doctor, scripsit, [f. 52 b
Postillam in Mathęum, li. i.
De decem virginibus, li. i.
Super ecclesiasten, li. i.
Quęstiones varias, li. i.
Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[4].

Guilhelmus de sancto Amore, scripsit, [f. 199.
De periculis nouissimorum temporum, li. i. 'Ecce videntes clamabunt foris, Angeli pacis amare flebunt.'

[5]Apologetica defensio aduersus eundem Guilhelmum. li. i. 'Christianę religionis propositum in hoc.'
Ex bibliotheca vniuersitatis Cantabrigię[6].

[f. 199.
Guilhelmus de sancto Amore, scripsit collectionem catholice et canonice scripture, ad defensionem ecclesiastice hierarchie, ad instructionem et preparationem simplicium fidelium Christi, contra pericula imminentia ecclesie generali per

---

[1] MS. *cle.*
[2] The incipit of the Passio, the preceding one being that of the introductory letter.
[3] Guilhelmus Alton, II. v. 29.
[4] Cf. Tanner, praef. p. xl.
[5] Bale has presumably inserted this work *against* William of Saint Amour because it was found in the same manuscript as the foregoing.
[6] Not apparently in Bradshaw's Two Lists.

hipocritas et pseudopredicatores, penetrantes domos atque otiosos, et curiosos girouagos, li. iiij. 'Sapientiam antiquorum omnium exquiret sapiens, in prophetis,' etc.

Ex collegio Regine, Oxon.[1]

Guilhelmus de sancto Amore, scripsit,
De quinquaginta signis pseudopredicantium[2], li. i. 'Ecce inimici tui sonuerunt, et qui oderunt te, extulerunt caput.'

Ex eodem Regine collegio[3].

Guilhelmus de sancto Amore, scripsit
Contra Bonauenturam, li. i. 'Questio est de mendicitate, vtrum mendicare.'

Ex eoipso Regine collegio[4].

[f. 54.

Guilhelmus Anglus[5], ciuis Massiliensis, professione medicus, ex scientia astronomus merito appelatus scripsit,

Speculum astrologię, li. i. 'Quoniam astrologię speculo pri.'

De quadratura circuli, li. i. 'Aristoteles in eo qui de categoriis.'

De motu capitis, li. i. 'Motum accessionis et recessionis[6].

De magnitudine solis, li. i. 'Dico quod sol apparet mag.'

Atque alia nonnulla.

Claruit A.D.[7]

Ex biblivtheca Nordouicensi.

Guilhelmus Englysh, medicus, ciuis Massiliensis, vel Marsiliensis, scripsit, [f. 215 b.

---

[1] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[2] Above the line is written, 'Themas contra impugnatores.'
[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[5] Guilhelmus Grisaunt, II. v. 96.
[6] So in II.; MS. *reces*.
[7] The date is not supplied.

De qualitatibus et proprietatibus astrorum, li. i. 'Cum humana corpora sint omnia.'

De astronomia, seu significationibus astrorum, li. i.

De causa inuidentie seu potius ignorantie, li. i.

De vrina non visa[1].

Et alia.

Ex officina Hugonis Shyngleton.

Guilhelmus quidam Anglus, scripsit, [f. 55.

De incarnatione verbi, li. i. 'Prelibato tractatu de anima,' etc.

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[2]

Guilhelmus Baldewyn, scripsit, [f. 215.

[3] Vitas et responsa philosophorum, li. i. 'Dum Pericles collegisset exercitum.'

Precepta et consilia eorundem, li. i. 'Ignotum non est his qui noticiam.'

De adagiorum vsu, li. i. 'Quemadmodum amator in amate pul.'

De similitudinibus et prouerbijs, li. i. 'Finitis tribus opusculis iuxta.'

Ex officina Joannis Daye.

Guilhelmus Barlow, canonicus olim regularis ad phanum Osithę[4], scripsit, [f. 60.

Dialogos quosdam[5], li. i.

Geographia Barlow[6], li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis.

---

[1] Of this the incipit is given in II.

[2] So II. x. 87; but not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[3] The four titles ensuing indicate the four books of Baldwyn's Tretise of morall Phylosophy, contayning the Sayinges of the Wise, printed by J. Waylande (1547) and by E. Whitchurch, 1549/50.

[4] At Chich, Essex.

[5] Printed 1540.

[6] The Geographia is in Cod. 18. B. xxviii. in Casley's Catalogue under *Roger* Barlo.

Guilhelmus Batecumbe, scripsit, [f. 210

De fabrica et vsu sphere concaue, li. i. 'Per patris ingeniti gratiam,' etc.

Claruit A.D.[1]

Ex museo magistri Recorde[2].

Guilhelmus Batecombe, scripsit, [f. 215.

[3] De Sphera concaua, li. i.

Ex musęo Roberti Recorde.

Guilhelmus Beufu, Carmelita, transtulit de Gallico in Latinum, [f. 52 b.

Eadmondi de Abendon Cantuariensis archiepiscopi speculum in contemplatione deitatis.

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

Guilhelmus Botlysham [*v.* Ioannes Ridewaus].

[f. 48 b.

Guilhelmus Botoner seu Worcestre de Bristolla Wigorniensis diocesis, collegit cum esset cum domino Fostall[4],

Epistolas ad diuersos, li. i. 'Oratori necessaria est sapientia.'

Collectiones medicinales, li. i. 'Recipe in nomine indiuiduę trinitatis,'

Abreuiationes doctorum, li. i. 'Cumque diuersorum diuersi problematum libri.'

De valitudine astrologię, li. i. 'Post locorum descriptionem debet sequi,' etc.

Ex collegio Magdalene Oxonij[5].

[f. 50 b.

Guilhelmus Botoner seu Worcestre, vir genere nobilis de Bristollensi patria, statu laicus vxorem ac filios habens, per omnes fere Anglice nationis limites collegit,

Anglorum antiquitates, li. iij. 'Eximię probitatis et prudentię viris circumspectis,' etc.

Claruit A.D. 1460. anno ętatis suę xlv.

Ex operibus eiusdem[6] *Guilhelmi.*

---

[1] The date is not supplied.

[2] So II. vii. 67.

[3] This is the title preferred by Bale in II.

[4] Sir John Fastolf.

[5] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[6] Referring not, as usual, to the preceding entry in the manuscript, but to the subject of the article.

Guilhelmus Botoner, Bristollensis, descripsit, [f. 210.

Acta domini Ioannis Fastolf, li. i. 'Anno Christi 1421. et anno regni.'

Ex monasterio Nordouicensi.

Guilhelmus Botyler [*v.* Guilhelmus Butler].

[f. 59 b.

Guilhelmus de Bougeuilla, Neustrius, monachus Beccensis, ex diuersis autoribus in Anglia collegit chronicon, ab anno domini M. vsque ad suam ętatem, videlicet 1288. quod opus vocatur,

Vnus omnium, li. vj. 'Quotiescumque diuinarum scripturarum[1].

Et alia quędam.

Vidi (inquit) et legi in regno Anglię, in excellenti ecclesia martyris Eadmundi, historias et chronicas quamplures, vbi multa notabilia vidi et inserui. In ecclesijs Albani, in Westmonasterio, et in regno Francię ad sanctum Dionysium, ac Parisijs, etc.

Ex Regis collegio Cantabrigie[2].

Guilhelmus Brito, de ordine Minorum, scripsit, [f. 55 b.

Summam vocabulorum Biblicorum, li. i. 'Difficiles studio partes quas Biblica gestat.'

[3] Expositiones prologorum Biblię, li. i. 'Partibus expositis textus noua cura[4].'

Grammaticalia quędam, li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D. 1350.

Ex collegio Magdalenę Oxon.[5]

Briton scripsit in duos libros Elenchorum, li. ij. 'De sophisticis autem elenchis,' etc.

Quęstiones elenchorum, li. i[6].

Et alia.

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[7]

---

[1] So II. xiii. 38; MS. *scriptu*.

[2] So II.; but the work is not in Leland's list nor in Bernard.

[3] Printed 1492.

[4] The incipit in II. is different.

[5] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[6] 'Lib. 2,' II. v. 89.

[7] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

In Porphirium, li. i.
In predicamenta, li. iij.
In perhiermenias, li. ij.
In vj. principia, li. i.
In opus diuisionum, li. i.

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[1]

Dictionarium bibliorum, li. i. 'Difficiles studeo partes Biblia gestat,' etc. 'A litera sicut dicit Isidorus in principio.'
In prologos bibliorum, li. i. 'Ad euidentiam huius epistole quam.'

Vt Perotus in Martialem, sic iste Brito in Neckam.

Ex diuersis collectionibus.

[2]Guilhelmus Brunyarde, Dominicanus, doctor, composuit, [f. 53.
Summam theologię, li. i.
Distinctiones varias, li. i.
Atque alia plura. Claruit A.D. 1349.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[3].

Guilhelmus de Burgo, scripsit, [f. 54.
Interpretationes vocabulorum, li. i. 'Abraham dicitur ab abba, quod est pater, et ram quod est.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[4].

[f. 54.
Guilhelmus de Burgo, monachus de Ramesia, doctor theologie, inter cętera scripsit humiliter et deuote,
Homelias in Cantica, li. i. 'Dilectus meus candidus,'
Distinctiones varias, li. i. 'Alpha,'
Sermones notabiles, li. ij. 'Aspiciens, vel Reuerenter.'
Eufrasticam expositionem, li. i. 'Quid est,'
Opus partium, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D. 1188.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[5].

---

[1] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[2] Probably identical with IOANNES BROMYERDE: cf. Dict. of Nat. Biogr. 7. 149.
[3] Less full in Tanner, praef. p. xl., where the surname is Brumyard.
[4] Not in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356–367), nor in Leland's list.
[5] Cf. Tanner, praef. p. xl.

Guilhelmus Butler, Minorita, scripsit, [f. 215.

De indulgentijs, li. i. 'Articulus pro finali cessatione lecture sententiarum,' etc.

Ex eodem[1] *Redinge cenobio*[2].

[f. 43.

Frater Guilhelmus Butler, Minorita[3], regens in theologia in ordine mendicantium, scripsit A.D. 1401,

Determinationes contra translationem scripture in linguam vulgarem, li. i. 'Vtrum sacre scripture canon pro vulgari.'

Hic asserit Bedam transtulisse psalterium, atque episcopum quendam Eboracensem alias scripturas.

Ex collegio Regine, Oxon.[4]

Frater Guilhelmus Botyler, vt fertur, Minorita, scripsit, [f. 47 b.

De indulgentijs disceptationem, li. i.

Guilhelmus Byllyngeslaye, scripsit, [f. 212 b.

Epitomen Alchimie, li. i. 'Aristoteles doctissimus philosophorum ac sapientissimus.'

Claruit 1550.

Ex Ioanne Bushe.

[f. 53.

Guilhelmus Caxton, reformauit Ioannis Treuisę polychronicon, et additiones fecit ad eandem historiam.

Ediditque chronicon Anglicum, li. vij. 'Vt est cunctis christiane religionis hominibus[5].'

---

[1] This entry follows one on GUILHELMUS NOTYNGHAM.

[2] Not in Leland's list.

[3] *Minorita* inserted above the line.

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[5] This incipit is written above the line, apparently in substitution for 'Quia summe necessarium est omnibus christianę reli.,' which however is not deleted: 'Cum sit cunctis Christianae religionis,' II. viii. 43.

[1] Descriptionem Anglię, li. i. 'Primum vt Galfridus narrat, hęc.'

[2] Additiones ad polychronicon, li. i. 'Prosequens demum prescripti huius p.[3] ab A.D. 1357 vsque ad 1460. primum annum Edwardi 4.'

Recuperationes Troię[4], li. i.

[5] Imaginem vel speculum mundi, li. i. 'Quoniam verba cito euanescunt[6].'

Ex Calesio, Londino et alijs.

[7] Vitam Arthuri regis, li. xxj. 'Contigit in diebus Vtheri pendraconis, dum esset rex,' etc.

Ex Waldensi oppido.

[8] Transtulit illustrationes armorum, ex Gallico.

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

Collegit atque impressit omnia opera Chauceri poetę.

Guilhelmus Caxton, transtulit e Gallico in Anglicum, [f. 202 b.

Vegetium et Christinum de Pisis, de re militari[9], 'li. iiij. 'Quoniam audacia tam necessaria[10] est ad aggrediendas.'

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

Guilhelmus Caxton, transtulit [f. 203 b.

Cuiusdam Hierosolimite seu Ioannite de ludo scaccarum e Gallico in Latinum[11], li. iiij. 'Diuus apostolus et doctor plebis Paulus[12].'

Ex officina Roberti Toye.

---

[1] Not in II., where there is a different Descriptio Brytanniae.

[2] Policronicon f. ccclxxxxi. in Caxton's edition of 1482.

[3] Probably for *Polychronici*: *operis* II., which gives no further incipit.

[4] Grand Recueil des histoires de Troyes (Raoul le Fevre), 1464.

[5] Mirror of the Worlde, 1481.

[6] 'Quoniam cito evanescunt verba,' II.

[7] Life of Arthur, 1485.

[8] Perhaps the Fayt of Armes and Chyvalrye (Christine of Pisa), 1490.

[9] Printed 1489.

[10] 'Quia strenuitas tam necessaria,' II.

[11] Printed 1474.

[12] 'Diuus Apostolus et doctor gen.,' II.

Guilhelmus Caxton, transtulit de Gallico in Latinum, A. D. 1471. [f. 214 b.
Historiam de captione Troie[1], li. iij. 'Dum commendo memorie, quod omnes,' etc.[2]

In Flandria iste habitauit xxx. annis, cum domina Margareta ducissa Burgundie regis sorore.

Ex officinis bibliopolarum.

[f. 215 b.

Guilhelmus Caxton, scripsit ac transtulit sub Henrico vij. rege, Vegetium de re militari, in Anglicum sermonem, li. iiij. 'Quoniam audacia tam necessaria est,' etc.

Ex officina eiusdem Hugonis[3].

Guilhelmus Cęnobita[4] scripsit, [f. 214 b.
Historiam Normannorum, li. vij[5]. 'Ex quo Francorum[6] gens.' 'Opus hoc[7],' etc.

Ex Gualtero cantore Albanensi.

Guilhelmus de Chireburg (vt fertur) Normannus, scripsit, [f. 52.
Carmina diuersa, li. i. 'Ve tibi terra ferax[8], Anglorum liuidus orbis, mors tibi fit,' etc.

Ex musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

Guilhelmus Chireburg, magister, scripsit, [f. 214 b.
De Thoma Cantuariensi, car. i. 'Ve tibi terra ferax, Anglorum liuidus orbis, Mors tibi sit vel,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca eiusdem[9] *Lelandi.*

Guilhelmus Chubes [*v.* Guilhelmus Shubes].

---

[1] Printed at Cologne, *s. a.*

[2] Dum commendo memoriae omnes, II.

[3] Sc. Shyngleton. The article follows that on GUILHELMUS ENGLYSH (above, p. 114).

[4] See also GUILHELMUS GEMETICENSIS.

[5] Bale, II. xiii. 20 (under Guilhelmus Gemeticensis) says Lib. 1.

[6] MS. *fracorũ.*

[7] *Opus hoc* begins the prologue, p. 215.

[8] *Ferax* corrected from *ferox.*

[9] This article follows one *De miraculis S. Andree Apostoli* (below, append. ii.).

Guilhelmus Copynger[1], doctor, scripsit inter cetera, [f. 58 b.
De vitijs et virtutibus, li. i. 'Vani sunt omnes homines in quibus non est scientia dei,' etc.
Sacramentale, li. i.
Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[2]

Guilhelmus de Couches[3], scripsit, [f. 51 b.
Philosophiam quandam, li. i. 'De philosophia tractantes, quid sit philosophia,' etc.
Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[4]

Guilhelmus de Couches, philosophus (vt fertur) Cornubiensis scripsit, [f. 53.
De naturis inferiorum et superiorum[5],
Philosophiam primam, li. i. 'Cum dudum,'
Philosophiam secundam, li. i. 'Quęris,'
Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[6].

Guilhelmus monachus Croilandie[7], scripsit, [f. 213 b.
[8] Vitam comitis Waldeui, li. i. 'Illustrissimus celebrique memoria ac laude dignus,' etc.
Obijt Waldeuus, 1090.
Gesta antecessorum comitis Waldeui[9], li. i. 'Tradunt relationes antiquorum, quod vir quidam,' etc.
Vitam et passionem Waldeui comitis Huntendonie et Northampton in eodem volumine reperi[10], li. i. 'Waldeuus ample prosapie comes, filius Siwardi ducis Northumbrorum,' etc.

---

[1] A mistake: see the Dict. of Nat. Biogr. 12. 170.
[2] Ball. Coll., Oxford, codd. lxxxiii. f. 136, lxxxvi. f. 2 (Coxe, pp. 24, 25).
[3] So, for 'Conchis,' also in H. xiii. 30.
[4] So also in H.; but not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[5] Not in H.
[6] The name only is in Tanner, praef. p. xl.
[7] See also below, GUILHELMUS RAMESEYE, with whom Bale subsequently identified this writer, as is shown by the index to the manuscript, f. 224, 224 b.
[8] Printed in Giles's Vitae quorundam Anglo-Saxonum, p. 1.
[9] See Hardy's Descr. Catal. 2. 25.
[10] Ibid. p. 26.

De comitissa Iuditha[1], li. i. 'Comitissa quidem Iuditha Waldeui comitis relicta[2].'

Miracula Waldeui, li. i. 'In prouincia ethenim que Anglice.'

[3] Vitam Neoti abbatis, li. i. 'Beati Neoti confessoris vitam compendiosa[4].'

De translatione eiusdem, li. i. 'Cum beati confessoris Neoti reliquie[5].'

Ex bibliotheca eiusdem[6] *Lelandi*[7].

Guilhelmus de Dalton, doctor in medicinis, scripsit, [f. 54 b.

Quandam practicam, li. i. 'Contra sonitum aurium, illatum.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[8].

[9] Guilhelmus de Drokeda, doctor Oxoniensis, scripsit, [f. 58 b.

Summam auream, continentem artem aduocandi, respondendi, opponendi, intelligendi, discernendi, et distinguendi verum a falso, li. i. 'Cum omne artificium per suum exercitium recipiat incrementum,' etc.

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[10]

Guilhelmus[11] de Drocheda, magister Oxonij, composuit, [f. 31 b.

Summam auream continentem viam aduocandi, respondendi, opponendi, intelligendi, discernendi, et distinguendi verum a falso, li. i. 'Cum omne exercitium accipiat incrementum.'

Ex magistro Joanne Pullano Oxon.

---

[1] See Hardy's Descr. Catal. 2. 26.

[2] MS. *relic.*

[3] Printed by Whitaker, St. Neot, p. 339.

[4] MS. *com.*

[5] MS. *reli.*

[6] This article follows one on GUILHELMUS MALMESBURIENSIS.

[7] Hardy, Descr. Catal. 1. (2) 544; Whitaker, l. c., who cites 'a manuscript copy in Leyland's handwriting.'

[8] A manuscript was in the monastery of Syon (Tanner, p. 217). Other manuscripts from the same source came into the possession of Grafton: see below, under IOANNES CLIPSTON, and cf. THOMAS ISMAELITA.

[9] See also below, append. iv.

[10] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[11] *Guilhelmus* added above the line.

Guilhelmus de Encourt, Anglus, Dominicanus, scripsit, [f. 52 b.

Lecturam in ecclesiasten, li. i.

Sermones etiam [1] plures, li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [2].

Guilhelmus Englysh [*v.* Guilhelmus Anglus].

Guilhelmus Excestre, scripsit, [f. 52.

Determinationes contra Ockam et alios fratres pro ecclesie proprietate, seu de mendicitate contra fratres [3], li. i. 'Sepe expugnauerunt me a Iuuentute mea,' etc.

De generatione Christi, li. i.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon. [4]

[f. 213.

Guilhelmus Flete, ordinis Augustinianorum, vir christiane pius, deuotus, ac doctus, scripsit ad sui ordinis professores, dum ab Anglis in Italia procul esset,

[5] Epistolas tres mire christianas, li. i. 'Reuerendis in Christo patribus ac fratribus,' etc. 'Ait enim Apostolus, spectaculum facti sumus,' etc.

Ad fratres in communi, epi. i. 'Ait enim Apostolus, spectaculum.'

Ad doctores prouincie, epi. i. 'Cum timore dei ac reuerentia.'

Ad prouincialem eiusdem, epi. i. 'Obsecro in domino Iesu quatenus,'

Et predictiones quasdam,

Atque alia. Claruit, A.D. 1380.

Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

[f. 48.

Guilhelmus [6] Foluyle Minorita, doctor Cantabrigiensis, scripsit contra statutum Cantabrigię, quo impediebantur iuuenes ab ingressu ordinum mendicantium

---

[1] *Etiam* inserted in different ink between the lines.

[2] Cf. Tanner, praef. p. xl.

[3] Pro Proprietate Ecclesiae, II. v. 33.

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[5] This is apparently the general heading which includes the three following titles. In II. vi. 41 the latter only are given.

[6] *Guilhelmus* added above the line.

ante xviij. ętatis annum, li. i. 'Hęc est sententia fratrum Minorum Anglię in materia statuti Cantabrigie[1].'

Similem processum fecit Stephanus Patrington Carmelita ad Thomam Arundell Cantuariensem archiepiscopum contra porrectum in parliamento statutum, ne quis ante xxj. annum recipi valeat in aliquem mendicantium fraterculorum ordinem[2].

Frater Guilhelmus Foluyle, doctor, Minorita obijt Stamfordie A.D. 1384. [f. 48.

Ex quodam minoritarum registro.

[f. 60 b.

Guilhelmus Galyon, Augustinianus de conuentu Lynnę, prouincialis magister sui instituti, inter cętera scripsit,

Sermones per annum, li. i.
Disputaciones varias, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Lynne tandem obijt A.D. 1507.

Ex doctore Henrico Kynge.

Guilhelmus Gemeticensis[3] monachus in Normannia, scripsit, [f. 51 b.

Historiam de regibus Anglorum, li. i.
[4]Officiarium ecclesie, li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[5].

Guilhelmus Grene, doctor Cantabrigie, de aula Gunuili scripsit, [f. 50 b.

[6]Librum octauum, seu additiones ad Polychronicon ex Thoma Walsyngham[7], li. i. 'Ricardus de Burdews filius domini Edwardi[8].'

Atque alia quędam. Claruit A.D.[9]

Ex bibliotheca Gunuili Cantabrigię[10].

---

[1] MS. *Canta.* [2] So II. vi. 72.

[3] See GUILHELMUS CŒNOBITA.

[4] This entry is inserted between the lines.

[5] The name only is in Tanner, praef. p. xl.

[6] Bale, II. xi. 65, 'ex quodam Registro,' mentions Grene as the author of a Hagiologum Carmelitarum, but states that he has found no other writing by him.

[7] *Ex Thoma Walsyngham* inserted between the lines. [8] MS. *E.*

[9] The date is not supplied.

[10] Gonville and Caius Coll., Cambridge, cod. 58 in Smith's Catalogue.

[f. 56 b.

Guilhelmus Grocinus, vir est (inquit Erasmus) omnium quos alit Britannia integerrimus optimusque[1]. Hic inter cętera composuit,

Contra hostiolum[2] Wicleff, li. i. 'Non est videre maiorem abhominationem quam quod.'

[3] Vulgaria puerorum, li. i.

Epistolas ad Erasmum,

[4] Aristotelis opuscula quedam e Greco transtulit.

Et alia. Claruit 1510.

Ex domo Guilhelmi Hanley.

Guilhelmus Grocinus, Linacri ac Mori socius in studijs, [5] epistolam ędidit sphęrę Proculi additam, atque alia.

Ex epistolis Erasmi[6].

[f. 203 b.

Guilhelmus de Hamtona, Minorita[7], scripsit postillas

In Esaiam, li. i. 'Esaias propheta magnus in conspectu dei, spiritu magno,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca d. Pauli Londini[8].

[f. 55.

Guilhelmus Heruy, monachus ad fanum Eadmundi, doctor theologię, composuit,

Quęstiones ordinarias, li. i. 'Vtrum actus et prędentio vol.[9]'

Ex monasterio Nordouicensi.

[f. 51.

Guilhelmus Heythtysbury, artium magister Oxoniensis, scripsit,

Regulas consequentiarum, li. i. 'Consequentia est antecedens et conse.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

---

[1] Epp. (ed. 1642) pp. 526, 1210; cf. Propos. Censur. Facult. Theol. Paris, xci. (Opp. 9. 743).

[2] *valuulam* written above the line. The work referred to is Wycliffe's Wicket.

[3] This entry is inserted between the lines.

[4] This entry is inserted between the lines.

[5] Not in II. ix. 5. Grocyn's letter to Aldus Manutius is prefixed to Linacre's translation of Proclus, de Sphaera, Venice, 1494.

[6] Epp. p. 60. There is another reference to Grocyn's 'unicam epistolam' in Erasmus's Ciceronianus (Opp. 1. 850).

[7] In II. v. 61 this writer is identified with Guilhelmus de Southampton; but it may be noted that in the manuscript this article stands between the two entries relating to the latter, a Dominican, so that the difference in the description should seem to be designed.

[8] Not in Dugdale's Catalogues.

[9] No incipit is given in II. xii. 100.

Guilhelmus de Heytusbury scripsit, [f. 214 b.

Sophismata,	li. i.	'Omnis homo est omnis homo,' etc.
De sensu composito,	li. i.	'Arguendo a sensu compositu ad sensum diuisum.'
Conclusiones[1],	li. i.	'Tu es asinus, probatio istius,' etc.
Tractatum de logica[2],	li. i.	'Scire multis modis accipitur.'
De predicamentis,	li. i.	'Tria sunt antepredicamenta vel genera.'

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

[f. 49.

Guilhelmus Horman, Cęsarisburgensis[3], cuius laus est a diuite poetices vena, atque ab vtriusque linguę peritia, quod nominis sui splendore patriam illustrare studuerit, et a pietate in eandem. Eius carmen insigne ac notabile, a peritis iudicatur. Scripsit enim doctissimus[4], dum esset vicepreposítus regij collegij de Eton,

Indices chronicorum,	li. i.	'Abbas Siculus Nicolaus parmita[5].'
Penultimarum syllabarum tempora,	li. i.	'Penultimę syllabę tempus in pręci.'
In Catonem de re rustica,	ta. i.	'Ager quomodo emi pararique debet[6].'
In Varronem de re rustica,	ta. i.	'Agnorum cura, libro 2. ca. 2.'
In Columellam de re rustica,	ta. i.	'Absynthitem, libro 13. ca. 35.'
In Palladium de re rustica,	ta. i.	'Ablaqueatio vitium, li. 2. ca. 1.'
In Chronica Sabellici,	ta. i.	'In hac tabula est compendiosum re.'
In historiam Venetam eiusdem,	ta. i.	'Actio Aestensis 75. B.'
Sophicos flores,	li. i.	'Virtutes theologice cum materia.'
Anothomiam membrorum,	li. i.	'Galenus in tegni testatur, quod.'
Herbarum synonima,	li. i.	'Abrotanum, Sowtherworte[7].'

---

[1] Conclusiones sophisticas, II. vi. 84.
[2] Dialecticam quandam, II.
[3] 'Patria Sarisburiensis, ut fertur,' II. viii. 70.
[4] *Doctissimus* added between the lines.
[5] For *Panormita.*
[6] MS. *de.*
[7] 'Abrotanum et ablactorium dicuntur,' II.

Collectanea diuersorum,	li. i.	'In anteriore parte capitis,'
Farraginem plurium,	li. i.	'Abusiones in mundo 9. A.'
De orthographia,	li. i.	'Orthographia est vere scribendi.'
In moralia Aesopi,	ta. i.	'Adiutoria alterius omnes indige.'
Anathomiam corporis humani,	li. ij.	'Corporis humani partes que.'
Antibossicon in Whittyngtonum [1],	li. i.	'Occurrit mihi nuper Whittyng.'
Vulgaria notabilia [2],	li. i.	'Postquam publico erudiendę iuuentutis [3].'
Farraginem historiarum,	li. i.	'Generationes patrum veteris testamenti [4].'
De arte scribendi,	li. i.	'Inter varia artificia colendis.'
Super 2. regis connubio,	li. i.	'Quęritur an ducere vxorem fratris [5].'
Compendium Guil. Malmesbery,	li. i.	'Prima sedes episcoporum post christum.'
Fascim rerum Britannicarum,	li. i.	'Britannia insula Gręcis nostrisque [6].'
Apothecam carminum iucundiorum [7], Atque alia nonnulla.	li. i.	'Gaguini oratoris carmen,' Obijt A. D. 1535. die xij. Aprilis, in collegio Etonensi sepultus [8].'
Elegiam in mortem Lilij, versus 30.[9]	car. i.	'Lili pars animi nostri fera fla.'
Vulgaria puerorum,	li. i.	
Apologeticon ad prothouatem bifarium [10],	li. i.	

Ex G. Hanley, et E. Braynewode.

In theologiam Gabrielis Biel,	li. i.	

---

[1] Antibossicon ad Gul. Librium et Apologeticon ad Protovatem Bifarium, London, 1521.

[2] Vulgaria puerorum, II. The Vulgaria Viri doctissimi was printed, London, 1519 and 1530.

[3] MS. *iu.*

[4] MS. *te.*

[5] MS. *fra.*

[6] *Nostrisque* is surrounded by a line, perhaps for omission.

[7] So II. vii. 70: MS. *iucund.*

[8] The rest of this article is added later.

[9] *Versus* 30 inserted above the line.

[10] Antibossicon, London, 1521, as above.

[f. 52 b.

Guilhelmus de Hothun, Dominicanus, archiepiscopus Dubliniensis, scripsit,

Lecturam sententiarum, li. iiij.
Quęstiones in primum, li. i.
De vnitate formarum, li. i.
De immediata Dei visione, li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[1].

[f. 201 b.

Guilhelmus Hugh, patria Eboracensis, ex collegio Christi Oxonij, vir ob eruditionem ac sanctę veritatis censuram, perpetua dignus memoria. Iste inter cętera composuit,

Conturbati hominis medicinam, li. ij. 'Amicorum candidissime vrbane'
Ad vltimam Anglię reginam Catherinam, quod infantes absque baptismo decedentes, temere non sunt iudicandi, li. i.
Transtulit quoque Bertramum de Eucharistia.
Atque alia nonnulla.

Obijt in suo collegio, ex ruptura venę, parum ante Michaelis festum, A.D. 1549.

Ex epistola Ioannis Pullani.

[f. 55 b.

Guilhelmus Iue, doctor Oxoniensis, prębendarius ad diuum Paulum Londini, ac vicecancellarius, vir Latinus et eloquens, scripsit aduersus Ioannem Myluertonum ac suos complices,

Contra hęresim de mendicitate Christi, li. i. 'Pręteriens aliquando et aspiciens a longe,'
De dominio Christi, li. i.
Lecturas Oxonij lectas, li. i. 'Super flumina Babylonis aliquantulum iam sedens, incerto ferebar,'
Lectiones in prophetas minores, li. plu.[2]
Sermones ad clerum, li. i.
Determinationes, li. i.
Atque alia plura. Claruit A.D. 1464.

Ex domo Guilhelmi Hanley.

---

[1] Cf. Tanner, praef. p. xl.

[2] 'Lib. 12,' II. viii. 31.

Guilhelmus de Kyngesham Dominicanus, scripsit [f. 52 b.
Lecturam in ecclesiasticum, li. i. 'Magister et dominus Gundesaluus libro suo de ortu scientiarum.'

Ex Etonensi biblioteca[1].

Guilhelmus de Kyngesham, Anglus, Dominicanus, scripsit, [f. 53.
Lecturam in ecclesiasticum, li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[2].

[f. 57 b.
Guilhelmus Latimerus, vir vtriusque literaturę prestantissimus, Linacro non inferior, homo vere theologus, hoc est integerrimus, simul et eruditissimus, Erasmique cum primis studiosus.

Hic longissimis epistolis Erasmum salutabat, incipiunt 'Redditę sunt mihi literę tuę[3],'

Ex epistolis Erasmi.

Frater Guilhelmus Lemster, scripsit, [f. 48.
Questiones theologie, li. i.
Collationes in sententias, li. iiii.

Ex officina Ioannis Cocke.

[f. 59.
Guilhelmus Leycestre, de montibus dictus[4], Lincolniensis ecclesię cancellarius scripsit,
Homelias per annum, li. i. 'Domini est assumptio nostra et sancti Israel regis.'

Sermones sunt 287.

Ex Etonensi bibliotheca[5].

Guilhelmus de montibus, Cancellarius Lyncolniensis, scripsit,
Speculum poenitentis, li. i. 'De peccatorum agnitione tractatum teximus,'

Brigan.

[1] Not in Bernard.

[2] Cf. Tanner, praef. p. xl.

[3] Erasmi, Epp. p. 522. Below the line is written in red ink 'Quere Georgium Lilium,' and in II. ix. 8 a reference is added to the latter's Elogia de Viris illustribus, printed in Paulus Jovius' Descriptio Britanniae, where Latimer is described at f. 54.

[4] *Leycestre, de montibus dictus*, added above the line.

[5] Bernard 2, No. 1859, names two works (in one volume) different from this; the Numerale and the Liber de Similitudinibus, which appear below.

Super septem sacramentis ecclesiasticis,	li. i.	'Cum in dispensatione sacramentorum nostrorum,'
De agnitione peccatorum,	li. i.	
[1] Flores sapientie,	li. i.	'Ad edificationem animarum morum' etc.

Ex officina Ricardi Kele.

Guilhelmus de montibus, canonicus et [2] Cancellarius Lincolniensis, scripsit,

Summam breuem,	li. i.	'Qui bene pręsunt. 1. Timoth. 5. presbyteri duplici honore digni habeantur. Presbyter Grece senex [3]'
Numerale quoque,	li. i.	'Introducendis [4] in facultatem theologicam [5]'

Ex officina Hugonis Shyngleton.

Guilhelmus de monte scripsit

Distinctiones theologię,	li. i.	'Arcus dicitur Christus, et propiciatio Dei scriptura.'

Ex aula Gunuyle Cantabrigię [6].

Guilhelmus de monte, vel montibus, doctor, inter cętera scripsit,

Speculum poenitentię,	li. i.	'De peccatorum agnitione tractatum [7]'
Speculum poenitentis,	li. i.	'Dicit Esaias, parate viam domini,'
Distinctionum theologicarum,	li. i.	'Arcus dicitur Christus, et propiciatio'
De aduentu domini,	li. i.	'Benedictus qui venit in nomine,'
De bonitate mulierum ad moniales,	li. i.	
Concordantias literales Bibliorum,	li. i.	

---

[1] This entry is an insertion between the lines.

[2] *Canonicus et* added above the line.

[3] Bale, II. iii. 67, gives only *Presbyteri duplici honore digni.*

[4] *Introducendus*, II.

[5] Perhaps *theologiae*; the word is abbreviated and the termination uncertain.

[6] Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, cod. 316 in Smith's Catal.

[7] *Tractatum*, II. iii. 67; MS. *trac.*

Expositiones Euangeliorum, li. i. 'Cum appropinquasset Iesus,'
[1] Numerale quoddam, li. i. 'Vnus est Deus, et hoc natura docet'
Versus glosatos, li. i. 'Quis veniat, videas, quo, quando.'
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1210.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [2].

Carmen alphabeticum, li. i. 'Quis veniat videas, quo, quando, quare'

Ex templo Petri de Cornehyll, Londini.

[3] Summam numerorum, li. xij. 'Deus vnus est, et contra, In prin.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Similitudinarium, li. i. 'Ad declarandum in sermone quocumque'
Tropos scripturarum, li. i. 'Dei dona dispensamus pulsantibus'

Ex collegio Ballioli Oxon. [4]

Guilhelmus Lideben [*v.* Ioannes Euerarde *et append. iv., s. v.* Langley.]

Guilhelmus Lilius, poeta laureatus, scripsit [f. 50 b.
Apologeticum ad Ioannem Skeltonum, li. i. 'Siccine vipereo pergis me Skeltone versu.'

Versus sunt 126.
Hic poeta laureatus Rome erat,

Ex Guilhelmo Horman.

Guilhelmus Lilius, Georgij prefati [5] genitor, carmine scripsit [f. 60.
In aduentu Philippi Hispanorum regis, li. i.
In aduentu Caroli, carmen panagyricum, li. i.
Orationes in varijs spectaculis, li. i.

Ex elogia prefati Georgij [6].

---

[1] Cf. Cotton MS., Vesp. E. 10.
[2] Cf. Tanner, praef. p. xl.
[3] Apparently a summary of the Numerale mentioned above.
[4] Cod. ccxxii (Coxe, p. 70).
[5] See above, p. 84, which article immediately precedes this in the manuscript.
[6] Elog. Vir. illustr., in Jovius' Descr. Brit. f. 47 b.

Transtulit sortes fortunarum, li. i. 'Quoniam homines natura disponuntur[1].'

Spiritei Hetrusci libellum transtulit a lingua Italica in Britannicam.

Quinquagenarius obijt in Paulini templi vestibulo sepultus, A.D. 1523.

Ex elogia Georgij Lilij[2].

Guilhelmus Lilius, Hierosolimam iuuenis visitabat, in Rhodo Grecas didicit literas, ac Rome Sulpitio preside, lauream poeticam suscepit. Ab Agneta vxore xv. proles habebat, scholasque xxviij. annis tenuit. Vnde Erasmus. Lilius vir vtriusque literaturę haud vulgariter peritus, et mirus recte instituende pubis artifex. Hic scripsit,

[3] Epigrammata Latina, li. i.

Progymnasmata e Grecis, li. i. 'Murem Asclepiades in tecto.'

Londini obijt 25. die Februarij hora diei 4. A.D. 1522. ętatis suę 54.

Edwardus Braynewode.

[f. 52.

Guilhelmus Lyndewode, vtriusque iuris doctor, et curię Cantuariensis officialis, scripsit ad Henricum archiepiscopum,

Constitutiones Anglię, li. v. 'Reuerendissimo in Christo patri.'

Claruit A.D. 1422. sub Henrico quinto rege, in cuius legatione tunc erat.

Ex domo Ioannis Fylde.

Idem Guilhelmus Lynwode, scripsit

[4] In constitutiones prouincię li. i. 'Ad succidendos palmites pestiferos et nocuos[5].'

Nescio an idem sit opus.

Ex Etonensi bibliotheca[6].

Fertur quod tandem fuerit episcopus Meneuiensis, ac scripserit,

In quosdam psalmos, li. i. 'Cum frequenter animaduerterem in meipso,' etc.

Ex aula Penbrochi Cantabrigię[7].

---

[1] 'Quoniam homines natura sic' appears in II. viii. 64 as the incipit of Lily's translation of Spiritei Opus.

[2] Elog. Vir. Illustr., f. 47 b.

[3] In Aenigmata Bossi Antibossicon, printed by Pynson, London, 1521, quarto.

[4] For this work, which is not by Lyndewode (and is therefore omitted in II), see below under IOANNES ACTON. It is printed with the Constitutiones in the edition of 1525, etc.

[5] *Nocuos*, for *nociuos*.

[6] Bernard 2, no. 1888.

[7] Not in Leland or Bernard.

Guilhelmus Lyssy, Minorita, theologus, inter cetera scripsit, [f. 203 b.

Postillas in Hieremiam,	li. i.	'Direxit opus eorum in manibus prophete[1],'
In threnos eiusdem,	li. i.	'Quis dabit capiti meo aquam,'
In Baruch prophetam,	li. i.	'Post lamentationem et fletum, ex,'
In Oseam,	li. i.	'Ossa. xij. prophetarum pullulant,'
In Iohelem,	li. i.	'Sanctus Iohel apud Hebreos,'
In Amos,	li. i.	'Hic Amos propheta ille est,'
In Abdiam,	li. i.	'Iacob patriarcha' etc., 'hic est,'
In Ionam,	li. i.	'Sanctum Ionam' etc. 'Huic prophete,'
In Micheam,	li. i.	'Temporibus Ioache' etc. 'Hic est,'
In Nahum,	li. i.	'Nahum propheta ante aduentum,'
In Abacuch.	li. i.	'Quatuor prophete' etc. 'Primus prologus[2],'
In Sophoniam,	li. i.	'Tradunt Hebrei cuiusque prophete[3],'
In Aggeum,	li. i.	'Hieremias propheta ob causam,'
In Zachariam,	li. i.	'Anno secundo Darij regis' etc.
In Malachiam,	li. i.	'Onus verbi domini' etc. 'Hec prophecia.'

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[4]

Guilhelmus Malmesburiensis, scripsit ad Robertum comitem, [f. 51 b.

Chronicationem,	li. i.	[5]'Domino venerabili et famoso comiti Rodberto.' Vel sic. [6]'Res Anglorum gestas Beda vir maxime doctus.'

[7] Obijt A.D. 1142.

Ex Etonensi bibliotheca[8].

---

[1] MS. *prop.*; *prophe*, II. v. 66.
[2] MS. *prolo.*
[3] MS. *prop.*; *prophetae*, II.
[4] Cod. clxxxiv (Coxe, p. 74).
[5] The dedicatory letter, sometimes prefixed to the Gesta Regum, i, sometimes, as in Stubbs' edition, 2. 355, placed at the end of Book iii.
[6] The prologue to the Gesta Regum.
[7] Added between the lines.
[8] Not in Bernard.

Guilhelmus de Malmesbury, monachus, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 51 b.

De gestis regum Anglię, li. v[1]. 'Res Anglorum gestas Beda[2].' 'Domino venerabili.'

De gestis pontificum, li. v[3]. 'Prima sedes episcoporum,' *Brigan.*

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[4].

Guilhelmus Malmesburiensis, scripsit [f. 203.

De gestis regum Anglicorum, li. vj. 'Res Anglorum gestas, Beda maxime doctus, et minime[5].'

Ex musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

Ad Robertum comitem regis filium, historiarum multarum breuiarium, li. i. 'Domino venerabili famoso comiti.'

Ex collegio Animarum, Oxon.[6]

[7] Historiam nouellam, li. iij. 'Domino amantissimo Roberto filio regis.'

Ex Lessęo.

Guilhelmus Malmesburiensis, scripsit carmine polito,

Historiam euangelicam[8], li. xv.
Historiam regum Anglicorum, li. v.
Historiam pontificum, li. iiij.
In Hieremie lamentaciones, li. iiij. 'Sepe monuisti vt stilum'
De Antiquitate Glasconie, li. i.
De Antiquitate Malmesburie, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D.[9]

Ex annotationibus Ioannis Lelandi.

---

[1] 'Lib. 6,' II. ii. 73.
[2] This first incipit is inserted above the line.
[3] 'Lib. 4,' II, and so many of the manuscripts; but five is the number of books in the completed work.
[4] Tanner, praef. p. xl.
[5] MS. *mi.*
[6] All Souls' College, Oxford, cod. xxxv. fol. 136 (Coxe, p. 9).
[7] This entry with the words *Ex Lessęo* appears to have been inserted by error between the preceding entry and *Ex collegio*, etc.
[8] 'De serie evangelistarum,' II.
[9] The date is not supplied.

Guilhelmus Malmesburiensis scripsit [f. 212 b.

Odeporicon, siue Itinerarium Ioannis abbatis Malmesburiensis, li. i. 'Principium et processum Malmesburiensis cenobij' etc.

Historiam nouellam, li. i.

Ex musęo Ioannis Lelandi.

In lamentationes Hieremie, li. i. 'Sepe monuisti vt stilum diu feriatum.'

Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

Guilhelmus Malmesburiensis, scripsit [f. 213 b.

De gestis pontificum Anglicorum, li. iiij. 'Prima sedes episcoporum post christianitatem.'

Fragmentum historie eiusdem Guilhelmi, li. i.

Ex bibliotheca eiusdem[1] *Lelandi, et Talbot*[2].

Guilhelmus Malmesberiensis scripsit, [f. 214.

De gestis pontificum Anglorum, li. iiij. 'Prima sedes episcoporum post christianitatem Anglorum' etc.

De gestis regum Anglorum, li. vj. 'Res Anglorum gestas, Beda vir[3] maxime doctus,' etc.

Vitam Aldelmi episcopi, li. i. 'Beatus Aldelmus Saxonica prosapia oriundus' etc.

Genealogiam Henrici regis, li. i. 'Cum igitur clarissime vir filius es gloriosissime imperatricis.' [f. 214 b.

De miraculis S. Andree Apostoli, li. i. 'Inclyta sanctorum Apostolorum trophea' etc.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

---

[1] This article in the manuscript follows that on GALFRIDUS WATERTON.

[2] *Et Talbot* added in different ink.

[3] *Vir* inserted above the line.

Fragmentum historie Guilhelmi Malmesburiensis, li. i. [f. 48.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

Guilhelmus de Mauli, ordinis mendicantium, scripsit, [f. 212 b.
Sermones, li. i. 'Abijciamus opera tenebrarum.'

Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

Frater Guilhelmus de Mauli, de ordine mendicantium, scripsit, [f. 43.
Sermones, li. i. 'Abijciamus opera tenebrarum' etc.

Ex Reinero Wolphio.

[f. 53.
Guilhelmus de Maunfelde (alij Masset vocant) Dominicanus scripsit inter alia, pro sua Thoma Aquinate,
Contra Henricum de Gandauo, li. i.
Aduersus corruptores Thomę, li. i.
Quęstiones de Angelis, li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[1].

Guilhelmus Maunsfelde, Dominicanus quidam scripsit, [f. 195.
Obiectiones contra Gandauum, li. i.
De comparatione statuum prelatorum ac religiosorum contra eundem, li. i.
Defensorium Thome contra corruptorium illius, li. i.
In questiones de anima, li. i.
[2]Processus bonus domini Lincolniensis, li. i.

Ex Ioanne Pullano Oxoniensi.

Guilhelmus[3] Medicus, Anglus, scripsit, [f. 57.
De iudicio pacientis, super vrina non visa, seu opus de vrina non visa, li. i. 'De corpore quidem humano Saturnus,' etc.

Ex collegio Magdalenę Oxon.[4]

---

[1] Cf. Tanner, praef. p. xl.
[2] Not in II. v. 2.
[3] A mistake for 'Gilbertus'; see above GILBERTUS ANGLICUS (Leglaeus) to whom the work here mentioned is assigned in II. iii. 63.
[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[f. 127.

Guilhelmus Meltonus[1] Cancellarius Eboracensis, edidit libellum de examinandis his, qui sacris cupiunt initiari.

Erat vir impeditiore lingua, sed impense doctus, vita inculpatissima, moribus candidissimis. Testes erunt qui Cantabrigię student, virum illum vsum apud iuuenes hac adhortatione, vt tyrones theologię linguas ac bonas literas amplecterentur.

Erasmus contra Sutorem. K. 2[2].

Scripsit in Penthateucum Mosi,	li. v.
In minores prophetas,	li. xij.
In Danielem commentarium,	li. i.
In Machabeos,	li. ij.
Sermones in Euangelia,	li. i.

Concionem, vt, re, my, fa, sol, la[3].

Et plura alia. Quos omnes correxit Radulphus Dunnyng, vtraque lingua peritus, ad orthographiam et sermonis ornatum[4].

Ex epistola Thome Banke.

De Guilhelmo Meltone, quere Fridericum Nauseam[5].

Guilhelmus de Monte, vel Montibus [*v.* Guilhelmus Leycestre].

Guilhelmus Myluerley, magister Oxoniensis, scripsit, [f. 50 b.

In Isagogas Porphirij,	li. i. 'Pro superficiali notitia 5. vniuer.'
In vj. principia,	li. i. 'Intentio autoris in hoc libello.'

Ex Bibliotheca Thomę Godsalui et collegio Magdalene[6].

---

[1] Placed in the manuscript under MELTONUS with *Guilhelmus* added above the line.

[2] Erasmus, Apologia adversus Debacchationes Sutoris (Opp. 9. 626), from which the preceding passage as far as 'adhortatione' is quoted.

[3] Probably the same with the book De Musica coelesti named in II. ix. 12.

[4] This reference to Dunnyng is absent from II.

[5] There is no article upon Nausea in the manuscript; and Bale perhaps refers to one of Nausea's own writings, of which there is a catalogue subjoined to the volume of Epistolarum miscellanearum ad Fridericum Nauseam, pp. 481 (misprinted 781)–501.

[6] *Et collegio Magdalene* inserted above the line. The reference is to the Magdalen College, Oxford, cod. xlvii. ff. 34, 67 b (Coxe, pp. 28, 29).

Guilhelmus Myluerlay, sophisticus magister Oxonij, scripsit, [f. 57 b.

Sophismata, li. i. 'De incipere, differe, et scire,'

De propositione, li. i. 'In materia de propositione,'

Ex collegio Magdalenę Oxon.[1]

[2]Guilhelmus de Nangis, monachus S. Dionysij in Francia, scripsit, [f. 194 b.

Chronicon, li. i. 'Cum infinita sint temporum gesta, gestorumque digestores quamplurimi[3]' etc. A creatione mundi vsque ad A.D. 1301. Liber vero incipit 'In primordio temporis ante omnem diem[4]' etc.

Ex bibliotheca domini regis[5].

Guilhelmus Neuburgensis [*v.* Guilhelmus Parvus].

[6]Guilhelmus Northfelde, vir eruditus, composuit, [f. 54.

De differentia spiritus et animę, li. i. 'Interrogasti me, honoret te Deus,' etc.

Atque alia quędam.

Claruit A.D.[7]

Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię[8].

Guilhelmus Norton, Minorita, de conuentu Couentriensi, scripsit, [f. 54 b.

Indices in Lyranum egregios, li. i. 'Abacuch prophetauit destructionem[9].'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D. 1403.

---

[1] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[2] Not in the Edd.
[3] So in Géraud's edition.
[4] Otherwise in Géraud.
[5] Royal MS. 13 B. iii. or 13 E. iv (Casley's Catal.).
[6] Not in the Edd.
[7] The date is not supplied.
[8] Not in Leland's list, or in Bernard.
[9] So II. x. 38; MS. *destructio.*

[1] Guilhelmus [2] Notyngham, Minorita, doctor theologus, scripsit, [f. 137.

De concordia, li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla. Obijt A.D. 1336. Leicestrie.

Ex domo Guilhelmi Hanley.

Questiones in Euangelia, li. i. 'Abraham pater vester exultauit vt videret [3] diem meum [4].'

Ex aula Penbrochi Cantabrigię [5].

Distinctiones theologię, li. i. 'Accidia aduersatur hominis saluti,'

Quęstiones in Euangelia, li. i. 'Quęritur super illo dicto Christi Abraham pater vester exultauit,' etc.

In Matheum, li. i.

In Lucam, li. i.

In Ioannem, li. i.

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio [6].

Sermones in Euangelia, li. ij. 'Cum appropinquasset Iesus' etc. 'In hoc Euangelio.'

Ex templo Petri de Cornehyll Londini.

Notyngham scripsit,

[7] Vnum ex quatuor, super Euangelia, li. xij. 'Da mihi intellectum, et scrutabor legem tuam,' etc.

Ex collegio Magdalene Oxon. [8]

Notyngham scripsit super euangelia, expositiue et disputatiue.

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon. [9]

---

[1] Cf. Iohannes Wickham.

[2] *Guilhelmus* added above the line.

[3] MS. *videre.*

[4] There is a different incipit in II. v. 44.

[5] Bernard, I. (3) no. 2034.

[6] Not in the Catal. (Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356–367), nor in Leland's list.

[7] Super Evangelistarum concordia, II.

[8] Magd. Coll., Oxford, cod. clx (Coxe, p. 74).

[9] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[f. 201.

Guilhelmus Notyngham, Canonicus olim secularis et pręcentor Eboracensis ecclesię, postmodum Minorita, scripsit,

Vnum ex quatuor, li. xij. 'Da mihi intellectum et scrutabor[1].'

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[2]

Questiones super Euangelia[3], li. i. 'Queritur super illo dicto Christi.'

Ex collegio Lincolniensi Oxon.[4]

Guilhelmus Notyngham, minister Franciscanorum Anglie, scripsit, [f. 215.

Determinationem pro lege christianorum, li. i. 'Numquid deus posset reuelare aliquam legem' etc.

Obijt Leicestrie tertio nonas Octobris, A. D. 1336.

Ex Redingensi minoritarum cenobio[5].

Guilhelmus Ockam, Minorita, scripsit, [f. 48 b.

[6] Defensorium sui, li. i. 'Omni quippe regno desiderabilis debet esse tranquillitas[7].'

Ex eodem[8] *Magdalenensi collegio*[9].

Guilhelmus Ockam, scripsit, [f. 51 b.

[10] Dialogum inter clericum et militem, li. i. 'Miror optime miles, in paucis diebus tempora mutata.'

Summam super totam logicam, li. i.

---

[1] MS. *scruta.*

[2] Ball. Coll., Oxford, cod. xxxiii (Coxe, p. 9).

[3] MS. *Euangel.*

[4] Linc. Coll., Oxford, cod. lxxviii (Coxe, p. 41).

[5] Not in Leland's list.

[6] This work, as the incipit shows, is the Defensor Pacis of Marsilius of Padua, printed in Goldast's Monarchia, 2. 154. The ascription to Ockham is an error of James's (under Magd. Coll., cod. 52), which has misled others. Thus Sbaralea (suppl. to Wadding's Script. O. M., p. 327 *a*) took the work to be the Defensorium printed by E. Browne, Fascic. Rer. expetend. 2. 439; but this has a different incipit.

[7] MS. *tranquil.*

[8] This article follows that on GUILHELMUS BOTONER.

[9] Magd. Coll., Oxford, cod. lxxxvi (Coxe, p. 46 *b*).

[10] Spurious, probably by Peter du Bois; see Riezler, pp. 144–148.

Questiones posteriorum, li. ij.
Questiones de anima, li. iij.
Et alia.

Ex aula Penbrochi Cantabrigię[1].

Guilhelmus Ockam, scripsit, [f. 56.
In Porphirium, li. i. 'Quoniam omne operans quod in suis operibus.'
In predicamenta, li. iij. 'Completa expositio libri Porphirij.'
In perhiermenias, li. ij. 'Postquam philosophus in libro predicamentorum,' etc.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[2]

Guilhelmus Ockam, scripsit, [f. 56 b.
Contra Ioannem 22. li. i. 'Locuti aduersum me in lingua dolosa.'
Dialogum inter clericum et militem, li. i. 'Miror optime miles, paucis diebus.'

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[3]

Guilhelmus Ockam, scripsit, [f. 57.
De corpore Christi, li. i. 'Stupenda superne munera largitatis,' etc.

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[4]

Guilhelmus Ockam, Minorita, scripsit, [f. 202 b.
Dialogos, li. i.
[5] Pacis defensorem, li. i.
Epitomen, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[6].

Guilhelmus Ockam, Minorita, scripsit, [f. 214 b.

---

[1] Not in Leland's list, or in Bernard.
[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[4] Mert. Coll., Oxford, cod. cxxxvii. f. 2 (Coxe, p. 59).
[5] Cf. above, p. 141, n. 6.
[6] Not in Casley's Catalogue. Bale gives 'Epitome Ockam' in his list, below, append. v.

Summam logices, li. i. 'Quoniam omne operans quod in suis operationibus' etc.

Ex officina eiusdem[1] *Stoughton*[2].

[f. 52.

Guilhelmus de Pagula, alius ab illo Midensi episcopo, vicarius de Wingfelde prope forestam de Windesora, scripsit inter cętera de iure canonico pariter et diuino,

Summam summarum, li. v. 'Ad honorem.'
Speculum prelatorum, li. i.
Speculum religiosorum, li. i. 'Accipite.'
Oculum sacerdotis, li. i. 'Ignorantia.'
Ad Edwardum tercium regem, li. i.
Et alia plura. Claruit anno Christi 1350.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[3].

Guilhelmus de Pagula, scripsit,
Summam quandam, sub titulo, Oculi sacerdotum, li. ij. 'Cum ecclesię quibus preficiuntur personę.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

[f. 57 b.

Guilhelmus Parfeius, Wallicus Denbigensis, scripsit ad Anglię iuuentutem,
[4] Speculum iuuenum vxores impetuose affectantium, in quo plurimos foeminarum viperinos mores (quibus extremam trahantur in pernitiem) ex omni pene genere eruditorum selectos, sole clarius deprehendent, li. i. 'Rogatu impulsuque quorundam virorum bonarum artium cultu.'
Claruit A.D. 1547.

Ex officina Roberti Toye.

Guilhelmus Paris, Anglus, archidiaconus, scripsit, [f. 55 b.
Super psalterium, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[5].

---

[1] This article follows one on GUALTHERUS BURLEY.

[2] Printed at Bologna, 1498, and at Venice, 1508 and 1532.

[3] Cf. Tanner, praef. p. xl.

[4] The following is a transcript of the title in the printed edition (Londini: ex officina Ioannis Herfordie, M.D.XLVII.).

[5] Cod. 2. F. viii. in Casley's Catalogue. But W. Paris was only the donor; the work is by

[f. 51 b.

Guilhelmus Paruus de Nouoburgo, Canonicus regularis de Bridlyngtonensi coenobio, Chronicon scripsit,

[1] De Normannis Anglorum regibus, li. i. 'Historiam gentis nostre, id est Anglorum, venerabilis presbyter et monachus Beda.'

Ex domo Ioannis Feldij.

Guilhelmus Paruus, Neuburgensis ecclesię canonicus, scripsit, inter alia nonnulla, ad abbatem Rieuallię,

[2] Historiam de gestis Anglorum, li. v. 'Historiam.'
Super cantica canticorum, li. i. 'Crebra.'
Atque alia plura.

Claruit A. D. 1160.
Botoner 117.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[3].

[f. 202 b.

Guilhelmus Paruus, in theologie doctor erat et canonicus regularis monasterij Noui burgi.

De cuius primo libro de rebus Anglorum, excerptiones habentur, li. i. 'Historiam gentis nostre id est Anglorum, venerabilis presbyter,' etc.

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[4]

[f. 210.

Guilhelmus Paruus, scriba, canonicus regularis cenobij Neoburgensis, historiographus ac theologus, scripsit preter chronicon perpulchrum ab eo editum,

Super cantica canticorum, li. i.
Atque alia.

Ex magistro Ioanne Lelando.

Guilhelmus Rameseye[5] quidam Anglus, scripsit ad Guthlacum, [f. 57 b.

Defloratione de legendis ethnicorum libris, li. i. 'Amico suo Guthlaco Guilhelmus. Quia me consulendum

---

Peter Lombard. See a note (believed to be in Dr. Todd's handwriting) in H. Bradshaw's copy of Tanner's Bibliotheca, now in the Cambridge University Library.

[1] Historia Rerum Anglicanorum, in Howlett's edition.

[2] The same work as that named in the preceding entry.

[3] Tanner, praef. p. xl., where only the commentary on the Canticles is mentioned, the writer merely styled 'Wilhelmus Parvus,' and the date given as 1197.

[4] Merton Coll., Oxford, cod. xcv. f. 136 (Coxe, p. 49).

[5] *Rameseye* is inserted above the line: see GUILHELMUS CROILANDIE.

putasti, qui nam libri gentilium,' etc.

De vita et moribus philosophorum, li. i. 'De vitis et moribus philosophorum veterum tractaturus,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca d. Pauli London[1].

[2] Guilhelmus Ramesey, monachus Crolandiensis, poeta, scripsit, [f. 58 b.

Vitam Neoti abbatis, li. i. 'Anglia quę tota modo regi militat[3].'

Atque alia quędam. Claruit A. D. 1178.

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

[f. 187 b.

Vita Neoti abbatis, per Guilhelmum Ramesey[4] carmine ędita, incipit 'Anglia quę tota modo regi militat vni.'

Ex domo magistri Chapman Nordouici.

Guilhelmus Rede, episcopus Cicestrensis, scripsit, [f. 210.

Tabulas astronomicas et canones in easdem, li. i. 'Volentibus prognosticare,' etc.[5] Claruit[6].

Ex museo magistri Recorde.

[f. 203.

Guilhelmus Rishanger, chronographus, A.D. 1312, annos etatis habebat lxij. et in monachatu apud S. Albanum xlj.[7] Hic scripsit,

[8] Chronicon seu narrationem de bellis apud Lewes et Euesham, li. i. 'Quamplurimorum incommendabilis[9] inoleuit consuetudo,' etc.

---

[1] Dugdale, St. Paul's Cathedral, p. 283; Leland, Collect. 3. 48.

[2] See also above, GUILHELMUS MONACHUS CROILANDIE, p. 122.

[3] So in Whitaker's S. Neot. p. 317: MS. *mili*.

[4] *Per Guilhelmum Rameseye* inserted above the line.

[5] Bale, II. xi. 13, does not give this incipit, which belongs not to the Tabulae but to the Canones; see Bodl. MS. 432, f. 28.

[6] The date is not supplied.

[7] See Riley's intr. to Rishanger's Chronica et Annales, p. xii.

[8] The Chronicle of the Barons' War, edited by J. O. Halliwell.

[9] So in the MS. of Rishanger; in II. iv. 94 the adjective appears as 'prava.' See Riley's intr. to Rishanger, pp. xvi, xvii.

[1] Opus chronicorum ad Ioannem abbatem, ab A.D. 1259, ad suam etatem,	li. i.	'Sunt quedam vetustatis indicia chronico more,' etc.
[2] De controuersia habita super electione regni Scotie,	li. i.	'Ad regie celsitudinis Anglie magnificentiam,' etc.
[3] Super constituto rege Ioanne Balliolo,	li. i.	'Conuenientibus apud Norham Dunelmensis diocesis.'
[4] De iure quod habet rex ad Scotiam,	li. i.	'Sanctissimo in Christo patri domino B. diuina prouidentia.'
[5] Annales regis Edwardi primi,	li. i.	'A.D. 1300, septimo nonas Iulij, Edwardo filio Henrici.'

Ex Bibliotheca regis [6].

Guilhelmus de Rothwell [7], Dominicanus [8], scripsit commentarios, [f. 60 b.

In Paulum ad Romanos,	li. i.	'Ad euidentiam doctrine apostolice in eius exordio,' etc.
Ad Corinthios,	li. ij.	'Epistola hec dividitur in partes tres.'
Ad Galathas,	li. i.	'Incipit argumentum in epistolam.'
Ad Ephesios,	li. i.	'De ista epistola dicit Haymo.'
Ad Philippenses,	li. i.	'Philippenses sunt Macedones.'
Ad Colossenses,	li. i.	'Hec ad Colossenses epistola habet.'

---

[1] In all probability wrongly ascribed to Rishanger; see Riley's intr. to the latter, p. xvi., and to the Opus Chronicorum itself (prefixed to the edition of Joh. de Trokelowe et Hen. de Blaneforde Chronica et Annales), p. x.

[2] Rishanger, p. 233, ed. Riley.

[3] Ibid., p. 240.

[4] This is Edward I's letter to Boniface VIII, ibid., p. 200.

[5] The Annales of John of Trokelowe, printed as above, p. 63.

[6] Cod. 14. C. i (in Casley's Catalogue), of which the Cottonian manuscript, Claud. D. vi (from f. 97 onwards), once formed part; see Riley's intr. to Rishanger, p. xv.

[7] The *th* inserted above the line. The name is Frater Willielmus de Rowell, in the St. Paul's Catalogue of 1458 (Dugdale, p. 397).

[8] If Rothwell was really a Dominican, he is to be distinguished from a namesake who held the prebend of Islington in St. Paul's Cathedral in 1350, and the archdeaconry of Essex in 1351 (Le Neve, 2. 334, 401).

Ad Thessalonicenses, li. ij. 'Argumentum in epistolam ad Thessalonicenses[1].'

Super sententias, li. iiij. 'Queritur quid sit sacramentum.'

Ex Bibliotheca D. Pauli London.[2]

Guilhelmus Roye, scripsit, [f. 215 b.

Dialogum inter patrem Christianum et filium contumacem, li. i. 'Ignotum vobis non est,' etc.

Ex officina Ricardi Grafton.

[3]Guilhelmus Rubrouke, de ordine Minorum, scripsit, [f. 54 b.

[4]Itinerarium, li. i.

Ex Nordouicensi scriptorum catalogo.

[f. 58 b.

[5]Guilhelmus seruorum Christi minimus, monachus de Rusfol vel Rusforde, scripsit,

Historiam Anglorum ab anno domini 1066 vsque ad 1197, li. i. 'Reuerendissimo patri domino Elrede abbati Rieuallensi, Guilhelmus seruorum Christi minimus,' etc. 'Cum apparuerit princeps pastorum.'

Liber incipit, 'Historiam Anglorum venerabilis presbyter.'

Ex collectis Nicolai Brigan.

Guilhelmus Rymston, monachus de Salley, doctor theologię, scripsit, [f. 54 b.

[6]Meditationes ad quendam monachum

---

[1] MS. *Thes.*

[2] See the Catalogue of 1458 (p. 397). In II. v. 92 other works are cited from 'quodam registro bibliothecae Praedicatorum Londinensium.'

[3] Not in the Edd. Rubrocus appears as an Englishman in Pits, p. 333, who cites Willot; but the latter, Athenae, pp. 172 f., under *Risbroucke*, says nothing of his origin. Yule decides in favour of *Rubrouck* in Flanders, as against Ruysbroeck in Brabant (Marco Polo, 2. 536 f.).

[4] Printed under the name of Willielmus de Rubruquis, Gallus, by Hakluyt, 1. 71 ff.

[5] 'Guilhelmus Rhievallensis,' II. ii. 92.

[6] Entitled 'Stimulus Peccatoris' in the copy in the More collection, Cambridge Univ. Libr., Hh. IV. 3.

Anachoritam, li. i. 'R. sedet in cella, cupit hostis vincere bella. Memento miser homo, quia cinis es,' etc.[1]

Ex Bibliotheca monasterij Nordouicensis[2].

Guilhelmus Rymyngton, monachus de Sallay, scripsit, [f. 54 b.

Dialogum inter catholicum et hęreticum, vel inter catholicam veritatem ac prauitatem hęreticam, contra Wicleuistas[3], li. i. 'Quadraginta quinque conclusionibus meis catholicis.'

Ex domo Guilhelmi Hanley.

Guilhelmus de Rimyngton, monachus de Sallaye, scripsit, [f. 215.

Dialogum inter catholicam veritatem et hereticam prauitatem, li. i. 'Quadraginta quinque conclusionibus meis.'

Ex musęo Guilhelmi Hanley.

Guilhelmus Salesbury, scripsit ad regem Henricum octauum, [f. 59 b.

Dictionarium Wallicum, li. i. 'Dum inter cęteras diuersas ac multi.'

[4] De pronuntiatione Anglica, li. i.

Atque alia quędam. Claruit A.D. 1546.

Ex officina magistri Toye[5].

[f. 194 b.

Guilhelmus Senonensis archiepiscopus scripsit contra prauam doctrinam Petri Lombardi quondam Parisiacensis episcopi, qua dicitur quod Christus secundum quod homo, non est aliquid.

Ex Gualtero Cantore Albanensi.

Guilhelmus de Seyton, doctor in medicinis scripsit, [f. 57.

---

[1] Ascribed below to Richard Hampole.

[2] Probably the manuscript above cited, p. 147, n. 6.

[3] These two words begin a new line in the MS., but they are in fact the title of the work of which the preceding words give the description.

[4] Prefixed to the Dictionary.

[5] Where Bale doubtless saw the edition of the work named, printed by Jo. Waley, London, 1547.

De chirurgia, li. i. 'Pocio Anglicorum ad plagas sanandas, et ad fistulas.'

Ex Nordouicensibus Bibliothecis.

[f. 202 b.

Guilhelmus Shubes, vel Chubes, magister collegij Iesu Cantabrigie, scripsit,

Declarationem super Scoto in secundo sententiarum, li. i. 'Quicquid est natum esse principium elicitiuum,' etc.

Introductionem logices, li. i. 'Bene fundatum preexigit debitum funda.'

Ex eadem[1] *regis Bibliotheca*[2].

[3] Guilhelmus Slade magister Oxoniensis, inter cetera scripsit, [f. 13 b.

Conclusiones Ethicorum, li. x. 'Memoratio et reminiscibilis.'

Ex collegio Magdalene Oxon.[4]

[5] Guilhelmus de Southampton, dominicanus, scripsit, [f. 203 b.

Sermones de sanctis, li. i. 'Sapientiam sanctorum narrant po.'

Ex collegio academie, Oxon.[6]

Directorium in moralia Gregorij, li. i. 'Abstinentia. Solus in illicitis non cadit, qui se a licitis caute.'

Ex Bibliotheca Paulina, Lond.[7]

Guilhelmus de Southampton, Dominicanus prefatus, scripsit, [f. 203 b.

Super sententias, li. iiij. 'De vti, primo queritur, cum sit actio.'

Ex eadem[8] *D. Pauli Bibliotheca*[9].

[10] Guilhelmus Sudbury, monachus Westmonasteriensis, scripsit, [f. 51.

---

[1] This article follows one on GUILHELMUS OCKAM, above, p. 142.

[2] Not in Casley's Catalogue.

[3] 'Guilhelmus Slade' added above the line in substitution for 'Bocfast.' Above 'Oxoniensis' are inserted the explanatory words, 'Bocfast cenobium in Deuonia.'

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[5] See also GUILHELMUS DE HAMTONA, above, p. 126.

[6] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[7] Not in the Catalogue of 1458 nor in Leland's list.

[8] This article follows that on GUILHELMUS DE HAMTONA.

[9] Dugdale, St. Paul's Cathedral, p. 397.

[10] Not in the Edd.

[1] Summam seu directorium de proprietatibus sanctorum, li. i. 'Abscondere, et quatuor sunt que abscondi.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Guilhelmus Suthflet[2], Minorita, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 54 b.
De vitijs et virtutibus, li. i.
Atque alia plura Claruit A.D.[3]

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Guilhelmus Sutton, Astronomicus, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 50 b.
Iudicia revolutionum, li. i.
Atque alia quędam. Claruit A.D. 1450.

Ex Regis collegio Cantabrig.[4]

Guilhelmus Thynne, [f. 60.
Opera Chauceri collegit, et Henrico Octauo regi dedicauit, li. i. 'Inter omnes excellentias, graciose[5].'

Guilhelmus Turnerus, medicus insignis, composuit, [f. 58 b.
Imagines stirpium, li. i.
[6] Herbarium, li. i.
[7] De nominibus herbarum, li. i. 'In quodam libello quem ędidi.'
[8] De misse examinatione, li. i. 'Etsi professioni mee non pertineat.'

Ex officinis Bibliopolarum.

Guilhelmus Turner, medicus, scripsit, [f. 215.
De naturis herbarum, li. i. 'In quodam libello quem ędidi, alter habet iiij.'

Ex officina Roberti Toye.

Guilhelmus Tyndale, hac ętate Anglorum Apostolus, scripsit, [f. 60.

---

[1] Elsewhere, among the older bibliographers, this work is mentioned only by Pits, in his appendix, p. 859.

[2] *Surflet*, II. xii. 91.

[3] The year is not supplied; in II the obit is given, on Leland's authority, as 1466.

[4] Not in Leland's list or in Bernard.

[5] The incipit of the preface to the edition of Chaucer's Workes, 1532. Thynne mentions his name in the second page.

[6] 'A new Herball,' printed in London by S. Mierdman, 1551.

[7] The same with the preceding work.

[8] 'A newe Dialogue,' printed in London by John Day and W. Seres, s.a.

Aduersus Georgium Ioye, epi. i. 'Perpendes optime lector, quum.'

Guilhelmus Tyndale, scripsit, [f. 210.
[1] Semitam ad scripturas, li. i. 'Plurimum admiror, in Christo dilecte frater.'

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

Guilhelmus Tyndale, scripsit, [f. 215 b.
[2] Expositiones in tres canonicas Ioannis, li. iij. 'Vt homo nullis medijs legere potest, nisi prius doceatur,' etc.

Ex domo eiusdem[3] *Guilhelmi*[4].

Guilhelmus de Whetlay, rector ecclesię de Yathysbury, scripsit, [f. 51.
In Boetium de consolatione philosophie, li. v. 'Reuerendo viro ac domino Henrico,' etc.

Epistolas ad diuersos, li. i.

Ex nouo Marię collegio, Oxon.[5]

Guilhelmus[6] Whetley Anglus, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 188.
In Boetium de disciplina scholarium, li.[7] 'Hominum natura multipliciter est serua. Ista propositio scripta est a philosopho.'
In eundem de consolatione, li. v. 'Philosophię seruias, vt inde contingat vera libertas.'

Ex aula Penbrochi Cantabrigię[8].

Whetley scripsit, [f. 188.
In Boetium de disciplina scholarium, li. i. 'Hominum natura multipliciter est serua,' etc.

---

[1] The prologue to the first edition of his New Testament, Cologne, 1526.

[2] The Exposition of the fyrste, seconde, and thyrde canonical Epistles of S. Jhon, printed, without author's name, by James Nicolson, Southwark, 1538.

[3] This article follows that on GEORGIUS FERRERZ, above, p. 83.

[4] Sc. Hanleye.

[5] New Coll., Oxford, cod. cclxiv (Coxe, p. 93 *b*).

[6] Added above the line.

[7] The number is not supplied. 'Lib. i,' II. iv. 88.

[8] Bernard, 1. (3) no. 2047.

De consolatione philosophie, li. v. 'Philosophie seruias, vt inde contingat vera libertas,' etc.

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[1]

Guilhelmus[2] Wigorniensis episcopus, vir eruditus, scripsit, [f. 54 b.

De poenitentia, li. i. 'Omnis ętas hominis ab adolescentia.'

Constituciones quasdam, li. i. 'Secundum hortacionem psalmistę.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D.[3]

Guilhelmus Wodeforde [*v.* Guilhelmus Wydforde].

Guilhelmus Worcestre [*v.* Guilhelmus Botoner].

Guilhelmus Wyckham[4], archiepiscopus Eboracensis, scripsit, [f. 58 b.

Memoriale quoddam, li. i.

Et alia quędam. Obijt A.D. 1285, anno 6. episcopatus.

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

Guilhelmus Wydforde, scripsit contra Ricardum Armachanum, [f. 48 b.

Pro mendicitate Christi defensorium, li. i. 'Postquam dominus Armachanus multos errores in septem libris,' etc.

Contra errores eiusdem, li. i. 'Quo ad errores contentos in predictis libris,' etc.

Ex eodem[6] *Magdalenensi collegio*[7].

Guilelmus Wodeforde, scripsit,

Contra Wicleuum, de ciuili dominio, li. i. 'In hoc actu, et in hac determinatione,' etc.

---

[1] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe. The two works occur in the order here given in cod. xxviii. at Exeter College, Oxford.

[2] 'Blesensis,' Tanner, p. 354; not in the Edd.

[3] The date is not supplied.

[4] 'Vickeuanum Polydorus cognominat,' II. x. 72.

[5] See also below, under IOANNES WALDEBY.

[6] This article follows one on GUILHELMUS OCKAM.

[7] Magdalen College, Oxford, cod. lxxv (Coxe, p. 43).

Atque alia nonnulla. Obijt tandem Londini sepultus.

Ex Magdalenę collegio, Oxon.[1]

[2] De sacramento altaris contra Wiclef, ad Thomam Cantuariensem, li. i. 'Reuerendissime pater, mandatis vestris obtemperando[3].'

Contra trialogum Wicleui, A.D. 1396, ad eundem Thomam, li. i. 'Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino,' etc.

Ex collegio Ballioli Oxon.[4]

Sermones diuersos, li. i. 'Querebant eum, Luce 2, et in euan.'

In introitu Bibliorum, li. i. 'Scripsit omnia hec in volumine.'

Postillam in Matheum, li. i. 'Sume tibi librum grandem, et scribe[5].'

De dignitate sacerdotij, li. i. 'Dubitatur quando Apostoli fuerint.'

Ex collegio Regine, Oxon.[6]

Contra Wicleff de religione, li. i. 'Vtrum motiua ponentis religionem esse quacunque,' etc.

Ex eodem Regine collegio[7].

De sacerdotio noui testamenti, li. i. 'Vtrum[8] sacerdotium noui testamenti quod in,' etc.

Contra trialogos ac dialogos Wicleui li. ij.

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[9]

In Ezechielem, li. i. 'Porta hec clausa erit,' etc.

Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[2] Printed in Orthuinus Gratius' Fascic. Rer. expetend., f. xcvi. It is the same with the following work.

[3] MS. *obtē*.

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[5] So II. vii. 3; MS. *sci*.

[6] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[7] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[8] So II. The manuscript seems to be corrected into *verum*.

[9] Cod. cxcviii (Coxe, p. 78).

In Lucam, li. i. 'Propter triplicem rationem in glossa[1].'

In Ecclesiastem, li. i. 'Verba ecclesiastis[2]. Dividitur liber iste.'

In Paulum ad Romanos, li. i. 'Fons ortorum, puteus aquarum.'

[3] In philosophiam naturalem, li. i. 'Queritur[4] venerande dux Normannorum[5].'

Ex Bibliotheca regis[6].

Guilhelmus Wodeforde, Minoritarum doctor, scripsit, [f. 52 b.

Contra Wicleuistas, li. i.

In quinque capita Mathei, li. i.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Whitamstede[7].

Guilhelmus Wydforde vel Wodeforde, scripsit contra Wycleff, [f. 52 b.

De dominio ciuili, li. i. 'In hoc actu, et in hac determinatione.'

Ex Bibliotheca monasterij Nordouicensis.

---

[1] MS. *glos.*

[2] MS. *eccl.*

[3] This is the Dragmaticon of William of Conches (published under the title of Dialogus de Substantiis physicis confectus a Wilhelmo aneponymo philosopho, Strassburg, 1567). See Poole's Illustr. of Hist. of the med. Thought, append. vi.

[4] *Quaeris* in the printed edition.

[5] MS. *N.*

[6] Cod. 4 A. xiii (Casley). It is not mentioned in append. v, below.

[7] Cotton MS., Otho, B IV, as cited by Tanner, p. 784; the manuscript is one of those that suffered in the fire of 1731, and is mostly undecipherable.

[f. 63 b.

Hadrianus Castellensis, Cornetanus, Hetruscus, episcopus Bathoniensis in Anglia, presbyter Cardinalis, tituli S. Chrysogoni, A. D. 1503, sub Alexandro sexto, scripsit,

[1] De modis Latine loquendi, lib. i.
Venationem ad Ascanium, lib. i.
Iter Iulij secundi, pontificis, lib. i.
De vera philosophia, lib. 4.
Et alia plura.

Qui veritus vim quod facinoris Petrucciani conscius esset, anno superiore fugerat, Cardinalatu et omnibus dignitatibus priuatus est. Nec amplius visus.

Ex Onophrio Panuinio, 385[2].

[3] Hamonius Floriacensis. [f. 194·

Chronica sua scribit, a tempore Nini regis vsque ad A. D. 843.

Ex eadem[4] *diui Pauli Bibliotheca*[5].

[f. 187 b.

[6] Vita Abbonis, Floriacensis abbatis, per Haymonem monachum Floriacensem, incipit 'Reuerentissimę vite viro, domino Herueo.'

Ex Rameſiensi monaſterio[7].

[f. 62.

[8] Haymo Anglus, monachus ad sanctum Dionysium in Gallijs prope Parisium, et doctor theologie, scripsit,

---

[1] This and the two following books were printed at Basle, 1518; the De vera Philosophia at Bologna, 1507, 4°.

[2] Epit. Pontif. Rom., p. 385, Venice, 1557, from which this last paragraph is cited.

[3] Not in the Edd.

[4] This article follows one on PETRUS COMESTOR.

[5] Not in the catalogues printed by Dugdale or in Leland's list.

[6] Printed by Jo. à Bosco, Bibl. Floriac., and by Mabillon, Acta SS. O. s. B. 6 (1) 37.

[7] Not in the Catalogue (Chron. Abb. Rames., pp. 356–367).

[8] Distinguished as Haymo archidiaconus in II. ii. 49.

In Pentatheucum Mosi,	li. v.
Super Esaiam,	li. ij. 'Esaias.'
In epistolas Pauli,	li. xiiij.[1]
Super Apocalipsim,	li.viij. 'Legitur Genesis 28[2].'
Homelias epistolarum et euangeliorum[3],	li. i. 'Ad Romanos.'
In christianarum rerum memoria,	li. x.
Detectionem corporis Dionysij,	li. i. 'Liquet nobis.'
Super Machabęos,	li. ij.
De rebus monachorum,	li. i. 'Vt enim.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D. 1054.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[4].

Haymo Floriacensis [*v.* Hamonius].

Haymo Fuldensis abbas Hirsfeldensis, atque episcopus[5], scripsit, [f. 66 b.

In Paulum ad Romanos,	li. i. 'A Corintho ciuitate metropoli[6].'
Ad Corinthios,	li. ij. 'Prȩcepto domini saluatoris admonitus[7].'
Ad Galathas,	li. i. 'Primo quȩrendum est in exordio.'
Ad Ephesios,	li. i. 'Ephesus ciuitas est Asię et.'
Ad Philippenses,	li. i. 'Philippenses sunt Macedones.'
Ad Colossenses,	li. i. 'Mysterium quod absconditum fuit.'
Ad Thessalonicenses,	li. ij. 'Macedonia prouincia est Grȩcorum[8].'
Ad Timotheum,	li. ij. 'Timotheus filius fuit mulieris.'
Ad Titum,	li. i. 'Transiens Apostolus a Creta insula[9].'

---

[1] The incipit 'A Corintho' (cf. below under HAYMO FULDENSIS) had been written but is deleted.

[2] This incipit, which in II. stands as that of the Homeliae Euangeliorum, is here added in substitution for 'Planior,' which is that given in the edition.

[3] MS. *homelia epi et euā.*

[4] The name only is mentioned in Tanner, praef. p. xxxii.

[5] Of Halberstadt, II. xiii. 8.

[6] The incipits here given are those of the prefaces to each commentary as printed, s. l., 1534: those given in II. are the incipits of the commentaries themselves, except in the case of the commentary on the Epistle to the Romans ('A Corintho metropoli Achaiae').

[7] MS. *admo.* [8] MS. *Grȩco.* [9] MS. *īsu.*

Ad Philemonem, li. i. 'Beato Apostolo, predicatione euangelii[1].'

Ad Hebręos, li. i. 'In primordijs huius epistole, dicendum[2].'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[3].

De amore coelesti, li. i.

De christianarum rerum memoria, li. i.

[f. 62.

Haymo scholarum magister apud Glocestriam, vir literatissimus, secularis sacerdos (vt vocant) varia suo tempore composuit.

Claruit A. D. 1160.

Giraldus Cambrensis, li. 2. ca. 34[4].

Hedda episcopus Wintoniensis, scripsit, [f. 63.

Epistolas ad diuersos, li. i.

Ex Guil. Malmesbury de pont.[5]

Helizabetha, filia regis Henrici Octaui, transtulit, [f. 64.

Isocratis orationem ad Nicoclem de regno, li. i. 'Qui soliti sunt O Nicocles, vobis regibus[6].'

Item tertiam orationem Isocratis ad Nicoclem, li. i. 'Sunt quidam qui grauiter affecti sunt erga lit.'

[Henricus primus. *v. infra, append. ii., s. v., Leges.*]

Henricus secundus Anglorum, princeps eruditus, scripsit, [f. 63 b.

Ad principes orientis, epi. i. 'Quoniam peccatis nostris exigentibus[7].'

Ad A. patriarcham Antiochenum, epi. i.

Ad E. patriarcham Hierosolimitanum, epi. i.

Ad R. principem Antiochię, epi. i.

Ex chronico Anglorum imperfecto[8].

---

[1] MS. *euā.* [2] MS. *dicē.*

[3] Not with Haymo's name in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356–367) nor in Leland's list.

[4] pec. Eccl. ii. 33 (Opp. 4. 107), where however there is no mention of Haymo's writings.

[5] Gesta Pontificum, p. 159.

[6] *Regibus* : *res* II. ii. sub fin. (p. 112).

[7] MS. *exigēt.*

[8] The reference seems to be to some abridgement of Roger Hoveden's Chronicle, wherein the single letter to the three 'principes orientis'

Ad Fridericum Cęsarem. epi. i. 'Pręcordiali amico suo Friderico[1].'

Ex Othone Frisingensi fo. 40[2].

Ad regem Stephanum, epi. i.

Ad Hadrianum papam. epi. i.

Ad Gilbertum episcopum Londinensem, epi. i. 'Audiuimus grauamen quod ille Thomas proditor et aduersarius meus intulit in te,' etc.

Ad Alexandrum papam, epi. i. 'Vestre pater satis innotescit serenitati quanta me et terram meam affligat molestia,' etc.

Ad Henricum filium, epi. i. 'Sciatis quod Thomas Cantuariensis[3] archiepiscopus pacem mecum fecit ad voluntatem meam,' etc.

Ad Belam Hungarorum regem, epi. i. 'Quoniam pridem intelleximus regum.'

Ex diuersis Chronicis.

Henricus octauus, Anglorum rex, scripsit, [f. 62.

Ad Maximilianum Cęsarem[4], epi. i. 'Legimus literas sacratissime maiestatis.'

Ex Gesnero[5].

De synodo Vincentina, epi. i.

Epistolas ad Cardinales[6], epi. plu.

Ex Bibliotheca eiusdem regis[7].

---

was so described as to appear to be three separate letters. A further error has led Bale, by enumerating the real letter as a distinct work, to make them four. That Hoveden is the ultimate source is made probable by the initial *R.*, *Raimundum*, as he gives the name (Chron. 2. 342), in place of 'Bohemond.' But it should be noticed that the three initials *A.*, *E.*, *R.*, are inserted between the lines.

[1] MS. *fride.*

[2] De Gest. Frid. f. 40, ed. 1515 (lib. iii. 7, Mon. Germ. hist. 20. 419).

[3] MS. *Cant.*

[4] Printed without place or date; perhaps Rome 1512 (Brit. Mus. Catal.).

[5] This notice does not appear to be taken from Gesner's Bibliotheca.

[6] This and the preceding printed respectively in 1539 and 1538.

[7] Not in Casley's Catalogue.

Henricus octauus Anglorum rex inter cetera scripsit, [f. 62.

[1] Assertionem in Lutherum, li. i.

[2] Ad literas Lutheri, li. i.

Ad Cardinales, epi. plu.

Ex Bibliotheca regis.

Henricus Bracton, legisperitus[3], scripsit, [f. 65 b.

De legibus et consuetudinibus Anglicanis, li. v. 'In rege qui recte regit necessaria sunt.'

Claruit anno 9. Henrici regis tertij.

Ex collegio Benedicti Cantabrigię[4].

[f. 65.

Henricus Bradsha, monachus Cestriensis, ex varijs autoribus collegit, transtulit, ac scripsit,

Vitam Werburgę virginis[5], li. i. 'Dum phoebus suum cursum in Sagittario[6].'

Atque alia nonnulla. Obijt[7] A. D. 1513.

Ex domo Ioannis Feldij.

[f. 63.

Henricus Brynkelow, ciuis et mercator Londinensis, vir pius ac christiane probus, scripsit sub nomine Roderici Morsij.

[8] Ad parliamentum Anglię, li. i. 'Misericors pater omnipotens.'

Threnos aduersus Londinum, li. i. 'Domine pater misericordiarum et Deus.'

Ad clerum papisticum, li. i.

Et alia quędam. Obijt A. D. 1546, parum ante Lutherum.

[f. 61.

Henricus Bullocus seu Bouillus, sacrę paginę doctor Cantabrigiensis, de reginę collegio, vir singulariter tam Greçe quam Latine eruditus, ac Erasmo per

---

[1] Often printed.

[2] Printed by Pynson, London, 1527.

[3] Above this is written *et episcopus// Ioannes Becton erat.* See II. iv. 44, and on the question of his authorship of 'Britton' see Nichols' ed. of Britton, and the article on *John le Breton* in the Dict. of nat. Biogr. 6. 275.

[4] There is no copy of Bracton at Corpus Christi College, but there is one of Britton. The incipit, however, given by Bale is that of Bracton.

[5] Printed by Pynson, 1521.

[6] *Sagittario* II. ix. 17: MS. *sa.*

[7] *Obiit,* corrected from *Claruit.*

[8] The Complaynt of Roderyck Mors, edited by J. M. Cowper, 1874.

eam ętatem familiaris. Hic ex Gręco in Latinum transtulit, Lepidissimi Luciani opusculum,

De serpentibus siticulosis, li. i.
Scripsit orationes et epistolas [1], li. i.
Contra Lutherum de captivitate Babilonica [2], li. i.
Et alia.

A Cardinale Wolsio compulsus, hoc vltimum opus edidit. Sed vbi fuerit mortuus, nescio.

Ex collectis Edwardi Braynewode.

Henricus Cossey, vel Costesey, Minorita doctor, scripsit, [f. 63.
Super Apocalipsim, li. i. 'Quod vides, scribe. Apo. i.'
Atque alia plura.

Obijt [3] A. D. 1336, Babwelle vel ad S. Edmundum.

Ex vtroque Anglorum catalogo.

Henricus de Costesay, Minorita, scripsit,
Postillas seu lecturam [4] super Apocalipsim, li. i. 'Quod vides, scribe. Scripsisti pridem que sparsim scissa fuerunt. Integriora quidem,' etc.
Hic aliam prius lecturam in eandem composuit, li. i. 'Ecce descripsi eam tibi tripliciter.'

Ex bibliotheca D. Pauli London [5].

Henricus [6] Costesey, doctor Anglus, inter alia composuit, [f. 20.
Super psalterium, li. i. 'Aperiam in psalterio propositionem [7].'
In Apocalipsim, li. i. 'Ecce descripsi eam tibi tripliciter [8].'
Atque alia nonnulla. Obijt 1336. apud Babwell.

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

---

[1] An Oratio was printed by Siberch at Cambridge, 1521.
[2] MS. *capt. Babi.*
[3] *Obiit* substituted for *Claruit* deleted.
[4] *Seu lecturam* inserted above the line.
[5] Not in Dugdale's Catalogues nor in Leland's list.
[6] *Henricus* inserted above the line after *Costesey.*
[7] MS. *propo.*
[8] MS. *tripli.*

Cossey doctor, scripsit inter cętera,
Super Apocalipsim Ioannis, li. i. 'Quod vides, scribe, Apo. i.'
Ex aula Penbrochi Cantabrigię[1].

Claruit Henricus de[2] Cossey Minorita[3] A.D. 1333, incipitque opus illius in Apocalipsim. 'Quod vides, scribe, Apo. i. Sicut omne regnum huius mundi.'
Ex monasterio Ramesię[4].

Henricus Costesay, minorita, doctor, inter cętera, scripsit,
Super Apocalipsim, li. i. 'Quod vides scribe, Apo. i. Sicut omne regnum.'
Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Henricus Crixstede, Benedictinensis monachus, scripsit, [f. 65.
In regulam monachorum, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruisse fertur A.D.[5]
Ex actis Ioannis Whitamstede[6].

[f. 65 b.

Henricus Crompe, Cistertiensis monachus et doctor theologię, scripsit[7] tractatum de fundatione omnium monasteriorum in Anglia, a tempore S. Berini confessoris et episcopi Dorcestriensis vsque ad tempus Roberti Grostede episcopi Lincolniensis, cuius caput primum incipit, 'Regnum Cantię quod incipit anno Domini[8].'
Ex Ellendinię vel Wyltonię monasterio monialium.

Vitam S. Edithę, lib. i. 'Aeterne Deus in trinitate.'
[9] Vitam S. Etheldredę, lib. i. 'Septem regna aliquando in hac terra fuerunt, et septem reges qui in ea.'

---

[1] Bernard, 1. pt. 3. 2103.
[2] *Henricus de* added above the line.
[3] *Minorita* written above the date.
[4] Not in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356-367) nor in Leland's list.
[5] The date is not supplied.
[6] Cotton MS., Otho B. iv., a book which, according to Tanner, p. 209, Whethamstede ordered to be copied. Burnt fragments of it now only remain.
[7] None of the works here cited are mentioned in II. xiv. 98.
[8] This Tractatus is cited in the Cotton MS. Faust. B. iii. (see the extract in Dugdale's Monasticon, 2. 319 f.), which also contains the metrical English life of St. Edith (ibid., p. 315, note a) as well as that of St. Etheldreda.
[9] Not ascribed to Crompe in other catalogues.

Henricus Daniel, dominicanus, scripsit ad Gualterum Ketene doctorem, [f. 65 b.

[1] De iudicijs vrinarum, manipulum florum, li. i. 'Dilecto socio in Christo magistro Gualtero de Ketene,' etc. 'Amantissime socie, pluries et instanter.'

Claruit A.D. 1379, sub Ricardo 2.

Ex domo Guilhelmi Sparke.

[f. 63 b.

Henricus de Esseburne, Dominicanus, doctor, apud Cestriam legit atque inter cętera edidit,

In prouerbia Salomonis, li. i. 'Sicut dicit ecclesiasticus trigint [2].'

In ecclesiasten, li. i. 'Salomon nos inuitans ad.'

Atque alios scripturarum commentarios. Claruit 1280.

Ex Reginę collegio Cantabrigię [3].

Henricus Herkeley, scripsit, [f. 66.

Quaestiones sententiarum, li. iiij.

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon. [4]

Herkeley [5], Cancellarius Oxoniensis, scripsit, [f. 66.

Super magistrum sententiarum, li. iiij. 'Secundum Dionysium in libro.'

De transubstantiatione panis, li. i. 'Vtrum de necessitate salutis.'

Ex Nordouicensibus bibliothecis.

[f. 62 b.

Henricus Howerd [6], comes de Surre, vir ingeniosissimus carminibus Anglicis elucidauit,

[7] Ecclesiasten, li. i. 'Ego Salomon filius Dauidis regis.'

Quosdam psalmos, li. i.

---

[1] In the manuscript these two titles are written continuously as though belonging to the same work; but they are separated in II. vi. 58.

[2] *Trigint.*: *triges*. II. iv. 53.

[3] So in Leland's list; not in Searle's catalogue.

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[5] 'Henricus Harkeley,' II. vi. 95.

[6] Beheaded, 1547.

[7] For the identification of these writings see G. F. Nott, Works of Henry Howard, 1. p. cxxxvi.

Vergilij Eneidos, li. i.
Pro duce Richemondię, li. i.
Contra Londinenses, li. i.
Carmina Iuuenilia, li. i.
Epistolas elegantes, li. i.
Transtulit Boccatium ad Pinum, pro consolatione ex suo exilio, cum nonnullis adhuc alijs.

Ex multorum relatu.

[1] Henricus Huntendune, chronographus, scripsit, [f. 62 b.
Historiam Anglorum, li. x. 'Cum in omni fere literarum studio, dulce laboris lenimen.'
Et est de primo aduentu Romanorum in Angliam vsque ad 13. annum regis Stephani.
[2] Epigrammaton, li. i.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

[f. 64 b.
Henricus Huntendunensis archidiaconus [3], scripsit, ad Alexandrum Lyncolniensem episcopum,
Anglorum historiam, li. vj. 'Cum in omni fere literarum studio,' etc.[4]

Brigan.

Aliud chronicon in eodem volumine, incipit, 'Pompeius a tempore Nini regis Assyriorum [5].'

Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię [6].

[7] De regibus Hebręorum, li. i. 'Cum maxime noticia,' etc.

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

---

[1] See also below, append. ii., s. v. *Liber* and append. iii.

[2] Partly printed by Wright, Satirical Poets; cf. Arnold's introduction to the Hist. Angl., p. xvii.

[3] *Archidiaconus* added above the line.

[4] This, the correct incipit, with the name *Brigan* as the authority, is written between the lines; but the incipit first written, 'Cum mecum fore literarum studio dulce,' which is ostensibly taken from the Clare College MS., is not deleted.

[5] Above this line is written *Radulphi de Diceto*: see the latter's Hist. Works, 1. 20.

[6] Leland, Collect. 3. 20.

[7] The letter to King Henry, of which an account is given in Arnold's introduction, pp. xix, xx. See also Hardy's Descr. Catal., 2. 180.

Henricus Huntyngton, scripsit,

[1] De contemptu mundi,	li. i.	'Gualthere quondam decus iuuenum, quondam delicię rerum.'
Epigrammaton,	li. i.[2]	
In amorem, poetice,	li. i.	
Epistolas et carmina,	li. ij.	
[3] De imagine mundi,	li. i.	'Mundus dicitur quasi vndique motus [4],'

Claruit [5] A.D. 1135 [6].

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio [7].

Super Beati immaculati,	li. i.	'Sanctissimo conuentus,' etc.
Gesta regum Anglię,	li. i.	'Cum in omni fere literarum studio [8].'
Seriem regum totius orbis,	li. i.	'Cum maxime notitia gestorum.'
[9] Seriem regum Britannię,	li. i.	'Quęris.'
De contemptu mundi,	li. i.	'Waltere quondam decus iuuenum [10].'
[11] De sanctis Anglię,	li. i.	'De viris illustribus Anglorum et que [12].'

Ex vtroque Anglorum Catalogo.

Henricus iste chronicon finiuit A.D. 1133.

Ex Nordouicensi scriptorum Catalogo.

---

[1] Printed by Arnold, p. 297.

[2] 'Li. 8,' II. ii. 82.

[3] Printed among the writings of Honorius of Autun, where the epistola prefixed begins 'septiformi spiritu' (see next page). The treatise is also among Anselm's Works (ed. 1630) without this epistola, p. 416.

[4] In II., where the De Imagine Mundi also appears, this incipit is assigned to a different work, De Appetitu Mundi.

[5] *Claruit* in the MS. is deleted, but apparently by accident, the stroke of the pen which deleted the words *Atque etiam alia nonnulla* at the beginning of the line having been carried on too far.

[6] This figure is written in place of 1153 deleted.

[7] Not in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356–367) nor in Leland's list.

[8] MS. *stud.*

[9] The second epistle of Book VIII of Henry of Huntingdon's enlarged edition to Warinus, printed in Delisle's edition of Robert de Torigni, 1. 97; cf. Arnold's introduction to Henry, p. xx.

[10] *Quondam decus iuuenum* added in different ink.

[11] Hist. Angl. ix.; see Arnold's introduction, p. xxiv.

[12] *Illustribus Anglorum et que* added in different ink.

Historiam Anglorum luculenter scripsit et eam dedicauit Alexandro episcopo tunc Lyncolniensi, vnde ab illo vsque hodie dicitur, Alexander de gestis Anglorum.

In antiquo chronico post Gregorium Cairguent[1].

Henricus Huntendunensis archidiaconus, historiam scripsit Anglorum, ad Alexandrum Lincolniensem episcopum, A.D. 1145.

Ex coenobio Westmonasteriensi[2].

Historiam Anglorum, ab incarnatione domini 1145. li. x. 'Cum in omni fere literarum studio, dulce laboris lenimen[3].'

Ex musęo Thomę Keye, Oxon.

Hic omnem corpoream describens creaturam, composuit, Imaginem mundi, li. i.[4] 'Henrico septiformi spiritu in trina fide illustrato. Mundus dicitur quasi vndique motus. Est enim in,' etc.

Ex collegio animarum, Oxon.[5]

'Tuque pater patrie, princeps a rege secundus,
Presul Alexander, si que[6] prescripsimus apta,' etc.

Henricus Huntendunensis, scripsit, [f. 65
Chronicon antiquum de gestis Anglorum, in quo continetur historia omnium regum totius Anglie, li. i. 'Cum in omni fere literarum.' Liber incipit 'Britannia igitur beatissima est insularum.' Ad Alexandrum episcopum Lincolniensem dedicauit, cuius consilio Bede historiam est prosecutus.

Ex camera Thome Bycley, Oxon.

Historiam Anglorum, ad Alexandrum Lincolniensem episcopum, li. vij. 'Cum in omni fere literarum studio dulce laboris,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca D. Pauli Lond.[7]

---

[1] See Hardy's Descr. Catal. 3. 214.
[2] Not in Leland's list.
[3] MS. *le.*
[4] Three books.
[5] All Souls' Coll., Oxford, cod. xcvii. f. 112 (Coxe, p. 31).
[6] Above is written *tibi*, as though to be substituted for *pre-*; but the latter is not deleted and the former is smeared.
[7] Not in Dugdale's Catalogue nor in Leland's list.

De summitatibus rerum [1], li.viij. 'Anno xxxv. regis Henrici lxix. ab aduentu Normannorum 2265. ab introitu Britannorum 5336. ab initio mundi.'

Imago mundi, incipit, 'Henrico septiformi spiritu in trina [2],' etc.

Ex Balliolensi collegio, Oxon.[3]

Henricus Huntyngton scripsit, [f. 66.

Historiarum, li. x. 'Cum in omni fere literarum studio,' etc.

Vsque ad annum vndecimum regis Stephani.

Nonus liber incipit 'De viris illustribus Anglorum et que per eos,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi [4].

[f. 65 b.

Henricus Medwall, capellanus Ioannis Morton archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, scripsit,

[5] Comediam de natura, li. i. 'Cunctipotens deus qui omnem fecit creaturam.'

Cla. 1490.

Ex officina Bibliopolę Londinensis.

[f. 62 b.

Henricus de Morle, eques auratus ac regulus, scripsit comedias ac tragedias plures.

Ex bibliotheca regis [6].

Vitas sectarum, li. i.

Ex relatione quorundam.

Henricus de Oxonio, Minorita, scripsit, [f. 65 b.

Sermones dominicales et festiuales, li. ij. 'Ecce sponsus venit, exite obuiam ei,' etc.

Ex cenobio Minorum Radinge [7].

---

[1] Hist. Angl. viii.; see Arnold, p. xviii.

[2] MS. *tri.*

[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[4] The manuscript which Leland used is believed to be the Arundel MS. 48 (see Arnold, p. xxxviii. n. 2); but this ends in the thirteenth year of Stephen (p. 281).

[5] Printed by G. Rastell, London, 1538.

[6] Not in Casley's Catalogue. Compare the list below, append. v., which mentions only the Vitae sectarum.

[7] Not in Leland's list.

Henricus monachus Saltereyensis, diui Benedicti, scripsit, [f. 65.

Super purgatorio Patricij, li. i. 'Patri suo in Christo preoptato domino H.'

Hic erat imposturis cuiusdam Florentiani episcopi Hibernici, ac Gilberti de Luda monachi et abbatis illusus[1].

Alia quoque scripsit, et claruit sub rege Stephano, A.D. 1140.

Ex officina Ricardi Grafton.

Henricus Salteriensis, scripsit ad Henricum abbatem de Sartis[2],

De penis purgatorij, li. i. 'Patri suo in Christo preoptato, domino H.,' etc. 'Iussistis pater venerande, vt scriptum vobis mitterem,' etc.

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[3]

Henricus de la Vyle, scripsit, [f. 66.

Commentum super Aristotelem de anima, li. iij. 'Bonorum honorabilium,' etc. 'Queritur an de anima possit esse scientia.'

Ex collegio Magdalenę, Oxon.[4]

[f. 61 b.

Herebertus de Bossenham[5], pręclare litteraturę magistri sortitus nomen, Thomę Becketi indiuiduus semper in itinere comes extitit. Hic ob pręclara facinora, Romam ab exilio vocatus, Beneuentanum archiepiscopatum accepit, tandem effectus per pontificem Romanę ecclesię Cardinalis.

Stephanus Langton in vita Thomę, li. 4[6].

Herebertus de Hoscham, scripsit,

---

[1] See Ward's Catalogue of Romances, 2. 435–468.

[2] Wardon in Bedfordshire.

[3] Cod. 17 in Bernard.

[4] Cod. lxiii. (Coxe, p. 38).

[5] *Bossenham*, written above *Hoscham vel Woscham*, which, however, are not deleted. In the index to the MS. (f. 225) the surname is given as 'Bosham vel Bossenham.'

[6] Cited loosely from the Quadrilogus (Paris, 1495), iv. sign. g. i. verso (where the surname is 'Hoscham'), but with the addition of the mistake about Bosham's supposed cardinalate, explained by Hardy, Descr. Catal. 2. 328.

Epistolas ad diuersos, li. ij. 'Herebertus modo nec magister nec discipulus.'

Ex collegio corporis Christi, Oxon.[1]

Herebertus secretarius Thome Becketi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, scripsit, Defensorium Anne, li. i. 'Errorum veterum inuentores inter fabularum suarum.'

Ex collegio ad Eneum Nasum, Oxon.[2]

[f. 61 b.

[3] Herebertus Cantuarię archidiaconus, eligitur in episcopum Saresburiensem, A.D. 1194[4].

Herebertus Saresburiensis episcopus obijt A.D. 1216. [f. 61 b.

Ex Alphredo Beuerlacensi, fo. 180[5].

[f. 61 b.

Herebertus[6] oriundus in Mydelsexia, Archiepiscopus Cusentinus, a terrę motu obrutus, A.D. 1185.

Ex chronicis diuersis.

[f. 61 b.

Herebertus Nordouicensis episcopus, vir benignus et doctus, cuius extant scripta quamplurima. Vt habet Henricus Huntyngtonensis, de contemptu mundi, ca. 6[7].

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[8].

Herebertus cognomento Losynga, prior fuit Fiscani, postea abbas Ramesie. Cuius pater Robertus abbas Wintonie fuit. Ex pago Oxunensi natus erat, vir omnium litterarum tam sęcularium quam diuinarum imbutus scientia, facundia incomparabilis, venustus corpore, iucundus aspectu, etc. Obijt Nordouici,

---

[1] Two manuscripts at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, codd. xxxviii. f. 39, cxlvi. (Coxe, pp. 13, 58), contain Bosham's Vita beati Thomae, but not the Epistles.

[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[3] Not in the Edd.

[4] This article is followed by that on HEREBERTUS CUSENTINUS, the reference to which, '*Ex chronicis diuersis*,' should apply also to this.

[5] The reference is perhaps to a copy of Higden's Polychronicon; cf. above, p. 19, n. 1.

[6] Cf. II. xiii. 75, and iii. 15 sub fin., where Nic. Trivet is cited as the authority.

[7] Hist. Angl. p. 316.

[8] Not in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames. pp 356–367) or in Leland's list.

A.D. 1120. Pontificatus sui 29. et xj. calendas Augusti, sub rege Henrico primo.

Ex Catalogo episcoporum Nordouicensium[1].

[f. 61 b.

Herebertus Nordouicensis episcopus scripsit [2] de fine mundi, seu de prolixitate temporum, li. i.

Hunc est secutus Henricus Huntyngdune[3].

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[4]

Herebertus Nordouicensis episcopus, scripsit, [f. 62.

Constitutiones monachorum, li. i.

Epistolas plures[5], li. i.

Ex officina Reginaldi Wolfe.

Sermones 18. li. i. 'Conuenistis dilectissimi fratres ad ecclesiam.'

Ex musęo Roberti Talbot.

Herebertus Saresburiensis episcopus [*v.* Herebertus Cantuarię archidiaconus].

Hildebertus Cenomanensis episcopus, Scotus putatur. [f. 66 b.

Hildewinus bonarum literarum magister, scripsit, [f. 63.

Sermones, li. i. 'Celi enarrant gloriam dei, et opera,' etc.

Ex musęo Roberti Talbot.

Howelus, cognomento bonus [*v. infra, append. iv., s.v.* Langley].

[f. 66 b.

Hubertus Walteri, Sarisburiensis episcopus, postea Cantuariensis archiepiscopus factus A.D. 1193. inter cętera scripsit,

Constitutiones synodales, li. i. 'Cum in diuinis officijs non sine periculo,' etc.

Obijt A.D. 1206.

Ex chronico Rogeri Houeden[6].

---

[1] Apparently an abridgement of Bartholomew Cotton's book, De Archiepiscopis et Episcopis Angliae, printed with his Hist. Anglic.; see pp. 389–391.

[2] In II. ii. 62 this title is divided into two separate works.

[3] Cf. Arnold's preface, p. xix, where Henry is cited as having heard the bishop *speak* (not write) on the subject.

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[5] Edited by R. Anstruther, 1845.

[6] Chronica, 4. 128.

In coronatione regis Ioannis orationem
elegantem, li. i. 'Non ambigo honestissimi pontifices,' etc.[1]

Ex chronico Matthęi Parys[2].

[f. 66 b.

Huggonus Nordouolcius, impostor, prophecias vanas ędidit, que multorum erant causa malorum, li. i.

Hugo Caumpeden, transtulit de Gallico in sermonem Anglicum, [f. 64.
Historiam de rege Bocco et Sydraco, li. i. 'Reperire poterunt homines in veteribus libris,' etc.

Ex officina bibliopole Londinensis[4].

Hugo de Ducton [*v. infra, append. iv.*].

Hugo de Euesham, doctor in medicinis, scripsit, [f. 61.
Quęstiones, quas disputauit super
librum febrium Isaac, li. i. 'Quoniam de filij bonitate, sicut testatur Genesis, creati sumus.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

[f. 64.

Hugo de Euesham, doctrina precipuus, factus erat Cardinalis presbyter tituli S. Laurentij A. D. 1281.

Ex chronico Ioannis Euersden[5].

Hugo de Hibernia, ex Minoritarum genere, scripsit, [f. 61.
Itinerarium quoddam, li. i.

Ex Nordouicensi scriptorum catalogo[6].

Hugo Latimerus, Cantabrigiensis theologus, ędidit, [f. 65 b.
Sermones vij. coram rege, li. i. 'Quęcunque scripta sunt, ad nostram.'

---

[1] This incipit is added between the lines.

[2] The speech in Paris's Chron. mai. 2. 454, has a different incipit.

[3] Robertus Huggonus, II. xi. 63.

[4] The hystory and questyons of Kynge Boccus and Sydracke, printed by Thomas Godfray, London [1510].

[5] Printed anonymously as the concluding portion of Taxster's continuation of Florence of Worcester (Chron. 2. 225). 'Doctrina precipuus' is Bale's addition.

[6] So II. xiv. 96.

Et hos A. D. 1549. prędicauit in quadragesima.
Ex officinis Londinensibus [1].

Item sermones ad crucem Pauli, li. i. 'Quęcunque scripta sunt,' etc.

[f. 61.

Hugo Legat, Benedictinorum ordinis monachus ad diuum Albanum, rhetor et poeta, Oxonij ędidit ad Guilhelmum Heyworth [2] abbatem sui coenobij, in Ioannis Hauillensis Architrenium [3],

[4] Commentarios quosdam, li. ix. 'Humili[5] paternę plantacionis.'
In Boetium de consolatione, li. v. 'Suprema Dei sapientia cęlest.'
Epistolas ad diuersos [6], li. i.
Atque alia plura. Claruit A.D. 1400.

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

Hugo de Matiscone, carmine scripsit opus egregium, [f. 61.
De militum gestis memorabilibus, li. i. 'Solis spirat odor menti concorditer,' etc.

Ricardus Grafton.

[f. 64.

Hugo de Nouaunt [7], episcopus Couentrensis, scripsit prolixam epistolam de eiectione Guilhelmi Eliensis episcopi
Anglorum regis Ricardi primi cancellarij, li. i. 'Quę literarum apicibus annotantur.'

Ex chronico Anglorum imperfecto [8].

Hic Hugo in mense Martio A.D. 1198. obijt in Normannia apud Berchelewin, in die parasceuę domini vj. Calendas aprilis, et ibidem in cenobio monachorum est sepultus.

Ex eodem Anglorum Chronico [9].

---

[1] Printed by John Day, 1549.
[2] *Heyworth* inserted between the lines.
[3] See below under IOANNES HAUILLENSIS.
[4] A commentary on the Architrenius is in the Digby MS. (Bodl. Libr.) 64, f. 108 (Macray's Catalogue, p. 67).
[5] Corrected from *humilimi*.
[6] *Ad diversos* written in place of *natalicias*, which, together with the incipit, *Agamemnon Atridis filius tot*, is deleted.
[7] So, for *Nonaunt*.
[8] Above the line is written *Rogeri Houeden*. See his Chronica, 3. 141.
[9] Above the line is written *Giraldo Rogero Houeden*. See Giraldus Cambr. Spec. Eccles., dist. ii. 24 (Opp. 4. 68), and Hoveden, 4. 45.

Hugo Nouaunt, episcopus Couentrensis et Cestrensis, scripsit, [f. 64.
Ad Ricardum Londinensem, epi. i. 'Nouerit discretio vestra, quod venerabili[1].'

Ex Radulpho de Diceto[2].

Hugo de nouo castro, Minorita, [f. 64.
De victoria Christi contra Antichristum, li. i. 'Non sum propheta, nec filius prophete, Amos,' etc.

Ex collegio Regine, Oxon.[3]

[4] Hugo Sotouagina, cantor et archidiaconus Eboracensis, scripsit, [f. 64.
[5] Carmina, li. i. 'Philosophus quidam quęsitus quid sit amicus.'

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

Hugo de Sueth, vel Suexth, doctor, dominicanus, vt fertur, scripsit, [f. 61.
De arte predicandi, li. i. 'Sic dilatandi modus est in sermonibus.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

---

[1] MS. *venera.* [2] Opp. hist. 2. 78.
[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[4] See also below, append. iv., s. v. *Brigam.*
[5] Printed by Wright, Satirical Poets, 2. 219.

[f. 42.

Excerptiones librorum abbatis Ioachim, li. i. 'Quia labentes ac perituri seculi perurgere ruinam,' etc.

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[1]

Ina rex [*v. infra, append. ii., s. v.* Leges].

Ioannes Anglorum rex, A. D. 1202, scripsit ad barones, [f. 93.

De sua victoria, epi. i. 'Ioannes Dei gratia rex Anglię, dominus Hibernię,' etc. 'Sciatis nos gratia Dei sanos esse et incolumes, et gratiam Dei mirabiliter nobiscum operasse,' etc.

Ad Cistercienses, epi. i. 'Sicut diligis honorem Dei et.'

Pro monachis D. Albani, epi. i. 'Ioannes Dei gratia rex Anglie[2].'

[3] Ioannes rex A. D. 1203 amisit Normanniam, Andegauiam, Britanniam minorem, et maiorem partem Aquitanię, suorum sacerdotum practicis.

Chartam libertatum, epi. i. 'Sciatis nos intuitu Dei et pro.'

Ad monachos Burienses, epi. i. 'Mandamus vobis quod sine dilacione.'

Ad episcopum Wintoniensem, epi. i. 'Ad petitionem magistri Roberti.'

Ad episcopos Anglie, epi. i. 'Venerabili in Christo patri S. Salua regia dignitate, et nisi[4].'

Ad Philippum regem Francorum, epi. i.

Ad Northumbrię comitem, epi. i.

Ad regni magnates, epi. plu.

---

[1] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[2] MS. *Angli.*

[3] This portion of the article is not in II. In i. f. 100 b. there is an article on John, but the titles of works assigned to him all differ from those here given.

[4] *Salva regia dignitate et nisi* inserted above the line.

Ad vicecomites Anglię, epi. ij. 'Pręcipimus vobis quod sine dilacione[1].'

Ad papam comminatorias, epi. plu.

Concessionem inuestiturarum, epi. i. 'Quoniam inter nos et venerabiles.'

Cartam libertatum Anglie, li. i.

Ad clerum Wigorniensem, epi. i.

[f. 77 b.

Ioannes de abbacia, idem est cum Gualthero Hibernico, seu Gualthero Mapes[2] archidiacono Oxonefordiensi, qui fertur scripsisse,

[3]Apocalipsim Golie pontificis, li. i. 'A tauro torrida lampade,' etc.

Ex musęo Ioannis Lelandi.

Ioannes de abbatia, scripsit, [f. 116 b.

Apocalipsim Golie pontificis, li. i. 'A tauro torrida, lampade Cinthij,' etc.

Quere Gualtherum Mapes, etc.

Ex Bibliotheca eiusdem[4] *Lelandi.*

Ioannes Acton [*v.* Ioannes Athon].

[f. 105 b.

Ioannes de sancto Aegidio, Philippi Gallorum regis medicus et doctor, Anglus erat, ad fanum diui Albani in Anglia natus, nonnulla in re medica composuit, et claruit A. D. 1198. Postea ad Dominicanos venit.

Ex chronico Reginaldi Mohun[5].

[f. 102 b.

[6]Ioannes de[7] Burgo S. Albani, Anglicus, Philippi regis medicus et doctor multa scripsit. Claruit A. D. 1192[8].

Iste erat Ioannes de S. Egidio.

Ex chronicis Mathei Paris[9].

---

[1] MS. *dil.*

[2] See above, pp. 105, 107.

[3] See above, p. 107.

[4] This article follows one on the *Itinerarium regis Ricardi* (below, append. ii).

[5] The Brevyat of the Cronacles of the Ile or Realme ofe Gret Bretayne, Harl. MS. 2258, formerly in the possession of Raynolde Mohune (Catal. 2. 594 b).

[6] Ioannes Aegidius, II. iii. 84.

[7] After *de* is a caret in the manuscript, and the words *S. Aegidio* are written above the line, but blotted.

[8] 1224, II.

[9] Hist. min. 2. 38.

Ioannes Alcock, Eliensis episcopus, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 101.

[1] Gallicantum ad suos curatos, li. i. 'Apprehendite filij dilectissimi, disciplinam patris vestri,' etc.

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1498.

Ex domo Petri Cantabrigię[2].

Ioannes Alcock, scripsit [3] exhortationem ad Carthusianos, intitulatam, de monte perfectionis, li. i. 'In monte te saluum fac. Gene. 36.'

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

Ioannes Aldar, scripsit, [f. 116.

De Scotis et Hibernis, li. i.

Ex regis Bibliotheca[4].

[f. 70 b.

Ioannes Aldrisius, bonarum literarum egregie peritus, scripsit ad Guilhelmum Horman viceprępositum Etonensem, vt Whityngtonum maledictum retundat,

Carmen, i. 'Quę facis in Bossum te carmina digna sed illo.'

Versus sunt xxxiiij.

[5] Episcopus Carliolensis iam floret[6].

Ioannes Alnewyck [*v. infra, append. iv., s. v.* Langley].

Ioannes Altus, Roxburgensis, Scotus, poeta, scripsit, [f. 98 b.

Apologiam ad Elisdanum, li. i. 'Nunc vsque arripuit vehemens sopor Argicus Altum,' etc.

Antiscoticon, li. i. 'Morpetine caue, ne Scotus decipiat te,'

Et alia plęraque. Claruit A. D.[7]

Ex collectaneis Nicolai Brigan.

---

[1] Printed 1498.

[2] Not in Bernard or James.

[3] Printed by Pynson, 1497.

[4] Under *John Elder*, Royal MS. 18. A. xxxviii., in Casley's catalogue.

[5] *Robert* Aldridge, Bishop of Carlisle, died March 5, 1555/6; Le Neve, 3. 240.

[6] This line is an insertion.

[7] The date is not supplied.

[f. 77 b.

Ioannes Amundisham, de sancto Albano monachus, prior seu prępositus monachorum studentium Oxonij in collegio Glocestrię, scripsit acta Ioannis Whitamstede abbatis diui Albani,

[1] Contra eius aduersarios, li. i. 'Ne lux regiminis abbatis sexti[2].'

[3] Pro eodem abbate, li. i. 'Vt discant pastores singuli pre.'

Carmina diuersa, li. i. 'Sępe suburbanis Lethes cum,' etc.

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[4].

Ioannes Andeuer, fertur inter cętera scripsisse, [f. 98 b.

In Apocalipsim Ioannis, li. i. 'Oportet te iterum prophetare populis.'

Ex musęo Roberti Talbot.

[5]Ioannes Anglicus, scripsit, [f. 72 b.

Integumenta super Ouidij metamorphoseon, li. i. 'Paruus maiori paret veloxque viator,' etc.[6]

Ex musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

Ioannes Anglicus, poeta, scripsit,

De arte metrica, li. i. 'Parisiana iubar diffundit gloria clerus,' etc.

Compendium grammatices, li. i. 'Grammaticam triuialis apex subicit sibi,' etc.

Ex officina Roberti Storton[7].

[f. 85 b.

Ioannes Anglicus, vicarius de Tynmouth, scripsit collectam ex diuersis historijs et euentibus orbis terrarum, a creatione mundi vsque ad tempora regis Edwardi tertij,

Historiam auream, li. iij.

Opus seruorum Dei, li. i.

---

[1] Annales Monast. S. Alb. 1. 73.

[2] The manuscript of this work is now imperfect at the beginning; see ibid., 2. intr., p. x.

[3] 'Clypeum pro eodem Ioanne,' II. viii. 15.

[4] Not in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames. pp. 356–367), nor in Leland's list.

[5] 'Iohannes Grammaticus' in Tanner, p. 434.

[6] So in the Bodleian MS. Auct. F. 5. 16 f. 161 (Bernard 2581).

[7] i.e., Stoughton.

Sanctilogium ex vitis et miraculis sanctorum Anglię, Wallię, Scotie, et Hibernię in magno volumine, li. i.
Additiones Martyrilogij, li. i.
Expositiones in Genesim, li. i.
In Exodum, li. i.
In Leuiticum, li. i.
In Numeros, li. i.
In Deuteronomion, li. i.
Super Iosue, li. i.
Super Iudicum, li. i.
Super Regum, li. iiii.
Super Apocalypsim, li. i.
Lectionarium ecclesię Sarum, li. i.

Expositiones eius tam allegoricę ac morales erant, quam literales, ex opusculis doctorum et patrum antiquorum.

Alia multa ędidit, et claruit A. D. 1366.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[1].

Ioannes Prest, Anglicus, sacerdos deuotus, ad instar Guidonis abbatis sancti Dionysij prope Parisium, circa A. D. 1366, opus composuit de sanctis Britannię et Hibernię, li. i. quem appellauit librum seruorum dei maiorem.

Alium quoque librum prius scripserat, de sanctis Anglię, Wallię, Scotię, et Hibernię, quem librum seruorum dei minorem censuit nominandum. Multos etiam sanctorum martyrilogio diuorum compendiose adiecit.

Ex additionibus Martyrilogij.

Sanctilogium Ioannis de Anglia,

Ex Bibliotheca regis[2].

Ioannes Arderne, de Newarke, chirurgus, scripsit, [f. 104.
Practicam (vt habet titulus) chirurgie, li. i. 'Ego Ioannes predictus,' etc.
Floruit anno Christi 1370. vt de se refert.

Ex museo eiusdem Recorde[3].

---

[1] Cf. Tanner, praef. p. xxxiv, where the details differ.
[2] Perhaps cod. 13 E. ix. art. 11, in Casley's Catalogue.
[3] This article follows that on IOANNES WALTER.

Ioannes Athon, Canonicus Lincolniensis, doctor vtriusque iuris, scripsit, [f. 72 b.

[1] Interpretaciones subtilissimas seu commentarium, in constitutiones Anglicanas, li. i. 'Ad succidendos palmites pestiferos et nociuos, quos [2].'

Ex domo Ioannis Fylde.

Ioannes de Atona vel Acton scripsit,

Super constitutiones Othonis et Octoboni quondam in Anglia legatorum apparatum, li. i. 'Quoniam decet domum dei fortitudo,' etc.[3]

In constitutiones Anglicas, li. i. 'Ad succidendos palmites,' etc.

Ex collegio Magdalenę, Oxon.[4]

Ioannes Acton, scripsit in constitutiones Othonis et Octoboni, [f. 72 b.

Apparatum, li. i. 'Ad succidendos palmites.'

Ex bibliotheca academie, Oxon.

Ioannes Ashendon [*v.* Ioannes Estwode].

[f. 77.

Ioannes Baconthorpe, Carmelita, doctor theologię ac vtriusque iuris Parisiensis, composuit,

De multiplicatione specierum, li. i. 'Species multiplicata in medio aliquando vocatur similitudo.'

Ex bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

Ioannes Baconthorpe, ac post eum Ricardus Armachanus habent, quod sacerdotale fastigium regnorum monarchis succumbere debeat.

Waldenus to. 1. *li.* 2. *arti.* 3. *fo.* 192 [5].

---

[1] Printed with the Constitutiones, subjoined to the Provinciale of William Lyndwood, Paris 1506, Oxford 1679, &c.

[2] The incipit of the prologue.

[3] The incipit of the text of the commentary.

[4] Magd. Coll., Oxford, cod. cxliii. f. 308 (Coxe, p. 69).

[5] The sentence quoted is substantially that against which the 75th chapter of Walden's Doctrinale Fidei (lib. ii. art. iii. p. 379, ed. 1671) is directed; but neither of the names here cited is there mentioned.

Baconus Rome olim explosus, quod diuersam sententiam aliquamdiu tueretur, errorem tandem agnoscens, dixit. Quod papa in gradibus consanguinitatis, diuina lege prohibitis, dispensare non potest, etc.[1]

Ex quodam libro apud Thomam Knyght[2].

Ioannes Baconthorpe, Carmelita, scripsit,

Quod in celo sit laus vocalis, li. i.

Item super Augustinum de ciuitate dei, li. i.

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[3]

De aduentu Messie, li. i. 'Vtrum ex scripturis sacris veteris testamenti, et sermonibus earundem, certum sit Christum aduenisse,' etc.

De Iudeorum perfidia, li. i. 'Vtrum Iudęi debeant credere predicationi Apostolorum secundum prophetas.'

Regulas christiane fidei, li. i. 'Prima regula totius christiane religionis,' etc.

Postillam in Lucam, li. i. 'Mons Sina non coniungitur Hierusalem cum sit.'

Ex collegio Regine, Oxon.[4]

De concordia Christi et prophetarum, li. i. 'Vtrum miracula que refert Matheus de Christo,' etc.

De cessatione legalium, li. i. 'Vtrum lex Christi statim post passionem et diuulgationem euangelij.'

Ex eodem collegio regine[5].

Disputationem de ducenda fratria, seu fratris relicta, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[6].

---

[1] This entire entry is repeated on the same page, with the addition, *Ex libro de regis divortio.* The passage is quoted from the reply of the university of Toulouse in the Academiarum Censurae, sign. H 4 verso, London 1530.

[2] 'Ut fusius narrat Iacobus Calcus Papiensis, in opere suo de Henrici octavi Anglorum, regis divortio:' II. v. 1.

[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[5] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[6] Not in the list below, append. v., nor in Casley's Catalogue.

Ioannes Baconthorpius, doctor Parisiensis et Carmelita scripsit, [f. 77 b.

[1] Super textum quarti, li. i. 'Samaritanus ille pijssimus, spoliatum videns hominem' etc. 'De ista saucij sanatione salubri, ac deuij reduct.'

De papę potestate, vel an possit leges condere, li. i. 'Dictum est de dignitate capitis,' etc.

Hos misit idem author, cum Compendio legis Christi, ab Anglia Franckfordiam in Germania, A. D. 1345.

Ex bibliotheca Franckfordiensi.

Tabula compendij legis Christi, incipit 'Abbas, Si monachus sine abbatis licentia se possit obligare,' etc.

Ioannes Balęus, citra reditum ex Germania, scripsit, [f. 114 b.

[2] Iter Ioannis Lelandi, li. i. 'Inter omnes nationes quas.'

Contra coelibatum cleri, li. i. 'Paucis ab hinc mensibus.'

De veris hereticis, li. i. 'Laboriosum esset, christiane lector.'

Epitomem scriptorum Lelandi, li. i. 'Post diuturnas atque assiduas.'

[3] In Mantuanum de morte, li. i. 'Ad iustam petitionem amici.'

[4] Expostulationem in papistam, li. i. 'Considerans[5] in tua dominatione.'

Conciones iuueniles [6], li. i. 'Misit Dauid[7] apparitores.'

[8] Alias conciones pueriles, li. i. 'Ex Aegypto vocaui filium.'

Missam Ebriatorum [9], li. i. 'Ex Nordouico redeundo Londinum.'

[10] Excerptiones Matthęi Paris, li. i. 'A. D. 1070. omnia Ang.' [f. 238.

Ioannes Baleus. Illud vitę institutum, in quod per inscitiam ętatis fuerat, vel

---

[1] This and the following entries are not in II.

[2] Printed in English, 1549.

[3] Printed 1584.

[4] Printed 1552 (?), by John Day.

[5] *Perpendens*, II. viii. 100.

[6] *Pueriles*, II.

[7] *Saul*, II.

[8] Not in II.

[9] Above *ebriatorum* is written *compotatorum*; *crapulosorum*, II.

[10] Not in II.

delapsus, vel pertractus, nequaquam probabat, subinde dictitans nihil non facere ad prescriptum humanum, potius quam ad Christi regulam, nihil eo iniquius esse.

[f. 89 b.

Ioannes Basyngestoke, archidiaconus Legecestriensis, scholaris olim Atheniensis, scripsit,

De ordine Euangeliorum, li. i. 'Omnia tempus habent, et suis spacijs transeunt vniuersa sub sole,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca d. Pauli London.[1]

Ioannes de Basyngstoke archidiaconus London, Claruit 1223.

Ex chronico Matthei Parys[2].

Ioannes de Basyngstoke archidiaconus Legecestriensis, vir in triuio et quadruuio ad plenum eruditus, obijt A. D. 1252.

Ex chron. eiusdem Mathei[3].

Ioannes Batmanson, Cartusiensis superstitionis Londini prior, scripsit, [f. 111.

De singularitate vnitateue Diuę Marie Magdalenę, li. i.

In Cantica Salomonis, li. i.

Contra Desiderium Erasmum, li. i.

Et alia. Obijt in Carthusio Londini, A. D. 1531.

Nicolaus Brigan in suis collectionibus.

Ioannes Batmanson, Anglus, Carthusianus, iuuenis, a Lęo[4] subornatus, prorsus indoctus, et ad insaniam vsque gloriosus, scripsit aduersus Erasmum.

Erasmus in epistola quadam[5].

In prouerbia Salomonis, li. i.

Reuocationes erga Erasmum, li. i.

---

[1] Dugdale's History of St. Paul's Cathedral, p. 283.

[2] Hist. Angl. 2. 255.

[3] Ibid. 3. 119.

[4] Edward Lee, archbishop of York, 1531.

[5] Epp. (ed. 1642), p. 606, May 5, 1520.

De contemptu mundi, li. i.
Instructiones nouiciorum, li. i.
De Christi duodenni, ho. i. 'Cum factus esset annorum xij.'
Super 'Missus est,' ho. i.
Retractationes erga Lutherum, li. i.

Ex Petro Wattes eiusdem olim instituti.

Ioannes Becton [v. Henricus Bracton].

[f. 77 b.

[1]Ioannes Beuer [2], monachus Westmonasteriensis, scripsit editiones chronicorum a Bruto vsque ad annum domini 1306. li. i. 'Aeneas cum Ascanio filio fugiens,' etc.

Ex musęo Ioannis Lelandi [3].

[f. 90.

Ioannes Beuer, Westmonasteriensis monachus, scripsit opus chronicorum ab introitu Bruti usque ad annum domini 1306.
li. i. 'Aeneas cum Ascanio filio fugiens.'

Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

Ioannes Beuer, monachus Westmonasterij, scripsit,
Editiones chronicorum, li. i. 'Aeneas cum Ascanio filio fugiens excidium vrbis anno tertio post bellum,' etc.

Et durat vsque ad A. D. M.CCC.vij.

Ex Bibliotheca eiusdem Lelandi.

Ioannes de Beuerlaco, doctor Oxoniensis, scripsit, [f. 76.
Super sententias, li. iiij. 'Vtrum anima separata possit pati.'

Ex collegio regine, Oxon. [4]

---

[1] 'Ioannes Fiberius,' II. iv. 80.

[2] On Ioannes Beuer, see Madden's pref. to Matthew Paris' Hist. min. 1. p. xxv, and Luard's to Flores Historiarum, 1. p. xxxi; also Liebermann, in Monum. Germ. Hist. 28. 459.

[3] Cf. Leland, Coll. 1. 343.

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[f. 68.

Ioannes Blakeney, ordinis sanctę trinitatis de redemptione captiuorum, ac quintus prior seu coenobiarcha de Ingham in Nordouolgia, scripsit, pro tyronibus instruendis,

Necessiloquium grammaticę, li. i. 'Nominum quinque sunt diuisiones[1].'

Modum rhetoricandi, li. i. 'Ars inueniendi ornata verba.'

Iocale aureum, li. i. 'Deum nedum iuuenes colent, verum[2].'

De fabricandis epistolis, li. i. 'Salutationes ad summum pontificem[3].'

De ętatibus mundi, li. i. 'Aetas dicitur quasi ęuitas.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1447.

In epigrammata Langle, li. i. 'In tractatu domini Thomę Langle[4].'

In Boetium de consolatione, li. v.

Vir erat iste in veterum oratorum ac poetarum lectione exercitatissimus.

Atque alia plura. Claruit A. D. 1447.

Ex domo magistri Sherman.

[f. 77 b.

Ioannes Bokyngham, Anglus, scholastice theologie doctor antiquus, scripsit,

Questiones sententiarum, li. iiij. 'Vtrum deo frui, sit summa merces cuiuslibet.'

Opus est Parisijs impressum, A. D. 1505[5].

Ex officina Roberti Toye.

Ioannes Borough [*v.* Ioannes Burgh].

Ioannes Bourchier, dominus de Berners, transtulit, [f. 72.

[6] Marcum Aurelium, li. i. 'Vetustus omnium gentium, omniumque.'

Ex lingua Italica, li. plu.

---

[1] So II. viii. 9; MS. *divisio.*

[2] This incipit is written above *Quoniam nedum iuvenes,* deleted.

[3] So II; MS. *pōt.*

[4] MS. *Lāg.*

[5] By J. Barbier.

[6] The Golden Book, printed by Tho. Berthelet, London, 1534; and since.

Ite in vineam, Come. i.
De officijs Calesianorum, li. i.
Atque alia plura.

Obijt Calesij xvj. die Marcij, A. D. 1532. in ecclesia maiori sepultus.

Ex testibus Calesiensibus.

[f. 72.

Ioannes Bourgh seu Bourchier, dominus de Berners, transtulit e lingua Gallica in Anglicum sermonem,

[1] Vitam Arthurij militis Armoricani. li. i. 'Quoniam dilectabile est omni humane nature.'

[2] Gesta et facta ducis Huoni vel Hugonis Burdegalensis, li. i. 'Tempore quo supputabatur annus gratie.'

Ex officinis Bibliopolarum.

Ioannes Bourchier, transtulit e lingua Hispanica in sermonem Anglicum,

[3] Castellum amoris, li. i. 'Affectu desiderij atque obligatione qua deuincor vobis respondere.'

Ex domo Guilhelmi Hanleye.

[f. 235.

Ioannes Bradforth scripsit libellum de suis prę culis dum in carcere esset pro testimonio Jesu, relinquens illum ad vsum fidelium[4]. 'O almyghty and euerlasting lorde God and dere[5].'

Ioannes Canonicus de Bridlyngton[6], carmine, [f. 71.

[7] Prophetiam ędidit, li. i. 'Febribus infectus, requies fuerat mihi lectus.'

Quę ab Edwardo secundo incipit ac in Edwardo tertio finit. Prophecię materia, mores regum atque Anglici populi tangit, iusticiam, audaciam[8], luxuriam, auariciam, mutationem, monetam, pestilentiam, famem, ac bella.

Obijsse fertur Ioannes, A. D. 1379.

Ex Santefidensi libro.

---

[1] Printed by Robert Redborne, London, s.a.
[2] Printed by Copland, London, 1540.
[3] Printed by Robert Dyer, London, s.a.
[4] A Godlye Medytacyon composed by the faithfull and constant seruant of God J. B. Precher, printed by Copland, London, 1559/1560.
[5] In the printed text, *the deer*.
[6] See below, IOANNES ERGHOM.
[7] Printed in Wright's Political Poems, 1. 128.
[8] Above these two words is written *petulantias, temeritates*, with no sign of insertion.

Commentarij super vaticinium Ioannis Bridlingtoni, [f. 27.
li. i. 'Explanatio quedam sequentis prophecie in metro.'

Ex musęo Guilhelmi Caplyn.

Expositiones versuum vaticinij Ioannis Canonici de Bridlyngton, [f. 42.
li. i. 'Venerabili domino et mira magnitudine extollendo.'
Claruit ęditor eius, A. D. 1340.

Ex Nordouicensi monasterio[1].

Ioannes Britton [*v.* Henricus Bracton].

Ioannes Brome [*v. append. iv., s.v.* Langley].

Ioannes Bromton, abbas Iorenallensis[2], ordinis, vt fertur Cistertiensis, [f. 35 b.
Chronicon magnum edidit, ab Augustino Anglorum Apostolo seu Gregorio magno, vsque ad primum annum Ioannis Anglorum regis,
lib. i. 'Postquam contigit Britones modo Wallicos a quodam duce eorum.'

Ex Petro Osburne.

[f. 90.
[3]Ioannes Bromyerde, Dominicanus, Cantabrigiensis distinctionis, inter cętera composuit,
Dictionarium theologicum, li. i. 'Quod in tractatu sequenti iura canonica adducuntur.'

Ex Etonensi bibliotheca[4].

De iure ciuili et canonico, li. i. 'Quod in sequenti tractatu iura canonica.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[5].

Tabulam iuris moraliter, li. i. 'Ab infantia,'

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[6].

---

[1] Not in append. v.

[2] This article is not in II. In Tanner the work is given without the incipit. Compare Twysden, Decem Script. p 725. On the question of authorship see Hardy's Descr. Catal. 2. 259.

[3] Cf. above, GUILLELMUS BRUNYARDE.

[4] Not in Bernard nor in M. R. James's Catalogue.

[5] Not in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356–367), nor in Leland's list.

[6] Tanner, praef. p. xxxiii.

[f. 88.

Ioannes Burgh, doctor et Cancellarius vniuersitatis Cantabrigię, inter alia scripsit,
[1] Pupillam oculi, li. x. 'Humanę conditio nature iam.'
Claruit A. D. 1385.

Ex domo Michaelis Hobley.

Ioannes de Burgo, ecclesię de Collyngham rector, ac sacre paginę professor, scripsit de sacramentis et sacramentalibus,
Pupillam oculi, li. ix. 'Humanę conditio naturę iam senescente mundo.' *Brigan.*

Ex collegio Christi Cantabrigię.

Ioannes de Burgo, rector ecclesię de Collyngham, scripsit,
Pupillam oculi, li. x. 'Humanę condicio nature iam senescente.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Ioannes Borough, baccalaureus theologie Cantabrigiensis, plura composuit.
Claruit sub Ricardo Anglorum rege secundo, et regni sui anno 7.

Ex magistro Ioanne Pullano Oxon.

Ioannes Bury, Augustinensis [2] vt apparet [3], scripsit, [f. 112.
Contra Reginaldum Pecock li. ij.
Commentarios in Lucam, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1460.

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

In registro theologorum ordinis Eremitarum diui Augustini, ad coenobium Clarense in comitatu Sudouogie, habetur Ioannes Bury prouincialis.

Ex Bibliotheca Augustinianorum Lond.

Ioannes Bury, doctor et prouincialis Augustinianorum scripsit ad Thomam

---

[1] Printed at Paris, 1510, 1518, &c.
[2] *Augustinensis* written above *monachus*, which however is not deleted.
[3] After *apparet* the word *Buriensis* is deleted.

Bourchier Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, contra Reprehensorem Reginaldi Pecock, seu opusculum ita intitulatum,

li. ij. 'Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino,' etc. 'Sępe vobis ouilique vestro noua discrimina,' etc.

Atque alia nonnulla.

Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

Ioannes Buriensis, abbas cenobij, quem in Roberto Capitone allegat Ioannes Lelandus [1],

Annales scripsit, li. i.

Pro sua confirmatione Romam ibat, A. D. 1279.

Ex Lelando et Ioanne Euersden [2].

Ioannes Caius Britannus [3], Nordouici in paroecia Petri natus, scripsit, [f. 88 b.

Methodum medendi, li. ij. 'Hactenus mihi certum deliberatumque [4].'

Galeni varia opuscula Grę̃ca recognouit ac emendauit.

Ex tertio tomo Conradi Gesneri [5].

In opera Galeni annotationes, li. vij. 'Animus erat vt que obiter in anatomica.'

Galenum transtulit de decretis Hippocratis et Platonis, li. i. 'Sed et illius quicquid pectoris, ossium,' etc. [6]

Ex officina Thome Knyght.

Ioannes Canonicus, professione Minorita scripsit, [f. 99.

In Aristotelis physica, li. viij. 'Queritur vtrum substantia finita in suo conceptu communi,' etc.

Ex regine collegio Cantabrigię [7].

---

[1] Comm. p. 284.

[2] '*In serie temporum*,' adds II. iv. 51. Cf. n. to IOANNES EUERSDEN below.

[3] *Britannus* added above the line.

[4] MS. *deliber*.

[5] Perhaps the reference is to the twentieth book of Gesner's Pandect. univ., de Re medica, which was never published. Simler, p. 349 *b*, gives the title only.

[6] The incipit is not in II. ix. 42.

[7] Not in Searle's Catalogue.

[f. 108 b.

Ioannes Capgraue, Augustinianorum prouincialis, scripsit ad Henricum sextum Anglorum regem,

[1] De nobilibus Henricis, imperatoribus, regibus, ac scriptoribus, li. iij. 'Henrico dei gratia regi Anglię et Francie, dominoque Hibernię,' etc.

Ex collegio Magdalene, Oxon.[2]

Idem scripsit in Apostolorum acta ad Guilhelmum episcopum Eliensem, li. i. Domino suo venerabili, et in Christi visceribus summe dilecto, domino Guilhelmo Eliensi episcopo,' etc. 'Reminiscor sancte Antistes quanta pia,' etc.

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[3]

Idem scripsit ad Ioannem Watforde, abbatem canonicorum regularium prope Northamptonam,

De Augustino et suis sequacibus, li. i. 'Domino vere dilecto patrique suo charissimo. Testatur Gręcorum ille eloquentissimus Ioannes et propter hoc oris,' etc. 'Alexander episcopus, Lanfranco generali.'

Ex domo magistri Thomę Caij.

Idem scripsit de symbolis, li. iij. 'Domino suo singulari, et super cęteros, etc. Guilhelmo Eliensi episcopo,' etc. 'Quoniam psalmographus ait, secundum nomen tuum, ita et laus.'

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[4]

---

[1] Printed by F. C. Hingeston-Randolph.

[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[3] Cod. clxxxix, where the initial letter has been cut out and the incipit mutilated.

[4] Cod. cxc (Coxe, p. 62).

Idem scripsisse fertur ad Ioannem Kempe[1] Cardinalem diuę Balbinę ac archiepiscopum Cantuariensem,

Manipulum vitę[2] christianę, li. i. 'Deuotissimo in Christo patri ac venerabiliter,' etc. 'Inter cętera ocij mei secreta, persepe,' etc.

—Pogium allegat.

Ex domo magistri Thomę Caij.

Vitam Humfridi ducis, li. i.

Ex opere eiusdem de nobilibus Henricis[3].

Ioannes Carnotensis [*v.* Ioannes Sarisburiensis].

[f. 91 b.

Ioannes Checus, Anglus, patria Cantabrigiensis, totum Iosephum e Greco in Latinum transtulit. li. plu.

Ex tertio tomo Conradi Gesneri[4].

[f. 107 b.

Ioannes Checus, excellenter plura e Greco vertit in Latinum sermonem, legebatque priuatim Cantabrigię ad multorum commoditatem, totum Homerum, Sophoclem, Euripidem, Herodotum, Thucididem, Xenophontem, Isocratem, Platonem, Aristotelem, ac Demosthenem, aliosque adhuc legere decreuit.

[5]Transtulit vero stratagemata[6] Leonis, seu politias bellorum, li. vj.

Istum Henricus octauus Anglorum rex, ad Edwardi principis institutionem olim vocabat.

Ex opere Rogeri Ascham[7].

Iosephi antiquitates[8] e Greco in Latinum transtulit, li. plu.

Ex tertio tomo, Conradi Gesneri[9].

Transtulit Plutarchum de superstitione, li. i.

---

[1] *Kempe* added above the line.

[2] Above *vitę* is written *doctrinę*, but the former is not deleted.

[3] De illustribus Henricis, pp. 109, 189.

[4] Pandect. univ. lib. xxi. 7, f. 136 B.

[5] Printed 1554.

[6] Above is written *De re militari.*

[7] Toxophilus, fo. 24 *b*, ed. 1571.

[8] Bale originally wrote *Totum Iosephum*, as in a previous entry; but he corrected this and inserted *antiquitates* above the line, after which he added—*non compleuit.*

[9] See above, n. 4.

Scripsit de Greca pronuntiatione [1], li. i.

Contra hunc librum scripsit Stephanus Wintoniensis, epi. i. 'Quod pro suo iure ageret cancellarius.'

Cheki responsio ad Wintoniensem, li. i. 'Quantum ex primis tuis literis.'

Iterum Wintoniensis, li. i. 'Legi libellum quem ad me dedisti.'

Cheki secunda responsio, li. i. 'Magno me respondendi labore.'

Iterum Wintoniensis, li. i. 'Magno me ad te scribendi leuassent [2].'

Cheki tertia responsio, li. i. 'Quum ea te eruditione ac ingenio [3].'

Iterum Wintoniensis, epi. i. 'Quod a me per literas tam vehementer [4].'

Ricardus Smyth pro Cheko, li. i. 'Magnum sane fructum voluptatis.'

Wintoniensis ad Smith, epi. i. 'Inter grauissimas occupationes.'

Chekus transtulit Sophoclem ad verbum.

Ex Reinero Wolphio Bibliopola.

[5] De iactura seu incommodo ex seditione [6], li. i. 'Inter tam multa ac insignia beneficia,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca regis [7].

Latinas fecit, philippicas Demosthenis, li. i. [8]

Olynthiacas, li. i.

Ad [9] Leptinen, li. i.

Demosthenis et Aeschinis aduersas, li. i.

Atque alia.

Ex 2. tomo Gesneri, fo. 55 [10].

---

[1] De Pronuntiatione Graecae potissimum Linguae Disputationes cum Stephano Vuintoniensi Episcopo (Basle, 1555), in which volume all the tracts by Cheke and Gardiner named below are included.

[2] MS. *levas.*

[3] MS. *inge.*

[4] MS. *ve.*

[5] Printed in English by Berthelet, 1536.

[6] *Damna ex seditione*, II. viii. 97.

[7] The Bibliothecae regiae Catalogus, 2. 141 (1824), gives no edition earlier than that of 1576.

[8] 'li. 3,' II.

[9] *adversus*, II.

[10] Pandect. univ. ii. 8, f. 55.

Ioannes Checus, Cantabrigiensis, inter cętera transtulit,

Euripidem et Sophoclem,	li. ij.	
Asceticum [1] Maximi monachi,	li. i.	'Cum omnis ignoratio dei atque,' etc.
Iosephi quinque libros priores,	li. v.	'Qui res gestas sibi describendas,' etc.
Leonem imperatorem de apparatu bellico,	li. i.	
[2] Chrisostomi quędam,	li. i.	
Demosthenis quedam,	li. i.	
Aristotelem de anima,	li. i.	
Scripsit de superstitione,	li. i.	
Panegyricum in natiuitate Edwardi principis,	li. i.	

Ex musęo Petri Osburne [3].

Ioannes Checus scripsit, [f. 108.

An liceat post diuortium aliam vxorem ducere,	li. i.	
Ad reginam Caterinam,		
In psalmum, Domine probasti,	li. i.	'Muneris mei huiusmodi ratio est.'
De sacramento eucharistie,	li. i.	'Bene sane et ad,' etc.
Epitaphiorum,	li. i.	
Damnum ex seditione,	li. i.	
De pronunciatione greca,	li. i.	

Correctiones quasdam Herodoti, Thucididis, Platonis, Demosthenis, et Xenophontis, plures.

Transtulit Cantuariensem de sacramento Latine [4],	li. i.	
[5] Officium de communione,	li. i.	
Collegit dicta parliamenti super re eucharistica,	li. i.	

[1] MS. *ascreticum*.
[2] Printed by Reynold Wolf, 1543.
[3] See Cooper's Athenae, 2. 125.
[4] Cf. Cox's Cranmer, ii. 6.
[5] Probably the Latin translation made for Bucer, and printed in his Opuscula Anglicana. See the Dict. of nat. Biogr. 10. 182.

In psalmum 139. scripsit. li. i. 'Cum duos libros psalmorum ad C. tuam hoc tempore,' etc.

Scripsit de fide iustificante, li. i.

De aqua lustrali, cineribus, et palmis ad Wintoniensem, li. i.

Ex musæo Petri Osburne.

De ludimagistrorum officio, li. i.

Introductionem, qua erudiantur in Grammatica, li. i.

[1] In obitum Antonij Denei, li. i. 'Cum claras hominum vitas modulata Talia,' etc.

De superstitione ad regem, li. i.

Ioannes Chilmarke, vel A chylmarke, doctor sophisticus[2] scripsit, [f. 114 b.

De motu, li. i. 'Ad materiam motus.'

De alteratione, li. i. 'Pro materia alterationis.'

De augmentatione, li. i. 'Nota, quod ad augmentationem.'

Ex Magdalene collegio, Oxon.[3]

[f. 115.

Ioannes Chilmarke, philosophus, socius Martonensis collegij in Oxoniensi gymnasio, composuit,

Tractatum de actione elementorum, li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit sub rege Ricardo 2.

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[4]

[f. 72.

Ioannes Claymundus, Oxoniensis, sacerdos sęcularis, preses collegij corporis Christi[5], ac bonarum artium doctor, in omnes Plinij libros,

Commentarios edidit, li. plu.

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1530.

Ex Guilhelmo Horman et Gesnero[6].

---

[1] Printed London, 1551.

[2] MS. *sophist.*

[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[4] Not in Bernard or Coxe. The Merton College MS. cclxxvii, contains a reference to him: see Coxe, p. 110*a*. James mentions Opuscula Logica as in the Merton library (Cod. 181), but it is no longer there.

[5] *Preses collegij corporis Christi* inserted above the line.

[6] Pandect. univ. xvi. 6, f. 193 *a* ('Clemundi Angli').

Ioannes Claymundus, scripsit, [f. 72.

Commentarios in Plautum, li i.

Ex annotationibus Ioannis Lelandi.

[f. 95 b.

Ioannes Clerke, homo pius ac christiane doctus, vt ex scriptis apparet, composuit,

Meditationem ad mortem, li. i. 'En mortem corporalem, christiane lector.'

Ex domo Edwardi Braynewode.

Liber est impressus per Ioannem Herforde[1], A. D. 1547.

De mortuorum resurrectione et extremo iuditio in quatuor linguis succincte, li. i. 'Hęc in publicum ędidi peregrinis eloquijs, ea gratia quo vulgar.'

De Italica verborum declinatione, trac. i. 'Accipe Italicorum et Gallicorum, quas tantopere desyderasti.'

De Gallica verborum declinatione, trac. i. 'Vt in lingua Latina, sic in Gallica quatuor sunt verborum.'

Ex domo Ioannis Felde.

Transtulit e Gallico sermone, opus de nobilitate. li. i. 'Nobilitas penes autores.

Ad officinam Guilhelmi Hylle.

Ioannes Clipston, Carmelita, theologico stilo scripsit, [f. 99 b.

Sermones a Christi natiuitate ad pascha, li. i. 'Ab Athenis ciuitate Gręcorum scripsit Apostolus,' etc.

A pascha ad adventum domini, li. i. 'Non immerito fratres hodierna die psalmus hic legitur.'

Ab aduentu ad natalem Christi, li. i. 'Igitur quoniam post tempus spiritualibus epulis reficere nos.'

[1] At London.

De sanctis per annum, li. i. 'Corde creditur ad iusticiam, ore autem confessio,' etc.[1] 'Qui vere et non falso confitetur.'

De communi sanctorum, li. i. 'Beatus homo qui inuenit sapientiam,' etc.[2] 'Omni deuotione et solicitudine,' etc.

Ex spolijs Syon[3]*, per Grafton.*

Ioannes Clyn, Hibernicus natione, Minorita Kilkennie, memorabilia facta sui temporis collegit, scripsitque,

Annalium chronicon a Christi incarnatione vsque ad A. D. 1350. li. i. 'Secundum Orosium ab orbe condito vsque ad conditam vrbem Romam, anni 4484.'

Ioannes Clyn, Minorita, scripsit,

De regibus Anglorum, li. i. 'Saxones sapientius agentes, pacem et concordiam[4].'

De custodijs prouinciarum, li. i. 'Anglia habet custodias septem, videlicet Londinensem,' etc.

Ex musęo doctoris Clinton.

[f. 92 b.

Ioannes Coletus, Erasmo Roterodamo in sacris Biblijs ad antiquę lectionis dignitatem restituendis, ciuilis ac diligens Bibliothecę cultor, non mediocrem operam pręstitit, exhibito ipsi Erasmo vetustissimi codicis exemplari. Vnde et Biblia ipsa, multo nunc quam antea castigatiora legimus, etc.

Ex elogia Georgi Lilij Angli[5].

Ioannes Coletus, theologię doctor et decanus ad diuum Paulum Londini 16. annis, obijt A. D. 1519 et xvj. die Septembris ętatis suę anno 53, in sua ecclesia prope chorum sepultus, in parte australi. Eius epitaphium ex Guilhelmo Lilio.

Inclyta Ioannes Londinę gloria gentis,
Is tibi qui quondam Pauli decanus erat.

---

[1] This first incipit is omitted in II. vi. 56.

[2] Omitted in II.

[3] Cf. the Syon Catalogue in Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

[4] MS. *cōcord.*

[5] Printed in Paulus Jovius' Descript. Brit., f. 46 *b.*

Qui toties magno resonabat pectore Christum,
Doctor et interpres fidus Euangelij.
Qui mores hominum multo et sermone diserto
Formarat, vitę sed probitate magis.
Quique scholam struxit celebrem cognomine Iesu,
Hoc dormit tectus membra Coletus humo.

Elegiamque super eius morte occinit Thomas Philomelus, ciuis Londinensis. Coletus inter cętera scripsit,

[1] Vitam hominis Christiani, li. i.
[2] De octo orationis partibus, li. i.
Sermones in cleri conuocatione, li. i.
Epistolas quoque, li. i.

Atque commentarios Latinos in Euangelistas et Apostolos, vt in x. epistolarum Erasmi libro [3]. Sed quoniam in Anglico sermone primus, fidei symbolum ac decalogum cum prȩcatione dominica, in lucem emiserit, quȩrebant prȩlati hominis fidem per ignem probare. Hic vere alter erat Paulus, atque Angelus lucis, splendens in doctrina et conuersatione sancta, inter obstinatissimos papistas, mundo adhuc obtenebrato. Quam bonus est deus qui per omnem sęculi ętatem, quosdam semper suscitauerit prophetas, per quos vt per instrumenta electa, lumen in tenebris lucere fecerit.

Ex collectis Edwardi Braynewode.

Ortolanum scripsit, li. i.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Ioannes Constablius, rhetor ac poeta, composuit, [f. 97 b.

Querelam veritatis, li. i. 'Destinauimus tibi hunc nostrum de veritatis querela libellum,' etc.[4]

Epigrammata quoque, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D.[5]

Ex collectaneis Nicolai Brigan.

---

[1] Printed by John Byddell, 1534.
[2] Not in II. viii. 63. The work was printed by R. Pynson, London, 1513.
[3] Epist. p. 512 (ed. 1642).
[4] Printed at London by Pynson, 1520.
[5] The date is not supplied: 'Sub Henrico octavo,' II. ix. 23.

[f. 77 b.

Ioannes de Corborio, magister appellatus, composuisse quoque[1] dicitur prefatum opus 'A tauro torrida[2],' etc.

Ex musęo doctoris Clynton.

Ioannes Cornubiensis, vir sua ętate eruditus, scripsit, [f. 83 b.

[3] Eulogium ad Alexandrum tercium, li. i. 'In concilio Turonensi quod dudum.'

Super canonem missę, li. i.

Commentarios scripturarum, li. pl.

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit anno Christi 1169.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[4].

Eulogium prefatum ad Alexandrum papam tertium, de discussione philosophorum et heresium, erat.

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[5]

Eulogium incipit, 'In concilio Turonensi quod dudum conuocatis.'

Ex musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

[6] Ioannes Dalton, Canonici iuris doctor, ędidit, [f. 100 b.

Super decretales, li. i. 'Sed numquid in hac compilatione multa sunt contra.'

Claruit A. D.[7]

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[8].

Ioannes Dastyne, Alcumista, scripsit suas visiones super arte Alcumistica, [f. 104.

li. i. 'Cum natura sit potior, effectus,' etc.

[9] Visionem quandam, li. i.

Secreta secretorum, li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla edidit. Claruit A. D.[10]

Ex domo Ioannis Bushe.

---

[1] This article follows one on IOANNES DE ABBACIA.

[2] See also GUALTHERUS MAPES.

[3] Printed in Migne, Patrol. Lat. 190. 1043.

[4] Tanner, praef., p. xxxiii, gives the first two only.

[5] Cod. lxv. f. 40 (Coxe, p. 18).

[6] Not in the Edd.

[7] The year is not supplied.

[8] A Syon MS.: see Tanner, p. 217.

[9] This entry, which is a later insertion, refers to the Visio Ioannis Dastin, printed in Io. Rhenanus' Harmoniae chymico-philosophicae decas ii, pp. 301–308 (Frankfurt, 1625), of which the incipit is different from that given for the preceding entry.

[10] The year is not supplied.

Ioannes Dedecus, doctor Oxoniensis, scripsit, [f. 79 b.
In Aristotelis ethica, li. x.
Ex officina Gerbrandi bibliopole.

[f. 35 b.
Ioannes [1] Deirus, quidam, in prouincia Septentrionalium Anglorum, scripsit,
Peram spiritualium, li. iiij. 'Cum in prouincia Deirorum ad tempus olim post labor.'
Ex fragmentis Thome Godsalue.

[f. 104.
Ioannes Destigio, et alius quidam Anglus, exemplo Alexandri Nequam, scripserunt super Dictiones bibliorum.
Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

[f. 88 b.
Ioannes Dinus seu Deus [2], astronomus peritissimus, in Italia ac Parisijs studens, pleraque ędidit.
Ex officina eiusdem Thome [3].

Ioannes Driton [*v.* Ioannes de sicca villa].

Ioannes [4] Dumbylton, doctor Oxoniensis, sophista, scripsit, [f. 79 b.
Summam theologię maiorem, li. x. 'Plurimorum scribentium grati laboris [5].'
Summam minorem, li. i.
Summam artium, li. i. 'Incipiendum est a primis ad [6].'
Ex Ramesiensi monasterio [7].

Ioannes Dumbylton, scripsit,
De philosophia naturali, li. ix. 'Plurimorum scribentium grati laboris digni,' etc.
Ex collegio Magdalenę Oxonij [8].

---

[1] *Ioannes* added above the line.

[2] Above *Dinus* is written *Deas*, and above *Dęus Deanus*. John Dee is not in the Edd.

[3] Sc. *Godsalve*. This article follows one on IOANNES CAIUS.

[4] Cf. below, append. iv., s. v. *Leland*.

[5] Leland, in his list of books at Ramsey (Collect. 3. 47), gives this as the incipit of 'Dumbleton super totam philosophiam naturalem.' Compare the heading next following.

[6] The incipit of the book De Philosophia naturali, according to II. v. 14, in which no incipit is supplied for the Summa Artium.

[7] Not in the Catalogue, Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356–357.

[8] Cod. xxxii (Coxe, p. 20).

Ioannes Dumbleton, scripsit,

De logica, li. ix. 'De sophismatibus que non re sed nomine insolubilia[1].'

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[2]

Ioannes[3] Dumbylton, doctor Oxoniensis, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 32.

Summam theologię, li. i. 'Incipiendum est a primis,' etc.

Summam artium, li. i. 'Plurimorum scribentium grati laboris[4].'

Atque alia quę nos latent. Claruit A. D. 1320.

Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię[5].

[f. 92.

Ioannes[6] thesaurarius Eboracensis, electus fuit in episcopum Pictauensem A. D. 1194[7]. Hic scripsit ad Thomam Cantuariensem,

epi. plu. 'Vix mihi domine vel vnum diem in itineris pręcinctum[8].'

Ex chronicis ac Windesor' Bibliotheca[9].

Epistolę Ioannis sunt 32. Thomę sunt 534[10].

Ioannes thesaurarius Eboracensis, in episcopum Pictauensem electus, ab Alexandro papa tertio consecratus erat in abbacia Dolensi Bituricensis diocesis, circa annum a Christi natiuitate, 1160. Sedit autem Pictauis, annis xx. mensibus iij. diebus viij. Translatus tunc erat ab archiepiscopatu Narbonensi ad Lugdunensem archipręsulatum, vbi archiepiscopus sedit per decem annos vij. menses, ac septem dies. In Angliam reuertebatur A. D. 1194.

[f. 36 b.

[11] Ioannes Ede[12], doctor Herfordensis, Minorita, scripsit inter cętera opus egregium, scilicet,

---

[1] MS. *insolubil.*

[2] Cod. cccvi (Coxe, p. 121).

[3] *Ioannes* added, after *Dumbylton,* above the line.

[4] MS. *labor.*

[5] Not in Leland's list.

[6] Johannes Belmeys, II. iii. 12.

[7] The date of John's resignation of the see of Lyons; see the next entry.

[8] This is the letter which opens the collection of C. Lupus's Epistolae et Vita divi Thomae Cantuariensis, Brussels, 1682.

[9] MS. *Bib.*

[10] The number of letters in Lupus's five books is 535.

[11] On f. 87 b and 132 b this entry is substantially repeated.

[12] *Ioannes Ede* added above the line. *Rogerus* was first thus supplied, but the word is deleted. Originally *Doctor Herfordensis* stood alone, and the caret for the insertion of the personal name is placed between these two words. A similar correction appears on f. 132 b.

Lecturam in Apocalipsim, li. i.
Ex scriptis Thomę Gascoigne[1].

Ioannes Herforde, vel Ede[2], Franciscanus, [f. 87 b.
Lexicon titulo tabule originalium ędidit, li. i.
Ex Lelando de viris illustribus, fo. 58[3].

Idem scripsit lecturam in Apocalypsim, li. i.
Ex opere Thome Gascoigne.

[f. 82.
Ioannes Elinus, vel Helinius, in Apocalypsim Ioannis commentarium edidit.[4] In quo per icones descriptę erant historię, et quędam earum patefacta mysteria, Nec[5] opus sub ipso Papismo editum vidi, quod mihi magis arrisit.

[f. 71.
Ioannes Erghom, Augustinianus, scripsit ad Humfridum de Bewn comitem Herfordie et Derbie[6], versuum vaticinij predicti[7] canonici de Bridlyngton,
Expositionem breuem, li. i. 'Venerabili domino et mira magnitudine[8].
[9] Calculationes astronomię, li. i.
Claruit A. D. 1490[10].
Ex Sanctefidensi libro.

Ioannes Erigena [*v.* Ioannes Scotus].

Ioannes Estwode[11], de Ashenden, vel Ashenton, scripsit, [f. 103.
De accidentibus mundi, li. ij. 'Intentio mea in hoc libro est.'
Summam iudicialem, li. i. 'Sicut dicit Aristoteles, 2. Ethi.'
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1347.
Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię[12].

---

[1] Not in Rogers' Loci e Libro Veritatis.
[2] *Vel Ede* written above the line.
[3] Comm. p. 233.
[4] What follows is quite independent of II. vi. 32.
[5] *Nec*, probably an error for *Hoc*.
[6] He succeeded to the title 1361, and died 1372.
This article follows that on IOANNES CANONICUS DE BRIDLYNGTON.
[8] MS. *mag.* The prologue to John of Bridlington's verses: Wright's Political Poems, I. 123.
[9] This entry is written at the end of the article, but marked for insertion here.
[10] On Erghom and Bridlington see Wright, I. 123, note 1; also pp. xxviii. ff.
[11] 'Ioannes Estwode, qui et alio cognomine Ashenton vocatur,' II. vi. 13.
[12] Not in Leland's list.

Ioannes Eshenden magister artium gymnasij Oxoniensis, et socius Martonię, scripsit,

De prognosticis aeris, li. i. 'Temperierum autem quędam sibi inuicem sunt,' etc.

Regimen de prȩseruatione a pestilentia, li. i. 'Ad honorem, laudem, et gloriam graciosę.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D. 1340.

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[1]

Ioannes Ashendon, quondam socius aule de Marton, Oxonij, scripsit,

De significatione coniunctionum quarundam, li. i. 'Sicut dicit Ptolemeus,' etc.

Composuit alia plura. Claruit A.D. 1360.

Ex museo magistri Recorde.

[f. 109 b.

Ioannes de Euerisden, monachus ac celerarius Buriensis, seu ad fanum Eadmundi, scripsit ab initio mundi vsque ad A.D. 1336.

Seriem temporum, li. i. 'Fructuosum arbitror, seriem temporum transactorum huic paginę inserere,' etc.

Concordantias diuinę historię, li. i. 'Barbarismus, corruptus sermo, species Barbarismi.'

Concordiam decretorum, li. i. 'Tractaturus Gracianus de iure canonico.'

Legum medullam carmine, li. i. 'Disce quid humanum ius diuinumque vocatur.'

De regibus et episcopis Anglorum, li. i. 'Regna pristina Anglie et eorum episcopatus[2].'

Atque alia. Claruit A.D. 1336.

Apud magistrum Bacon prope Carthusianos.

[f. 87.

Ioannes Felde, ciuis Londinensis, vir Hebraice, Gręce, ac Latine peritus, scripsit ad articulos Mori, Roffensis, et Rastelli, li. i. 'Interrogationes nono post eius aduentum die propos[3].'

---

[1] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[2] Cf. Hardy's Descr. Catal. 3. 177, 235.

[3] This incipit is written further on, but marked for insertion here. II. pt. 2, p. 104, gives the title, 'Responsiones eruditas.'

De seruo hominis arbitrio, li. i. 'In explicandis sacris vtriusque testamenti libris.'

Epistolas ad Frith atque alios.

De patrijs legibus collectiones, li. i.

Aduersus pseudomonachos quosdam, li. i. 'Vt non decet hominem christianum ad inutile prouocare certamen[1].'

Alia quoque nonnulla edidit. Obijt Londini, A.D. 1546.

Ex Hugone Ricklethorne.

Ioannes Felton [*v.* Ioannes Fylton].

Ioannes de Sancta Fide, Carmelita, ędidit, [f. 79.

Commentarium de coelo et mundo[2], li. ij. 'De natura autem scientia fere plurima,' etc. 'Philosophus in prohemio ostendit.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Ioannes Filton [*v.* Ioannes Fylton].

Ioannes Fisherus, episcopus Roffensis, composuit, [f. 93 b.

[3] Assertionis Lutheranę confutationem, li. i.

[4] Sacri sacerdocij defensionem, li. i.

[4] Regię assertionis defensionem, li. i.

[5] De veritate corporis christi, li. v.

[6] Prędcationes et psalmos, li. i.

[7] De vnica Magdalena, li. iij.

Additiones de eadem, li. i.

Sermones eruditos, li. i. 'Nisi abundauerit iusticia.'

Et alia multa.

Decollatus erat Londini xxij. die Iunij, A.D. 1535, capite ad pontem stipiti affixo, corpus remansit in occisionis loco nudum vsque ad

---

[1] The incipit differs slightly in II. pt. 2. p. 104.

[2] 'Aristot.' II. v. 90.

[3] Printed at Antwerp, 1523 and later.

[4] These two were printed at Cologne, 1525.

[5] Printed at Cologne, 1527.

[6] Printed at Lyons, 1572.

[7] Printed at Paris, 1519.

quintam noctis horam, et tunc erat in coemiterio proximi omnium sanctorum templi de Barkynge tandem sepultum.

Ex collectis Edwardi Braynewode.

[1] Sermones aduersus doctrinam Martini Lutheri, li. i. 'Quum venerit paracletus, quem ego mittam vobis,' etc.

Ex Roberti Toye officina.

Ioannes Flete, monachus et sacerdos Westmonasteriensis, scripsit, [f. 96 b.

Chronicon de fundatione eiusdem ecclesie, li. i. 'Quoniam vtile est et honestum, ac rationi consonum,' etc.

Atque alia quędam. Claruit A.D.[2]

Ex Nicolao Brigan Antiquario.

[f. 81 b.

Ioannes de Forda, Fordensis abbas [3] ordinis Cistertiensis [4], scripsit ad Baldewinum archiepiscopum Cantuariensem,

[5] Vitam Vlrici heremite Angli, li. i. 'Reuerendissimo domino et patri.'

Atque alia quędam. Claruit A.D. 1190 vel 1210.

Ex Etonensi bibliotheca [6].

Ioannes de Forda, abbas Fordensis, Cistertiensis ordinis, scripsit extremam partem cantici canticorum ab eo loco, 'Dilectus meus candidus,' et sic compleuit opus Bernardi, li. i. 'Si quis me temeritatis et insolentię argumentum[7] 'putet,' etc.

Sunt enim 120 sermones. Item sermones 12.

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[8]

---

[1] Printed at Cambridge by Siberch, 1521.
[2] The date is not supplied.
[3] *Abbas* corrected from *prior*.
[4] Substituted for *Benedicti*.
[5] Of this work there is a copy in the Cottonian MS. Faustina B. iv., concerning which see Oliver's Monast. Dioec. Exon., p. 339 n.
[6] Cod. 109 (M. R. James's Catal., p. 45).
[7] 'Arguendum,' Ball. Coll. MS.
[8] Ball. Coll., Oxford, cod. xxiv.

Ioannes abbas de Forda, Cisterciensis, scripsit,

Sermones de triplici cruce, li. i. 'Vetus homo noster simul crucifixus est,' etc.

Ex collegio corporis Christi, Oxon.[1]

Ioannes de Forda scripsit ad Bartholomeum Exoniensem episcopum,

Vitam Wulfrici, li. i. 'Reuerendo patri et domino,' etc. 'Consilium vestrum et beneplacitum venerande.'

Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

[2] Ioannes Fordeham, doctor, monachus Cistertiensis[3] scripsit, [f. 82.

In threnos Hieremię, li. i. 'Quomodo sedet sola ciuitas.'

Introductorium eorundem, li. i. 'Benedictionem hereditate possideas.'

Et alia nonnulla.

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

Ioannes Foxus, ex fano Botulphi, eruditissimus, scripsit, [f. 85.

De ecclesia et pastoribus, li. i. 'Cum non alia res est que orb.'

[4] De non morte plectendis adulteris, li. i. 'Vt semper ab omni contentionis.'

De re Eucharistica, li. i. 'Ecclesijs Christi vbicunque sparsis.'

Vrbani Rhegij tractatus quosdam transtulit, de desparatione

[5] De lapsis recipiendis, li. i. 'Cum duplex sit regimen in omni.'

Expostulationem christi cum humano genere, li. i.

Apologeticum aduersus deliri theologi calumnias, li. i. 'Adeo nunc redijt temporum infelicitas,' etc.

---

[1] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[2] The same person with the subject of the article next preceding: see II. iii. 66, and Tanner, p. 433.

[3] Corrected from *Benedictinus*.

[4] Not in II. ix. 92. The work was printed in 1548 by H. Syngleton.

[5] Printed in 1549 by the same printer as the work cited in the preceding note, with which it is largely identical.

[1] Ad proceres Anglie, de censura siue excommunicatione ecclesiastica, li. i. 'Solebat hactenus excommunicationis fulmen, amplissimi,' etc.

[2] Christum triumphantem, li. i. 'Salutem vobis, fructumque ex laboribus.'

[3] Locorum communium titulos, li. i. 'Inter omnes qui hactenus de formandis studijs.'

Tabula siue typus prędicamentorum decem, quibus tota rerum vniuersitas comprehensa, et in sua quęque membra digesta, studiosorum vsui atque oculis optima certissimaque Methodo proponitur.

[f. 70.

Ioannes Freas, philosophus pręstantissimus atque doctissimus, velut Plato patriam deserens, Omnibono Leoniceno [4] teste, autores quosdam Gręcos ita Latinos fecit, vt et rebus gratiam et orationi suauitatem pepererit. Transtulit enim, ad Ioannem comitem Wigornię, Synesium,

De laude caluicij [5], li. i. 'Numinis ira mei non mediocri [6].'

De coma paruifacienda, li. i.

In Franciscum Petrarcham Epigramma, 'Tuscia me genuit perculsus.'

Et alia multa. Claruit A.D. 1461.

Ex Guilhelmo Horman.

Beatus Rhenanus in epistola ad Martinum Ergerinum, operi prefixi, inquit: Is enim Ioannes Phreas, quod non sine publico Britannię, quam nunc Angliam vocant, honore dixerim, vtramque linguam egregie percalluit, bonas literas summa cum laude non paucos annos, idque in Italia professus [7].

Ex collectis Edwardi[8] *Braynewode.*

---

[1] Printed at London, 1551.

[2] Printed at Basle, 1556.

[3] Printed at Basle, 1557.

[4] The reference is to a letter of Ognibene da Lonigo, of which a copy was once in the library of Jesus College, Cambridge: see Leland's Collect. 3. 13.

[5] Printed by Jo. Froben in a volume containing also Erasmus' Moriae Encomium, Basle, 1521.

[6] MS. *med.*

[7] Cited from the letter of Beatus Rhenanus prefixed to Free's translation of Synesius, p. 55.

[8] MS. *Edwar.*

[f. 70 b.

Ioannes Frea vel Freas, clericus, Anglus de Bristollia natus, philosophus nominatissimus, inter oratores vniuersitatis Paduensis plura composuit. Iste demum obijt Romę, A.D. 1465, illic sepultus.

Ex collegio Magdalenę, Oxon.[1]

Ioannes Freas, Anglus, socius aulę seu collegij de Balliolo, doctor in medicinis Padue, scripsit,

De Cosmographia mundi, li. i. 'Mundus est qui alio nomine coelum appellari,' etc.

Transtulit ex Greco in Latinum, Diodorum Siculum, quem Pogius Italus sibi vsurpat[2].

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[3]

Ioannes Frea (vt opinor) transtulit

Xenophontem, li. vj. 'Cum plures qui Grecas et Latinas hac ętate.'

Ex musęo Nicolai Grimoaldi.

Ioannes Freas, transtulit e Greco in Latinum, Diodorum Siculum, quem Pogius Italus sibi vsurpat.

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[4]

[f. 235.

Ioannes Fylpot, scripsit libellum ex his quę fiebant in conuocatione cleri Londinensis, et alia nonnulla.

[f. 110.

Ioannes Fylton[5], vicarius ecclesię diuę Marię Magdalenę extra muros Oxonij, composuit,

Sermones dominicales per annum, li. i. 'Penuria studentium.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D. 1440.

Ex collectione Nicolai Brigan.

Ioannes Filton, doctor Oxoniensis de collegio Magdalenę, scripsit,

Sermones dominicales, li. i. 'Penuria studentium in materia morali,' etc.

Ex collegio Magdalenę, Oxon.[6]

---

[1] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[2] The translation was the work partly of Poggio, partly of George of Trebizond, and partly of Decembrio: see Voigt's Wiederbelebung des classischen Alterthums, 2. 185 f. (3rd ed. Berlin, 1893).

[3] Cod. cxxiv, a volume presented to Balliol College by William Worcestre the topographer. It contains in gathering 21 the statement about Diodorus, but no reference, I think, to Poggio.

[4] Ibid.

[5] 'Felton,' II. vii. 93.

[6] Cod. xi (Coxe, p. 12).

Ioannes Felton, vicarius Marie Magdalene Oxonij, scripsit,

Sermones per annum, li. i. 'Penuria studentium in materia morali,' etc.

[1] Sermones 56.

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[2]

Opus alphabeticum ex Lincolniensi, de oculo, corde, lingua, et venenis, li. i. 'Accidia aduersatur hominis saluti.'

Iste sanctus putatur.

Ex collegio academie, Oxon.[3]

[f. 102 b.

Ioannes Gadesdene, socius collegij de Merton in Oxoniensi gymnasio, medicus peritissimus, scripsit,

[4] Rosam medicinę, li. v. 'Galenus in primo de regimine sanitatis [5].'

De regimine acutorum [6] et dietarię, li. i. 'De cibis et potibus preparandis infi.'

De simplicibus medicinis, li. i. 'Aurum temperatius est omni metallo.'

De digerentibus et euacuantibus, li. i. 'Quoniam quidem de melioribus amicis.'

De instrumentis suę artis, li. i. 'Dicitur exemplum queuis confectio dura.'

Quid pro quo, li. i. 'Pro Aristol. 30. ruta domestica.'

De fleubotomia, li. i. 'Propositum pręsentis negocij simpli.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D. 1320.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

---

[1] It is doubtful whether this entry refers back to the preceding one or is distinct by itself. The Harleian MS. 5396 contains fifty sermons in *addition* to the Sermones per annum.

[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe; but as a copy of this work exists in the library of University College, cod. lxx. (Coxe, p. 20), it is not impossible that Bale has inadvertently transposed his references. Felton presented to Balliol College codd. viii. and lxxvi (Coxe, pp. 3, 21).

[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[4] Printed under the name of 'Ioannes Anglicus,' at Pavia, 1492 and later.

[5] MS. *sani.*

[6] So II. v. 7: MS. *acritorum.*

Ioannes de Garlandia, Grammaticus et poeta scripsit, [f. 115 b.

De dictionibus obscuris,	li. i.	'Dictionarius.'
De accentu,	li. i.	'Ecclesie sacre.'
Mysteriorum ecclesie,	li. i.	'Anglia quo.'
Vnum omnium,	li. i.	'Commoda.'
Satyricum opus,	li. i.	'Scribo nouam.'
Miracula beate Marie,	li. i.	'Fecit deus.'
Computum et tabulam,	li. i.	

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D. 1040.

Ex catalogo Bostoni Buriensis[1].

De computo,	li. i.	

Ex Bibliotheca regis[2].

De miraculis Marie,	li. i.	'Fecit deus mirus mirum, dum flos virum,' etc.

Ex domo Roberti Stoughton.

[3] Opus synonomorum,	li. i.	'Ad mare ne videar, latices.'
[4] Equiuocorum opus,	li. i.	'Augustus, ti. to, cesar vel[5].'

Ex cura Guilhelmi Punt.

Ortolanum,	li. i.	

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

De miraculis Marie,	li. i.	'Fecit deus mirus mirum, dum flos.'
Epitalmion eiusdem,	li. i.	'Nobilis erigitur mundi prefecta minoris.'

Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

De poenitentia,	li. i.	

Ex vicario de Myldenhale.

---

[1] So Tanner, praef. p. xxxiii.

[2] Not in Casley's catalogue. Possibly the reference is to a metrical treatise, beginning 'Est algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua,' in the Royal MS. 8. C. iv. f. 36, which contains also Garland's metrical Miracula Virginis

[3] Printed by Pynson, 1496 and later.

[4] Printed by Wynkyn de Worde, 1499 and later.

[5] After *vel* the MS. has *mī*, perhaps a slip for *im*[*perator*].

Auream gemmam, li. i.
Cornutum, siue disticha, li. i.

Ioannes Godewick, vel de Godewico, de ordine mendicantium[1], scripsit, [f. 73 b.

Lecturas in Genesim, li. i.
In Danielem quoque, li. i.
[2] Disceptationes theologię, li. i.
Atque in alios Bibliorum libros. Claruit A.D.[3]
Hic erat prouincialis Augustinianorum de conuentu Lynne.

Ex domo Ioannis Meere, bedelli Cantabr.

De hebdomadibus Danielis, li. i.

Ex manipulo chronicorum[4], *fo.* 24.

[f. 68 b.

Ioannes Gower, historicus ac poeta moralis, moribus et doctrina excellens, vt alter Dantes ac Petrarcha, sui temporis lucerna habebatur ad docte scribendum in lingua vulgari. Huius ac Strodę philosophi eruditionem extollit Galfridus Chaucer in tractatu de Troilo et Cryseida[5]. Nam et opera eius testantur qualis fuerit, quamuis nihil a nobis sit dictum. Hi duo Gowerus et Chaucerus eiusdem ętatis erant, egregie docti, inuicem amici coniunctissimi, ad virtutem nati atque educati, et cum omni honore vitam agentes. Iste ad requisitionem Henrici ducis Lancastrię, anno 16. Ricardi secundi, A.D. 1392[6], scripsit,

Confessionem amantis, li. viij. 'Eorum qui ante nos scripserunt.'
Chronicon Ricardi secundi, li. iij. 'Opus humanum est inquirere pa.'
Vocem clamantis, Carmen, li. vij. 'Successor Thome, Thoma.'
Ad Henricum quartum, li. i. 'O recolende bone, pie rex.'
Carmina diuersa, li. i. 'Rex coeli deus et dominus.'
Atque alia multa.

Claruit sub regibus, Ricardo secundo et Henrico quarto. Londini tandem quieuit in coenobio ad diuam Mariam de Oueres laurea

---

[1] MS. *ord. mend.*
[2] This line is an insertion.
[3] The year is not supplied.
[4] By Ralph Marham. There is a copy of this work in the Bibliothèque Nationale at Paris: cf. Ossinger, p. 546.
[5] Book v., verse 266 (ed. Skeat).
[6] The date of year is added above the line.

poetica insignitus in signum florentis literaturę ac scientię, sepulchro nobili, in capella diui Ioannis ad partem septentrionalem.

Ex suo libro[1] *et sanctifidensi chronico*[2].

Epigrammata ędidit,	li. i. 'Alta petens aquila volat alitque[3].'
De compunctione cordis,	li. i.
Speculum meditantis hominis, de vitijs et virtutibus Gallice scripsit ac in decem partes diuisit,	li. x.[4]
Vocem clamantis per vij. paginas Latine, atque confessionem amantis Anglice.	
Ad Henricum quartum de pacis commendatione,	li. i. 'Nobilis ac digne rex, Henrice quarte[5].'
Ad eundem Henricum,	car. i. 'Electus Christi, pie rex Henrice.'

De triplici eius opere, hoc carmen est super eius tumbam ędítum.

Quos viuens legi, libros nunc offero regi.
Cuius habent legi, sęcula cuncta regi.

Epitaphium eius vxoris.

Quam bonitas, pietas, elemosina, casta voluntas,
Sobrietasque fides, coluerunt, hic iacet Agnes,
Vxor amans, humilis Gawer fuit illa Ioannis,
Donet ei summus, cęlica regna Deus.

[f. 69.

[6] Ioannes Gower, armiger, senex et cecus, scripsit carmine, ad Thomam Arundell Cantuariensem archiepiscopum,

---

[1] Apparently referring, Mr. G. C. Macaulay writes, to one of the printed editions of the Confessio Amantis, probably Berthelet's of 1532, which contains in the introduction an account of Gower's tomb, substantially the same as that in the text.

[2] MS. *chro.*

[3] So II. vii. 23: the last syllable is blotted in the MS.

[4] *Li. x.* inserted above the line after *meditantis.*

[5] Written instead of *Electus Christi* deleted.

[6] All this entry is repeated with no material change on f. 70.

Vocem clamantis,	li. vij. 'Successor Thome, Thomas humilem tibi do me.' Opus incipit 'Scripture veteris capiunt exempla futuri,' etc.
Chronicon tripertitum,	li. iij. 'Tolle caput mundi c. ter et sex lustra fer illi,' etc.
Carmina de rege Henrico,	li. i. 'Rex celi deus et dominus qui tempora solus,' etc.
De peste vitiorum,	li. i. 'Non excusatur, qui verum non fateatur.'
De lucis scrutinio,	li. i. 'Heu quia per crebras humus est vitiata tenebras,' etc.
De hominis dignitate, seu coniugij dignitate Gallice,	li. i. 'Qualiter creator omnium rerum deus homi.[1]'
Super amoris varietate,	car. i. 'Est amor in glosa, pax bellica, lis pietata[2],' etc.
De regimine principum,	li. i. 'O Deus immense, sub quo dominatur in ense,' etc.

Ex collegio Animarum, Oxon.[3]

De laude pacis, ad regem Henricum quartum,	trac. i. 'Illustris et digne rex Henrice quartę, in quem,' etc.

Ex volumine Chauceri[4].

[f. 70.

Ioannes Gower, prędictus, ante obitum cęcus erat, vt ex his versibus eius apparet,

Henrici quarti primus regni fuit annus,
Quo mihi defecit visus ad acta mea, etc.

Ex venatione Nicolai Brigan.

---

[1] *Homi* apparently corrected to *homo*; but on f. 70 Bale shows his uncertainty by further abbreviating to *ho*, and in II. by ending the incipit with 'Deus.'

[2] *Pietosa*, f. 70.

[3] All Souls' College, cod. xcviii (Coxe, p. 31).

[4] The De Laude Pacis (or rather de Commendatione Pacis) is printed in the 1532 edition of Chaucer (commonly called Thynne's), f. 375 v°. etc. Mr. Macaulay has kindly supplied this note.

[1] Ioannes Gowh, calcographus Londinensis transtulit [2], [f. 116.

Medicinam animę, li. i. 'Modestissimi christiani confort.'

Transtulit Ioannem Mayerum a Gallico in Latinum [3].

Ioannes Grandisonus [4], episcopus Iscanus seu Excestriensis, scripsit, [f. 102 b.

De vitis sanctorum, li. i.

Atque alia quedam.

Obijt [5] A. D. 1369.

Thomas Walsyngham [6].

Ex Lelando de illustribus viris, fo. 28 [7].

[f. 102 b.

Ioannes Griffyn, olim Cisterciensis, nunc superintendens Hamptonensis, scripsit,

Annotationes Euangeliorum et epistolarum, li. ij. 'Cum appropinquasset Iesus Hierosolimis.'

Annotationes in Euangelia, a secunda dominica post pascha, li. i. 'Modicum et iam non videbitis me,' etc.

Ex musęo eiusdem Ioannis [8].

[f. 83.

[9] Ioannes Gualensis, seu Walleys, iunior (vt fertur) doctor Parisiensis [10], Minorita Wigorniensis scripsit,

Pastorale quoddam, li. i. 'Licet beatus Gregorius admonue.'

Ex Monasterio Nordouicensi.

Ioannes Gualensis senior Wallicus [11] scripsit de vitis illustrium philosophorum gentilium, eorumque dictis et exemplis, li. i.

---

[1] Not in the Edd.

[2] *Transtulit* written above the line for *scripsit* deleted.

[3] Printed 1519.

[4] Above the line is written *Grauntson*.

[5] *Obijt* written above *Claruit* deleted.

[6] Hist. Angl. i. 309.

[7] Comm. p. 126.

[8] I. e., of the subject of the article.

[9] The elder and younger writers of this name are here treated together, as they are in the manuscript.

[10] *Parisiensis* added above the line.

[11] *Wallicus* inserted above the line.

Et idem esse cum eo puto, quod est de virtutibus antiquorum [1].
Ex quadam officina Londinensi.

Ioannes Gualensis, scripsit,

Breuiloquium,	li. i.	'In principio secundum quod testatur sancta scriptura,' etc.

Ex regine collegio Cantabrigię [2].

[3] Summam eloquiorum,	li. i.	

Ex domo Petri Cantabrigię [4].

Super oculo morali,	li. i.	

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

Ioannes Gualensis, scripsit,

Dietarium,	li. i.	
Locarium,	li. i.	
[5] Communiloquium,	li. i.	
Et Breuiloquium antiquorum,	li. i.	

Ex Bibliotheca Monasterij Nordouicensis.

Ioannes Gualensis, Minorita, doctor theologus scripsit inter cętera,

Breuiloquium antiquorum,	li. i.	'Quoniam misericordia.'
Foriloquium,	li. i.	'Cum enim.'
Communeloquium,	li. i.	'Cum doctor.'
Collectiloquium,	li. i.	'Cum almus.'
Ordinarium vitę religiosę,	li. i.	'Numquid nosti.'
Locarium eiusdem,	li. i.	'Volo viros.'
Itinerarium eiusdem,	li. i.	'Quoniam [6] vir.'
[7] De oculo morali,	li. i.	'Si diligenter [8].'

---

[1] Under this latter title in II. iv. 28.
[2] Cod. L. 7 in Searle's Catalogue.
[3] Not under this title in II.
[4] Liber collectionum vel summa fratris Io. Gallensis ordinis Fratrum Minorum, and Expositiones fabularum Ovidii, per eundem: Bernard, I. (3) No. 1674.
[5] Printed in 1475 and later.
[6] Tanner prints *quum*.
[7] 'Super oculo morali,' without incipit, II.
[8] At the end of the line is written *Lyncolniensis*: cf. ROBERTUS GROSTHED, where this incipit is given.

Compendiloquium,	li. i.
De disciplina,	li. i. 'Disciplina.'
De iiij. virtutibus,	li. i. 'Quoniam misericordia.'
De correptione,	li. i. 'Probata virtus.'
De exhortatione,	li. i. 'Qui exhortatur.'
De cura pastorali,	li. i. 'Licet beatus [1].'

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [2].

[3] De doctrina cordis,	li. i. 'Preparate corda vestra domino [4].'

Ex collegio Ballioli Oxon. [5]

[f. 104 b.

Ioannes Walleys seu Guallensis, cognomento senior, Minoritarum magister Oxoniensis, scripsit,

Alphabetum seu ordinarium vitę religiosę,	li. iij. 'Numquid nosti ordinem coeli?'
Hoc opus ita dividitur in tres partes.	
Dietarium,	li. i. 'Numquid nosti ordinem coeli, et ea.'
Locarium,	li. i. 'Volo viros orare in omni loco.'
Itinerarium,	li. i. 'Quoniam vir deo dedicatus, et di.'
Alia quędam eius opuscula.	
Breuiloquium de virtutibus antiquorum [6],	li. iij. 'Quoniam misericordia et veritas cus.'
Communeloquium,	li. vij. 'Cum doctor siue predicator euangelicus [7].'
Index horum [8] operum,	li. i. 'Ablatio rerum sustinenda est ex.'
Summam iusticię,	li. x. 'Summa iusticie Christi fidelium.'

---

[1] Tanner prints *bos*.

[2] Tanner, praef. p. xxxiii.

[3] Not in II.

[4] Above this incipit is written *Lyncolniensis*; and to Robert Grosseteste the work is attributed in II. iv. 18.

[5] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe. The Balliol cod. cclxxiv, has the Communiloquium and Breviloquium (Coxe, p. 90).

[6] MS. *v't. āti.*

[7] MS. *enā.*

[8] *Duorum*, II.

Pastoralia,	li. i.	'Licet beatus Gregorius admonue.'
Moniloquium seu collectiloquium,	li. iiij.	'Cum almus Christi confessor Franciscus[1].'
Legiloquium de mandatis,	li. i.	'Scribam eis multiplices leges.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1300.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Ioannes de Haida, poeta antiquus, versifice scripsit, [f. 87 b.

Vitam Malchi monachi,	li. i.	'Sicut in omni artium professione actualium,' etc. Liber incipit 'Prelia gesturus, ludos pius et quasi durus.'
Formulam vite honestę,	li. i.	'Hei quicunque legit Martini musa quod egit.'
De Iona propheta,	li. i.	'Vos qui nescitis, nunc dicite de Niniuitis.'
Passionem Laurentij,	li. i.	'A Decio temptus, gladioque furente peremptus,' etc.

Ex Ioanne Ducket, Lynne.

Ioannes Haugustaldensis ecclesię prior, scripsit, [f. 106 b.

[2] Historiam xxv. annorum, ab A.D. 1130. vsque 1156.	li. i.	'A. D. 1130. Aschetillus primus prior ecclesie Haugustaldensis,' etc.
[3] De cometa et combustione Londini,	li. i.	'Anno 1133. Stella cometis octauo.'
[4] Descripsit Bellum Scoticum,	li. i.	'Eodem anno quo mortuus est Petrus Leo, qui inimicitias,' etc.

Ex coenobio Westmonasteriensi[5].

---

[1] MS. *frā.*

[2] Printed in the Priory of Hexham, 1. 107, and in Symeonis Monachi Opera, ed. Arnold, 2. 284.

[3] Part of the same work, p. 110; Symeon 2. 295.

[4] Part of the same, p. 120; Symeon 2. 297.

[5] Not in Leland's list.

Historiam xxv. annorum,	li. i. 'A.D. 1130. Asketillus primus.'
De cometa et signis,	li. i. 'Anno 1133, stella cometis.'
Descriptionem belli standardici,	li. i. 'Eodem mortuus est Petrus Leo.'

Ex collectis Nicolai Brigam.

[f. 67 b.

Ioannes Hawyll [1], vel Hauillensis, artium liberalium Oxonij magister, postquam septemplici fuerat scientiarum diademate Oxonij insignitus, monasticę religionis habitum apud sanctum Albanum suscepit. Atque ibidem monachos sacro imbuens nectare disciplinę, philomenico modulo Architrenium [2] versu protulit. Quem tot vestiuit figmentis poeticis, tantis antiquorum purpurauit historijs, et tam arduis inuoluit scientiarum difficultatibus, vt vix nostra florentes ętate, nudam ipsius faciem perspicue potuerint intueri. Vnde tantarum deliciarum thesaurum producere cupientes in apertum, vt fructus inde posterioribus accrescat delectabilis, tempus nobis idoneum eligebamus autumnum, cum iam singuli nostre vniuersitatis filij per longum anni circulum maternis fatigati laboribus, in agro spacientur requiei, fructus et flores recreationis suauius collecturi. Tempore igitur hoc pomifero, in prosaicam merulam, ipsius transferentes metricam philomenam, ipsam lucidius declarando, etc. ab ipsius festiua narratione exordium inchoauimus, etc. Vbi quendam introducit nomine Architrenium, totum orbem circuisse, et singula eius vitia necnon et miserias gemitibus dolorosis intimius deplorasse, etc.

Ex Hugone Legat [3].

Iste scripsit ad Gualterum Rothomagensem archiepiscopum, Architrenium, li. ix. 'Velificatur Athos dubio mare ponte [4].'

Ioannes Architrenius, Hauillensis proprio nomine appellatus, e comitatu Cornubię originem ducens, vel (vt quidam volunt) e Normania, vir diues eloquio, sed ditior ingenio, et instructus omni scientia, elegantem et ornatum librum

---

[1] 'Hanwill,' II. iii. 49.

[2] Printed by Jodocus Badius Ascensius, Paris, 1517, and under the name of Johannes de Altavilla by Wright, Satirical Poets, 1. 240–392. It is ascribed to John of Salisbury by Boston of Bury (Tanner, praef., p. xxxiii).

[3] Monk and schoolmaster of St. Albans: see II. where Bale refers to his commentaries on the Architrenius, from which apparently the passages in the text are excerpted.

[4] This incipit is written in place of 'Rebus in obscuris dubitantes' deleted.

composuit carmine, in quo se peregrinum fingens, nomen sibi assumit Architrenium ab *αρχος* id est princeps, et *τρενος*, luctus, quasi primus et summus lamentator existeret vitiorum, quę orbem terrarum lustrans passim regnare viderat.

Ex Ioanne Pullano.

Ioannes Hawillensis, patria Cornubiensis vel Neustriensis, scripsit, Architrenium.

Ex musęo Nicolai Grimoaldi.

[1] Ioannes Hayles, literas ampliare cupiens, scripsit, [f. 71 b.
Introductionem pro instituendis pueris, li. i.
Et Couentrie scholas erexit. Claruit A. D. 1548.

Ioannes Heliar, vel Heliares, scripsit commentum, [f. 71 b.
In epistolas Ouidij, li. i.
In Sophoclem scholia, li. i.
In orationem Ciceronis pro Marco Marcello, li. i.
Chrisostomum de prouidentia et fato transtulit, li. i.
Epitaphium Erasmi composuit Grece et Latine.
Atque alia plura. Hebraice quoque doctus erat.
Ex cardinali [2] prodierunt [3] Heliar et Frogmorton.

Ex commentarijs Ioannis Lelandi [4].

Ioannes Herforde [*v.* Joannes Ede].

[f. 95 b.

Ioannes Heron, Latine eruditus, ab Anglico in Latinum transtulit, Roberti Crowlei explicationem petitoriam ad christianissimum parliamenti concilium [5], li. i. 'Cui nam homini tam plumbeus est animus,' etc.

---

[1] John Hales, clerk of the hamper: Dugdale's Warwickshire, p. 112 *b*.

[2] Wolsey; see II. ix. 24.

[3] So II.: the MS. here has been altered from *prodiit*, but the correction is indistinct.

[4] Not in the Comm. de Script. Brit.

[5] Printed in 1548.

Ad Kenelmum Throckmortonem, hoc opus dedicauit,
Alia quoque ędidit. Claruit vero, A. D. 1548.

Ex domo Edwardi Braynewode.

Ioannes Heywode, scripsit, f. 116.

[1] Comediam [2] de Aura, li. i. 'Perlongum iam esset nunc tandem concipere [3].'

[4] Tragediam de amore, li. i.

[5] De quadruplici P. li. i.

[6] Epigrammata faceta, li. i.

Atque alia plura.

Ex officina Roberti Toye.

[7] Ioannes Hispalensis, scripsit, [f. 194.

[8] Secreta secretorum, li. i. 'Domine Theophanie dei gratia illustri Hispanorum regine,' etc. 'Cum de vtilitate corporis inuicem.'

Ex officina Ricardi Grafton.

[f. 112 b.

Ioannes Hocherus, Magdalenensis collegij Oxonij magister, vir quidem doctrina et pietate insignis, vtraque lingua Latina et Greca haud vulgariter eruditus. Is (inquam) plurima scripserat, quorum nostras ad manus hęc duo peruenerant,

Introductio in rhetoricam, li. i. 'Conducit ideo intelligere genus causę,' etc.

Comoedia quoque, cui titulus est, Piscator, siue fraus elusa, li. i. 'Saluete omnes, salutem vobis omnibus,' etc.

Obijt anno 1541 [9] a Christo nato.

Ex magistro Joanne Pullano, Oxon.

---

[1] Printed at London, 1553.

[2] Written above the line for *tragediam* deleted.

[3] No incipit is given in II. pt. 2, p. 110.

[4] Printed by W. Rastell, 1533.

[5] Printed by W. Myddylton without date.

[6] Printed by T. Powell, 1562.

[7] Not in the Edd.

[8] Simler quotes the title on the authority of Lycosthenes. For the work itself cf. R. Steele's preface to Lydgate and Burgh's Secrees of old Philisoffres (1894), pp. ix f.

[9] He was living in 1543: see Wood's Athenae Oxon. I. 138; Bloxam's Register of Magdalen College, Oxford, Demies, I. 52 f.

[f. 104.

Ioannes Holbroke, (vt apparet) Sudouolcus[1], philosophus atque astrologus peritus, scripsit inter cętera,

Canones astronomicos, li. i. 'Gloriosus atque sublimis.'
Atque alia quędam eius generis. Claruit, A.D.[2]

Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię[3].

Ioannes Holbroke, in Sothraia (vt fertur) natus, scripsit

Tabulas astronomicas, cum canonibus, li. ij. Prior incipit 'Quoniam celestium motuum,' etc. Alter incipit 'Gloriosus atque sublimis,' etc.

Ex museo magistri Recorde.

Ioannes Holt, scripsit, [f. 108.

Lac puerorum, li. i.

Ex Bibliopolarum officinis[4].

Ioannes Hoperus, Anglus trilinguis eruditionis, scripsit, [f. 90 b.

[5] Elucidationem decem pręceptorum, li. i. 'Commendo tuę charitati ac dilectioni christianę,' etc.

[6] Confessionem suę fidei, li. i.

Conciones varias, li. i.

Ex bibliopolarum officinis. [f. 90 b.

Ioannes Hoperus, episcopus primum Glocestriensis postea Wigorniensis, scripsit,

[7] ad Edwardum vj. regem, sermones in Ione prophetiam, li. i. 'Inter alia regum illustria facta,' etc.

Decem mandatorum declarationem, li. i. 'Commendo tue charitati ac pie dilectioni.'

[7] De Christi incarnatione contra Anabaptistas, li. i. 'Quia sic disponimur ordinatione diuina,' etc.

Claruit, A.D. 1552.

Ex bibliopolarum officinis.

---

[1] *Sudouolcus* written over some derivative of *Suthrey*.

[2] The year is not supplied.

[3] Not in Leland's list.

[4] Printed by Wynkyn de Worde [1510?], and by others after him.

[5] Printed, in English, 1549 and later; Early Writings, p. 249.

[6] Printed by Daye, 1550.

[7] Printed, in English, 1550; Early Writings, p. 431.

[8] Printed, in English, 1549; Later Writings, p. 1.

In carcere scripsit, tractatus 23. pręter epistolas ad amicos, a primo die septembris anni 1554. vsque ad 14. diem Ianuarij, anni 1555. Latine eciam edidit,

De vera ratione inueniendę et fugiendę falsę doctrine, breue syntagma, li. i. 'Aduersarius humani generis Satan.' [1] Prologus incipit 'Graues admodum ac difficiles contentiones.'

Ad Glocestrienses et Wigornienses, epi. i. 'Per duos annos et aliquot menses.'

[2] Pro cęnę domini vera doctrina et legitimo vsu, aduersus Neotericos, ad Parliamentum, li. i. 'Quanquam (viri clarissimi) cęlestis pater.'

[3] Ad episcopos et cęteros cleri ordines, in synodo Londinensi, epi. i. 'Non vos latet (viri doctissimi) in rebus arduis [4].' Prefatio incipit 'Ne cuiquam vestrum fratres mirum sit [5].' Opus incipit 'Res controuersa inter nos catholicos [6].'

[7] Contra corporalem Christi presentiam in eucharistia, li. i. 'Secundum caput, in quo a Neotericis dissentimus,' cet.

[8] Ioannes Hoperus, [f. 90.

[9] Contra sacrificium missę, li. i. 'Tertium caput, in quo a Neotericis.'

---

[1] The Epistle dedicatory alone and imperfect at the beginning is printed in Hooper's Later Writings, p. 543.

[2] The preface of the work next following, printed by Foxe, Rerum in Eccl. gest. Comm. (1559), p. 299, and among Hooper's Later Writings, p. 388.

[3] Printed, in Latin, by Foxe, p. 306, and Later Writings, p. 381.

[4] MS. *ar.*

[5] The incipit of the preface to Hooper's Hyperasmismus de Coenae Domini vera Doctrina et Usu, which follows in Foxe, p. 309; Later Writings, p. 400.

[6] Foxe, p. 310; Later Writings, p. 401.

[7] The second chapter of the same work, Foxe, p. 334; Later Writings, p. 443.

[8] The following part of the article, though written on the preceding page, is marked for insertion here.

[9] De vera doctrina, cap. iii. (Later Writings, p. 500).

Ad Cardinalem Reginaldum Polum, epi. i. 'Non eo animo, vir ornatissime, calamum.' E carcere 29. die Nouembris, A.D. 1554.

Ad episcopum Cicestrensem [1], epi. i. 'Pij et boni viri (prȩsul ornatissime),' 8. Nouembris [2].

Cardinalis, literas Hoperi accepit, et petitionem eius licitam ac iustam esse asseruit, sed voto illius respondere non est dignatus. Nec ausus est alius quispiam, librum curie Parliamenti dedicatum, illis exhibere, tanta est papistarum in Christianos tyrannis. Episcopus Cicestrensis, cum per piam matronam Londinensem solicitaretur, vt Hoperi literas dignaretur ad se admittere, recusauit superbe et arroganter. Quo videmus episcoporum mores et ingenia.

[f. 90 b.

Ioannes Hormynger, vir nobilis genere, cum Rome esset coram hominibus diuersarum nationum, omnes Anglie commoditates recitabat, tandemque in Angliam reuersus, Anglice scripsit commendationem eiusdem a varijs commoditatibus, li. i. 'Vt ad beneplacitum et solatium serenissimi nostri regis,' etc.

Claruisse fertur sub Edwardo primo vel secundo.

Ex domo Ricardi Byrde Gippeswici.

[f. 113.

Ioannes de Houeden, theologus fuit Londini oriundus, despectusque in vita habebatur ob vite simplicitatem. Hic obijsse fertur A.D. 1275. apud Houeden sepeliri, atque ad eius sepulchrum, populi concursum esse frequentem, ob miracula quȩ tunc fiebant. Habebat enim in ea ecclesia vitȩ portionem. Scripsit iste rhithmos scripturarum ad suam lyram, solebatque per eos canere domino, etc.

Ex Alphredo Beuerlacensi [3].

Ioannes Houden, scripsit,

[4] De processu Christi et redemptionis nostre, li. i. 'Aue verbum, ens in principio.'

Ex Minoritis Nordouici.

---

[1] George Day.

[2] This date is inserted between the lines and may either belong here or be read after 'accepit' below.

[3] Cf. p. 19, n. 1 above.

[4] Meditacionem animae Christianae, II. v. 79. Compare below, on next page.

Ioannes de Houden, clericus dominę Alionorę reginę, matris regis Edwardi primi post conquestum, scripsit meditationem deuotissimam, de natiuitate, passione, et resurrectione Christi, vt mens legentis affectione in eius amore proficiat ac celitus accendatur. Opus autem huius meditationis vocatur,

Philomela,	li. i.	'Aue verbum, ens in principio.'
Quindecim gaudia Marię,	li. i.	'Virgo vincens, balsamum, odore.'
Cantica quinquaginta,	li. i.	'Summe.'
Canticum amoris,	li. i.	'Princeps.'

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[1].

Ioannes de Howden, scripsit,

Philomenam,	li. i.	'Aue verbum, ens in principio,' etc.
Item[2] 50. salutationes Marie,	li. i.	'Aue stella maris, virgo singularis.'

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[3]

De beneficijs dei ex Bernardo,	li. i.	'Iesu Christi celeri, miseratione, et beate virginis, intercessione.'

Ex collegio ad nasum eneum, Oxon.[4]

Ioannes Howden, scripsit,

Cantum philomene,	li. i.	'Philomena preuia, temporis ameni,' etc.

Et est meditatio pia anime christiane.

Ex Bibliotheca D. Pauli Lond.[5]

[6] Ioannes Howden, doctor Oxoniensis et Carmelita de Eboracensi distinctione fuit, A.D. 1410.

[7] Ioannes Huntyngtonus, meus in Christo filius, scripsit, [f. 87 b.

Epitaphium Ricardi Pacęi,	car. i.	'Nascitur omnis homo natura.'

---

[1] Tanner, praef., p. xxxiv.
[2] MS. *Ite.*
[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[5] Not in the Catalogues (Dugdale's Hist. of St. Paul's Cathedral).
[6] This article has no black-letter initial in the MS., and it is not found in the Edd., nor in Tanner or St. Étienne.
[7] Not in the Edd.

Humanę vitę deplorationem, car. i. 'Nunc vbi magnanimi he.'
Genealogiam hereseon, li. i.
Conciones varias, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit, A.D. 1548.
[1] De lapsu philosophię, li. i.

[f. 72 b.

Ioannes de Hyda, monachus Wintoniensis, scripsit inter cętera, ad presulem Wintoniensem,
Vitam domini Iobi, li. i. 'Venerabili patri et amico speciali,' etc.
Atque alia plura. Claruit, A.D.[2]

Ex magistro Ioanne Pullano Oxon.

[f. 80.

Ioannes Hylton, Minorita, doctor Oxoniensis, scripsit determinationes duas de paupertate et statu fratrum Minorum, li. ij. 'Articulus pertractandus sit iste.' Has determinauit Oxonij, Contra Vtredum monachum Dunelmensem[3]. Obijt Norwici, A.D. 1376.

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

Ioannes de Hynton, sophista, scripsit [f. 82.
fallacias, li. i. 'Suppositiua ad sensum dicta sunt in regulis generalibus.'

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

[f. 109.

Ioannes Kempius[4] archiepiscopus Eboracensis atque Cardinalis presbyter S. Sabine, A.D. 1381, scripsit [5] processum aduersus fratres mendicantes, quia contra sacerdotum mortuaria predicauerant, li. i. 'Pridem sanctissimus in Christo pater et dominus noster Vrbanus.'

Ex collegio regine Oxon.[6]

---

[1] This title is added in different ink.
[2] The date is not supplied.
[3] Cf. IOANNES MARCHELEY.
[4] *Kempius* added above the line.
[5] Not in II. xi. 55.
[6] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[f. 114.

[1] Ioannes Kent, Wallus seu Britannus, theologię bacchalaureus, medicus, mathematicus, atque (vt fertur) necromanticus, Wallice scripsit elegantissima carmina, de rebus sacris, de herbis, atque animalibus.

Edidit quoque de arte necromantica, li. i.
In re medica, li. plu.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit, A.D. 1480. Obijt in Demetia.

Ex domo magistri Bernardi.

[f. 98.

Ioannes Kyllyngworth, philosophus, astronomus, ac medicus, scripsit tabulas astronomię indiciarię, seu

Canones tabularum, li. i. 'Multum conferre dinoscitur non solum[2].'
Astronomię iudicia, li. i. 'Primo consyderandum est tempus.'
De crepusculis, li. i. 'Radices motuum locumque intro.'
De ascensionibus nubium, li. i. 'Ostendere quid sit crepusculum.'
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit, A.D.[3]

Ex regis collegio Cantabrig.[4]

Ioannes Kyllyngworth, quondam socius Martonensis collegij Oxonij, scripsit,

Arithmeticum opus, li. i. 'Obliuione[5] raro traduntur,' etc.

Ex museo magistri Recorde.

[6] Magister Ioannes[7] Kylyngworth[8], scripsit, [f. 117.

Tabulas astronomicas, li. i. 'Multum conferre dinoscitur, non solum astronomis, verum.'

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

---

[1] Ioannes Cairleon : Leland, Comm. p. 471.
[2] MS. *so.*
[3] The year is not supplied.
[4] Not in Bernard or in Leland's lists.
[5] MS. *oliuione.*
[6] This entry is subjoined to a notice of RICARDUS KILYNGTON.
[7] *Ioannes* added above the line.
[8] Corrected from *Kylyngton.*

[1] De causa domini Armachani contra fratres, li. 'Quod dominus archiepiscopus Armachanus sit persona.'

Ex officina Ricardi Keele.

[f. 73 b.

Ioannes Langdene, monachus ecclesie Christi Cantuarie, doctor Oxoniensis, et episcopus Roffensis, varia scripsit opuscula. Claruit, A. D. 1420.

Ex fasciculo Waldeni, fo. 110[2].

—Hic chronicon edidit, li. i.

Ex breuiario[3] *Thome Rodborne.*

[4] Ioannes Langham Augustinianus, doctor, Norwici multa composuit. [f. 126 b.

Ex Bibliotheca Thomę Godsalui.

[f. 68.

[5] Ioannes Latimerus Carmelita, Baccalaureus theologię varia scripsit. Hic ducem Lancastrię Ioannem proditionis accusabat. Propterea per brachia suspendebatur, apposito igne ad plantas pedum, trahebatur, ac decollabatur, A. D. 1384, nec reuocare vnquam voluit.

Ex polychronico Etonę[6].

[f. 68.

Ioannes Latemer Carmelita, theologie bacchalaureus ad regem accessit, Lancastrie ducem proditionis accusans. Per brachia suspensus tandem, appenso ad eius genitalia plumbo magni ponderis, atque ad vtrumque pedem igne apposito, reuocare noluit. Tractus demum ac decollatus erat —in sua dementia, nesciente rege.

Ex aula Gonwell, Cant.

---

[1] The writer of this tract was Richard Kilyngton or Kylmington, dean of St. Paul's, under the former of which names he appears in II. v. 95 and in the present work. Cf. p. 223, n. 6.

[2] Fasciculi Zizaniorum, p. 348, where the manuscript (Bodl. libr. e Mus. 86, f. 110) gives the name as Langgedoñ. He is there described as a bachelor in theology.

[3] Breviarium Chronicorum. See Wharton, Angl. Sacr. I. 287, 380.

[4] *Ioannes* added above the line.

[5] This article is not in the Edd., nor in Tanner or St. Étienne.

[6] Possibly that of Guilhelmus Horman, q. v. The murder of the Carmelite is described in John Malverne's continuation of Higden's Polychronicon, 9. 33-40, and in other chronicles, but his name is not given.

[1] Ioannes Lathbury, Radingensis [2] Minoritarum doctor scripsit, [f. 89.

In trenos Hieremię, li. i. 'Iuxta mores modernorum necnon.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit, A. D. 1482.

Ex Etonensi Bibliotheca [3].

Distinctiones theologię, li. i. 'Abstinendum est a carnalibus delicijs [4].'

Ex domo Petri Cantabrigię [5].

Explanationes psalmorum, li. i.

Lectiones scripturarum, li. i.

Ex Patryngtoni sermonibus.

In Hieremiam, li. i.

Ex collegio Magdalene, Oxon. [6]

Lathbury compleuit opus in trenos Hieremie, A.D. 1406.

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon. [7]

Alphabetum morale, li. i. 'Abstinendum est a delitijs, quod patet per.'

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon. [8]

Ioannes Latisbury vel Lathbury, scripsit,

Super acta Apostolorum, li. i. 'Superedificati estis supra fundamentum Apostolorum [9].

Ex museo Roberti Talbot.

Ioannes Lathbury, senior, non doctor, obijt senex Radinge, A. D. 1362.

Ioannes Lathbury, iunior, non doctor, obijt Nothamptone, A. D. 1375.

Ex quodam Minoritarum registro.

---

[1] Three namesakes are combined in this article.

[2] *Radingensis* added above the line.

[3] Not in M. R. James's Catalogue.

[4] Not in II. vii. 34.

[5] Leland, Collect. 3. 21; cf. Bernard, 1758.

[6] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[7] Cod. clxxxix (Coxe, p. 75).

[8] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[9] MS. *Apost.*

Ioannes Lelandus, Antiquarius, historigraphus[1], scripsit, [f. 114.

Annotationes in Polydorum, li. i. 'Beda ignarus antiquitatis Britannice.'

Annotationes[2] in Hectorem Boethium, li. i. 'Ioannes a Vadoboum vnus ex scriptoribus.'

Ex magistro Thoma Keye.

De titulo regis ad Scotiam, li. i. 'Lucis natura talis est, quod.'

Ex Bibliotheca regis[3].

Pygmeomachiam, li. i. 'Bella per extremas, canimus tristissima gentes,' etc.

De sua peregrinatione, Itinerarium Cantie, ad Henricum regem, li. i.

Ex Museo Thome Keye.

De titulo Anglorum regis ad Scotiam.
Errores ex Polydoro.

Ex eodem Thoma Keye.

Pro pace inter papam et cęsarem, li. i. 'Nunc videor mihi non citra.'

Contra Polydori defensorem[4], li. i. 'Multi se credunt insigniter.'

De imperio Anglorum in Scotos[5], li. i. 'Giraldus in institutione principis[6].'

In declamationes Quintiliani, li. i. 'Video quam arduam rem aggrediar[7].'

Panegyricon ad Cardinalem, li. i. 'Dicturo de laudibus tuis.'

In coronatione Annę[8], li. i. 'Cęsariem Tamesis redimitus.'

Ad Annam Cliuensem, li. i. 'Vt Libano cedrus fecunde.'

Ex musęo Ioannis Lelandi.

Epigrammata quedam, li. i. 'Dulcia que vasto meditaris.'

---

[1] Sic in MS.

[2] MS. *Annota.*

[3] Not in Casley's Catalogue, but see below, Append. v. To Leland was ascribed the authorship of Henry VIII's declaration of war against Scotland, in which the English claim was put forward: see Craig's Scotland's Soveraignty asserted, p. 9.

[4] Cf. Collect. 5. 2, where, however, the incipit is different.

[5] Collect. 3. 2.

[6] MS. *prin.*

[7] MS. *ag.*

[8] Bibl. Reg. xviii. A. (Casley's Catalogue).

Antiquitates Britannie,	li. i.	'Ex primo libro antiquitatum Bero.'
Descriptiones Anglie,	li. i.	'Hec pars tenui freto ab.'
[1] Itinerarium suum,	li. i.	'A Granto Giruiorum ad Eltislegam [2].'
[3] De illustribus viris,	li. iiij.	'Druide genus hominum tum.'
Ad viros eruditos, carmine [4],	li. i.	'Regia cum letis floreret Roma [5].'
Collectanea eiusdem,	li. i.	'Ioannes Rouse capellanus Cant.'
[6] Antiphilarchie dialogum,	li. i.	'Quis hic est quem propter amenas.'
Dictionarium Britannicolatinum,	li. i.	
Commentarium in Martialem,	li. i.	

Ioannes Leylandus senior, artium Oxonij magister, scripsit, [f. 113 b.

Declinationes Latinas et Greças,	li. i.	'Queritur quot terminationes,' etc.
Tractatum de generibus,	li. i.	'Nota quod omnia nomina terminantia,' etc.

Oxonij tandem obijt 1428.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

[f. 106

Ioannes Longlond, theologię professor, episcopus Lincolniensis, et Henrico octauo Anglorum regi a confessionibus, scripsit ad eundem regem,

[7] Sermones in sextum psalmum,	li. i.	'Quando mecum ipse consydero rex inclyte [8].'

Obijt A. D.[9]

Ex domo Guilhelmi Hanley.

Huius sermones transtulit Thomas Keye ab Anglico in Latinum.
Ex museo eiusdem Thome [10].

---

[1] Printed by Hearne, 1710–1712.
[2] MS. *Eltis.*
[3] Commentarii de Scriptoribus Britannicis, printed by A. Hall, Oxford, 1709.
[4] MS. *car.*
[5] MS. *Ro.*
[6] This and the two following lines are added in different ink.
[7] Printed by Pynson, 1517.
[8] *inclitissime* in the printed edition.
[9] The year is not supplied.
[10] Sc. Keye.

Ioannes Lutterell, cancellarius Oxoniensis, scripsit, [f. 73 b.

Aduersus dicta Ockam Minorite, li. i. 'De primo articulo in libro magistri Ockam dicitur,' etc.

Et alia quedam. Claruit, A. D. 1340.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[1]

Ioannes Lutterell, scripsit ad quendam Rome disputantem, [f. 74.

li. i. 'Seipsum. Attentius supplicastis quod breuiter.'

Et videtur fuisse contra Thomam Walleys vel Ockam.

Ex musęo Roberti Talbot.

Ioannes Lydgate, monachus Buriensis, scripsit, [f. 69.

[2] Destructionem vrbis Thebarum, li. iij. 'Domini, quia vestra clementia[3].'

[4] De nominibus deorum, li. i. 'Dum phoebus in cancro fere perfe.[5]'

Calendarium rhithmicum, li. i. 'Iesu domine pro tua circumcisione.'

De cantico amoris, li. i. 'Iesu, quis tuam dulcedinem vi.'

[6] Parliamentum auium, li. i. 'Hoc parliamentum est auium.'

De coelorum gaudijs, li. i. 'Multi coelorum gaudia cu.'

Proprietates nationum, li. i. 'Anglus interrogatus respondet[7].'

Ex diuersis Bibliothecis.

Hic de Gallico in Anglicum transtulit, [f. 69.

Boccatium de casu principum[8], li. ix.

---

[1] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[2] Printed by Wynkyn de Worde, 1500? In Stowe's Chaucer of 1561.

[3] These words begin the text, not the prologue.

[4] Prefixed to The Assembly of the Gods, as an addition, possibly by Wynkyn de Worde, who printed it in 1498 and 1500; also in O. L. Triggs' edition, 1896. This interpretation of the names of the gods and goddesses is often mistaken for a separate work: see J. Schick, introd. to the Temple of Glass, pp. cix, cx.

[5] Above the line is written *per cancrum cursum obs.* The incipit in II. viii. 7 is *Dum per cancrum sol cursum serva.* The words are translated from the opening of the Prologue to The Romance of Thebes.

[6] In the 1561 edition of Chaucer, f. ccxlviii, either Lydgate's imitation of Chaucer, or perhaps Chaucer's own work.

[7] MS. *respōde.*

[8] The Fall of Princes, often printed.

Qui olim diligenter transtulit opus Boccatij [1].
Ex domo Roberti Toye.

Ioannes Lydgate, monachus Buriensis, scripsit, [f. 79 b.

[2] Vitam S. Eadmundi regis,	li. ij.	'Illustrem historiam memorie commendare.'
[3] Vitam S. Fremundi regis,	li. i.	'Gloriose martyr qui ex insigni humil.'
De arte militari, seu Stratagema,	li. i.	
[4] De secretis philosophorum,	li. i.	'Cunctipotens deus saluet et conseruet regem.'
Transtulit Boccatium de casu principum,	li. ix.	'Qui quandoque suam fecit diligentiam, vt Boccatij liber.'

Ex Bibliopole officina.

[5] De vita S. Marie, ad regem Henricum quintum [6],	li. i.	'Dolorosum cor merore consopitum.'
[7] De Alexandro et Aristotele,	li. i.	'Saluet altissimus et conseruet regem.'
De regis officio,	li. i.	
[8] De Arturio rege,	li. i.	
Parliamentum auium,	li. i.	
[9] Testamentum ac prouerbia,	li. ij.	
[10] Equum, ouem, et aucam,	li. i.	
Faber combussit dominam,	li. i.	
[11] De rustico et auicula,	li. i.	
Transtulit Dantem et Petrarcham,	li. ij.	
The assemblye of fowles, ex Chaucero.		

---

[1] MS. *Bocca.*

[2] Printed by Horstmann, Altenglische Legenden, Neue Folge, p. 376.

[3] Ibid., p. 441.

[4] Printed by R. Steele, 1894.

[5] Printed by Caxton, c. 1484, and by Redman, 1531.

[6] *Ad regem Henricum quintum* added above the line.

[7] The Secrees of old Philisoffres; see above.

[8] Book viii. c. 24 of The Falls of Princes.

[9] Printed by Pynson.

[10] Printed by Caxton and by Wynkyn de Worde.

[11] The Chorl and Bird, printed by Caxton and by Wynkyn de Worde.

[1] The parlement of byrdes, ex Lydgate.
Ex officina Ioannis Alen.

[2] Vitam diui Albani, lib. iij.[3] 'Clionem aduocare vt ingenij tarditatem crassitudinem oscitantis.'

Ioannes Lydgate, monachus, Buriensis, poeta scripsit, [f. 80.

[4] Vitam diue Marie, li. i. 'Dolorosum cor discrimine tactum.'

[5] De homine dietando, li. i.

[6] De rustico et auicula, li. i. 'Problemata veterum similitudinum [7].'

[8] De Guidone et Colbrando, li. i.

De duobus amantibus, li. i.

[9] De fortuna, li. i.

[10] Testamentum Lydgate, li. i.

[11] Prouerbia Lydgate, li. i.

Calendarium Lydgate, li. i. 'Iesu domine pro tua circumcisione sancta.'

Vitam diui Albani, li. i.

Vitam diui Eadmundi, li. ij. 'Illustrem historiam memorie commendare [12].'

De casu principum, li. ix. 'Qui quandoque suam fecit diligentiam.'

De bello Troiano, li. i.

De bello Thebano, li. i.

---

[1] See Lydgate's list of Chaucer's Poems. 'Of fowles also he wrote the parliament,' Skeat, pref. to Chaucer's Minor Poems, p. xi. In the Prologue to the Legend of Good Women, Chaucer says he wrote, 'And the Parlement of Foules, as I gesse.'

[2] Printed 1533 by John Herford.

[3] 'Lib. 1,' II. viii. 7; where no incipit is given.

[4] See above, p. 229.

[5] The Diatory, in Caxton's Governal of Healthe, c. 1489.

[6] See above, p. 229.

[7] This incipit is an addition in different ink.

[8] Guy of Warwick; see Ward's Catalogue of Romances, 1. 494.

[9] Perhaps the verses on the instability of human affairs, in Halliwell's edition of the Minor Poems, p. 229.

[10] See above, p. 229.

[11] See above, p. 229, and cf. Morris's edition of Chaucer, 6. 303.

[12] MS. *cōmē*. See above, p. 229.

Contra iudicium temerarium, li. i.
[1] De missa audienda, li. i.
Boetij consolationem, li. i.
[2] De saltu Machabei, li. i.
[3] Precepta moralia, li. i.

Epitaphium Lydgate.

Mortuus seclo, superis superstes,
Hic iacet Lydgate, tumulatus vrna,
Qui fuit quondam celebris Britanne,
Fama poesis.

Ex collectis Nicolai Brigam.

Ioannes Lydgate, A.D. 1439, sexagenarius [4] scripsit,
De casu principum,

Ex veteri exemplare.

De nominibus deorum, li. i. 'Dum phebus per cancrum cursum obseruaret,' etc.[5]

[6] Dialogum inter rationem et mundi tristiciam, li. i.

Ex museo Ioannis Alen.

Ioannes [7] Lyttleton Anglus, legisperitus, scripsit, [f. 126 b.
Leges Anglorum, li. i.

Ex officina Guilhelmi Bonham.

Ioannes Manduyt, doctor theologię, inter cętera, scripsit, [f. 84 b.
De doctrina theologica, li. i. 'Legimus.'
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit anno Christi 1342.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [8].

Quędam eius opera Oxonij quoque vidi.
De corda recta et vmbra, li. i.

Ex Ioanne Lelando [9].

---

[1] Perhaps The Vertue of ye Masse, printed by Wynkyn de Worde.
[2] The Daunce of Machabree, printed by Tottel at the end of The Fall of Princes, 1554.
[3] Perhaps The Fall of Princes.
[4] See Ward, Catalogue of Romances, I. 75.
[5] See above, p. 228.
[6] Perhaps Reason and Sensuality.
[7] *Ioannes* added above the line.
[8] Only his name and date are given in Tanner, praef. p. xxxiii.
[9] Comm. de Script. Brit. p. 329.

Ioannes Manduith, scripsit Oxonij, A.D. 1310.
Tabulas astronomicas, li. i.
Ex museo Roberti Recorde.

[f. 71 b.

Ioannes Marbek, musicus, Wyndesore transtulit non paruo labore,[1] Bibliorum Concordantias maiores, li. i.
Alia eius opera non vidi. Claruit A.D. 1548.

[f. 116 b.

[2] Ioannes Marcheley, Minoritarum minister, et Vtredus Dunelmensis monachus scripserunt Contra Guilelmum [3] Iordan Dominicanum.

Ioannes Mardeley, vir doctrina pius, Anglice, scripsit, [f. 105 b.

De ingratitudine Scotorum[4],	li. i.	'Dum corde calamitoso cogitarem,' etc.
[5] De virtute verbi in cena,	li. i.	'Non admiremini vos presules et prelati.'
Contra Catachismum Ione,	li. i.	'Mirantur multi, tales esse hominum mentes.'
[6] De periculo Mammoni,	li. i.	'Inter malorum omnium congeriem,' etc.
Querelam Anglice reipublice,	li. i.	'Angliam alloquitur sua republica,' vel 'Illustris Anglie regio.'
Semitam christiane vite,	li. i.	
Gubernaculum hominis,	li. i.	
De reditu sui Iosie,	li. i.	
Erga simulachrorum cultum,	li. i.	'Confundantur omnes qui adorant scultilia.'

Psalmos 24. Dauidicos in Anglica metra vertit, Baladosque fecit, etc.
Ob querelam reipublice, mortem difficulter euasit.
Claruit A.D. 1552, in merore silens.
Ex proprio[7] *illius museo.*

---

[1] Printed by Grafton, 1550.
[2] This article is a later addition.
[3] MS. *Guil.*
[4] MS. *Scotrū.*
[5] Printed by T. Raynalde, 1548.
[6] Printed (without date) by T. Raynalde.
[7] MS. *propio.*

[f. 105.

Ioannes de Mare[1], doctor ac monachus Benedictinorum ordinis monasterij Nordouicensis, scripsit,

Lecturam sententiarum, li. iiij.

Sermones varios, li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruisse fertur A.D. [2]

Ex monasterio Nordouicensi.

[f. 68.

Ioannes de Merish, seu de Merisco, Grammaticus ętate sua peritus, composuit,

Scansiones[3] metristarum, li. i. 'Versus proprie dictus restrictio est.'

Genera nominum et verborum, li. i. 'Hęc nomina sunt dubij generis.'

Ex libro Sanctefidensi.

Ioannes Mone, artium liberalium magister, Gallice scripsit, [f. 116.

The Romaunt of the rose, li. i.

Quem librum Galfridus Chaucer in Anglicum transtulit.

Ex volumine Chauceri, fo. 362[4].

[f. 71.

Ioannes de Muris, bonarum literarum magister, propheciam edidit, vt homines iusticiam sequantur, li. i. 'Infra annum certe mundi, potentior,' etc.

Ex museo magistri Recorde.

[5] Arithmeticam speculatiuam, lib. ij.

Robertus Constantinus[6].

Ioannes de Musca [*v.* Ioannes Ridewaus.]

Ioannes Mylis, doctor in vtroque iure spectatissimus, scripsit, [f. 76.

Repertorium in iure canonico, li. i. 'Absenti queritur actio ex contractu per,' etc.

Ex collegio ad nasum eneum, Oxon.[7]

Opus erat impressum Basilee, A.D. 1488.

Ex Bibliotheca Conradi Gesneri[8].

---

[1] 'Mearus,' II. xi. 67.

[2] The year is not supplied.

[3] Above this word is written *mensuras.*

[4] Cited from the Letter of Cupyde, in the edition of 1542, printed by J. Reynes.

[5] Printed at Mentz, 1538.

[6] Nomenclator insignium Scriptorum, p. 103.

[7] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[8] Biblioth., f. 438, s. v. *Ioannis Milis.*

[f. 79.

Ioannes de Norhamptona[1], sacre theologie lector, ordinis Carmelitarum, edidit anulum philosophicum elegantem, eius artis artifex primus, quem ecclesiasticum rite voces, qui perpetui Almanac (vt vocant) vicem suppleat.

Claruit A. D. 1350.

Hunc specioso tractatu elucidauit Ricardus Maydeston[2], doctor eiusdem professionis, fecitque canones in eundem[3], li. i. 'Quamuis celi terreque conditor, syderum rector,' etc.
'In ecclesiasticum.'

Ex domo magistri Roberti Recorde[4].

[f. 111 b.

Ioannes Olde, vir in latina lingua insigniter eruditus, transtulit[5] Erasmi paraphrasim in Anglicum sermonem, in Paulum ad Ephesios, Philippenses, Colossenses, Thessalonicenses, Timotheum[6], Philemonem, et Hebręos, li. ix. 'Quia (candide lector) quisque sacrificus,' etc.

Item[7] in epistolas canonicas Petri, Iacobi, Ioannis et Iudęi, li. vij. 'Excellentissimę dominę Annę ducisse Somerset.'

Obijt Franckfordię 15. Septembris[8].

Ex officina Edwardi Whytechurche.

[f. 86.

Ioannes Oldecastell, dominus de Cobham, vir Christianissimus, suspensus erat atque exustus Londini ob Euangelij defensionem, per Antichristi satrapas episcopos ac monachos, A. D. 1417, die sequente Lucię virginis festum in aurora.

Robertus Bale scriba Londinensis.

Ioannes Oldecastell, tempore parliamenti in primo anno regis Henrici quinti, in vicis et plateis plurima scripta spargi fecit contra clerum, per Henricum

---

[1] Called also Ioannes Avonius, II. v. 75.

[2] Q. v.

[3] This article to this point is identical with that in II, which is partly a citation of Recorde's words; but the latter includes other writings.

[4] To this article is subjoined that on BONETUS IUDĘUS (above, p. 49).

[5] Printed at London, 1549. Olde completed Coverdale's translation.

[6] After *Timotheum*, *Titum* is deleted.

[7] Printed with the preceding.

[8] Olde is mentioned as living in II. ix. 62.

Greyndour. Opiniones tenuit, quod mortui sancti non debeant venerari, quod confessio soli deo, non homini debeat fieri, quod in eucharistia remaneat panis. Possessiones spirituales damnauit, sacerdotes et ecclesias quasi abhominationes odiuit, nuptias clericis persuasit, et cleri luxurias horrebat, etc. In captione sua multa inferebat mala captoribus, quia fortis erat valde. Sed vna mulier percussit tibiam eius scabello, et mox cecidit, et adductus London, suspensus est et incendio conflagratus. Finxerat se Heliam, ad conuersionem orbis missum, ac propheciam suam impletam esse dicebat, dum in curru sedens ad ignem duceretur. Dux autem Bedfordiensis et qui presentes erant, hortabantur eum vt peccatorum suorum confessionem faceret, offerentes ei sacerdotem quem eligeret. Ille autem respondit, quod si Petrus et Paulus presentes essent, nollet eis confiteri. Et ita constantissime mortem sustinuit.

Ioan. Capgraue de nobilibus Henricis[1].

[f. 99.

Ioannes de sancto Omero, Anglus in Nordouolgia natus, scripsit contra monachum Petroburgensem,

Impugnationem Northfolciane descriptionis, li. i. 'Edictum fingitur factum a Cesare.'

Ex libro rithmorum et carminum[2].

Ioannes Oxrach, doctor Oxoniensis, scripsit, [f. 75 b.

In posteriora Aristotelis, li. ij. 'Sicut dicit[3] Aristoteles in 3. de anima.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[4].

[f. 76.

Ioannes Palmer, Anglus, auditor causarum in concilio Basiliensi, ac disputator acutus, scripsit,

Contra articulos Bohemorum, li. i. 'Excelsus ille propheta Dauid de quo.'

Atque alia plura. Claruit A. D. 1433.

Ex Nordouicensi Bibliotheca[5].

---

[1] De illustribus Henricis, pp. 121 ff. (summarized).

[2] Cotton MS. Titus A. xx, which contains the work of the monk of Peterborough.

[3] *Quemadmodum fatetur*, II. xii. 32.

[4] Not in Leland's list nor in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356–367).

[5] 'Extat in museo Tanner. viii. p. 250:' Tanner, Bibliotheca, p. 570.

Ioannes Palsgraue, preter [1], transtulit in Anglicum sermonem, [f. 116.
[2] Accolasten, li. i.

Ioannes Parceualus, Carthusianus, scripsit, [f. 111 b.
Compendium diuini amoris, li. i. 'Hominem ad videndum deum, eoque in eternitate.'

Ex officina Gilberti Stoughton.

Ioannes Peckam, minorita, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis [3] scripsit, [f. 73.
[4] Constitutiones prouinciales, li. i. 'Ab exordio nascentis ecclesie christianę orthodoxi patres.'

Vide Ioannem Athon fo. 129 [5] de sanctimonialibus non violandis, enormia sacerdotum, et Lyndewode, fo. 18 [6].

Canticum pauperum, li. i. 'Confitebor tibi domine rex et col.'

Contra priorem Cisterciensium, li. i. 'Super tribus sceleribus et quatuor.'

Constitutiones synodales, li. i. 'Ab exordio nascentis ecclesię christianę, ortodoxi patres.'

Ex Londinensi et Etonensi Bibliothecis.

Locos ex vtroque testamento, li. i.

[7] Perspectiuam communem, li. iij. 'Inter philosophice consyderacionis studia [8].'

Commentarios sententiarum, li. iiij.

De sphera, li. i. 'Corporum mundanorum principalium, numerum, figuram, et motum,' etc.

Theoricam planetarum, li. i.

Ex diuersis locorum bibliothecis.

De passione domini, li. i. 'Pullus aquilę.'

Sermones dominicales 25, li. i. 'Honeste ambuletis.'

---

[1] So in the MS.; perhaps a slip for *preceptor*.
[2] Printed in London, 1540.
[3] MS. *Cātu*.
[4] Printed by Pynson, 1520; Wilkins, 2. 51.
[5] So in the edition of 1557.
[6] Provinciale f. 18 *b*, ed. 1501.
[7] Printed 1504 and later.
[8] MS. *consyder. stu*.

Hęc et alia ędens, claruit A. D. 1278.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[1].

Questiones ordinarias, li. i. 'Vtrum theologia ex duobus componi debeat.'

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.

De confessione facta fratribus, li. i. 'Tandem que sint fratri de penitentia, vtrum,' etc.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.

[2] Apologiam contra insipientem, nouellarum heresum confictorem aduersus euangelicam perfectionem, li. i. 'Quis dabit capiti meo aquam, et oculis,' etc.

Ex eodem regine collegio[3].

Quodlibeta, li. i. 'Vtrum deus predestinatum ab eterno possit.'

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[4]

Postillam in cantica canticorum, li. i. 'Dissolueris filia vaga, prouer.'

In trenos Hieremie, li. i. 'Tempus plangendi et tempus psallendi.'

Questiones quodlibetales, li. i. 'Inter thesauros sapientie et scientie[5].'

De peccatis capitalibus, li. i. 'Questio est de peccatis capitalibus[6].'

De decem preceptis, li. i. 'Duo sunt mandata dei precipua[7].'

Notabilia metaphisices, li. i. 'Vno modo dicitur, quod non habet.'

Ex officina Gerbrandi bibliopole.

---

[1] Tanner, praef. pp. xxxiii, sq.

[2] De perfectione evangelica, II. iv. 64.

[3] None of these Queen's College manuscripts are in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[4] The Quodlibeta are apparently different from the Quaestiones quodlibetales in the Merton College manuscript, xcvi. 262 (Coxe, p. 49).

[5] MS. *sci.*

[6] MS. *capi.*

[7] MS. *preci.*

Ioannes Peckam, Minorita, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis [1], scripsit, [f. 73 b.

Speculum ecclesie de missa,	li. i.	'Dicit apostolus ad Ephesios vj.'
Speculum anime,	li. i.	'Audi domine et vide, et inclina [2].'
Super symbolo,	li. i.	'Credimus sanctam trinitatem.'
De ratione dominice,	li. i.	'Ecce clarissimi, singulis festis [3].'

Ex officina Gerbrandi bibliopole.

De confessionibus fratrum,	li. i.	'Nouella questio que nobis.'
Dialogum Francisci et paupertatis [4],	li. i.	'Inter ceteras preclaras et precipuas.'
Canticum pauperum,	li. i.	'Confitebor tibi domine rex.'

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[5]

Constitutiones prouinciales,	li. i.	'Ignorantia sacerdotum, ne quis per ignorantiam se excuset,' etc.[6]

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

Perspectiuam,	li. i.	'Scripsi dudum rogatus a socijs quedam mathematice,' etc.[7]
[8] Mathematica rudimenta,	li. i.	

Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

Psalterium meditationum beate Marie, metrice, cum initijs psalmorum, seu ad modum psalmorum,	li. i.	'Mente concipio laudes prescribere, sacrate virgini,' etc.

Ex museo doctoris Clynton.

---

[1] MS. *Cāt.* [2] MS. *ī.*
[3] MS. *fe.* [4] MS. *pau.*
[5] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[6] These are the opening words of the ninth chapter of Peckham's Provincial Constitutions of 1281. Probably Bale mistook a copy of Lyndwood's Provinciale, where book i begins with the citation of Peckham's name and this chapter.
[7] Otherwise in the edition of 1504.
[8] Given as the title of the preceding work in II. iv. 64.

[f. 112 b.

Ioannes Ponet, theologie doctor et episcopus Roffensis A.D. 1550 factus, post conciones coram rege, scripsit,

Defensionem matrimonij sacerdotalis, li. i. 'Si homines tam presto fuissent, sordida sacerdotum.'

[2] Tragoediam Bernardini [3] transtulit, li. i. 'Potentissimo atque excellentissimo principi,' etc.

Ex officina Reineri Wolf.

De ecclesia, li. i.
Papiste detectionem, li. i.
De scripturis a papistis detortis, li. i.
De ministrorum coniugio, ex translatione Michaelis Reneger, li. i. 'Si tam in precinctu et expedito,' etc.[4]

Ioannes Ponetus Latine, scripsit,

[5] De sacerdotum coniugio, li. i. 'Multi palam fatentur defendi celibatum.'

Axiomata de Eucharistia [6], li. i. 'Ex his verbis, Hoc est corpus meum, hic est sanguis meus.'

Ex museo eiusdem episcopi [7].

[8] Ioannes Pouelus, doctor papisticus, scripsit, [f. 116.

Propugnaculum ecclesie, li. i.

Ex eiusdem [9] *regis Bibliotheca.*

Quere Fridericum Nauseam [10].

---

[1] Printed in 1549 by Reynold Wolff.

[2] Printed in 1549 by W. Lynne.

[3] Sc. Ochini.

[4] The incipit given in II. viii. 92 is that here assigned to the work next following. Neither agrees with the English text of 1556. Cf. MICHAEL RENEGER, below.

[5] Otherwise in the editions of 1549 and 1556.

[6] Not the Sermon of 1550 nor the Diallacticon of 1576.

[7] This article is repeated immediately afterwards on the same page without change.

[8] The Propugnaculum summi Sacerdotii evangelici of Edoardus Pouelus was printed by Pynson in 1523; but Bale elsewhere carefully distinguished John and Edward (II. pt. 2, p. 102).

[9] This article follows one on IOANNES ALDAR.

[10] See above p. 138, note 5.

Ioannes Prest [*v.* Ioannes Anglicus].

Ioannes Pullanus, bonarum artium Oxonij magister, scripsit, [f. 112 b.
Ecclesiasten in Anglicis metris, li. i.
Ad me quoque scripsit, epi. plu.

Ioannes Pyke, historicus Anglus, Latine, scripsit, [f. 99.
De regibus Saxonum et Dacorum, li. i.
Quod opus breuiauit Guilhelmus Horman Etonensis[1].
Ex musęo Guilhelmi Hanleye.

Ioannes Rastell, calcographus olim Londinensis, scripsit, [f. 91 b.
[2] Expositiones terminorum legum Anglicarum, li. i. 'Sicut vniuersus mundus non potest,' etc.
Ex officina Roberti Toye.

Ioannes Rastell, scripsit Anglico sermone, [f. 91 b.
[3] Anglorum chronicon cum imaginibus regum, li. i. 'Quisquis legere voluerit in veteribus chronicis.'
Ex domibus Grafton et Hawle.

Expositiones terminorum legum Anglicarum, li i. 'Sicut mundus vniuersus durare non poterit,' etc.
Ex officina Guil. Bonham.

[4] Indices librorum Antonij Fizherbert, li. i.
Ex musęo Roberti Recorde.

De indulgentijs quoque, li. i. 'Licet certi ac indubij sitis quod sanctum dei verbum,' etc.
Ex officina Ioannis Daye.

---

[1] W. Horman abbreviated Jo. Picus de Mirandola, not Jo. Pyke, see the Dict. of Nat. Biogr., 45. 287.
[2] Printed in 1527.
[3] Printed in 1529.
[4] Printed by Tottell in 1553 (Dibdin, Typ. Ant., p. 424).

[f. 76 b.

Ioannes Rhesus, vel Vp ryse [1], Wallicus, eques auratus, nobilis et doctus, antiquitatumque studiosus, pro suis Britannis chronicon edidit aduersus Polydorum, Latine et erudite [2], li. i.

Ex relatu plurimorum.

Ioannes Rhesus, scripsit pro rege Arthurio contra Polydorum.

Ex relatu magistri Bakon.

Ioannes Rhesus, scripsit, Fidem historie Britannice contra calumniantem Polydorum, li. i.

Tractatum de eucharistia, li. i.

Ex musęo Thome Keye.

[f. 75.

Ioannes Ridewaus vel [3] Rideuaus Augustiniani instituti doctor theologus, in Oxoniensi achademia, scripsit,

[4] In Mythologias Fulgentij, li. iij. 'Commentarium super Fulgentium continens [5].'

In Valerium ad Rufinum, li. i. 'Loqui prohibeor, et tacere non possum.'

Commentarium in Ioannem, li. i.

Sermones per annum, li. i.

Lecturas Bibliorum, li. i.

Atque alia multa.

Claruisse fertur hic magni nominis magister, philosophus ac rhetor, A. D. 1320.

Ex Nordouicensium Bibliothecis.

Aliud commentarium in Fulgentij Mythologias, incipit, 'Intentio venerabilis viri Fulgentij in sua mythologia [6].' Et habet libros ij.

Ex aula Penbrochi Cantabrigię [7].

---

[1] i. e. Sir John Price.

[2] Printed in 1573 by his son, Sir Richard Price.

[3] Above the line is written *Rideuall.* See IOANNES DE MUSCA.

[4] Cambridge University Library, More MS. lii, a Norwich manuscript.

[5] A different incipit is given in II. v. 37.

[6] MS. *mytholo.*

[7] Not in Bernard.

Questiones ordinarias[1] viij. li. i. 'Primus articulus quęstionis qua querebatur[2].'

In Augustino de ciuitate[3] Dei, li. i.

Commentum Rideuaus super Mythologias Fulgentij, continet picturam poeticam virtutum et vitiorum, sub imaginibus deorum ac dearum, quos antiquitus coluit vana superstitio paganorum.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[4].

Ioannes Rideuaus seu de musca, scripsit,

In cantica canticorum, li. i. 'Diligenti discretione cautum[5] est a maioribus.'

Hunc librum Guilhelmus seu Nicolaus Botlysham Carmelita tabulauit[6], li. i. 'Aaron. De commendatione Aaron quantum ad discretionem,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca academie, Oxon.[7]

Ioannes Rideuals, de ordine minorum, scripsit in epistolam Valerij ad Rufinum, de vxore non ducenda commentarium, li. i.

Super Metheologias Fulgencij commentarium li. i.

Hos libros cum multis alijs Ioannes Lathbury senior contulit minori Ioanni Lathbury, A.D. m.ccc.xlviij[8].

Ex cenobio Minorum Radinge[9].

Ioannes Rideuaus, scripsit super Fulgentium, picturam poeticam virtutum et vitiorum sub Imaginibus deorum et dearum, li. i. 'Intentio venerabilis viri Fulgentij.'

Ex officina Ioannis Cocke.

---

[1] MS. *ord.*
[2] *Qua querebatur: quam* II.
[3] MS. *Augus. de ci.*
[4] Not in Tanner's praef.
[5] *Cautum* written over *tātū* deleted.
[6] See below, NICOLAUS BOTLESHAM.
[7] In the list of 1439: Munim. Acad. p. 759.
[8] Tanner, s. v. Lathbury, marks with an asterisk the works which Lathbury left to Reading, as shown in Add. Bal. MS., Trin. Coll., Cambridge.
[9] Not given in Leland's list.

Ioannes de Musca, theologie doctor, inter alia scripsit, [f. 115 b.

In cantica canticorum, li. i.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Whitamstede[1].

[f. 116.

Ioannes Robyns, Anglus, scripsit commentum de cometis, vel syderibus crinitis[2], li. i.

Ioannes Rocheforth, eques auratus, inter cetera, scripsit, [f. 91 b.

Tabulam super flores historiarum, li. i. 'De opere principali sex dierum,' etc.

Abreuiationes Josephi de antiquitate Iudaica, li. i. In prologo sic continetur 'Multos autem magnitudo rerum vtilium in.'

Claruit autem anno octauo Henrici quarti, regis.

Ex collegio animarum, Oxon.[3]

[f. 103 b.

Ioannes Rodyngton, Minorita Stanfordiensis et doctor Oxoniensis in theologia scholastica, inter cętera scripsit,

Super sententias, li. iiij. 'Da mihi intellectum, vt sciam.'

In textum sententiarum, li. i. 'Circa hanc distinctionem querendum[4].'

Quodlibeta, li. i. 'Vt habetur 37. quęstione.'

Quęstiones disputatas, li. i. 'Vtrum sacramenta nouę legis.'

Quęstiones ordinarias, li. i. 'Circa dei potentiam, principium.'

Quęstiones extraordinarias, li. i. 'Vtrum visio diuinę essentie clare[5].'

---

[1] J. Amundesham, Annales, 2. append., p. 269.

[2] *Vel syderibus crinitis* inserted in the space after *li.* 1. The article is followed by that on IOANNES ALDAR, and the reference appended thereto, 'Ex regis Bibliotheca,' belongs to this also. Robyns's work is in the Royal MS. 12 B. xv.

[3] Cod. xxxvii. ff. 157, 206 (Coxe, p. 10). Cf. Hardy's Descr. Catal. 3. 316 n.

[4] MS. *querend.*

[5] MS. *cla.*

Alia quodlibeta, li. i. 'Secundum beatum Augustinum de ciuitate[1].'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit, A. D.[2]

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[3].

Ioannes Rogers, sacerdos olim eruditus transtulit, [f. 71 b.

Homelias Philippi[4], li. i.

In Danielem eiusdem, li. i.

Locos communes eiusdem, li. i.

[5] Aduersus interim Cęsaris, li. i. 'Quia magno dolore sępius au.'

[6] Chronica Carionis, li. i.

Preter Biblia[7] et alia. Claruit, A. D. 1548.

[Ioannes[8]] Russell[9], scripsit, [f. 163 b.

De potestate imperatoris et pape, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[10].

[f. 76 b.

Ioannes Ryckes, ordinis Minoritarum de obseruantia, transtulit Othonis Brunfelsij [11] prognosticon ad dominum Thomam Cromwelum, li. i. 'Cum perlegissem hunc tractatum, qui inueniebatur.'

Ex domo Magistri Ricardi Ceruyngton.

Ioannes Ryckes, scripsit,

[12] Imaginem diuini amoris, li. i. 'Perpendens animo, qualiter persone diuerse.'

Ex musęo Nicolai Grimoaldi.

Ioannes de Sacro Bosco[13], Anglus, scripsit, [f. 81.

De Sphera mundi, li. i.

---

[1] MS. *Augus. de ci.*

[2] The date is not supplied.

[3] See M. Bateson's Syon Catalogue, p. 241 and pp. xviii, xix.

[4] Melancthonis, II. viii. 83.

[5] This title is written at the end of the article, but marked for insertion here, being, like the preceding a work of Melanchthon. A copy of Rogers's translation of A Waying and Considering of the Interim, London, 1548, is described in the British Museum Catalogue.

[6] The translation of the Bible bearing the name of Thomas Matthew, printed 1537 and later.

[7] Historia a condito mundi, II.

[8] I supply the name from II. pt. 2, p. 102.

[9] Written over *Rossellus*.

[10] Apparently The Unioun betuixt the tua Realmes, Royal MS. 18 A. lxxvi (Casley's Catalogue).

[11] Printed in English, London, 1536.

[12] Printed in English, 1525.

[13] 'Ioannes Halifax,' II. vi. 93.

Iudiciarios astronomicos, li. ij.

Ex quadam officina[1].

Ioannes Sacrobustanus, vir Anglicus, spherę armillaris vtilitates Lutetię aperuit, anno Christi, m.cc.xxxiij.

Ex Jacobo Curione[2].

Ioannes Sarisburiensis, episcopus Carnotensis, scripsit, [f. 67.

[3] In Paulum ad Romanos,	li. i.	'Principia rerum requirenda sunt prius.'
Ad Corinthios,	li. ij.	'Paulus Apostolus[4] hanc epistolam scribit.'
[5] Ad Galathas,	li. i.	'Hanc epistolam scribit Apostolus.'
Ad Ephesios,	li. i.	'Hanc epistolam scribit Apostolus.'
Ad Philippenses,	li. i.	'Paulus et Timotheus. Hanc epistolam.'
Ad Colossenses,	li. i.	'Hanc epistolam scribit Apostolus.'
Ad Thessalonicenses,	li. ij.	'Paulus et Siluanus, et Timotheus[6].'
Ad Timotheum,	li. ij.	'Hanc epistolam scribit Apostolus.'
Ad Titum,	li. i.	'Paulus seruus Dei, Apostolus.'
Ad Philemonem,	li. i.	'Hanc epistolam scribit Philemoni.'
Ad Hebręos,	li. i.	'Paulus doctor egregius, gentium Apostolus[7].'

---

[1] Many early printed editions.

[2] Chronolog. Rerum Lib. ii. p. 144.

[3] The commentaries on the Pauline epistles, here attributed to John of Salisbury, are those of Peter Lombard, printed in 1535 and later. The Bodleian manuscript of the work (2085) is anonymous. Schaarschmidt (Johannes Saresberiensis, p. 281), in ignorance of Bale's citation (II. iii. 1), ascribed the commentaries to John Davenant, bishop of Salisbury, 1621–1641. But, apart from the question of date, Davenant only expounded the Epistle to the Colossians (Cambridge, 1627).

[4] MS. *Aposto.*

[5] This entry is written after that 'Ad Philippenses' but is marked for insertion here.

[6] MS. *Timoth.*

[7] MS. *Apo.*

Acta et exilium Thomę, li. i. 'Honor et gloria beati martyris[1].' Liber incipit, 'Sacrosanctam ecclesiam iugiter impugnat[2].'

Epistolas ad diuersos, li. i. 'Venerabili domino et patri sanct.[3]'

Ex bibliotheca Etonensi[4].

De mathematica duplici, li. i.

Ex secundo tomo Gesneri[5].

Ioannes Sarisburiensis, vir doctissimus, scripsit,

[6] Methalogicon, li. iiij. 'In humanis rebus nihil fore sic arbitror eliminatum,' et cęt.

[7] Enteticum de dogmate philosophorum carmine composuit, li. i. 'Dogmata discutiens veterum, fructumque laboris.'

Editus erat hic vltimus liber ad Thomam cancellarium, postea Cantuariensem archiepiscopum.

Ex reginę collegio Cantabrigię[8].

[9] Rithmum edidit de turpi questu et gestu virorum ecclesiasticorum, li. i. 'A tauro torrida lampade.'

De oneribus matrimonij[10], li. i.

Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię[11].

De musica amoris, li. i.

Ex Lathbury in threnos Hieremię[12].

---

[1] Prologue to Alan of Tewkesbury's Life: Materials for the Life of Thomas Becket, 2. 299.

[2] Prologue to John's Life, ibid., and in Ioann. Saresber. Opp. 5. 359 (Oxford, 1848).

[3] This incipit is not that of the published Epistles.

[4] Not in Bernard or in M. R. James's Catalogue.

[5] Pandect. univ. v. tit. 1.

[6] Opp. 5. 7.

[7] Ibid. 5. 239.

[8] Not in Searle's catalogue.

[9] Not in II. See above, p. 107, under GUALTHERUS MAPES, and cf. pp. 174, 196.

[10] Not in II.

[11] Not in Leland's list nor in Bernard.

[12] Lattebury cites 'ille Carnoteñ. in li. suo de corde qui dicitur musica amoris' (sign. b.

Vitam et passionem Thomę, li. ij. 'Sacrosanctam ecclesiam iugiter impugnat hostis antiquus, sed qui,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca academie, Oxon.[1]

[f. 14.

Ad Bartholomęum Exoniensem episcopum, scripsit Ioannes Carnotensis.

Ex libro 4. *et ca.* 2. *vite Becketi*[2].

[f. 82 b.

[3] Ioannes Scotus, philosophus et monachus, discipulus Bedę, ac vnus de fundatoribus studij Parisiensis, scripsit,

[4] De naturę diuisione, li. i.

[5] Hierarchiam Dionysij transtulit, li. i.

Commentarios in eandem, li. i.

[6] De Eucharistia, li. i.

[7] Ad Carolum regem, li. i. 'Valde quidem.'

Versus 24. ad Carolum, li. i. 'Hanc Libani[8].'

Carmina diuersa, li. i. 'Lumine sydereo.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 877.

Ob librum de eucharistia, communione priuatur in concilio Vercellensi[9].

Ex vtroque Anglorum Catalogo.

Alphredus Anglorum rex, Ioannem presbyterum constituit abbatem Ethlingensem, A. D. 888.

Ex chronico Reginaldi Mohun, fo. 72[10].

---

vi. verso); and there is no doubt that John of Salisbury was thus known in England (see Lydgate's reference to 'holy Carnotense' in the Life of SS. Edmund and Fremund, prol., l. 95, in Horstmann's Altenglische Legenden, Neue Folge, p. 379). But he was not the only person thus distinguished, and the long passage quoted by Lattebury was certainly never written by John.

[1] Not in the lists of 1439 and 1443.

[2] The reference is not to the Vita, Passio, et Processus sancti Thome, printed at Paris in 1495.

[3] This article is quite independent of that on IOANNES ERIGENA in II. ii. 24.

[4] Not in II. Printed by Gale, 1681, in five books.

[5] Printed at Cologne, 1530, 1536.

[6] No doubt the treatise of Ratramnus, De Corpore et Sanguine Domini, wrongly ascribed to Ioannes Scotus, printed 1558 and later.

[7] This work and the two following are printed in Ussher's Epist. Sylloge, pp. 57, 58, 63.

[8] *Libani*, for *libam*.

[9] The *book* was condemned at the Council of Vercelli, 1050.

[10] Cf. Harl. MS. 2258. The passage comes from Asser, pp. 18–19.

[1] Alphredus rex ab episcopis petijt scripturis et historijs informari, ac tandem misit in Gallias pro Grombaldo et Ioanne monacho, atque in Meneuiam seu ad sanctum Dauidem pro Asserio, eiusdem loci monacho, qui omnes excelluerunt in doctrina. Sub his prefecit idem rex.

Ex eodem chronico, fo. 68.

Contra Ioannem Scotum, scripsit Florus quidam.

Ex chronico Simeonis Dunelmensis [2].

In cantica canticorum, li. i.
In Hieremiam, li. i.
Homelias quoque, li. i.
} Ioannes Fordensis [3].

Ex doctoribus septem custodiarum [4].

Ioannes Scotus scripsit ad regem Carolum,
Super libris Dyonysij, li. i. 'Gloriosissimo catholicorum regum Carolo, Ioannes extremus sophie studentium, salutem.' Liber incipit, 'Omne datum optimum, et omne donum,' etc.

Ex collegio Excestrensi, Oxon. [5]

Ioannes Scotus, cognomento Erigina, valde quidem admiranda fecit. Transtulit Dionysium, li. iiij.

Ex Musęo Roberti Talbot.

Ioannes Scotus, scripsit Homelias [6], li. i.

Ex Ioannis Lelandi collectione.

Ioannes Scotus, cognomento Dons, scripsit, [f. 102.
Quodlibeta theologica [7], li. i. 'Cunctę res difficiles, ait Salomon [8].'

---

[1] This entry has already been given above, p 34.
[2] Hist. Reg. (Opp. 2. 116).
[3] See above, pp. 202 f.
[4] Cf. append. i.
[5] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[6] Cf. the reference above, n. 1, to John of Ford.
[7] MS. *theolo.*
[8] MS. *sal.*

De perfectione statuum, li. i. 'Quod status prelatorum presupponit.'

Ex aula Penbrochi Cantabrigię[1].

Hic Ioannes, natus erat in Duns oppido, tribus ab Alnewico milliarijs distante, Minorita de custodia Noui castri.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

De perfectione statuum, li. i. 'Status prelatorum presupponit alium statum.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

[2] In posteriora Aristotelis[3], li. ij. 'Scire autem opinamur vnumquodque.'

Ex officina magistri Toye.

Opus Parisiense, li. iiij. 'Circa prologum libri sententiarum[4].'

[5] Opus Oxoniense, li. iiij. 'Vtrum homini pro statu isto.'

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[6]

Ioannem Scotum, atque omnes adeo illius farine philosophos, qui verborum obscuritate sacre theologie veritatem inuoluunt, negotium perambulans in tenebris Hieronymus vocat, fo. 94. epistolarum.

Ex collegio ad nasum eneum, Oxon.

Doctor subtilis, nomen subtilia donant,
Quem vestis vilis, pes nudus, corda coronant.

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.

[f. 81.

Ioannes Seguarde, scripsit ad Ricardum Courteney, Norwicensem episcopum,

Metristencheridion, li. i. 'Conspicui meriti vir, honesti forma bonique,' etc.

Cathametron, li. i. 'Presumptuosos et errantes in metris,' etc.

Decretum Apollinis, li. i.

---

[1] Not in Bernard.
[2] Not printed in Wadding's edition.
[3] MS. *Arist.*
[4] MS. *sētētia.*
[5] Printed at Venice, 1481.
[6] Codd. cxcvii, cccii (Coxe, pp. 64, 99).

Epistolas ad diuersos,
Et alia, Claruit, A. D. 1414.

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[1]

Ioannes Segardus vel Seguardus, scripsit de
miseria hominis, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[2].

Ioannes Seuerle[3], vtriusque iuris doctor, edidit, [f. 81.
Lecturam extraordinariam, li. i. 'Incipit liber octauus de interdicto[4].'
Atque alia quędam. Claruit in diocesi Sarisburiensi.

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

Ioannes Sharpe, magister Oxoniensis, scripsit, [f. 78.
Quęstiones physicorum, li. viij. 'Vtrum tantum tria sint intrinseca[5].'
Atque in alios Aristotelis libros. Claruit, A. D. 1390.

Ex Nordouicensi Bibliotheca.

Quodlibeta quoque, li. i. 'Vtrum in diuinis essentialia sint.'

Ex Etonensi Bibliotheca[6].

Questiones in quodlibeta doctoris subtilis, li. i. 'Vtrum in diuinis essencialia sint immediata.'
Abstractum a Burle super Ethica, li. x. 'Omnis ars et omnis doctrina scientie moralis quę.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[7].

De anima, li. i. 'Vtrum anima intellectiua sit quodammodo.'

---

[1] Cod. ccxcix (Coxe, pp. 118 f.) includes the first and second articles named as well as some Epistolae.

[2] MS. 15 A. xxii. 5 (Casley's Catalogue), and below, Append. v.

[3] See below, SERLON ANGLUS.

[4] MS. *it'dic.*

[5] MS. *intrinse.*

[6] Not in Bernard or in M. R. James's Catalogue.

[7] Not in Leland's list or in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames. pp. 356–367).

In physica Aristotelis,	li. viij.	'Vtrum tantum tria sint intrinseca rerum.'

Ex Bibliotheca Thome Godsalui[1].

De vniuersalibus,	li. i.	
Questiones eorundem,	li. i.	

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[2]

In physica Aristotelis,	li. viij.	'Questio circa primum physicorum est hec, vtrum,' etc.
De anima quoque,	li. i.	'Vtrum anima intellectiua sit quodammodo[3] omnia,' etc.

Ex collegio animarum, Oxon.[4]

De incarnatione verbi, ac nature assumpte vnione cum verbo,	li. i.	'Prelibato tractatu de anima.'
Questiones disputatas,	li. i.	'Vtrum in diuinis essentialia sint immediata essentie diuine,' etc.

Ex collegio ad nasum eneum, Oxon.[5]

De orationibus sanctorum,	li. i.	'Reuerendi magistri et domini cum secundum seriem euangelij.'
De suffragijs viatorum,	li. i.	'Pertractata questione de orationibus sanctorum ecclesie.
De pluralitate beneficiorum,	li. i.	
De potestate sacerdotij,	li. i.	
De adoratione ymaginum,	li. i.	
De peregrinatione,	li. i.	

Ex Martonensi Collegio, Oxon.[6]

[f. 113 b

Ioannes Shepreus, collegij corporis Christi Oxonij socius, trium linguarum admodum peritus erat, vtinam eque pius[7] ac doctus fuisset. Is vitam doctoris

---

[1] *Thome Godsalui* written above *monasterii Nordouicensis* deleted.

[2] In cod. xciii. f. 1 are the Questiones de anima, and on f. 35 b, Questiones super octo libros physicorum (Coxe, p. 27).

[3] MS. *quōdāmodo.*

[4] Cod. lxxxv. ff. 1, 96 (Coxe, p. 28).

[5] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[6] Cod. clxxv f. 257–281 b (Coxe, p. 69).

[7] *Pius* added between the lines.

Ioannis Clamundi, eiusdem collegij pręsidis, qui in Plinium doctissimos commentarios scripserat, Latinis literis mandauit[1]. Libellum Basilij, Heccubam Euripidis, et Herculem furentem e Gręco in Latinum transtulit. Scripsit pręterea epistolam nomine Hippolyti, Ouidianę Phędrę respondentis, cuius hoc initium est. 'Reddo tibi miserę quam das mihi Phędra salutem, si dici possit, res male sana, salus,' etc.[2] Obijt, A.D. 1541.

Ex magistro Ioanne Pullano, Oxon.

Item diuersi generis carmina erudita. in Bibliotheca regis[3].

Ex Bartholomeo Triheme[4].

Hic Originis memoriam superasse dicebatur.

[f. 100 b.

Ioannes de sicca villa vel Driton, Anglicus, rector vniuersitatis Parisiensis, nominatissimus philosophus, plura scripsit, et contra fratres predicatores cum Guilhelmo de sancto Amore atque alijs magistris Romam adijt. Claruit, A. D. M.CC.LVJ., varia componens.

Ex chronico Matthęi Paris[5].

[6] Ioannes de sicca villa seu Driton, scripsit, [f. 100 b.

De tribus principijs,	li. i.	'Quia speculatio intellectus discernit.'
De relatione,	li. i.	'De predicamento relationis querunt.'

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[7]

[f. 69 b.

Ioannes Skelton, pastor ecclesie de Dysse in Nordouolgia, Oxonij poeta laureatus, vates ac pręceptor regius erat. De quo Erasmus in quadam epistola ad Henricum octauum regem. Skeltonum Britannicarum literarum lumen ac decus, qui tua studia possit non solum accendere, sed etiam consummare, hunc domi habes, etc.[8] Hic scripsit,

---

[1] There are several copies of the Life of Claymond at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, which also possesses Claymond's commentaries on Pliny (codd. clxxviii–clxxxi, Coxe, p. 72).

[2] Printed by George Etheridge at Oxford about 1584.

[3] Royal MS. 16 A. ii. (Casley's Catalogue).

[4] See Gesner's Bibliotheca, art. *Traheron.*

[5] Chron. mai. 5. 599.

[6] This article in the MS. is immediately followed by that on DRIFELDE.

[7] Cod. ccxcii ff. 70 (defective at the beginning), 87 b (Coxe, p. 115).

[8] Erasmi Epp. (ed. 1642), p. 1746, Jan. 1, 1529.

[1] Carmen inuectiuum in Guilhelmum Lilium poetam laureatum, li. i. 'Vrgeor impulsus tibi Lille retundere dentes.'

Versus sunt, lxiiij.

Ex Guilhelmo Horman.

[2] Ioannes Skeltonus, poeta laureatus, ac theologię professor, parochus de Dysse in Nordouolgie comitatu, habebatur. Facetijs in quotidiana inuentione deditus multum erat, non tamen omisit sub persona ridentis (vt habet Horatius Flaccus) veritatem fateri, tam aperte [3] ac mordaciter, vt alter videretur Lucianus vel Democritus, vt ex operibus liquet. Neque in scripturis absque omni iudicio erat, quamuis illud egregie dissimularet. In clero plęraque videbat mala, quę nonnunquam viuis carpebat coloribus, atque scommatibus non obscoenis. Cum quibusdam mendicantium fratrum blateronibus, pręcipue Dominicanis, continuum gerebat bellum. Sub pseudoepiscopo Nordouicensi Ricardo [4], mulierem quam secreto desponsauerat, vt Antichristi vitaret obprobria, sub concubinę titulo custodiebat, quam tamen in mortis articulo confitebatur se pro legitima semper tenuisse coniuge. Ob literas [5] in Cardinalem Wolsium inuectiuas, ad Westmonasteriense asylum confugere pro vita seruanda coactus fuit, vbi tamen sub Islepo abbate fauorem inuenit. Mortuus tandem, in D. Margarete templo ante summum altare conditus est, cum hac scriptione alabastrica. Ioannes Skeltonus vates pierius hic situs est. Animam egit xxj. die Iunij, A. D. 1529. Hic ędidit inter cętera,

[6] Lauream coronam, li. i.

[7] Philippum Passerculum, li. i.

[8] Cur ad curiam non venis, li. i.

Ex collectionibus Edwardi Braynewode.

[9] Contra linguas venenatas, li. i. 'Quid detur tibi aut quid apponatur [10].'

---

[1] On this lost work see Dyce's edition of Skelton's Poetical Works, 1. p. xxxvii, and Wood's Athenae Oxon. 1. 52.

[2] This article, as far as 'favorem invenit,' is a careless abridgement of that in II. viii. 66.

[3] *Apte*, II.

[4] Richard Nykke or Nix.

[5] MS. *liberas*.

[6] Garlande of Laurell, printed by Richard Faukes, 1523.

[7] Philip Sparrow, printed by Toy and Kele and others.

[8] Printed by Toy, without date; Dyce, 2. 26.

[9] Printed by Dyce, 1. 132.

[10] MS. *appo*.

Anglie tubam, li. i.

Ex officina Ricardi Grafton.

Ioannes Skelton, sacerdos, poeta laureatus, scripsit, [f 96.

[1] De statu honoris, li. i.
De peccatis fugiendis, li. i.
Viam adquirendi honoris, li. i.
Artem ornate loquendi, li. i.
Artem bene moriendi, li. i.
De virtute comediam, li. i.
De rosario ac principe, li. i.
Creationem Arturij principis, li. i.
De quotidiana perfidia, li. i.
Dialogos de imaginatione, li. i.
Grammaticam Anglicam, li. i.
De moribus curie, li. i.
Transtulit ex Tullio Achademion, li. i.
De bona deliberatione, li. i.
Aduersus Robertum Gaguinum, li. i.
Psytacum loquacem, li. i.
Schedulam superioritatis, li. i.
De magnificentia comediam, li. i.
Sales de domina Margeria, li. i.
Humane vite peregrinationem, li. i.
Triumphos rose rubee, li. i.
Speculum principis, li. i.
De Alienora Rummynge, li. i.
Ioannem Iuonem, li. i.
Colinum Clout, li. i.
Cantilenas de magistra Anna, li. i.
Epitaphium Ade nebulonis, li. i.
Philippum Passerculum, li. i.
De porcorum grunnitu, li. i.
De gemitu radicis aceralis, li. i.
Precationem ad Moysi cornua, li. i.

---

[1] The following list, which agrees almost exactly with that in II., is based upon Skelton's list of his works in the Garlande of Laurell, Dyce, I. 409–421.

[1] Ioannes Skelton, poeta laureatus, hec quoque scripsit, [f. 96 b.

Theatrales ludos,	li. i.
De Rosemunde thalamo,	li. i.
De Minerua et Oliua,	li. i.
De molendinario et eius consorte,	li. i.
Meditationes deuotas,	li. i.
Declarationes duorum hymnorum,	li. i.
Nacionem stultorum,	li. i.
Apollinem fatiloquum,	li. i.
De virgine Cantiana,	li. i.
Testamentum amasiorum,	li. i.
Diodorum Siculum transtulit,	li. i.
Cantilenas consolatorias,	li. i.
Lauream coronulam,	li. i.
Contra pseudopoetam,	li. i.
Meditationem diue Anne,	li. i.
[2] Accipitrem deuita,	li. i.
Cur non veneris ad curiam,	li. i.
[3] Automedon [4] meditandi amoris,	li. i.

Ex collectis Edwardi Braynewode.

[f. 170 b.

Ioannes[5] Skogan, artium liberalium Oxonij magister, vir facetus scripsit, ad regalis curie proceres, vel ad curiam regis, trac. i. 'Illustres filij atque domini charissimi,' etc.

Ex volumine Chauceri, fo. 369[6].

[f. 110 b.

Ioannes Skuysh, Cornubiensis, multarum rerum cognitione preditus, ac Wolsio Cardinali a consilijs, historiarum cultor, Anglice scripsit, ex Darete, Gilda, Galfrido, Caradoco, Mariano Scoto, Gualthero Oxon., Henrico Huntyngdon, Hugone Geneses, Colmanno, Ranulpho, Guidone de Columna, Ricardo Cicestrio Westmonasteriensi monacho, historiarum floribus, Matheo Paris diui Albani monacho, Ioanne Hardyng, et nonnullis alijs, epitoma seu

---

[1] This list, though written on the back of the page which contains the foregoing one, and after an intervening article, appears really to be intended as a continuation of it, the former having filled the whole of the page.

[2] Dyce, 1. 155. [3] MS. *Antomedon.*

[4] In the list in the Garlande, Dyce, 1. 409.

[5] *Ioannes* added above the line.

[6] So in the edition printed by W. Bonham, London, 1542.

abreuiationes chronicorum,	li. i. 'De descriptione huius regni ac situatione,' etc.
De bello Troiano,	li. i. 'Cyprus filius Ianon regnauit,' etc.

Ex domo Reginaldi Mohun[1].

[f. 204 b.

Ioannes Skuysh[2], historiarum cultor, Anglice scripsit ex Darete, Gilda, Galfrido, Carodoco[3], Mariano Scoto, Gualthero Oxon., Hugone Geneses[4], Ricardo Cicestrio Westmonasteriensi monacho, Matheo Paris diui Albani monacho, Ioanne Hardynge et alijs nonnullis,

Abreuiationes chronicorum,	li. i. 'De descriptione huius regni ac situatione,' etc.
De bello Troiano,	li. i. 'Cyprus filius Ianon regnauit.'

Ex domo magistri Curry.

[f. 86 b.

Ioannes Sloley, Augustinianus, ex Nordouicensi coenobio, ac prouincialis olim eius instituti, inter cętera scripsit,

Sermones per annum,	li. i.
Quęstiones quoque,	li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla.	Obijt tandem Nordouici, A. D. 1477.

Ex doctore Henrico Kynge.

Obijt in suo conuentu Nordouici, A. D. 1477, iiij. die Iunij.
Ex antiquo Calendario.

[Ioannes Some v. Nicolaus Lenne.]

[f. 74 b.

Ioannes Somer, seu Somerset, Minorita, de conuentu ville de Bridgewater comitatus Somersetensis scripsit, ad regem Ricardum secundum, ex Hipolito, Isidoro, Eusebio, Theophilo, Prospero, Victorino, Cyrillo, Roberto Lyncolniensi, Dionysio exiguo, Beda, Helprico, Ioanne de sacro Bosco, et Rogero Bacun,

---

[1] Raynold Mohun was the owner of the manuscript, Harl. 2258; see Madden's pref. to Matthew Paris, Hist. min. 1. p. xlii, and Hardy's Descr. Catal. 3. 153.

[2] The name is written over *Reginaldus Mohun* deleted.

[3] *Carodoco* inserted above the line.

[4] Above the line beginning with this word the following is inserted: *Henricus Huntyngton, flores, Colmannus, Guido de Columna, Ranulphus.*

Calendarij castigationes, li. i. 'Corruptio calendarij horribilis est omni astronomo,' etc.

Astrologorum canones,

Et alia. Claruit A.D. 1390.

Ex aula Gunuyle Cantabrigię[1].

Ioannes Somur vel Somer, Franciscanus, scripsit ex pręcepto Thomę Hynbury prouincialis ministri, et ad instantiam dominę Ioannę principissę Wallię, ducissę Cornubię, comitissę Cestrie ac dominę de Wake, matris Regis Ricardi secundi, A.D. 1380.

Tertium Calendarij, li. i. 'Ad honorem dei et virginis gloriosę nec non,' etc. 'In hoc opusculo tertio Calendarij,' etc.

Ex musęo magistri Roberti Recorde.

Ioannes Somerset, scripsit,

De facultate metrica, li. i.

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[2]

Ioannes Somer, Minorita, opus Calendarij tertium fecit, ad instantiam Ioanne matris Ricardi secundi regis, li. i.

Claruit, A.D. 1380.

Ex domo magistri Recorde. [f. 101 b.

Ioannes Somerton, Dominicanus, Nordouicensis coenobij in sacra scientia baccalaureus, scripsit,

Sermones per annum, li. i. 'Emitte agnum domine, dominatorem.'

Et alia quędam. Claruit, A.D.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Ioannes Stanbrigius, grammaticę pedagogus scripsit, [f. 108.

[3] Paruulorum institutionem, li. i. 'Quid agendum est cum vulga.'

---

[1] Not in Smith or Bernard; Leland mentions Somer's works at Peterhouse, Comm. p. 431.

[2] Tanner (p. 682) speaks of the work as cited in the Merton College MS. Q. iii. 1. Art. It is not in James, Bernard, or Coxe; unless it be the Metristenchiridion of John Seguardus in cod. ccxcix, one of the epistles prefixed to which begins Novitatem antiquam metrice facultatis' (Coxe, p. 119 *a*).

[3] Printed by Pynson, without date, and by Wynkyn de Worde, 1529.

[1] Vocabula Latina, li. i. 'Cum de Latinis vocabulis extemporale,' vel sic. 'Sinciput et vertex, caput, occiput.'

[2] Vulgaria eiusdem, li. i.[3]

[f. 116.

Ioannes Standish, socius Whyttyngtonensis collegij in vrbe Londinensi atque indoctus papista, scripsit [4] contra Robertum Barnes defunctum, li. i.

Ioannes Stowe, monachus Norwicensis, scripsit, [f. 86 b.

Acta concilij Basiliensis, li. i. 'Sacrosancte generali synodo Basiliensi,' etc.

Item collectiones varias, li. i.

Et in illis habentur scripta Adami Eston Cardinalis.

Item scripsit actus suos scolasticos, li. i. 'In solio residens eminenti gratia Benedictus,' etc.

Ex museo Roberti Talbot.

[f. 95.

Ioannes Stukey, doctor Benedictinorum instituti, de monasterio Nordouicensi, inter alia composuit,

Super sententias, li. iiij.

Commentarios scripturarum, li. i.

Sermones per annum, li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit, A. D.[5]

Ex monasterio Nordouicensi[6].

Ioannes Tartays, Oxoniensis sophista, suo tempore scripsit, [f. 75 b.

Summulas logicales, li. i.

Questiones varias, li. i.

Suppositiones, li. i.

Obligationes, li. i.

Problemata, li. i.

---

[1] Printed by Wynkyn de Worde, 1510, 1531.

[2] Printed by Wynkyn de Worde, without date, and by Jo. Byddell, 1536.

[3] To this article is subjoined that on IOANNES HOLT, the concluding words of which, *Ex Bibliopolarum officinis*, apparently refer to Stanbridge as well.

[4] A lytle Treatyse against the Protestation of Robert Barnes, London, 1540.

[5] The year is not supplied.

[6] Not in the list below, append. v.

Consequentias, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit, A. D.[1]

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[2]

[f. 109.

Ioannes Thoresby, archiepiscopus Eboracensis, scripsit ad suos parochos pro docendis laicis, li. i. 'Attendite populo meus legem meam, inclinate,' etc. 'Vt refert ac narrat magnus doctor in suo,' etc.
Obijt 1374.

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

[f. 115.

[3] Ioannes Tilberius[4], Anglicus, vir multum habens pectoris et multum oris, qui tanquam scriba doctus et velox, ipse in sermone de cordis sui thesauro, noua et vetera proferebat. Verum ipse corpore iam grauis et annosus quidem, patrem (Thomam Becketum) proficiscentem non est secutus, excusatur.

Stephanus Langton in vita Thomę, li. 4[5].

[6] Ioannes Tipetotus, comes eruditus, transtulit [f. 175 b.
Tullium de amicitia[7], li. i. 'Quintus Mutius, Augur sceuola,' etc.
Claruit sub rege Henrico sexto.

Ex musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

[f. 74.

Ioannes Treuisa, sacerdos et vicarius de Barkeley ad requisitionem domini Thomę domini de Barkeley, transtulit,
[8] Polychronicon Ranulphi[9]. li. vij. 'A tempore quo magna et robusta Babylonię turris[10].' Prologus incipit 'Prosperitatem et honorem meo condigno[11].'

---

[1] The year is not supplied.
[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[3] This article is followed by one on TILBERIUS ANGLUS, printed above, p. 87, under GERVASIUS TYLBERY.
[4] Not in the Edd.
[5] Not in the Quadrilogus, Paris 1495.
[6] *Ioannes* inserted above the line.
[7] In English, printed by Caxton, 1481.
[8] Printed by Caxton, 1495, and by P. Treveris, 1527.
[9] R. Higden.
[10] The opening of the Dialogue, printed with the Polychronicon.
[11] The opening of the Epistle to lord Thomas of Berkeley.

[1] Bibliam totam transtulit, li. i.
[2] Bartholomeum de proprietatibus rerum, li. xviij.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Ioannes Treuisa, transtulit Bartholomeum de proprietatibus rerum ad instantiam domini Thome Barkeley A. D. 1397,
tempore regis Ricardi secundi, li. xix. 'Post nobilem enim ac solidam doctrinam.

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

Ioannes Treuisa, scripsit,
[3] Dialogum inter dominum et clericum, de sua translatione, li. i. 'A tempore quo ingens turris Babylon extructum erat,' etc.
[4] Opus translationis, li. i. 'Salutem et honorem digno atque honorabili domino meo Thome Barkeley, Ego Ioannes Treuisa,' etc.

Opus est impressum.

Ex officinis Bibliopolarum.

Opus Treuise durat vsque ad annum 1357. Caxton 1460[5].

Ex impresso exemplari eiusdem[6].

Ioannes Treuisa, scripsit, [f. 74.
Continuationes polychronici, li. i. 'Dum prefatum polychronici opus finirem, hunc nouum addere seu ordinare disposui,' etc.[7]

Ex domo Guilhelmi Hanley.

Durat hoc opus ab anno domini 1342[8], ad annum domini 1397[9], qui fuit primus annus Edwardi quarti.

Ex eodem opusculo.

---

[1] See Babington's introd. to Higden, 1. p. lv, note.
[2] Printed by Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster [1495?], and by Berthelet, 1535.
[3] Printed with the Polychronicon by Caxton, f. i, and by P. Treveris, f. i.
[4] F. iii in Caxton's ed., f. ii b in that of P. Treveris.
[5] Cf. supra, p. 119.
[6] So in Caxton and P. Treveris.
[7] F. ccclxxxi in Caxton, f. cccxvi b in P. Treveris.
[8] Corrected from 1343.
[9] Corrected from 1460. The consequent correction in the following clause has not been made.

Ioannes de Tynmouth [*v.* Ioannes Anglicus].

Ioannes Tyssyngton, Minoritarum doctor, scripsit, [f. 91.

[1] De sacramento altaris, li. i. 'Semel confessus est filius.'

Hęc determinauit in scholis Minorum, A. D. 1381.

Ex Etonensi Bibliotheca[2].

Ioannes Tissington, Minister Anglie, obijt Londini, A. D. 1395; apud minoritas sepultus.

Ex quodam Minoritarum registro.

[f. 194.

Ioannes Veron, Gallus Senonensis, scripsit, [3] contra pestilentem Anabaptistarum heresim et sectam,

Antidotum ex diuersis autoribus, li. i. 'Beatus Apostolus Paulus in 2. ca.'

Ad ducem Somerseti.

Ex officina Guilhelmi Hyll.

[f. 47 b.

Frater Ioannes Vyel[4], eiusdem ordinis, vt fertur[5], fecit quasdam literas valde subtiles.

Ioannes Waldeby, Oxon. Augustinianus[6] doctor, scripsit, [f. 52 b.

In orationem dominicam, li. i. 'Septies in die laudem dixi.'

In salutationem Marię, li. i. 'Vas electionis Paulus doctor.'

[7] De sacramento Eucharistie, li. i. 'Ratione solemnitatis iam instantis.'

Ex collegio reginę Cantabrigię[8].

[f. 100.

Ioannes Waldeby, Augustinianus, doctor et archiepiscopus Dubliniensis, scripsit ad Thomam abbatem diui Albani, expositionem moralem,

---

[1] Printed in Fasciculi Zizaniorum, p. 133.

[2] Possibly in MS. 47: see M. R. James's Catalogue.

[3] A moste sure and strong defence of the baptisme of children against y^e^ pestiferous secte of the Anabaptystes, set furthe by that famouse Clerke, Henry Bullynger: and now translated out of Laten into Englysh by Jhon Veron Senonoys (Worcester 1551).

[4] Not in the Edd.

[5] This article follows one on FRATER GUILHELMUS BOTYLER, 'ut fertur, Minorita,' above, p. 119.

[6] Altered from *Guilhelmus Wodeforde, Minorita.*

[7] This entry is an insertion between the lines.

[8] Not in Searle's Catalogue.

In symbolum Apostolorum, li. i. 'Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino suo singulari,' etc. 'Cum in loco sacro de Tynmouth, vbi regis et martyris Oswini sunt ossa,' et cętera.

In Tyckell[1].

Duodecim sermones, li. i. 'Credo domine, adiuua incredulitatem[2].'

Contra septem peccata, li. i.

In orationem dominicam, li. i.

Ac lecturas scripturarum. Claruit, A. D. 1380.

Ex reginę collegio Cantabrigię[3].

Ioannes Waldeby, Augustinianus, scripsit,

Itinerarium salutis, super orationem dominicam, li. i. 'Septies in die laudem dixi, psalmo,' etc.

In salutationem Angelicam, li. i. 'Vas electionis Paulus doctor gentium,' etc.

In symbolum fidei, li. i. 'Venerabili in Christo ac domino,' etc. 'Cum in loco sacro de Tynmouth,' etc.

Ex collegio Martonensi Oxon.[4]

Ioannes Walsingham [*v.* Robertus Walsyngham].

Ioannes Walter, Astronomus, scripsit, [f. 104.

Tabulas ascensionum vniuersalium, li. i.

Ex museo eiusdem[5] *magistri Recorde.*

---

[1] Tickhill, a Yorkshire monastery.

[2] MS. *incredul.*

[3] Not in Searle's Catalogue.

[4] Cod. lxviii. f. 229 (Coxe, p. 42 *b*).

[5] This article follows that on IOANNES HOLBROKE, above, p. 218.

Ioannes Wellys, monachus Ramesiensis, scripsit, [f. 109.

De socij ingratitudine,	li. i.	'Salutem quam meretur aut mereri poterit? qui grato ingratus, diligentem non di.'

Epistolas quoque scripsit, ea etate eloquentes, 1368.

Ex epistolis quorundam monachorum[1].

[f. 78 b.

Ioannes Whitamstede, abbas, vir quidem politicus, claustralis agelli de sancto Albano, cultor et colonus prȩcipuus, de frumentarijs seu loco frumentationis cognominatus granella typica hincinde collecta in suę seminationis tellure, librorum granario intulit. Hic abbas bibliothecam Oxonij fecit, Bedam et Amphibalum in fauore habuit, claruitque in concilijs Papiensi ac Senensi sub Henrico quarto, scripsit,

Declamationes in inuidum fratrem,	li. i.	
Historiam Amphibali,	li. i.	'Si velis Amphibali certamina cerne.'
Epistolas ad diuersos,	li. i.	'Inuariabili impermutabilique suo.'
[2]Granarium de granis typicis,	li. v.	
Palearium poetarum,	li. i.	
Pabularium poetarum,	li. i.	
Manipularium doctorum,	li. i.	
Epistolarium quoddam,	li i.	
Opus metricum,	li. i.	'In cirre ciato pueris potanda.'
[3]In Ioannem Saresburiensem,	ta. i.	
In Petrum Blesensem,	ta. i.	
In Valerium Maximum,	ta. i.	
In Augustinum de Anchora,	ta. i.	
In defensorium ecclesię,	ta. i.	
De hereticis et eorum fautoribus,	li. i.	
Registrarium de suis gestis,	li. i.	
Registrarium necessariorum,	li. i.	
Registrarium officiariorum,	li. i.	
Aduersus episcopum Nordouicensem,	li. i.	

[1] The letters of monks of St. Alban's are given in II in the list of authorities, at the beginning of part 2.

[2] The Letters, the Granarium, and the Palearium are mentioned in the lists of John Amundesham, 2. 270.

[3] For this and the six following titles see John Amundesham, 2. 269 sq.

Ordinationes suę abbacię, li. i. 'Post prime preuaricacionis piacu.[1]'

[2] Vitam Albani transtulit, li. i.

[3] Ad Vmfridum Glocestrie ducem, li. plu.

Alias declamationes, li. i. 'O vos omnes qui transitis per.'

Declamationes metricas, li. i. 'O qui transitis, stulti si dog.'[4]

[5] Defensorium exemptorum, li. i.

Atque alia multa. Claruit, A. D. 1440.

A suisque monachis persequebatur Frumentarius.

Ex Ioanne Amundisham in eius gestis[6].

Secunda pars granarij Ioannis de loco frumenti Abbatis S. Albani, li. i. 'Abstinentia apud veteres olim in tanta.'

Ex musęo Thome Keye Oxon.

Ioannes Wichyngham, Minorita, Cantabrigię, scripsit, [f. 84.

Sermones quosdam, li. i. 'Humiliamini sub potenti manu[7].'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit Cantabrigię, A. D. 1362.

Ex bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

Ioannes Wickam, sacerdos, abreuiauit ingens opus Guilhelmi Notyngham super euangelia, li. i. 'Abel. Queritur sub illo dicto, Math. 23, sanguis.'

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[8]

Ioannes Wicleuus, Oxonij doctor, composuit, [f. 94.

[9] Opus trialogorum, li. iiij. 'Cum loquutio ad personam multis plus complaceat,' etc.

---

[1] Given in II. viii. 3 as the incipit to the declamations Contra invidum Fratrem.

[2] John Amundesham, 2. 256.

[3] Ibid.

[4] No incipit is given in II.

[5] John Amundesham, 2. 269.

[6] Chiefly from the list of works which he ordered to be made.

[7] MS. *ma.*

[8] Cod. lxviii. f. 121 (Coxe, p. 42).

[9] Printed (at Basle?) 1525, and re-edited by G. Lechler, Oxford, 1869. Shirley's Catalogue, Lat. 16.

[1] De mandatis diuinis opus magnum, li. i. 'Premissa sententia de dominio in communi.'

Prologus continet nouem capita. Liber incipit 'Prę̃mittit iste sapiens legifer sanctus Moses, Exo. 20.'

[2] Commentarios in psalterium, li. i. 'Magnam habundantiam consolacionis diuine.'

[3] In Apocalipsim Anglice, li. i. 'Sanctus Paulus Apostolus dicit quod omnes qui.'

[4] Super cantica sacra, li. i. 'Confitebor tibi domine, quoniam iratus es.'

[5] De dilectione, li. i. 'In quolibet homine peccatore.'

De studio lectionis, li. i. 'Malum est in eis perseuerare que.'

Octo beatitudines, li. i. 'Iesus Christus qui est dominus noster et.'

Ex diuersis Bibliothecis.

[6] De trinitate, li. i. 'Superest inuestigare de distinctione[7].'

[8] De veritate et sensu scripturarum, li. ij. 'Restat parumper discutere errores.'

[9] Confessionem de sacramento altaris[10], li. i. 'Sępe confessus sum et adhuc profiteor[11].'

[12] De cessatione legalium, li. i. 'Redeundo autem ad propositum de.'

Book i of the Summa Theologiae (Shirley, Lat. 15. i), or rather Summa in Theologia.

[2] By Richard Rolle of Hampole: see H. R. Bramley's edition, Oxford, 1884.

[3] Shirley, Engl. 9; marked as spurious by T. Arnold, Select English Works of Wyclif, 3. p. xx.

[4] Shirley, Engl. 10; printed by Arnold, 3. 5.

[5] This and the next two works are not known to exist: see Shirley, p. 50.

[6] Book ii of the De Ente (Shirley, Lat. 8. ii).

[7] MS. *distinc.*

[8] Book vi of the Summa in Theologia (Shirley, Lat. 15. vi).

[9] De Eucharistia Confessio (Shirley, Lat. 19); printed in the Fasciculi Zizaniorum, p. 115, and elsewhere.

[10] MS. *sac^a alt.*

[11] MS. *profit.*

[12] In Shirley's list of lost works, p. 51. The title is the same as that of works attributed to Robert Grosseteste and Baconthorpe.

[1] Ad quendam discipulum, li. i. 'Pauper discipulus Iesu Christi af.'

[2] De ecclesia catholica, li. i. 'Suppositis dictis de fide catholica[3].'

[4] De statu innocentię, li. i. 'Vt supradicta magis appareant[5].'

Super hęresi de sacramento Londini a Iacobitis[6] publice fuit diffamatus.

Ex aula Penbrochi Cantabrigię[7].

[8] In Euangelia ferialia, li. i. 'Principium Euangelij Iesu Christi.'

[9] In Euangelia festiualia, li. i. 'Hoc Euangelium historice narrat.'

[10] In 24. caput Mathei, li. i. 'Egressus Iesus de templo. Math. 24.'

[11] In commune sanctorum, li. i. 'Ego sum vitis vera, vos palmites.'

Ex Henrico Reignolde Londinensi[12].

Bibliorum libros omnes in Anglicum idioma transtulit adhibitis pręfationibus, prologus vniuersalis de tota Bibliorum summa, qui continet xv. capita incipit. 'Viginti quinque libri veteris testamenti sunt libri fidei,' etc.[13]

Ex domo magistri Bower.

[14] De dominio ciuili, li. i. 'Detectis vtcumque parumper erroribus[15].'

Ex bibliotheca vniuersitatis Cantabr.[16]

---

[1] In Shirley's list of lost works, p. 51.

[2] Shirley, Lat. 13.

[3] MS. *ca.*

[4] Book ii of the Summa in Theologia (Shirley, Lat. 15. ii).

[5] MS. *appar.*

[6] I. e. in the council held at the convent of the Black Friars, 1382.

[7] Not in Bernard or in Leland's list.

[8] Shirley, Engl. 2 (5); printed by Arnold, 2. 1.

[9] Shirley, Engl. 2 (4); printed by Arnold, 1. 295.

[10] Of Mynystris in the Chirche (Shirley, Engl. 5); printed by Arnold, 2. 393.

[11] Shirley, Engl. 2 (3); printed by Arnold, 1. 165.

[12] No doubt Henry Reginald; see Tanner's Bibliotheca, p. 621.

[13] Purvey's Prologue: Forshall and Madden, pref., p. xxv.

[14] The first book was printed by me in 1885.

[15] This incipit belongs to part ii of the De Mandatis divinis (Shirley, Lat. 15. i); the right incipit of the De Dominio civili is given in II. vi. 1.

[16] MS. Ll. 5. 13 in the Cambridge Univ. Libr. is a copy of the De Mandatis.

[1]In Euangelia dominicalia,	li. i. 'Homo quidam erat diues, et induebatur [2].'
[3]De Antichristo,	li. i. 'Egressus Iesus de templo. Math. 24.'
[4]In Euangelia festiualia,	li. i. 'Stabat Ioannes et ex discipulis [5].'
[6]De ecclesia et membris,	li. i. 'Christi ecclesia est eius sponsa, que.' [f. 94 b.
[7] Sermones hiemales per ferias,	li. i. 'Initium sancti Euangelij Iesu [8].'
[9] Sermones Estiuales per ferias,	li. i. 'Vespere autem sabbati, que luc.'

Ex domo Guilhelmi Fluyd Cantabrigię.

Collegit [10]cęremoniarum chronicon,	li. i. 'Alexander papa ordinauit primum.'
[11] Super propheciam Hildegardis,	li. i. 'Beata virgo Hildegardis, cuius hec.'
Transtulit [12]lectiones veteris testamenti,	li. i.

Ex domo magistri Raynbow, Nordouici.

[13] Summulas Logicales,	li. iij. 'Iuuenum rogatibus [14], quibus afficior, superatus [15].'

---

[1] Shirley, Engl. 1 (1); printed by Arnold, 1. 1.

[2] MS. *īdueba.*

[3] See above, p. 266, n. 10.

[4] Shirley, Engl. 2 (4); printed by Arnold, 1. 295, and evidently the same with the Commentarii vulgares, given by Shirley, p. 51, as lost.

[5] This and the following incipit are written in inverted order but with a sign of transposition.

[6] Shirley, Engl. 45; printed by Arnold, 3. 338.

[7] Shirley, Engl. 2 (5); printed by Arnold, 2. 1.

[8] This and the following incipit are written in inverted order but with a sign of transposition.

[9] The second part of the preceding, printed by Arnold, 2. 131.

[10] Lost according to Shirley, p. 50; probably spurious.

[11] Probably not Wyclif's, and lost: Shirley, p. 54.

[12] Forshall and Madden, 1. p. xix.

[13] Shirley, Lat. 2; the Logicae Continuatio, printed in the Tractatus de Logica, 1. 75, edited by M. H. Dziewicki, 1893.

[14] MS. *regatibus.*

[15] MS. *su.*

[1] De speciebus ypoteticis,	li. i.	'Sequitur de speciebus ypoteticis vt prius.'
De causalibus,	li. i.	'Pertractandum venit de causalibus.'
De comparatiuis,	li. i.	'Consequens est, ad dicta superaddere.'
De conditionalibus,	li. i.	'Primo supponitur omnem ypoteticam.'
De localibus,	li. i.	'Sequitur de localibus pertractandum.'
[2] Logicam de vniuersalibus,	li. i.	'In purgando errores circa vniuer.'
[3] De ydeis,	li. i.	'Tractando de ydeis, primo oportet.'
[4] De materia et forma,	li. i.	'Cum materia et forma sine vni.'
[5] De compositione hominis,	li. i.	'Tria mouent me ad tractandum.'
[6] Tractatum de anima,	li. i.	'Restat vlterius pertractare de.'

Ioannes Wicleff doctor in theologia obijt in villa de Luttyrwourth, Lincolniensis diocesis, A.D. 1387. in die Syluestri. Combusti erant eius libri Oxonij A.D. 1410. pręsente cancellario abbate Salopię.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

[7] Semitam perfecte cognitionis,	li. i.	'Viginti quinque libri veteris testamenti sunt libri fidei.'

---

[1] This and the next four Shirley classes among the lost works (pp. 50 f.): they are however sections of the Tractatus tertius de Logica; beginning respectively with ch. i (vol. 2. 1), v (p. 90), vii (p. 129), viii (p. 182), and ix (vol. 3. 1). The incipits, however, are not given quite accurately.

[2] De Ente, i. 5 (Shirley, Lat. 8. i. 5). The correct number of the treatise is not 5 but 6: see R. Beer's introd. to the De Ente praedicamentali (1891), p. viii.

[3] De Ente, ii. 5 (Shirley, Lat. 8. ii. 5).

[4] Shirley, Lat. 6.

[5] Shirley, Lat. 5; printed by R. Beer, 1884.

[6] Shirley (p. 51) classes this among the lost works; but the incipit is in fact that of the De Compositione Hominis, ch. iv, p. 53. Another treatise De Anima is in Shirley, Lat. 11.

[7] Purvey's prologue to the later Wycliffite version: Forshall and Madden, 1. p. xxv.

Hic super omnes Bibliorum libros.

Ex officina Roberti Crowley[1].

De insolubilibus, li. i.
[2] Questiones, li. iij.
De vniuersalibus, li. i.
De tempore, li. i.
De materia et forma, li. i.
De compositione hominis, li. i.
De ydeis, li. i.
Alterum de ydeis, li. i.

Ex collegio Ballioli Oxon.[3]

[4] De veritate scripture, li. i.
De blasphemia, li. i.
[5] De anime immobilitate, li. i.
[6] De statu innocentie, li. i.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[7]

Transtulit vnum ex quatuor Clementis Lanthoniensis ecclesie presbyteri[8], li. xij. 'Sanctus Augustinus dicit in 2. libro de doctrina Christiana,' etc.[9]

Ioannes Wicleuus, procedit. f. 95.

Liber Clementis Lanthoniensis a Wicleuo translatus, incipit 'Clemens presbyter ecclesie Lanthoniensis collegit,' etc.

[10] De paupere derelicto, li. i.

Ex officina Gerbrandi bibliopole.

---

[1] Printed by Crowley 1550.

[2] Perhaps the Questiones xiii, printed by Beer with the treatise De Ente praedicamentali, p. 221.

[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[4] Probably this and the work next following are books vi and xii of the Latin Summa in Theologia (Shirley, Lat. 15. vi, xii); but treatises with the same titles exist also in English (Shirley, Engl. 60 and 52), and are printed by Arnold, 3. 186 and 402.

[5] Perhaps the lost treatise De Immortalitate Animae (Shirley, p. 52).

[6] Book ii of the Summa in Theologia (Shirley, Lat. 15. ii).

[7] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[8] See Forshall and Madden, 1. pp. viii–x.

[9] The incipit of the Commentary on St. Matthew; Shirley, Engl. 6, Forshall and Madden, 1. 44. It is not given in II.

[10] The poore Caytiffe: see Shirley, p. 55, and introd. to Fascic. Ziz., p. xiii. n. 3.

Ioannem Wicleuum, qui obijt in die Syluestri ex paralisi (vt emuli scribunt) papiste vocant organum diaboli, hostem ecclesie, vulgi confusionem, hereticorum idolum, hipocritarum speculum, scismatis[1] instauratorem, seminatorem odij, mendacij promptuarium, adulationis sentinam, repositorium maledictionis, etc. Cum tamen esset homo pijssimus atque sanctissimus.

Ex additionibus polychronici.

[2] De tribus sagittis,	li. i. 'Quisquis mente tenere cupit.'
Speculum peccatoris,	li. i. 'Quoniam in via sumus vite labentis.'
[3] De charitate,	trac. i. 'Primum cum quolibet homine qui.'
De purgatorio,	li. i. 'Dona eis domine requiem sempiternam[4].'
Conciones de morte,	li. i. 'Beati qui in domino moriuntur.'

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton[5].

[6] De officio pastorali,	li. i. 'Cum duplex debeat esse officium.'

Ex Hunfrido Perkyns doctore.

[7] De peccatis fugiendis,	li. i. 'Dum fides nos doceat malum quodlibet[8].'
[9] De blasphemia contra fratres,	li. iij. 'Referunt quod tria sint que regnum.'
[10] De vita sacerdotum,	li. i. 'Hoc de fratribus periculum vltimo[11].'

---

[1] *Scismatis* and *sentinam* are added above the line; and *odij* is written after instead of before *seminatorem*: the punctuation is corrected in the MS. to agree with these changes.

[2] This and the next following are parts of The poore Caytiffe.

[3] This and the two following Shirley gives as lost, pp. 50 f.

[4] MS. *sēpit'*.

[5] MS. *Soughton.*

[6] Printed by Lechler, Leipzig, 1853, and in English by Matthew, p. 405.

[7] Shirley, Engl. 44; printed by Arnold, 3. 119.

[8] MS. *quodli.*

[9] Shirley, Engl. 52; printed by Arnold, 3. 402.

[10] Shirley, Engl. 53; printed by Arnold, 3. 233.

[11] MS. *vlt.*

[1] De fide eucharistię,	li. i.	'Credo vt Christus et Apostoli.'
[2] De Antichristo,	li. i.	'Nota quod Antichristus iiij. corni.'
[3] In regulam Minorum,	li. i.	'Regula et vita fratrum Minorum [4].'
[5] De fratrum nequitijs,	li. i.	'Primo fratres dicunt, quod religio fundata ab hominibus,' etc.

Habet 50 cap.

Ex domo Ioannis Stokes.

[6] Contra cruciatam,	li. i.	
[7] De ablatis restituendis,	li. i.	
De excommunicandis,	li. i.	

Ex musęo Ioannis Lelandi.

Ioannes Wigelif vel Wiclef, doctor composuit, [f. 97 b.

De ablatis restituendis,	li. i.	'Queritur primo vtrum omnium re.'
De excommunicatione,	li. i.	'Quoniam sub pena excommunicationis [8].'
Trialogum,	li. iiij.	'Cum locutio ad personam multis [9].'
[10] De dotatione ecclesie, seu supplementum trialogi,	li. i.	'Vtrum clerus debuit dotationem quam nunc ocupat.'
[11] Dialogum veritatis et mendacij seu speculum militantis ecclesie,	li. i.	'Cum identitas sit mater fastidij.'
[12] Ad simplices sacerdotes,	epi. i.	'Videtur meritorium bonos colligere [13].

---

[1] Shirley, Engl. 54; printed by Arnold, 3. 502, and elsewhere.

[2] Lost, according to Shirley, p. 50.

[3] Printed by Matthew, p. 39.

[4] MS. *Mi.*

[5] Shirley, Engl. 15; printed by T. James, 1608, and by Arnold, 3. 366.

[6] Shirley, Lat. 57; printed by R. Buddensieg, in the Polemical Works, 2. 577.

[7] This and the next Shirley gives as lost, p. 51.

[8] MS. *excōicatio.*

[9] MS. *mult.*

[10] Shirley, Lat. 17; printed in Lechler's edition, p. 405.

[11] Printed by A. W. Pollard, 1886.

[12] For this and the three following see Shirley, Lat. 61. 4, 2, 1, 5.

[13] MS. *col.*

Ad archiepiscopum Cantuarie,	epi. i.	'Venerabilis in christo pater.'
[1] Ad dominum papam,	epi. i.	'Gaudeo plane detegere cui.'
Ad quinque questiones responsiones [2],	epi. i.	'Quidam fidelis in domino querit.'
[3] De domino et seruo, seu de varietate duorum dominorum,	li. i.	'Sicut est vnus verus et summus dominus,' etc.
[4] De diabolo et membris,	li. i.	'Fertur quendam fratrem inflatum [5].'
[6] Speculum secularium dominorum,	li. i.	'Cum veritas fidei eo plus rutilet, quo,' etc.
[7] De seruitute ciuili et dominio seculari,	li. i.	'Cum secundum philosophos sit relatiuorum,' etc.
[8] Speculum cleri, quod opus dialogus intitulatur,	li. i.	'Sed adhuc arguitur, si clerus sic debeat.'
[9] De gradibus cleri ecclesie militantis,	li. i.	'Videtur autem sanctis doctoribus, quod,' etc.
Ex bibliotheca Ioan. Lelandi.		
[10] Confessionem hominis christiani vel the poore Caytyfe,	li. i.	'Iste tractatus a paupere indigente editus,' etc.
Ex officinis Bibliopolarum.		
[11] Contra Binhamum monachum,	li. i.	
Ex scriptis Ioannis Huss.		
De trinitate sancta,	lib. i.	

[1] Printed in Fasciculi Zizaniorum, p. 341.

[2] MS. *resp.*

[3] Shirley, Lat. 83; printed by Buddensieg, 2. 693.

[4] Shirley, Lat. 29; printed by Buddensieg, 1. 355.

[5] The incipit given to this work in H belongs to the English tract How Sathanas and his Prestis (Shirley, Engl. 34), printed by Matthew, p. 263.

[6] Shirley, Lat. 67.

[7] Ibid. 68.

[8] Ch. xxxi of the Dialogus sive Speculum Ecclesie militantis, which is found in but one of the nine manuscripts of that work collated for A. W. Pollard's edition. It is erroneously included by Shirley in his list of lost works, p. 51.

[9] Shirley has this title (Lat. 95), but with another incipit.

[10] See above, p. 269 n. 10.

[11] Shirley, Lat. 55.

[1] De triplici vinculo amoris, lib. i.
[2] De veritate sacre scripturę, lib. i.
Tota Biblia transtulit de Latino in Anglicum.
Dialogos quoque maiorem et minorem tam Anglice quam Latine composuit[3].

Ioannes Wiclef, doctor euangelicus, scripsit, [f. 98.

[4] De modo probandi cathegoricam de inesse, li. i. 'Iuuenum rogatibus quibus afficior, superatus,' etc.
[5] De propositionibus exclusiuis et exceptiuis, li. i. 'Secundarie, superius principaliter est promissum,' etc.
[6] De speciebus ypoteticis[7], li. i. 'Sequitur de speciebus ypoteticarum.'
[8] De copulatiuis et relatiuis, li. i. 'Sequitur de copulatiuis pertractandum.'
[9] De disiunctiuis, li. i. 'Tertio sequitur de disiunctiuis.'
[10] De causalibus, li. i. 'Quarto de causalibus pertractandum[11].'
[12] De comparatiuis, li. i. 'Consequens est, ad dicta superaddenda[13].'
[14] De conditionalibus, li. i. 'Sequitur sexto de conditionalibus[15].'
[16] De motu locali, li. i. 'Sequitur de localibus septimo pertractandum[17].'

---

[1] Shirley, Lat. 49; printed by Buddensieg, I. 151.

[2] Book vi of the Summa in Theologia (Shirley, Lat. 15. vi).

[3] The Latin Dialogi, printed in 1525, are the same work as the Trialogus: see Lechler's prolegomena to his edition, pp. 11 ff.

[4] Logicae Continuatio (Shirley, Lat. 2); printed in Dziewicki's edition of the Tractatus de Logica, I. 75.

[5] De Logica Tract. ii., ibid., p. 121.

[6] De Logica Tract. iii. vol. 2. 1.

[7] This and the following nine works Shirley erroneously regards as lost, pp. 50 f. The incipits here given do not indeed all agree exactly with those in the published work or with those found above, pp. 267 f., but there can be no doubt about the identifications.

[8] Tract. iii. 2, vol. 2. 23.

[9] Tract. iii. 3, vol. 2. 55.

[10] Tract. iii. 5, vol. 2. 90.

[11] MS. *pertrac.*

[12] Tract. iii. 7, vol. 2. 129.

[13] MS. *superadden.*

[14] Tract. iii. 8, vol. 2. 182.

[15] MS. *conditionali.* The incipit given in II and in Shirley, p. 51, is that of the sentence next following in the treatise.

[16] Tract. iii. 9, vol. 3. 1.

[17] MS. *pertrac.*

[1] De raritate et densitate, li. i. 'Videtur ex tertio sequi, quod nihil.'

[2] De velocitate motus localis, li. i. 'Iam vltimo restat videre.'

[3] De propositionibus temporalibus, li. i. 'Sequitur iam vltimo de propositionibus[4].'

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

[5] Ioannes Wiclef, scripsit Iack Vplande, seu Ioannem a rure, contra fratres mendicantes, li. i. 'Ego Ioannes a rure, deum verum precor et omnes in Christo fideles.'

Hoc opus a quibusdam Galfrido Chaucero, sed sinistre tribuitur.

Ex officina Ioannis Daye.

[6] Actus Ioannis Huss, pro defensione libri Ioannis Wiclef, de trinitate sancta. In quo disputat contra exustionem librorum eiusdem Ioannis Wiclef, et prohibitionem Euangelicę doctrine in sacellis.

[7] Vniuersitas Pragensis legit Ioannis Wicleui libros xx.[8] annis A.D. 1410, scilicet ab A.D. 1391. Regina Anglię soror Cęsaris habebat Euangelium in lingua triplici exaratum, Bohemica, Theutonica, et Latina. Hęc Ioannes Huss[9].

Replica Ioannis Huss contra Anglicum Ioannem Stokes, calumniatorem Wicleui, A.D. 1410. Vniuersitas Oxoniensis legit Ioannis Wicleui libros ab annis triginta, scilicet ab A.D. 1381. [10] Ioannes dux Lancastrię, progenitor Henrici regis moderni scilicet quarti, protexit, fouit, et valde dilexit magistrum Ioannem Wiclef, qui in fine suę vitę, cordialiter defleuit sua peccata, et in Christo foeliciter obdormiuit.

---

[1] Apparently Tract. iii. 9 must in some copies have been broken into three on account of its great length; the first break occurring on vol. 3. 63.

[2] Probably ibid., p. 85.

[3] Tract. iii. 10, vol. v. 133.

[4] MS. *propo.*

[5] These verses, marked by Shirley (p. 50) as lost, are printed in English in Wright's Polit. Poems, 2. 16.

[6] Ioannis Hus Historia et Monumenta, 1. f. cv (Nuremberg, 1558).

[7] This paragraph is added at the foot of f. 97 b, but with a mark for insertion.

[8] 'Triginta' in the edition.

[9] Hist. et Monum., 1. f. cviii.

[10] The following passage is written on f. 98 b.

Ricardus Wychewith, Anglus, Wicleuicus sacerdos, scripsit, ex Anglia ad Ioannem Huss atque ad eius socios et auditores, A. D. 1410, [1]Epistolam christianam ac piam. Incipit 'Salutem, et quicquid dulcius excogitari sufficit, in visceribus.'

Ex opusculis Ioannis Huss[2].

Ioannes Wouram, Scotus, canonicus regularis S. Andree, scripsit, [f. 88 b.
Catechismum Scoticum, li. i.

Ex musęo Ioannis Alen.

Magister Ioannes de Wros, scripsit tractatus varios. [f. 115 b.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Whitamstede[3].

'Ioannes Wylton, Augustinianus, sermocinator acutus, scripsit, [f. 80 b.
Sermones dominicales, li. i. 'Sicut in die, honeste ambulemus.'
Sermones de sanctis, li. i. 'Simili pena afflictus est seruus cum domino.'
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D.[5]

Ex Bibliotheca Thomę Godsalui.

Ioannes Wylton, alius, monachus Westmonasteriensis, dicitur ex diui Bernardi operibus sustulisse meditationem quandam rhithmicam,
De beneficijs dei, li. i. 'Iesu Christi celeri, meditatione,' etc.
Stimulum compassionis, li. i. 'Iam nunc matri virgini, anima intende,' etc.
Horologium sapientię in prosa, li. vij. 'Sentite de domino in bonitate et in simplicitate cordis,' etc.
Claruit A. D.[6]

Ex domo Roberti Toy.

Ioannes Wylton, Augustinianus, doctor prefatus, scripsit,
Sermones hiemales, li. i. 'Sicut in die honeste ambulemus[7].'

---

[1] Printed in the Hist. et Monum., f. ci. The writer was Richard Wyche; see my paper in the Engl. Hist. Rev., 7. 308 f. (1892).

[2] Hist. et Monum., 1. f. cix.

[3] Not in Amundesham's list, 2. 270, nor in append. v, below.

[4] Two if not three writers of the name are combined in this article. In II the prelector is identified with the Augustinian.

[5] The date is not supplied.

[6] The date is not supplied.

[7] MS. *ābu.*

Sermones per quadragesimam, li. i. 'Memor esto vnde excideris.'
Sermones Estiuales, li. i. 'Que sursum sunt querite, vbi.'
Sermones de sanctis, li. i. 'Simili pena afflictus est seruus.'

Ex fragmentis Thome Godsalui.

Ioannes Wylton, prelector Oxoniensis, scripsit commentarios in priora Aristotelis, li. ij.
In Ethica eiusdem, li. x.
Atque alia.

Ex veteribus doctorum scriptis.

Iocelinus de Brakelonde, monachus Buriensis, scripsit, [f. 89 b.
[1] Chronicon sui coenobij, li. i. 'Quod vidi et audiui, scribere.'
Super electione Hugonis abbatis, li. i. 'Anno ab incarnatione domini, 1211.'
Vitam Roberti martyris, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D. 1216, sub Ioanne.

Ex libro quem misit Thomas Rose.

[f. 97.
[2] Iosephus Deuonius, poeta Latinus et Grecus, scripsit, ad Anglorum regem Henricum eius nominis secundum,
Panegyricum, li. i.
De bello Troiano ex Darete [3], li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D. 1170.

Iosephus alius Landauiensis episcopus ab Achelnoto archiepiscopo consecratus erat A.D. 1020.

Ex chronicis Iernemutanis [4].

[5] Xenophontem de institutione Ciri, li. vj.

Ex Nicolao Grymbalde, Oxon.

---

[1] Edited by J. G. Rokewode, and by T. Arnold, Memorials of St. Edmund's Abbey, 1. 209.

[2] This article includes two writers of the name, whose works are not entirely distinguished in the MS. The final entry stands in correction to the previous statement about Xenophon.

[3] Cf. below, append. i, under *Daretem*. The metrical paraphrase is printed under the name of Iosephus Iscanus, e. g. in the London reprint of the Delphin edition of Dictys Cretensis et Dares Phrygius, p. 364 (1825).

[4] R. de Diceto, Opera, 1. 171.

[5] See above, n. 2.

Iosephus Deuonius,
Carmina scripsit in Daretem Phrygium
de bello Troiano, li. vj. 'Iliadum lachrimas, concessaque Pergama fatis.'

Ex collegio Magdalenę[1].
Ex officina Toye.

Iosephus Anglicus, Daretis Phrygij Iliadas de bello Troiano, metro conuertit in Latinum sermonem.

Ex Guilhelmo Fastregico Veronensi[2].

Xenophon ex alio quam Iosepho autore, de institutione Ciri scripsit, li. vj. 'Prędia bina ducum canimus populosque.'

Ex Nicolao Grimoaldo[3].

Iuliana Barnes, mulier illustris, Anglice scripsit, [f. 107.
[4] Artem accipitrariam, li. i. 'Quoniam generosi ac honestę per.'
Artem venatoriam, li. i. 'Sicut in libro de arte accipitraria[5].'
De legibus armorum, li. i. 'Hic in sequenti opere determinatur.'
Et alia quędam. Claruisse fertur A. D. 1460.

Ex Ylfordia prope Londinum.

Iulianus Britannus, vtriusque iuris doctor, scripsit, [f. 96.
Super tertio decretalium, li. i.
Atque alia quędam. Claruit A. D.[6]

Ex Conrado Gesnero[7].

---

[1] Magdalen College, Oxford, cod. l. f. 71 (Coxe, p. 29). The statement is repeated on f. 142, where 'fatis' is followed by *etc.*, *Iosephus.*

[2] Pastregicus, De Rerum Orig., p. 23.

[3] The translator of the Cyropaedia.

[4] This and the two following books were printed together at St. Albans, 1486, at Westminster, 1496, and later.

[5] MS. *accipitra.*

[6] The date is not supplied.

[7] Not in the Bibliotheca.

Lancelotus Rydley, theologus eruditus, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 123 b.

De xiij. abusionibus misse,	li. i.	
In Euangelium Matthęi,	li. i.	
[1] In opus veteris testamenti,	li. i.	
[2] In Paulum ad Ephesios,	li. i:	
[3] In Paulum ad Philippenses,	li. i.	

Ex vicario de Mildenhale.

[f. 125.

Lanfrancus monachus, prior de Becco, abbas Cadomensis, ac tandem archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, scripsit in modum dialogi, de corpore et sanguine domini,

Contra Berengarium,	li. i.	'Lanfrancus.'
De casibus in missa,	li. i.	
Consuetudines monachorum,	li. i.	
Epistolas ad diuersos,	li. i.	
Apologiam ad Berengarium,	li. i.	
Scintillarium quoddam,	li. i.	
Regulam sui coenobij,	li. i.	

Atque alia. Claruit A. D. 1074.

Omnes veteris et noui testamenti libros, qui vitio scriptorum corrupti erant, necnon et scripta sanctorum patrum, secundum ortodoxam fidem correxit ac commentauit.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [4].

Elucidarium rerum [5],	li. i.	'Omnis lector postulat, vt in celo conscribatur,' etc. 'Sepius rogatus a condiscipulis,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca Thome Godsalue.

---

[1] Not in II. ix. 37.

[2] Printed by Redman, 1540.

[3] Printed at Canterbury, by John Mychel, without date.

[4] So in substance Tanner, praef. p. xxxiv, where *Scintillarium* is given as the incipit of the work Contra Berengarium (above called Apologia ad Berengarium).

[5] This work is also ascribed to St. Anselm and others, but in the Royal MS. 5 E. vi (Casley's Catalogue) it is attributed to Lanfranc.

De ceremonijs monachorum, li. i. 'Lanfrancus indignus sancte Dorobernensis.'

Decretales epistolas, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

[1]Ad episcopos Hibernie, epi. i.

Ex Gualtero cantore Albanensi.

Languoridus [*v.* Bleyguaretus].

[f. 123 b.

Laurentius Cunde, magnus admiraldus, Anglorum regi Edwardi tertio, scripsit magnum opus, Anglico sermone, super duobus argumentis, li. ij.

Primum erat, An prestaret cęsarem esse, vel agricolam, Alterum, An melior esset misericordia sine iusticia, vel iusticia sine misericordia.

Claruit A. D. 1350.

Ex venationibus Nicolai Brigan.

Laurentius Dunelmensis, monachus Benedicti, scripsit, [f. 123.

[2]Hypognosticon de veteri et nouo testamento, li. i.[3] 'Principium rerum sine tempore tempora formans.'

Atque alia plura. Claruit A. D. 1160.

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

Laurentius prior Dunelmię, postea abbas Westmonasterij[4], scripsit,

[5]Sermones eruditos, li. i. 'Vt tota cum deuotione domini celebremus[6].'

De consolatione amici, li. i. 'Sępe et supra modum multis anxietatibus[7].'

[8]Dialogorum in metro, li. iiij. 'Carmina.'

---

[1] Ussher, Sylloge Epist. Hibern., p. 69.

[2] Extracts are given by J. Raine in his edition of Lawrence's Dialogi.

[3] In eight books, with a ninth added.

[4] Bale here confounds two distinct persons; see the Dict. of nat. Biogr. 32. 248–251.

[5] These are by Lawrence of Westminster.

[6] MS. *cele.*

[7] MS. *anxi.*

[8] Printed by Raine.

[1] Vitam Brigide in prosa, li. i.
Hypognosticon, li. ix. 'Principium rerum sine tempore tempora formans.'

Iste Laurentius in hypognostico sic scribit de Eadmundo [2] martyre.

Vtque cruore suo Gallos Dionysius ornat,
Græcos Demetrius, gloria quisque suos.
Sic nos Eadmundus, nulli virtute secundus,
Lux pater et patrię, gloria magna suę.
Sceptra manum, diadema caput, sacra purpura corpus,
Ornat ei, sed plus, vincula, mucro, cruor.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [3].

Ad hunc [4] scripsit Adelredus Rhieuallensis, vitam diui Edwardi, et Radulphus monachus [5] suas homelias.

Iste Laurentius abbas, scripsit,

[6] Sermones de Christi aduentu, li. i. 'Vt tota cum deuotione domini celebremus aduentum.'

De Christi natali, li. i. 'Audistis fratres charissimi et ex verbis.'

De assumptione Marię, li. i. 'Virgo hodie gloriosa celos ascendit,' etc.

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon. [7]

Hyponosticon Laurentij Dunelmensis monachi, de veteri et nouo testamento, li. i. 'Principium rerum sine tempore tempora formans,' etc.

Ex collegio corporis Christi [8].

Dialogum consolatorium super morte amici, li. i. 'Sepe et supra modum multis anxietatibus premor,' etc.

Excusationem pro Milone, li. i. 'Multis pater pro Milone vti verbis opus est.'

---

[1] Printed in the Acta SS. Bolland., Febr. I. 172.
[2] MS. *Ead.*
[3] Tanner, praef. p. xxxiv, with shorter incipits.
[4] Lawrence of Westminster.
[5] Elimosinarius, see below.
[6] This and the two following works are by Lawrence of Westminster.
[7] Cod. ccxxiii (Coxe, p. 70).
[8] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

Inuectiuam in Malgerium, li. i. 'Que nam hec est intentio tua Malgeri,' etc.

In detractionem Malgerij, ora. i. 'Non possum socij mei vel admirari satis.'

Pro naufragijs socio Laurentio, ora. i. 'Frustra boni ciues illud offerre.'

Pro iuuenibus compeditis, ora. i. 'Difficile satis, princeps inuicte pietatis.'

Ex Thoma Knyght.

[f. 123 b.

Laurentius prior Dunelmensis, scripsit, hipognosticon, de veteri ac nouo testamento, carmine, li. ix. 'Principium rerum.'

Consolationem super morte amici, li. i. 'Sępe et supra modum,' etc.

Oratiunculas pro Laurentio, pro Naufragis, pro iuuenibus compeditis, Inuectiuam in Malgerum, pro Melone, et alia.

In carmine se probat mediocrem poetam, in oratione vehementem plane rhetorem, etc.

Ex Ioannis Lelandi collectaneis[1].

[f. 124.

Laurentius Russius, scripsit,

[2]Hoppiatriam, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[3].

[f. 125 b.

Laurentius de Somercote, canonicus Cicestrensis, dum esset Romani pontificis subdiaconus, scripsit,

De forma eligendi, li. i. 'Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filijs ad quos,' etc. 'Licet circa diuersas formas electionum,' etc.

Idem Gallice composuit, modum mensurandi narrationes, li. i.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[4]

---

[1] Coll. 3. 41, from the Durham Cathedral manuscript.

[2] Hippiatria sive Marescalia Laurentii Rusii, printed by C. Wechel, Paris, 1531.

[3] See below, append. v.

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

Laurentius Somerton vel Somercote, canonicus Cicestrensis, domini pape subdiaconus, scripsit,

De formis electionum, li. i. 'Omnibus' Christi fidelibus, sancte matris ecclesie filijs,' etc.

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

Lechbertus, abbas venerabilis sancti Rufi[1], scripsit, [f. 124 b.

Flores super psalterium, li. i. 'Propheciaest aspiratio diuina.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D.[2]

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[3].

Lentwardinus, theologicę professionis doctor, scripsit, [f. 124.

In epistolas Pauli, li. plu.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Whitamstede[4].

[f. 121 b.

Leonardus Coxus, Anglus, Grammaticus, rhetor, ac poeta, nonnulla composuit, pręsertim Scholia in librum Guilhelmi

Lilij de octo partium constructione[5], li. i.

Ac diuersi generis carmina et epistolas.

Claruit anno a Christi incarnatione 1530.

Ex collectis Edwardi Braynewode.

Leonardus Coxus, concionator, ex Gręco transtulit, venerabilis antiquitatum virum,

Marcum heremitam de lege et spiritu, li. i.

Et contra eos qui ab operibus iustificant, li. i.

Item transtulit Erasmi paraphrasin in

Paulum ad Titum[6], li. i. 'Postquam regia maiestas per instinctum,' etc.

Ex domo magistri Toye.

---

[1] 'Locus esse dicitur in Gallia Narbonensi, non procul a Valentia': II. xiii. 32.

[2] The year is not supplied; c. 1210, II.

[3] Probably one of the Syon books that came into Grafton's hands: cf. Syon Catalogue F. 25.

[4] 'In opere suo de Granis': II. xii. 8.

[5] 1540.

[6] Printed in 1549: Strype, Eccles. Mem. 2. 30.

[f. 122 b

Leporius monachus et presbyter, pręsumens de puritate vitę, Pelagianum dogma ceperat sequi, Sed per beatum Augustinum admonitus et emendatus, scripsit,

De emendatione sua, li. i.
De incarnatione Christi, li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[1].

[f. 124.

Lucas Shepeherd[2], psalmographus, in Anglica metra conuertit quosdam psalmos, li. i.

Rithmicos etiam tractatus edidit plures aduersus pestilentissimos papistarum mores.

Ex officinis Bibliopolarum.

Stomachum misse, trac. 'Quis non nouerit vel non audiuerit[3].'

Adiutorium exile, trac. 'Nolit quisquam in tota hac terra.'

Doctorem double ale, trac. 'Quamuis intelligentia caream.'

[4] Ioannem Bonne, trac. 'Precor tibi auroram felicem Ioan.'

Cautelas preseruatorias, trac. 'Quia video maiorem hominum nu.'

Phylogamum, trac. 'Date locum emuncti poete lepidi[5].'

Antipi amicum, trac. 'Est Lathomus quidam, floridus.'

Ex officinis Bibliopolarum.

[f. 122.

[6] Lucius beatus, fuit rex Britannię, baptisatus a sancto Timotheo discipulo Apostoli Pauli. Qui relictis omnibus, multos conuertit. Veniensque per

---

[1] Tanner, praef., p. xxxiv.

[2] Lucas Opilio, II. part 2, p. 109, where the names of the poems are not given.

[3] MS. *aud.*

[4] Edited without author's name by W. H. Black (Percy Society), Early Engl. Poetry, vol. 30; and with Luke Shepherd's name, by E. Arber, English Garner, 4. 101.

[5] *Emuncti* is written above the line, and *lepidi* is supplied in place of *eruditi* deleted.

[6] This article is independent of that on Lucius Pius in II. i. 29.

Augustam ciuitatem N.[1] et omnibus conuersis ad Deum, quieuit in pace. Vt scribit frater Bartholomęus Tridentinus. *Petrus Calo Agiologus.*

Ex reginę collegio Cantabrigię[2].

Ludouicus Caerlion[3], astronomus peritus, scripsit, [f. 121.

De eclipsi solari ac lunari,	li. i.	'Modus operandi pro eclipsi lune[4].'
Tabulas eclipsium,	li. i.	'Altitudo lunę in arcu, longitudo[5].'
Canones eclipsium,	li. i.	'Eclipsim solis quantitatem et dur.[6]'
De tabulis vmbrarum,	li. i.	'Circa compositionem tabularum vmbrarum[7].'

Atque alia plura composuit.

Ludouicus Caerlion, Britannus, doctor in medicinis et astronomus, Londini claruit 1482[8].

Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię[9].

[f. 121.

Ludouicus Kaerlion, doctor in medicinis, reliquit quedam fragmenta astronomica,

De eclipsium calculatione,	li. i.	

Claruit A. D. 1480[10].

Ex museo magistri Recorde.

Ludouicus Sharleton, episcopus Herefordensis, scripsit,

Lecturam sententiarum,	li. iiij.	
Lecturam theologie,	li. i.	'Vtrum sit possibile intellectui.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit[11] A. D. 1369.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[12]

---

[1] Apparently for *Norici*.
[2] Legenda secundum Petrum Calo, in Searle's Catalogue of Queens' College, G. 4-6.
[3] Above this word is written *Charleton*.
[4] MS. *lun*.
[5] MS. *lōgitu*.
[6] *Diu.*, II. vi. 38.
[7] MS. *ūbr*.
[8] This date is deleted: in II. Kaerlion is said to have died in 1369.
[9] Leland, Coll. 3. 17.
[10] This date is deleted.
[11] Above the line is written *obiit*.
[12] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[f. 128 b.

Macceus vates, quem alij Bacciarium, alij Bachianum vocant, floruit circa annum Christi 460, et scripsit iuxta Catalogum librorum Anglię, ac iuxta Gennadium [1].

De reparatione lapsi,	li. i.
De fructu poenitentię,	li. i. 'Nisi vererer.'
De fide perseuerante,	li. i.

Atque alia quędam.

Hic vacare Deo disponens, elegit peregrinationem pro seruanda castitate, secundum Gennadium. Prędatum opus habebatur Ramesię [2] ac Burie [3] in bibliothecis [4].

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo [5].

[f. 16.

Bachiarius (vt fertur) Britanus, vir eloquentissimus, scripsit ad Ianuarium de reparatione lapsi, et fructu penitentie, li. i. 'Nisi vererer beatissime frater,' etc.

Ex Gualthero de S. Albano.

[f. 130 b.

Maildulphus natione Scotus, eruditione philosophus, professione monachus fuerat, Meldunense cenobium fecit. Qui cum natali solo voluntarie carens, illuc deuenisset, nemoris amenitate, quod tunc temporis in vniuersum [6] eo loci succreuerat, captus, eremiticam vitam exercuit. Deficientibusque necessarijs, scholares in disciplinatum accepit, vt ex eorum liberalitate tenuitatem victus corrigeret. Illi procedente tempore magistri sequaces, et ex scholaribus monachi effecti, in conuentum non exiguum coaluerunt. Horum exemplo et consortio Aldhelmus, etc.

Ex vita Aldhelmi, per Malmesbr.[7]

---

[1] Illust. Eccles. Scriptor., xxiii.

[2] Not in the Catalogue, Chron. Rames. pp. 356–367.

[3] See M. R. James' Catalogue, pp. 23, 37.

[4] MS. *bibl.*

[5] Boston has 'Bacharius floruit circa A. C. . . . et scripsit,' continuing as in the text as far as 'De fide, lib. i': Tanner, praef., p. xxix.

[6] For *immensum*.

[7] Gesta Pontificum, pp. 333 f.

Malachias Hibernicus, Minorita, scripsit inter cetera, [f. 127.

De peccatis mortalibus, li. i. 'Ratio veneni potissime conuenit peccato,' etc.

Sunt qui hoc opus tribuant Roberto Lincolniensi[1] quamuis sit sub huius Malachie nomine impressum[2]. Hic doctor, strenuus quondam diuini verbi illustrator et vitiorum obiurgator acerrimus, claruit A. D. 1300, varia condens.

Ex officina Roberti Toye.

[f. 128 b.

Marbodus episcopus Redonensis Britannus[3] bonarum literarum magister eruditus, colores rhetoricos, et tam verborum quam sententiarum exornationes versibus egregijs declarauit.

Qui sibi non parcit, mihi vel tibi quomodo parcet?
Qui sua diuulgat probra, credis quod tua celet?

Giraldus Cambrensis, li. 4. ca. 16[4].

In Cantica Canticorum, li. i.

Passionem Thebeorum metrice, li. i.

[5]De lapidibus et gemmis, hexametris versibus, li. i.

Citatur aliquando a Vincentio, Alberto[6], et alijs autoribus. Lilius Gyraldus eundem recitat. Claruit A.D. 1050, 1150[7].

Conradus Gesnerus[8].

Marcerius [*v.* append. iii., iv.].

Marianus Scotus, monachus eruditus, scripsit, [f. 128.

[9]Chronica magna, li. ij. 'Adam centum triginta annorum genuit.'

Ex musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

---

[1] See below.

[2] By H. Stephanus, Paris, 1518.

[3] *Episcopus* is inserted above the line, and followed by *Redonensis Britannus* in paler ink.

[4] Spec. Eccles. iv. 15 (Opp. 4. 293).

[5] Printed at Frankfurt by Chr. Egenolfus.

[6] Albertus Crantzius.

[7] Both dates have been left standing.

[8] The first two titles are in Gesner's Bibliotheca, s. v.; the third is given under *Merboldus*.

[9] The Chronicon ex Chronicis of Florence of Worcester: cf. Hardy's Descr. Catal. 2. 46 f., 129 ff.

Marianus Scotus scripsit,

[1] De varijs opinionibus circa resurrectionem, li. i. 'Quia chronice noue dominicorum annorum,' etc.

Anglus quidam contra hunc Marianum Scotum scripsit, circa calculationes, li. i. 'De numero annorum ab incarnatione domini, quidam calculator,' etc.

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[2]

[f. 128.

Marianus Scotus scripsit compotum, li. i. 'Menses dicuntur a mensura,' etc.

Algorismum, li. i.

De magno siclo paschali, li. i.

Atque alia.

Ex bibliotheca Ioan. Lelandi.

Mariani Scoti abreuiatio super Lucam, li. i. 'Fuit in diebus,' etc. 'Per Moysen quidem dominus,' etc.

Ex Gualthero de S. Albano.

[f. 128.

Martinus de Clyue, monachus ecclesię Cantuariensis ad fanum seruatoris, inter cętera composuit,

Homelias quasdam, li. i. 'Nunc dicendum est.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D.[3]

Ex Nicolai Brigan collectionibus.

Mattheus[4] Florilegus, monachus Westmonasterij, scripsit, [f. 130.

Chronicorum opus, flores historiarum, li. ij. 'Temporum summam lineam.'

Ex Bibliotheca et Catalogo Nordouicensi[5].

---

[1] Apparently the Chronica of Marianus: see the table of contents printed in the Monum. Germ. hist., Scriptt. 5. 495.

[2] Tanner (p. 512) says that the manuscript was already missing in his time.

[3] The year is not supplied.

[4] The name 'rests entirely on the title prefixed to the Norwich MS. (Cotton. Claud. E. 8), written probably at the beginning of the fifteenth century for Bishop Henry Spencer of Norwich': Luard, pref. to Flores Historiarum, 1. p. xi.

[5] See preceding note.

Matthęus monachus, scripsit Chronicon Westmonasterij, li. i.

Ex antiquitatibus Guilhelmi Botoner. 49.

Chronicon sancti Eadmundi, li. i. 'Fructuosam arbitror seriem[1].'

Ex Nordouicensi scriptorum catalogo.

Matthęus Florigerus, scripsit annales, seu historiarum flores, li. i. 'Temporum summam, lineamque descendentem,' etc.

Ex collectionibus Nicolai Brigan[2].

Matthęus Florilegus, Westmonasteriensis, scripsit, [f. 130.
Flores historiarum, li. ij. 'Temporum summam, lineamque descendentem,' etc.

Et durat hoc chronicon vsque ad A.D. 1307.

Ex collegio Magdalenę, Oxon.[3]

Flores historiarum, li. iij. 'Temporum summam, lineamque descendentem[4].' Primus a mundo, secundus a Christo, tertius a Normannis.

Duratque vsque ad A.D. 1307.

Ex collegio animarum, Oxon.[5]

Matthęus Westmonasteriensis, scripsit flores historiarum vsque ad A.D. 1377[6], in quo terminatur, li. iij. 'Temporum summam, lineamque descendentem,' etc.

Ex Ioanne Ducket, Lynne.

---

[1] This incipit is not given in II. vi. 31.

[2] Brigham wrote 'Matheus Florigerus' on the first page of the Harleian MS. 1620: see Hardy's pref. to the Historia Anglorum of Matthew Paris, I. p. lxv.

[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe. But see Leland, Coll. 3. 385–395.

[4] MS. *descēdē.*

[5] All Souls College, cod. xxxvii. 2 (Coxe, p. 11).

[6] So in II; but no known manuscript of the Flores extends as far as 1377.

Mattheus florilegus, monachus Westmonasteriensis, scripsit, [f. 35.

Continuationes chronicorum regum Anglię, lib. i. 'Quoniam, vt scribitur per antiquos, res audita perit,' etc.

De fundatoribus ecclesiarum per Angliam, lib. i. 'Ecclesia sanctę trinitatis apud Cantuariam,' et cętera.

Ex Georgio Gylpino, Andwerpię.

Matthęus Parisius, monachus ad fanum Albani, scripsit, [f. 129 b.

Historiam seu opus chronicorum, li. i.

Atque alia quędam. Claruit A.D. 1248.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[1].

Matthęus Paris, scripsit in magno volumine, [2]tempora trium regum, Ricardi, Ioannis et Henrici tertij, li. i. 'Anno dominicę natiuitatis 1189, rex Henricus,' et cętera.

Durat hoc chronicon ab A.D. 1189, vsque ad 1253.

Supplementum sui chronici, li. i.

[3]Chronicon regum ab Alphredo, li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit sub Henrico prędicto.

Ex Talboto sacerdote, Antiquario.

Matthęus Paris, iussu Romani pontificis monachos nigros in Norwegia reformat, atque in Anglia ad fanum diui Albani et ad fanum Eadmundi martyris in Bury, 1248.

Ex chronico Reginaldi Mohun[4].

Matthęus Paris suum auxit chronicon ad annum fere 1260. Et tandem obijt ad fanum diui Albani A.D. 1259.

Ex eodem chronico Reginaldi, fo. 217.

---

[1] Tanner, praef., p. xxxv.

[2] Historia Anglorum or Hist. minor), i. 455, and n. 3.

[3] See ibid. i., pref., p. lv.

[4] The chronicle in Mohun's possession, Harl. MS. 2258.

Matthęus Parys, monachus ad fanum diui Albani, scripsit historiam Anglorum a conquisitione per Guilhelmum Normannorum ducem, complectentem octo regum tempora vsque ad A.D. 1250, li. viij. 'De chronographia, id est temporum descriptione locuturi, primo detractoribus inuidis[1].' Liber incipit. 'Anno dominicę incarnationis 1067, interempto,' etc.

[2]Descriptionem mundi, li. i. 'Castrum Douorense in ipsa rupe,' etc.

[3]Continuationem historię, li. i. 'Dominus rex fuit apud Wyntoniam ad natale[4], A.D. 1251, qui est annus regni.'

Ex Bibliotheca domini regis[5].

In alio volumine habetur historia ab origine mundi vsque ad A.D. 1189. In quo sequitur continuatio ab eo anno[6].

Ex scriptis marginalibus eiusdem.

Mattheus Parys eo fidelius hęc scripsit, quo ex precepto regis accepit, fo. 129. Composuit vitam Eadmundi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi[7] A.D. 1253, vt erat edoctus a Richardo Wyche episcopo Cicestrensi, et a magistro Roberto Bacon Dominicano, li. i.

Gesta abbatum diui Albani[8], li. i.

[1] Prologue to the Hist. Angl.

[2] The Itinerary from London to Jerusalem: see Hist. Angl. 1. pp. xlvi f.

[3] This is not the Continuation in the Royal MS., which begins in 1254: Chron. mai. 5. 421. The incipit in the text agrees nearly equally with the words in Hist. Angl. 3. 98, the Abbreviatio Chronicorum (ibid. p. 320), and Chron. mai. 5. 198.

[4] MS. *nat.* The incipit thus far is an insertion between the lines.

[5] Cod. 14 C. vii. (Casley's Catalogue).

[6] Hist. Angl. 1. 455, n. 3.

[7] This work is referred to in the Chron. mai. 5. 369 (cf. p. 384), in the Hist. Angl. 3. 135, and in the Abbrev. Chron. (ibid. pp. 325 f.). According to Hardy, 3. 93, it is not known to exist; but the baroness de Paravicini (Life of St. Edmund, pp. xxix–xl) suggests that it is the Life found in the Cotton MS. Julius D. vi. f. 123, and ascribed by W. Wallace (Life of St. Edmund, pp. 9 f.) to Eustace, monk of Christ Church, Canterbury.

[8] The Gesta Abbatum are repeatedly cited by Matthew Paris, e.g. Hist. Angl. 1. 276, but not as his own work. It does not seem to be mentioned in the Chron. mai.

Vitam Wulstani episcopi[1], li. i.
Historias Hiberniensium[2], li. i. 'Magnus Patricius,' etc.
Chronica D. Albani maiora[3], li. i.
De passione S. Amphibali[4], li. i.
Additamenta chronicorum[5], li. i.
Vitam sancti Guthlaci[6], li. i.

Ex chronico eiusdem Mathei[7].

[f. 131 b.

[8] Matthęus Vindocinensis, poeta insignis, ad Bartholomeum archiepiscopum Turonensem,

[9] Tobiam ędidit carmine, li. i. 'Ecclesię Turonensis apex, ouium speculator.'

Et iungitur operibus Petri de aurora[10]. Opus est antiquum.

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[11].

Vindocinensis quidam Matthęus[12], Anglus, inter alia composuit, [f. 185 b.

Summam quandam, li. i. 'Ne videar magnificare.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D.[13]

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[14].

[f. 131 b.

Mauritius Channey[15], Anglus, Carthusiensis monachus et ab Anglia profugus, scripsit sub titulo historię martyrum Anglie[16],

---

[1] Cited, but not as his own work, in Hist. Angl. 1. 38, 54. It is not apparently mentioned in the Chron. mai.

[2] Cited, but not as his own work, in Hist. Angl. 1. 298, and in the Chron. mai. 2. 193. The book may be that by Henry of Saltrey: see above, p. 167.

[3] Cited repeatedly in the Hist. Angl.; e.g. vol. 1. 406, 2. 440.

[4] Cited, but not as his own work, in the Hist. Angl. 1. 407. It is not apparently cited in the Chron. mai.

[5] Printed in Chron. mai. 6. The title by which M. Paris cites the work repeatedly in the Hist. Angl. is Liber Additamentorum: see Luard's pref., p. viii.

[6] Cf. Chron. mai. 1. 324–8, where, however, there is no mention of a Life of the saint; nor is any cited in the Hist. Angl.

[7] Madden's statement, Hist. Angl. 1. p. xliii, note, that Bale never saw a copy of the Chron. mai. is on the whole supported by the foregoing list.

[8] This article is not in the Edd.

[9] Printed in Authores cum Commento, by Joannes Marion, Lyons, 1519.

[10] Petrus de Riga: see Leyser, pp. 692–736.

[11] Chron. Rames. p. 360.

[12] *Matthęus* added above the line.

[13] The year is not supplied.

[14] 'Windocinensis floruit . . . et scripsit Summam quae vocatur . . .' with the incipit: Tanner, praef., p. xl.

[15] See Wood's Athenae Oxon. 1. 459 f., under 'Chawney, Chamney, Chancy, or Channy'

[16] The anonymous work bearing this title, and printed at Mentz in 1550, includes the three following pieces.

De Roffensi et Moro, li. i. 'Reuerendus pater dominus Ioannes episcopus Roffensis.'

De Reginaldo Brigidano, li. i. 'Anno M.D. XXXV. die XV. mensis Aprilis.'

De xviij. Carthusianis, li. i. 'Ad Ioannem priorem maioris Carthusie. Postquam omnipotenti deo placuit, somnum.'

Ex officina Thome Knyght.

[1] Merlinus Syluestris edidit vaticinium, li. i. [f. 127 b.

Merlinus Ambrosius, vates Britannicus, scripsit, Propheciam, li. i. 'Sedente itaque Vortigerno rege[2].'

Ex collegio regis et aula Petri[3].

Merlinus scripsit de regibus Anglię, li. i. 'Sedente itaque Vortigerno rege Britonum,' etc.

Ex domo magistri Chapman, Nordouici.

Hunc Merlinum Ambrosium exposuit Britannus quidam, li. i. 'Circa prophecie pręsentis expositionem.'

Quere Ambrosium. Merlinum vero Syluestrem exposuit Giraldus Meneuensis archidiaconus[4].

Ex domo Nicolai Brigan.

---

[1] In this article all the entries concerning the name Merlin are printed together, as they are written. In II. i. 48, 65 'Ambrosius Merlinus' is distinguished from 'Merlinus Caledonius, alias Sylvestris.'

[2] The insertion of the word 'itaque' shows that the Prophecy cited is in the form in which it was incorporated into Geoffrey of Monmouth's Hist. Reg. vii. 3, or Pierre de Langtoft, I. 266.

[3] The second of the two works named is among the Peterhouse MSS. in Bernard, I. (3.) no. 1895, art. 4.

[4] Giraldus Cambrensis intended his Latin translation of Merlin Sylvester's prophecies, 'with a commentary, to form book iii of his Expugnatio Hibernica; but he determined (on second thoughts) to defer its publication; and now there only remains the prologue to this Liber Vaticiniorum': Ward, Catalogue of Romances, I. 293 f. See Giraldi Opp. 5. 401, where, however, the incipit is different. Compare below, SYLVESTER GIRALDUS. The incipit here given is not that of Geoffrey of Monmouth, nor of Alan de Insulis (ed. 1603), nor of Matthew Paris, Chron. mai. I. 198.

Merlinum quidem Syluestrem, qui et Merlinus dicitur Calidonij, qui satis incomposito locutus est sermone, sufficienter exposuit Giraldus Meneuensis archidiaconus.

Ex commentatore Ambrosij Merlini[1].

Merlinus Syluestris [2]prophetiam edidit,
in carmina traductam, li. i. 'Regnum Scotorum fuit inter cętera regna.'
Item Aliam in prosa, li. i. 'Catulus leonis in lupum rapidum[2].'

Ex magistro Bacon apud Cartusios.

Merlini versus[3] cum floribus eorum extractis.

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[4]

Annotationes seu scholia super vaticinijs
Ambrosij Merlini, li. i. 'Magi regis magica arte sua.'

Ex procuratione Thome Randes.

[f. 127 b.

Merlinus scripsit de honoribus, li. l. 'Orietur draco de asino, qui in brachio suo,' etc.[5]
Merlini dicta in septimo ca., li. i. 'Cum anni Christi circum circa notantur et isti,' etc.
Alia prophecia sub nomine Bede, 22. carmina[6], li. i. 'Villa super Twedam flens Anglis de,' etc.[7]
Merlini prophecia de quodam sexto, li. i. 'Mortuo leone iusticie, surget albus,' etc.[8]

Ex museo magistri Recorde.

---

[1] Cf. Ware, Annales, p. 116.
[2] Printed by Wright in append. iii to his edition of Langtoft, 2. 448.
[3] Before *versus* the word *flore* is deleted.
[4] James, Merton Coll., cod. 137; not in Bernard or Coxe.
[5] Ward, Catalogue, 1. 321.
[6] MS. *car.*
[7] Not in II.
[8] Schulz, Sagen von Merlin, p. 465.

Merlinus Syluestris, tempore Arthurij, [f. 128.
Propheciam edidit, li. i. 'O rabiem Britonum, quos copia diuitiarum,' etc. [1]

Vsque super 56.
Ex museo magistri Recorde.

Merlinus Ambrosius edidit,
Epitaphium sexti regis, li. i. 'Sextus Hibernie menia subuertet, et nemora in planiciem mutabit [2],' etc.

Ex museo magistri Recorde.

Michael Cornubiensis, poeta percelebris, composuit, [f. 129.
Versus et poemata, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1240.
Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

Michael Cornubiensis, magister cognominatus, multa scripsit tam carmine quam prosa. Claruit A. D. 1250.
Ex Bibliotheca monasterij Nordouicensis.

Michael Cornubiensis scripsit contra Henricum Abrincensem Normannum,
Versus quosdam, li. i. 'Archipoeta vide, quod non sit cura tibi de.'

Ex collectionibus Nicolai Brigan.

Michael Blaunpain, sua etate poeta insignis, scripsit, [f. 129.
Carmina quędam, li. i. 'Archipoeta vide, quod non sit cura tibi.'

Ex musęo Roberti Talbot.

[f. 132.
Michael Reneger, de Hamptona, Oxoniensis transtulit ab Anglico in Latinum,
Poneti opus de sacerdotum coniugio, li. i. 'Si tam in procinctu et expedito.'
Reuocationem Ricardi Smyth, li. i. 'Diuinus ille propheta David.'

---

[1] Not in H.

[2] Galf. Mon. vii. 3.

Ad Ioannem Ponetum [1], Wintoniensem episcopum, carmine, li. i.
Orationes quoque varias atque epistolas elegantes, li. i.

Ex museo Ioannis Poneti episcopi.

Michael Scotus, medicus ac philosophus eruditus, scripsit, [f. 129
De celo et mundo, li. ij.
De substantia orbis, li. i.
De somno et vigilia, li. ij.
De sensu et sensato, li. ij.
De memoria et reminiscentia, li. ij.
Contra Aueroim, in 4. Metheororum, li. i.
De generatione et corruptione [2], li. ij.

Ex collegio academie, Oxon. [3]

Michael Scotus commentarium scripsit in Aristotelem, li. iiij. 'Tibi, Stephane, depromo hoc opus quod,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

[f. 129.

Michael Scotus scripsit de constitutione mundana ex dictis Aristotelis, li. iiij. 'Maxima cognitio nature et scientia demonstrans,' etc.
De anima, li. i. 'Quoniam de rebus honorabilibus,' etc. 'Intendit per subtilitatem, demonstrationis confirmationem,' etc.

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

Michael Smalfelde, (vt apparet) monachus Battellensis, scripsit, [f. 127.
Summam quandam, li. i.

Ex Ioannis Lelandi collectaneis [4].

---

[1] Compare above, p. 239.
[2] MS. *corrup.*
[3] Not in Bernard or Coxe.
[4] Coll. 3. 68.

Miło Couerdale, de Germanico in Latinum transtulit, [f. 130 b.

[1] Defensionem cuiusdam Christiani, li. i. 'Cogit amor, ęqui iudices.'

Atque alia plęraque. Claruit A.D. 1548.

Ex Bibliopolis Londinensibus.

[2] Hic transtulit Erasmi paraphrasin in Paulum ad Romanos, Chorinthios, et Galathas ad Edwardum sextum, Anglorum regem,

li. iiij. 'Tam misericorditer omnipotens deus effudit,' etc.

Ex Bibliopolarum officinis.

---

[1] Printed in English at Nuremberg, 1545. [2] Printed by E. Whitchurche, 1549.

[f. 138 b.

Nennij Britannorum historici, mentionem facit Alphredus[1] Beuerlacensis thesaurarius in fine primi operis Chronici[2].

Ex domo Ioannis Feldij.

Nennium allegat Alphredus Beuerlacensis, plerisque in locis, vtpote, fo. 7, fo. 8, fo. 29, fo. 35, fo. 38, fo. 39, 46, 50.

Nennius alter eodem autore, fo. 17, fo. 18.

Nennius Brito, discipulus Eldugi episcopi, scripsit, historiam Britonum.

Ex manipulo chronicorum, li. i. Dist. 2. ca. 11[3].

Nennius Brito, discipulus Eldulphi presbyteri, chronicon scripsit.

Ex catalogo scriptorum Nordouicensi.

Nennius Brito, discipulus Eldugi presbyteri, historiam ędidit.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[4].

Nennius Sapiens, Eluodugi discipulus, Eulogium breuissimum Britannię insula congregauit. Alij Apologiam Nennij Britannorum historiographi, seu historicam ortographiam mundi nuncupant. Incipit 'Ego Nennius Eluodugi discipulus.'

---

[1] There are many references to Gildas but none to Nennius in Hearne's edition of Alured.

[2] MS. *Chron.*

[3] Perhaps a reference to Ralph Marham's Manipulus Chronicorum. See below, RADULPHUS MARHAM, and above, p. 208, n. 4.

[4] This work is not named in Tanner, praef. p. xxxv.

Res gestas Britannorum, li. i. 'A principio mundi vsque ad diluuium anni sunt 2242.' Cuius secundum caput incipit, 'Britannia insula a quodam Bruto.'

Idem cum pseudogilda.

Ex coenobio Westmonasteriensi.

Fragmentum Nennij Britanni, li. i. 'A principio mundi vsque ad diluuium,' etc. Liber incipit, 'Britannia igitur insula a quodam Bruto,' etc.

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[1]

Nennius ex annalibus Romanorum et ex chronicis patrum, Hieronymi, Eusebij, Isidori, Prosperi, atque ex annalibus Scotorum Saxonumque, et ex veterum traditione, plura et certa congessit.

Apologiam fecit, et ortographiam historie mundi.

Ex eulogio eiusdem Nennij[2].

Additiones Gilde fecit Nennius Britonum historiographus.

[f. 136.

[3]Nicolaus Astone, doctor Oxoniensis, scripsit questiones seu lecturam sententiarum, li. iiij. 'Vtrum veritatem creatam poterit veritas creata ypostatice,' etc.[4]

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[5]

Nicolaus Bayarde (vt fertur) Dominicanus, scripsit, [f. 135.

Sermones quadragesimales, li. i. 'Abijciamus opera tenebrarum.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1410.

Ex Etonensi bibliotheca[6].

---

[1] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[2] See Mommsen's edition of Gildas and Nennius, in Monum. Germ. hist., Auct. ant. 13. par. 1. 143.

[3] The entire article is repeated verbally in the MS. at f. 10 b, under ASTONE, where *Nicolaus* is added above the line.

[4] *Etc.* I have added from f. 10 b. No incipit is given in II. xii. 18.

[5] Cod. xv. f. 202 (Coxe, p. 5).

[6] Not in Bernard's list, or in M. R. James's Catalogue.

Nicolaus Bayarde, dominicanus, doctor, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 135 b.
[1] Distinctiones notabiles, li. i. 'Absconditur malum a diabolo, sub dilectatione [2].

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo [3].

Nicolaus Bollar [4], scripsit, [f. 136.
Experimentorum naturalium, li. i. 'Vsus plantandarum arborum multiplex est [5].'

Ex musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

Nicolaus Botlesham Carmelita [6] (alij Guilhelmum vocant) composuit, [f. 134 b.
[7] Tabulam in cantica Rideuaus, li. i. 'Aaron. De commendatione Aaron quantum ad discretionem,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca academie, Oxon. [8]

Nicolaus de Brekendale, grammaticus, scripsit carmine [9], [f. 135.
Deponentale, li. i. 'Sinderesis rogitata refer, quo pandere tractu, quadrup.[10]' Claruit, A.D.[11]

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton [12].

[f. 134.

Nicolaus Brekspere [13], de sancto Albano, Canonicus regularis, filius cuiusdam sacerdotis, immo abbatis potius ad fanum Albani, scripsit ad Hugonem abbatem diui Remigij, de conceptione Marię [14], li. ij. 'Venerabili patri domino Hugoni Dei gratia abbati.'

Prologus incipit, 'Sępenumero dulcissimę fraternitati [15].'

Ex bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

---

[1] This title, with all that here follows, appears in the MS. also on f. 135 after the preceding entry.

[2] MS. *dil.*; but the word is written at length on f. 135.

[3] Not in Tanner.

[4] Corrected from *Bollare*.

[5] No incipit is given in II. xii. 46.

[6] *Carmelita* added above the line.

[7] See above, p. 242.

[8] Perhaps in the copy of Musca super Cantica Canticorum; see Munim. acad. Oxon., 2. 759.

[9] MS. *car.*

[10] No incipit is given in II. Tanner has 'Nobis ignota ne deponentia.'

[11] The year is not supplied.

[12] Probably A. 4 in the Syon Catalogue: see intr., p. xix.

[13] *Brekspere* added above the line.

[14] Not in II. ii. 90 or in Tanner; but cf. Ciaconius, Vitae Pontificum, 1. 1062.

[15] MS. *fraternit.*

Nicolaus Brigam, scripsit venationes rerum [f. 137 b.
memorabilium, li. i.
Rerum quotidianorum, li. xij.

Nicolaus Bungey, capellanus et clericus episcopi Londinensis, scripsit, [f. 137 b.
Collectiones chronicorum, li. i.
Atque alia quędam. Claruit A.D. 1440.

Guilhelmus Botoner in antiquitatibus, 61[1].

Nicolaus Cantelow [*v. infra, append. ii., s.v.* Libellus.]

Nicolaus Carthusanus [*v. infra*, Nicolaus quidam].

[f. 134 b.

Nicolaus Clericus, ab ecclesia S. Albani beneficiatus, natione et educatione Grecus, Lincolniensem iuuabat in translatione patriarcharum, A.D. 1242, in confusionem inimicorum dei Iudeorum et hereticorum,
li. i. 'Post annos duos mortis Ioseph.'

Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

[f. 134 b.

Nicolaus Fakynham, ordinis Minorum doctor Oxoniensis, ac minister sui instituti in Anglia, composuit,

[2] De scismatibus ecclesie, li. i. 'Cum ex lege naturę pariter et.'
Super vnione eiusdem, li. i. 'Cum secundum Apostolum. 1. ad Cor. 12.'
De suffragijs viatorum, li. i. 'Secundum seriem scripturę, omnis plan.[3]'
De virtute missę, li. i. 'Pertractata questione de orationibus.'
De fraternitate christiana, li. i. 'Ciues multos decipitis vestro.'
Atque alia nonnulla.

Claruit, A.D. 1395. quo facta fuit ecclesię vnio, et plura scripsit ad iussum regis. Huic in officio successit Ioannes Zouch, tandem episcopus Landauensis.

Ex Bibliothecis Nordouicensibus.

---

[1] Probably William Worcester's note-book, Cotton MS. Julius F. vii.

[2] Cf. Little, Greyfriars in Oxford, pp. 252 f.

[3] MS. *plā*: *plat* II. vii. 29.

[f. 134 b.

Nicolaus Fakenham, Minoritarum quondam in Anglia minister, Colcestrie obijt A.D. 1407.

Ex quodam Minoritarum registro.

[f. 135 b.

Nicolaus Gorham, Anglus, doctor, commentarios ędidit in scripturam sacram[1]. Gorham villa est, sub dicione abbatis diui Albani.

Ex actis Ioannis Whitamstede[2].

Nicolaus Gorham, Anglus, dominicanorum doctor, scripsit, [f. 135 b.

Sermones dominicales, li. i. 'Hora est iam nos de somno.'

Sermones festiuales, li. i. 'In baculo meo transiui Iordanem[3].'

Tabulam decretorum ac decretalium[4], li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[5].

In ecclesiasticum, li. i. 'Sapientia ędificauit sibi domum, ex.'

Ex templo Petri de Cornehyll, Londini[6].

In prologos Bibliorum, li. i. 'Partibus expositis textus, noua cura[7].'

In Apocalipsim Ioannis, li. i. 'Liber iste diuiditur in tres partes.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[8].

Nicolaus Gorham, prope S. Albanum natus, scripsit,

Distinctiones, li. i. 'Abeuntium per hunc mundum, alij.'

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[9]

Nicolaus Grimoaldus, ad Ricardum Coxum[10], scripsit, [f. 133 b.

[11] Archiprophetam tragoediam, li. i. 'Posteaquam hoc a me poema tragicum.'

---

[1] Compare the lists of manuscripts and editions of Gorham's works given by G. C. Gorham in the Collectanea topographica, 8. 89–116.

[2] John Amundesham, 2. 268.

[3] MS. *Ior.* [4] MS. *decretal.*

[5] Tanner, praef. p. xxxv. gives a fuller quotation.

[6] Leland, Coll. 3. 48, refers to a Gorham MS. 'in bibliotheca Petrina Londini.'

[7] No incipit is given in II. vii. 22.

[8] Probably E. 49 and I. 30 of the Syon Catalogue. [9] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[10] Bishop of Ely, 1559.

[11] Printed by Martin Gymnicus, Cologne, 1548.

Et alia plura. Claruit Oxonij, A. D. 1549.

Ex Edwardi Braynewode officina.

Nicolaus Grimoaldus scripsit, [f. 133 b.

Gratulationem factam sub nomine clarissimi viri Edwardi Seymeri ducis Somersetensis iam suis restituti, li. i. 'Qui comples humilem coelesti numine mundum.'

Carmina sunt C. lv.[1]

Ioannes Pullanus.

[2] Paraphrasin in Georgicon Vergilij, li. iiij. 'Quę de agricultura Mecęnas optime,' etc.

Epistolas quasdam ad Balęum, li. i. 'Labores tuos, optime atque eruditissime Balęe.'

Ex quadam epistola eiusdem Grimoaldi.

Fame comediam tragicam, li. i. 'Illustrissimo atque optimo principi[3].'

[4] Vocem populi, li. i. 'Vniuersi qui curam animarum habent[5].'

Ex eiusdem Grimoaldi musęo.

Transtulit Chiliades Erasmi, li. i.

Nicolaus Grimoaldus, Cantabrigiensis studij alumnus, scripsit, [f. 135.

[6] Christum rediuiuium, cometragicum, i.[7]
Archiprophetam, tra. i.
Famam, tra. i.
Christum nascentem, comoe. i.
Prothomartyrem, tra. i.
Athanasium siue infamiam, com. i.
De controuersis sacrarum literarum locis, li. i.
Epistolarum, li. i.

---

[1] Corrected from *C. lviii.*
[2] Printed at London, 1591.
[3] MS. *prin.*
[4] Printed anonymously, London, 1549.
[5] MS. *hē.*
[6] Printed by Joan. Gymnicus at Cologne, 1543; whence it is reproduced by J. M. Hart, Publications of the Modern Language Association of America, 14. 369, Baltimore, 1899.
[7] 'Comoedia tragica' in the printed book.

[1] Carminum, li. ij.
Declamationum et orationum, li. i.
Conciones aliquot, li. i.
Paraphrasin [2] et commentarium in partitiones oratorias Marci Tullij Ciceronis, li. i.
Epistole M. T. Ciceronis [3] ad Octauium enarrationem quadruplicem, compendium, liberiorem expositionem, commentarium, et resolutionem [4], li. i.
In Aeglogam primam P. Vergilij Maronis, compendium, liberiorem expositionem, commentarium, et resolutionem, li. i.
Epistole Ciceronis [5] ad P. Lentulum tertie, et ad C. Marcellum prime, artificiosam expositionem, li. i.
Dauidis regis carmina quedam explicata, li. i.
In Georgica Vergilij annotationes [6], li. iiij.
In Andriam Terentianam, li. i.

Nicolaus Grimoaldus, scripsit, [f. 135 b.
In epistolas Horatianas, li. i.
[7] In officia Ciceronis, cum explanatis rerum et verborum locis, li. i.
Hesiodi Ascręi opera et dies e Grecis Latinos fecit, li. ij.
[8] Platonis Critonem, seu de re agenda dialogos, li. i.
[9] Xenophontis de disciplina Cyri maioris Persarum regis libros viij. publicauit [10].
[11] Matthęum Vindocinensem in Tobiam emendauit, li. i.

---

[1] Perhaps Grimoald's English poems in Tottel's Songs and Sonnettes, 1557.
[2] MS *paraprasin*.
[3] MS. *Ci*. [4] MS. *resolut'*.
[5] MS. *Cicer*.
[6] MS. *ānot'*.
[7] Printed in 1556 (see Douce fragm. f. 25 (2) in the Bodleian library), as well apparently as in 1553.
[8] Not in II. viii. 99, or in Tanner.
[9] See above, pp. 276 f.
[10] *Publicauit* written after *Latinos fecit* deleted.
[11] See above, p. 291.

[1] Iosephum Deuonium de bello Troiano, li. vj.
Anglice scripsit, Vocem populi, ad eos rectores, vicarios, archidiaconos, decanos, prebendarios, etc., qui procul a suis gregibus vitam degunt, aut non prestant officia sua. Item ad eos laicos indoctos qui auide arripiunt et inique sibi retinent decimas et sacerdotia, vnde viuere oporteret concionatores et ministros sacrarum rerum.
Rhetoricam in Britannorum vsum comparatam, li. i.
Contiones rythmis inclusas que sparsim in vtroque dei testamento leguntur, li. i.

Nicolaus Grimoaldus, scripsit Anglice, [f. 136.
[2] De puerorum in musicis institutione, comoe. i.
Troilum ex Chaucero Anglo, com. i.
Primum librum officiorum Ciceronis, li. i.
Georgica Vergilij in rythmis Britannicis, li. iiij.
[3] Restitutionem psalmorum Thome Viati librarijs corruptorum cum prefatione ad Marchionem, li. i.
Conciones ad populum, li. i.
Psalmos Dauidis aliquot rythmis explicatos, li. i.
Ex suo museo.

Nicolaus de Hostresham, doctor in medicinis, scripsit, [f. 136 b.
Viaticorum, li. vij. 'Quoniam in rhetoricis, vt ait Tullius [4].'
[5] Antidotariorum, li. i. 'Ego Nicolaus rogatus a quibusdam in peone [6].'
Contra dolorem renum, li. i. 'Lapis quandoque generatur in renibus.'

---

[1] See above, pp. 276 f.
[2] Not in H. or in Tanner.
[3] Not in H. or in Tanner.
[4] MS. *Tul.*
[5] Printed at Venice, 1502: Panzer, 8. 357.
[6] 'In practica' (as on p. 305), according to the edition contained in the supplement to Mesue's Works, ed. 1558, f. 159.

De febribus, li. i. 'Post executionem particularium.'

Practicas medicinę, li. i. 'Practica diuiditur in duo, in scientiam.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio [1].

Nicolaus medicus ad eos qui in practica medicinę studere cupiunt, scripsit,

Modum conficiendi et dispensandi, li. i. 'Ego Nicolaus rogatus a quibusdam in practica medicinę [2].'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio.

[f. 135.

Nicolaus Lenne [3] et Ioannes Some, Carmelite, astrologi, calendarios rerum astronomicarum ediderunt. Et eos reuerendos clericos Galfridus Chaucer vocat.

Ex astrolabio Chauceri, fo. 1191 [4].

[f. 133b.

Nicolaus Lesseus, ciuis ac mercator Londinensis, Grece ac Latine eruditus, transtulit Martini Lutheri commentarium in vtramque epistolam diui Petri, ad Mariam ducissam Richemondię, li. ij. 'Non est admirandum virtuosa domina [5].'

[6] Augustinum de predestinatione [7], li. i.

Transtulit expositionem Ioannis Aepini in xv. psalmum, li. i. 'Dum inciperem transferre (pia et generosa domina).

[8] Censuram Erasmi de Diuortio, li. i. 'Contigit a paucis diebus, generose.'

Ex Bibliopolarum officinis.

[f. 138.

Nicolaus de Lyra, franciscanus, scripsit quęstionem [9] contra quendam Iudęum

---

[1] 'Liber Antidotarii Nicholai cum aliis,' in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames., p. 357).

[2] MS. *medi.*

[3] 'Linensis' in Leland and Tanner.

[4] Chaucer's Astrolabe, ed. Skeat, p. 3.

[5] *Admirandum virtuosa domina* inserted between the lines in place of *in admirationem ducenda* deleted.

[6] Printed at London, 1550.

[7] MS. *predest.*

[8] Printed at London, [1550].

[9] So substantially in the incunabular text, and in the edition subjoined to H. de sancta Fide's Hebraeomastyx (Frankfurt, 1602), p. 148. Bale's title in II. v. 12 is De Impletione Legalium, i. e. the work here next following. But the two are identical; and the work seems to agree, except in the opening sentences, with the Disputatio magistri Nicolay de Lyra contra Perfidiam Iudeorum, printed without date by Georgius Mittelhusz.

de probatione primi aduentus Christi per scripturas a iudęis receptas, li. i. 'Queritur vtrum per scripturas a Iudęis receptas.'

Ex regis collegio Cantabrigię[1].

Nicolaus Lyranus scripsit quodlibetum, quod ministerium[2] a lege et prophetis sit impletum, li. i. 'Queritur, vtrum per scripturas a Iudeis receptas possit probari.'

Apologiam contra Iudeum, li. i. 'Potens sit exhortari in doctrina sana, et eos qui,' etc.

Ex domo Iodoci, Burię.

De clara visione contra Ioannem 22. Romanum pontificem, li. i. 'Qui elucidant me, vitam eternam habebunt.'

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[3]

Contra quendam Iudeum, li. i. 'Potens sit exhortari in doctrina sana,' etc.

De visione diuine essentie, li. i. 'Qui elucidant me vitam eternam habebunt,' etc.

De priuilegio virginali, li. i. 'Meditatio simplicis de fidei rimatione,' etc.

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[4]

[5] Nicolaus Lyranus, scripsit, [f. 138.

Pręceptorium legis, li. i.
De peccatis mortalibus, li. i.
De triplici modo peccandi, li. i.
De operibus misericordię, li. i.
De vita et morte Antichristi, li. i.
De fine mundi et extremo iudicio, li. i.

---

[1] Not in Bernard, nor in M. R. James's Catalogue.

[2] *Mysterium* in the printed edition (above, p. 305, n. 9).

[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[4] Cod. clxxxvii. f. 146 (Coxe, p. 75).

[5] The following works are not in II, nor in Tanner.

Exhortationes ad morientem, li. i.

Ex bibliotheca D. Leonardi.

Nicolaus Manacutius[1], Anglus, scripsit carmen, [f. 136.

[2] De incorruptis Pontificum Romanorum nominibus[3], li. i. 'Si vis pontifices Romanę discere sedis.'

De nominibus episcoporum Britannię maioris, li. i. 'Augustinus Arelatę consecratus est,'

De regibus Anglorum, li. i. 'Alphredus filius Edelwolphi iunior.'

Scalam temporum a Christo nato, li. i. 'Christus natus est xlij. anno regni Octauiani.'

Ex Etonensi bibliotheca[4].

Nicolaus medicus [*v. supra,* Nicolaus de Hostresham.] [f. 136 b.

[5] Nicolaus Partrigius, cuius epitaphium scripsit, Rodolphus Gualtherus[6], Heluetius, ecclesię Tigurinę minister.

Nicolaus quidam, professione Carthusanus in volumine magno scripsit, [f. 137 b.
Chronicon Latinum, li. i.
Atque alia quędam. Claruisse fertur, A.D.[7]

Ricardus Ionson, ac magister Pyckerell.

Nicolaus Radcliff, monachus de S. Albano, scripsit, [f. 136.
Questiones quasdam, li. i. 'Vtrum sit licitum Christiano, ymagines crucifixi,' etc.

De eucharistia, li. i.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[8]

---

[1] Montacutius in II. viii. 25.

[2] The titles differ in details from those in II, but the incipits agree.

[3] Cf. Wharton, Anglia sacra, I. praef., p. xiv.

[4] Not in Bernard's list, nor in M. R. James's Catalogue.

[5] Not in II, nor in Tanner. It is here an addition in different ink, and has not been completed, the article ending with a comma.

[6] Not among Rudolph Walther's Epicedia et Epitaphia, printed with his Monomachia Davidis et Goliae.

[7] The year is not supplied.

[8] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[Nicolaus Statham *v.* Statham.]

[f. 133.

Nicolaus Triueth, Dominicanus, sui temporis expositor singularis, inter alia luculenter[1] composuit,

[2]In Boetium de consolatione,	li. v. 'Explanationem librorum Boetij de consolatione[3].'
De disciplina scolarium,	li. i. 'Boetius in libro de trinitate dicit, talia sunt prędicata.'
In Genesim,	li. i. 'Corruptio humanę nature ex principio.'
Declamationes Senecę,	li. viij. 'Filij potentes alant parentes.'
In Ouidium de transformatis,	li. i. 'A veritate quidam auditum auertent[4].'
In Ouidij Metamorphosim,	li. xv. 'A veritate quidam auditum.'
De officio missę ad Ioannem Bathoniensem episcopum[5],	li. i. 'Fons sapientię verbum Dei in excelsis[6].'

Ex diuersis Bibliothecis.

De missa et eius partibus,	li. vij. 'Reuerendo patri ac domino venerando Ioanni Bathoniensi episcopo,' etc. Liber incipit. 'Mons sapientie verbum dei in excelsis.'

Ex domo Petri Cantabrigię[7].

In Exodum commentarium[8],	li. i. 'Deus visitabit.'
Super regulam Augustini[9],	li. i. 'Inter multas et varias, religiosam.'
De astronomia,	li. i.
In tragedias Senecę,	li. ix. 'Tria genera,'

---

[1] *Luculenter* inserted between the lines.

[2] See C. Jourdain, in the Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque impériale, 20 pt. 2 (1862), pp. 58 ff.

[3] MS. *cōso.*

[4] MS. *auer*: *auertent*, Merton College cod. lxxxv. f. 124 (Coxe, p. 46*b*) and St. John's College, Oxford, cod. cxxxvii. (Coxe, p. 42).

[5] *Ad Ioannem Bathoniensem episcopum* inserted between the lines.

[6] MS. *excel.*

[7] M. R. James, no. 128, art. iv, where the first words are given as *Mens sapiencie.*

[8] MS. *cōmēt.*

[9] MS. *August.*

In declamationes euisdem, li. viij.
De missa tractatum alium, li. i. 'Rogatus a.'
Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [1].

Nicolaus Triueth, scripsit, [2]super poemata et historias tactas ab Augustino in libro de ciuitate Dei, expositiones, li. i. 'Gloriosa dicta sunt de te, ciuitas Dei,' etc.
Ex collectis Nicolai Brigan.

[3] Chronicon Nicolai Triueth, vsque ad annum domini 1307.
Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[4]

In metamorphosim Ouidij, seu de transformatis, li. i. 'A veritate quidam auditum auertent ad fabulas,' etc.
Ex collegio achademie, Oxon.[5]

Ad Ioannem de Bristollis sui ordinis prouincialem, super psalterium, li. i. 'In psalterio decacordo psallam tibi.'
Ex bibliotheca academie, Oxon.[6]

Super regulam Augustini, li. i. 'Inter multas et varias religiosam.'
Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[7]

Super leuiticum ad Aymericum generalem, li. i. 'Venerabili patri,' etc., 'expositionem librorum legis Mosaice,' etc.
De computo Hebreorum, li. i. 'Expleta expositione leuitici.'
Ex eodem Martonensi collegio [8].

[f. 136 b.

Nicolaus Treueth scripsit ad Hugonem de Engolisma archidiaconum Cantuariensem, chronicon ab origine mundi, li. v. 'Inter eos qui mundi concedunt exordium.'

---

[1] Tanner, praef., p. xxiv, is fuller.
[2] Printed 1473, &c.: Hain 2056.
[3] Edited by T. Hog, 1845.
[4] Cod. cclvi (Coxe, p. 101).
[5] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[6] Munim. Acad. Oxon. 2. 766.
[7] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[8] Cod. clxxxviii (Coxe, p. 75).

Et vocantur annotationes temporum ab origine mundi, vsque ad natum Christum.

Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi [1].

Nicolaus Vdall, scripsit contra articulos Cornubiensium, li. i. [f. 137 b.

[f. 137 b.

Nicolaus Vdall, vir in literis tam diuinis quam prophanis eruditus, scripsit Catechismum presulum papisticorum, li. i. 'Autoritate et testimonio D. Pauli.'

Transtulitque [2] opus Petri Martyris de eucharistia, li. i. 'Perlustrans iamdudum, honorande domine,' etc.

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

[f. 134 b.

Nicolaus Vpton, ecclesiarum cathedralium Sarisburie et Wellie canonicus, scripsit ad Vmfridum ducem Glocestrie [3], de coloribus in armorum insignijs, de vera nobilitate, seu de officio militari, li. iiij. 'Summum opificem alpha et omega.'

Ex museo magistri Recorde.

Nicolaus Walkyngton, Cisterciensis monachus [4] de Kirkeham, scripsit, [f. 134 b.
De virtutibus et vitijs, li. i. 'Dominus dicit.'
Historiolam de Gualtero Espec, fundatore cenobij Kirkhamensis, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit, A.D.[5]

Ex Ioannis Lelandi collectaneis [6].

Nigellus Eliensis [7] monachus, inter cętera carmine [8] scripsit, [f. 133 b.
[9] Ad Guilhelmum Eliensem episcopum, epi. plu. 'Postquam tristis hiemps zephyro spirante recessit.'
Commentarium super Numeros, li. i.
Atque alia plura.

---

[1] Leland saw the work at Buckfastleigh: Coll. 3. 152.

[2] Printed by Robert Stoughton [1558].

[3] Printed at London, 1654.

[4] These two words stand in place of *canonicus* deleted; but Kirkham was a house of Austin canons.

[5] The year is not supplied.

[6] Leland, Coll. 3. 36, names only the Historiola de virtute Gualteri Espec, autore Alredo.

[7] Above the line is written *Wireker*. Bale has confused the two Nigels.

[8] *Carmine* added above the line.

[9] This is Nigel Wireker's work Contra Curiales: Wright, Satirical Poets, 1. 146.

Obijt[1] Nigellus Eliensis episcopus A.D. 1169[2], vt habet Radulphus de Diceto in suis chronicis, fo. 42[3].

Ex Nicolao Brigan in collectionibus.

Nigellus de Werekere, monachus Cantuariensis, [f. 134.

Carmina scripsit aduersus barbariem, li. i. 'Si mihi credideris linguam cohibebis,' etc.[4]

[5]Burnellum, seu speculum stultorum, li. i. 'Dilecto et in Christo diligendo fratri Guilhelmo.' Liber incipit 'Suscipe pauca tibi, veteris Guilhelme Nigelli.'

[6] Monita ad amicum, li. i. 'Postquam tristis hiemps zephiro spirante recessit.'

[7] Ad episcopum Eliensem, epi. i. 'Venerando patri ac domino Guilhelmo,' etc.

Reprehendit iste hypocritarum suę ętatis mores.

Ex studio Nicolai Grimoaldi.

Anno domini 1278 translato Roberto Kilwarby ad Cardinalatum Romę, Robertum Burnellum[8] episcopum Bathoniensem[9] episcopum Cantuarienses monachi ad archiepiscopatum elegerunt, pręualuit tamen papę iussu Ioannes Peckam.

Ex chronico de gestis Britonum et Anglorum[10].

Nigellus scripsit speculum stultorum, li. i. 'Dilecto sibi in Christo ac semper diligendo fratri Guilhelmo,' etc. 'Librum tibi nuper misi,' etc. Brunellus. 'Suscipe pauca tibi veteris Guilhelme Nigelli.'

Ex collegio animarum, Oxon.[11]

---

[1] *Obijt* written above *Claruit* deleted.

[2] This date is written above 1132 deleted.

[3] Not in R. de Diceto; but cf. Flores Hist. 2. 82 (St. Benet Holme MS.).

[4] The beginning words of John of Salisbury's Entheticus, prefixed to the Policraticus. See Wright, 1. 231.

[5] Printed by Wright, 1. 3.

[6] See above, p. 310, n. 9.

[7] Probably the prose version, Wright, 1. 153.

[8] Nigel in the Speculum calls himself Brunellus (see the second entry above). Hence probably this confusion.

[9] *Bathoniensem* corrected from *Exoniensem*.

[10] Flores Hist. 3. 51 (Rochester MS.).

[11] Cod. xxxvii. f. 170 (Coxe, p. 11).

Nigellus Cantuariensis monachus et presbyter, scripsit ad Guilhelmum Eliensem episcopum, Anglie cancellarium et pape legatum [1] admonitiones quasdam super vitijs curatorum [2], li. i. 'Reuerendo domino et patri Guilhelmo,' etc. 'Sentire de domino in bonitate et in simplicitate [3].'

Ex musęo Ioannis Lelandi.

[4] Excerptiones de vniuerso Gregoriano super moralia Iob, li. i. 'Sublimitas supernarum potestatum, vnde,' etc.

Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

Nigellus Cantuariensis monachus, acriter arguebat ecclesiarum sui temporis rectores, quod essent Romani pontificis autoritate, vel pueri, vel scurre, vel sacrarum scripturarum osores, ad christiani gregis perniciem, exitium, aut exterminium.

[f. 25 b.

Speculum stultorum incipit 'Dilecto et in Christo diligendo,' etc. 'Suscipe pauca tibi veteris Guilhelme,' etc.

[f. 138.

Nothelmus vel Nothelinus, Londinensis presbyter, multo emolimento Bede fuit ad gesta compaginanda, ex Romano scrinio ablatis epistolis, que essent illi operi necessarie, etc.

Ex Guil. Malmesbury de pont. [5]

---

[1] The prose tract Contra Curiales: Wright, 1. 153.

[2] *Super vitijs curatorum* inserted above the line.

[3] MS. *simpl.*

[4] Cf. Leland, Coll. 3. 10, where *Warnerio* is printed for *universo.*

[5] Gesta Pontificum, p. 8.

Odo abbas de Bello, ex priore ecclesie Cantuarie, scripsit, [f. 139.
Glossas in psalterium, li. i.
In capita primi regum, li. i.
Ex Ioannis Lelandi collectionibus[1].

[f. 139.
Odo de Cantia, et Rogerus de Sarisburia[2], scripserunt morales expositiones super Euangelia dominicalia, li. plures.
Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

Odo archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, scripsit, [f. 139.
Epistolas ad diuersos, li. i. 'Mirabili cunctipotentis polorum prę-sulis,' etc.
Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

[f. 139.
Odo episcopus Malmesburie[3], A.D. 937, eligitur in Dorobernensem archiepiscopum. Et ne mundum ambitione sua turbare videretur, atque vt regię voluntati episcoporum astu[4] accederet, transito mari apud Floriacum monachalia suscepit.
Ex Iernemutha[5].

Odo de Ceritonia, sanctus papisticus, inter cętera ędidit,
Parabolarum lx.[6] opus li. i. 'Quoniam vt dicit Gregorius plus est.'
Ex Nordouico.

Odo de Cyrentona, doctor theologus, floruit post tempus diui Bernardi, circa annum domini 1180, et scripsit,

---

[1] Collect. 3. 68.
[2] Q. v. Cf. Arundel MS. 231 (Brit. Mus.).
[3] 'Saresburiensis,' II. ii. 30.
[4] *Astu* inserted above the line.
[5] So in substance R. de Diceto, Opp. i. 145; cf. above, p. 2, n. 3.
[6] *Lx.* added above the line.

[1] Homelias de tempore, li. i. 'Cum appropinquasset,' etc., 'presens euangelium[2].'

Sermones de sanctis, li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo[3].

Hic fertur esse Prȩmonstratensis. Opus habetur Langelie et Ramesię[4].

Odo de Ceritona, studens olim Parisiensis, inter cętera scripsit,

Narrationes quasdam, li. i.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Odo de Ciritona, scripsit,

De brutis animalibus, li. i. 'Aperiam in parabolis os meum, loquar,' etc.

Penitentiale, li. i. 'Descendi in ortum meum vt viderem.'

Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

[f. 139.

Odo de Serintona, prouerbia que Isopus Grȩcus Grȩce compilauerat, de Grȩco in Latinum mutauit, Bestiariumque nominauit, li. i. 'Iuerunt ligna vt vngerent super se regem.'

Ex officina Ioannis Cocke.

Oliuerus Brito, Dominicanorum instituti doctor, scripsit, [f. 142 b.

Super sententias, li. iiij.

In Aristotelis Elencha, li. ij.

Lecturam super Lucam, li. i.

Sermones de tempore, li. i.

Atque alia plura. Claruit, A.D. 1300.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo[5].

Oliuerus Starkey, vir presenti sęculo eruditus, scripsit, [f. 140 b.

Rythmos in ecclesiasten, li. i.

Discursum in Salustium, li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit, A.D. 1550.

Ex Nicolas Grimoaldo.

---

[1] Printed at Paris, 1520.

[2] MS. *euā.*

[3] Tanner, praef. p. xxxv, gives only the name, 'Odo de Tyrentona.'

[4] Cf. Chron. Rames., p. 363, for Odo's sermons.

[5] Tanner, praef. p. xxxv, makes him flourish *circa* 1292.

[1] Onithon Sutrinus episcopus, scripsit, [f. 142 b.
Chronica Romanorum pontificum, li. i. 'Scripturus de excellentia Romane ecclesie.'

Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

Osbernus monachus, de ecclesia Christi Cantuarię, scripsit, [f. 139 b.
[2] Vitam et miracula Dunstani, li. i.
[3] Vitam et miracula Alphegi, li. i.
De musica quoque, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit, A. D. 1074.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo [4].

Osbernus Cantuariensis, scripsit,
[5] Vitam Odonis archiepiscopi, li. i.
Vitam Elphegi archiepiscopi, li. i.

Ex Guil. Malmesbury de pont.[6]

Osbertus de Clara, monachus et prior Westmonasteriensis, scripsit, [f. 141.
[7] Epistolas ad diuersos, li. i. 'Innocentij summi pontificis et.'
Aliud volumen earundem, li. i. 'Pręclaros, virtutum titulos.'
Miracula martyris Eadmundi, li. i. 'Cum laureatus, dei Martyr[8].'
Vitam diue Edburgę, li. i. 'Fidelibus in Christo sororibus.'
Vitam Ethelberti regis, li. i. 'Gloriosus orientalium Anglorum.'
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit, A. D. 1136.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo [9].

---

[1] Leland is the only authority cited for this writer; see Fabricius, 5. 157, where Mansi points out that the name should be Bonito or Bonizo. Leland probably saw the Cotton MS., Julius A. iii, where the rubric runs, 'Incipiunt cronica romanorum edita ab onithone [*sic*, for 'a bonithone'] sutrino episcopo.' The latter portion of this brief chronicle is printed in Migne, 150. 799.

[2] Printed in Wharton's Anglia Sacra, 2. 88.

[3] Printed, ibid., p. 122.

[4] This article is fuller than that in Tanner, praef. xxxv.

[5] Printed in Wharton's Anglia Sacra, 2. 78.

[6] Gesta Pontificum, pp. 24, 33.

[7] Edited by R. Anstruther.

[8] This incipit does not exactly agree with that of book ii of abbat Samson's Opus de Miraculis, which is attributed in one manuscript to Osbert (Arnold's Memorials of St. Edmund's Abbey, 1. 152): cf. Hardy's Descr. Catal. 1. 533 f.

[9] Tanner, p. xxxv, where further particulars are given. The incipits here have been extended from some other authority in different ink.

Oswaldus archiepiscopus Eboracensis, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 140.
[1]Ad Abbonem monachum, Epi. i. 'Pręscientia Dei abbas Oswaldus.'

Ex vita Abbonis Floriacensis[2].

Oswaldus monachus, ac tandem archiepiscopus Eboracensis, dum esset Floriaci,
Versus edidit ad sanctos, li. i. 'Oswaldus supplex, monachus vilisque sacerdos, sup.'

Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

---

[1] This letter, which is set out in the Life of Abbo, is by Oylboldus, abbat of Fleury, bidding Abbo return from England, whither Oswald had invited him. Cf. Wright, Biogr. liter., i. 466; Sackur, Die Cluniacenser, i. 277 f.

[2] Migne, 139. 392.

Patricius vir sanctus, archiepiscopus Hibernię, scripsit, [f. 144 b.

De tribus habitaculis, coeli, mundi, et inferni, li. i. 'Tria sunt,' etc.

Claruit anno Christi 429.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo[1].

Patricius scripsit, Abiectoria 365. et[2] eo amplius numero, li. i.

Ex Gilda cuiusdam Hibernici[3].

De vera post hanc mortem electorum vita, li. i.

Ex libro 2. de mirabilibus Hibernie.

Ruanus quidam beato Patricio gentis sue narrauit historiam, per quem postea nota est.

Ex libro 4. de mirabilibus Hibernie[4].

Patricius de Antiquitate Aualonie scripsit, li. i.

Atque Itinerarium Hibernie, sub titulo confessionis, li. i.

Ex libro de illustribus viris, Lelandi[5].

Sermones sancti Patricij, li. i.

Ex registro predicatorum Londini[6].

Patricius scripsit, sermones et epistolas, plures.

Ex quodam opusculo Lelandi.

---

[1] Tanner, praef., p. xxxv.

[2] *Et* corrected from some word obliterated.

[3] See Mommsen's edition of Nennius (Chron. min. 3), p. 196, n. 16.

[4] Girald. Cambr. Topogr. Hibern., dist. iii. 2 (Opp. 5. 142).

[5] Comm., pp. 38 f.

[6] Not in Leland's list, Collect. 3. 51; but see below, append. v.

Patricius Cocburnus, Scotus, scripsit[1] orationem de vtilitate et excellentia verbi Dei, li. i.
De peccato in spiritum sanctum, li. i.

[f. 143 b.

Paulus Bushe, ordinis Bonhomensium seu bonorum hominum olim prior, nunc episcopus Bristollensis, supersticiose satis composuit,
[2] Dialogos inter Christum et Mariam, li. i.
[3] Super miserere mei, li. i.
[4] De laude crucis, li. i.
Carmina diuersa, li. i.
[5] In medicinis quedam, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit, A. D. 1548.

Ex magistris Hawle et Huyck.

Pelagius scripsit, [f. 148.
De corpore epistolarum beati Pauli, li. i. 'Primum queritur,' etc.

Ex eodem[6] *Gualthero cantore*[7].

Petrus Babion, Anglus, inter alia multa scripsit, [f. 143.
Sermones 70. et homelias, li. i. 'Dicite pusillanimes, confortamini, ecce Deus noster,' etc.

Ex monasterio trinitatis Nordouici.

Petrus Babion, scripsit, [f. 143.
Expositionem in Matheum, li. i. 'Dominus ac redemptor noster.'
Item sermones 70. li. i. 'Dicite pusillanimes,' etc.
Opera sunt Woburne, Crolandie, et Holme in sancto Benedicto.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo[8].

Petrus Babylon vel Babion, scripsit,
De missa, li. i.

Ex doctoribus septem custodiarum[9].

---

[1] Printed at Paris, 1555.
[2] Printed in 1525.
[3] A Lyttell Treatyse in Englyshe, called the Exposycyon of Miserere mei Deus, London, 1525.
[4] Printed without date.
[5] Certayne Gostly Medycynes, &c. Printed by Redman, no date.
[6] This article follows that headed 'Prologus Hieronymi.' See below, append. ii.
[7] Of St. Alban's.
[8] Tanner in his extracts does not supply the Christian name, and gives shorter incipits.
[9] Cf. below, append. v.

[1] Comedia cuiusdam Babionis, carminibus Latinis ędita, li. i. 'Me dolor infestat foris intus iugiter omnis.' [f. 143.

Ex musęo Ioannis Lelandi.

Petrus Blesensis, scripsit ad Henricum abbatem Croylandię, [f. 147.

De vita Guthlaci confessoris, li. i. 'Reuerendissimo patri et domino Henrico abbati. Quia gesta virorum illustrium solet obscurare vetustas, subtili artificio prouidentior.'

Ex Ayloto Holte, Buriensi.

De transfiguratione Christi,	li. i.	'Magistri, celestis Iesu Christi.'
De conuersione Pauli,	li. i.	'Recolenda, diui Pauli memoria.'
Dialogorum regis et abbatis,	li. i.	'Filios enutriui, ipsi autem spre.'
Contra perfidiam Iudeorum,	li. i.	'Quęrebam, a visione noctis.'
Sermones quamplures,	li. i.	'Dum medium silentium tenerent omnia[2].'
Testimonia fidei catholicę,	li. i.	'Cum in fundamento ecclesie[3] catholice.'
De peregrinatione hierosolomitana,	li. i.	
Canonem episcopalem,	li. i.	
De assertione fidei,	li. i.	
Piarum exhortationum,	li. i.	

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo[4].

[5] Vitam Wilfridi Eboracensis, li. i. 'Exquisitissima deliberatione consilij, decreuit antiquitas,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

---

[1] This article is immediately preceded by one on GALFRIDUS BABION (see below, append. vii). The Comedia, however, is attributed to Petrus Babyon in II. vi. 23.

[2] *Omnia* inserted above the line.

[3] *Ecclesie* inserted above the line.

[4] Tanner, praef., p. xxxvi, where other works are cited.

[5] This work is lost; Leland, who saw it in the vestry of Ripon, gives extracts from it, Collect. 2. 110 (Raine, Historians of the Church of York, 1. pref., p. li.)

Vitam Guthlaci ad Henricum abbatem, li. i. 'Reuerendissimo patri et domino Henrico abbati Croilandie,' etc. 'Quia gesta virorum illustrium,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca eiusdem Lelandi[1].

Petrus Commestor, scripsit, [f. 194.

Moralia super Apocalipsin, li. i. 'In medio ecclesie aperuit os eius,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca d. Pauli London.[2]

Petrus Dugiensis, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 145 b.

Summam super historijs secundum vsum ecclesię, li. i. 'Fuerunt coniuncti Christi passioni per fidem et dilectionem,' etc.

Ex templo Petri de Cornehyll, Londini[3].

[f. 147 b.

Petrus archidiaconus Londinensis, scripsit ad Ricardum tertium episcopum Londinensem,

Remediarium conuersorum, li. ij. 'Reuerendo patri Ricardo ecclesie Londinensis episcopo.'

Erga peccata, li. vj. 'De beata mentis felicitudine necnon et euangelice paupertatis,' etc.

De virtutibus, li. vj. 'Secunda pars huius operis sex libris consummatur,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca d. Pauli Lond.[4]

Petri Archidiaconi Londinensis, Remediarium conuersorum.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[5].

---

[1] Tanner refers to the extracts made by Leland in the Cotton MS., Julius C. vi. f. 88.

[2] Dugdale, St. Paul's, p. 281 : one volume contained the Allegoriae P. Comestoris and the Allegoriae sive Moralitates super Librum Apocalypsis.

[3] Not in Leland's short list, Collect. 3. 48.

[4] Not in Dugdale's or Leland's lists.

[5] MS. 7. A. vii, in Casley's Catalogue.

Petrus sancte trinitatis Londini canonicus, scripsit, [f. 147 b.
Pantheologum rerum, ad Radulphum
archidiaconum Colcestrie, li. xiij. 'Solent impostores inter preciosa, sub obscura luce,' etc.

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[1]

Canonicus quidam S. trinitatis Londini, scripsit in quatuor magnis voluminibus, Pantheologum rerum ad Godofredum Wintoniensem episcopum, quorum pars quarta xij. libros habet. Incipit 'Reuerendo ac dilectissimo domino.'

Ex collegio Orielis Oxon.[2]

Petrus doctor theologie, et prior canonicorum trinitatis Londini, scripsit,
De aduentu Messie contra Iudeos, ad
Simonem[3] Cantuariensem, li. iij. 'Dilectissimo domino suo et patri in Christo Simoni[4],' etc. 'Aures sanctitatis vestre, in cuius,' etc.

Ex collegio academie, Oxon.[5]

Petri canonici trinitatis Londini
Pars prima Pantheologi, li. xiij. 'Radulpho archidiacono Colcestrie dote virtutum,' etc. 'Ego autem puto illum suo viuere,' etc.
Secunda pars Pantheologi, li. xiij. 'Radulpho archidiacono Colcestrie doctori,' etc.
Claruit A. D. 1230.[6]

Ex bibliotheca academie, Oxon.[7]

[f 148 b.
[8] Prior sanctę trinitatis Petrus[9] Londini, ex lingua Gallica transferri fecit

---

[1] Cod. cxci (Coxe, p. 76).
[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[3] *Simonem* written above *Stephanum* deleted.
[4] *Simoni* written above *Stephano* deleted.
[5] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[6] This date is inserted in different ink.
[7] Munim. Acad. Oxon. 2. 759.
[8] The whole of the following entry, with the exception of the words 'Petrus' and 'de terra Palestinę,' and the date, is derived from the book De Expugnatione Terrae sanctae, ascribed to Ralph of Coggeshall (Opp., p. xxxi, ed. A. J. Dunkin; Chron. Anglic., p. 257, ed. J. Stevenson).
[9] *Petrus* inserted above the line. The same attribution is found in II. iii. 90; but the work

opus de terra Palestinę, in Latinum sermonem, tam eleganti quam veraci stilo. Claruit A. D. 1228.

Ex magno libro Nicolai Brigan.

[f. 143.

Petrus Malmesburiensis monachus, Guilhelmi Malmesburiensis scriptoris socius, scripsit carmen de abbate Fantio et

alia carmina, li. i. 'Vir probus et prudens, vir vere consiliorum,' etc.

Ex Guil. Malmesbury de pont.[1]

[f. 144.

Petrus Patershull Augustinianus, et Gualtherus[2] Carmelita, Wicleuistis ad tempus Oxonij herebant, A. D. 1387.

Ex Polychronico, Etonę.

Hic Petrus, a prędfato Gualthero, qui papę Vrbani sexti magnus legatus erat, eiusdem papę capellanus honoris per pecuniam effectus, sua secta relicta, aduersus omnes mendicantium ordines mordacissimum opus ędidit, in reuelationem Hildegardis, Wicleuistis adherens, in quo viuis illos depingit coloribus. Intitulaturque

Vita fratrum mendicantium, li. i. 'Saluator noster Christus Iesus.'

Ac plura alia edidit. Claruit sub rege Henrico 4.

Ex officina Roberti Crowley.

Rhithmos facetos atque elegantes fecit in defensionem Ricardi Armachani archiepiscopi, et Ricardi Kylynton decani Londinensis ad diuum Paulum, contra fratres, li. i. 'Sedens super flumina, fleui Babylonis.'

Nouam cantilenam de eisdem, li. i. 'Vox in Rama resonat, libens lachrimari,' etc.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[3]

Sermonem lusorium, li. i. 'De nihilo nihil est, et nihil[4].'

Ex Ioanne Pullano, Oxon.

---

here described is the Itinerarium Regis Ricardi, commonly assigned to Richard the Canon, who became prior of Holy Trinity in 1222. See II. iii. 44 and Stubbs's introd. to the Itinerarium, pp. xl–lxix. Of books ii–vi of this work the French original, L'Estoire de la Guerre sainte, by Ambroise, was published by G. Paris in 1897; for book i. the two writers seem to have used a common source: see the introduction, pp. lix–lxxxv. The statement that prior Peter caused the translation to be made is still possible.

[1] Gesta Pontificum, pp. 192 f.

[2] Sc. Dysse: see above, p. 104.

[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[4] MS. *nih.*

Mandata legis euangelice, li. i.
De desolatione ecclesie, li. i.
Lamentationes fratrum, li. i. 'O quis dabit capiti, pelagus aquarum, vt deducant oculi, fontem lacrimarum.'

[f. 12 b.

Anglus quidam, et putatur Petrus Pateshall Augustinianus, doctor[1], in lege dei doctissimus, scripsit super reuelationem seu propheciam Hildegardis commentariolum aduersus fratres mendicantes acerbissimum, ex euangelicis scripturis, li. i. '[2]Saluator noster Christus Iesus qui vult omnem[3].'

Ex officina Roberti Crawley.

Petrus Payne, alias Clarke, inter coetera scripsit, [f. 145.
De temporali dominio cleri, li. i. 'Hęc sunt verba que die hesterna.'
Et alia quędam. Claruit in concilio Basiliensi.

Ex Nordouicensi Bibliotheca.

Petrus de[4] Quesnell, Minorita, doctor inter cętera scripsit, [f. 143 b.
Directorium iuris, li. i. 'Si quis ignorat, ignorabitur.'

Ex Bibliothecis monasterij Nordouicensis.

Petrus Wattes, Cartusianus olim, vir eruditus, scripsit, [f. 148.
De primatu regio, li. i.
De desyderio sacro, tra. i.
Spem, pro die, tra. i.
Atque alia scripsit tam carmine quam prosa. Claruit 1548.

Ex proprio relatu.

Petrus de Ykham, Anglus, scripsit Gallice, [f. 145.
[5] Genealogiam regum Anglie et Britannie, li. ij.
Durat vsque ad Edwardum Primum. Cantuarie morabatur.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

---

[1] The words *Petrus Pateshall Augustinianus, doctor*, are written above *Ricardus Ecclesię sancti Pauli Londini decanus*, deleted.

[2] This incipit is different from that of the work ascribed above, p. 267, to Wycliffe: it is the same as that ascribed below to RICARDUS KILYNGTON.

[3] MS. *ō*.

[4] *De* added above the line.

[5] See Clark's edition of A. Wood's Life, 4. 301.

Philippus Nicols, vir christiane pius, scripsit, [f. 146 b.

[1]Historiam xij. hominum quos Moses miserat in terram Canaan, li. i. 'Dum consyderasset Salomon omnia facta sub.'

Aduersus Cornubiensium rebellionem, li. i.

Ad Anglie proctectorem, li. i. 'Viuens deus ac misericordissimus pater.'

Philippus Repyngton, episcopus Lyncolniensis scripsit, [f. 146.

Homelias per annum, li. i. 'Euangelicę tubę comminatio[2].'

Et alia quędam.

Hic ecclesiam est persecutus.

Ex Etonensi biblioteca[3]. *Ex Cantabrig.*[4]

Aliud opus sermonum, li. i. 'Dominici aduentus tempus quat.'

Ex aula Penbrochi Cantabrigię[5].

Pro festis dominicalibus, li. i. 'Euangelicę tubę comminatio a seruo mnam domini sui,' etc.

Ex aula Gunnyle, Cantabrigię[6].

Marmoris in tumba, simplex sine felle columba,
Repynton natus, iacet hic Philippus humatus,
Flos adamas cleri, pastor gregis, et preco veri,
Viuat vt in celis, quem poscat quisque fidelis.

Ex sarcophago eiusdem.

---

[1] The history of the xii Men that were sent to spye out the Land of Canaan, &c., printed at London, 1548.

[2] *Comminatio* written above *communicatio* deleted.

[3] Not in Bernard's list, or in M. R. James's Catalogue.

[4] Apparently the manuscripts at Pembroke Hall and Caius College: see the references below.

[5] James, no. 49.

[6] Smith, no. 246.

Quelpinden[1], Oxoniensis magister, inter cetera scripsit, [f. 149.
Questiones posteriorum, li. ij. 'Vtrum demonstratio sit syllogismus.'

Ex collegio Magdalene, Oxon.[2]

[3]Qwelpynton, socius Martonensis collegij Oxonij diuersa composuit. [f. 149.
Claruit sub rege Ricardo secundo.

Ex eodem Martonensi collegio[4].

---

[1] *Quelpinden* corrected from *Quelpendon.*

[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[3] 'Magister Whelpynton,' below, append. vi.

[4] This article follows one on QUIDAM ANGLUS, concerning which see a note in append. i, below. Probably the reference is not to any book in the Merton College library but to an entry in the Old Catalogue of Fellows preserved in the muniment room. A portion of this is given below, in append. vi.; and the whole is in Leland's Collect. 3. 54ff., where the name seems to occur under the form 'Wymildon,' p. 56.

[f. 160 b.

[1]Rabanus monachus, Bedę discipulus[2], sophista et sui temporis poetarum nulli secundus, ac theologus optimus, abbas Fuldensis et postea Maguntię archiepiscopus. Hic vnus erat de primis fundatoribus studij Parisiensis, ac scripsit,

De prędestinatione, li. i.
De opere Christi, li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo[3].

[f. 161 b.

Radulphus Acton, venerabilis pater, scripsit, Homelias morales, et quidem fructu plenas,

In epistolas et Euangelia dominicalia[4], li. i. 'Hora est iam nos de somno.'

Ex collegio Etonensi[5].

Radulphus Actone, cuiusdam ecclesię rector, scripsit, [f. 161 b.

Expositorium Euangeliorum dominicalium, li. i. 'Cum in ecclesia mea quietus residerem, et loquendi ad populum[6].'
Sermones de sanctis, li. i. 'Ambulans Iesus iuxta mare.'
De communi sanctorum, li. i. 'Dixit Iesus discipulis suis, Ego sum vitis.'

Ex templo Petri[7] *de Cornehyll, Londini.*

Super epistolas et euangelia sanctorum, li. i. 'Corde creditur ad iusticiam, ore autem confessio fit ad salutem.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[8].

---

[1] Cf. below, ROBAMUS.
[2] This mistake is not repeated in II. xiv. 40.
[3] Tanner, praef. xxxvi, gives the name only.
[4] *Dominicalia* inserted above the line.
[5] Not in Bernard's list nor in M. R. James's Catalogue.
[6] Cf. below, p. 335 n. 7, under RANULPHUS HIGEDEN.
[7] *Petri* inserted above the line.
[8] Probably R. 5 in the Syon Catalogue.

[f. 208 b.

Radulphus abbas ecclesie S. Albani, scripsisse fertur ex Pompeio, Trogo, Origene, Iosepho, Hieronymo, Solino, Augustino, Beda, et Isidoro,

Historiam Alexandri Macedonis, li. i. 'Macedonia ante a nomine Emathi.'

Ex Gualthero de S. Albano.

Ab alijs tribuitur hoc opus Galfrido Hemlyngton[1], sub alio titulo, de gestis Macedonum, fortassis rectius.

Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi[2].

[f. 160 b.

Radulphus Bockynge, dominicanus, inter alia composuit, ad Isabellam Arundelie comitissam[3].

[4] Vitam Ricardi Cicestrensis, li. i. 'Sicut dicit Cassiodorus in principio[5].'

Atque alia quędam

Cirencestrium hunc vocant. Claruit 1270.

Guilhelmus Botoner in antiquitatibus, 58.

Radulphus archiepiscopus Cantuariensis [*v.* Radulphus Roffensis episcopus].

[f. 160.

Radulphus[6] monachus Cisterciensis, de Cogeshale abbas sextus, additiones fecit ad Chronicon Radulphi Nigri[7], a captione crucis, seu ab anno domini 1113. vsque ad annum vndecimum Henrici regis tercij filij regis Ioannis, et quasdam visiones, quas a multis audiuit, annotare curauit[8].

Ex magno libro Nicolai Brigan.

Opus integrum intitulatur, de vita et actibus imperatorum et regum tam Anglię quam Francię.

Additiones Radulphi[9] Cogeshale incipiunt, 'Anno gratie 1114. rex Henricus senior[10].'

---

[1] See above, p. 79.

[2] Collect. 3. 58.

[3] *Ad Isabellam Arundelie comitissam* inserted between the lines.

[4] Abridged by John Elmer, in Acta SS. Bolland., 13 April, 1. 273.

[5] MS. *princi.*

[6] *Radulphus* written above *Ricardus* deleted.

[7] See below, p. 332, and A. J. Dunkin, Radulphi de Coggeshal Opera, ed. 1852, p. xxxvi.

[8] R. de Coggeshall, Chron. Anglic., ed. J. Stevenson, p. 163.

[9] *Radulphi* altered from *Ricardi.*

[10] Radulfi Nigri Chronica, ed. R. Anstruther, p. 178.

[1] Chronicon de terra sancta [2], li. i. 'Quantis pressuris et calamitatibus.'

Ex magno libro eiusdem Nicolai.

Hic consequenter in eodem libro [3], Radulphus abbas [4] sextus vocatur, de Cogeshale, qui cum per annos xj. et menses duos administrasset, circa Ioannis natiuitatem officio renunciauit, frequenti egritudine laborans, A.D. 1218.

[f. 153.

[5] Radulphus de Diceto (alij scribunt de Rizeto) Londinensis ecclesię decanus, ab incarnationis anno M.C. xlvij. ea qua potuit breuitate opus inchoauit, et perduxit ad annum vsque M.C. xcv. in ordinemque redegit, quod vocabat,

[6] Imagines historiarum, li. i. 'A.D. 1148. Henricus Gaufridi [7].'

[8] De synodis ecclesię, li. i. 'Synodorum alia vniuersalis alia.'

[9] Epistolas ad diuersos, li. i. 'Gualthero Dei gratia Rothomagensi archiepiscopo [10].'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit anno prius notato.

Ex Gernemutensi [11] *et Sanctefidensi Chronicis* [12].

Pro isto Gualtherum Rothomagensem archiepiscopum quęre [13], ad quem epistolas tum scripsit tum ab eodem suscepit plures.

Radulphus a diceto prima pontis Londinensis fundamenta narrat.

Lelandus in commentarijs, fo. 46 [14].

Radulphus de Diceto, scripsit historiam prolixiorem quam vocabat, [f. 153.

Imagines historiarum, li. i. 'Annos ab initio mundi seriatim expassos per temporum annotationes [15].' *Brigan.*

---

[1] Bishop Stubbs rejects Coggeshall's authorship of this work: introd. to the Itinerarium Regis Ricardi, pp. lv–lviii.

[2] P. xii, ed. Dunkin; R. de Coggeshall, Chron. Anglic., ed. J. Stevenson, p. 209.

[3] Arundel MS. xi. (College of Arms): see R. Pauli, in Monum. Germ. hist. 27. 329.

[4] *Abbas* written above *vocatur* deleted.

[5] Cf. Stubbs's preface to the Historical Works of Ralph de Diceto, 1. pp. lxxxv–lxxxvii.

[6] Opp. hist. 1. 291.

[7] MS. *Gaufr.*

[8] Opp. hist. 2. 270, where the incipit differs.

[9] In vol. 2. 92 is a letter by William, bishop of Ely, with this incipit; but bishop Stubbs takes the reference to be to 'the letters which occupy the last pages of the Imagines,' pref., p. lxxxvi.

[10] MS. *Rotho. arch.*

[11] Cf. above, p. 2, n. 3.

[12] MS. *Chro.*

[13] See above, p. 103.

[14] Collect. 3. 83. The notice is not in the Comm. de Script.

[15] MS. *annot.* The incipit is that of the Abbrev. Chron. (vol. 1. 18).

Et durat ad annum domini fere 1210[1].

Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię[2].

[f. 155.

Radulphus de Diceto, decanus ecclesię diui Pauli Londini, floruit A.D. 1147, et scripsit,

Imagines historiarum,	li. i.	'Chronica sunt Imagines historiarum[3].'

Atque alia quędam.

Finit opus A.D. 1195.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[4].

[f. 200.

Radulphus de Diceto, doctor theologie et decanus d. Pauli Londinensis, scripsit,

Super Ecclesiasticum,	li. ij.	'Docebo vos per manum dei que omnipotens,' etc.
Super Sapientiam,	li. i.	'Ecce descripsi eam tripliciter.'

Ex Bibliotheca d. Pauli Lond.[5]

Radulphus de Diceto, decanus Londinensis, scripsit,

[6] De temporibus mundi, ad Ioannem archiepiscopum Lugdunensem Anglum,	li. i.	'In opusculo sequenti trium temporum, scilicet ante legem,' etc.
[7] De origine Scotorum et Hiberniensium,	li. i.	'Hibernia post Britanniam omnium insularum[8].'
[9] Chronicorum opus,	li. i.	'Annos ab initio mundi seriatim expassos,' etc.
[10] De viris illustribus,	tract. i.	'Trogus Pompeius a tempore Nini ad annum 1148.'
[11] Imagines historiarum,	li. i.	'Ab incarnatione domini nostri Iesu.'

---

[1] The Abbreviationes run to 1147, the Imagines to 1202.

[2] Leland, Comm. 3. 20.

[3] This is the extract which introduces the text of the Abbreviationes: Opp. hist. 1. 34.

[4] Tanner, praef. p. xxxvii.

[5] Dugdale, St. Paul's, pp. 277, 283.

[6] The preface to the Abbreviationes: Opp. hist. 1. 3.

[7] Vol. 1. 10.

[8] MS. *īsular.*

[9] Vol. 1. 18.

[10] Vol. 1. 20.

[11] The summary 'Capitula Ymaginum': vol. 1. 267.

[1] Alias historiarum ymagines, li. i. 'Henricus Gaufridi Plantagenest comitis.'

Primus ab A.D. 1175. vsque ad 1198. Alter ab A.D. 1147. ad A.D. 1200.

[2] De regibus Anglorum, li. i.

[3] De mirabilibus Anglie, li. i. [f. 200 b.

[4] Abreuiationes gestorum Normannorum, li. i. 'Rollo Danus Popam filiam Berengarij,' etc.

[5] De aduentu Saxonum, li. i. 'Tempore Vertigerni regis pseudochristiani Britones.'

[6] De synodis, li. i. 'Synodus ccc.xviij. episcoporum ad Niceam,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca D. Pauli Lond.[7]

Radulphus Dicetensis, ecclesie Londinensis decanus, scripsit,
Imagines chronicorum ab A.D. 1147. vsque ad A.D. 1190.
Composuitque Abreuiationes chronicorum ex diuersis illustrium virorum codicibus, li. i. 'Chronica sunt ymagines historiarum, breuissime,' etc.

Ex eadem D. Pauli Bibliotheca[8].

Radulphus de Diceto, scripsit,
Abreuiationes chronicorum, li. i. 'Annos ab initio mundi seriatim expassos,' etc. 'Trogus Pompeius,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[9].

Radulphus de longo campo, inter cętera composuit, [f. 162.
Commentarios in Anticlaudianum,[10] li. i.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Whitamstede[11].

---

[1] Opp. hist. 1. 291; cited in II. iii. 62 as Continuationes Roberti de monte.

[2] Vol. 2. 234. [3] Vol. 1. 11.

[4] Vol. 2. 241. [5] Vol. 2. 231.

[6] Vol. 2. 271, n. 1.

[7] Dugdale, St. Paul's, p. 283; now the Lambeth MS. 8.

[8] Probably the Cotton MS. Claudius E. 3: cf. Stubbs's preface, p. xc.

[9] Cod. 13 E. vi. 2. 3 (Casley's Catalogue). See Stubbs's pref., p. xci.

[10] The poem itself, by Alan of Lille, is printed by Wright, Satirical Poets, 2. 268.

[11] Amundesham, 2. 269.

[f. 12 b.

Anglus quidam, Radulphus de Marham [1], (quem Augustinianum fuisse iudico) nobile opus ędidit, scilicet,

[2] Manipulum chronicorum, li. vij. 'Fratribus religionis animo tenentibus ecclesię ritum regularem Augustinianum[3].'

Ex domo Ioannis Meere, et aula Gunuyle [4].

Radulphus Niger, Anglus, rhetor insignis scripsit, [f. 153.

[5] Chronicon a Christo nato [6] vsque ad A. D. 1212. tempore regis Ioannis [7], li. i. 'Etsi succensere sibi neminem conueniat.'

Atque alia quędam. Claruit anno prius signato.

Ex Iernemutensi et Sanctefidensi Chronicis [8].

[9] Fuit iste Sudouolcas (vt fertur) Buriensis, doctor theologus.

[10] Tempora regis Ioannis, li. i.

Radulphus Niger, scripsit, [f. 153.

De temporibus Ioannis regis, li. i.

De regibus Anglię a Guilhelmo conquestore, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensis monasterij.

[11] Panteologum, li. i. 'Radulphus archidiaconus Colcestrię [12], dote.'

Ex Catalogo scriptorum, Nordouici.

[13] Super libros regum, li. 24. 'In canonica.'

Super pentatheucum, li. vij. 'Microcosmus.'

In paralipomenon epitomem, li. i.

Remediarium in Esdram, li. i.

---

[1] *Radulphus de Marham* inserted above the line.

[2] This work is cited above, p. 208.

[3] MS. *Au.*

[4] Smith, No. 26, in five books.

[5] Printed as Chronicon secundum by R. Anstruther, p. 105.

[6] *Nato* inserted between the lines.

[7] R. Niger runs to 1178; but in the Royal MS. 13 A. xii the chronicle is continued to 1212 (Hardy, Descr. Catal., 3. 22).

[8] MS. *Chro.*

[9] This and the next line are additions.

[10] Perhaps the Gesta (see below) or the Historia Ioannis Anglorum Regis in a Paris MS. mentioned by Hardy, 3. 38.

[11] This title is placed here by some mistake. The Pantheologus of Peter the Canon was dedicated to archdeacon Ralph: see above, p. 321.

[12] 'Glocestriae,' Tanner.

[13] Compare Ralph's list of his works in the Cotton MS. Cleopatra C. x. f. 50, printed by Anstruther, p. 97, and Hardy, 2. 497.

[1] Radulphus Niger, preter antedicta opuscula, ędidit, [f. 154 b.

De re militari, li. i.
De tribus vijs Hierosolimę, li. iiij. 'Milicia.'
De quatuor festis Marię, li. i.
Interpretaciones Hebreorum nominum, li. i.
[2] Chronica ab initio, li. i. 'In principio.'

Claruit A. D. 1164.

Ex Bostono Buriensi[3].

Radulphus Niger[4] fertur scripsisse, [f. 169 b.

[5] Gesta regis Ioannis, li. i. 'Victoriosissimo Anglorum rege Ricardo,' etc.

[6] Initia regis Henrici tertij, li. i. 'Defuncto Ioanne Anglorum rege conuenerunt,' etc.

Alij hęc tribuunt Rogero Houeden[7].

Ex officina Reginaldi Wolfe.

[f. 200.

Additiones primę ad Radulphi Nigri chronicon, incipiunt. 'Anno gratię 1114. rex Henricus senior anno regni,' etc. Hęc sunt per Cisterciensem quendam de Cogeshale[8] ędite. Et durant hęc scripta, vsque ad A. D. 1225.

Radulphus Niger, ad A. D. 1155. chronicon protraxit. Qui accusatus apud Henricum regem secundum, et in exilium pulsus, ob expulsionis iniuriam, atrociora quam decuit, de tanto ac tam serenissimo rege mordaci stilo conscripsit, magnificos eius actus, quibus insignis vbique habebatur, reticendo, etc.

Monachus Radulphus[9] *de Cogeshale*[10].

[f. 209.

[11] Radulphus Radclif, Cestriensis, Hutchinie in agro Hartfordiensi bis septem annos[12] iam ludum literarium aperuit, docuitque Latinas literas. Mihi quidem aliquot dies in vnis et eisdem edibus commoranti, multa arriserunt,

---

[1] The following passage is marked by a cross to continue the preceding, which ends f. 153.

[2] P. 1, ed. Anstruther.

[3] Tanner, praef., p. xxxvi, gives a fuller extract. The reference to Boston includes all the text as far back as Super libros regum. The De re militari is in Boston's list joined to De tribus viis.

[4] *Radulphus Niger* written above *Simon Bozon, monachus Norwicensis*, deleted. In append. v the Gesta are given without author's name.

[5] R. Wendover, Flores Historiarum, 1. 285.

[6] Ibid. 2. 197.

[7] See his article below.

[8] See above, p. 327.

[9] *Radulphus* written over *Ricardus* obliterated.

[10] R. Nigri Chron. p. 169.

[11] This article gives fuller titles than that in II. viii. 98.

[12] In 1538: II.

eaque etiam laude dignissima. Potissimum vero theatrum, quod in inferiori edium parte longe pulcherrimum extruxit. Ibi solitus est quotannis simul iucunda et honesta plebi edere spectacula, cum ob iuuentutis, sue fidei et institutioni commisse, inutilem pudorem exuendum, tum ad formandum os tenerum et balbutiens, quo clare, eleganter, et distincte verba eloqui et effari consuescat. Scripsit,

De calamitosa et exitiali nominis et verbi, potentissimorum regum in regno, grammatico pugna [1],	li. ij.	'Dignissimus imperator et esse et censeri,' etc.
De Grisilidis Chauceriane rara patientia,	Co. i.	'Exemplar vt sim muliebris patientie,' etc.
De Melibeo Chauceriano,	co. i.	'Peregre profecto Melibeo animum recreaturo,' etc.
De Titi et Gisippi firmissima amicitia,	co. i.	'Tenebricosa nocte hac procellis diris,' etc.
De Sodome et Gomorre incendio,	Trage. i.	'Quid nam est quod haud ita pridem,' etc.
De Ioannis Huss Bohemie nati condemnatione,	tra. i.	'Ex quo nouissime aderam, fratres in Christo charissimi [2],' etc.
De Iona a deo ad Niniuitas ablegati defectione,	co. i.	'Si cuiquam a tenebrarum principe bene precari.'
De Lazaro a diuitis ędibus abacto,	co. i.	'Viris mulierum garritu obstrepere, vix,' etc.
De Iudith Bethuliensis incredibili fortitudine,	co. i.	'Tacite secum et in sinu gaudere,' etc.
De Iobi iusti afflictionibus,	co. i.	'Nil ex me boni oritur, ad omne genus mal.' etc.
De Susanne per iudices iniquos ob lese pudicitie notam diuina liberatione,	tra. i.	'Sulumannus Turcarum rex hoc mihi innuebat,' etc.

[1] *Pugna* inserted above the line.

[2] MS. *char.*

De puerorum institutione, li. i.
Epigrammata quoque, li. i. [f. 209 b.

Legi preterea plurima in eius museo opuscula, vtpote, epistolas ad suos tyrones literarias conscriptas, et orationes quasdam de congratulatione pacis inter inuictissimum Anglorum monarcham Henricum, et Franciscum Valesium Galliarum regem.

Locos communes a philosophis in studiosorum vsum selectos, li. i. 'Alium etiam librum de naturali, artificiali, et nouissima memoria.'

Quos quidem vt prelo committeret cum cohortarer, respondit. Sequar Marci Fabij Quintiliani consilium, et Oratij in arte poetica, qui suadent ne nimium preceps sit editio, sed nouum prematur in annum.

Claruit sub felicissime memorie rege Henrico viij. et Edwardo filio rege quos alit terra omnium Christianissimo.

Ex eiusdem Radulphi museo.

[f. 161 b.

Radulphus primo Roffensis episcopus, postea Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, scripsit quasdam homelias[1], li. i. 'Intrauit Iesus in quoddam castellum[2],' etc. 'Quid ad gloriosam virginem Dei genitricem lectio.' 1114.

Ex officina Ricardi Kele.

[f. 208 b.

Radulphus pater venerabilis, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, scripsit super, Intrauit Iesus in quoddam castellum, li. i. 'Quid ad gloriosam virginem dei genitricem lectio ista pert.'

Ex Bibliotheca Gualtheri.

Radulphus[3] Strodus scripsit, [f. 170 b.
Itinerarium terre sancte, li. i.
De quo Chaucerus in fine Troili, Anglicus poeta[4].

Ex Nicolao Brigan in venatione.

---

[1] Tanner's reference (p. 615) to the Laud. MS. D. 49 (Bodl. Libr.) for these homilies is an error.

[2] So far II. x. 43.

[3] *Radulphus* added above the line.

[4] 'O moral Gower this boke I directe
To thee, and to the philosophical Strode:' Troilus, v. 1856–7. See also ROBERTUS STRODUS.

[f. 205.

Radulfus Strodus, alius a Roberto sophista, socius collegij Martonensis in Oxoniensi gymnasio, poeta nobilis, carmine elegiaco librum edidit, quem vocabat fantasma Radulphi, li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit sub Edwardo 3.

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[1]

[f. 162.

Radulphus monachus Westmonasteriensis, inter cętera scripsit, ad abbatem suum Laurentium,

Homelias epistolarum, li. i. 'Ecce dies.'

Homelias euangeliorũm, li. i. 'In illo tempore.'

Atque alia plura. Claruit anno Christi 1180.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[2].

[f. 216 b.

Ranulphus Glaunuyle, Cestrie comes[3], vir in vtroque iure eruditus, scripsit,

De legibus Anglie, li. 14. 'Regiam potestatem, non solum armis contra rebelles, sibi regnoque insurgentes,' etc.[4]

Ex musęo Roberti Recorde[5].

Ranulphus Higeden[6], Cestriensis, composuit, [f. 161 b.

[7] Sermones varios, li. i. 'Cum in ecclesia mea quietus residerem[8].'

[9] Petagogicon grammatice, li. i. 'Cum humanum genus racione originalis.'

Ex domo Petri Cantabrigię[10].

---

[1] The reference (as in the like case noted above, p. 325, n. 4) is apparently to an entry in the Old Catalogue of Fellows of Merton College: 'Radulphus Strode, nobilis poeta fuit et versificavit librum elegiacum vocatum phantasma Radulphi'; Leland, Collect. 3. 55, and below, append. vi. Cf. I. Gollancz, Pearl, p. 1 (1891).

[2] So substantially in Tanner, praef., pp. xxxvi–xxxvii.

[3] This title is apparently due to a confusion with Ranulf de Blundeville, earl of Chester, 1181–1232.

[4] This incipit is an insertion.

[5] Possibly Tottel's undated edition.

[6] Above the line is written *Higdon vel Hykedon*. See below, ROGERUS CESTRENSIS.

[7] A sign against the margin of this line refers to a similar sign below on the same page, where the same incipit is attributed to a work by RADULPHUS ACTONE (above, p. 326).

[8] MS. *resi*. No incipit is given in II. vi. 12.

[9] This line is an insertion.

[10] The Peterhouse MS. 177 contains only Higden's Polychronicon (M. R. James's Catalogue): but the reference is very likely to R. Acton's Sermons in MS. 104; cf. above, n. 7.

Ranulphus Higeden[1], Cestriensis, ędidit expositionem, [f. 161 b.
Super Iobum, li. i.
In cantica canticorum, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla.

Obijt[2] A. D. 1363.

Ex Nicolai Brigan collectionibus.

Hic scripsit Mappam mundi[3], li. i.

Ex manipulo chronicorum[4].

Distinctiones varias, li. i.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Whitamstede[6].

Distinctiones theologię, li. i. 'Apparuit gratia dei, ad Titum 2[6].'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[7].

Ranulphus[8] Hykedon, monachus diue Werburge apud Cestriam, [f. 200.
Chronicon edidit ad A. D. 1348.
Scripsit Speculum curatorum, li. i. 'Apparuit gratia dei saluatoris.'
Distinctiones, li. i. 'Abijcere secundum phisiologos[9].'
Petagogicum artis grammatice[10], li. i.
In literam Calendarij, li. i.
Determinationes sub compendio, li. i.

Tandem in senectute bona, postquam vixerat in religione lxiiij. annos, circa festum Gregorij, anno gratie 1363. in domino obdormiuit.

Ex collegio Lincoln. Oxon.[11]

[12] Reginaldus Monachus S. Augustini Cantuarię, carmine scripsit, [f. 157 b.
[13] Super Malchum Bizantium, li. i. 'Prędia gesturus, ludos prius et quasi durus.'

Ex collectaneis Nicolai Brigan.

---

[1] Above the line is written *Higdon.*

[2] *Obiit* written above *Claruit* deleted.

[3] Book i of the Polychronicon (ed. Babington, 1., intr., p. xii. n. 1).

[4] See above, p. 331, under RADULPHUS DE MARHAM, and n. 2.

[5] Amundesham, 2. 268.

[6] In II the incipit assigned to this work is that of the Distinctiones named below.

[7] Not in Leland's list or in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames. pp. 356-367).

[8] *Ranulphus* corrected from *Radulphus.*

[9] *Phisiologos* corrected from *philosophos*, which latter is given in II.

[10] MS. *grâmat.*

[11] Cod. cvii (Coxe, p. 50) contains the Polychronicon only.

[12] Cf. F. Liebermann in the Neues Archiv, 13. 517 ff., 1888.

[13] Preserved, for instance, in the Bodleian MS. Laud. Misc. 40.

[f. 162.

Reginaldus Langham, Minorita Nordouicensis, atque Cantabrigiensis doctor, inter alia scripsit,

Conclusiones sententiarum,	li. iiij.	'Omnis perfecta cognitio ortum[1].'
Contra Eadmundum Monachum,	li. i.	'Arguitur principaliter contra tit.'
Contra Ioannem Heydon Carmelitam[2].	li. i.	'Principaliter contra argumentum.'
Contra Andream Bymham dominicanum[3].	li. i.	'Reuerendus pater de sacro ordine[4].'
Lecturas 30.[5] Bibliorum,	li. i.	'Hęc sunt nomina filiorum Israel[6].'
Determinationes,	li. i.	'Vtrum Christus a patre missus.'

[7] Atque alia. Claruit A. D. 1410.

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

[f. 204.

[8] Reginaldus Pecock, Wallicus genere, episcopus Assaphensis, postea[9] Cicestrensis, prędicauit ad crucem Pauli Londini, quod presulis christiani officium sit solum prędicare, quod humana ratio non sit pręferenda scripturis vtriusque testamenti, Quod modernus sacramentorum vsus peior sit vsu legis naturę, Quod episcopi ementes admissiones suas a papa Romano peccant, quod nullus teneatur credere Romanę ecclesię determinationi, et quod diuicie episcoporum sint ex ipsa hereditate bona pauperum. Item quod Apostoli non fecerint symbolum commune, nec esse primum in eo symbolo quod Christus ad inferna descenderit. Item quod non alius tribuendus sit scripture sensus, quam ille primus et genuinus. Veterum doctorum autoritati parum tribuebat, fratrumque mendicitatem damnabat, et olim erat socius in collegio de Oriell Oxonij. Hic vero inter cętera Latine et Anglice[10] scripsit,

Defensorium, li. i.

---

[1] *Ortum* added above the end of the line without mark of insertion.

[2] MS. *Carmel.*

[3] MS. *do.*

[4] MS. *ord.*

[5] 30. added above the line.

[6] MS. *Isra.*

[7] This line is an insertion.

[8] The following notice is independent of that in II. viii. 19. The list of titles however down to Enchiridion substantially agrees; it omits the Repressor, as belonging to the English works enumerated separately.

[9] *Asaphensis, postea* added above the line.

[10] *Latine et Anglice* inserted between the lines.

Sequacem,	li. i.	
De signis ecclesię [1],	li. i.	
Christianam religionem,	li. i.	
Prouocatorem,	li. i.	
De fide,	li. ij.	'Filij [2] mei perditi,' etc.
Pręconem,	li. i.	
Declaratorium,	li. i.	
Donatum,	li. i.	
Rectam censuram,	li. i.	
Symbolum,	li. i.	
Ad Minoritam Godhard,	li. i.	
Diuinum officium,	li. i.	
Enchiridion,	li. i.	
[3] The donett of christen religyon,	lib. i.	
The boke of christen religyon,	lib. i.	
The folower of Donett,	lib. i.	
Of fyllynge the iiij. tables,	lib. i.	
The boke of wurshyppynge,	lib. i.	
Of iust apricynge of holy scripture,	lib. i.	
The prouoker of Christen menne,	lib. i.	
The boke of counsell,	lib. i.	
[4] The repressour,	lib. i.	

Atque alia nonnulla. Hos omnes, duobus vltimis exceptis [5], in crastino diui Edmundi A. D. 1457, clerus Lambethi damnabat coram archiepiscopo Cantuariensi Thoma Bourcherio, Ioanne Lowe episcopo Roffensi, Lincolniensi Chadworth, ac Wintoniensi, et 24. theologis. Et quarta die decembris eiusdem anni, combusta erant eius scripta ad crucem Pauli.

Thomas Gascoigne, fo. 12, 59 [6].

---

[1] *Ecclesię* added in different ink.

[2] *Facti sunt filii* begins the Trinity College, Cambridge, MS. (B. 14.45) of this English work.

[3] The following list of English works is inserted in the second column of the preceding list, in the space in which the incipits are usually given. Thus, The Donet is in the same line as the Defensorium, and so on.

[4] Edited by C. Babington, 1860, who gives a bibliography, i. intr. pp. lxi–lxxxiii.

[5] i. e. the Divinum Officium and the Enchiridion; the list of English works being an insertion. Gascoigne, Dict. theol. 2. 598 (Lincoln Coll., Oxford, MS. 118), speaks of 'tres magnos libros suos erroneos cum undecim aliis in quaternis existentes' as handed over for burning.

[6] Most of the matter in the foregoing narrative is derived from Gascoigne's Dict. theol. 2. 593–599. The old foliation (307–310) shows no

Hic olim erat socius Oxonij in collegio Orielis et scripsit,
Repressorium, li. ij.

Ex examinatione eiusdem [1].
Ex capite 38. *Ioannis Buriensis* [2].

[f. 157 b.

Reginaldus Pecock, episcopus Cicestriensis, tercio die decembris reliquit opiniones, quas prẹlati hẹreticas vocabant, Lambethi coram episcopis Cantuariensi, Wintoniensi, ac Roffensi, publicam acceptans poenitentiam, quam die sequenti libris ad Pauli crucem exustis, perfecit, A. D. 1456.

Robertus Bale scriba Londinensis.

Reginaldus de Piperno, Anglus, dominicanus, scripsit inter cẹtera, [f. 162.
Postillam in Ioannem, li. i. 'Vidi dominum sedentem super solium excelsum.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio [3].

[f. 164 b.

Reginaldus Polus, diaconus Cardinalis ad Cosmam et Damianum, progenie nobilis ac doctrina eruditus, scripsit,
Ad Henricum Octauum regem pro
Anticristo contra potestatem regiam [4], li. i. 'De Tiberio cesare Orosius dicit, quod ex mansuetissimo principe conuersus sit in sẹuissimam bestiam cum non impetrasset quod christus pro deo haberetur [5].'
Et alia plura. Claruit A. D. 1540.

Ex opere Pauli Iouij, fo. 25 [6].

Ricardus Anglicus, professione medicus, composuit, [f. 156 b.
De vrinis, li. i. 'Vtrum crassicies ventris sit in bonum.'

---

agreement with Bale's reference. The passage cited is printed by Rogers, Loci e Libro Veritatum, pp. 208–218.

[1] Not from the Narratio by J. Whethamstead (printed in Hearne's edition of W. Hemingford, p. 490).

[2] John of Bury's Gladium Salomonis, c. xxxviii (Bodl. MS. 108, f. 51), mentions some of Pecock's works, but not the Repressor.

[3] Not in Leland's list or in the Catal. (Chron. Abb. Rames., pp. 356–367).

[4] The words *Pro Anticristo contra potestatem regiam* are inserted between the lines.

[5] This incipit, which is not in II. viii. 100, is inserted in the vacant space after *li. i.*

[6] The Descr. Brit., fo. 25 (1548), has merely the statement that Pole wrote a book addressed to Henry VIII.

De signis morborum, li. i. 'Finis medicinę ita laudabilis.'
Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[1].

De regulis vrinarum, li. i. 'Quinque circa vrinam attenduntur general.'

Ricardus Billingham, seu Gillingham, sophista, scripsit, [f. 208 b.

Consequentias, li. i. 'Quia in sophismatibus probando et in.'

Obligationes, li. i. 'Positio est prefatio alicuius enuncia.'

Abstractiones, li. i. 'Omnis homo est omnis homo, probatur sic.'

Conclusiones, li. i. 'Tu credis aliquam propositionem esse.'

Fallacias, li. i. 'De his que apparent simul et.'

Terminos naturales, li. i. 'Ignis purus est summe calidus.'

Proportiones, li. i. 'Proportio quedam est communiter dicta.'

Speculum puerile, li. i. 'Terminus est in quem resoluitur propo.'

[2] Abbreuiata Kilminton, li. i. 'Sortes est albior quam Plato.'
Ex officina Roberti Stoughton[3].

[f. 16 b.

Ricardus[4] Billyngham, socius collegij Martonensis Oxonij, tabulas philosophie ac logice laboriosissime composuit.
Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[5]

[f. 200 b.

Ricardus Caistre, vicarius S. Stephani apud Norwicum, cognomento bonus, scripsit de x. preceptis,

Summam summarum, li. i.

---

[1] Possibly the Syon MS. B 5. Ricardus Anglicus's treatise De Signis Febrium was printed with the Lucubrationes of Clem. Clementinus at Basle, 1535.

[2] See above, GALFRIDUS KILMINTON.

[3] Cf. Syon Catalogue, C. 12.

[4] *Ricardus* added above the line.

[5] See the Old Catalogue of Fellows of Merton College (Leland, Collect. 3. 55), where no Christian name is given.

De viij. beatitudinibus, ho. i.
Inter magistrum et seruum, ho. i.
Inter filium et patrem, ho. i.
Inter virum et vxorem, ho. i.
De charitate quoque, ho. i.
De diuo Bernardo, ho. plu.
Atque alia plura.

Obijt Norwici A.D. 1420, iiij. calendas Aprilis.
Ex domo Guil. Bonham.

Ricardus Capwell [*v.* Ricardus Knapwell].

Ricardus de Chefer Augustinianus[1], scripsit [f. 150 b.
Sermones elegantes, li. i. 'Buccinate in Neomenia tuba. Dominus loquens,' etc.
De natiuitate Christi, li. i. 'Paruulus natus est nobis. Duobus.'
De quatuor nouissimis, li. i. 'Fili, memorare nouissima tua.'
Ex eisdem reliquijs[2].

Ricardus Cicestrius, monachus Westmonasteriensis, scripsit, [f. 204 b.
Chronicon Anglosaxonum, li. i.
Hunc eum esse puto, quem Rogerum Cestrensem[3] alij vocant.
Ex chronico Reginaldi Mohun[4].

[5] Ricardus Cicestrius[6], Westmonasteriensis monachus scripsit, [f. 207 b.
Chronicon Anglosaxonum, li. vij. 'In historico namque contextu, chronographorum diligentia nobis[7],' etc.

---

[1] Cf. Dict. of nat. Biogr., 10. 177.
[2] Sc. *Thome Godsalue*. The article follows that on ROBERTUS VEL ROGERUS DE TWYFORDE.
[3] See below, ROGERUS CESTRENSIS.
[4] The Harl. MS. 2258, once in Mohun's possession.
[5] This article follows one on ROGERUS CESTRIENSIS ending likewise with a reference to Merton College.
[6] Cf. RICARDUS DE CYRENCESTRIA, below, p. 343.
[7] Ranulf Higden, Polychronicon, i. 2 (vol. 1. 4).

Et continuatur vsque ad A.D. 1348. Habetque Gildam et Nennium Eldugi presbyteri discipulum.
Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[1]

Ricardus Claypole [*v.* Ricardus Knapwell].

Ricardus Monachus Cluniacensis, in Anglia scripsisse fertur, [f. 204 b.
[2] Historiam temporum, li. i.
[3] Continuauit Chronicon vsque ad A.D. 200. *Masseus* 234[4].
Epistolas ad diuersos, li. i.
De Cluniacensi monasterio, car. i. 'Roma secunda vocor, meus.'
[5] De Anglia et eius laude, car. i. 'Anglia terra ferax et fertilis[6].'
De Londonia et eius laude, car. i. 'Ibis et in nostros diues Londonia[7].'
De transfiguratione domini, car. i. 'Letetur hodie matris ecclesię.'
[8] De Maria Magdalena, car. i. 'Procumbit pedibus non lota.'
De diua Catherina, car. i. 'Coelum celibes agit nuptiis[9].'
Alia carmina, li. i. 'Vsus ventilabri quid conferat.'
Et alia quędam.

Claruit A.D. 1160: vide Tritemium[10]. [f. 160.

Ricardus de Conyngton, Minorita doctor scripsit expositionem in septem psalmos poenitentiales, li. i. 'Sępius[11] dum sedebam solitarius ac tacebam, leuare me supra me.'

---

[1] Codd. cxviii. 1 and cxxi contain Higden's Polychronicon; but the one ends in 1327 and the other, which is imperfect, in 1401 (Coxe, pp. 54, 55).

[2] The title appears to be Chronica id est Series Temporum. See E. Berger, Richard le Poitevin, in the Bibl. des Écoles Franç. d'Athènes et de Rome, 6. 58, 63 (1879).

[3] This line is inserted in red ink.

[4] Christianus Massaeus, Chronicon, p. 234, ed. 1540.

[5] This and the next poem are printed by W. Wattenbach in the Neues Archiv der Gesellschaft für ältere Deutsche Geschichtskunde, 1. 601 f. The source is not stated. The two poems appear together in the Digby MS. (Bodl. Libr.), civ. f. 136 *b*.

[6] MS. *fer.* This incipit (which runs on, 'fertilis angulus orbis') is not precisely that of the poem ascribed to Hildebert of Tours (Opp. p. 1366, ed. 1708), which is very similar: 'Anglia terra ferax, tibi pax diuturna quietem.'

[7] MS. *lo.*

[8] Digby MS. civ. f. 138.

[9] MS. *nupti.*

[10] De Script. eccles., p. 163, ed. Cologne, 1546.

[11] *Semper* is written above *sępius*, but the latter is not deleted.

Et alia composuit.

Ex monasterio Nordouicensi.

Ricardus Conyngton, vel Couyngton, Minoritarum prouincialis, scripsit, [f. 216 b.

Lecturam sententiarum, li. iiij.
Quodlibeta quoque, li. i.
De Christi dominio, li. i.
[1] In psalmos poenitentiales, li. i. 'Sępius dum sedebam solitarius ac tacebam [2].'
Super quadragesimale Gregorij, li. i.
Et alia. Obijt Cantabrigie A.D. 1330. sepultus —.

Ex Lelando de illustribus viris [3].

Ricardus Crocus, scripsit [f. 156.

Introductionem breuem, li. i.
Et alia opuscula.

Vnde Andreas Althamerus in Cornelium Tacitum [4]. Lipsia celeberrima publico gymnasio, me alumnum habuit, dum ille bonas literas profiterentur Ricardus Crocus Anglus, ac Petrus Mosellanus, et multi alij eruditi adolescentes.

[5] Ricardus de Cyrencestria, episcopus Cicestrensis, scripsit, [f. 158.

[6] De officio ecclesiastico, li. vij. 'Officium vt.'

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [7].

[f. 154.

Ricardus Diuisiensis, Benedictinorum monachus Wintoniensis, scripsit ad Robertum eiusdem olim ecclesię priorem postea Carthusianum,

[8] Epitomem rerum Britannicarum, li. ij. 'Britannia maior insula est.'

---

[1] This entry, which is not from Leland, is probably taken from the same source as the preceding notice.

[2] MS. *ta.*

[3] Comm. p. 331, 'de Richardo Coveduno.'

[4] The passage does not appear in the Scholia in Corn. Tacitum printed at Nuremberg, 1529.

[5] This article is not in the Edd.

[6] Tanner, p. 625, ascribes the work to the supposed author of the Chronicon, RICARDUS CICESTRIUS, see above, p. 341.

[7] Tanner, praef. p. xxxvii.

[8] Hardy, Descr. Catal. 2. 201, finds this work in the Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, MS. 339, and in the Cotton MS. Domitian A. 13.

[1] Tempora Ricardi primi, li. i. 'Venerabili patri et semper domino Roberto [2].'

Atque alia plura. Claruit A.D. 1190.

Ricardus prior Eliensis [3], monachus, composuit, [f. 156.
Sermones quamplures, li. i. 'Ascendet.'

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [4].

Ricardus Feribrigge [5], Anglus, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 204 b.
Consequentias, li. i. 'Consequentiarum quędam est bona.'

Has illustrabat Gaietanus de Tiemis Italus [6].

Ex officina magistri Toye et Stoughton [7].

Ricardus Fizrafe, Armachanus archiepiscopus scripsit, [f. 163.
[8] Determinationes contra fratres, seu fratrum priuilegia, li. i. 'Ideo vero petitur declaratio constitutionis [9].

[10] Propositiones ad papam ex parte prę-latorum aduersus eosdem, li. i. 'Vnusquisque in quo vocatus est frater.'

[11] Contra fratrum appellationem, li. i. 'Nemo vos seducat inanibus verbis.'

[12] Sermones ad crucem Pauli A.D. 1356. li. i. 'Dirigite viam domini, Ioan. 1. De duplici via domini est loquendum.'

Et alia.

Ex monasterio Nordouicensi.

---

[1] De Rebus gestis Ricardi I, edited by J. Stevenson, and by R. Howlett (Chron. of Stephen, Henry II, and Richard I, 3. 381). This line is an insertion.

[2] MS. *Ro.*

[3] See also ROGERUS DE INSULA.

[4] Tanner, praef., p. xxxviii.

[5] *Feribrigge* written above *Ferabrach* deleted.

[6] Printed with the works of Ralph Strode and Gaetanus's Expositio, at Venice, 1493.

[7] *Et Stoughton* inserted between the lines.

[8] 'In extravagantem Iohannis 23.' [*sic*]: II. v. 94. See below, p. 345.

[9] MS. *constitu.*

[10] These propositions are contained in the Bodl. MS. 144, f. 251 *b.*

[11] Printed at the end of the Summa in Questionibus Armenorum, clxxi. [misprinted clxi.] *b.*

[12] Printed ibid. f. clxiii. *a.*

[1] Sermones coram Romano pontifice, li. i. 'Nolite iudicare secundum faciem, sed rectum iudicium iudicate.'

[2] De pauperie seruatoris dialogos [3], li. vij. 'Sanctissimo in Christo patri ac domino nostro Innocentio diuina prouidentia,' etc.

[4] De mendicitate ac priuilegijs fratrum dialogum [5], li. i. 'Quia cum septem libellos de pauperie saluatoris composui,' etc.

In extrauagantem Ioannis, li. i. 'Ioannes episcopus seruus seruorum Dei,' etc. 'Ideo vero petitur declaratio constitutionis,' etc.

Ex domo Ricardi Kele et ex Cantabr.[6]

Super statu vniuersalis ecclesię, li. i.

Anno domini 1357, controuersia coepit Romę inter fratres mendicantes atque archiepiscopum Armachanum. Obijt A.D. 1360. Cuius ossa post aliquot annorum curricula in Hiberniam sunt delata, et apud Dundah[7], vbi natus fuerat, sepulta. Vbi miraculis claret.

Ex additionibus Polychronici[8].

Ricardus Radulphi scripsit

Quęstiones sententiarum, li. iiij. 'Circa primam distinctionem quęritur primo, vtrum sola.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[9].

---

[1] Defensorium Curatorum contra eos qui se dicunt privilegiatos, printed by Josse Badé at Lyons, 1496, and by E. Brown, Fascic. Rerum expet. 2. 466.

[2] The first four books of the De Pauperie Salvatoris were printed by me at the end of Wycliffe's work, De Dominio divino, p. 273, 1890.

[3] *Dialogos* inserted above the line.

[4] The Corpus Christi College (Cambridge) MS. clxxx, which once belonged to Adam of Eston, monk of Norwich, contains this and the preceding works. The title there is De mendicitate fratrum et eorum privilegiis. In II it is called Contra fratres mendicantes.

[5] *Dialogum* inserted above the line.

[6] Other copies of the De Pauperie Salvatoris are cited at Corpus Christi College (Nasmith, codd. ciii and ccclxxxii) and at Peterhouse (MS. 223 in M. R. James's Catalogue).

[7] 'Dundalk' Cont. Higd.

[8] Loosely quoted from the appendix to Higden, 8. 409 f.

[9] Not under the author's name in Leland's list or in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames. pp. 356–367).

De peccato ignorantię, li. i.
Sermones quosdam, li. i. 'Dominus ad iudicium veniet, Esa. 3.'

Ex nouo Marię collegio, Oxon.[1]

Lecturam sententiarum, li. iiij. 'Fluminis impetus letificat ciuitatem dei,' etc.
De Christi pauperie, li. vij. 'Sanctissimo in Christo patri ac domino,' etc.
[2]Questiones Armenorum, li. xix. 'Reuerendis in Christo patribus, Nersi archiepiscopo.'

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[3]

Sermones de sanctis, li. i. 'Contempnit timorem, nec cadit gladio.'

Ex collegio academie, Oxon.[4]

[f. 152.

Ricardus Flemmynge, doctor, episcopus Lincolniensis, scripsit protestationem quandam contra Hispanos, Gallos, et Scotos, factam in concilio generali Senis, de ethimologia Anglie, li. i. 'Hispani contemptibiliter nos ab angulo nominant,' A.D. 1424[5].

[6]Cum Nicolao Pontio[7] litem habuit.

Ex camera Thome Bicle[8]*, Oxon.*

Ricardus Folsham, Benedicti monachus Nordouici, scripsit, [f. 158.
Epistolas 8.[9] natalicias, li. i. 'Agamemnon[10] Atridis filius totius.'
Epistolas 28.[11] ad papam, li. i. 'Beatissime pater, filiali recom.'
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit sub Thoma Arundelo.

Ex Nordouicensi Bibliotheca.

---

[1] The sermons are in cod. xc. f. 1 (Coxe, p. 29).
[2] Printed by J. Sudoris, Paris 1511.
[3] The work on the Sentences is in cod. xv. f. 1 (Coxe, p. 5).
[4] Not in Bernard or Coxe.
[5] This date is added in the line below.
[6] This line is an insertion.
[7] Leland, Comm. p. 399; II. vii. 35.
[8] Fellow of Magdalen College, 1540–1554 (Bloxam's Register, Demies, I. 58), afterwards warden of Merton College and bishop of Chichester.
[9] 8 inserted above the line.
[10] MS. *Agamenon.*
[11] 28 inserted above the line.

Ricardus Fyshaker, Dominicanus, scripsit, [f. 155.

Super sententias, li. iiij. 'Romanorum 11. O altitudo diuiciarum [1].'

Ex officina Ricardi Kele.

Ricardus Fyshaker, Dominicanus, inter cętera composuit, [f. 155 b.

Super psalterium, li. i.

Super sententias, li. iiij. 'O altitudo diuiciarum sapientie [2].'

De penitentia, li. i. 'Quia vt.'

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [3].

[f. 160.

Ricardus de Grasdale, magister Oxoniensis, vnus erat de xij. iudicibus aduersus Wicleui articulos, A.D. 1412, iuxta Waldenum in̦ fasciculo zizaniorum, fo. 110 [4]. Hic ab alio Garsedale cognominatur, et scripsit,

De ętatibus mundi, li. i. 'In principio creauit Deus coelum et.'

De regnis et ciuitatibus, li. i. 'Ante ortum Christi per 2320. annos [5].'

De dilatatione fidei, li. i. 'Licet per Apostolos et alios discipulos [6].'

De pręlijs famosis, li. i. 'Circa A.D. 330 passus est Al.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Extendunt hęc ad A.D. 1390.

Ex domo Nicolai Brigan.

Ricardus Hagustaldensis prior, vir pie memorie scripsit, [f. 150 b.

[7] Gesta regis Henrici primi [8], li. i. 'Anno verbi incarnati 1135.'

[9] Gesta regis Stephani, li. i. 'Anno igitur dominice incarnationis [10] 1136.'

[11] De bello standardico, li. i. 'Mox autem aliqui eorum in medio.'

---

[1] MS. *di.*

[2] MS. *sap.*

[3] So in substance, Tanner, praef. p. xxxviii.

[4] Bodl. Libr., MS. e Mus. 86 f. 110 A.

[5] MS. *ā.*

[6] MS. *alio disci.*

[7] P. 63, ed. J. Raine; Chronicles of Stephen, Henry II, and Richard I, 3. 139, ed. R. Howlett.

[8] This should be *Stephani*, as below. The next two entries are part of the same work.

[9] P. 70, ed. Raine; p. 144, ed. Howlett.

[10] MS. *incar.*

[11] P. 90, ed. Raine; p. 162, ed. Howlett.

Chronicon paruum ab Adam [1], li. i. Adam centum triginta annorum genuit.'

Et alia quedam. Claruit A.D. 1190.

Ex cenobio Westmonasteriensi [2].

Ricardus Hagustaldensis prior, vir pię memorię scripsit, [f. 157 b.

Gesta regis Stephani, li. i. 'Anno verbi incarnati 1135. ab.'

[3] De bello Standardij, li. i. 'Ea tempestate quidam pestilentes.'

Chronicon ab Adam ad Henricum cęsarem li. i. 'Adam c. xxx. annorum genuit Seth, cui super,' etc.

Ad annum 1190.

Ex coenobio Westmonasteriensi.

[4] Ricardus Hampole, heremita, scripsit [f. 151 b.

[5] De stimulo conscientie, li. i. 'Ab eterno et ante tempora fuit deus.'

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon. [6]

Ricardus Remyngton, de Hampole, heremita scripsit, [f. 158 b.

[7] In lectiones funerales, li. i. 'Exprimitur autem his verbis.'

Virtutes diuinitus reuelatas, li. i. 'Da pauperibus meis vnum de.'

[8] De emendatione vitę, li. i. 'Ne tardes conuerti ad dominum.'

[9] De amore diuino, li. i. 'Admirabar amplius quam enuncio.'

De dulcedine vite contemplatiue, li. i. 'O dulce lumen deus, illumina.'

---

[1] See above, p. 342, under RICARDUS CLUNIACENSIS; Massaeus, p. 4.

[2] Perhaps now the Cambridge University Library MS. Ff. i. 27, or that at Corpus Christi College, cxxxix (4). Both were the gifts of archbishop Parker, and are thought to have been originally one book: see Raine, p. cxlvii.

[3] P. 95, ed. Raine; p. 166, ed. Howlett.

[4] See a bibliography in C. Horstman's Richard Rolle of Hampole, 2, intr., pp. xxxvi–xliii.

[5] The Pricke of Conscience, edited by R. Morris, 1863.

[6] Cod. lxviii. f. 74 *b* (Coxe, p. 42).

[7] In aliquot capita Iob Prophetae Enarratio, f. lxxxix, Cologne, 1536. They begin, 'Parce mihi Domine, nihil enim sunt dies mei. Exprimitur autem in his verbis.'

[8] Printed at the end of the Speculum Spiritualium, Paris, 1510.

[9] The Fire of Love, printed in J. Misyn's translation by R. Harvey, 1896. Other titles are assigned to this work in its numerous manuscripts: as Melodia Amoris, or De Incendio Amoris.

[1] Meditationem ex scripturis [2],	li. ij. 'N. sedet in cella, cupit hostis.'
[3] Contra amatores mundi,	li. i. 'Quoniam mundanorum insania [4].'
[5] In quosdam versus cantici canticorum,	li. ij. 'Suspirantis anime delicijs ęternorum [6].'
[7] In psalmum vicesimum,	li. i. [8] 'Cum Christus qui est veritas, dicat.'

Et alia.

Meditatio diuini amoris post carmina incipit 'Memento miser homo quod cinis es [9].'

Scripsit idem Ricardus, In nocte purificationis Marię, dictum fuit mihi in somnis, A.D. 1343. Annis xij. viues, etc.

Ex domo archidiaconi Gybbes.

Commendationem vitę heremiticę,	li. i. 'Extiterunt aliqui, et adhuc forte [10].'
Super, Mulierem fortem	li. i. 'Nemo ambigit humanę diuinęque sapientie [11].'
Super, Salue regina,	li. i. 'Ad salutandam virginem gloriosam principio.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Psalterium in Anglicum transtulit,	li. i.

Ex bibliotheca regis [12].

---

[1] Cf. GUILHELMUS RYMSTON, above, pp. 147 f., where (as below, p. 352) a double incipit is given. A copy of the work is in the Cambridge University Library, cod. Mm. vi. 17.

[2] Corrected from *Meditationem diuini amoris.*

[3] Corpus Christi College, Oxford, cod. cxciii. 9 (Coxe, p. 78). It is called ch. vi. of the De Emendatione Peccatoris, in Coxe's account of the St. John's College, Oxford, MS. cxxvii. 1 (Coxe, p. 37); but the sixth chapter of the printed text of this work has a different incipit.

[4] This incipit is written a line below, but marked to take the place of *Memento mei deus, quia tuo* deleted. In consequence of the shifting of the incipits there is some confusion in the text for several lines.

[5] So the St. John's College MS. cxxvii. 3 (Coxe, p. 38).

[6] MS. *ęter.*

[7] F. cxxx of the Cologne edition, 1536.

[8] To this is prefixed *In psalmum incipit*, because of the disorder in the manuscript.

[9] Cf. Horstman, 1. 373; and see above, n. 1, and the Syon Catalogue, M. 34, 35.

[10] MS. *for.*

[11] MS. *sap.*

[12] The 'Commentary upon seven of the first Psalms' is in the Royal MS. 18 B. xxi (Casley's Catalogue), that on Psalms lxxxix–cxviii in MS. 18 C. xxvi, and that on Psalms i–lxxx in MS. 18 D. i. These manuscripts are not mentioned in Bramley's or Middendorff's lists of MSS.

Ricardus Remyngton[1] de Hampole, heremita, scripsit, [f. 159.

[2] Vehiculum vitę, Emendationem peccatoris[3],	li. i.	'Ne tardes conuerti ad dominum, et ne.'
[4] De nomine Iesu,	li. i.	'Oleum effusum nomen tuum, ideo.'
[5] Officium nominis Iesu,	li. i.	'Salutem mentis et corporis donet.'
Meditationem diuini amoris,	li. iij.	
De spiritualibus ascentionibus,	li. i.	'Beatus vir cuius est auxilium abs.'
[6] Speculum peccatoris,	li. i.	'Quoniam charissimi dum in huius.'
De poenitentia,	li. i.	'Poenitemini vt deleantur peccata.'
Sermones quadragesimales,	li. i.	'Puluis es et in puluerem reuertes[7].'
[8] Paruum Iobum,	li. i.	'Parce mihi domine, Dilecte[9] domine anime.'
[10] Orilogium [11] sapientię,	li. i.	'Quoniam ita res habet quod mors.'
[12] De arte moriendi,	li. i.	'Quia mortis passagium ex hac.'
[13] De bello spirituali,	li. i.	'Frater aut soror, qui desyderas.'

---

[1] Above the line is written *Rolle*, but *Remyngton* is not deleted.

[2] See p. 348, n. 8.

[3] *Emendationem peccatoris* inserted above the line.

[4] F. cxlii in the Cologne edition of 1536. The English translation is in Perry's English Prose Treatises of Richard Rolle of Hampole, and in Horstman, 1. 186.

[5] Cambridge Univ. Lib., MS. KK. vi. 10.

[6] Royal MS. 17 B. xvii. 4 (Casley's Catalogue), Corpus Christi College, Oxford, cod. cxciii. 16 (Coxe, p. 78), and elsewhere. Horstman prints as spurious The Myror of Synneres, in English, 2. 436.

[7] MS. *reuer*.

[8] Pety Iob, printed in English, as a spurious work, by Horstman, 2. 380.

[9] Above *Dilecte* is written *parcas*.

[10] An English work; cf. Horstman, 2. intr. p. xliii. There is a copy in the Univ. Libr., Cambridge, Ff. v. 45 (5).

[11] Corrected from *Orologium*.

[12] Royal MS. 17 C. xviii. 2 (Casley's Catalogue). The Boke of the Craft of Dying is printed as spurious by Horstman, 2. 406.

[13] Royal MS. 17 C. xviii. 3. The Tretyse of gostly Batayle is printed as spurious by Horstman, 2. 420.

Meditationem ex Augustino, li. i. 'Augustinus sanctus doctor in declaratione[2].'

Atque alia plura. Obijt A.D. 1349, apud moniales Hampole.

Ex Nordouicensi et Londinensi Bibliothecis.

Ricardus de Hampole, scripsit,

Moralia in Job, li. i. [f. 159.

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

Ricardus Heremita, scripsit,

De incendio amoris, li. i. 'Admirabar amplius quam enuncio, quando siquidem,' etc.

Obijt A.D. 1349, apud moniales de Hampole iuxta Doncaster.

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[3].

[4] De non iudicando proximo, li. i. 'Iudica me deus et discerne causam.'

Ex Ayloto Holte, Buriensi.

Melodiam amoris, li. i.

[5] De amore diuino, li. i. 'In initio et fine bonorum operum.'

[6] De timore Dei et contemptu mundi, li. i.

[7] Vehiculum vite, li. i.

[8] Lectiones in officia mortuorum, li. i.

Super psalmum [9], Domine in virtute [10], li. i.

In psalterium Latine et Anglice [11], li. i.

Super quarto sententiarum, li. i.

De glorificatione sanctorum, li. i.

Bostonus [12].

---

[1] Horstman, 2. 377.

[2] MS. *decla.*

[3] Not in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames. pp. 356–367).

[4] Cf. Horstman, 2, p. xxxvi.

[5] Contemplacyons of the drede and love of God, printed by Wynkyn de Worde; whence reprinted by Horstman, 2. 72.

[6] Possibly the same as the preceding work.

[7] Or Emendatio Peccatoris, printed, as above, p. 348, n. 8.

[8] See above, p. 348, n. 7.

[9] MS. *ps.*

[10] Ps. xx.

[11] Edited by H. R. Bramley.

[12] So in substance Tanner, praef. p. xxxviii.

Ricardus Hampole, heremita, vir eruditus, scripsit, [f. 208.

In lectiones funerales,	li. i.	'Exprimitur autem in his verbis.'
Virtutes diuinitus reuelatas,	li. i.	'Da pauperibus meis vnum de.'
[1] De emendatione vitę,	li. i.	'Ne tardes conuerti ad dominum.'
De amore diuino,	li. i.	'Admirabar amplius quam enuncio [2].'
De dulcedine vite contemplatiue [3],	li. i.	'O dulce lumen deus, illumina.'
Meditationes ex scripturis,	li. ij.	'N. sedet in cella, cupit hostis.' 'Memento miser homo, quod cinis [4].'
Contra mundi amatores,	li. i.	'Quoniam mundanorum insania.'
In versiculos cantici canticorum,	li. ij.	'Suspirantis anime delicijs eternorum [5].'
In psalmum vicesimum,	li. i.	'Cum christus qui est veritas diuina.'
[6] Commendacionem vite heremeticę,	li. i.	'Extiterunt aliqui et adhuc forte [7].'

Ex diuersis Bibliothecis.

[f. 216.

Ricardus Howlet[8], de Wisbeche in Nordouolgia, scripsit ad episcopum Eliensem [9],

Abcedarium Anglico-latinum,	li. i.	

Ex officina Ioannis Daye.

Ricardus Kendale, peritus sui temporis grammaticus scripsit, [f. 154.

De legibus constructionum,	li. i.	'Nota quod duę sunt partes.'
Exempla ęquiuocorum,	li. i.	'Aura, id est fauor, vt au.'
De componendis epistolis,	li. i.	'Ad agrum accedens incultum.'
De dictamine prosaico,	li. i.	'Omne dictamen tria requirit.'
De dictamine metrico,	li. i.	'Tria requiruntur ad versus cu.'

Ex libro Sanctefidensi.

---

[1] See above, pp. 348, n. 8, 351, n. 7.
[2] MS. *enū.*
[3] MS. *cōtēplat.*
[4] See above, p. 349, n. 1.
[5] MS. *et.*
[6] Corpus Christi College, Oxford, cod. cxciii. 11 (Coxe, p. 78).
[7] MS. *fort.*
[8] 'Huloetus' II. ix. 67; and so Tanner.
[9] Thomas Goodrich, II.

[f. 159.

Ricardus Kilyngton[1], quidam decanus Londini ad diuum Paulum[2], magister deuotus, scripsit in causa domini Armachani, in lege dei doctissimus, allegationes,

Contra fratres, li. i. 'Quod dominus archiepiscopus Armachanus[3].'

Contra Rogerum Conewey, li. i. 'Licet ex responsionibus mei Armachani[4].'

Claruisse fertur A. D. 1360.

Ex officina Ricardi Kele.

Kilyngton[5], Oxoniensis doctor[6], composuit[7], [f. 117.

Questiones quasdam, li. i. 'Vtrum deus sit super omnia diligendus[8].'

Atque alia plęraque. Claruit A. D. 1360.

Ex regine collegio Cantabrigię[9].

Idem Kilyngton Decanus diui Pauli in Londino[10] scripsit (vt apparet)[11] super propheciam seu reuelationem Hildegardis contra fratres mendicantes[12],

li. i. 'Saluator noster Iesus qui vult omnem hominem saluum fieri,' etc.[13]

Ex officina Roberti Crowley.

Contra Armachanum et Kilyngtonum, scripserunt fratres Mendicantes, quorum responsio incipit 'Sedens super flumina sedi Babylonis[14].'

Ex collegio Regine Oxon.[15]

---

[1] *Kilyngton* inserted above the line, but *quidam* left standing.

[2] *Decanus Londini ad diuum paulum* inserted above the line.

[3] MS. *Armacha.*

[4] MS. *Ar.*

[5] Above the line is written *Ricardus putatur.*

[6] *Doctor* written above *sophista* deleted.

[7] Above *composuit* is written *Kilmyngton.*

[8] MS. *diligen.*

[9] Cod. E. 8 in the Catalogue of 1472, ed. W. G. Searle.

[10] *Decanus diui pauli in Londino* inserted above the line.

[11] This work on Hildegard's prophecy was ascribed by Bale to the dean of St. Paul's on f. 12 *b*, but the name is there corrected to that of Peter Pateshull (see above, p. 322). Pateshull's authorship is accepted in II. vii. 2, where the work is entitled 'Vita Fratrum mendicantium.'

[12] *Contra fratres mendicantes* inserted above the line.

[13] The incipit here given differs from that of the work attributed to Wycliffe (above, p. 267).

[14] This incipit is assigned to Peter Pateshull's verses in defence of the archbishop of Armagh (above, p. 322, with *fleui* for *sedi*).

[15] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe. This article is followed by that on IOANNES KYLYNGWORTH, printed above, p. 223 (see particularly, p. 224, n. 1).

Ricardus Kilyngton scripsit, [f. 117.
De generatione et corruptione, li. ij.
Ex collectionibus Lelandi[1].

[f. 158.
Ricardus Knapwell, Dominicanus, erronea prędicauit A.D. 1286, et citatus non comparuit. Prouincialis dicebat se atque suos soli Romano pontifici subiectos esse.
Ex quodam Chronico[2].

Ricardus Capwell, Dominicanus (Clapole alij vocant) scripsit, [f. 158.
Lecturam sententiarum, li. iiij.
Contra corruptores Thomę, li. i.
De vnitate formarum, li. i.
De immediata Dei visione, li. i.
Atque alia plura.
Vide Ricardum Knapwell superius.
Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[3].

[f. 160 b.
Ricardus Knapwell, dominicanorum doctor, introduxit octo opiniones erroneas et fidei christiane contrarias A.D. 1286, ac eas sustinere non erubuit. Quas eo ad citationem[4] non comparente, Ioannes Peckam archiepiscopus Cantuariensis pro tribunali sedens, cum suo clero damnauit. At provincialis eius ordinis se ingerens, allegabat pro illo, quod nullam haberet in sui ordinis fratres potestatem, nisi solus papa. Et ad eius sedem appellauit.
Ex chronico Thome Wyke, fo. 83[5].

Ricardus Lauynham, Carmelita, doctor Oxoniensis, scripsit, [f. 160 b.
De anima compendium, li. i.
Ex Bibliotheca Thomę Godsalue.

[6] Ricardus Lauynham, scripsit, [f. 160 b.
In Reuelationes Brigidę[7], li. vij. 'Stupor et mirabilia audita sunt in terra,' etc.

---

[1] Comm. p. 455.
[2] Perhaps the Oseney annals, as cited below in n. 5.
[3] So substantially in Tanner, praef., p. xxxviii.
[4] *Ad citationem* added above the line.
[5] Loosely quoted from the Annales monast. 4. 307.
[6] This article is written separately, but marked to follow the preceding.
[7] The Bodleian MS. 169 contains four books: Leland speaks only of one.

Tabula incipit 'Ad laudem Dei et Marię matris eius, de cuius ordine.'
Hęc tabula creditur esse Alani de Lynna [1].
Ex templo Petri de Cornehyll Lond.

Ricardus Maydeston, de collegio Martonensi, postea Carmelita, scripsit, [f. 151 b.
Sermones Oxonienses, li. i. 'Fili, recordare,' etc. Luce 16.
Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[2]

[3] Canones in anulum philosophicum
Ioannis de Northamtona [4], li. i. 'Quamuis celi terreque conditor, syderum rector.'
Ex domo Roberti Recorde.

Ricardus Maydeston, doctor, Carmelita, Anglice scripsit, [f. 154.
In septem psalmos metrice, li. i. 'Ad honorem Dei qui nos redemit.'
Atque alia multa. Obijt Aylesfordie, A.D. 1396.
Ex domo magistri Bernard.

Ricardus Moryson, Gręce ac Latine peritus, scripsit [f. 157.
Inuectiuam aduersus proditionem, li. i. 'Non dubito candidi lectores quin.'
Exhortaciones ad patrie defensionem [5], li. i. 'Quamuis regia maiestas sit.'
Historiam de [6] rebus gestis ab Henrico octauo, li. i.
Ex Bibliotheca regis [7].

[f. 152 b.
Ricardus Pacęus, decanus apud D. Paulum Londini post Coletum, ex insigni olim familia processit. Hic in Latinum sermonem transtulit quosdam Ioannis Fisheri sermones [8], Hebraice, Gręce, Latine, Italice et Gallice peritus. Ex

---

[1] So Tanner, p. 17, who cites the Lincoln College, Oxford, MS. lxix. f. 197, where however the compiler describes himself merely as a Carmelite.

[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[3] Bodl. MS. 68 and Digby MS. 98 f. 41 : see the Dict. of nat. Biogr. 35. 340.

[4] See above, p. 234.

[5] MS. *defē*. In II. viii. 91 the title is 'Pro tuenda Patria.'

[6] *De* is not in the MS., but it is in the list printed below, append. v. In II. the title is 'Historia rerum gestarum Henrici.'

[7] The first of these works, printed in English, London, 1539, is mentioned in the Bibliothecae regiae Catalogus, 4. 276 *b*. The third does not appear in Casley's Catalogue, but is given below in append. v.

[8] Opera, 1597, p. 1372.

amisso regis sui fauore, atque carceris diuturnitate per Cardinalem Wolsium, demens effectus, obijt 28. die Iunij, A. D. 1536, sepultus in ecclesia de Stepney ante magnum altare, plusquam quadragenarius.

Ex collectis Edwardi Braynewode.

Ricardus Paçeus, scripsit Romę pro restitutione musices, li. i. fo. 33 [1]. [f. 156.

Postmodum ędidit collectanea numerorum, id est de Arithmetica, li. i. fo. 64.

Demonactis philosophi vitam, ex Gręco transtulit [2], li. i. fo. 87.

Simplicij prefationem transtulit, li. i. fo. 103, 105.

[f. 156.

Ricardus Paçeus, transtulit ex Gręco in Latinum, ad Christophorum tituli sanctę Praxedis Cardinalem,

Opuscula quędam Plutarchi, [3] de commodo ex inimicis, trac. i. 'Longa pater amplissime, neque vt [4].' Tractatus incipit 'Video te Corneli pulcher, placidissimum.'

[5] Ad Leum, epi. i. 'Si otium mi Lęe suppetisset, citius.'

[6] De modo audiendi, trac. i. 'Meas de modo audiendi lucu.'

De Monactis [7] vita, trac. i. 'Fore equidem putabam, vt nec.'

Apollonium Theaneum de morte non dolenda. trac. i. 'Nullius rei mors est, sed tantum mortis quędam.'

[8] Ricardus Paçeus, quadragenarius, obijt in Stepney, A. D. 1532.

Ricardus Pluto, monachus Cantuariensis, inter cetera scripsit [f. 216 b.

Vnde malum? li. i. 'Ianua clausa diu,' etc.

---

[1] This and the other like references are to the pages of the treatise De Fructu qui ex Doctrina percipitur (Basle 1517); but the first should be not 33 but 34.

[2] Printed with his translation of Plutarchi Cheronaei Opuscula, Venice, 1522/3.

[3] The third of the Opuscula cited above.

[4] This incipit is not in the printed book.

[5] This entry is inserted between the lines. The letter is printed in the Epistolae aliquot eruditorum Virorum (Basle, 1520), p. 85.

[6] The fourth of the Opuscula.

[7] So written.

[8] Subjoined to the foregoing in red ink.

De inquisitione boni,	li. i.	
De gradibus virtutum,	li. i.	
De virginitate,	li. i.	
De bono mortis,	li. i.	
De loco et tempore,	li. i.	
De iconica [1] arte,	li. i.	
In canones Apostolorum,	li. i.	
Super libro Philonis,	li. i.	
Historiam ecclesiasticam Anglorum,	li. i.	'Illustrissimo duci Normannorum.'

Ex veterum theologorum catalogo.

[2]Ricardus Porlonde, Minorita Nordouicensis, scripsit, [f. 160.

Sermones per annum,	li. i.	'Christus passus est pro nobis.'

[f. 162.

Ricardus Abbas[3], de Pratellis, non infeliciter scripsit in quosdam libros veteris testamenti, li. plu. 'Discite iusticiam, qui iudicatis terram,' etc.

Ex Ioanne Pullano, Oxoniensi.

Expositionem super sapientiam,	li. i.	'Diligite iusticiam qui iudicatis terram.'
In librum Iosue,	li. i.	'Quanta fratres dilectissimi.'
Super librum Iudicum,	li. i.	'Eo pandente qui aperit et nemo claudit.'
Super librum Ruth,	li. i.	'Libro Iudicum subnectitur libellus.'

Ex eodem Ioanne Pullano.

Ricardus abbas ordinis Premonstratensis, scripsit [f. 152.

De canone missę,	li. i.	'In virtute sancte crucis et in sacramento altaris,' etc.
De computo ecclesiastico,	li. i.	'Manifestiores sunt effectus solis et lune in his,' etc.

---

[1] So II. iii. 6: MS. *onica*.

[2] This article is followed by that on RICARDUS LE RUYS, the authority for which 'Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi' apparently applies to the former also.

[3] MS. *Allas*.

[1] Carmen de mysterijs sacrorum, li. i. 'Scribere proposui, que mystica sacra priorum,' etc.

Ex domo Thome Byckle, Oxon.

Ricardus Premonstratensis, Anglus, scripsit, [f. 216.
De conuenientia inter virtutem crucis et altaris sacramentum, li. i. 'In virtute crucis et sacramento.'

Ex domo Guil. Belchambre.

Premonstratensis quidam Ricardus[2] Anglus, scripsit [f. 148 b.
Vitam diuę Vrsulę, li. i. 'Vniuersis Christi virginibus, pijs ecclesię filiabus.'
Claruit A. D. 1183, varia condens.

Ex catalogo sanctorum Anglię.

Ricardus le Ruys, doctor, Minorita, edidit, [f. 160.
Lecturam sententiarum, li. iiij. 'Materia diuinarum scripturarum.'
Atque alia quędam. Claruit A. D.[3]

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

[f. 150.
Ricardus Scrope, artium baccalaureus Oxon. ac doctor vtriusque iuris Cantabrigie, aduocatus olim in curia Romana, episcopus Lichefeldensis ac tandem archiepiscopus Eboracensis, scripsit inuectiuam in regem, Henricum quartum[4], li. i. 'Coram domino deo nostro Iesu Christo,' etc.
Hunc tandem rex decollari fecit prope muros extra Eboracum A. D. 1405, die viij. mensis Iunij, vt proditionis reum.

Ex museo magistri Recorde.

[f. 150 b.
Ricardus Scrope, episcopus olim Couentrensis et Lychefeldensis, postea Eboracensis archiepiscopus, scripsit ob librorum penuriam ad suos diocesanos, super epistolas quotidianas, li. i. 'Fenestram facies in archa, hec verba,' etc.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[5].

---

[1] Generally ascribed to Hildebert: see Hittorp, De divinis catholicae Ecclesiae Officiis, 1568, p. 524.

[2] *Ricardus* added above the line.

[3] The year is not supplied.

[4] Wharton, Angl. sacr. 2. 362.

[5] One of the Syon books that fell into Grafton's hands. In the Syon Catalogue, I. 36, the author is described as 'Quidam Episcopus Eboracensis.'

[f. 216 b.

Ricardus Sherey, Londinensis, transtulit in Anglicum sermonem, Erasmum de scematibus et tropis[1], li. i. 'Non dubito, quin ex hoc tractatu, peregrina,' etc.

Aliaque multa transtulit et ędidit. Claruit A. D. 1550.

Ex officina Ioannis Daye.

Ricardus Smyth, Oxonij prælector publicus, papista scripsit, [f. 205.

[2] De coelibatu sacerdotum, li. i. 'Procliue fuerit, lector candide[3].'

[4] De votis monasticis, li. i. 'Virginitas (inquit) aut continentia.'

Ex officinis Bibliopolarum.

[5] De iustificatione hominis, li. i. 'Cum mos inoleuerit, vir optime.'

Ex officina Roberti Toye.

[f. 206.

Ricardus Snetisham vel Snedisham, doctor et Cancellarius Oxoniensis, A. D. 1412, scripsit, lecturam theologię, li. i. 'Fluuius egrediebatur de loco voluptatis.'

Ad quedam dubia, li. i. 'Dubia subscripta moueri possunt.'

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[6]

Abreuiationes Cowton[7], li. iiij. 'Vtrum habitus theologie sit forma.'

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[8]

Ricardus Tauerner, vir Latine eruditus, scripsit, [f. 152 b.

[9] Epitomen psalmorum, li. i. 'Placeat excellentissime maiestati[10].'

Homelias christianas, li. i.

[11] In Catonis disticha, li. iiij. 'Ratio, candidi Iuuenes.'

---

[1] Printed by John Day, London, 1550.

[2] Printed at Louvain, 1550, and at Paris, 1551.

[3] Sign. A 3.

[4] Printed at London, 1550.
Printed at Louvain, 1550.

[6] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe; but see Leland, Collect. 3. 62.

[7] See below, ROBERTUS COWTON.

[8] Cod. xci (Coxe, p. 48).

[9] An Epitome of the Psalmes, London, 1539.

[10] MS. *ma.*

[11] Printed at London, 1553; beginning 'The cause, gentle children, that hath.'

[1] In sententiarum flores, li. i. 'Difficilia que pulchra.'
In Mimum Publianum [2], li. i. 'Alienum est omne quicquid.'

Ex diuersis locis.

Ricardus Tauerner, Nordouolcas, Britannicę scripsit [f. 164.
Epitomen psalmorum, li. i. 'Placeat excellentissime maiestati regię.'
In Catonis disticha, annotationes [3], li. i. 'Causa (generosi iuuenes) que me.'
In sententiarum flores, li. i. 'Difficilia quę pulchra,' etc.
In Mimos Publianos, li. i. 'Alienum est omne, quicquid optando.'

Ricardus Tauerner, scripsit [f. 216 b.
[4] Hortum sapientie, li. i. 'Habetis in hoc opere candidi lectores,' etc.

Ex Bibliopola Londinensi.

[f. 35.
[5] Ricardus Thomas, filius Griffith Doch, manens in loco qui Wallice vocatur Inis Dawed in dominio de Neth in comitatu Glamorgan in Southwallia, A.D. 1441, scripsit
Genealogiam Brytannię ab Adam, li. i. 'Cuilibet principi congruum, vtile et honestum,' etc.

Ex Ioanne Croucheman, Lond.

Ricardus Tracy, vir eruditus ac pius, scripsit, [f. 155.
[6] Prępparationem ad crucem et mortem, li. i. 'Dum consydero infirmam hominis fragilitatem.'
[7] Pro suscipienda eucharistia, vel Instructionem communionis [8], li. i. 'Diucius Petrus aduersarium circuire [9].'

---

[1] The Flowers of Sentences, London, 1547.
[2] Subjoined to Catonis Disticha, 1553.
[3] MS. *ānot.*
[4] The Garden of Wisdom, London, 1539; beginning 'You have here (good readers) a gardyne.'
[5] This article, which is not found in the Edd., is the first of a series of footnotes written after the article *Doctores reperti a Thoma Langley*, for which see below, append. iv.
[6] The Preparation to the Cross and to Death, 1540.
[7] A most godlie Enstruction and very necessarie Lesson to be learned of all christen men and women before they come to the Communion (a tract of four leaves), London, 1548.
[8] *Vel Instructionem communionis* inserted between the lines in different ink.
[9] This incipit is an addition in different ink.

Ricardus Vllerston, Lancastriensis, scripsit [f. 151 b.

De officio militari, li. i. 'Serenissimo ac illustrissimo principi Henrico dei gratia,' etc.

Ex collegio academie, Oxon.[1]

Ricardus Vllerston seu Holerston, doctor, composuit, [f. 164.

De articulis fidei, li. i.

De dotatione ecclesię, li. i.

Ex Whitamstede[2] *et Stanbery*[3].

Ricardus Vllerston, Lancastriensis[4] scripsit,

Defensorium dotationis ecclesię, li. i. 'Viam veritatis eligens ab initio,' etc.

Ad Robertum[5] Sarisburiensem episcopum, petitiones ad reformationem ecclesię militantis[6], li. i. 'Reuerendissimo in Christo patri ac domino Roberto Sarum episcopo suus.'

Claruit A. D. 1441.

Ex Bibliotheca monasterij Nordouicensis.

[f. 164.

Ricardus Vllerston Lancastriensis[7], scripsit ad Henricum Cantuariensem archiepiscopum

Commentarium in psalterium, li. i. 'Laudandum est valde cum hi qui loco.'

In cantica ecclesię, li. i. 'Finita vtcumque expositione psalterij[8].'

Peticiones ad reformationem ecclesie militantis, li. i. 'Reuerendo in Christo patri ac domino Roberto Sarum episcopo.'

Ex collegio academie, Oxon.[9]

Ricardus de Sancto Victore, Parisiensis canonicus, scripsit, [f. 164.

---

[1] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[2] Not in the list given below, append. v.

[3] In 1463 John Stanbery wrote a commentary on Ullerston's exposition of the Creed: see Tanner, p. 687, n. *b*.

[4] *Lancastriensis* inserted above the line.

[5] Robert Hallam.

[6] Printed by H. von der Hardt in Acta Concil. Constant. I. 1126.

[7] *Lancastriensis* inserted above the line.

[8] MS. *psal.*

[9] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

De quatuor ventis,	li. i.	'Videbam.'
De somno Nabuchodonosor,	li. i.	'Quid est illud.'
[1] De arbore Nabuchodonosor [2],	li. i.	
Super Iohelem,	li. i.	'Iohel propheta.'
Expositiones in Nahum,	li. i.	'Nahum.'
Super, Ad me clamat,	li. i.	'Ad me clamat.'
Super ecclesiasten,	li. i.	
Super, Exijt edictum,	li. i.	
Sermones deuotos,	li. i.	
Opus penitentiale,	li. i.	'Humanum.'
In orationem dominicam,	li. i.	
Sex genera contemplacionis,	li. i.	
De conceptione Marię,	li. i.	
Dialogorum de Emanuele,	li. i.	'Post illum.'
Expositiones in psalterium,	li. i.	'Beatus.'
[3] Sententias scripturarum,	li. i.	'Quare fremuerunt.'

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [4].

[f. 150.

Ricardus Walyngforth, abbas sancti Albani, composuit instrumentum Albion, et a monasterio sic vocauit, Albionem id est omnia per vnum vt Britannice sonat, li. i.

Citantur alie eius questiones frequenter a Ludouico Kaerlion [5].

Exafrenon de iudicijs astronomicis eiusdem Ricardi putatur, li. i. 'Ad perfectam noticiam,' etc.

Rectangulum (inquit) concepimus eodem tempore quo composuimus instrumentum, quod nominauimus Albion, hoc est, etc. A.D. 1326.

Ex museo magistri Recorde.

[f. 151.

Ricardus abbas, cognomento Walyngforde, socius olim in collegio Martonensi [6], et astronomus, abbas in sancto Albano, fecit instrumenta astronomie diuersa, ac plures composuit libros. Claruit 1326.

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon. [7]

[1] This and the next ten entries are not in II. xiv. 48, and two only are in Tanner.

[2] MS. *Nabuchodo.*

[3] This title is not in II.

[4] The name alone is given in Tanner, praef., p. xxvii; but on p. 734 Boston is quoted for the book De Arbore Nabuchodonosor.

[5] See above, p. 283.

[6] Brodrick, Memorials of Merton College, p. 171.

[7] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe; but the reference is probably to the Old Catalogue of Fellows preserved among the college muniments.

[f. 157.

Ricardus Walyngforth, primus socius collegij de Marton Oxonij, summus astronomus ac geometer, et Abbas tandem ad fanum diui Albani, scripsit, de compositione et conclusionibus instrumenti astronomici, Albion [1], li. i. 'Albion est geometricum instrumentum.'

De sinibus demonstratiuis, li. i. 'Quia canones non perfecte tradunt.'

De corda et arcu, li. i. 'Arcus dicitur pars circumferentię.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1326.

Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię [2].

[f. 150 b.

Ricardus Whitforde, ordinis Brigidanorum in cenobio Sionensi, transtulit [3] martyrilogium sanctorum in Anglicum sermonem, addiditque eidem operi ex diuersis autoribus, quamplurimos sanctos, li. i. 'Quamplures deuoti, precipue religiosi, [4] pro oeconomo seu gubernatore domicilij vbi hanc dedissem lecturam exilem.'

Ex officina Guilhelmi Hyll.

[f. 35.

[5] Ricardus Wichewith vel Wichewurth, Anglus, Wicleuicus sacerdos, scripsit ex Anglia ad Ioannem Huss atque ad eius socios et auditores, A. D. 1410, epistolam Christianam ac piam. Incipit 'Salutem, et quicquid dulcius excogitari sufficit, in visceribus Iesu,' etc.

Ex opusculis Ioannis Hussij.

Ricardus de Withryngsete, sacerdos, composuit, [f. 158.
Summam sacerdotalem [6], li. i. 'Qui bene presunt presbyteri.'

---

[1] On the relation of this work to Simon Tunsted's Collections see Tanner, p. 629, n. *f.*

[2] The first and second titles are in Leland's list, Collect. 3. 19.

[3] Printed by Wynkyn de Worde, London, 1526.

[4] The following words are an addition in the manuscript.

[5] This article is repeated on f. 98 b and is printed above under IOANNES WICLEVUS, p. 275, where see n. 1.

[6] In II. v. 88 this work is called Speculum Ecclesiasticorum.

Atque alia quędam.

Ex domo Michaelis Hobley.

[f. 158.

Pręfata summa Ricardi Wetheringsete, incipit 'Qui bene pręsunt pręsbyteri. Nouit Apostolus dicere,' etc.

Ex officina Hugonis Shyngleton.

Hic Ricardus Wethringseth doctor et cancellarius Cantabrigie fuit.

Ex monasterio Ramesię[1].

De vitijs et virtutibus, li. i.
De sacramentis ecclesię, li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[2].

Richtruda [*v.* Gisla].

Robertus Abbas [*v.* Robertus Crikeladensis].

Robertus Alyngton, sophista, scripsit [f. 151 b.

De adoratione ymaginum, li. i. 'Pro materia de adoratione ymaginum[3].'

[4] Suppositiones logicales, li. i. 'Terminorum aliqui sunt simplices.'

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[5]

Robertus Alyngton, cancellarius vniuersitatis Oxonij[6], scripsit, [f. 151 b.

De ymaginibus, li. i. 'Vtrum ymagines et picture sint,' etc.

De mendicitate spontanea, li. i. 'Vtrum ex ratione vel scriptura sit deducibile,' etc.

De Christi humanitate, li. i. 'Vtrum Christus sit humanitas assumpta,' etc.

De constitutionibus Ioannis 22, li. i. 'Aduersus constitutiones Ioannicas quidam nouarum.'

---

[1] Not in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356–367).

[2] In Tanner's excerpts, praef. p. xxxvii, the two works are given together as one book, with the incipit 'Qui bene praesunt.' See the preceding entry.

[3] MS. *ymag.*

[4] This line is an insertion.

[5] Cod. lxviii. 32 (Coxe, p. 41) contains the first work; the New College MS. cclxxxix, the second.

[6] *Cancellarius vniuersitatis Oxonij* inserted above the line.

Lecturam quandam, li. i. 'Notandum secundum Lincolniensem dicto 163.'

De eleemosina, li. i. 'Vtrum eleemosina corporalis sit omni,' etc.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[1]

Robertus Alyngton, sophista Oxoniensis, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 154 b.

Suppositiones, li. i. 'Suppositio simplex dicitur 5. modis.'

[2]In vj. principia, li. i.

Cantabrigię ex collegio regis[3].

Super prędicamenta Aristotelis[4], li. iij. 'Quoniam logica ad omnium[5] scientiarum prin.'

Ex Bibliotheca Thomę Godsalui.

Robertus Alyngton, sophista, composuit, [f. 155.

Suppositiones terminorum, li. i. 'Suppositio simplex diuiditur.'

Atque alia quędam. Claruit A. D.[6]

Ex regis collegio Cantabrigię[7].

Robertus Alyngton, sophista Oxoniensis, composuit, [f. 156 b.

Super predicamenta, li. iij. 'Quoniam logica ad omnia scientiarum.'

De adoratione Imaginum, li. i.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[8].

[9]Frater Robertus Aston, scripsit expositiones scripturarum, li. i. [f. 48.

Ex officina eiusdem Ioannis[10].

---

[1] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[2] This line is an insertion.

[3] Not in Bernard or M. R. James.

[4] MS. *Arist.*

[5] *Omnium* is written above *omnia*, but the latter is not deleted.

[6] The year is not supplied.

[7] Not in Bernard or M. R. James.

[8] The Super Predicamenta was marked C. 4 in the Syon Catalogue before its revision, see p. 205 of Miss Bateson's edition.

[9] Not in II or in Tanner, but in Simler.

[10] Sc. Cocke. The article follows that on FRATER GUILHELMUS LEMSTER, above, p. 130.

[1] Robertus Auesbury, custos registri Cantuariensis, scripsit, [f. 35 b.

[2] Gesta regis Ricardi secundi, vel de quibusdam Anglorum regibus, lib. i. 'Tradit ac demonstrat hic liber, de regibus ac primatibus,' etc.

Ex Guilhelmo Carye.

[f. 158 b.

Robertus Bakon, dominicanus, Oxonij regens in theologia, diui Eadmundi Abindonensis[3] auditor et socius iuratus, plura de illo scripsit, vt quod studuerit Parisijs, etc.

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[4].

[f. 158 b.

Robertus Bale, scriba ciuitatis Londinensis, collegit cartas libertatum eiusdem ciuitatis, li. i. 'Vicecomitatus Londinensis et Midlesaxię.'

Item Chronica maiorum Londinensium[5], li. i. 'Anno domini M.CCC.XIJ. tercia decima die.'

Ex Bibliothecis Nordouicensibus.

Robertus Balsac, Anglus, in scientijs eruditus, scripsit, [f. 156 b.

De re militari, li. i.

Et alia quędam. Claruit sub Henrico 6.

Ex venatione Nicolai Brigan.

[f. 154 b.

Robertus Baston, Oxonij poeta laureatus et Carmelita, scripsit A. D. 1314.

[6] De bello Striuelenensi, li. i. 'De planctu cudo metrum.'

Ex libro Sanctefidensi.

[f. 200 b.

Robertus de Bello foco, Sarisburiensis ecclesie canonicus, vir quoque literatissimus, super lecta Giraldi topographia, encomion edidit, li. i.

---

[1] Not in II.

[2] The ascription of this work (which is otherwise unknown) to Avesbury is apparently due to some mistake.

[3] See the Life of S. Edmund, Surius, de probatis Sanctorum Historiis, 6. 366.

[4] The reference is probably to the Vita sancti Edmundi named in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames., p. 362).

[5] Called in II. xi. 58 Gesta regis Edwardi tertii.

[6] Printed in the appendix to Hearne's edition of Fordun's Scotichronicon, 5. 1570: cf. vol. 1. praef. pp. ccxxv–ccxxxi.

Scripsit quoque monita quedam salubria, li. i.
Robertus iste laudatissimus in literalibus studijs erat.
Ex museo Radulphi Radcliff[1].

Robertus prior de Bridlington [*v.* Robertus Scriba, *infra*, p. 388].

Robertus Britannus, seu Wakefelde, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 159 b.
[2] De parsimonia, li. i.
[3] De optimo statu reipublice[4], li. i.
Ex Conrado Gesnero[5].

Robertus Wakefelde, scripsit ad regem, [f. 161 b.
De non ducenda fratria[6], li. i. 'De deuteronomica lege, quod fratris,' etc.

Kotser codicis Roberti Wakefelde.
Ex Bibliotheca regis.

Robertus Cowton, Minorita, doctor Oxoniensis, scripsit, [f. 164 b.
Quęstiones sententiarum, li. iiij. 'An inquisitor huius scientię.'
Ex templo Petri in Cornehyll, Londini[7].

Robertus Cowton, Minorita, doctor Oxoniensis, scripsit, [f. 206.
Super sententias, li. iiij. 'Sicut dicit beatus Ambrosius super.'
Ex collegio Ballioli Oxon.[8]

[f. 19 b.
Robertus[9] Cowton doctor, archiepiscopus Armachanus, scripsit sermones, quos prędicauit Londini ad Pauli crucem, li. i. 'Quęcunque dixerit vobis, facite,' etc.
Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[10].

---

[1] The whole of the preceding article is adapted from Giraldus Cambrensis, Epist. ad Capit. Hereford. de Libris a se scriptis (Opp. 1. 412 ff.), where there is no suggestion that either the eulogy or the 'monita salubria' were other than verbal. Bale describes a manuscript containing this letter as in Radcliff's possession (see below, SILVESTER GIRALDUS).

[2] Printed at Paris by Colinaeus.

[3] Printed by Wechel, 1543.

[4] MS. *reipub.*

[5] Pandect. ff. 279 B, 311 B; Bibliotheca, f. 583 *b* (under 'Robertus Britannus').

[6] Printed by Berthelet, London, 1528.

[7] 'In Bibliotheca Petrina'; Leland, Collect. 3. 48.

[8] Cod. cxcii. 70 (Coxe, p. 63).

[9] *Robertus* inserted above the line.

[10] Cod. S. 30 in the Syon Catalogue, which describes the writer as 'Episcopus Armacha-

[f. 162 b.

Robertus Crikeladensis[1], prior Oxenefordię, Canonicus regularis, prior Frideswidæ[2], scripsit,

[3] Abreuiationes ex Plinio, li. ix. 'Plinius secundus nouem menses equestribus militijs.' Vel potius 'Studiosis autem pręcipue claustralibus et scholasticis,' etc.

Dedicatum erat hoc opus Henrico secundo, vocaturque defloratio naturalis historię.

Ex Etonensi bibliotheca[4].

Robertus Crikeladensis prope Oxonium, scripsit opus

De coniugio, li. i. 'Coniugium quod et matrimonium appellatur ab institutione,' etc.

Hic prior Frideswidę Oxonij scripsit ad Reginaldum priorem de Gresileia commentarium in Ezechielem, li. i. 'Sanctissimus pontifex et papa Gregorius venerand.'

Ex Bibliothecis Cantabrigianis[5].

De connubio patriarchę Iacob, ad Laurentium monachum, li. i. 'Domino et amico vere venerabili fratri Laurentio.'

Ex reginę collegio Cantabrigię[6].

---

nus.' The sermon of which the incipit is here given is the second of those preached by Richard FitzRalph, archbishop of Armagh, at St. Paul's Cross, and printed at the end of his Summa in Questionibus Armenorum, f. clxv (misprinted clxiiii) D.

[1] 'Robertus Canutus,' II. iii. 4.

[2] *Prior Frideswidæ* inserted between the lines.

[3] See for a collection of the manuscripts J. Sillig, in the Allgemeine Schulzeitung, 1833, 2. 413, and his edition of Plini Naturalis Historia, 1, praef., pp. xlii, xliii.

[4] M. R. James's Catalogue, No. 134.

[5] The treatise De Coniugio is in the Cambridge University Library, cod. Ii. i. 22 and Mm. v. 32, in the latter of which the author is called 'magister Gualterius.' The second work is at Pembroke College, cod. 91.

[6] Cod. N. 10, in Searle's Catalogue.

Commentarios in Genesim,	li. i.	
Super Exodum,	li. i.	
Super Leuiticum,	li. i.	
Super Numeros,	li. i.	
Super psalterium,	li. i.	
In cantica canticorum,	li. i.	'Vox sponsi.'
Super Regum,	li. iiij.	
[1] Super Ezechielem,	li. i.	
In xij. prophetas,	li. xij.	
Sententiarum theologicarum,	li. ij.	'Quemadmodum.'
In Euangelium Matthęi,	li. i.	
Super Apocalypsim,	li. i.	'[2] Reuelatio quę Grece dicitur Apocalypsis [3].'
Super epistolas Pauli,	li. xiiij.	
Sermones quamplures [4],	li. i.	
Vtriusque testamenti sacramenta,	li. i.	

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1170.

Ex vtroque Anglorum catalogo.

[f. 200 b.

Robertus Crikeladensis, Canonicus regularis, scripsit defloratione historie naturalis Plinij secundi. li. ix. 'Tibi illustrissime rex Anglorum Henrice.'

Ex eadem regis Bibliotheca [5].

[f. 208.

Robertus abbas et monachus, scripsit ad Gudlandum monachum de benedictionibus patriarcharum, li. ij. 'Sanctorum patriarcharum benedictiones,' etc.

Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

[6] Robertus abbas scripsit [f. 208.

Expositionem in Apocalipsim, li. i. 'Beati Dionysij Corinthiorum episcopi testimonio,' etc.[7]

---

[1] This line is an insertion.

[2] This incipit is added in different ink.

[3] MS. *Apocal.*

[4] *Quamplures* written above *diuersos* deleted.

[5] Cod. 15. C. xiv., in Casley's Catalogue. This entry follows the last on RADULPHUS DE DICETO, printed above, p. 330.

[6] This entry is repeated on f. 208 *b*, with the following variants: *Robertus abbas canonicorum; testimonio* is omitted; *Grece; Apocalypsis, etc.; Ex Gualtero cantore Albanensi.*

[7] There is no incipit in II. iii. 4.

Aliam expositionem ex dictis patrum, li. i. 'Reuelatio que Grece dicitur Apocalipsis.'

De benedictionibus Iacob et Moysi ad Guthlandum monachum[1], li. i. 'Sanctorum patriarcharum benedictiones,' etc.

In cantica canticorum[2], li. iiij. 'Sciendum est in primis,' etc.

Ex indiculo Gualtheri cantoris S. Albani.

[f. 156.

Robertus Curson, doctor theologie, et Romanę sedis in Anglia legatus, inter cętera composuit,

Summam theologię, li. i. 'Videndum.'

De saluatione Origenis, li. i.

Atque alia plura. Claruit A.D. 1217. *Mattheus Paris*[3].

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[4].

Robertus Dodeforde, Ramesie monachus, scripsit, [f. 154 b.

Postillas in parabolas Salomonis, li. i. 'Ipse mittet quasi imbres eloquium[5].'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A.D.[6]

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[7].

Robertus[8] Eliphat Anglus, Minorita, scripsit [f. 41.

Super sentencias, li. iiij. 'Queritur vtrum commensuratio premij.'

Ex bibliotheca Carmel. Parisiensium[9].

[f. 152 b.

Robertus Fabyan, ciuis et consul Londinensis, sepelitur Londini in templo quodam omnium sanctorum, habens in ere hoc scriptum, Hic iacet Robertus Fabyan, dudum pannarius Londinensis, vicecomes, et aldermannus eiusdem ciuitatis, qui obijt 28. die mensis Februarij, A.D. 1512. [10] Huius

---

[1] In II. Guthland is named but not specifically in connexion with this work.

[2] In II. this title is followed by 'Lib. i.' and a different incipit; after which comes 'In Regum, Lib. 4.' Possibly in the manuscript a line has been omitted.

[3] Hist. Min. 2. 229.

[4] Tanner, praef., p. xxxviii, but without the date, which with the reference to Matthew Paris is added in different ink.

[5] *Eloquium* II. iv. 41; MS. *elo.*

[6] The year is not supplied.

[7] Chron. Abbat. Rames., p. 365.

[8] *Robertus* inserted above the line.

[9] 'Extant Parisiis apud Augustinianos,' says Wadding, Scriptt. O. M., p. 209 *b*.

[10] Cf. Sir H. Ellis's preface to Fabyan's Chronicles (1811), p. xviii.

chronici exemplaria nonnulla Cardinalis Wolsius in suo furore comburi fecit, quod cleri plus ęquo pingues prouentus detexerit [1].

Ex collectis Edwardi Braynewode.

Robertus Finyngham, Minorita Nordouicensis scripsit, [f. 159 b.

De excommunicationibus, li. i. 'Quoniam sub pena [2] excommunicationis.'

Atque alia quędam. Claruit A. D.[3]

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi [4].

[f. 159 b.

Robertus Finyngham, Minorita, scripsit de sententijs latis in corpore decretalium

de excommunicatione clericorum, li. i. Vt prius.

[5] De casibus decretorum, li. i. 'Excommunicationem incurrit qui asserenda [6].'

[7] De casibus decretalium, li. i. 'Excommunicationem incurrit qui cardinalem [8].'

[9] In extrauagantes quoque, li. i.

[10] De casibus pape reseruatis, li. i. 'In cęteris autem casibus subse.'

[11] Casus consiliorum Anglię, li. i. 'In statutis consilij Oxon. per.'

Pro ordine Minorum, li. i. 'Primo de approbatione paupertatis [12].'

Excommunicationem illis applicat, qui asserunt Romanam ecclesiam non esse omnium caput, probatque quod sui fratres non teneantur manibus laborare.

Ex officina Ricardi Kele.

[f. 153 b.

Robertus Grosthed, ex infima progenie [13], Sudouolcas, episcopus Lincolniensis scripsit,

[14] De sacerdotibus et eorum officio, li. i. 'Templum domini sanctum est quod.'

---

[1] *Detexerit*, II. viii. 62; MS. *detegerit*.

[2] *Pena* inserted above the line.

[3] The year is not supplied.

[4] Moore MS. 67 (Bernard 2. no. 9253); now in the Cambridge Univ. Libr., MS. Ee. v. 11, f. 55 *b*.

[5] Part ii. of the De Excommunicationibus: Tanner, p. 280.

[6] MS. *asse*.

[7] Part iii. of the same work.

[8] MS. *cardi*.

[9] A section of the same part.

[10] Part v.

[11] Part vii.

[12] MS. *pau*.

[13] *Ex infima progenie* added above the line.

[14] Called also De Articulis Fidei et Fide Catholica, and Templum Domini.

De danda penitentia ex dictis sanctorum,	li. ij.	'Dilecto suo N. Robertus salutem [1].'
[2] De corde parando,	li. i.	'Prȩparate corda vestra Domino.'
[3] Oculum moralem,	li. i.	'Si diligenter voluerimus intelligere [4] cum log.'
De luce,	li. i.	'Formam primam corporalem quam.'
In Ethica Aristotelis [5],	li. i.	'Primum capitulum de eo quod est.'
Sermones diuersos, 37.	li. i.	'Egredietur virga de radice Iesse.'
[6] Dicta c.xlvij.	li. i.	'Amor multipliciter dici videtur.'
[7] De cessatione legalium,	li. i.	'Fuerunt plurimi in primitiua ecclesia [8].'
[9] De decem pręceptis decalogi [10],	li. i.	'Sicut dicit Apostolus, Plenitudo legis est dilectio.'
De venenis,	li. i.	'Racio veneni potissime conuenit.'
De confessione,	li. i.	'Quoniam cogitatio hominis conf.'
In duas quadragenas psalmorum,	li. ij.	'Psalmorum libri Gręce psalterium [11].'
De lingua humana,	li. iij.	'Lingua congruit in duo opera.'
In Apocalipsim Ioannis,	li. i.	'Vidi in dextra sedentis super.'

[1] MS. *salu.*

[2] De Doctrina Cordis, II. iv. 18; and so above, p. 213, among the works of IOANNES GUALENSIS. The work was printed without author's name at Paris, 1506, and as by Gerard of Liége at Naples, 1607.

[3] Cf. IOANNES GUALENSIS, above, p. 212; and Luard's intr. to R. Grosseteste's Letters, p. xi. The De Oculo morali printed under the name of Iohannes Pithsanus (Peckham), archbishop of Canterbury (Augsburg, 1475?), begins as in the last entry of the present article (below, p. 379).

[4] *Intelligere* inserted between the lines.

[5] MS. *Aristo.*

[6] Thirteen of these are printed in E. Brown's Fasciculus Rerum expetendarum et fugiendarum, 2. 274 ff. They are commonly distinguished, as Dictamina, from the Dicta theologica mentioned below, p. 373.

[7] Printed in part in 1658.

[8] MS. *ec.*

[9] Brown's Fascic. 2. 306.

[10] *Decalogi* and *Sicut dicit Apostolus* inserted above the line.

[11] MS. *psaterium.*

Super Euangelia,	li. i.	'Missionem filij legimus duplicem [1].'
Super prȩmijs Apostolorum,	li. i.	'Misit de summo et accepit me.'
In verba Gabrielis,	li. i.	'Ingressus Angelus ad eam.'
[2] Dicta theologica,	li. i.	'Aaron non consensit in vitulum.'
Difficilia naturalis scientie,	li. i.	'Studiosissime sȩpiusque rogatus.'
Summam philosophię,	li. i.	'Prophetantes [3] famosi primi fuerunt.'
[4] In physica Aristotelis [5]	li.viij.	'Cum scire et intelligere adquirantur.'
[6] De sufficientia causarum,	li. i.	'Aristoteles in primo philosophię sue.'
[7] De colore,	li. i.	'Color est lux incorporata per.'
[8] Epistolas ad diuersos,	li. i.	'Dilecto sibi in christo magistro [9] Adę Rufo.'
[10] De lineis physicis,	li. i.	
De impressionibus aeris,	li. i.	
Theoricam planetarum,	li. i.	'Circulus eccentricus lunę egres.'
[11] De sphera quoque,	li. i.	'Intentio nostra in hoc tractatu.'
De lingua,	li. iij.	'Lingua congruit in duo opera.'
De officio diuino,	li. i.	'Dicto de linguę exercicio [12] vtili.'
Prognosticationes de aeris temperie,	li. i.	'Ad prȩcognoscendam diuersam dispo.'
De astrolabio,	li. i.	'Astrolabij circulos et membra.'

[1] This incipit is written between the lines above *Misit*, &c. (as in the following line) deleted.

[2] See above, p. 372, n. 6.

[3] So in II; but the correct word, *philosophantes*, is given below, p. 374.

[4] Printed at Venice, 1500.

[5] MS. *Aristo.*

[6] The tract De Statu Causarum, printed among the Opuscula, Venice, 1514.

[7] The tract De Coloribus, printed among the Opuscula, Venice, 1514.

[8] Edited by H. R. Luard, 1861.

[9] MS. *ma.*

[10] Printed at Nuremberg, 1503.

[11] The Spherae Compendium, printed at Venice, 1508 and 1518 (in the Sphera Mundi, f. 131 c).

[12] *Exercicio* written over *officio* deleted.

De operibus sex dierum,	li. i.	'Omnis scientia et sapientia materiam.'
De confessionibus [1]	li. i.	'Dominus noster Iesus Christus ęternus.'
De septem peccatis,	li. i.	
[2] Contra pręlatorum ignauiam,	li. i.	'Moyses qui tradente susceperat.'

Robertus Grostede vel Grossetestre, episcopus Lincolniensis scripsit, [f. 154.

[3] Epistolas familiares,	li. i.	'Reuerendo in christo patri ac domino Eadmundo [4].'
[5] Epistolas ad amicos,	li. i.	'Dilecto sibi in Christo magistro Ade Rufo [6].'
Summam philosophię,	li. 19.	'Philosophantes famosi primum fuerunt.'

Ex Bibliotheca vniuersitatis Cantabrigię [7].

Exameron,	li. i.	'Omnis scientia et sapientia materiam habet.'
Sermones eiusdem,	li. i.	'Pauper et inops laudabunt nomen.'
De humilitate domini,	li. i.	
De originali peccato,	li. i.	'Quęstio circa originale peccatum.'
De libero arbitrio questiones [8],	li. i.	'Cum per.'
Super prologo Bibliorum,	li. i.	'Hanc epistolam.'
In Paulum ad Galathas,	li. i.	'Vt Apostolus.'
De cura pastorali,	li. i.	'Natis et educatis.'
[9] Deum fieri hominem,	li. i.	

[1] This title is deleted and *Sermones potius* written above it. The incipit is that of the Sermo coram Innocentio IV, printed by Brown, Fascic. 2. 250.

[2] Epist. cxxvii. p. 357. This letter is found by itself in the Trin. Coll., Cambr., MS. B. xv. 23: see Luard, pref., p. xcvii.

[3] Epist. xxvi. p. 101.

[4] MS. *Eadmū.*

[5] Epist. i. p. 1.

[6] MS. *Ru.*

[7] The Summa is contained in MS. Ii. iii. 19.

[8] MS. *quest.*

[9] Perhaps the De Incarnatione Christi.

[1] De veritate,	li. i.	'Ego sum via, veritas, et vita.'
De resurrectione,	li. i.	
Compendium ciuitatis Dei,	li. i.	
Super Iobum,	li. i.	
[2] De prima forma,	li. i.	'Rogauit.'
De potentia,	li. i.	'Omne quod.'
De Iride,	li. i.	'Et perspectiui.'
Aliud opus de arbitrio,	li. i.	'Quia circa.'
De scientia Dei,	li. i.	'Quęritur.'

Robertus Grostede, episcopus Lincolniensis, Sudouolcas, scripsit, [f. 157.

De misericordia et iusticia Dei,	li. i.	'Consequenter.'
De locali prȩsentia Dei,	li. i.	'Hic quęritur.'
Summam de vij. capitalibus [3] vitijs,	li. i.	'Primo videndum.'
Suidam e Greco transtulit,	li. i.	
Sermones per aduentum,	li. i.	'Erunt signa in sole et luna.'
De natura luminis et diaphoni,	li. i.	'Consyderandum.'
[4] Enchiridion,	li. i.	

Atque alia non pauca.

Hic theologie doctor, Hebraice, Gręce, et Latine eruditus, multa de glossis Hebrȩorum extraxit, ac de Greco multa transtulit, vt patet de testamentis patriarcharum, de operibus Dionysij[5], ac de Suida. In Logica, Astrologia, et cunctis artibus liberalibus, excellenter instructus fuit. Ad Innocentium pontificem inuectiuas misit, quod ecclesias Anglorum tam aspere grauauerit. Et vocatus ad curiam, appellauit ad Christi tribunal, propterea in diuorum catalogum non admittitur. Obijt Lyncolnie sepultus, A.D. 1253.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [6].

[7] Templum Dei,	li. i.	'Intencio Aristotelis [8].'

[1] The Tractatus de Veritate is printed in the Opuscula, Venice, 1514.

[2] The Tractatus de unica Forma omnium is printed ibid.

[3] *Capitalibus* inserted above the line.

[4] The Manual of Sinners (in French): see Pegge, p. 285.

[5] Printed at Strassburg, 1503.

[6] Tanner's extract, praef., p. xxxvii, is somewhat fuller.

[7] Cf. above, p. 371, n. 14.

[8] This is the incipit of the 'Divi Roberti Linconiensis archiepiscopi Parisiensis Ordinis Predicatorum in Aristotelis posteriorum Analeticorum Librum elegantissima Commentaria,' Venice, 1512.

Expositionem in threnos, li. i. 'Formam primam corporalem.'

Ex catalogo antiquo Nordouicensi.

[1] Constitutiones ecclesiarum, li. i. 'Debentes de vobis rationem bonam.'

Ex epistolis eiusdem Roberti.

Paruum Catonem, li. i. 'Cum animaduerterem quamplurimos homines,'

[2] De moribus puerorum, li. i. 'Stans puer ad mensam domini bona dogmata [3].'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton [4].

In vesperijs Adę [5], li. i.

Contra luxuriam, li. i.

Super Boetium de consolatione [6], li. v.

Ex Thoma Gascoigne [7].

Robertus Grossetest, Sudouolcas, episcopus Lincolniensis [8] scripsit, [f. 206 b.

Moralia quatuor Euangeliorum [9], li. iiij. 'Intentioni quatuor euangelistarum nihil eque vitio superbie,' etc.

Ex collegio Balleoli, Oxon.[10]

Dicta quędam, li. i. 'Abhominatio desolationis quadrupliciter exponitur [11].'

---

[1] Brown, Fascic. 2. 410.

[2] Printed by Furnivall, Manners and Meals in the olden Time, 2. 30; and in English, ibid., 1. 26. The verses have been ascribed to Lydgate: see the editor's forewords, p. lxix.

[3] MS. *dog.*

[4] Apparently the volume A. 1, missing from Syon Library when the catalogue was revised: see the Catalogue, pp. xix, xxix. The work, called 'Cato,' is not there ascribed to Grosseteste.

[5] Of Adam de Marisco.

[6] MS. *cōsola.*

[7] Gascoigne describes an autograph manuscript of the Contra Luxuriam in the library of the friars minor at Oxford: Dict. theol. 2. 64 (Linc. Coll., Oxford, MS. cxviii). The passage is printed by J. E. T. Rogers, Loci e Libro Veritatum, p. 138.

[8] MS. *Lincol.*

[9] Above the line is written *Alex. Nequam*, to whom the work is assigned in II.

[10] Cod. xxxv. B. (Coxe, p. 10), of which the beginning is lost.

[11] MS. 4ter *ex.* This incipit is assigned by Tanner to the Sententiae Scripturarum.

[1] Summam iusticie,	li. i.	'Summa iusticie christifidelium est.'

Ex collegio Lincolniensi[2], *Oxon.*[3]

[4] Summam philosophię,	li. i.	
[5] De formis,	li. i.	
De luce,	li. i.	
De coloribus,	li. i.	
De vtilitate artium liberalium,	li. i.	
De yride,	li. i.	
De cometis,	li. i.	
[6] Compendium scientiarum,	li. i.	

Ex collegio corporis Christi, Oxon.[7]

Scalam paupertatis,	li. i.	'Beati pauperes spiritu quia vestrum[8].'
De dotibus,	li. i.	'Primo tractandum est de dote.'
De potentia,	li. i.	'Omne ens, aut ens actu.'
[9] De veritate,	li. i.	'Ego sum via, veritas, et.'
De libero arbitrio,	li. i.	'Cum per arbitrij libertatem.'
Aliud opus de arbitrio,	li. i.	'Quia cum circa rei esse, po.'
De scientia et voluntate,	li. i.	'Queritur de scientia dei, quomodo.'

Ex collegio Excestrensi, Oxon.[10]

De potestate et cura pastorali,	li. i.	'Moyses qui tradente domino susce.'

Ex collegio academie, Oxon.[11]

---

[1] Ascribed to IOHANNES GUALENSIS, above, p. 213.

[2] MS. *Lincol.*

[3] The Dicta are found in cod. lvi (Coxe, p. 35), where the first leaf is wanting, and the Summa Iustitiae in cod. cv (Coxe, p. 50).

[4] See above, pp. 373 f.

[5] This and the next five titles are given by Leland as forming part of the Summa (Collect. 3. 58). The Summa does not, however, include the De Vtilitate Artium liberalium, which is perhaps the Tractatus de Artibus liberalibus in the edition of 1514.

[6] This work is distinct from the Summa: it is in the Cambridge University Library, MS. Hh. iv. 13. A Compendium Philosophiae is at Merton College, Oxford, cod. cccx.

[7] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[8] MS. *vest.*

[9] See above, p. 375 n. 1.

[10] Exeter College, cod. xxviii, contains the De Veritate and the Opus de Arbitrio (known also from the Cotton MS. Otho D. x), and the De Scientia et Voluntate (Coxe, pp. 10 f.).

[11] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe. See Wharton, Anglia sacra, 2. 345 f.

Ad Minores, de laude paupertatis,	li. i.	'Pauper et inops laudabunt nomen tuum,' etc.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[1]

In Elencha,	li. ij.	'De sophisticis autem elenchis.'
Sententias in libros priorum,	li. ij.	'Cum omnis scientia sit veri inquisitiva.'
Questiones elenchorum,	li. i.	
Questiones priorum	li. i.	
[2] De victoria Christi contra Antichristum,	li. i.	'Non sum propheta nec filius prophete, Amos.'
De decem preceptis,	li. i.	'Sicut dicit Apostolus, plenitudo.'
Exameron,	li. i.	'Frater Ambrosius,' etc. 'Hanc epistolam.'

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[3]

De potentijs anime,	li. i.	'Vt dicit philosophus 2. de anima.'

De officina Gerbrandi bibliopole.

Ad Minores de laude paupertatis,	li. i.	'Pauper et inops laudabunt nomen tuum.'
De scala paupertatis,	li. i.	'Beati pauperes, quia vestrum est,' etc.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[4]

[f. 207.

De lapsu ac reparatione generis humani,	li. i.	'De principio creationis mundi,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca D. Pauli Lond.[5]

Dicta Lincolniensis,	li. i.	'Amor multipliciter dici videtur.'
Ab Hebreo in Latinum transtulit [6] testamenta xij. patriarcharum,	li. i.	'Transcriptum testamenti Ruben quecumque.'

Ex Bibliotheca regis[7].

---

[1] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[2] Not in II nor in Pegge's list of Robert Grosseteste's works.

[3] Merton Coll., cod. cclxxx (Coxe, p. 110), contains the first two works named, the second of which is there ascribed to R. Kylwardby.

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[5] Dugdale, Hist. of St. Paul's Cathedral, p. 282.

[6] Printed at Paris, 1549.

[7] The first is MS. 6 E. v. 1; the second, MS. 4 D. vii. 4 in Casley's Catalogue.

Tractatum de homine, li. i. 'Adam vbi es? qui legit, intelligat.'

Ex fragmentis Thome Godsalui.

[1] Summam iusticie, li. x. 'Summa iusticie Christifidelium, est declinare a malo,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

In opus Dionysij de celesti hierarchia, li. i. 'Non inueni in exemplari Gręco, nomen autoris, huic prologo.'

Ex musęo Roberti Talbot.

[2] Constitutiones synodales, li. i. 'Debentes de vobis rationem bonam.'

De confessione, li. i. 'Quoniam cogitatio hominis confitebitur.'

Ex Ioanne Alen pictore.

Robertus Grossetest, transtulit de Gallico in Latinum,

De agricultura, li. i. 'Pater ętate decrepita filio dicebat, vt sapienter viueret,' etc.[3]

Ex domo Thome Thorne.

Poenitentiale scripsit, li. i. 'Ad primum dicat sacerdos confitenti.'

Ex officina Ioannis Cocke.

Lincolniensis scripsit [f. 126 b.

[4] De oculo morali, li. i. 'Si diligenter volumus in lege domini meditari,' etc.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[5].

---

[1] See above, p. 377, n. 1.

[2] See above, p. 376, n. 1.

[3] This incipit is that of Walter of Henley's Husbandry, edited (in French) by E. Lamond, 1890; cf. the introd., p. xxxviii.

[4] See above, p. 372, n. 3.

[5] Perhaps MS. K. 45 in the Syon Catalogue (where see p. 86, n. 8).

Robertus Holcoth Dominicanus in xij. prophetas scripsit, [f. 155 b.

Commentarios in Oseam,	li. i.	'Liber duodecim prophetarum in duodecim.'
In Iohelem,	li. i.	'Hic ponitur secunda porta scripture [1].'
In Amos,	li. i.	'Incipit tertia porta scripturę.'
In Abdiam,	li. i.	'In duobus prophetis precedentibus expe.'
In Ionam,	li. i.	'Ionas interpretatur columba dolens.'
In Micheam,	li. i.	'Micheas qui interpretatur humilitas.'
In Nahum,	li. i.	'Nahum interpretatur germinans eis.'
In Abacuch,	li. i.	'In prima parte istius capituli.'
In Sophoniam,	li. i.	'Iste Sophonias est porta iudi.'
In Aggeum,	li. i.	'Aggeus vno modo interpretatur querens.'
In Zachariam,	li. i.	'Zacharias est porta illa que dicitur.'
In Malachiam,	li. i.	'Malachias interpretatur Angelus domini.'
De predicatoris officio,	li. i.	'A sacro canone tanquam a fonte.'
Moralitates,	li. i.	'Quoniam misericordia et veritas custod.'

Ex regine collegio Cantabrigię [2].

Sermones per annum,	li. i.	'Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile.'
[3] Quodlibeta quoque,	li. i.	'Vtrum quilibet viator existens in.'

Robertus Holcoth, Dominicanus doctor, composuit, [f. 164 b.

Sermones per annum,	li. i.	'Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile, Vtilis est consuetudo quod ante sermonem.'

[1] This incipit is written above the line in place of *Liber duodecim prophetarum in xij*, accidentally repeated from the preceding line.

[2] Not among the works of Holcott in Searle's Catalogue.

[3] Printed at Lyons, 1497, by Trechsel, and later.

[1] Dictionarium quoddam, li. i. 'Adulator est nutrix diaboli, lactans.'

Ex Windesorensi bibliotheca.

Robertus Holcoth, dominicanus doctor, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 164 b.

De fautoribus hęreticorum, li. xiiij. 'In omnibus curiosus existis.'
Lecturam sententiarum, li. iiij.
Sermones de tempore et sanctis, li. ij.
In sapientiam Salomonis, li. i.
In ecclesiasticum lecturam, li. i.
Super euangelium Matthęi, li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[2].

Robertus Holcoth, Dominicanus, scripsit, [f. 208.

Super sentencias, li. iiij. 'Hierusalem euangelista dabo,' etc.
Super articulis impugnatis, li. i. 'Primus articulus fuit, quod obiectum fidei,' etc.

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[3]

De prescientia et predestinatione, li. i. 'Vtrum prescitus sicut et predestinatus,' etc.

Ex Martonensi collegio[4].

Exempla scripture, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[5].

[f. 152.

Robertus de Houndeslow, minister domus de Houndeslow ac ordinis sancte trinitatis de redemptione captiuorum minister in Anglia, Scotia et Hibernia prouintialis, varia scripsit, precipue

epistolas ad diuersos, li. i.
Sermones synodales, li. i.
Atque alia.

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

---

[1] This entry is an addition between the lines.
[2] Tanner, praef., p. xxxviii, except the first entry, which is cited ibid., p. 408.
[3] Cod. xv. ff. 114, 119 (Coxe, p. 5).
[4] Cod. cxiii. f. 107 (Coxe, p. 53).
[5] Not under this title in Casley's Catalogue.

Robertus[1] Karewe doctor Oxoniensis, scripsit [f. 118.
Super sententias, li. iiij. 'Tria sunt mihi difficilia, et quartum pe.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[2].

Robertus[3] Karrey vel Karewe scripsit
Super posteriora Aristotelis, li. ij. 'Testante Lincolniensi in primo posteriorum.'
Claruit[4] 1325.

Ex collegio Achademię, Oxon.[5]

[f. 151 b.
Robertus Kilwarby, Dominicanus, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, scripsit in confessiones Augustini, li. i. 'In primo libro confessionum confitetur Augustinus,' etc.

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[6]

Robertus Kylwarby, Dominicanus, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis[7], scripsit, [f. 152 b.

Super sententias,	li. iiij.
De causis animę,	li. i.
Differentiam spiritus et animę,	li. i.
De instantibus,	li. i.
Postillam ad Romanos,	li. i.
Ad Corinthios quoque,	li. ij.
De diuisione entis,	li. i.
De conscientia,	li. i.
De sacramento altaris,	li. i.
De relatiuis,	li. i.
De doctrina Aquinatis,	li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1278. Cardinalis[8].

Ex collectionibus Edwardi Braynewode.

---

[1] *Robertus* added above the line.
[2] MS. D. 48 in the Syon Catalogue.
[3] *Robertus* added above the line.
[4] MS. *Cla*, corrected apparently from *circa*.
[5] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[6] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[7] MS. *Cātuar.*
[8] MS. *Card.*

Robertus Kylwarby, Dominicanus, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis [1], scripsit, [f. 154 b.

De diuisione scientiarum, li. i. 'Cum secundum philosophum Aristotelem, aliosque philosophos prȩcipuos.'

Ex Windesorensi bibliotheca.

Robertus Kylwarby, Dominicanus, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, scripsit, [f. 164 b.

Super diuisiones Boetij, li. i.

In topica eiusdem, li. i.

Originalia patrum, li. i. 'Abimelech.'

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [2].

Kilwarby Dominicanus, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, scripsit, [f. 119.

Summam in Priscianum, li. i. 'Sicut scribitur in principio posteriorum.'

De modo significandi, li. i. 'Quoniam in ante expositis libris [3].'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton [4].

Super sententias, li. iiij. 'Sapientia edificauit sibi domum.'

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon. [5]

[f. 204 b.

Robertus Langlande, natus in comitatu Salopie in villa Mortymers Clyberi in the cleyelande within viij. myles of Malborne hylles, scripsit,

Peers ploughman, li. i. 'In a somer sonday [6] whan sote [7] was y^e^ sunne.'

Ex collectis Nicolai Brigan.

[f. 186.

Uisio Petri Ploughman, edita per Robertum Langlande, natum in comitatu Salopie, in villa Mortymers Clybery in the cley lande within viij. myles of Malborne hylles, li. i. 'In quodam estatis die cum sol caleret,' etc.

Ex collectis Nicolai Brigam.

---

[1] MS. *Cătuar.*

[2] Tanner gives a fuller and more exact list of writings, praef., p. xxxviii.

[3] MS. *lib.*

[4] See MSS. A. 8 and 9 in the Syon Catalogue.

[5] Cod. cxxxi (Coxe, p. 57).

[6] Above *sonday* is written *seson.*

[7] Above *sote* is written *warme.*

Robertus de Leycestria, Minorita, scripsit, [f. 151.

De computo Latinorum, ad R.[1] Herefordensem episcopum, li. i. 'Operis iniuncti nouitatem pater insignissime.'

De computo Hebreorum, li. i. 'Prima earum est a creatione mundi.'

De ratione temporum, li. i. 'Ad planiorem prescripti tractatus intelligentiam,' etc.

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[2]

[f. 162 b.

[3]Robertus Lorayn, seu de Lothoringia, episcopus Herefordensis, scripsit,

Deflorationes Mariani, li. i.

Sermones per annum, li. i.

De sacramentis, li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1090.

Ex Bostono[4].

[f. 208 b.

Robertus Lorayne, episcopus Herefordensis, scripsit epitomen seu defloratione Mariani, adeo splendide, vt magis valere videantur ille defloratione, quam ingentis voluminis diffusio alterius autoris, etc.

Ex Guilelmo[5] *Malmesbury de Pont.*[6]

Robertus abbas de monte sancti Michaelis in Normannia, scripsit [f. 156.

[7] Chronicorum opus, li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[8].

Robertus sancti Michaelis de monte, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 156b.

Chronicorum opus, li. i.

---

[1] Richard Swinfield, bishop, 1283–1317.

[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[3] The works assigned by Boston to Robert of Melun (consecrated 1163) are here attributed to Robert Losinga (consecrated 1079); but the latter was in fact the author of a compendium of the matter prefixed to Marianus' chronicle (Hardy's Descr. Catal., 2. 47, 75 f.).

[4] Boston, under Robertus Molendinensis vel Meludinensis (Tanner, praef., p. xxxvii), gives a larger list of writings.

[5] MS. *Guil.*

[6] Gesta Pontificum, p. 301.

[7] First printed at Paris in 1513; edited by R. Howlett, The Chronicle of Robert of Torigni (Chronicles of Stephen, Henry II, and Richard I, 4), p. 81.

[8] The name only is in Tanner, praef., p. xxxviii.

[1] Gestá Walwani, li. i. 'Vterpendragon rex pater.'
Gesta Maradoci, li. i. 'Memoratu dignam.'

Ex Nordouicensi scriptorum catalogo.

Robertus de Oxforde, Dominicanus, scripsit pro suo Thoma [2], [f. 155 b.
Contra Henricum de Gandauo, li. i.
Aduersus primum Aegidij, li. i.
Atque alia plura. Claruit anno Christi 1340.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [3].

Robertus Pullanus, ecclesie Romane cardinalis ac cancellarius, scripsit, [f. 151.
[4] Sententias quasdam, li. viij. 'Vt in hoc volumine lectori facile,' etc.
De contemptu mundi, li. i. 'Chare frater considera que dicit.'
In Apocalipsim Ioannis [5]. li. i. 'Sopitam plerumque concupiscentiam.'
Super Psalmos, li. i.
Super sententias, li. iiij.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1146.

Ex diuersis Bibliothecis.

[f. 151.
[6] Preminuit A. D. 1147 in clero Romano [7], Robertus Pullanus, cancellarius Apostolice sedis, in omni sapientia et doctrina experientissimus, Britannia oriundus, ab ineunte ętate philosophie deditus, eiusque obtentu episcopalem honorem ab Henrico rege oblatum respuens, victum et vestitum habens, his contentus fuit.

Ex Chronico Ioannis Hagustaldensis [8].

---

[1] This and the following work are in the Cotton MS. Faustina B. vi.; see Ward's Catalogue of Romances, 1. 374 ff.

[2] Sc. *Aquina.*

[3] Tanner, praef., p. xxxviii.

[4] Royal MS. 10 B. v.; printed, e. g., in Migne, Patrol. 186. 639.

[5] MS. *Ioā.*

[6] This extract in the MS. immediately precedes the entry printed above.

[7] MS. *Romane.*

[8] Contin. of Symeon of Durham, a. 1146 (Opp. 2. 319, ed. Arnold).

Robertus Pullus, ecclesię Romanę cardinalis atque cancellarius, scripsit [f. 157 b.

Sententias quasdam, li. viij. 'Vt in hoc volumen lectori facile.'

De contemptu mundi, li. i. 'Chare frater consydera que dicit.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[1].

Robertus Pulli, doctor, scripsit [f. 158 b.

In Apocalipsim Ioannis, li. i. 'Sopitam plęrumque concupiscentiam nostram, hostis humani generis,' etc.

Claruit 1147.

Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię[2].

Robertus Pullus, scripsit, [f. 158 b.

Super psalmos, li. i.

Super sententias, li. iiij.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[3].

[f. 151.

Robertus Pullus, Gualthero mortuo, factus est archiepiscopus Rothomagensis A. D. 1207.

Additiones Sigeberti[4].

Robertus Recorde, in Anglico sermone inter cętera composuit, [f. 164 b.

[5] Arithmeticę principia, li. i. 'Plurimum sępiuscule mecum condolui.'

[6] De iudicijs vrinarum, li. i.

Ex Bibliopolis Londinensibus.

---

[1] MS. D. 51 in the Syon Catalogue.

[2] Not in Leland's list.

[3] Tanner, praef., p. xxxvii.

[4] Sigeberti Gemblacensis Auctarium Mortui Maris, a. 1207 (Monum. Germ. Hist., Scriptt. 6. 466).

[5] The Ground of Artes teachyng the worke and practise of Arithmetike, printed at London by Raynold Wolff, 1540.

[6] This line is an insertion. The title, according to Tanner, p. 619, is an alternative to the Urinal of Physic.

Robertus Recorde, doctor in medicinis, scripsit, [f. 216.

[1] Vrinale physices,	li. i.	'Dum mecum ipse consydero, quid periculi,' etc.
Anatomiam,	li. i.	
[2] Semitam, seu Isagogem ad artem Geometrie,	li. i.	'Excusatum me habeas generose lector,' etc.
[3] Theoremata Geometrie,	li. i.	'Non dubito candide lector, quin vt argumentum,' etc.
[4] De origine artium,	li. i.	'Apud me condolebam plurimum,' etc.
Introductionem in Geometriam ac cosmographiam,	li. i.	
Et alia.		
[5] Secundam partem Arithmetice promittit,	li. i.	
De arte mensurandi,	li. i.	
De arte faciendi horologium,	li. i.	
De vsu globorum,	li. i.	
Opera Euclidis,	li. iiij.	
De peregrinatione hominis atque origine nationum,	li. i.	
De statu temporum, ac mutationibus regnorum,	li. i.	
Imaginem reipublice vere,	li. i.	
De effectibus creaturarum,	li. i.	
Atque alia [6].		

Ex officinis Bibliopolarum.

Robertus Recorde, scripsit [f. 216.

De auriculari confessione,	li. i.	
De negotio Eucharistie,	li. i.	
Atque alia.		

Ex museo eiusdem Recorde.

---

[1] Printed at London by Reynold Wolfe, 1547 and later.

[2] The Pathway to Knowledge, printed at London by Reynold Wolfe, 1551/2.

[3] The second book of the preceding treatise.

[4] See above, p. 386.

[5] The Whetstone of Witte, printed at London by J. Kyngstone, 1557.

[6] See Recorde's account of his works in the Preface to the Grounde of Artes.

[Robertus sanctus. *v. infra append.* ii., *s. v.* Visiones.]

[f. 150.

Robertus Scriba, Bridlyngtonensis prior quartus, doctor preclarus, in scripturas commentarios edidit, atque [1] carmina quedam vaticinalia, li. i. 'Taurus cornutus, ex primo germine Brutus [2].'

Obijt Bridlyngtone [3].

Ex magistro Recorde.

Robertus Scriba de Bridlyngton, scripsit [f. 157 b.

Sermones in cantica canticorum, li. i. 'Osculetur me osculo oris sui,' etc.

Ex collegio Magdalenę Oxon. [4]

Robertus prior de Bridlington scripsit [f. 208.

Explanationes in Apocalipsim, li. i. 'Beati Dionysij Corinthiorum episcopi testimonio [5].'

Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis [6] *Lelandi* [7].

[f. 14 b.

Bridlyngton [8] excerpsit ex commentarijs Augustini, Iuonis, Anselmi, Monogaldi, et Serlonis,

Breuiarium in psalmos, li. i. 'A quibusdam fratribus diu rogatus.'

In cantica Bibliorum, li. i. 'Cum in precedentibus prophecię verbis.'

In symbolum Athanasij, li. i. 'Quicunque vult saluus esse, non dicit.'

In orationem dominicam, li. i. 'Vnusquisque homo qui patrem clamat.'

---

[1] In II. iii. 11 and vi. 62 Bale distinguishes between two Bridlington writers, Robert the commentator and John the poet. Under the latter's name the prophecies are printed by Wright, Political Poems, I. 123, where see note; Oudin ascribes them to Robert. Cf. also above, IOANNES DE BRIDLYNGTON (p. 184) and IOHANNES ERGHOM (p. 199).

[2] Dist. iii. cap. v. l. 18 (Wright, I. 192).

[3] No date is supplied.

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[5] MS. *test.*

[6] MS. *Ioā.*

[7] Cf. Collect. 3. 35.

[8] Above the line is written *Robertus scriba.*

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1180[1].

Pro isto quęre Gregorium[2], vel Guilhelmum Newburgum.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[3].

[f. 155 b.

Robertus Shyngleton, astrorum et theologię peritus, sacerdos, composuit,

[4] De septem ecclesijs, li. i.

[5] Curiam Veneris, li. i.

Atque alia plura. Londini paciebatur, A. D. 1544.

Ex Thoma Gybson medico.

Robertus Shyngleton, Anglus, sacerdos, scripsit, [f. 160 b.

De vij. ecclesijs, li. i.

De spiritu, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[6].

[f. 204 b.

Robertus Strodus[7] (Itali Rodulphum vocant) doctor multi et magni nominis apud eosdem, atque logicorum omnium[8] autor grauissimus a sophistis appellatus, inter cętera composuit,

Consequentiarum opus, li. i. 'Consequentia est illatio consequentis.'

Obligationes quoque, li. i. 'Redargutum dicimus respondentem.'

Atque alia plura.

Has illustrabant commentarijs ac prelo dabant, Alexander Sermoneta, Matthęus Campania, et Gaietanus de Tiemis, Itali[9].

Claruit A. D. 1360.

Ex officina magistri Toye[10].

---

[1] The date is added in different ink.

[2] See above, GREGORIUS PRIOR DE BRIDLYNGTON (p. 98).

[3] MS. F. 20 in the Syon Catalogue, where the author is called Birdlyngton.

[4] In English.

[5] This work is not named in II. pt. 2, p. 105, or by Tanner.

[6] Not in Casley's Catalogue (cf. Bliss's note to Wood's Athenae Oxon. I. 145). Tanner says that Shingleton's Seven Ages of the World was in the King's Library at Westminster.

[7] Cf. RADULPHUS STRODUS, above, p. 334. In II. vi. 44 and Tanner the writer's name is given as Radulphus.

[8] *Logicorum omnium* inserted between the lines.

[9] The reference may be either to the Venice edition of the two works mentioned, printed in 1493 (Hain, no. 15098), or to the undated one of 1517, both of which contain the comments here named.

[10] Above the line is written *et Stoughton.*

[f. 208 b.

Robertus Talbot, Antiquarius, inter cętera scripsit, ex antiquorum carminibus ac rithmis, collectiones, seu aurum ex stercore [1],

li. i.

Ex Musęo eiusdem [2] *Roberti.*

[f. 150 b.

Robertus [3] vel Rogerus de Twyforde, alias Goodluck seu bona fortuna, Augustinianus, scripsit

Itinerarium mentis in deum, li. i. 'Ecce descripsi eam tripliciter, Prouerb. 22. Cum omnis scientia debeat gerere trinitatis insigne et precipue [4].'

Ex reliquijs Thome Godsalue.

Robertus Twyforde, Augustinianus, Nordouicensis, scripsit, [f. 154 b.

Itinerarium mentis in deum, li. i. 'Ecce descripsi eam tripliciter.'

Sermones diuersos, li. i. 'Veniet desyderatus cunctis gentibus.'

Ex Bibliotheca Thomę Godsalui.

[f. 154 b.

Robertus Veyse de Holmo seu Hulmo iuxta mare [5], Nordouicensis diocesis, monachus scripsit,

Catholicon paruum, li. i. 'Alma interpretatur virgo abscondita.'

Claruisse fertur A. D. [6]

Ex reginę collegio Cantabrigię [7].

Robertus Wakefelde [*v.* Robertus Britannus].

Robertus [8] Walsyngham, Carmelita, doctor Oxoniensis, scripsit, [f. 150 b.

Quodlibeta, li. i. 'In ista questione de quolibet, querebantur,' etc.

---

[1] Cf. A. Wood's Life (ed. Clark), 4. 294.

[2] That is, of Robert Talbot himself.

[3] Rogerus in II. vii. 17 and in Tanner.

[4] The incipit in II. is briefer.

[5] C. de Visch (Bibl. Scriptt. Ord. Cisterc., p. 232) claims him for Holme Cultram.

[6] The year is not supplied.

[7] 'Olim,' says Tanner. The book is not in Searle's catalogue.

[8] This manuscript knows of no Ioannes Walsingham, whose name has erroneously been entered above on p. 262. Robert and John are distinguished in II. iv. 83, 97, but identified by Tanner.

Questiones ordinarias, li. i. 'Vtrum ens, verum, et cętera nomina dicta de deo,' etc.

Contra Alexandrum de Hales, Gerardum Bononiensem, Aegidium Romanum, Ioannem Duns, Simonem de Feuersham, Henricus de Gandauo, Suttonum, Cowtonum vel Cunyngtonum, et alios etatis sue doctores scholasticos, determinauit publice per impugnationes subtilissimas. Obijt 1310.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[1].

[f. 156 b.

Robertus Whityngton, Lychfeldiensis, in florentissima Oxoniensi achademia laureatus[2], scripsit,

[3] Principia Grammatices, li. i. 'Quot sunt orationis partes?'

[4] De partibus orationis, li. i. 'Grammatica scientia est, congrue.'

[5] De nominum generibus, li. i. 'Omne dei proprium petit hic.'

[6] De pręteritis et supinis, li. i. 'Pręteritum primę formando ex.'

[7] De nominum declinatione, li. i. 'Rectis as, es, a, simul am.'

[8] De Synonimis, li. i. 'Bethleemicus citharedus ille.'

De epithetorum varietate, li. i. 'Quum ad carminis decori[9].'

De variandi formulis, li. i. 'Quum innumeri formę sunt.'

[10] De magistratibus Romanorum, li. i. 'Romanum imperium primo reges.'

[11] Vulgaria dicta, li. i.

[12] Syntaxim, li. i.

---

[1] The Syon Library had the Quodlibeta in its earlier catalogue.

[2] This description appears on some of Whitinton's title-pages. Most of the following works were published in more than one edition, and different copies of each issue do not always agree.

[3] Printed at London, 1513.

[4] Printed at London, 1513.

[5] Gramm., pt. i. bk. i., London, 1521.

[6] Pt. i. bk. v., London, 1525.

[7] Bk. ii., London, 1522.

[8] This and the next two works bear a common title, Lucubrationes de Synonimis, de Epithetis, de variandi Formulis, Experientie de Virtutis Immortalitate (not named by Bale), and De veterum Romanorum Magistratibus, in Wynkyn de Worde's edition of 1519/1520.

[9] This incipit is not in H.

[10] Printed at London, 1514, and as above.

[11] Printed at London, 1521.

[12] This is the title of the Opusculum de Concinnitate Grammatices in the edition of 1524.

De versibus componendis, li. i.
Carmina et epistolas, li. i.
Transtulit quoque ad illustrem equitem auratum Franciscum Brianum, [1] Anneum Senecam de speculo morum ac sapientię, li. i.
[2] Officia Ciceronis, li. i.

Ex varijs officinis Londinensibus.

Robertus Whittyngton, Lichefeldiensis, Grammaticus scripsit, [f. 205.

De octo partibus, li. i. 'Grammatica scientia est, congrue loqui.'
Declinationes nominum, li. i. 'Rectis as, es, a, simul am dat.'
De nominum generibus, li. i. 'Omne dei proprium petit hic.
Verborum prędterita, li. i. 'Grammaticę ędditionis certatim' vel sic 'Prędteritum primę formande ex as.'
[3] De verborum formis, li. i. 'Octuplices [4] formas verborum discito [5].'
[6] De heteroclitis, li. i. 'Quum de heteroclitis variam.'
Syntaxim, li. i. 'Compertum habes perspicacissime' vel sic 'Verbum cum recto casu, quintoue.'
[7] De concinnitate grammatices, li. iiij. 'Cum sępius mecum nonnullos [8].'
De synonimis et epithetis, li. i. 'Bethlemicus cytharedus [9] ille.'
De variandi formulis, li. i. 'Cum innumeri formarum sint.'
De magistratibus Romanorum, li. i. 'Romanum imperium primo reges.'

---

[1] Printed at London, 1547.
[2] Printed at London by Wynkyn de Worde, 1534, and later.
[3] Gramm., pt. i. bk. vi., 1521.
[4] MS. *Octuples*.
[5] MS. *dis*.
[6] Gramm., bk. iii., 1519, 1523/1524.
[7] Printed at London, 1519, and (with the title De Syntaxi) in 1524.
[8] This incipit is not that of the editions cited.
[9] MS. *cytharedis*.

[1] De syllabarum quantitate, li. i. 'Satis admirari nequeo, quid.'
[2] De accentu, li. i. 'Accentus est acutus vel grauis.'
[3] De generibus metrorum, li. i. 'Metrorum vndeviginti generibus.'

Ex officina magistri Toye.

Quedam opera Senecę ac Ciceronis transtulit.

Rogerus Ascam, vir nobilis, Anglice inter alia scripsit, [f. 163 b.
[4] De arte sagittandi, li. i.
Et alia quędam. Claruit A. D. 1540.

Ex Conrado Gesnero [5].

[6] Rogerus Ascham, scripsit ex diuersis autoribus profanis, [f. 163 b.
De arte sagittandi, ad Henricum octauum
Anglorum regem, li. i. 'Dum tua magnificentia, gratiosissime princeps, anno prędterito,' etc.

Erat hic Sudouolcas, Gippeswici sub Vmfredo Wyngefelde aurato equite educatus.

Ex Roberto Toye.

Rogerus Bacon, Minorita, doctor Oxon. scripsit, [f. 161.
[7] De phylosophia naturali, li. i. 'Postquam tradidi grammaticam secundum linguas diuersas.'

Ex bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

---

[1] Gramm. pt. ii., London, 1516.

[2] Printed without title-page at the end of the preceding work in Wynkyn de Worde's editions of 1519 and 1528.

[3] A section of the preceding work (sign. C. i. in the editions of 1516 and 1519).

[4] Printed in 1545 and later.

[5] Pandect. univ. xviii. tit. xvi. There is no article on 'Ascanius' in Gesner's Bibliotheca; but there is in Simler's Epitome of 1574.

[6] This entry is written separately, but with a mark that it should follow the preceding.

[7] The Compendium Philosophiae, vol. iii. book i; called in some manuscripts the De Communibus Naturalium, and below Opus Naturalium, or Communia naturalis Philosophię. It is in four parts, not one: see A. Molinier's catalogue of the Bibliothèque Mazarine, no. 3576.

[1] De philosophorum lapide,	li. i.	
[2] De mirabili potestate artis et naturę,	li. i.	
Ex bibliothecis Londinensibus.		
[3] Logicam quandam,	li. i.	'Introductio est breuis et aperta.'
Posteriora quoque,	li. ij.	'Dictum est de syllogismo in vniuersali [4].'
[5] De prolongatione vitę,	li. i.	
[6] Antidotarium vitę,	li. i.	
[7] Communia naturalis philosophię,	li. iiij.	'Postquam tradidi grammaticam secundum.'
De operibus nature occultis,	li. i.	'Superius quidem dictum est, quid.'
[8] Quandam perspectiuam,	li. iij.	'Propositis radicibus sapientię tam.'
[9] De celo et mundo,	li. ij.	'Prima igitur veritas circa corpora [10].'
Leges multiplicationum,	li. i.	'Expletis quatuor partibus tertij libri [11].'
[12] Compendium studij theologici,	li. i.	
De forma resultante in speculo,	li. i.	'Quęritur de forma resultante in speculo.'
Ex domo Petri Cantabrigię [13].		
[14] Perspectiuam aliam,	li. i.	'Cupiens te et alios sapientia dignos [15].'

[1] Printed, as the concluding portion of the work next following, at Paris, 1542, and in J. S. Brewer's edition of the Opera inedita, append. i.

[2] See below, p. 396 and n. 2.

[3] Or Summula Dialectices.

[4] MS. *uniuers.*

[5] See below, p. 395, under De Retardatione Senectutis.

[6] This treatise follows the preceding work in the Canonici MS. Misc. 334 (Bodl. Libr.), f. 21.

[7] See above, p. 393, n. 7.

[8] Opus maius, part v, ed. Jebb (vol. 2. 1, ed. J. H. Bridges).

[9] The second part of the Compendium Philosophiae, vol. 3, book ii: see Little's Grey Friars in Oxford, p. 204.

[10] So in Digby MS. 76 (Bodl. Libr.), f. 1: MS. *cor.*

[11] MS. *li.*

[12] See below, p. 396, n. 4.

[13] The Logica was in cod. 195, but it has been cut out: see M. R. James's Catalogue, p. 228.

[14] The incipit here given is that of a work which is apparently a second edition of the Perspectiva contained in the Opus maius, part v. It was printed by J. Combach, at Frankfurt, 1614, and reprinted by Bridges, vol. 2. 1, n. 2.

[15] MS. *dig.*

[1] De fluxu et refluxu maris Anglici,	li. i.	'Descriptis his figuris circa mod.'
[2] De vtilitate astronomię, et operatione fidei,	li. i.	'Post locorum descriptionem debent sequi alia.'
[3] De vtilitate linguarum,	li. i.	

Ex aula Clarensi, Cantabrigię [4].

Ad Rogerum Bacon epistolam scripsit Bonauentura super tribus articulis concernentibus Minores, paupertate, labore manuum, ac studio lectionis.

Ex aula Penbroci, Cantabrigię [5].

Summam grammaticalem,	li. i.	'Oratio grammatica, aut fit mediante.'
De constructione partium,	li. i.	'Ad completam cognitionem constructionis.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton [6].

[7] De valitudine [8] musices,	li. i.	'Secundum Boetium et cęteros autores musices [9].'
[10] De retardatione senectutis et senij,	li. i.	'Domine mundi qui ex nobilissima stirpe [11].'
[12] De vniuersali regimine senum,	li. i.	'Summa regiminis vniuersalis est hęc.'
[13] De graduatione medicinarum,	li. i.	'Omnis forma inhęrens recipit intentionem [14].'

---

[1] This treatise has also been ascribed to Walter Burley (see Digby MS. 103, Bodl. Libr.); but under his name, above, p. 102, his work has another incipit.

[2] Opus maius, p. 237, ed. Jebb (vol. i. 376, ed. Bridges): see below, p. 396, De Corporibus cęlestibus.

[3] Cf. Opus tertium, cap. xxvi (Opera inedita, p. 95).

[4] Not in Leland's list.

[5] Not in James.

[6] MS. A. 4, f. 133, of the Syon Catalogue, in which the Summa but not the De Constructione Partium is ascribed to Bacon.

[7] Cf. Opus tertium, p. 296.

[8] Above *valitudine* is written *valore*.

[9] MS. *mu*.

[10] Canonici MS., Misc. 334, f. 1; printed, without the dedication or the concluding portion, at Oxford, 1590.

[11] MS. *stir*.

[12] Canonici MS., Misc. 334, f. 18.

[13] Ibid., f. 31 *b*.

[14] MS. *ītēti*.

[1] De erroribus medicorum, li. i. 'Vulgus medicorum non cognoscit.'

[2] De potestate artis et naturę, li. i. 'Vestrę petitioni respondeo,' etc.

Ioannes Pullanus.

Rogerus Bacon, Minorita, philosophus magnus, scripsit, [f. 205 b.

[3] Ad Clementem pontificem Romanum, epi. i. 'Sanctissimo patri domino Clementi.'

[4] Compendium studij theologię, li. v. 'Quoniam autem in omnibus causis.'

Pars quarta eiusdem incipit, 'Manifesto quod multe preclare radices[5].'

Pars quinta eiusdem incipit, 'Dato[6] prologo istius quartę[7] partis,

De visu et speculis, li. i. 'De speculorum miraculis volente.'

[8] De corporibus cęlestibus, li. i. 'Post locorum descriptionem.'

De laudibus Mathematicę, li. i. 'Post hanc scientiam experimentalem.'

[9] De descriptione locorum, li. i. 'Ad hoc autem quod certius et planius[10].'

[11] De multiplicatione specierum, li. i.

Idem liber est perspectiue primus, li. i. 'Primum igitur capitulum,' etc.

Perspectiue liber secundus, li. i. 'Hic aliqua dicenda sunt de perspectivis[12].'

Introductionem in Astrologiam, li. i. 'Fusius quidem dictum est.'

[13] Opus naturalium, li. i. 'Postquam tradidi grammaticam.'

---

[1] Canonici MS., Misc. 334, f. 41 *b*.

[2] Printed at Paris, 1542, and (under the title De secretis Operibus Artis et Naturae) in the Opera inedita, p. 523.

[3] Letter at the opening of the Opus tertium, Opera inedita, p. 3.

[4] Royal MSS. 7. F. vii and viii, and Univ. Coll., Oxford, cod. xlvii.

[5] MS. *ra*.

[6] For *Acto*.

[7] For *quintae*.

[8] See above, p. 395, De Utilitate Astronomię.

[9] Opus maius, p. 181, ed. Jebb (vol. 1. 288, ed. Bridges).

[10] MS. *pla*.

[11] Printed with the Opus maius, p. 358, ed. Jebb (vol. 2. 407, ed. Bridges).

[12] MS. *per*.

[13] See above, p. 393, n. 7.

Computum eiusdem,	li. i.	'Omnia tempus[1] habent.'
[2] De morali philosophia,	li. i.	'Manifestaui in precedentibus.'
De regibus[3] mundi,	li. i.	
De ponderibus,	li. i.	
De radijs,	li. i.	
De Geometria,	li. i.	
Grammaticam Hebraicam,	li. i.	
[4] Artem experimentalem,	li. i.	'Positis radicibus sapientię.'
[5] De fluxu et refluxu[6] maris Britannici,	li. i.	
[7] De quatuor causis totius ignorantię humanę sapientie perfectam considerationem,	li. i.	

Ex magistro Ioanne Pullano.

De materia prima,	li. i.	
De vij. experimentis,	li. i.	
Compendium theologie,	li. i.	
De operibus et passionibus anime,	li. i.	
De intellectu [et][8] intelligibili,	li. i.	
De sompno et vigilia,	li. ij.	
De methaphysica,	li. i.	
[9] De celo et mundo,	li. ij.	
[10] De vtilitate scientiarum,	li. i.	
Descriptiones locorum mundi,	li. i.	

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[11]

[12] Perspectiuam,	li. ij.	'Propositis radicibus sapientie tam.'
[13] De multiplicatione specierum,	li. i.	'Primum capitulum circa influentiam agentis[14].'

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

---

[1] MS. *tepus*.

[2] Opus maius, part vii, printed at Dublin, 1860 (vol. 2. 223, ed. Bridges).

[3] Probably for *regionibus*: see the Opus tertium, p. 98.

[4] Opus maius, part vi.

[5] See above, p. 395, n. 1.

[6] *Et refluxu* inserted between the lines.

[7] Opus maius, part i.

[8] *Et* omitted in MS.

[9] See above, p. 394, n. 9.

[10] Originally part of the Opus maius: see Charles, p. 67.

[11] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[12] See above, p. 394, n. 8.

[13] See above, p. 396, n. 11.

[14] MS. *agē*.

Contra necromanticos, li. i.
In opera Vergilij, li. i.
Grammaticam Hebraicam et Grecam, li. ij.
Ex Dauide Whiteheade.

Rogerus Blake, monachus Westmonasteriensis, scripsit, [f. 163 b.
Sermones quosdam, li. i. 'Sapientia vincit maliciam, Christus diabolum[1],' etc.

Atque alia quędam.

Claruit A. D.[2]

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

[3]Rogerus Cestriensis[4] monachus, [f. 155.
Chronicon edidit, li. 7. 'In historico namque contextu[5].' *Brigan.*

Ex Catalogo scriptorum, Nordouici.

Rogerus monachus Cestrensis vel Cicestrensis, composuit, [f. 155.
Chronicon quoddam, li. 7. 'In historico nanque contextu.' *Brigan.*

Ex Nordouicensi scriptorum catalogo.

Rogerus Cicestrius, Westmonasteriensis monachus, scripsit, [f. 206.
Policraticon historicum, li. i. 'In historico namque contextu, chronographorum diligentia nobis,' etc.

Et continuatur vsque ad A. D. 1348.
Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[6]

---

[1] *Christus diabolum* inserted between the lines.

[2] The year is not supplied.

[3] Babington has shown that this name is merely a mistake for Ranulphus, i. e. Higden: see his introd. to the Polychronicon, I. pp. xv–xx.

[4] *Cestriensis* written above *Cisterciensis* deleted. The entry was written in continuation of that on ROGERUS MONACHUS CISTERCIENSIS, below, p. 399.

[5] R. Higden, Polychron. I. 4.

[6] Cod. ccxxxvi (Coxe, p. 80). This copy of the Polychronicon ends in 1347.

Rogerus Cestriensis, alius a Ranulpho, scripsit, [f. 207 b.

Policratica temporum, li. vij. 'Intrabo in agros priscorum subsequens metentes, si potuero quoquo,' etc.[1]

Et preter autores Ranulphi[2], Nennium adducit Eldugi episcopi discipulum, atque Gildam et alios. Duratque vsque ad annum domini 1339. Huius liber primus incipit 'Iulius cesar diuinis humanisque rebus[3].'

Aliud exemplar durat ad tertium annum Edwardi secundi[4].

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[5]

[f. 207 b.

[6] Rogeri Cestriensis chronicon prefatum, li. vij. 'Intrabo in agros priscorum, subsequens metentes,' etc.

Cuius primum caput primi libri, incipit 'Iulius cesar diuinis,' etc. Durat ad annum gratie 1314. finit 'Morte interierunt.'

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[7]

Aliud exemplar habet, vsque ad annum domini 1327. Et finit, 'Ecclesia libertatem[8],' preter additiones[9].

Ex domo Georgij Walden, Norwici.

Rogerus monachus Cisterciensis (putatur de Houeden[10]) scripsit, [f. 155.

Chronica quędam.

Ex monasterio Nordouicensi.

[f. 159 b.

Rogerus Computista, monachus ad fanum Eadmundi de Bury, scripsit ad Reginaldum de Walsyngham eiusdem loci monachum,

Expositiones vocabulorum Biblicorum, li. i. 'Cum aduerterem frater Reginalde charissime,' etc.

Postillationes in Euangelia, li. i.

De excommunicatione maiori, li. i.

Constitutiones Cantuarienses, li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla.

Claruit A. D.[11]

Ex collegio Magdalene, Oxon.[12]

---

[1] R. Higden, Polychron. I. 12.

[2] This is an error; see Babington, introd. p. xix. n. 2.

[3] R. Higden, Polychron. I. p. 40, n. 7.

[4] Cf. Babington, introd., p. xix.

[5] Perhaps cod. cxviii (Coxe, p. 54).

[6] Between this and the preceding entry there intervenes in the MS. that on RICARDUS CICESTRIUS (above, pp. 341 f.).

[7] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[8] This is the ending of the Merton College cod. cxviii (Coxe, p. 54).

[9] *Preter additiones* apparently inserted later.

[10] See below, p. 402.

[11] The year is not supplied.

[12] Cod. cxii. f. 172 (Coxe, p. 58).

Rogerus Conwey, Minorita, doctor, scripsit, [f. 152.

[1] Contra Armachanum in materia confessionis, li. i. 'Confessio et pulchritudo in conspectu eius, sanctitas et magnificentia,' etc.

Ex collegio Marie nouo, Oxon.[2]

Rogerus Conewey, quondam minister Anglie, in Romana curia edidit, [f. 152.

Contra Armachanum A. D. 1359. li. i. 'Confessio et pulchritudo in conspectu.'

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[3]

Rogerus Conewey, doctor Minorita, scripsit, [f. 157 b.

Informationem quandam contra intentionem Ricardi Armachani, super decretali, vas electionis, li. i. 'Confessio et pulchritudo in conspectu eius.'

Intellectum fratrum super eadem constitutione, li. i. 'Verumtamen quia iuste dominus reuerendus dicit.'

Ex officina Ricardi Kele.

'Rogerus monachus Croilandiensis, scripsit post quinque historiographos, [f. 152.

[5] Vitam Thome Becketi ad Henricum abbatem, li. vij. 'Amantissimo domino suo et patri Henrico,' etc. 'Ab Apostolorum etenim temporibus quod pace sanctorum omnium dictum sit,' etc.[6]

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1214.

Ex bibliotheca academie, Oxon.[7]

---

[1] Printed by Trechsel, Lyons, 1496, at the end of Richard FitzRalph's Defensio Curatorum; also in Goldast's Monarchia, 3. 1410.

[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[4] *Rogerus* written above *Ricardus* deleted.

[5] The Quadrilogus, Paris, 1495. Cf. Clark's edition of Wood's Life and Times, 4. 266, no. 343 (citing the Bodleian MS. e Mus. 133).

[6] This is the opening of the text of the letter; that given below under ROGERUS PRIOR FRISCONIE (p. 401) is the incipit of the Life.

[7] Not in the Catalogues of 1439 and 1443.

[f. 163 b.

Rogerus[1] Dymmocke, Dominicanus doctor scripsit ad Anglorum regem Ricardum secundum,

Contra xij. hęreses, li. xij. 'Gloriosissimo et metuendissimo principi domino Ricardo,' etc.

Atque alia quędam. Claruit A. D. 1390.

Ex Etonensi bibliotheca[2] *et Glasconie*[3].

[4] Rogerus prior Frisconie, scripsit ad Henricum abbatem Croilandie, [f. 207 b.

Vitam Thome Cantuariensis, li. vij. 'Amantissimo domino suo Henrico abbati Croilandie,' etc. 'Beatus igitur Thomas Londinensis vrbis.'

Ex Bibliotheca[5] *Lelandi.*

[f. 163 b.

Rogerus Glacton, Augustinianus, doctor de conuentu Huntyngtonensi, prouincialis in Anglia sui ordinis, scripsit lecturas, sermones, atque epistolas diuersas ad Robertum Sarisburiensem episcopum. Claruit A. D. 1340[6].

Ex epistolari eiusdem pręsulis.

Rogerus Herefordensis, philosophus[7], scripsit [f. 150.

Theoricam planetarum, li. i. 'Diuersi astrologi secundum diuersos.'

Ex museo magistri Recorde.

Rogerus Herefordensis, philosophus[7], doctor, scripsit, [f. 151.

De indicijs astrorum, li. i. 'Quoniam regulas artis astronomice.'

[8] Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1170[9].

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[10]

---

[1] *Rogerus* corrected from *Robertus.*

[2] Not in Bernard or in M. R. James's Catalogue.

[3] *Et Glasconie* inserted above the line. The writer's name is not found in Leland's brief list, Collect. 3. 153.

[4] Bale gives no indication to identify this prior of Freston with the monk of Croyland above, p. 400.

[5] MS. *Bib.*

[6] This date appears also in II. v. 45. If it be correct, the bishop of Salisbury must be Robert Wyvill, not (as one would assume) Hallam.

[7] *Philosophus* written above *Minorita* deleted.

[8] Before this line is written, *Lecturam in Apocalypsim, li. i.*, deleted.

[9] These numerals are added in different ink.

[10] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

Rogerus Herfordensis, astrorum magister, scripsit, [f. 157 b.

[1] Theoricam planetarum, li. i. 'Vniuersi astrologi secundum diuersos an.'

De ortu et occasu signorum, li. i. 'Orizon rectus est circulus magnus transiens,' etc.

Claruit A. D. 1170.

Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię[2].

[f. 150.

Rogerus Houeden, in diocesi Dunelmensi natus, pulchram et magnam [3] historiam Anglorum siue Saxonum post Bedam,

vsque ad annum tertium regis Ioannis, li. ij. 'In exordio huius operis, genealogiam regum Northumbrorum libet demonstrare, vt ad eorum,' etc.

[4] Prima pars ab anno domini 732 vsque 1181, altera vsque 1203.

Lecturas scholasticas, li. i. 'Licet de vitanda discordia.'

Ex domo magistri Roberti Recorde.

[f. 207 b.

Rogerus Houedenus, autor est (si doctori Tunstallo credimus) bone fidei, qui a tempore Bede vsque ad sua secula deduxit

chronicon, li. ij. 'In exordio huius operis, genealogiam regum,' etc.

Ex commentarijs Ioannis Lelandi[5].

Rogeri Houeden Epitome, opus ex Scotia

a quodam studioso abductum, li. i. 'Postquam veridicus historiographus et doctor,' etc.

Cum additionibus ad annum domini 1269, per Cistertiensem monachum de Mailros [6].

Ex bibliotheca Ioan. Lelandi.

---

[1] The rest of this article is found also on f. 151 (in continuation of the preceding entry), where above *uniuersi* is written *diuersi*, the second incipit is abbreviated, and no claruit is given.

[2] The works named are not in Leland's list, but one with the title De iudiciis astrorum is given, ascribed to Alkindus (Collect. 3. 19).

[3] Chronicon magistri Rogeri de Hoveden, i. 3, ed. W. Stubbs, 1868.

[4] This line is an insertion written above the incipit.

[5] Not from the account in the Comm., p. 229.

[6] Chronica de Mailros, ed. J. Stevenson, Edinburgh, 1835.

Rogerus Hutchinson, Cantabrigianus, scripsit [f. 216.

[1] Imaginem dei, li. i. 'Publius Scipio cognomento Affricanus,' etc.

Claruit A. D. 1551.

Ex bibliopolarum officinis.

[f. 206.

Rogerus de Insula, Anglus nacione[2], philosophus, astrologus, Geomanticus et poeta, plura scripsit eleganter, precipue carmina et epistolas.

Claruit A. D. 1220.

Ex chronico Matthęi Parys[3].

Hic eorum vnus erat, qui in obsidione Tholosę, Simonis de monte forti comitis necem prędixit, edito carmine,

Dantur item fato, casuque cadunt iterato,
Simone sublato, Mars, Paris atque Cato.

[f. 216.

Rogerus de Sarisburia, et Odo de Cantia[4], scripserunt morales expositiones super Euangelia dominicalia, li. plures.

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

Rogerus Swynesheade (alij Ricardum vocant), scripsit, [f. 151 b.

De celo et mundo, li. ij. 'In primo de celo, philosophus commento.'

De intentione et remissione qualitatis, li. ij. 'Penes quid habent intensio et remissio,' etc.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[5]

Rogerus Swyneshed, magister Oxoniensis, composuit, [f. 155.

Sophismata Logicalia, li. i.

Descriptiones Motuum, li. i. 'Motore primo primitus inuocato, iuxta.'

In Ethica Aristotelis[6], li. x. 'In primo capitulo primi libri Ethicorum[7].'

---

[1] Printed by John Day, London, 1560, and later.

[2] Above *Rogerus* is written *Ricardus*, and above *Anglus*, *putatur Eliensis* (see above, p. 344); but this is a mistake.

[3] This reference belongs to what follows: see Chron. mai. 3. 57. Roger's name is given in Hist. Angl. 2. 240.

[4] See above, p. 313. The names are associated in the Gresham MS. 231.

[5] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[6] MS. *Arist'*. [7] MS. *li. Ethico.*

Atque alia plura. Apud Cistercienses claruit, A. D. 1350.

Ex Bibliotheca Thome Godsalue.

Rogerus Swynesheade, doctor Oxoniensis, sophista, scripsit, [f. 159 b.

De insolubilibus, li. i. 'Circa finem seu terminum.'

De diuisionibus, li. i. 'Quatuor sunt diuisiones proposit.[1]'

Ex collegio Magdalenę, Oxon.[2]

Lecturam sententiarum, li. iiij. 'Vtrum aliquis in casu ex precepto,' etc.

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[3]

Rogerus[4] Swynesheade, magister Oxoniensis scripsit Commentarium[5] [f. 170.

In Ethica Aristotelis, li. x. 'In primo capitulo primi libri ethicorum[6].'

Ex Bibliotheca Cantabrigiensi[7].

Rogerus de Twyforde [*v.* Robertus de Twyforde, *supra*, p. 390].

[f. 162.

Rogerus de Waltham, Canonicus Londinensis, scripsit compendium morale de quibusdam dictis et factis exemplaribus

antiquorum, li. xiij. 'Sapientiam antiquorum exquiret sapiens, et narrationes[8],' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca D. Pauli Londini[9].

[f. 163 b.

Rogerus de Waltham, Canonicus Londinensis[10], scripsit compendium morale,

De virtuosis dictis et factis exemplaribus

antiquorum, li. i. 'Sapientiam antiquorum exquiret sapiens.'

[11]*Ex bibliotheca Londini*[12].

Ex aula Penbrochi Cantabrigię[13].

---

[1] These two incipits are written in inverted order, with a mark of transposition.

[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[3] Cod. xv. f. 235 (Coxe, p. 6).

[4] *Rogerus* inserted above the line.

[5] MS. *Cōmēt'*.

[6] MS. *li. ethi.*

[7] Not in Bradshaw's list.

[8] MS. *narra.*

[9] Leland mentions the book, Comm. p. 265; but it is not in Dugdale's catalogue (Hist. of St. Paul's Cathedral, pp. 392–401).

[10] *De Waltham, Canonicus Londinensis* inserted above the line, for *quidam Anglus*, which words however are not deleted.

[11] This line is an insertion.

[12] MS. *Lōd.*

[13] No. 117 in James.

Rogerus de Waltham, canonicus Londinensis, scripsit, [f. 206.
Compendium morale de virtuosis[1] dictis et factis antiquorum, li. xj. 'Sapientiam antiquorum exquiret sapiens,' etc.

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[2]

Rogerus Whelpedale, magister Oxoniensis, scripsit, [f. 206.
Summulas Logicales, li. i.
De vniuersalibus, li. i.
De quanto et continuo, li. i.
De aggregatis, li. i.
De rogando deo, li. i.
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D.[3]

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[4]

Rogerus de Wyndore[5], monachus ad fanum Albani, scripsit, [f. 156.
Chronicon, li. i.

Ex catalogo[6] *Nordouicensi.*

Rossellus, Russell [*v.* Ioannes Russell, p. 244].

---

[1] MS. *virtutibus* inserted between the lines.
[2] Cod. cclxi (Coxe, p. 87).
[3] The year is not supplied.
[4] Roger Qwelpdale presented cod. ccx. to Balliol College, but no work of his is now in the library. See however Leland, Collect. 3. 62.
[5] Or Wendover.
[6] MS. *catal.*

[f. 170 b.

Samuel Britannus,[1] doctor affabilis, fons charus, adiutor benignus, catholica lege magnus, etc.

Deus tribuit ex leta matre Samuelem, patri Beulano presbytero, etc.

[2] Nec tibi Samuel id est infans, magistri mei id est Beulani presbyteri, etc. in ista pagina scripsi, etc.

[3] Renchidus episcopus, et Elbodus episcoporum sanctissimus plura tradiderunt, etc.

[4] Magistro meo id est Beulano presbytero, vise sunt genealogie [5] Saxonum, et aliarum genealogie gentium. Nolui eas scribere, sed de ciuitatibus et mirabilibus Britannie insule, vt alij ante me scripsere scriptores, scripsi, etc.

Nennius in additionibus Gilde[6].

[f. 168 b.

Sedulius poeta et presbyter Achaię, primo fuit laicus, seculari sapientię deditus, postea vero in seruicium dei totum se transtulit, atque cum alijs metrorum generibus heroicum carmen docuit.

[7] De veteri ac nouo testamento paschale carmen ędidit, li. v. 'Paschale.'

[8] De signis et virtutibus, li. i. 'Domino meo.'

[9] Gesta ac miracula Christi, li. iiij. 'Expulerat.'

[10] Hympnum, 'Cantemus socij domino,'

[11] Hympnum, 'A solis ortus cardine,'

[12] Hympnum, 'Hostis Herodes impie,'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit anno Christi 434.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[13].

---

[1] The following is loosely taken from Nennius, Hist. Britt., p. 144, ed. T. Mommsen, 1898.

[2] Nennius, p. 152 (with *ut* instead of *nec*).

[3] Ibid., p. 207.

[4] Ibid.

[5] After *genealogie* the MS. has *gentis* deleted.

[6] Cf. Leland, Collect. 2. 47, 49; Comm. p. 75.

[7] The works are edited by J. Huemer (Corp. Scriptt. eccles. Lat. 10), Vienna 1885. They are also in Migne, 19. 545 ff.

[8] See Opp. p. 1, n. 1, ed. Huemer.

[9] Pasch. Carm., lib. ii., p. 44, or Pasch. Opus, lib. ii., p. 197.

[10] p. 154. [11] p. 163.

[12] Part of the preceding poem, p. 164.

[13] The name of 'Sedulius poeta' alone is given in Tanner's extracts, praef., p. xxxviii.

[1] Serlon Anglus, grammaticalia carmine scripsit, precipue, [f. 165.
De dictionibus aequiuocis, li. i. 'Est vates arator, cultor telluris arator,' etc.
Claruit A. D.[2]

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[3].

[4] De oratione dominica, li. i. 'Protector noster.'
De dictionibus dissillabis, li. i. 'Dactile.'

Ex catalogo Bostoni Buriensis[5].

Serlon monachus, frater Radulphi abbatis[6], rhithmo fecit[7] descriptionem belli inter regem Scotię et barones Anglię, li. i. 'Dauid ille manufortis, sceptrum tenens,' etc.

Ex coenobio Westmonasteriensi[8].

Hic putatur Ioannes Seuerle[9].

Serlo presbyter, filius Syredi et Leofledę, Glocestrię terras habebat, A. D. 1129[10].

Serlo abbas Glasconiensis[11], illud monasterium nobilitauit et quasi de nouo inchoauit A. D. 1089. Obijt A. D. 1104, ętatis suę anno circiter 68, quinto[12] nonas martij.

Ex opere Gregorij Cairguent[13].

Serlo, monachus erat Cluniacensis primum Glocestrie[14], postea Cisterciensis, et abbas, corpore procerus[15] uersificator sui temporis egregius ac fama conspicuus, scholarum magister. Claruit A. D. 1160.

Giraldus Cambrensis, li. 2. ca. 34[16].

---

[1] This article includes more than one writer of the name. In II. ii. 91 Serlo the Grammarian, brother of abbat Ralph, is placed under 1160; in x. 44 Serlo the Priest (fl. 1129) is distinguished from Serlo of Paris; and in xiii. 15 Serlo the Norman (ob. 1104) is distinguished from the Grammarian. The entries are here printed as they follow in the manuscript. Cf. J. R. Walbran's pref. to Memorials of Fountains Abbey, I. pp. vii–xiii (1863).

[2] The year is not supplied.

[3] In A. 4 of the Syon Catalogue.

[4] So in II. ii. 91; but cf. xiii. 15.

[5] So Tanner, praef., p. xxxix.

[6] Of Louth Park: II. ii. 91.

[7] Twysden, Decem Scriptores, p. 331.

[8] Not in Leland's list.

[9] Above, p. 250.

[10] Hist. et Cartul. Monast. s. Petri Gloucestriae, I. 81, ed. W. H. Hart, 1863.

[11] Corrected above the line into *Glocestriensis*.

[12] 'Quarto,' II. xiii. 15.

[13] Annales Glocestr., from which there are excerpts in the Cotton MS. Vesp. A. v. 2. For Gregory of Winchester see above, p. 98, and Hardy's Descr. Catal. 3. 214.

[14] *Glocestrie* inserted above the line.

[15] *Corpore procerus* inserted between the lines.

[16] Spec. Eccles. ii. 33 (Opp. 4. 104 ff.).

Serlon prefatus monachus, scripsit
De interfectione Sumerledi, li. i. 'Dauid rege mortis lege, clauso in.'

Ex libro Westmonasteriensi[1].

[f. 165 b.

Serlo Parisiacensis, inter cętera scripsit
[2] De filijs presbyterorum, li. i. 'Rex immortalis, qui longo tempore talis,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

[f. 167 b.

Sewalus seu Seuallus, vir pariter doctrina atque animi integritate ornatus, Eboracensis archiepiscopus, A. D. 1258, dum constanter contra Romane curie tyrannidem dimicaret, tribulationibus lacessitus exspirauit. Scripserat enim ad papam, Breuiloquium quoddam, li. i. ut a consueta tyrannide se temperaret, et vt exemplo Petri, pascat, non tondat, non excoriat, non euisceret.

Matheus Parys[3].

[f. 199.

[4]Sigismundus Gelenius, a Ioanne Lelando[5], feliciori valetudine digno, xiiij. Tartuliani opera cum alijs antiquitatibus, adiutore Frobenio suscepit.

Ex musęo domini de Wenforde.

[f. 168.

Simeon monachus Dunelmensis, scripsit ad Hugonem decanum Eboracensem,
[6] De archiepiscopis Eboraci, li. i. 'Hęc charissime pater et domine Hugo, ecclesie sancti Petri,' etc.
[7] De obsidione Dunelmi, li. i. 'Anno ab incarnatione domini 980[8], regnante[9].'

---

[1] Not in Leland's short list.

[2] Printed by T. Wright, Satirical Poets, 2. 208.

[3] Chron. mai. 5. 691 ff. The 'breviloquium' according to M. Paris was merely a verse which Sewal's clerks repeated to him with reference to his protestations against the pope's action.

[4] Not in II. Cf. Gesner's Bibliotheca, p. 598.

[5] Not in the Collect. or in the Comm.

[6] Opera, 1. 226, ed. T. Arnold.

[7] Ibid. 1. 215.

[8] The tract De Obsessione Dunelmi begins with the year 969; but the date is corrupt.

[9] MS. *re.*

[1] Passiones Ethelberti et Ethelredi, li. i. 'Anno ab incarnatione dominica 616. qui est,' etc.

Atque alia nonnulla.

[2] Historia suauis memorię Simeonis monachi et pręcentoris Dunelmi, de regibus Anglorum et Dacorum, et creberrimis bellis, rapinis et incendijs eorum post obitum venerabilis Bedę presbyteri, fere vsque ad obitum regis primi Henrici, filij Guilhelmi Nothi qui Angliam acquisivit—id est cccc.xxix. annorum et quatuor mensium, li. i. 'In exordio huius operis, genealogiam regum Cantuariorum,' etc.

Extendit historia vsque ad A. D. 1130.

[3] Epistolas ad Elmerum, li. i. 'Venerabili fratri Elmero ecclesie Christi Cantuarie ministro,' etc.

Ex coenobio Westmonasteriensi[4].

Simeonis Dunelmensis historia de regibus Anglorum [5], li. ij. 'His peractis ex sanctissimi doctoris.' [f. 168.

Abreuiationes Guilhelmi Malmesburiensis [6], li. i. 'Non indecens (opinor) si quiddam.'

Simon Alcock, theologie professor, scripsit, [f. 169 b.

De modo diuidendi thema, li. i. 'Ad, quare, per, propter.'

Ex collegio Lincol. Oxon.[7]

[f. 169 b.

[8] Simon de Borastona seu Burneston, Anglicus, doctor et prouincialis Dominicanorum, inter cętera scripsit,

Distinctiones theologię, li. i. 'Abijcere secundum autores.'

Sermones subtiles, li. i.

De ordine iudiciario, li. i.

---

[1] Prefixed to the Historia Regum, Opp. 2. 3.

[2] The title is given on p. 3 (as above), the incipit on p. 13.

[3] This line is an insertion. The letters are believed to be now lost: Opp. 1, intr. p. xv.

[4] Probably the manuscript now at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, cxxxix: see above, p. 348, n. 2.

[5] Hist. Reg. § 27, Opp. 2. 27.

[6] Ibid. § 86, Opp. 2. 95.

[7] Cod. ci. f. 11 (Coxe, p. 47).

[8] Cf. SIMON BORASTUS, below, p. 410.

De criminibus corrigendis, li. i. 'Corripiet.'
Atque alia plura. Claruit A. D.[1]

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[2].

Simon Doreston[3], doctor theologie, inter cetera scripsit [f. 169 b.
Sermones dominicales in epistolas et euangelia, li. i. 'Hora est iam nos de somno surgere,' etc.
Sermones de postulandis suffragijs, li. i. 'Regnare videtur rex, Prouer. 8.'
Alphabetum de vocabulis predicabilibus, cum concordantia autoritatum quorundam doctorum, li. i. 'Abijcere secundum autorem de natura rerum,' etc.

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[4]

Simon[5] Borastus Anglus, doctor antiquus, scripsit, [f. 14.
Dictionarium theologicum, li. i. 'Abijcere debemus diuicias tem.'
Et alia quędam. Claruit A. D.[6]

Ex Etonensi bibliotheca[7].

Simon Bredon, Wichecombensis[8], astrorum magister, scripsit, [f. 168.
Commentum super aliquas demonstrationes Almagesti, li. ij. 'Assensiones equalium portionum zodiaci.'
Tabulas cordarum, li. i. 'Arcus, sinus rectus, sinus versus.'
Calculationes cordarum, li. i. 'Ad alleuiationem laboris calculanti.'
Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1386.

Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię[9].

---

[1] The year is not supplied.
[2] Tanner, praef. p. xxxviii.
[3] A mistake for Boreston.
[4] The first and third works are in Cod. ccxvi. f. 2 (Coxe, p. 83); the third also in Cod. ci (Coxe, p. 50). The second was no longer at Merton College when Tanner wrote.
[5] *Simon* added above the line.
[6] The year is not supplied.
[7] Not in Bernard or in M. R. James's Catalogue.
[8] For *Winchecombensis*.
[9] Leland, Collect. 3. 19, 20.

Simon Bridon seu Byridanus, scripsit [f. 168.

Logicam quandam, li. i. 'Sicut dux sui exercitus, sic ratio,' etc. 1386.

Ex collegio Magdalenę, Oxon.[1]

Magister Simon de Bredon vel Bridon, scripsit expositionem in computum ecclesiasticum Grostede, li. i. 'Licet modo in fine temporum,' etc.

Ex nouo Marię collegio Oxon.[2]

Simon Bredon, doctor in medicinis, de collegio Martonensi, scripsit

De proportionibus, li. i. 'Quantitatum alia continua, alia,' etc.[3]

Et plura in medicinis.

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[4]

Simon Bredon, scripsit

Arithmeticam theoricam, li. i. 'Quantitatum alia continua, alia,' etc.

Expositionem in quedam capita Almagesti et Ptolemei, li. i. 'Nunc superest ostendere,' etc.

Ex museo magistri Recorde.

Simon de Burneston [*v.* Simon de Borastona].

Symon Byridanus [*v. supra*].

Simon Doreston [*v.* Simon de Borastona].

Simon de Feuersham, rector ecclesie de Birton, scripsit, [f. 165 b.

In priora Aristotelis, li. ij. 'Tria sunt genera causarum in entibus.'

In posteriora eiusdem, li. ij. 'Queritur primo vtrum de demonstra.'

Ex templo Petri de Cornehyll Londini[5].

---

[1] The Magdalen College MS. lxxxviii contains an anonymous logical commentary which is conjecturally assigned by Coxe (p. 47 *a*) to Iohannes Buridanus.

[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[3] No incipit is given in II. vi. 65.

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[5] Not in Leland's short list.

Simon de Feuersham, rector cuiusdam ecclesie, scripsit [f. 169 b.
In ethica Aristotelis, li. x. 'Prima conclusio huius libri qui.'

Ex collegio Maddalene Oxon.[1]

Simon de Feuersham, scripsit [f. 169 b.
Questiones de anima, li. i. 'Queritur de intellectu nostro, vtrum sit,' etc.
Questiones de sensu et sensato, li. i. 'Quoniam autem de anima,' etc., 'sicut.'

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[2]

[f. 165.

Simon de Fraxino[3], canonicus Herefordensis, scripsit pro amico Giraldo Cambrensi, conuicijs leso, aduersus Adamum abbatem Dorensem, rhithmos quosdam[4], li. i. 'Magistrorum omnium flos archileuita, cui nullus hominum par est,' etc.

Ex speculo ecclesię Geraldi[5].

Simon de Fraxino, canonicus Herefordensis, scripsit, pro amico Giraldo, [f. 170 b.
Carmina, li. i. 'Nescio quis monachus, furtiuo ledere morsu,' etc.

Ex speculo Giraldi Cambrensis[6].

Ad magistrum Giraldum, car. i. 'Fons sine fine fluens, flos cleri, gemma, solamen[7],' etc.

Ex museo Radulphi Radcliff.

[f. 169.

Simon de Henton seu Herneton, doctor et Dominicanorum prouincialis, scripsit,
De decem preceptis, li. i. 'Non habebis deos alienos coram me,' etc.

---

[1] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[2] The former work is in cod. ccxcii. f. 364 (Coxe, p. 116). The portion of the manuscript which probably contained the questions on all the Parva Naturalia is now mostly lost.

[3] Under *Ashe* in Tanner.

[4] Corrected from *rhithmata quedam.*

[5] From the Iuvenilia appended to Giraldus Cambrensis' Symbolum Electorum. ii., Opp. i. 385, in connexion with which there is no mention of Adam of Dore.

[6] Girald. Opp. i. 386.

[7] Ibid. p. 382, where for *solamen* is read *sophiae.*

De articulis fidei, li. i. 'Primus articulus, quantum ad diuinitatem deus,' etc.

Commentarios in Iobum, li. i. 'Vsque in tempus sustinebit paciens, et postea reditio,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca D. Pauli Lond.[1]

Simon Isleep, Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, scripsit [f. 165 b.

[2] Speculum regis Edwardi tertij, li. i. 'O domine mi rex, vtinam saperes et in.'

Ex collectis Nicolai Brigan.

[3] Simon (Isleep, puto[4]), archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, vir eruditus, scripsit, [f. 166 b.

Sermones per quadragesimam, li. i. 'Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile, vulga.'

[5] Sermones de sanctis, li. i. 'Nox expectet lucem, et non videat.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[6].

Simon de Langton, Stephani Cantuariensis archiepiscopi frater, et archidiaconus Cantuariensis, scripsit,

[7] De poenitentia Magdalene, li. i. 'Miserator et misericors dominus Iesus.'

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[8]

Hic obijt A. D. 1248 vt habet Matheus Parys[9].

[f. 166 b.

Simon Stock, Anglus, Carmelitarum sextus magister generalis, inter cętera scripsit,

---

[1] The second and possibly the first of the works named may be identified in Dugdale's Catalogue (Hist. of St. Paul's Cathedral, p. 398). Leland mentions the third, Collect. 3. 47.

[2] Printed by J. Moisant, 1891. On the authorship see J. Tait in the English Historical Review, 16. 110 (1901), who suggests that the work is by archbishop Simon Meopham.

[3] This entry is marked with a cross to connect it with that next preceding, which has a cross appended.

[4] The words printed within parentheses are inserted above the line.

[5] This line is an addition.

[6] Not found in Leland's list or in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames. pp. 356–367).

[7] Below, p. 417, and by Boston of Bury (in Tanner's praef. p. xxxviii) this work is ascribed to Stephen Langton. In the Balliol College manuscript the writer's name is indicated only by an initial: see Tanner, p. 466.

[8] Cod. clii (Coxe, p. 47).

[9] Hist. Angl. 3. 305.

De scelerum penitentia, li. i. 'Amos vero super tribus sceleribus Iuda, et super,' etc.

Obijt A. D. 1265. Burdegale.

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[1].

[f. 163.

Simon Stock[2]. Super tribus sceleribus, li. i. 'Super tribus sceleribus et super quarto.'

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[3]

Simon de Thornaye, scripsit, [f. 165 b.

Questiones theologię, li. i. 'Quęstio est vtrum obiectum voluntatis aliquid imprimat.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[4].

Simon Thurnaius, Parisiensis gymnasij doctor, scripsit, [f. 165 b.

Theologię summam, li. i.

Institutiones paginę sacrę, li. i.

Ex domo Nicolai Brigan.

Hic iactitans se scire totam dei legem, subito est primarum literarum oblitus. Sed tandem per filium literas denuo didicit. Obijt A. D. 1201.

Ex chronico Reginaldi Mohun[5].

Questiones sententiarum, li. iiij. 'Duo quesita sunt, primum vtrum.'

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[6]

Questiones quasdam, li. i. 'Vtrum omnis actio vertatur peccati.'

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[7]

Alias questiones, li. i. 'Reuerendissimo patri et domino in Christo.'

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[8]

---

[1] Not under the author's name in Leland's list or in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356–367).

[2] *Simon Stock* inserted above the line in different ink. The title is written at the end of the article on RICARDUS FIZRAFE, above, p. 346.

[3] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[4] Not in Leland's list or in the Catalogue, ubi supra. The latter however names, p. 361, the Quaestiones magistri Willelmi de Thornay.

[5] The reference is to the Harl. MS. 2258: see above, p. 255, note 5.

[6] Cod. lxv (Coxe. p. 17), where the author is styled Simon Torniacensis.

[7] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[8] The Questiones are not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

Institutiones theologie, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[1].

[f. 165.

Simon de Tunstede, Minoritarum doctor minister Anglie[2], ac regens in theologia, qui in musica pollebat atque in septem artibus liberalibus, inter cętera scripsit,

Quatuor principalia, li. i. 'Quemadmodum inter triticum et zizania quamdiu[3].'

Vide Ioannem Hamboys[4].

Aliaque nonnulla ędidit. Obijt[5] A.D. 1369[6] apud Bruszarde.

Ex Michaele Hobley.

Statham[7] scripsit [f. 167 b.

Epitomem actionum municipalium, li. i.

Ex musęo Roberti Recorde.

[f. 167 b.

Stephanus Gardiner, episcopus Wintoniensis, scripsit[8] primi operis sui defensorium aduersus Georgium Ioye, li. i.

Alias vocatur, declaratio articulorum aduersus Georgium Ioye, li. i. 'Det tibi Deus (candide lector) iudicium discernendi,' etc.

Ex magistro Ricardo Ceruyngton.

[f. 167 b.

[9]Stephanus Hawse vel Hawes, Henrico vij. ab interiori[10] camera, scripsit

[11] Recreatorium voluptatis, li. i.

[12] Consolatorium amantium, li. i.

---

[1] Cod. 9. E. xii in Casley's Catalogue.

[2] *Minister Anglie* added above the line.

[3] In II. viii. 40 this incipit is given as that of J. Hamboy's Summa Artis musicae.

[4] There is no article under this name.

[5] *Obijt* written above *Claruit* deleted.

[6] The year is corrected and written again above the line.

[7] Pits, p. 910, calls this writer Stephanus Iurisperitus, without a surname. The Abridgement of Cases, printed at Rouen about 1490, is attributed in the British Museum Catalogue, and in Sir Thomas Fairfax's copy of the work in the Bodleian Library, to Nic. Statham.

[8] A Declaration of those Articles G. Joy hath gone about to confute, London, 1546.

[9] On Hawes's works see the Dictionary of national Biography, 25. 188 ff.

[10] *Ab interiori* written above *a secreta* not deleted.

[11] The Passetyme of Pleasure, printed by Wynkyn de Worde, 1509, and later.

[12] The Comfort of Lovers, printed by Wynkyn de Worde, without date.

[1] Virtutis exemplar, li. i.
[2] Coniugium Henrici principis, li. i.
Alphabetarium seu abcedarium auium, li. i.
[3] Templum cristallinum, li. i.

Ex museo Ioannis Alen.

[f. 167.

Stephanus Langton, Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, scripsit
Expositionem in 4. libros Regum, li. iiij. 'Rectoribus populi has quatuor virtutes esse licitas.' Vel potius ita, 'Viginti duas esse literas apud Hebręos,' etc.[4]

Ex aula Penbrochi Cantabrigię[5].

Stephanus Langton scripsit,
Super ecclesiasticum, li. i. 'Hoc nomen[6] ecclesiastes interpretatur concionator.'

Ex Bibliotheca vniuersitatis Cantabrigię[7].

Super Genesim, li. i. 'Tabernaculum.'
Super Exodum, li. i. 'In ingressu.'
Super Leuiticum, li. i.
Super Numeros, li. i.
Super Deuteronomion, li. i.
In Iosue, li. i. 'Ego visiones.'
In Iudicum, li. i. 'Restituam.'
In Regum, li. iiij. 'Rectoribus.'
In paralipomenon, li. ij.
In Tobiam, li. i.
In Iudith, li. i.
In Hester, li. i.

---

[1] The Exemple of Vertu, printed by Wynkyn de Worde, 1530.

[2] A joyfull Medytacyon (1509), printed by Wynkyn de Worde, without date.

[3] John Lydgate's Temple of Glasse, of which the edition printed by Berthelet was perhaps edited by Hawes.

[4] In II. iii. 87 and Tanner the incipit is, 'Rectoribus ac scientiarum magistris.'

[5] Not in James.

[6] After *nomen* the MS. has *concionator* deleted.

[7] Either MS. Ee. III. 50 (a manuscript from Waltham Abbey) or Ff. iv. 11, which has a note 'Liber Domus de Balliolo de Oxoñ ex dono reverendi in Christo domini Willelmi Grey Eliensis episcopi' erased.

In Iobum,	li. xxxiiij. 'Licet cum malis valde laudabile[1].'
In Ecclesiasten,	li. i. 'Hoc nomine.'
In Cantica canticorum,	li. i.
Super Esdram,	li. ij.[2]
Super Ecclesiasticum,	li. i. 'Hoc nomen ecclesiastes interpretatur.'
Super Esaiam,	li. i. 'Audite.'
Super xij. prophetas,	li. xij. 'Ossa duodecim.'
In Machabęos,	li. ij.
[3] De penitentia Magdalenę,	li. i. 'Miserator.'
Adam vbi es,	li. i.
De similitudinibus,	li. i. 'Nec miles.'
Vitam Ricardi regis,	li. i.
Sermones lx.	li. i. 'Filia.'
De vera poenitentia,	li. i.

Atque alia multa. Claruit anno Christi 1225.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[4].

[5] Constitutiones Oxon.[6] prouinciales,	li. i. 'Ex autoritate Dei patris omnipotentis[7].'

Ex collegio Lincolniensi[8] *Oxon.*[9]

Concordiam veteris et noui testamenti[10],	li. viij. 'De vitando consortio, consilio, colloquio, et exemplo.'

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[11]

Stephanus Langton, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, scripsit [f. 167 b.

Commentarios in Iobum,	li. xxxiiij. 'Licet cum malis valde laudabile bonum esse,' etc.
In ecclesiasten,	li. i.
Tropologiam in xij. prophetas,	li. i. 'Ossa duodecim prophetarum,' etc.[12]
In Oseam,	li. i. 'Duodecim pullulant de loco.'

---

[1] MS. *lauda.*
[2] Corrected from *i.*
[3] See above, SIMON DE LANGTON, p. 413.
[4] See Tanner, praef. p. xxxviii, with many differences.
[5] Edited by Wilkins, Concilia, I. 585.
[6] *Oxon.* inserted above the line.
[7] MS. *ōnipotē.*
[8] MS. *Lincol.*
[9] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[10] MS. *test'.*
[11] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[12] This incipit is added in different ink.

In Iohelem,	li. i.	'Verbum istud est verbum patris.'
In Amos,	li. i.	'Amos interpretatur auulsus.'
In Abdiam,	li. i.	'Hęc dicit dominus deus ad Edom.'
In Ionam,	li. i.	'Istud et respicit quod preconceperat.'
In Micheam,	li. i.	'Micheas interpretatur humilis.'
In Nahum,	li. i.	'Septuaginta sic habent, Assumptio[1].'
In Abacuch,	li. i.	'Onus quod vidit Abacuch.'
In Sophoniam,	li. i.	'Sophonias interpretatur specula.'
In Aggeum,	li. i.	'Licet Hieronymus istum binarium.'
In Zachariam,	li. i.	'In mense octauo, per quem.'
In Malachiam,	li. i.	'Priusquam tropologice procedas.'

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[2]

De sacerdotibus deum nescientibus, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[3].

Tractatum de penitentia, seu meditationem penitentis sub persona Magdalene, li. i. 'Miserator et misericors dominus Iesus,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi[4].

[f. 169.

Stephanus Patrington Carmelita, doctor Oxoniensis, scripsit, ad Thomam Arundell archiepiscopum Cantuariensem contra porrectum in parliamento statutum, ne quis ante xxj. annum recipi valeat in aliquem mendicantium fraterculorum ordinem, A.D. 1396.

Item ad Ioannem ducem Lancastrie pro mendicantium ordinibus contra

---

[1] MS. *Assūp.*

[2] The commentaries on Job are in the Oriel College MS. liii. f. 2, and those on the Minor Prophets, ibid., f. 88.

[3] Not under this title in Casley's Catalogue.

[4] Collect. 3. 5.

Wicleuistas, A. D. 1381. Prima litera incipit 'Reuerendissimo in Christo patri.' [1] Secunda incipit 'Illustrissimo principi ac domino serenissimo [2].'

[f. 165 b.

Stephanus presbyter, scripsit vitam S. Wilfridi, magno verborum agmine, atque alia nonnulla.

Ex Guil. Malmesbury de pont.[3]

[f. 165 b.

Stephanus Withebeiensis monachus, et primus abbas Eboracensis, scripsit quomodo et a quibus cenobium diue Marie Eboraci fuerit fundatum [4], li. i. 'Quamuis sancta et vna, et vniuersalis mater,' etc.

Ex Westmonasteriensi libro.

[f. 169 b.

Sulcardus monachus et chronographus Westmonasteriensis, tempore diui Edwardi plura scripsit.

Ex quodam scripto antiquo [5].

Abbas Eadwinus et Sulcardus cenobita, sed Sulcardus maior est, etc.

Ex Nicolao Brigam.

Syluester Giraldus, Cambriensis, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 166.

[6] Topographiam Hibernię, li. iij.[7] 'In tres particulas libellus iste.'

[8] Ad regem Henricum secundum, de mirabilibus Hibernię, li. iiij.[9] 'Placuit excellentię vestre, inuictissime Anglorum.'

Ex domo Petri Cantabrigię [10].

Commentator eiusdem Giraldi ex primo eius opere compendium fecit [11], li. i. 'Lectio certa prodest, varia dilectat.'

---

[1] Fascic. Zizan. p. 292.

[2] MS. *sere.*

[3] Gesta Pontif., p. 210.

[4] Printed by Dugdale, Monasticon Angl. 3. 544, from a Bodleian manuscript (now MS. Bodl. 39 f. 92). Cf. Leland, Collect. 2. 365.

[5] According to II. ii. 55 this reference belongs to the following sentence.

[6] The table of contents to the Topographia (Opp. 5. 9).

[7] *iij* corrected apparently from *j*.

[8] The preface of the Topographia (p. 20).

[9] The numeral has been altered, perhaps to suit the Norwich entry below (p. 420); the correct number is three.

[10] Above the line is written *Magdalene Oxonii*; but the works do not appear in James, Bernard, or Coxe. They are in the Peterhouse MS. 177 in M. R. James's Catalogue.

[11] See above, p. 110, under GUALTHERUS MAPES, to whom all the following works in the Pembroke College manuscript appear there to be attributed.

[1] Distinctiones Giraldi, li. i. 'Nunc ad ea quę contra naturę cursum ędita.'

Relationem dormientium, li. i. 'Regnabat Decius imperator.'

In opera quędam Senecę, li. i. 'Lucius Annius Seneca Cordubensis, Fotini stoici.'

Ex aula Penbrochi Cantabrigię[2].

Mirabilia terrę sanctę, li. i.

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

[3] Historiam vaticinalem de conquęstu Hibernię, li. i. 'Quoniam de insule[4] Hibernię,' *Brigan*[5].

[6] De mirabilibus Hibernię, li. iiij.

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensis monasterij.

Syluester Giraldus, Cambriensis, scripsit

[7] Speculum ecclesię, li. iiij. 'Sicut hominum naturam quibus ratio data est,' etc.[8]

De planctu lachrimabili, li. i. 'Quoniam ad Cantuariensem sancte trinitatis ecclesiam[9].'

Epigrammata diuersa, li. i. 'Ecclesię speculum qui me cupit esse sepultum.'

[10] Topographiam Cambrię, li. i.

[11] Itinerarium Wallię, li. i.

[12] Vitam Henrici secundi, li. i.

[13] Ad Stephanum Cantuariensem, li. i. 'Postquam apud Gildefordiam dulci colloquio[14].'

Ex Bibliotheca Monasterij Nordouicensis.

---

[1] Topogr. Hibern. dist. ii (Opp. 5. 74).

[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[3] The Expugnatio Hiberniae (Opp. 5. 207). For the title here given cf. Symbolum Electorum, iii (Opp. 1. 393).

[4] MS. *īsu.*

[5] The words from *li. i.* to *Brigan* are an addition.

[6] The Topogr. Hibern.

[7] Opp. 4. 1.

[8] The only known manuscript of the work is imperfect at the beginning and elsewhere badly injured by fire.

[9] MS. *eccl.* The following incipit is given below, p. 422, as that of the Speculum Ecclesiae.

[10] The Descriptio Kambriae (Opp. 6. 155).

[11] The Itinerarium Kambriae (ibid., p. 1).

[12] Cf. Opp. 1. 393.

[13] Opp. 1. 401.

[14] MS. *col.*

Syluester Giraldus Cambriensis, archidiaconus Landauensis, scripsit,

Topographiam Hibernię, li. iiij.[1] 'Placuit excellentie vestre, inuictissime[2].'

Itinerarium Wallię, li. iiij.

Vitam Henrici secundi, li. iij.

De ecclesiasticis ordinibus, li. i.

De principis instructione, li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis Catalogo[3].

Giraldus Meneuensis archidiaconus Merlinum Caledonium exposuit, qui propheciam ediderat sermone satis incomposito[4].

Ex Nicolao Brigan.

Commentator Merlini vidit suis temporibus, Giraldum Meneuiensem archidiaconum pro pallio obtinendo apud Sanctum Dauid, cum Huberto Walteri Cantuariensi archiepiscopo[5] coram papa contendisse.

[f. 166 b.

Syluester Giraldus Cambrensis, dum adolescens adhuc esset, statura procerus erat, facie venustus, ac forme nitore preclarus, Baldewino ac Serloni familiaris.

Ex eodem Giraldo li. 2. ca. 34[6].

Erat ille de Cambria oriundus, ac principibus illius terre consanguinitate coniunctus, in curia regum Anglicorum Henrici 2. Ricardi 1. et Ioannis, non parui momenti, proditionis semel, licet falso, a quodam accusatus monacho Cisterciensi[7].

Ex speculo ecclesie, li. 3. *ca.* 6[8].

Etatis sue ignorantiam commemorans, Habeat (inquit) si literatura quandoque resurgat, posteritas quod laudet, etc.

Ex eodem speculo, li. 4. *in prefatione*[9].

[10] Giraldus doctor Anglus, scripsit opus de diuinis officijs, quod vocabat

Gemmam anime vel ecclesie, li. i. 'Agmen in castris eterni regis excubans sub,' etc.

---

[1] Corrected from *iij.*

[2] MS. *īuictis.* [3] Tanner, praef. p. xxxii.

[4] See above, MERLINUS SYLVESTRIS, pp. 292 f. [5] MS. *arch.*

[6] Speculum Ecclesiae, ii. 33 (Opp. 4. 104).

[7] MS. *Cist'.* [8] Opp. 4. 156.

[9] Opp. 4. 263. MS. *prefat.*

[10] This entry (down to 'D. Pauli Lond.') is repeated f. 36 b, under *Doctor quidam Anglus* (*putatur Giraldus*), where *vel ecclesie* and *etc.* are omitted. It is printed by Joh. Cochlaeus, Speculum antiquae Devotionis, p. 163. The Gemma ecclesiastica of Giraldus (Opp. 2. 1) has another incipit.

Omnem fere scripturam exposuit hic doctor.
Ex Bibliotheca D. Pauli Lond.[1]

Descriptionem Hibernie, li. iij.
De purgatorio Patricij, li. i.
Ex bibliotheca regis[2].

Syluester Giraldus, Cambrensis, scripsit speculum ecclesie, de monasticis ordinibus et ecclesiasticis religionibus, mores eorum tam imitabiles quam euitabiles demonstrans, ad Stephanum Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, li. iiij. 'Quoniam ad Cantuariensem sancte trinitatis ecclesiam,' etc.

[f. 168 b.

Syluester Giraldus, Cambrensis, scripsit epigramma ad talionem reddendum, contra epitaphium venenosi gutturis, car. i. 'Ecclesie speculum, qui me cupit.'

Ad Stephanum Cantuariensem, epi. i. 'Postquam apud Gildefordam dulci colloquio.'

[3] Ad Simonem de Fraxino, car. i. 'Florida fructifera Simonis nos musa beauit.'

[4] Epithalameon, li. i. 'Vt lux post tenebras, post luctum,' etc.

[5] In laudem Innocentij tertij, car. i. 'Par iubar in terris, stelle mirantur et ima.'

[6] In canes et emulos suos, car. i. 'Elege rudibus elegis non carmine picto.'

[7] De miseria conditionis humane, li. i. 'Vnde superbit homo, cuius conceptio culpa.'

---

[1] Dugdale, Hist. of St. Paul's Cathedral, p. 282, without author's name.

[2] The Royal MS. 13. B. viii, which formerly belonged to St. Augustine's, Canterbury, contains, according to Ward's Catalogue of Romances, 2. 435, the Topographia Hibernica, the Expugnatio Hibernica, and the Itinerarium Kambriae, followed by Henry Saltrey's work (see above, p. 167).

[3] Opp. 1. 384.

[4] Ibid., p. 378.

[5] Ibid., p. 368, vol. 3. 36, 94.

[6] Vol. 1. 367.

[7] Ibid., p. 371.

Epigrammata,	li. i. 'In natale sacro, sacre solemnia.'
Ad abbatem de Neth,	epi. i. 'Remisimus vobis librum nostrum et vestrum,' etc.
Ad abbatem de Morgan,	epi. i. 'Quoniam senio ingruente quod corpus aggra.'
Ad abbatem de Albalanda,	epi. i. 'Satis admirari non possum, quod auiditas nostra,' etc.
[1] Ad capitulum Herefordense,	epi. i. 'Ad illos tutum habet accessum iusta petitio.'
Inuectiones triennales, vel aduersus quorundam maledicta,	li. i.
[2] Gemmam ecclesiasticam de sacramentis ecclesie,	li. i.
Itinerarium Wallie ad Baldewinum Cantuariensem [3],	li. i.
[4] De Cistertientium fraudibus, auaritia et rapacitate,	li. i.
Topographiam Hibernicam,	li. i.
Vaticinalem Hibernice expugnationis historiam,	li. i.
[5] De auibus, earumque naturis et allegorijs,	li. i.
[6] Descriptionem orbis vniuersi,	li. i.

Ex museo Radulphi Radcliff.

[f. 169.

[7] Syluester Giraldus, per totum fere mundum literas perquisiuit, Parisijs artium scholas publice rexit, per triennium auditor theologorum effectus. Scripsit,

[8] De prohemijs suorum operum,	li. i.
Carmina metrica,	li. i.
Epistolas et dictamina,	li. i.
Rhetoricas orationes,	li. i.

---

[1] Opp. 1. 409.
[2] Vol. 2. 1.
[3] MS. *Cāt.*
[4] The Speculum Ecclesiae.
[5] Cf. Epist. ad Capit. Heref., Opp. 1. 409.
[6] Perhaps the lost poem named Cosmographia Mundi: see Opp. 1. 414, 421; 3. 372.
[7] The whole of this entry is abridged from Giraldus' letter to the chapter of Hereford De Libris a se scriptis (Opp. 1. 410–416). The repeated 'li. i.' and 'ad Gualtherum Mapum' seem to be Bale's additions.
[8] Symbolum Electorum, iii (Opp. 1. 391; cf. p. 200).

Descriptiunculas magnorum virorum, li. i.
[1] Symbolum electorum ad Gualtherum Mapum, li. i.
Chronographiam metricam, mundi nascentis descriptionem exprimentem, pentametricis versibus, li. i.
Descriptionem Cambrie, li. i.
De inuectionibus, li. i.
[2] Speculum commonitorium, li. i.
Speculum consolatorium, li. i.
Remordentes epistolas, li. i.
Querulum carmen, li. i.
De promotionibus et persecutionibus Gaufredi Eboracensis archiepiscopi, li. i.
Mappam Cambrie declarauit, li. i.
De principis instructione, li. i.
De clericali continentia vel honestate cleri, li. i.
Dialogum prosaicum, li. i.
De laboriosis Giraldi gestis, li. i.
Carmina diuersi generis, li. i.
[3] Vitam Aedelberti martyris Herefordensis, li. i.

Ex museo Radulphi Radcliff.

[4] Syluester Giraldus, preter opera precedentia composuit, [f. 170.
Vitam Dauid Meneuensis archiepiscopi, li. i.
Vitam sancti Karadoci, loci eiusdem heremite nobilis et presbyteri, li. i.
Vitam Remigij Lincolniensis episcopi primi, li. i.

---

[1] Symb. Elect., epist. xxiv (Opp. 1. 271).

[2] Possibly this and the following title represent a single work: cf. Opp. 1. 422.

[3] See Opp. 1. 421. Portions of this Life, the manuscript of which perished in the fire at the Cottonian library in 1731, are printed in Opp. 3, append. i, pp. 407 ff.

[4] The following list continues that printed above, and is derived from the same source, Opp. 1. 416.

Vitam Hugonis Cartusiani, Lincolniensis[1] episcopi,	li. i.	
Ex museo Radulphi Radcliff.		
Topographiam Hibernie,	li. iij.	'Quoniam de situ Hibernie.'
Distinctionum eiusdem,	li. iij.	'Placuit excellentie vestre.'
[2]Itinerarium Britannie,	li. i.	'Quoniam ea que,' etc.
Vaticinalem historiam,	li. i.	
Ex domo Magistri Recorde.		
Ad Stephanum Cantuariensem, Itinerarium Cambrie,'	li. iij.	
Vitam Remigij Lincolniensis,	li. i.	
Vitam Hugonis Lincolniensis,	li. i.	
Et Speculum ecclesie,	li. iiij.	
Dialogum de monachis et clericis, ad Stephanum Cantuariensem,	li. i.	
Gesta Giraldi,	li. iij.[3]	
Itinerarium Baldewini archiepiscopi,	li. i.	
Symbolum electorum,	li. i.	
Gemmam ecclesiasticam,	li. i.	
De flosculis philosophicis,	li. i.	
Ex speculo ecclesie Giraldi[4].		
[5]De principis institutione,	li. iij.	'De principis institutione tractatum edere me compulit,' etc.
Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi[6].		
Syluester Giraldus, Cambrensis, scripsit		[f. 195 b.
[7]Topographiam Hibernie,	li. iij.	'Consideranti mihi quam breuis et fluxa sit vita.'

[1] MS. *Lincol.*

[2] The Itinerarium Kambriae, Opp. 6. 12.

[3] This numeral is corrected.

[4] This list does not appear in the existing text of the Speculum Ecclesiae: it resembles that in the dialogue De Iure et Statu Menevensis Ecclesiae (Opp. 3. 372 f.).

[5] Opp. 8. 5.

[6] Collect. 2. 13. In the manuscript the reference to Leland is followed by the title 'De purgatorio Patricij, li. i. Patri suo in Christo, etc.' deleted (see above, p. 167); after which stand the words *Ex museo Roberti Recorde* not deleted. See the next entry.

[7] Opp. 5. 3.

De expugnatione Hibernie, li. ij. 'Quoniam de insule Hibernice situ,' etc.

De mirabilibus Hibernie, li. i.

De purgatorio patricij, li. i.

Ex musęo Roberti Recorde.

De expugnatione vltima Hibernie, li. iij. 'Quoniam de insule Hibernice situ varijsque.'

Topographiam Hibernie, seu de mirabilibus eiusdem, li. iij. 'Consideranti mihi quam breuis et fluxa sit vita.'

Altera[1] prefatio incipit. 'Placuit excellentie vestre, inuictissime.'

Ex castro magistri Iones.

De expugnatione Hibernie, li. iij.

Prefatio prima incipit, 'Quoniam de insule Hibernie situ varijsque tam continentis,' etc.[2]

Secunda prefatio incipit. 'A multis requisitus, et multociens veridicto[3].'

De Topographia Hibernie, li. iij.

De expugnatione Hibernie, li. i.

[4] Vaticinalis historia, li. i. 'Hactenus historiam pleno perfectoque tenore produximus,' etc.

[5] De vaticinijs Merlinorum, li. i. 'Quoniam in prioribus libris Merlini vaticinia, tam Caledonij,' etc.

[6] Merlini Ambrosij expositionem, li. i.

Merlini Caledonij illustrationes, li. i.

Hunc enim tam exposuit quam transtulit.

De topographia Britannie, li. iij.

Ex musęo doctoris Clynton.

---

[1] MS. *atera.*

[2] The introitus to the Expugnatio Hibernica, Opp. 5. 207.

[3] Ibid., p. 222, where for *veridicto* is read *ut inclita.*

[4] Book ii. of the same work, p. 307.

[5] Book iii. p. 401.

[6] This title and that next following appear to be Bale's deductions from Giraldus's statements, ibid.

[f. 35 b.

Syluester Giraldus Cambrensis, scripsit, ad Hubertum Cantuariensem archiepiscopum,

Topographiam Cambrię[1], lib. ii. 'Ille ego qui quondam Hybernicam Topographiam cum abditis,' etc.

Ex Guilhelmo Cary.

---

[1] Descriptio Kambriae, Opp. 6. 152.

Thebith Anglus, mathematicus, scripsit [f. 179 b.
De motu octauę spherę, lib. i.
Ex Ioanne Lelando[1].

Thebit ben Corat, citatur in summa Alberti magni[2]. Extat liber eius, de significationibus planetarum, capitis et caude draconis.

Tebitij rudimenta quędam, et de motu
octauę spherę, lib. i.
Et demonstrationes in Almagestum vbi Ptolemęi demonstratio deficit.
Et additiones in spherica Menelai.

Idem scripsit de diffinitionibus, lib. i.
De imaginationibus lib. i.
Naturalis magie scriptor.
Ex Iosia Symlero[3].

Thebites Chore filius, publico studiosorum bono non defuit sua opera: qui quam in planetis[4], seu in erraticę spherę vestigandis motibus, generose cum obscurissimis et prope inexplicabilibus difficultatibus certarit, eruditis non est ignoratum, etc. Claruit A. D. 1190.
Ex Iacobo Curione[5].

De Tebith, vide Agrippam, fo. 46. 48. 52[6].

---

[1] This authority has been repeatedly given, e. g. in II. xii. 2, Simler's Epitome, p. 645, &c., but never with a precise reference.

[2] 2 Summ. Theol., tr. xi. qu. lii. 2 (Opp. 18. 302 *b*, ed. Lyons 1651), &c.

[3] This whole entry is cited verbally from Gesner's Bibliotheca, f. 607, except that a sentence is omitted, and that *i* after *lib.* and the words from *Idem scripsit* to *imaginationibus*, *lib. i.* are here added.

[4] Curio has *aplanetis*.

[5] Chronologicarum Rerum Lib. ii, p. 144, Basle 1557.

[6] Tebith is frequently cited by H. Cornelius Agrippa, De Incertitudine et Vanitate Scientiarum, cap. xxx (Opp. 2. 68, ed. Lyons) and elsewhere.

[f. 179.

Theobaldus Stampensis, composuit ad Robertum Lyncolniensem episcopum,[1] de quibusdam in diuina pagina titubantibus, et plane contra claues ecclesię prędicantibus, temere diffiniendo, seu
contra errantem in theologicis, li. i. 'Quisquis prędicat, et predicando temere definiat.'
Atque alia nonnulla, Claruit A. D.[2]

Ex domo Guilhelmi Hanley.

Thinredus monachus Douerię, in Cantia, composuit, [f. 175 b.
De legitimis ordinibus musicę, li. i.
Pentacordorum et tetracordorum, li. iij. 'Quoniam musicorum.'
Atque alia plura. Claruit A. D.[3]

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[4].

[5] Thomas Artour, Thome Bylney in persecutione socius, scripsit [f. 180.
Microcosmum, Trage. i.
Mundum plumbeum, tra. i.
In quosdam psalmos, li. i.
Homelias diuersas, li. i.
Et alia multa.
Obijt Walsynghame 3. anno post Bylney.
Transtulit Herasmum de milite christiano,
Et alia quędam.

Ex relatione magistri Thome Picte.

Thomas Asheborne, Augustinianus, doctor, scripsit, [f. 175.
Extractiones ex Augustino, li. i. 'Magnus dominus et laudabilis nimis,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca d. Pauli Lond.[6]

---

[1] L. d'Achery, Spicilegium (ed. 1723), 3. 445.

[2] Afterwards has been added 1240. *fertur* in different ink; but this date is derived from a confusion of Robert Bloet bishop of Lincoln with Robert Grosseteste. Cf. T. E. Holland, in Collectanea of the Oxford Historical Society, 2nd ser., p. 152.

[3] The year is not supplied.

[4] Tanner, praef., p. xxxix.

[5] Cf. Cooper's Athenae Cantabr. 1. 46. Nothing is known of his works, except from Bale.

[6] Not under this name in Dugdale's Hist. of St. Paul's Cathedral.

Hic prece impediuit ne Wicleuiste, sui ordinis monasterium Londini comburerent in quadam commotione.

Ex additionibus ad Cicestrensem[1].

[Thomas Aulaby. *v. infra, append. ii, s. v.* Libellus.]

[f. 178.

Thomas Baiocensis, archiepiscopus Eboracensis, ecclesiam cathedralem Eboraci construxit A. D. 1169. canonicis implens, composuitque cantus ecclesiasticos ac[2] vsum Eboracensem.

Guilhelmus Botoner in antiquitatibus 145.[3]

Thomas Becket, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, scripsit, [f. 178.

Epistolas 534. li. i.

Atque alia plura. Gladijs cesus occubuit.

Ex Windesorensi Bibliotheca.

Thomas Cantuariensis, scripsit

Opus epistolarum, li. i.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[4].

Thomas Becon, Nordouolcas, artium magister scripsit, [f. 172.

[5] Solacium anime, li. i. 'Mirabile est hoc seruatoris dictum[6].'

Prę̨parationes ad eucharistiam[7] li. i. 'Primo notandum est, quod omnia sa.'

Olfactorium spirituale, li. i. 'Legitur in tertio libro Regum, quod.'

[8] Ornamentum gaudij, li. i.

[9] Castellum consolationis, li. i. 'Omnes sitientes venite ad aquas.'

---

[1] Walsingham, Hist. Anglic. 2. 158. On the origin of the error of supposing this work to be a continuation of R. Higden ('Cestrensis') see Riley's introd., ibid. pp. xii–xiv.

[2] So in the manuscript, for *ad.*

[3] Perhaps the Cotton MS., Julius F. vii.

[4] Tanner, praef., p. xxxix.

[5] Solace of the Soul, printed 1548–9; republished in Becon's Worckes 2 (1560). f. cxi.

[6] MS. *dict.*

[7] MS. *euchar.*

[8] The Jewel of Joye, Worckes 2. f. iv. *b.*

[9] The Castell of Comforte, ibid. 2. f. lxxxix. *b.*

[1] Gubernatorem virtutis, li. i.

[2] Inuectiuam aduersus adulteros, li. i. 'Pereat ab Anglis omnis scortatio.'

[3] Solacium animę, li. i. 'Notanda est hęc domini seruatoris Iesu.'

[4] Physicen animę, li. i. 'Aegritudines quibus corpora nostra grauantur.'

[5] Fortalicium fidelium, li. i. 'Quoties video plusquam miserabilem orbis faciem,' etc.

Ex officinis Bibliopolarum.

Thomas Becon, scripsit, [f. 175 b.

[6] Catechismum puerorum, li. i. 'Quamuis in quantitate sim paruus, non tamen me.'

[7] Omnis generis precationes, li. i.

Ex officina Guil. Bonham.

Thomas Becon, scripsit [f. 175 b.

[8] De ieiunio, li. i. 'Noster dominus atque vnicus seruator.'

[9] Primordia Christiane religionis, li. i. 'Si sacrarum literarum non dormitantes lectores simus.'

Inuectiuam in adulteros, li. i. 'Plene aboleantur Anglie adulteria,' etc.[10]

Ex officina Roberti Toye.

[f. 178 b.

Thomas Bekinton, episcopus Bathoniensis et Wellensis, scripsit Tabulam sententiosam super 163. epistolas Petri Blesensis, li. i. 'Aaron, quere infra, vbi episcopus,' etc.

---

[1] The Gouernaunce of Vertue, Worckes, 1 (1564). f. ccxxiv.

[2] Invective against Whoredom, vol. 2. f. cclxxxxii.

[3] This work is identified by crosses in the margin with that entered above.

[4] The Physyke of the Soule, London, 1549; not contained in the Worckes.

[5] The Fortresse of the Faythefull, Worckes, 2. f. cxviii.

[6] A new Catechisme, Worckes, 1. f. clxxxvi. *b*.

[7] Perhaps the Floure of godly Prayers, Worckes, 2. f. clxiii.

[8] A fruitfull Treatise of Fasting (Worckes, 2. f. lxxiii. *b*) begins otherwise.

[9] The Principles of Christen Religion, Worckes, 2. f. xlv. *b*.

[10] A varied translation of the incipit of the work entered above.

In qua ferme annotantur omnes historie moralizate, et dicta sacre scripture cum alijs notabilibus, etc. Claruit A.D. 1450.

Ex Godfrido iurisperito.

Thomas[1] Bolleyne, dominus de Rocheforde, scripsit, [f. 182 b.

Rythmos Anglicos, li. i.

Potius est iste Georgius dicendus, qui decollatus erat 1536.

Ex Nicolao Grimoaldo.

[f. 173.

Thomas de Bradwardina, Cancellarius Londinensis ecclesie[2], scripsit[3] de causa Dei et de virtute causarum,

Contra Pelagium, li. iij. 'Magnorum et multorum[4] petitionibus atque repetitionibus[5].'

Scriptum erat hoc opus A. D. M.CCC.XLiiij.

[6]De Geometria[7], li. i. 'Geometria assecutiua est arithmeticae[8].

[9]De proportionibus, li. i. 'Omnem motum alteri in velocitate[10].'

Ex domo Petri Cantabrigię[11].

Thomas de Bradwardina, dum in artibus rexit, scripsit,

De Logica, li. plu.

De philosophia naturali, li. plu.

Sermones varios, li. i.

Atque alia plura.

Electus tandem erat in episcopum Lincolniensem, sub Clemente v.[12] Romano pontifice. Claruit A.D. 1310[13].

Ex epistolis ad fanum Albani.

---

[1] *Thomas* deleted and *Georgius* written above the line. George, the author, was the son of Thomas.

[2] *Ecclesie* added above the line.

[3] Edited by Sir H. Savile, 1618.

[4] *Multorum* inserted between the lines.

[5] MS. *re.*

[6] Printed at Paris 1495 and 1530.

[7] *De Geometria* corrected from *Geometriam.*

[8] MS. *arith.*

[9] Printed at Paris 1495, and at Venice 1505.

[10] MS. *uelocit.* Leland, Collect. 3. 24, gives *omnem motum successivum.*

[11] T. James cites in the index to his catalogue a copy of the De Causa Dei in the Peterhouse MS. 276, but it is not found in the catalogue itself. The titles of the two other works are entered (with incipits) in Leland's list of Peterhouse manuscripts, Collect. 3. 24. None of them is in M. R. James's Catalogue.

[12] *V.* is inserted above the line, and after it *vel quarto.*

[13] The year is apparently corrected from 1300, and above the line is written 1267.

Thomas Bradwardyn scripsit
De proportione velocitatum a motibus, li. i. 'Omnem motum successiuum alteri in velocitate.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio [1].

Finitum erat opus de causa dei A.D. 1344.
Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[2]

Thomas Bradwardin, scripsit proportiones, li. i. 'Omnis proportio vel est communiter vel proprie,' etc.

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

Thomas Bradwardinus, scripsit
Arithmeticam speculatiuam, li. i. 'Quantitatum alia continua que magnitudo dicitur.'

Parisijs impressum erat hoc opus A.D. 1495.
Ex musęo Ioannis Griffyn.

[f. 179 b.

Thomas Brynton[3], Monachus Nordouicensis, qui alias vocatur Briton, doctor ac penitenciarius papę, scripsit sermones coram pontifice Romano factos, li. i. 'Gaudete in domino semper. Phil. 4.'

Ex Bibliotheca monasterij Nordouicensis.

Thomas Bungey, Minorita, doctor, Necromanticus, scripsit, [f. 178 b.
Super sententias, li. iiij. 'Fidem vestram clypeis munire, quęritur an fides qua creditur articulus,' etc.
In Necromanticis, li. plu.
Atque alia plura. Claruisse fertur sub Edwardo 4. rege.

Ex domo magistri Grey, Burię.

[f. 171.

Thomas de Chabeham, subdecanus Sarisburiensis, scripsit
De penitentia et officijs diuinis, li. vij. 'Cum miserationes domini sint, super omnia opera eius,' etc.

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[4]

---

[1] Not in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356–367).
[2] No. 54 in James; not in Bernard or Coxe.
[3] See above, p. 50, under BRITO, and n. 7.
[4] Cod. xvii. f. 2 (Coxe, p. 6).

Thomas Chabham, subdecanus[1] Sarisburiensis, scripsit, [f. 172.
Speculum ecclesie, li. i. 'Penitentiam agite, appropinquabit.'

Ex officina Gerbrandi bibliopole.

Thomas Chabham[2] subdecanus[3] Sarisburiensis, vir eruditus, scripsit, [f. 181 b.
Opus poenitentiale, li. i. 'Cum miserationes domini[4].'

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[5].

Thomas Chaloner, eques auratus, atque a secretis[6] consilij regij, edidit [f. 173 b.
Dictionarium paruum pro pueris, li. i. 'Licet venerandi viri, tractatus iste vilior sit, quam vt edatur.'
Transtulit Erasmi moriam[7], li. i.
Cum alijs. Claruit A. D. 1550.

Ex officina Roberti Toye.

Chaloner Anglus, transtulit in Anglicum sermonem, [f. 30.
Moriam Erasmi, li. i.

Ex officinis bibliopolarum.

[f. 182.
Thomas Couper, vtraque lingua Gręca et Latina eruditus, continuauit prędicti Thomę Lanqueti[8] Chronicon, a Christi natiuitate vsque ad annum domini 1548. sub eodem titulo chronicorum[9], li. iij. [10] 'A mundi origine ad istam[11] ętatem.'

[12] Auctarium bibliothece Elioti, li. i. 'Eliota vir sui ordinis in primis eruditus[13].'

[14] Castigationes in eandem, li. i. 'A puero, of a childe, that is.'

---

[1] Corrected from *subdiaconus*.
[2] *Chabham* inserted above the line.
[3] MS. *subdiacanus*, with the first *a* deleted and the second altered from *o*.
[4] *Domini* added in different ink.
[5] Tanner, praef., p. xxxix, without surname.
[6] MS. *scritis*: 'regii consilii primarius scriba,' II. pt. 2. p. 108.
[7] The Praise of Folie, printed at London, 1549 ['M.D.LXIX' in the colophon].
[8] This article follows that on THOMAS LANQUET, below, p. 441.
[9] Printed 1549 and later.
[10] These numerals have been corrected in the manuscript.
[11] *Istā* written above *hāc* deleted.
[12] Printed 1548 and later.
[13] MS. *eru*: the edition of 1548 has *imprimis studiosus*; that of 1552, *imprimis bonarum literarum studiosus*.
[14] Printed at the end of the edition of 1548.

Thomas Cranmere, Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, scripsit [f. 180.

[1] Doctrinam cene dominice, li. i. 'Seruator noster Christus Iesus.'

[2] Contra errorem transubstantiationis, li. i. 'Quatuor audiuistis declaratas doctrinas[3].'

[4] Quomodo Christus in [5] cena adest, li. i. 'Nunc transubstantiationis materia.'

[6] De esu cene dominice, li. i. 'Crassus papistarum error, de carnali[7].'

[8] De christi oblatione, li. i. 'Maxima blasphemia et iniuria.'

Ex officina Roberti Toye.

[f. 181.

Thomas Cranmer, Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, transtulit in Anglicum sermonem,

[9] Biblia tota, addita etiam prefatione doctissima.

Scripsit ad regem Edwardum vj.

[10] Catechismum religionis [11] christiane, li. i. 'Excellentissimo principi Edwardo sexto.'

Thomas Dockynge, Minorita [12], inter alia scripsit, [f. 177.

Super preceptis decalogi, li. i. 'Est quedam mensura fidei[13].'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1270.

Ex Windesorensi bibliotheca [14].

In Euangelium Luce, li. i. 'Fuit in diebus Herodis,' etc.

Terminato prohemio, incipit tractatus Euangelij.

Ex regine collegio Cantabrigie [15].

Thomas Dockynge, Minorita, egregius scriptor, edidit, [f. 177.

Commentarios in Job, li. i.

---

[1] A Defence of the true and Catholike Doctrine of the Sacrament, printed by Reynold Wolfe, 1550.

[2] Book ii. of the same, f. 17 *b*.

[3] MS. *doc*.

[4] Book iii., f. 45.

[5] *In* written above *ad* deleted.

[6] Book iv., f. 90 *b*.

[7] MS. *car*.

[8] Book v., f. 104 *b*.

[9] The Byble in Englyshe, 1540 and later.

[10] Printed by Walter Lynne, London, 1548.

[11] MS. *reli*.

[12] *Minorita* written above *Dominicanus* deleted.

[13] Bale has apparently by inadvertence given the incipit of the De Sufficientia Articulorum, which is found on f. 1 of the manuscript he cites, instead of the exposition of the Decalogue, the title of which is written on the last leaf (f. 90 *b*).

[14] Presented by the dean and canons to the Bodleian Library in 1612; now Bodl. MS. 453 (Bernard, 2403).

[15] Searle, I. 11.

Lecturas Bibliorum,	li. plu.
Super sententias,	li. iiij.
In posteriora Aristotelis[1],	li. ij.
Atque alia nonnulla.	Claruit doctor Oxon. A.D. 1270.

Ex opere Thomę Gascoigne[2],
Atque ex fenestris Minoritarum[3] *Londini*[4].

Thomas Dockynge, Minorita, doctor Oxoniensis, scripsit,

[5]In Paulum ad Galathas,	li. i.	'Epistolę Pauli ad Galathas premittitur.'
Ad Ephesios,	li. i.	'Ephesij sunt Asiani, epistole Pauli.'
Ad Philippenses,	li. i.	'Philippenses sunt Macedones, aliqui.'
Ad Colossenses,	li. i.	'Colossenses et hi sunt, Laodicenses sunt.'
Ad Thessalonicenses,	li. ij.	'Thessalonicenses sunt Macedones, hi.'
Ad Timotheum,	li. ij.	'Timotheum instruit et docet de epis.'
Ad Titum,	li. i.[6]	'Titum commonefacit et instruit de.'
Ad Philemonem,	li. i.	'Philemoni familiares literas mit.'
Ad Hebreos,	li. i.	'Incipit epistola ad Hebreos, circa cuius.'
In Lucam,	li. i.	'Fluuius egrediebatur de loco volup.'

Thomas Dockynge, Minorita, doctor Oxoniensis, scripsit, [f. 177 b.

[7]In Deuteronomion,	li. i.	'Legitur Exodi 16. quod dominus iussit.'
[8]In Esaiam,	li. i.	'Habemus firmiorem sermonem prophe.'

[1] MS. *Arist.*
[2] Dict. Theol., s. v. *Episcopus*, Linc. Coll., Oxford, cod. cxvii. 415 *b*.
[3] This table is not noticed by Leland, Collect. 3. 49 ff.
[4] MS. *Lōd.*
[5] The commentaries on the Pauline Epistles are in the Balliol College, Oxford, MS. xxx (Coxe, p. 8).
[6] Corrected from *ij*.
[7] Balliol College, cod. xxviii (Coxe, p. 8).
[8] Ibid., cod. xxix.

Questiones super Lucam, li. i. 'Non misit me baptizare, sed.'
Questiones super Iobum, li. i. 'Queritur vtrum status prosperitatis.'

Ex Bibliothecis Oxoniensibus.

[f. 172.

Thomas Eborall, theologie doctor, scripsit sermones in visitatione cleri Londinensis, li. i. 'Visita nos in salutari tuo, Psal. 105.'

Et alia.

Ex Bibliotheca d. Pauli Londini[1].

[f. 178 b.

Thomas de Eckleston[2], Anglus, Minorita, scripsit ad fratrem Simonem de Esseby patrem suum,

[3] De aduentu Minorum ad Angliam, li. i. 'In dulcedine domini et saluatoris nostri.'

De Minorum impugnatione per Dominicanos, li. i. 'Anno domini 1269. circa quadragesimam.'

Et alia. Claruit A.D. 1340[4].

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[5]

Thomas Elioth, eques auratus eruditus, scripsit, [f. 171 b.

[6] Sapientie dialogos, li. v. 'Deus cui omnia corda sunt.'
Defensorium bonarum mulierum, li. i. 'Postquam diligenter perlegissem[7].'
[8] Gubernatorem, li. iij. 'Nuper consyderans excellentissime[9].'
[10] Imaginem gubernationis, li. i. 'Dum a paucis diebus inter.'

Ex diuersorum officinis Londini[11].

---

[1] MS. *Lōd.* Tanner says it was there 'olim.'
[2] *Eckleston* written above *Esseby* deleted.
[3] Printed by J. S. Brewer, Monum. Francisc., p. 3.
[4] The numeral is corrected apparently from 1320.
[5] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[6] See below, De Noticia, que sapientem facit.
[7] So in II. viii. 77; but this is not the incipit of the Defence cited below, p. 438, n. 13.
[8] The Boke named the Governour, printed in 1537, 1546, and in other years: reprinted from the *editio princeps* of 1531 by H. H. S. Croft, London, 1880.
[9] MS. *excellen.*
[10] The Ymage of Governaunce, 1541.
[11] All the works named were printed at London by Thomas Berthelet.

[f. 171 b.

Thomas Eliota, eques auratus, vir illustris, ętate iuniore in diuersis terris studuit, tam Greçe quam Latine peritus. In Anglico sermone egregie politus ac facundus fuit, vt eius vbique testantur opera. Scripsit enim, atque ex Grecis autoribus feliciter transtulit,

[1] Pro puerorum educatione,	li i.	
Gubernatorem,	li. iij.	
[2] Conuiuium sapientię,	li. i.	
[3] Doctrinale principum, transtulit [4],	li. i.	
[5] Castellum sanitatis,	li. iiij.	
[6] Sermones Cypriani, transtulit [7],	li. i.	
[8] Picum de vita Christiana,	li. i.	
[9] Pasquilli dialogum,	li. i.	
[10] Imaginem gubernationis,	li. i.	
[11] De noticia, que sapientem [12] facit,	li. v.	'Deus cui omnia corda sunt.'
[13] Defensorium bonarum mulierum,	li. i.	'Talis est venereorum conditio.'
[14] Bibliothecam vocabulariam [15],	li. i.	
De rebus Anglię memorabilibus,	li. i.	
Opus aliud imperfectum,	li. i.	

Atque alia plura.

Obijt tandem 25. die Marcij, A.D. 1546. sepultus Carletone in ecclesia suę dicionis infra comitatum Cantabrigiensem, vbi terras habebat.

Ex collectis Edwardi Braynewode.

[f. 36.

[16] Thomas Elyngham [17], monachus, versus composuit, de sancto Augustino ac socijs, ac etiam de regibus et fundatoribus monasterij eiusdem Augustini extra muros Cantuarienses, lib. i. 'Hic Augustinus Anglis venit peregrinus [18].'

---

[1] The Education or bringing up of children, translated oute of Plutarche: printed by Berthelet, London, s. a.

[2] The Bankette of Sapience, 1542.

[3] The Doctrinal of Princes made by Isocrates and translated out of Greke, 1534.

[4] MS. *trāst.*

[5] The Castell of Helth, corrected and in some places augmented, 1541.

[6] A swete and devoute Sermon of holy saynct Ciprian of mortalitie of man; and The rules of a christian life made by Picus erle of Mirandula: printed together, 1539 and later.

[7] MS. *trāst.* [8] See above, n. 6.

[9] Pasquyll the playne, 1540.

[10] From Isocrates, 1534.

[11] Of the Knowledge whiche maketh a wise man, 1533. [12] MS. *sapiēte.*

[13] The Defence of good women, 1545.

[14] Bibliotheca Eliotae, 1542.

[15] Apparently corrected from *vocabulorum.*

[16] Not in the Edd. [17] Or Elmham.

[18] Cf. T. Elmham, Hist. Monast. s. August. Cantuar., p. 90, ed. C. Hardwick, 1858.

[1] De Ricardo secundo in prosa, lib. i. 'Ricardus de Bordeous, filius domini Edwardi principis[2].'

Claruit Thomas A.D. 1400. sub Henrico quarto.

Ex Guilhelmo Carye.

[f. 181 b.

[3] Thomas Eschforde, monachus ecclesię Christi Cantuarię scripsit magnum opus, [4] de vita diuę virginis Marie, in rythmis. lib. i. 'Sanctus Epiphanius doctor veritatis,' etc.

Ex domo Georgij Maij.

[f. 173 b.

Thomas Gascoigne, natus in Eboracensi comitatu, A.D. 1403. in vigilia epiphanię, patrem habens Ricardum et matrem Beatricem, fratrem vero seniorem Ioannem, doctor Oxonij fuit A.D. 1434. ac tandem Oxonij cancellarius. Hic inter cętera scripsit

Dictionarium theologicum, li. iij. 'Fames in prima magna mortalitate[5].'

De 7. fluminibus Babylonię, li. i. 'Super flumina Babylonis.'

[6] Vitam diui Hieronymi, li. i. 'Anno dominicę incarnationis 333.[7]'

Veritates ex scripturis sacris[8], li. i.

Atque alia nonnulla.

Claruit A.D. 1457.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[9].

Thomas Gibson, olim calcographus, nunc medicus, scripsit, [f. 182.

[10] Magnum herbarium, li. i. 'Studia talis sunt vigoris et for.'

Ex officina Roberti Toye.

---

[1] Possibly the Historia Vitae et Regni Ricardi II, attributed to a monk of Evesham (ed. Hearne, 1729), of which the incipit is similar to that here given.

[2] MS. *princ.*

[3] Not in II. or in Tanner.

[4] The poem was published by A. Vögtlin, Bibliothek des litterarischen Vereins in Stuttgart, 180 (Tübingen, 1888). H. Rückert, Bruder Philipps des Carthäusers Marienleben, p. viii (Quedlinburg, 1853), thinks the anonymous author wrote not far from the year 1200, and probably belonged to Istria or Friuli. The Christchurch monk must therefore have been merely the possessor of the book.

[5] *Mortalitate* inserted between the lines.

[6] Below this line is written 'Unum ex quatuor, li. i.' deleted.

[7] 333. inserted between the lines.

[8] *sacris*: MS. *sa.*

[9] Cf. N. 58, 59 in the Syon Catalogue.

[10] The great Herball newly corrected, London, 1539: see the Dict. of nat. Biogr., 21. 284.

[1] Thomas de Hanneya, grammaticus antiquus, composuit, [f. 181 b.

De quatuor partibus grammaticę, li. i. 'In qualibet arte diffusio fastidium procreat ingenij.'

[2] Claruit A. D. 1363. Tolose.

Ex domo archidiaconi Gybbes.

Thomas de Hanneya, scripsit

Super grammatices partes, li. i. 'In qualibet arte diffusio fastidium generat.'

Ex officina Roberti[3] *Stoughton.*

[f. 172 b.

Thomas Hasylwode, canonicus regularis in coenobio Ledys, scripsit Chronicon paruum[4], et claruit anno Christi 1321.

Guilhelmus Botoner in antiquitatibus 193.[5]

[f. 171.

Thomas de Hibernia, fuit olim socius in Sorbona Parisijs. Hic scripsit ex xxxvj. autoribus, [6] tabulam originalium, seu

manipulum florum, li. i. 'Abijt in agrum et collegit spicas.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[7].

[f. 175.

Thomas de Hybernia, perfecit librum a primo authore Ioanne Gualensi [8] imperfectum relictum, qui dicitur,

[9] Manipulus florum, li. i. 'Abijt in agrum,' etc.

[10] Flores omnium doctorum, li. i. 'Bonum est in cibo, cum gratiarum actione,' etc.

---

[1] Cf. Dict. of nat. Biogr., 24. 306.

[2] This line appears to be an addition.

[3] MS. *Robert.*

[4] A 'compendious Chronicle of Canterbury,' cited from a Cottonian manuscript by Weever, Funerall Monuments, p. 206.

[5] Perhaps the Cotton MS. Julius F. vii.

[6] Printed at Piacenza in 1483, at Venice in 1550, and later.

[7] Cf. N. 24, 25 in the Syon Catalogue. Above the line is written *collegio Magdalenę*, referring to the Magdalen College MS. lxxxvii (Coxe, p. 47).

[8] This name is added between the lines. The book is not mentioned in the article on IOANNES GUALENSIS, above, pp. 211 ff.; but see below, append. ii, under *Libri dubii*, p. 478.

[9] See also below, append. ii, under *Manipulus florum*, p 479.

[10] Printed at Lyons in 1555, at Antwerp in 1563, and elsewhere.

[f. 171.

Thomas Ismaelita, monachus diuę Brigidę de Syon, sub regula Basilij magni, frater peccator et seruus iustorum, atque omnium in Christo credentium, collegit de dispersis per loca scriptis, miracula quę deus occultari noluit[1], li. i.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[2].

[f. 179 b.

Thomas Keye vel Caius, transtulit ab Anglico in Latinum, sermones Ioannis Longlande episcopi Lincolniensis[3], li. i.

Idem transtulit e Greco Aristotelem de mirabilibus mundi, ad archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, ac Tragedias quasdam Euripidis.

Transtulit Isocratis orationem tertiam, que Nicocles siue socialis inscribitur, li. i. 'Non desunt qui non perinde sunt orationibus,' etc.

Atque alia.

Ex eiusdem[4] *Thome Museo.*

[f. 171.

Thomas Langle, monachus de Hulme, seu ad fanum Benedicti Nordouicensis diocesis, scripsit, ad Ioannem Nordouicensem episcopum[5],

Epigrammata, li. ij. 'Dudum conflictu vexatus rhit.'

De varietate carminum, li. i.

Claruit 1430.

Ex libro sanctefidensi.

[f. 182.

[6] Thomas Lanquet, iuuenis studiosus ac doctus, labore atque diligentia non uulgari, in Anglico sermone ędidit a mundi exordio ad Christi natiuitatem,

Chronicorum epitomen, li. i. 'Licet ob causas multiplices (quas.'

Atque alia quędam. Obijt anno ętatis suę xxiiij. 1545.

Thomas Lanquet, iuuenis eruditus, scripsit, [f. 182.

Expugnationem Bolonie, li. i.

Ex relatu magistri Tynsleye.

---

[1] Called Collectiones miraculorum in II. vii. 82.

[2] Another work by this writer, the Speculum Humilitatis (see below, append. ii, p. 480), appears, without author's name, in the Syon Catalogue, S. 43.

[3] The edition, printed without date (perhaps in 1527), of Longland's sermons before King Henry VIII does not mention that they are translated from English.

[4] i.e. of Thomas Keye himself.

[5] *Ad Ioannem Nordouicensem episcopum* added.

[6] This article is immediately followed by that on THOMAS COUPER (above, p. 434).

Thomas Leuer, Cantabrigiensis, scripsit [f. 182 b.

Meditationem in orationem dominicam, li. i. 'Propter laborem inopum et gemitum.'

Sermones quoque diuersos coram rege et alijs[1], li. i.

Ex officina Ioannis Daye.

[f. 181.

Thomas Linacer, medicus peritissimus, Londini tandem obijt, sepultus in diui Pauli templo maximo, ad septentrionalis portę ingressum, A. D. 1524.

Ex elogia Georgij Lilij[2].

[f. 180 b.

[3] Thomas Linacer, in cathedrali ecclesia Londini ad D. Paulum sepelitur, cum hac inscriptione ad eius sepulchrum:

Thomas Linacrus, regis Henrici octaui medicus, vir et Gręce et Latine, atque in re medica longe eruditissimus, multos ętate sua languentes, et qui iam animum desponderant, vitę restituit. Multa Galeni opera in Latinam linguam mira et singulari facundia vertit. Egregium opus de emendata structura Latini sermonis, amicorum rogatu, paulo ante mortem ędidit. Medicinę studiosis, Oxonij publicas lectiones duas, Cantabrigię vnam, in perpetuum stabiliuit. In hac vrbe collegium medicorum fieri, sua industria curauit, cuius presidens primus electus est. Fraudes dolosque mire perosus, fidus amicis, omnibus ordinibus iuxta charus, aliquot annos antequam obiret, sacerdos factus. Plenus annis ex hac vita migrauit, multum desyderatus, A.D. 1524. die vicesimo octobris.

Ex collectis Edwardi Braynewode[4].

[f. 181.

Thomas Lupsetus, Londini honesto loco natus, sub Guilhelmo Lilio Gręcę et Latinę linguę rudimenta didicit, scripsit,

In Ciceronis philippicas, li. i.

Homelias aliquot, li. i.

In corruptos sui sęculi mores dialogum[5], li. i.

---

[1] Three sermons (one preached before the king) were printed separately by John Day in 1550.

[2] A summary from the elogium printed with Paulus Iovius' Descriptio Britanniae, f. 49.

[3] This entry is marked to follow the preceding.

[4] In Dugdale's History of St. Paul's Cathedral, p. 41, the inscription is said to have been put up by John Caius. In the text there given *rogata* (for *rogatu*) and *clarus* (for *charus*) should be corrected. The inscription ends, *Vivit post funera virtus.*

[5] MS. *dialo.*

De formando vitę statu, li. i.
De morte non pertimescenda, li. i.
Aduersus Lęi calumnias, li. i.
Epistolas familiares, li. i. 'Vix queam mi Nesene verbis[1].'
Atque alia. Londini contabuit, xxxv. ętatis anno, et domini 1532.

Ex elogia Georgij Lilij prędati[2].

Thomas Lupsetus, ciuis Londinensis, aurifabri Thomę Lupseti filius, sub Coleto et Lilio in literis probe educatus, homo tandem erat pro sua doctrina, sapientia, et conuersatione plurimum ęstimatus ac laudatus ab Erasmo atque alijs eius ętatis eruditis. Hic scripsit

Exhortationes ad charitatem, li. i.
Semitam honestę vitę, li. i.
Viam bene operandi, li. i.
Chrisostomi, Nemo leditur transtulit[3], li. i.
De malis fugiendis, li. i.
Defensionem Erasmi contra Lęum, li. i.
Coleti sermones ad clerum transtulit[4], li. i.
Et alia plura ędidit.

Sepultus demum quiescit in australi parte ecclesię apud S. Elphegum Londini ad Crepulgate cum tali ad eius bustum inscriptione:

Hic situs est Thomas Lupsetus, vir Gręce et Latine, atque in sacris literis eruditissimus, qui obijt xxxvj. suę ętatis anno xxvij. die Decembris, A.D. 1530.

Ex collectis Edwardi Braynewode.

Thomas Lupsetus, ciuis Londinensis prefatus, scripsit, [f. 181 b.

De charitate, li. i. 'Bene animatus sum promissis complere[5].'
Semitam honestatis, ad Iuuenes[6], li. i. 'Accidit iamiam Eadmunde suauis.'
Viam recte moriendi, li. i. 'Dicunt superbi vanitatis esse punctum[7].'

---

[1] The letter with this incipit is printed in Epistolae aliquot eruditorum Virorum (Basel, 1520), p. 46.

[2] Summarized from the elogium, printed in P. Iovius, ubi supra, ff. 49 *b*, 50.

[3] MS. *trā.*

[4] MS. *trā.*

[5] MS. *cō.*

[6] MS. *Iu.*

[7] MS. *pūc.*

Transtulit homeliam Chrisostomi, Nemo leditur, li. i. 'Satis noui crassioris iudicij homines,' etc.

Homeliam Cipriani de hominis mortalitate, li. i.

Regulas Christiane vite per Ioannem Picum, li. i.

Ciprianus incipit 'Circumspectus ille qui solet semel in anno.'

Picus incipit 'Primum si homini vel mulieri via ad virtutem [1].'

Consilia collecta ex diuo Isidoro [2], li. i. 'O homo, nosce [3] teipsum, nosce qualis sis,' etc.

Ex officina Roberti Toye [4].

Thomas Merke, doctor theologus et episcopus Carliolensis [5], scripsit, [f. 174.

Super arte dictandi, li. i. 'Dilectissime frater in Christo. N.'

Epistolas ad diuersos, li. i. 'Vocate coetum, sanctificate ecclesiam.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit sub Clemente A.D. 1380.

Ex Nordouicensi Bibliotheca.

Episcopus quidam Carliolensis, inter cetera scripsit, [f. 42 b.

De arte dictaminis, li. i. 'Dilectissime frater in quodam amoris [6].'

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon. [7]

[f. 180 b.

Thomas Monemutensis, Nordouici Benedictinus monachus, scripsit ad Guilhelmum de Turibes Nordouicensem episcopum,

[8] Vitam Guilhelmi martyris, li. vij. 'Reuerende sanctitatis patri et domino [9].'

---

[1] MS. *vert.*

[2] The attribution to Isidore is given in the table of contents, not in the work itself.

[3] MS. *nesce.*

[4] All these tracts are in Tho. Lupset's Workes, printed by Berthelet, 1546.

[5] Mistakenly identified with THOMAS NEWE MARKET in II. vii. 60, where the lists of works given here and below, p. 447, are combined. See Tanner, p. 710. There is no evidence that the bishop was a writer or that he bore the surname Newmarket. In his profession he is styled Thomas Sumestre: Stubbs, Reg. sacr. Anglic., pp. 83, 198.

[6] MS. *amor.*

[7] Cod. cclxiii. f. 44 *b* (Coxe, p. 88).

[8] The Life and Miracles of St. William of Norwich, ed. by A. Jessopp and M. R. James (Cambridge, 1896), from the Cambridge MS. Add. 3037. The manuscript had belonged from *c.* 1700 to the parish library of Brent Eleigh in Suffolk.

[9] MS. *do.*

Atque alia plura. Claruit A. D. 1160. varia condens.

Ex Bibliotheca trinitatis Nordouici[1].

Thomas Morus, rhetor ac poeta, scripsit, [f. 172 b.

[2] Panegyricum in coronatione Henrici octaui, li. i. 'Si qua dies vnquam, si quod fuit.' Versus sunt 190.

[3] Vitam Edwardi quinti, li. i. 'Aeternus Deus ad suam misericordiam vocans[4],'

[f. 172 b.

Thomas Morus, patria Londinensis, inter cętera transtulit e Gręco in Latinum,

Luciani dialogos quosdam, li. i.
Opus seu epistola incipit, 'Si quisquam fuit vnquam vir doctissime[5].'

Luciani cynicum, dia. i. 'Quid tu tandem barbam quidem.'

Menippum, siue Necromantiam, dia. i. 'Salue atrium, domusque vestiblum[6].'

Philopsoden[7], siue incredulum, dia. i. 'Potes mihi Philocles dicere.'

Pro tyrannicida, decla.i.'Quum duos tyrannos iu dices[8].'

Declamationem respondentem, decla.i.'Non putaueram iudices, ei.'

Ex domo domini Monioij, Londini[9].

Thomas Morus, Anglię olim cancellarius magnus, scripsit,

[10] Vtopiam, de optimo reipublice[11] statu, li. ij.

[12] Aduersus Antimorum Brixij, li. i.

---

[1] So Leland, Collect. 3. 28. The work is not noticed after Bale's time until the Brent Eleigh MS. was acquired by the Cambridge University Library in 1889: see M. R. James, ubi supra, intr., pp. l, lx.

[2] Cotton MS. Titus D. iv; printed in More's Latina Opera, f. 20 D, Louvain, 1566.

[3] The pitifull Lyfe of Kynge Edwarde the fyft, printed with Edward Halle's Union of the two noble and illustre famelies of Lancastre and Yorke, in Grafton's edition of 1550. The incipit of the supposed Latin original (Latina Opera, f. 44 C) is different.

[4] This article ends thus, with a comma and with no reference to its authority. Two other articles follow before that printed next below.

[5] MS. *doctis*.

[6] MS. *vesti*.

[7] For *Philopseuden*.

[8] MS. *iudi*.

[9] The translations cited will be found, e.g., at the end of the Aldine Luciani Opuscula Erasmo Roterodamo interprete, f. 187 *b*, 1516.

[10] Printed at Louvain, 1516, and often later.

[11] MS. *reipub*.

[12] Printed at London 1520.

[1] Pro Erasmo aduersus Dorpium, li. i.
[2] Tindali confutationem, li. iij.
[3] Contra articulos eiusdem, li. v.
[4] Supplicationem animarum, li. ij.
[5] Dialogum pro ceremonijs, li. iiij.
[6] Apologiam in Lutheranos, li. i.
[7] Debellationem in Salem et Bizantium, li. i.
[8] Laruam, aduersus Georgium Ioye, li. i.
Atque alia.

De Moro quęre epistolam Erasmi ad Huttenum li. x. epistolarum[9], atque epistolam Mori, li. 27. earundem[10]. Decollatus erat obstinatus Christi inimicus, vj. die Iulij, A.D. 1535. In turri Londinensi sepultum fuit eius cadauer, et ad pontem caput eius positum.

Ex collectis Edwardi Braynewode.

[11] Contra rabiosam monachi maledicentiam, li. i. 'Perlate sunt ad me litere tue.'
[12] Ad Lęum, epi.iij. 'Accepi mi charissime[13] Lee.'

Thomas Morus traduxit, [f. 173.
Tyrannicidam Luciani, tract.i. 'Cum duos tyrannos iudices vno,' etc.
Declamationem super[14] eodem, tract.i. 'Non putaueram iudices ei qui id.'
Cynicum Luciani, tract.i. 'Quid tu tandem barbam quidem.'

---

[1] More mentions this letter, with the reason for its suppression, in his letter to Lee (cited below), p. 67 [misprinted 57]. I owe this reference to the kindness of Mr. P. S. Allen. The letter was not published until 1625 (Dict. of nat. Biogr., 38. 447).

[2] Printed at London 1532; Workes in the Englysh tonge, p. 339 (London, 1557).

[3] The fourth and following books of the Confutacion: Workes, p. 522.

[4] Printed at London by W. Rastell, without date (1529?); Workes, p. 288.

[5] Printed at London by W. Rastell, 1529; Workes, p. 104.

[6] Apparently the Apology against Tyndale and others; Workes, p. 845.

[7] Printed at London by W. Rastell, 1533; Workes, p. 929.

[8] Apparently the Answer to the poysoned Booke: Workes, p. 1035.

[9] Perhaps cited from the Basle edition of 1529, p. 384 (Ep. v. 30, p. 533, ed. 1642).

[10] Ep. xxvii. 9.

[11] Printed in Epistolae aliquot eruditorum Virorum (Basle, 1520), p. 92.

[12] Ibid. p. 56.

[13] MS. *charis.*

[14] *Super* written above *de* not deleted.

Menippum seu necromantiam eiusdem, tract.i.'Salue atrium domusque vestibuli.'

Philopseuden seu incredulum Luciani, tract.i.'Potes mihi Philocles dicere, quid nam,' etc.

Ex officina Gilberti Stoughton.

[f. 171 b.

Thomas Newe market[1], seu de nouo foro, magister Cantabrigiensis, scripsit,

Tractatum de rhetorica, li. i. 'Ad rhetoricam dictandi facultatem tam in prosis quam in metricis[2].' Et habet decem capita.

Item carmina diuersi generis, li. i. 'Iam freta fretus eo transcurri quo freta turgent.'

Ex domo Ioannis Meere bedelli[3] *Cantabrigie*[4].

Thomas Norton, Bristollensis, scripsit [f. 179.

[5]Alchimiam, li. i. 'Ad honorem dei in tribus personis, edidi,' etc.

Claruit sub rege Edwardo quarto, A.D. 1477.

Ex domo Ioannis Bushe.

Thomas Norton, scripsit [f. 179.

[6]De transmutatione metallorum, li. i.

Claruit sub rege Edwardo quarto.

Ex musęo Roberti Recorde.

[7]Thomas[8] Occlyff, Anglus in materno sermone, ędidit, [f. 142.

De regimine principis[9], li. i.

Claruit A.D. 1410.

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

---

[1] See THOMAS MERKE, above, p. 444.

[2] MS. *met.*

[3] Esquire bedel 1530.

[4] MS. *cāt.*

[5] Printed in English by E. Ashmole, who possessed many manuscripts of this poem, in Theatrum chemicum Britannicum (London, 1652).

[6] 'Mr. Norton's work de lapide ph[ilosoph]orum' is preserved in the Hatton collection belonging to the earl of Winchilsea and Nottingham: see the First Report of the Hist. MSS. Comm., Append., p. 32 *b*.

[7] The following entries are written (but for one intervening notice, concerning which see above, p. 277, n. 1) successively in the manuscript; and, although there is no evidence that the Oklefe mentioned by Walsingham was identical with the poet, it is plain from II. vii. 40 that Bale believed them to be the same person.

[8] *Thomas* added above the line.

[9] Edited by T. Wright, 1860, and by F. J. Furnivall (Hoccleve's Works, 3), 1897.

[f. 142.

Thomas[1] Oklefe Anglus, Berengarij opinionem astruebat, in altari manere panem et vinum post consecrationem a sacerdote factam. Precessit Wicleuum.

Ex chronico Thomę Walsyngham[2].

Thomas Occleue, poeta Anglicus, scripsit in metris Anglicis, prosa etiam, post Chaucerum,

[3] Planctum suum,	li. i.	'Anima mea in angustijs est[4] et cor meum fluctuat.'
Dialogum inter Thomam[5] et amicum,	li. i.	'Finiens luctum hoc modo.'
De quadam impęratrice[6],	li. i.	'In gestis Romanorum scribitur.'
De arte moriendi,	li. i.	'Quoniam omnes natura desiderant.'
De cęlesti Hierusalem,	li. i.	'Tres alias libri partes.'
De quodam Ionatha,	li. i.	

Et alia plura edidit. Claruisse puto A.D. 1410.

Ex musęo domini de Russell.

Thomas Occliff, scripsit,

De regimine principum,	lib. i.	'Mente colligens irrequieta[7] facta, quibus mundus nunc gaudet,' etc.
[8] De fide seruanda principibus,	lib. i.	'Princeps benigne, cum te honorauerit (ornabit) dignitas regia,' etc.
[9] De Theseo Atheniensi,	lib. i.	'Dum esset, vt veteres historię tradunt, dux quidam Theseus nomine,' etc.

Ex officina Ioannis bibliopolę.

---

[1] *Thomas* added above the line.

[2] Hist. Angl. I. 450, where no Christian name is given. Thomas Occleve the poet wrote a remonstrance to Sir John Oldcastle on his heretical opinions (Hoccleve's Works, I. 8–24, ed. Furnivall, 1892).

[3] The six works here named are printed from the Durham MS. iii. 9 in Hoccleve's Works, I. 93–242; but the incipit of the first differs. That here given is possibly a motto prefixed to the poem itself.

[4] The following words are written between the lines.

[5] MS. *Tho.*

[6] MS. *imparatrice.*

[7] Above *irrequieta* is written *instabilia.*

[8] Part of the preceding work, ubi supra, p. 78.

[9] This work is not known, nor is it mentioned in II.

Thomas Palmer, dominicanus, scripsit [f. 172.

De veneratione imaginum et sanctorum,	li. i.	'Tractatum de veneratione imaginum,' etc.
Item de eisdem,	li. i.	'Numquid domini nostri crucifixi et beate Marie,' etc.
De originali peccato,	li. i.	'Ego cum sim puluis, et cinis loquor,' etc.
De peregrinatione quoque,	li. i.	'In materia peregrinationis dicendum,' etc.

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[1]

[f. 174 b.

Thomas Paynell, canonicorum regularium[2] cuiusdam monasterij olim prior prope Londinum[3], transtulit,

[4] Dietarium Salerni,	li. i.	
De morbo Gallico Hutteni,	li. i.	
De contemptu mundi Erasmi,	li. i.	
De seditione Catilinę,	li. i.	
Cyprianum in orationem dominicam,	li. i.	
Agapeti pręcepta,	li. i.	
De assentatore et amico, ex Plutarcho[5],	li. i.	
Virginis ac martyris discrimen, ex Erasmo[6],	li. i.	
[7] Sententiosa scripturarum dicta,	li. ij.	'Quamuis hęc scripturarum collectio[8].'
[9] Flores virtutum,	li. i.	
Augustini sermones xij.	li. i.	
De testamento et eius partibus,	li. i.	
Indeclinabilia iurisperitorum,	li. i.	

---

[1] Cod. lxviii (Coxe, p. 41).

[2] *Paynell* corrected from *Pānell*, and *canonicorum regularium* added above the line.

[3] *Prope Londinum* added above the line.

[4] Of the following eight works all but the translation from Plutarch were published between 1528 and 1542: see Wood's Athenae Oxon. 1. 338 ff., and A. F. Pollard, in the Dict. of nat. Biogr. 44. 127 ff.

[5] MS. *plut.*

[6] MS. *Eras.*

[7] The piththy and moost notable sayinges of al Scripture, 1550.

[8] MS. *collec.* This incipit is an addition.

[9] This and the next four works have not been certainly identified.

Flores doctorum,	li. i.	
Atque alia plura.	Claruit A. D. 1538. quo monachatum exuit.	
[1] Compendium vite christianę,	li. i.	'Postquam collegeram ac transtuleram [2].'
[3] De decimis et iure patronatus,	li. i.	

Ex primo eius catalogo.

De testamento et eius partibus,	li. i.
De coniuratione Cateline,	li. i.
De quatuor indeclinabilium partibus,	li. i.
De decimis,	li. i.
De iure patronatus,	li. i.
De morbo Gallico,	li. i.
Dieta Salerni,	li. i.
[4] De discrimine adulatoris et amici,	li. i.
De contemptu mundi,	li. i.
Comparatio martyris et virginis,	li. i.
Flosculi doctorum,	li. i.
Flores virtutum,	li. i.
Oratio dominica Cipriani,	li. i.
[5] De modo loquendi et tacendi,	li. i.
[6] Notabilia vtriusque testamenti [7] dicta,	li. ij.
Duodecim Augustini sermones,	li. i.
[8] Epistola consolatoria Basilij,	li. i.
[9] Modus bene viuendi ex Bernardo,	li. i.
[10] De celo vi ac armis vincendo,	li. i.
Precepta Agapeti,	li. i.
[11] Exempla scripture, Hanapis,	li. i.

Ex posteriori cathalogo.

---

[1] This and the next entry are additions. The first is probably the Modus bene vivendi, mentioned below.

[2] MS. *trāstule.*

[3] This work is not known.

[4] The same with the De Assentatore et Amico from Plutarch, above, p. 449.

[5] Not identified.

[6] The piththy sayinges, as above, p. 449, n. 7.

[7] MS. *testa.*

[8] Not identified.

[9] A compendius treatyse of well livynge [1545]: Brit. Mus. Catal.

[10] Printed in English, 1529: Tanner, p. 583.

[11] Printed in 1561: Brit. Mus. Catal.

Thomas Paynell, transtulit [1] Ioannem Ludouicum Viuem, [f. 175.
De officio mariti, li. i.
Latine quoque scripsit, flosculos ex varijs antiquorum patrum commentarijs, ad regem Edwardum vj. li. i. 'Memini inclytissime rex, iam olim me patri tuo.'

Ex officina Roberti Toye.

Thomas Penketh, scripsit annotationes super [f. 179.
Augustinum de ciuitate dei, li. i.
Artem sermocinandi, li. i. 'Quamuis vnica et certa ars sermocinandi tradi non solet,' etc.

Alij istum Penkayer vocant, alij Penketh, Augustinianum.

Ex quodam Cantuariensi sacerdote.

[f. 175 b.

Thomas Phayer, legisperitus nostri temporis, scripsit [2] instrumentorum seu communium scriptorum exemplaria, li. i. 'Pensata vtilitate magna, necnon.'

[3] De natura breuium.
[4] Regimen vite, li. i.

Ex magistro Ricardo Ceruyngton.

Thomas Phayer, in medicinis studiosus, scripsit, [f. 175 b.
[5] De egritudinibus puerorum, li. i. 'Quamuis (quod non dubito) quisque pius.'
Regimen vite, li. i. 'Humanum corpus constitutum est ex quatuor humoribus [6].'
[7] De pestilencia et eius curatione, li. i. 'Postquam deus omnipotens, pater et creator.'

---

[1] Printed without date [1550?]: Brit. Mus. Catal.

[2] A fragment of the preface of this book of precedents, with the incipit here given, is in the Bodleian Library.

[3] Printed by R. Redman, 1535: Dict. of nat. Biogr. 45. 140.

[4] The Regiment of Life newly corrected and enlarged, 1546. This line is an addition.

[5] Apparently the Boke of Chyldren, printed with the Regiment of Life, 1546; but the incipit does not agree.

[6] This incipit appears to be an insertion.

[7] Printed in English with the Regiment of Life, 1546.

[1] De natura simplicium, li. i.

Hęc videtur potius transtulisse e Gallico in Latinum, quam ędidisse.

Claruit A.D. 1550. Wallus.

Ex Guilhelmo Cutler, Hamtone.

Thomas Philomelus, Londinensis, poeta eruditus, scripsit, [f. 182.

Elegias tres in mortem Lilij, li. i. 'Plangite pierides, facundus plan.'

Atque alia nonnulla. Claruit A. D. 1524.

Ex collectis Edwardi Braynewode.

Elegiam ędidit super morte Ioannis Coleti, versibus xvj. 'Multum deflerat Lacedemon fata Lycurgi.'

[f. 178.

Thomas Rudborne, Wintoniensis ecclesie monachus, scripsit ex dictis et scriptis Gilde et Bede, ex libris quoque Thome Rudborne archidiaconi Sudberiensis[2] episcopi Meneuensis, Ioannis Langdene episcopi Roffensis, archidiaconi Lincolniensis, archidiaconi Oxenfordensis, Galfridi Monemutensis, et Matthęi Parisiensis,

Breuiarium chronicorum, li. i. 'Multi nobilis ac pietatis studio maxime,' etc.

Item composuit chronicon[3] maius, li. i.

Primum opus est de regibus, episcopis, comitibus, et baronibus, a Bruto vsque ad 18. annum Henrici tercij.

Ex collegio animarum, Oxon.[4]

Ad Thomam Rudborne archidiaconum Sudberiensem Thomas Walden epistolam scripsit, vnusque xij. Iudicum A.D. 1412.

Ex vtroque opere Waldeni.

[f. 177 b.

Thomas Ryngestede, alius ab illo qui fuit Dominicanus, doctor theologus atque olim vicarius de Myldenale in Sudouolgia, scripsit

---

[1] Referred to in the preface of the Regiment.

[2] *Archidiaconi Sudberiensis* inserted between the lines.

[3] According to Mr. A. F. Pollard (Dict. of nat. Biogr. 49. 378) this Chronicle is different from the Historia maior printed in Wharton's Angl. Sacr. i. 179. Much of what is here stated will be found in Leland's Collect. 1. 404 f.

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

Glossas epistolarum et euangeliorum
per totum annum de tempore, li. i. 'Factus est sermo domini ad me.'

De festis sanctorum, li. i. 'Dies dominica ab hora diei sabbati.'

Commune sanctorum, li. i. 'In ista rubrica duo notantur.'

In commemorationibus, li. i. 'In commemoratione beate Marie.'

Atque alia plura. Claruit post Henricum Chycheley.

Ex domo magistri Grey, Burię.

[f. 182 b.

Thomas Ryngestede, Dominicanus, episcopus Bangorensis[1], scripsit postillam,
In prouerbia Salomonis, li. i. 'In absconditis parabolarum conuersabitur.'

Ex bibliotheca Cantabrigiensi[2] *et Rameſię monasterio*[3].

Thomas Spenser, Carthusianus, mihi olim notissimus, scripsit, [f. 176 b.
In Paulum ad Galathas, li. i.
Trialogum inter Bylneum, Latymerum,
et Reppes, li. i.
In quo Bylneus et Latimerus, Repsum insectantur. Obijt biennio ante Batmansonum, scilicet, 1529. in domo Carthusianorum de Hynton in patria Somersetensi Bathonia non procul.

Ex Petro Wattes eiusdem olim instituti.

Thomas Stacy, Astronomus, Anglice composuit, [f. 173 b.
Indicia reuolutionum, li. i.
Atque alia quędam. Claruit A. D. 1441.

Ex regis collegio Cantabrig.[4]

Thomas Stanshaue[5], Bristollensis Minorita, doctor scripsit, [f. 175.
Tabulam vniuersalem de diuersis, li. i. 'Abstinentia. Carnotensis libro quinto[6].'

---

[1] Consecrated 1357.

[2] MS. *Cāt'*. There is a manuscript of this work at Peterhouse, no. 125 (M. R. James's Catalogue).

[3] MS. *monast.* The work is not in Leland's list or in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames., pp. 356–367).

[4] The works are not in Leland's list, nor in the old inventory or the modern catalogue edited by M. R. James.

[5] Called in II. v. 73 Staueshauu; by Tanner, Staveshaw or Shavesten; by Fabricius, Staucham, Straveshaw.

[6] MS. *li. quint* (cut off in binding).

In lecturam Guilhelmi Ware,	ta. i.	'Absolutum. Vtrum supposi-tum.'
In lecturam Cowton,	ta. i.	'Attributum. Vtrum attributa di.'
Super correctiones de la Mare, contra Thomam,	ta. i.	'Angelus. Vtrum Angelus sit compositus ex materia et.'

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

Thomas Stanshaw, doctor, scripsit [f. 175.

Tabulam diuersorum doctorum,	li. i.	'Abstinentia. Carnotensis, li. v. ca. 12.'
De salutatione Angelica,	li. i.	
De excellentia nominis Iesu,	li. i.	
Conuertimini,	li. i.	
Sermones quoque varios,	li. i.	

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

Thomas Stanshaw, obijt Auenione A. D. 1346.

Ex quodam Minoritarum registro.

[f. 177 b.

Thomas Stubbes, magister in theologia ordinis predicatorum, scripsit ad consolationem contemplatiuorum et augmentum deuotionis eorum,

Meditationes,	li. i.	'Iustitia et iudicium preparatio sedis tue,' etc.
Reuelationes Brigide,	li. i.	'Beata et venerabilis sis domina mea virgo,' etc.
De misericordia dei,	li. i.	'Misericordia secundum ethi-mologiam dicitur tribus mo-dis,' etc.
[1] Chronicon de successionibus et gestis archiepiscoporum Eboracensium.	li. i.	'Super statu Eboracensis eccle-sie, et illa famosa,' etc.

Ex magistro Cock bibliopola.

---

[1] Printed by Twysden, Decem Script., p. 1685.

Frater Thomas de Stureya, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 180.

De sacramentis, li. i.

Et alia quędam. Claruit A.D.[1]

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

[f. 180.

Thomas de Stureya, de ordine quodam mendicantium, et putatur Augustinianus, scripsit

De Sacramentis, li. i. 'Inter opera nostre salutis, quam Christus in natura humana,' etc.

Moralitates in Apocalipsin, li. i. 'Vidi Angelum dei per medium celi,' etc.

Excerptiones philosophorum, li. i.

Prognosticon de vtroque sęculo, li. i.

Ex officina Reineri Wolfij.

[f. 182.

Thomas Suleman[2], ex insula Gernze[3] (vt fertur) natus, antiquitatum studiosus historiographus, scripsit acta Thome Becketi[4], li. i.

Ex relatu magistri Tynsleye.

Collegit plures Anglorum antiquitates, vir diligentissimus. Obijtque Londini apud Carmelitas, A. D. 1545[5].

Ex relatu magistri Bacon et aliorum.

[f. 177.

Thomas de Sutton, quem alij Swetonium vocant, Anglicus, Dominicanorum doctor, inter cętera scripsit,

Super prędicamenta, li. iij.

Super vj. principia, li. i.

[6] Super priora Aristotelis, li. ij.

In posteriora eiusdem, li. ij.

---

[1] The year is not supplied.

[2] *Suleman*, written above *Solimoūt* deleted. Other forms are Soulemont, Soleman, and Solme: Dict. of nat. Biogr. 53. 271.

[3] More probably a native of Jersey: ibid.

[4] Acts and Ghests of St. Thomas of Canterbury, not known to have been printed.

[5] July 12, 1541: Dict. of nat. Biogr. 53. 272.

[6] MS. *Arist.*

Complementum Thome[1] in perhiermenias[2], li. ii.
De vnitate formarum, li. i.
Quodlibeta duo, li. i.
De relatione, li. i.
Summam theologię, li. i.
Super psalterium, li. i.
Concordiam librorum theologię, li. i.
Et alia plura.

Claruit A.D. 1290[3].

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[4].

[f. 174.

Thomas Trottysclyff[5], Anglus, Carmelita, Cantabrigiensis gymnasij alumnus olim, scripsit opus magnum,

De lingua, li. i. 'Lingua congruit in duo opera naturę, in gustu et locutionem,' etc.

Ex collegio regis Cantabrigie[6].

[f. 171.

Thomas Walden, Carmelitarum prouincialis, in Estsexie comitatu natus, Netter cognominabatur, vnde hęreticos capere solebat. Expertus erat maris periculum versus Poloniam, tandem Rotomagi in chori medio apud suos sepultus.

Ex Windesorensi[7] *Bibliotheca.*

Thomas Walleys, Dominicanus[8], doctor, Wallicus[9], composuit [f. 176.
In Exodum moralitates[10], li. i. 'Philosophus in libro de animalibus ca.[11] Ecce populus Isrel multus et.'

---

[1] Scil. *Aquinatis.*

[2] MS. *perhier.*

[3] The year has been added later.

[4] So (except the date) in Tanner, praef. p. xxxix.

[5] Not in II or in Tanner.

[6] Not in Leland's list, nor in the old inventory or in the modern catalogue edited by M. R. James.

[7] Corrected from *Winsorensi.*

[8] Corrected from *Decanus.*

[9] *Wallicus* inserted above the line.

[10] *Moralitates* written above *comment.* deleted.

[11] *Philosophus in libro de animalibus ca.* added between the lines, with a mark of insertion. According to II. v. 35 and Tanner, p. 749, this is properly the incipit of the commentary on Genesis; but cf. New College, Oxford, MS. xxx. p. 56 (Coxe, p. 8).

In Leuiticum,	li. i. 'Beatus qui custodit verba prophetię[1].'
In Numeros,	li. i. 'Recensiti sunt Israel,' etc. Num.[2] 1.
In Deuteronomium,	li. i. 'Vide terram quam dominus deus tuus.'
In Iosue,	li. i. 'Surge et transi Iordanem istum.'
In Iudicum,	li. i. 'Post mortem Iosue surrexerunt.'
In Ruth,	li. i. 'Quocunque perrexeris, pergam.'
In Esaiam,	li. i. 'Lauamini et mundi estote.'
In xij. prophetas,	li. xij.

Atque alia nonnulla.

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

Ad omne genus hominum,	li. i.
De arte[3] prędicandi,	li. i. 'Reuerendo in Christo patri ac.'

Ex domo Petri Cantabrigię[4].

Prędfatum opus de arte prędicandi ad Theobaldum de Vrsinis archiepiscopum Panormitanum, incipit 'Cum predicationis officium sit potius.'

Super psalterium lecturam[5],	li. i.
De visione faciali contra Ioannem[6] 22.	li. i. 'Mementote.'
De temporibus in potestate patris,	li. i. 'Non est vestrum nosse tempora vel modos[7].'
Sermones multos,	li. i.
[8] In methamorfosin Ouidij,	li. xv. 'A veritate.'

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[9].

---

[1] The words *Masculum immaculatum offeret solus* are written above the incipit here given.

[2] *Num.*: MS. *Nūc.*

[3] Above *arte* is written *theoria.*

[4] Cod. 99, in T. James; now lost.

[5] MS. *lectur.*

[6] MS. *Io.*

[7] MS. *mo.*

[8] Metamorphosis Ovidiana moraliter a magistro Thoma Waleys explanata, printed by Jodocus Badius Ascensius, 1509, and by F. Regnault, 1515.

[9] Tanner, praef. p. xxxix.

In ecclesiasten, li. i. 'Dixi igitur in corde meo, vadam.'

In cantica canticorum [1], li. i. 'Canticorum liber additur, quo per.'

Ex collegio Lincolniensi, Oxon.[2]

Contra Ioannem 22. papam, li. i.

Ex museo Roberti Talbot.

Campus florum, copiosus index iuris canonici, li. i.

Ex Lelando de viris illustribus [3].

[f. 30 b.

Campus florum, vocabularius quidam erat, apud Miram vallem [4], locum deuotis monachis valde amenum, factus circa A. D. 1359.

Nicolaus Brigan in collectionibus.

[f. 30 b.

Campus florum Thome Gualensis [5], li. i. Incipit 'Disciplinę claustrali deditus apud miram vallem.' Claruit autor A.D. 1359.

Ex collegio Magdalenę, Oxon.[6]

[f. 131.

Monachus quidam Cisterciensis apud Miram vallem, scripsit ex diuersis doctoribus,

Campum florum, li. i. 'Disciplinę claustrali deditus.'

Et alia quędam. Claruit A.D. 1359, patet ex opere.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.[7]

---

[1] MS. *cāt.*

[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[3] Leland, Comm. p. 334, does not say, as it is stated in the Dict. of nat. Biogr. 59. 121, either that this work, which he saw in the University library at Oxford, was an English-Latin dictionary, or that it bore the incipit assigned to it below. But Bale certainly believed that the book with this incipit was written by Thomas Walleys: see II. v. 35. I suspect that the incipit has been erroneously borrowed from a different work, apparently of grammatical content, written by a Cistercian: see the latter entries below. A Biblical Campus Florum is in the Peterhouse MS. 243 (M. R. James's Catalogue; T. James, no. 86). Cf. A. Way, Promptorium Parvulorum, 3 (1865), pref. pp. xxv, xxvi, lxxxiii–lxxxv.

[4] Merevale, a Cistercian abbey in Warwickshire.

[5] *Thome Gualensis* added above the line in different ink.

[6] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[7] Perhaps the anonymous Campeflour in the Syon Catalogue, A. 66. This is a grammatical treatise.

[f. 171.

Thomas Walsyngham, monachus S. Albani[1], chronicon ędidit ab irruptione Normannorum vsque ad principium regni regis Henrici sexti, cui suum dedicauit opus[2]. Claruit A. D. 1430[3].

Ex Guilhelmo Horman.

Thomas Walsyngham, prędentor diui Albani, scripsit [f. 176 b.

Continuationes chronicorum Ranulphi, li. i. 'Hoc anno, quinto die Iunij apud manerium regium[4].'

Incipit opus eo anno quo Benedictus obijt et Clemens vj. successit, anno scilicet, domini 1342.

Ex collegio Achademię, Oxon.[5]

Chronicas maiores Thomas de Walsyngham edidit, apud S. Albanum. Potestas (inquit) conceditur inaudita Waltero de Dysse, vt ad ducis Lancastrie profectionem conduceret, etc. Petrus Pateshul Wicleuista[6].

Ex Bibliotheca Ioan. Lelandi.

Scripsit continuationes Polychronici, ab anno domini 1342. vsque ad annum domini 1417. li. i. 'Hoc anno, quinto die Iunij apud manerium regium de Langeley,' etc.

Ex musęo magistri Yaxleye.

[1] *Monachus S. Albani* written above *Canonicus regularis* deleted.

[2] The Ypodigma Neustriae (ed. H. T. Riley, 1876) contains a dedication to Henry V and begins with the Norman inroads in France; but it ends in 1419. The Historia Anglicana (ed. Riley 1863–1864) begins with the reign of Edward I and continues to the accession of Henry VI.

[3] Walsingham lived under Richard II (Riley, introd. to Hist. Anglic., 2. pp. x–xii; Sir E. M. Thompson, introd. to Chron. Angl. 1874, pp. xxxi–xxxiv); and the works attributed to him were reduced to their present forms, and their latest sections added, by some subsequent writer.

[4] See Hist. Anglic. 1. 253, and introd. to vol. 2, pp. xiii, xiv; Thompson's introd. to Chron. Angl., p. xxxv, n. 1. The Bodleian MS., Rawl. B. 152, contains an abbreviated text of the Hist. Anglic., in which at the foot of f. 38, where the incipit here given appears, the words 'Hic finit opus Ranulphi Cestrensis' are written; but both here and the Bodl. MS. 462, f. 140 (where there is a similar note), the passage beginning, 'Hoc anno, quinto die,' &c., is written before the mention of the termination of Ranulph Higden's work.

[5] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[6] Summarized from the Chron. Angl., pp. 376 f., rather than from the Hist. Anglic. 2. 157.

[f. 173 b.

Thomas Wilson, Cantabrigiensis, Anglice scripsit ad regem Edwardum sextum,

[1] Regulam rationis seu artem logices, li. i. 'Si meus respondeat voluntati conatus.'

Liber incipit. 'In omni hominum conatu hec vna regula.'

[2] Fontem sapientie de arte rhetorica, li. i. 'Homo qui habet spiritum dei.'

Ex officina Ricardi Grafton.

Thomas Woburne, scripsit[3] [f. 173 b.

Meditationes quasdam, vel de cordis prȩparatione, lib. i. 'Do me totum, nihil dixi et totum dixi.'

Ex musȩo Beconi.

Thomas Wyat, eques auratus, psalmos penitentiales rhithmice edidit[4], [f. 179 b.

li. i. 'Amor vt legem daret subditorum cordibus,' etc.

Ex officina Roberti Toye.

[f. 175.

[5] Thomas Wycke, canonicus regularis, tribus modis vinum carmine laudauit, incipit 'Syncerum mihi dede merum si vis mea dicta.'

Scripsit commendationem vini et increpationem gule, incipit 'Prandens in mensa, ventris deponere pensa[6].'

Ex camera Nicolai Grimoaldi.

Thomas Wylton, Cancellarius ad diuum Paulum Londini, scripsit, [f. 171.

De validis mendicantibus, Numquit sint in statu perfeccionis? etc. li. i. 'Vtrum viri validi ad corporales labores, et potentes[7].'

---

[1] The Rule of Reason, conteinyng the Arte of Logique, printed by R. Grafton, 1552.

[2] The Arte of Rhetorique, printed by the same, 1553.

[3] Not in II or in Tanner.

[4] Printed in English by Raynald and John Harryngton, 1550.

[5] Identified in II. iv. 72 with the Oseney annalist: cf. Luard's pref. to Ann. monast. 4. pp. x, xi.

[6] MS. *pēs* (cut off in binding).

[7] *Potentes*, Digby MS. (Bodl. Libr.) 75. f. 122: MS. *potē*.

De 7. peticionibus orationis dominicę, li. i. 'Debes cognoscere quę sunt septem peticiones,' etc.

Atque alia plura. Claruit A.D.[1]

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[2].

[f. 172.

Thomas Wylton, qui scripsit de validis mendicantibus, hanc habet sententiam. Excusant se (inquit) monachi in visitatione mulierum, opus charitatis esse[3] eas visitare, moribus instruere, et in domino consolari, sic nullum est periculum. Qui legit certam.

Ex scripto eiusdem Thome[4].

[f. 172 b.

Thomas de Wynchecombe, monachus Eueshamensis, scripsit,

[5]Chronicon sui coenobij, li. i.

Guilhelmus Botoner in antiquitatibus 92.

[f. 174.

Turgotus iussu Walcheri Dunelmensis episcopi, fit monachus per Aldewinum abbatem apud Weremutham A. D. 1074. Hic prior Dunelmi in episcopum Scotorum eligitur A. D. 1107. In episcopum sancti Andreę Eboraci consecratur per Vlfricum cardinalem ac Thomam Eboracensem archiepiscopum, A. D. 1109. Rediens Dunelmum, vitam finiuit ibidem A. D. 1115.

Ex chronico monachi Dunelmensis[6].

[f. 174.

Turstinus archiepiscopus Eboracensis, scripsit ad Guilhelmum Cantuariensem,

[7]De fundatione cenobij Funtanensis, li. i. 'Reuerendissimo in Christi charitate,' etc.

Ex Westmonasteriensi libro[8].

---

[1] The year is not supplied.

[2] The Syon MS. O. 28, ff. 114, 118, contained both the works here named, but in the Catalogue the first alone is ascribed to Wilton.

[3] *Esse* written above *discas facere* deleted.

[4] The quotation is very loose: see Digby MS. 75, f. 123 *b*.

[5] According to Tanner, p. 778, the work is contained in the Cottonian MS., Vitellius E. xvii, now much injured by fire.

[6] Perhaps from some abridgement of Simeon of Durham: see his Hist. Regum (Works, 2. 204, ed. Arnold; cf. p. 241).

[7] Printed by J. R. Walbran, Memorials of Fountains Abbey, 1. 11 (1863)

[8] Cf. Leland, Collect. 2. 367. The Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, MS. cxxxix. 14, which contains the work, is believed to have been formerly a Westminster MS.: see above, p. 13, n. 3, and p. 348, n. 2.

Vincentius[1] Minorita, scripsit expositionem [f. 185.
eorum quę fiunt in missa, li. i. 'Vt viris ecclesiasticis innotescerent, quę ad eorum spectant officia,' etc.
Claruit anno 1250.

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[2].

Vincentius Couentrianus, Carmelita in primis celebris, Grante Giruiorum studuit. Eratque primus sui ordinis, qui ibidem publice profiteretur artes. Exemplo et alij huius recte admoniti, causam solicite promouebant literariam, precipue Ioannes Weston, Guilhelmus Pictauensis Gallus, et Humfridus Neckton.

Ex Lelando de Illustribus viris[3].

Vmfridus dux Glocestrię, cognomento bonus, scripsit, [f. 184.
Ad abbatem diui Albani, epi. i. 'Vmfridus regum filius, frater, et patruus,' etc. 'Meditantibus nobis nuper, quam fugax.'
De sua donatione, epi. i. 'Cum dominus rex per literas suas.'

Ex actis Ioannis Whitamstede[4].

[f. 183.
Vtredus Bolton[5] Monachus Dunelmensis, doctor Oxoniensis, scripsit inter alia,
Contra iniustas fratrum querelas, li. i. 'Periculis in falsis fratribus. Cor. 11.'

---

[1] Above the line is written *Couentrensis, Carmelita*.

[2] Not in Leland's list or in the Catal. (Chron. Abbat. Rames. pp. 356–367).

[3] Comm. pp. 312 sq.

[4] The former letter is given by John Amundesham, vol. 2. 187.

[5] *Bolton* added above the line.

Et alia. Claruit circa tempora Wicleui A. D. 1380.

Ex Nordouicensi monasterio.

Idem Vtredus scripsit super Bernardum Clareuallensem, de prȩcepto et dispensatione, li. i. 'Abbas supra regulam non est, cui se spon.'

Ex regis collegio Cantabrigie[1].

Vtredus Dunelmensis, Oxonij multas opiniones nouas et subtiles inuenit per studij laborem scolastici[2] exercitij gratia. Et aduersarium molestissimum[3] habebat Guilhelmum Iordan Dominicanum doctorem[4], calumniatorem, qui eum ab ecclesię vnitate proscindere nitebatur. Sed minime claudicabat Vtredus, quem scientię claritas illustrabat, morum exornabat probitas, atque ab annis iuuenilibus venustabat conuersationis honestas, etc. Hęc Adam abbas regij montis[5] prope Oxonium, ordinis Cistertiensis in epistola ad Simonem Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, A. D. 1368.

Ex vltimis monachorum epistolis.

De perfectione priuatę religionis, li. i.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Whitamstede[6].

Vthredus monachus Dunelmi, doctor Oxoniensis scripsit,

De dotatione ecclesię, li. i.

Contra impugnantes eandem, li. i.

De sacramento altaris, li. i.

Ex Ioanne Pullano Oxoniensi.

De regia Christi dignitate, li. i. 'Videns esse planum, dominum nostrum Iesum Christum, ab ipso,' etc.

Contra fratrum mendicitatem, li. i. 'Vtrum paupertas mendicitatis que est vltima,' etc.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.[7]

---

[1] MS. *Cantabrig.* The book is not in Leland or in M. R. James's lists.

[2] *Scolastici* inserted between the lines.

[3] *Molestissimum* inserted between the lines.

[4] Cf. above, p. 232, under IOANNES MARCHELEY.

[5] For *regii loci* see above, p. 7, under ADAMUS ABBAS REGIJ LOCI.

[6] Not in the list in John Amundesham, vol. 2. 268; but see below, append. v.

[7] Neither these works nor the following are in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

Substancialia regule monachalis,	li. i.	'Nouicio inquirenti, quare hec duo, puta castitatem,' etc.

Ex eodem regine collegio.

Pro monachis veris,	li. i.	'Abbas, prior, seu quiscunque presidens.'
Meditationes deuotas,	li. i.	'Notandum quod meditaciones sunt legen.'
De diligendis inimicis,	li. i.	'Ad dilectionem inimicorum inuita.'

Ex bibliotheca Radingensi[1].

---

[1] Not in Leland's list, nor in that in the Engl. Hist. Rev. 3. 117–125.

[1] Waldewinus Wigorniensis episcopus, inter cętera scripsit, [f. 188.

Sermones varios, li. i. 'In tribus maxime debent pre.'

Atque alia quędam. Claruit A. D.[2]

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

[f. 186 b.

Warnerius monachus Westmonasteriensis, vir eruditus, multa scripsit opuscula, prędcipue homelias ad vulgum, et claruit anno a Christi incarnatione 1092.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo[3].

[f. 188.

[4] Wilkinus de Spoleto, officio iudex, sub Friderico cesare, metrice composuit

[5] Historiam Alexandri Macedonum regis, li. iij. 'Post Abrahe legem, qua circumcisus habetur,' etc.

De prouidentia diuina, li. i.[6] 'O deus alme pater, audet cui dicere nullus.'

Gesta Friderici quoque, li. i.

Claruit A. D. 1236.

Ex musęo doctoris Clynton.

---

[1] It is not known whether this writer is identical with bishop Baldwin (above, pp. 36 f.): the incipit here given is not that of Baldwin's sermons. The article on Waldewin in II. x. 51 states that his sermons were preserved 'Nordouici et alibi.' There was a William Walewen, S. T. B., connected with the monastery of Worcester, 1468/9: 14th Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm., Append. viii., p. 179 (1895).

[2] The year is not supplied.

[3] Tanner, praef. p. xxxix; where no works are named.

[4] Not in the Edd. Simler gives the article exactly as it stands here, omitting the incipits, and adds after the date 'ex Hibernia.'

[5] Labbe (Nova Bibl. MSS. Libr., p. 68, 1653) assigns the History of Alexander (but with a different incipit) to Qualichinus or Aretinus. He is followed by Fabricius, Bibl. Graec. (ed. C. G. Harles, 1793) 3. 50: cf. Bibl. Lat. Med. Æv., under *Solyinus* (tom. 6. 494 *b*, ed. 1859). J. Berger de Xivrey gives the name, from the Paris MS. Lat. 8501, as Quilichinus: Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits, 13 (2). 191 (1838).

[6] Above *li. i.* the words *car. i.* are inserted between the lines.

Wygmore Anglus, scripsit inter alia, [f. 188.
Sermones de tempore, li. i. 'Ecce rex tuus venit tibi mansuetus.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[1].

Wyndignotus[2], non contempnendus scriptor, [f. 186 b.
Saxonum historiam texit, li. i.

Ex indice Guilhelmi Horman.

---

[1] Perhaps the Sermones de temporali per annum, No. P. 63 in the Syon Catalogue, of which one Wigmore was donor.

[2] Bale in II. x. 54 is unable to say whether this writer was the same with Windichinus, the monk of Corvey (as Trithemius spells the name, p. 130); nor is it easy to understand how the name of Witichindus (or Widukindus) whose work was published at Basle in 1532, should have been thus corrupted.

[*APPENDIX I. SCRIPTORES ANONYMI*[1].]

[f. 7 b.

Aldremannus Londinensis, versificator ille curialis, qui magis sensuum expressor, quam verborum aut metrorum aucupator extiterat, carmina scripsit.

Giraldus Cambrensis, li. 2, *ca.* 20, *de eccl.*[2].

[3] Anglus quidam eruditus, scripsit commentarium in Lucam, li. i. 'Disciplina medici exaltabit caput illius,' etc. [f. 12 b.

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

[4] Anglus quidam scripsit contra Marianum Scotum, circa calculationes, li. i. 'De numero annorum ab incarnatione domini, quidam calculator[5]. [f. 12 b.

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[6]

Anglus quidam anonymus, scripsit postillam in Apocalipsim, li. i. 'Apocalipsis hic[7] inter reliquos noui testamenti[8].'

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[9]

Anglus quidam poeta, carmine opus edidit, li. i. 'Autoris modicum stylum falerasque poete,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[10].

Anglus quidam scripsit in Apocalipsim Ioannis, li. viij. 'Diuersos marina discrimina transuadentes' etc.

Alius Anglus scripsit in Apocalipsim, li. i. 'Numquid ad preceptum eleuabitur aquila, et in arduis.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

---

[1] This appendix includes also some pseudonymous titles, such as *Dares Phrygius*.

[2] The part of the Speculum Ecclesiae, if this be the work referred to, containing dist. ii. 20 is lost.

[3] The articles headed *Anglus* are here (as is done in similar groups of articles in these appendixes) printed in the order in which they stand in the manuscript. Those of which Bale subsequently discovered the proper names are inserted in their alphabetical place in the text of this volume. See also append. ii., *Liber de fraterna correctione*, below, p. 477.

[4] This article is repeated under *Quidam Anglus* on f. 149.

[5] *Etc.* is added on f. 149.

[6] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[7] *Haec*, II. pt. 2, p. 172.

[8] MS. *testa*.

[9] Perhaps cod. 11 in James; not identified in Bernard or Coxe.

[10] 'Poete Angli opusculum:' below, append. v.

Anglus quidam scripsit super dictiones Bibliorum, li. i. 'Quamuis in libro magistri Alexandri,' etc.

Ex domo magistri Grafton.

Anonymus quidam scripsit sermones in Apocalipsim, [f. 11 b.
li. i. 'Spiritu magno vidit vltima,' etc.

Anglus erat.

Ex Ioanne Ducket, Lynne.

Anonymus quidam, scripsit [1] vitam Edwardi martyris, satis Latine, li. i. 'Inclytus rex Edwardus' etc.

Vitam Oswaldi carmine, li. i. 'In noua fert animus.'

Ex collectionibus Lelandi.

Author incertus scripsit acta et gesta Ricardi primi, [f. 12 b.
li. i. 'Egrotante Henrico rege Anglorum apud' etc.[2]

Ex collegio Magdalenę, Oxon.

[f. 30.

Canonicus quidam regularis, vir doctus, scripsit super exoticis Bibliorum dictionibus, Repositorium Biblię, li. i. 'Licet nonnulli circa vocab.'

Ex domo Michaelis Hobley.

Carmelita quidam, in concilio Constantiensi, sermonem quendam ędidit, Incipit 'Hoc oro vt charitas uestra magis.'

Ex actis eius concilij, Nordouici[3].

[f. 34.

Daretem Phrygium ac Ditem Cretensem in historijs de bello Troiano, Guido de Columna Messanensis foeliciter illustrauit. In Burgo Petri [4], et Walden.

Ex Bostoni Buriensis catalogo [5].

[f. 34.

Daretis Phrygij Iliadas e Greco in Latinum transtulit Iosephus Deuonius ac Latinis carminibus exposuit.

Ex Guilhelmo Fastregico [6] *et Lelando* [7].

Albanus Torrinus in prefatione super Daretem Phrygium. De authore minus quam de interprete ambigo. Sunt quę Britannum hunc fuisse arguunt, priscis et insolentioribus quandoque verbis gaudet, pauloque audacior videtur, etc.

Ex Conrado Gesnero, fo. 188 [8].

---

[1] See Hardy's Descr. Catal. 1. 579 f.

[2] A similar incipit is quoted by Hardy 2. 523 from the Cotton MS. Cleopatra C. ix.

[3] Cf. below, append. v.

[4] MS. E. vii. in the old Peterborough Catalogue: Gunton's Peterborough, p. 194.

[5] The extract in Tanner, praef., pp. xxx, xxxi, contains the reference to the monasteries here named for 'Dares Frigius' only: 'Guido de Columpna Messana' is cited later on in the notice.

[6] See above, IOSEPHUS ANGLICUS, pp. 276 f.

[7] Comm., pp. 236 ff.

[8] Bibliotheca, f. 188.

Doctores septem custodiarum Anglie, apud Minoritas, scripserunt [f. 32 b.
[1] Catalogum de libris et autoribus ex
Minoritarum Bibliothecis, li. i.
Ex Lincolniensi collegio, Oxon.[2]

Dominicani scripserunt impugnationem [f. 31.
contra fratres de ordine minorum, li. i.
Ex eiusdem[3] *Lelandi collectaneis.*

Episcopus quidam Eboracensis, scripsit [f. 42 b.
in epistolas quotidianas, li. i. 'Fenestram facies in archa, hęc.'
Ex domo Ricardi Grafton[4].

[f. 48.
Franciscanus quidam Anglus, ab origine mundi ad annum vsque a Christi natiuitate 1293, edidit,
[5] Annales chronicorum, li. i. 'Adam primus homo in agro Damasceno[6].'
Figura historiarum, a condito mundo ad Christi ascensionem, incipit, 'Consyderans historię sacrę prolixitatem[7].'

Frater perscrutator Eboracensis inter cętera scripsit, [f. 43.
De impressionibus aeris, li. i. 'In anno Christi 1325. in ciuit.'
De mirabilibus elementorum, li. i.
Atque alia plura.
Claruit in ciuitate Eboracensi A. D. M.CCC. XXV, et anno regis Edwardi filij Anglorum regis Edwardi xviij.
Ex regis collegio Cantabrig.[8]

[f. 66.
Hibernicus quidam, composuit ficticium illum Gildę sapientis librum, de quo ait Polydorus, Nebulo pessimus ex cuiusdam Galfredi scriptis[9], Breuiarium hoc composuit, illudque Gildę sapientis compendium inscripsit[10].
Ex domo Nicolai Brigan.

---

[1] Cf. *Opus septem custodiarum*, below, append. ii., p. 479.

[2] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[3] This article follows that on DOROCHIUS, above, p. 61.

[4] No. I. 36 in the Syon Catalogue: see RICARDUS SCROPE, above, p. 358.

[5] The reference appears to be to some compendium of the Summa, or Genealogia et Chronologia sanctorum Patrum, of Peter of Poitiers (Basle 1592), the incipit of which is that here assigned to the Figura Historiarum. See also below, append. iii., p. 487. The words 'Adam in agro Damasceno' open the work (after the preface, 'Considerans,' &c.) in the Laud. MS. (Bodl. Libr.) Misc. 270, f. 1. Cf. II. xii. 71 and Tanner, p. 640, under *Rogerus Albanus*, according to whom the writer was a Carmelite.

[6] MS. *Dam.*

[7] MS. *prolixita*.

[8] Not in the old inventory printed by M. R. James, Catal., pp. 72 ff., nor in T. James.

[9] Before *scriptis, libris* deleted.

[10] Loosely cited from Polydore Vergil, Angl. Hist., p. 16, Basle 1524 (p. 25, ed. A. Thysius 1651); where, however, the writer is not called an Irishman, but is identified with Geoffrey of

Iuuenis quidam Anglus, scripsit contra mendicitatem fratrum, [f. 116b.
li. i. 'Quia omnia communiter omnibus data sunt ad habendum, vt videtur ex conceptu textuum,' etc.

In fine Hildegardis, Cyrilli, atque abbatis Ioachim prophecias aduersus eosdem adducit.

Ex officina Ricardi Kele.

Minorita quidam, theologus, scripsit [f. 132b.
[1] Fasciculum virtutum et vitiorum, li. i. 'Frater predilecte ac sodalis.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

[f. 131.
Monachus quidam de Euesham [2], scripsit visionem seu reuelationem quam olim [3] habuit, li. i. 'Legimus sane patrum temporibus, de statu [4].'

Ex Bibliotheca monasterij Nordouicensis [5].

Monachus quidam Brigidensis de Syon (putatur Thomas Ismaelita [6]), scripsit Speculum humilitatis, li. i. 'Dominus noster Jesus Christus dicit discipulus.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton [7].

Monachus quidam Cisterciensis apud Miram vallem [*v. supra*, Thomas Walleys, *p.* 458].

Monachus quidam Cantuariensis, ad fanum saluatoris,
[8] Chronicon edidit, de gestis regum Anglicorum, a principio Albionis vsque ad xiiij. annum Henrici vj. li. i. 'Anno a creatione mundi 3900. erat in Grecia,' etc.

Ex quodam magistro Ioanne [9] *Louthe.*

Monmouth. Possibly the reference is to the so-called Pseudo-Gildas, in the Cotton MS. Julius D. xi (Ward's Catal. of Romances, i. 274 ff.).

[1] See below, append. ii., s. v. *Fasciculus morum*, under which title the work appears five times in the Syon Catalogue.

[2] For *Eynsham*: see Luard, Matth. Paris, Chron. mai. 2. 423 and n. 1. Various accounts of the vision (which is again mentioned below, append. ii., p. 481) are there cited from the Cotton MS., Caligula A. viii, and from the Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, MS. 43.

[3] Above the line is written *anno domini* 1196. without mark of insertion.

[4] These words occur not far from the beginning of the vision, e.g. in the Selden MS. (Bodl. Libr.) 66 supra, f. 1 *b*.

[5] Below, append. v.

[6] To whom the Speculum is attributed in H. vii. 82. It does not appear under his name, above, p. 440.

[7] An anonymous Speculum Humilitatis is in the Syon Catalogue, S. 43.

[8] See below *Noua Chronica*, append. iii., pp. 485, 489.

[9] *Ioanne* inserted above the line; cf. below, p. 489.

Monachus quidam Cisterciensis de Mailros, scripsit Rogeri Houeden epitomen [1], li. i. Postquam veridicus historiographus et doctor.'

Cum additionibus ad A. D. 1269. Quod quidam studiosus abduxit ex Scotia.

Ex bibliotheca Ioan. Lelandi.

Monachus ad fanum diui Albani, scripsit Chronicon Anglie [2], li. i. 'Anno gratie M.CC. lix. rex Anglorum Henricus,' etc.

Finit A. D. M.CCCC.

Ex bibliotheca eiusdem Lelandi.

Monachus Petroburgensis, scripsit [3] descriptionem Northfolchie, seu de moribus Northfolchianorum, li. i. 'Edictum exijt, Augusto cesare, etc.

Ex libro Rithmorum et carminum.

[f. 137.

Northfolcianus quidam edidit, [4] Impugnationem descriptionis Northfolchie, aduersus monachum Petroburgensem [5], Rith. i. 'Edictum fingitur, factum a cesare,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

[f. 148 b.

Preceptor quidam Stanfordiensis, A. D. 1309, scripsit in Boetium de consolatione philosophie, li. v. 'Carmina que quondam, etc. Quia in isto qui est liber Boetij,' etc.

De disciplina scholarium, li. i. 'Hominum natura multipliciter est serua, etc. Ista propositio scripta est a philosopho,' etc.

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon. [6]

---

[1] Chronica de Mailros, ed. J. Stevenson, 1835. Cf. Hardy's Descr. Catal. 2. 177, 3. 177 f.

[2] The incipit is that of W. Rishanger's Chronicle (ed. H. T. Riley, 1865), the Cotton manuscript of which (Faustina B. ix) is mutilated at the end and stops short in 1306. Bale's date, 1400, must in any case be that of some continuator of Rishanger; but none is known to end exactly at that year (cf. C. Horstman's intr. to John of Tynemouth's Nova Legenda Anglie, 1, pp. xlv–l).

[3] In the Cotton MS. Titus A. xx, which contains many pieces by Mapes, this appears at f. 165 *b*. It is assigned to Gualtherus Mapes, above, p. 110; cf. p. 97. The book was in MS. K. xiii. in the old Peterborough Catalogue: Gunton's Peterborough, p. 216. See also below, append. ii., s. v. *Rithmus*. This and the following piece are printed by T. Wright, Early Mysteries (1838), p. 91.

[4] Cf. Cotton MS., Titus A. xx. f. 166. The verses are assigned to Ioannes de sancto Omero, above, p. 235.

[5] *Monachum Petroburgensem* written above *Waltherum Mapes* deleted.

[6] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe. Both the works named appear in the Exeter College MS. xxviii. ff. 206 and 2 (Coxe, p. 10); where the Commentary is anonymous and the work De Disciplina Scholarium is attributed to William Whetely, master of the schools at Stamford. Cf. H. Rashdall, Universities of Europe, 2. 397 n.

[*APPENDIX II. LIBRI ANONYMI.*]

[f. 30 b.

Catalogus doctorum ac librorum diuersorum quorum nomina ponuntur secundum ordinem alphabeti, li. i. 'Abbas Ioachim, Require vocabulum Ioachim,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensis monasterij.

[f. 23 b.

[1] Curia sapientie, opus ignoti autoris, li. ij. 'Laboriosa ac miraculosa sapientie opera,' etc.

Ex hospitis domo Dublinie.

Agit hoc opus in vulgari sermone, de Deo et hierarchijs, de lapidibus, rupibus, fluminibus, piscibus, herbis, arboribus, auibus, animalibus, scientijs, et alijs.

[f. 36.

[2] Defensor pacis, liber ab Armachano, Marsilio[3], vel Occamo, ęditus, incipit, 'Omni quippe desyderabilis debet esse.'

Ex Ramesiensi monasterio[4].

[f. 36.

[5] Dialogus de diuite et paupere, li. i. Incipit, 'Dives et pauper obuiauerunt sibi,' etc.

Hic liber est de decem prȩceptis.

Ex Bibliotheca Nordouicensi.

[f. 36.

Dialogus inter diuitem et pauperem, super perfectione paupertatis illius quam profitetur ordo fratrum mendicantium[6].

Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Whitamstede[7].

[f. 36.

[8] Domys daye, seu dies terribilis, li. i. 'Douera tempore[9] regis Edwardi reddebat xviij. libras.

Ex venationibus Nicolai Brigam.

---

[1] Printed by Caxton [1481?] and by some attributed to John Lydgate: see W. Blades, Caxton, pp. 250 f., ed. 2, 1882.

[2] This work by Marsilius of Padua was first printed anonymously at Basle 1522. See a bibliography in S. Riezler, Die literarischen Widersacher der Päpste (Leipzig 1874), pp. 193 f.

[3] *Marsilio* inserted between the lines.

[4] Not in the Catalogue (Chron. Abbat. Rames. pp. 356–367).

[5] This article is repeated without the reference to the Norwich library on f. 42. The dialogue Dives et Pauper was printed by R. Pynson, 1493, and by Wynkyn de Worde, 1496.

[6] MS. *mēd'*.

[7] Amundesham, 2. 269.

[8] Domesday Book, 1, ed. 1793.

[9] MS. *temopore*.

Exceptiones contra librum qui dicitur, Manus contra omnipotentem, li. i. 'Incipit a detractione et felle.' [f. 42.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon.

[1] Fasciculus morum, li. vij. 'Frater predilecte ac sodalis preelecte [2].' [f. 48.

Ex collegio Lincol. Oxon.[3]

Fratrum in Auenione combustorum opiniones et confessiones. [f. 47 b.

Ex Redingensi bibliotheca[4].

Legenda Anselmi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, li. i. 'Ad depellendas infidelitatis,' etc. [f. 126 b.

Ex Gualtero cantore Albanensi.

[Leges.] [f. 122 b.

Leges et consuetudines regum Anglie, li. iij. 'Leges quas dicunt Edwardi regis ex Canuti primum institutione diductas esse,' etc.

Instituta Canuti centum,

Leges Alphredi,

Leges Alphredi incipiunt 'Locutus est dominus ad Moysen dicens, Ego sum dominus deus tuus,' etc.

Leges Ine, li. i. 'Ego Inas dei gratia West-saxonum.'

Leges Ethelstani, li. i. 'Ego Ethelstanus consilio Ruberti[5].'

Ad populos subiectos, li. i. 'Ethelstanus rex notifico vobis.'

Instituta regis Alphredi, li. i. 'Hec sunt pacis agenda quę Alphredus rex,' etc.

Instituta regis Edgari, li. i. 'Hoc est institutum quod Edgarus rex cum consilio,' etc.

Decreta vel emendationes Henrici primi, li. i. 'Regem Anglie singulari maiestate reg.'

Ex Ioanne Ducket Lynne.

Eadmundus Anglorum rex, Ethelstani frater[6], scripsit, [f. 37.

---

[1] Attributed to Robert Silk or Selke in the Corpus Christi College, Oxford, MS. ccxviii. and in the Laud. MSS., Misc. 213 and 568; but in the second of these the work is described by a later hand as 'de compilacione fratris Iohannis Spicer.'

[2] So in the Lincoln College MS.: MS. *preel.*

[3] Cod. lii (Coxe, pp. 33 f.).

[4] Not in Leland or in the Catalogue printed in the English Historical Review 3. 117 ff. (1888).

[5] *Ruberti* very doubtful. The word is written between the lines above *subd.* The name should be *Wulfhelmi.*

[6] *Ethelstani frater* written above *ferreum latus dictus* deleted.

Leges solennes, lib. i. 'Capitulum primum, de regula ministrorum Dei.'

Ex Petro Osburno.

Inas Anglorum rex fecit lxxx. capita legum, lib. i.[1] 'In primis prȩcipimus,vt ministri Domini rectam disciplinam,' etc.

Alphredi regis Visisaxonum leges 51. numero, lib. i. 'Postquam natus pro salute nostra Dei filius,' etc.

Cap. 9. de ducente sanctimonialem ab ecclesia.

Leges Alphredi Anglorum et Godrini Dacorum regum, lib. i. 'Hoc est consilium quod Alphredus rex et Godrinus,' etc.

Alie leges eorundem, 'Si quis rectum sibi fieri postulet, coram,' etc.

Ex Ioanne Bromton, abbate[2]

[3] Edwardi Senioris Anglorum regis leges xij. numero, lib. ij. 'Edwardus rex mandat ac prȩcipit,' etc.

[4] Ethelstani regis leges 45. numero, lib. i. 'Ego Ethelstanus rex, consilio Wulfhelmi archiepiscopi mei,' etc.

[5] Legem de episcopis quoque, 'Episcopo iure pertinet, omnem rectitudinem promouere Dei,' etc.

[6] Adhuc leges xxij. 'Hoc est iudicium qualiter hundredum,' etc.

[7] Adhuc leges xix. 'Hoc consultum est, quod episcopi et prepositi,' etc.

[8] Eadmundus rex, ferreum latus [9] dictus, leges 20. condidit, lib. i. 'Eadmundus rex congregauit magnam synodum Dei ordinis,' etc.

---

[1] The words *lxxx. capit.* are repeated above this at the end of the preceding line.

[2] Chron., in Twysden's Decem. Scriptt. 1. 761, 819, 820, 829, 828. The text is that of the Quadripartitus, see Liebermann, Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen, 1. 89; 43, 55; 129, 93 n. (1898).

[3] The following article is likewise taken from the Quadripartitus as given by Bromton; p. 835 (Liebermann 1. 139) &c.: see the references subjoined.

[4] Bromton, p. 840 (Liebermann, p. 147).

[5] Bromton, p. 845.

[6] Bromton, p. 847 (Liebermann, p. 192).

[7] Bromton, p. 852 (Liebermann, p. 173).

[8] Bromton, p. 858 (Liebermann, p. 185).

[9] This surname should have been corrected, as above, p. 473, n. 6.

Sequitur in 4. articulo: 'Qui cum nunna vel sanctimoniali fornicabitur, sanctificato atrio sit indignus, nisi emendet, sitque sicut homicida, idem dicimus de adulterio vel infracto coniugio.'

[1] Edgari regis leges 13. — 'Hoc est institutum, quod Edgarus rex,' etc.

[2] Ethelredi regis instituta vj. — 'Hoc est consilium quod Ethelredus rex,' etc.

Item xxx. leges eiusdem regis, — lib. i. 'Hę sunt leges quas Ethelredus rex et sapientes,' etc.

[f. 37 b.

[3] Item, xviij. leges eiusdem regis, — lib. i. 'Hęc sunt verba pacis et prę-locutiones, quas Ethelredus rex,' etc.

[4] Canuti Anglorum regis c.xj.[5] leges, — lib. i. 'In primis est, vt Deum et Dominum nostrum tota mente diligamus,' etc.

[6] Edwardus confessor,
Leges communes fecit, — lib. i.

[7] Henrici primi Anglorum regis institutiones vel leges, — lib. i. 'Henricus Dei gratia rex Anglorum omnibus baronibus,' etc.

[[8] LIBELLUS; LIBER.]

[f. 126.

[9] Libellus de originę vniuersitatis Cantabrigię per Nicolaum Cantelow[10], incipit, 'Anno a mundi creatione 4321. inclytus rex Britonum Gurguntius,' etc.[11]
Ex aula Clarensi[12] *ac Petri domo*[13].

Liber de taxatione ecclesiarum Cantuariensis dioceseos.
Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię[14].

---

[1] Bromton, p. 871 (Liebermann, p. 195).
[2] Bromton, p. 893, 895, 899 (Liebermann, pp. 217, 228, 220).
[3] The following entries are subjoined to f. 37 b, with a mark of continuation from the preceding page.
[4] Bromton, p. 919 (Liebermann, p. 279).
[5] These Roman numerals are written above the Arabic *111*, which however is not deleted.
[6] Bromton, p. 956.
[7] Ibid., p. 1021.
[8] The entries under these headings are printed in the order of the manuscript.
[9] See also below, p. 476, n. 8.
[10] *Per Nicolaum Cantelow* inscribed between the lines.
[11] Printed by Hearne, T. Sprotti Chronica, p. 262, 1719.
[12] Mentioned by a correspondent of Hearne, p. 246.
[13] Not in James or Bernard, nor in M. R. James's Catalogue of Peterhouse Manuscripts.
[14] Not in Leland's list.

[1] Liber sextus de floribus historiarum a Christi natiuitate vsque ad annum domini 1234. Potius 1342.

Libri de rege Arturio sunt isti,
Liber de esse [2] periculoso,
Liber de sepulchro incognito,
Liber de milite leonis,
Liber de milite quadrigę,
De Perceuallo,
De Lanceloto de lacu,
De Galguano,
Et alij infiniti, etc.

Ex commentario prophecię Merlini.

Liber in metro seu carmine scriptus, intitulatur,
Mysteria scripturę sacrę, li. i. 'Anglia quo fulget,' etc.

Ex venationibus Nicolai Brigan.

Liber sanctę Marię Biuallis [3],
In cantica canticorum, li. i. 'Postquam a Paradisi gaudijs expulsum est genus,' etc.[4]

Ex Magdalenę collegio Oxon.[5]

[6] Liber de Guidone Warwicensi comite, sic incipit, 'Regnante in Anglia inclyto rege Athelstano, anno,' etc.

Ex collegio Magdalenę Oxon.[7]

Liber de origine vniuersitatis Cantabrigię, incipit, 'Nota secundum Bedam de gestis Anglorum, et Alphredum thesaurarium [8].' Authore magistro Thoma Aulaby.

Ex domo Ioannis Meere Cantabrigiensis [9].

[10] Liber de bello Troiano, li. x. 'Bella per Emathios plusquam ciuilia campos,' etc.

Ex musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

---

[1] Possibly an excerpt from Roger of Wendover's Flores Historiarum, which runs from the creation to 1235; or from the Flores Historiarum, formerly ascribed to Matthew of Westminster, which in the Lambeth copy (MS. 1106) have a continuation to 1341.

[2] Perhaps for *essedo*, but there is no sign of abbreviation.

[3] Apparently for *Riuallis*.

[4] The incipit of Gregory the Great's exposition of the Canticles, Migne 79. 471.

[5] Not identified in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[6] Attributed to Giraldus Cornubiensis by Hearne, Chron. de Dunstaple. p. 825; but not mentioned under GERALDUS CORNUBIENSIS, above, p. 85.

[7] Cod. cxlvii. f. 227 (Coxe, p. 71 *a*), whence it is printed by Hearne, ubi supra.

[8] Not in the Edd. or in Tanner. Simler (p. 659), referring to Bale gives the title of Aulaby's book as De Origine et Successu Cantabrigiensis Gymnasii, and notices that it is identical with that of the work assigned above (p. 475) to Nicolas Cantelow. But the incipit of the latter is different.

[9] MS. *Cāt'*.

[10] This title is a mistake: the incipit is that of Lucan's Pharsalia (or De Bello civili).

Librum de ymagine mundi, alij tribuunt Bede, alij Henrico Huntendunensi[1]. Qui incipit, 'Mundus dicitur quasi vndique motus. Est enim per,' etc.

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[2]

[f. 126 b.

Ex quodam dialogo incerti autoris[3]. Libellus quidam a nobis N. vtcunque tempore iuuentutis ęditus, de tripertita regni Anglię historia, sub illustri Anglorum rege Henrico secundo. Quem quia per tres columnas digessimus, diximus Tricolumnium. In prima quidem, de ecclesię Anglicanę negocijs plurimis et de nonnullis rescriptis Romanę sedis. In secunda vero de insignibus prędicti regis gestis quę fidem humanam excedunt. In tertia vero de pluribus negocijs tam publicis quam familiaribus, necnon et curię iudicijs agitur. Hic si forte in manus tuas inciderit, caue ne te effugiat, vtilis enim esse poterit futuris temporibus, et iucundus his qui de regni statu sub prędicto principe soliciti fuerint.

Ex collectis Nicolai Brigam.

Liber de fraterna correctione a quodam Anglo ęditus, [f. 126 b. li. i. 'Corripiet me iustus in misericordia,' etc.

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

[4] Liber, De maiori mundo, lib. i. 'Ex senatus consulto censuit Iulius Cęsar,' etc.

De Minori mundo, seu homine, lib. i. 'Cunctorum entium opifex, apud quem ideales rerum rationes sunt,' etc.

Ex Guilhelmo Carye.

Liber de episcopis Lindisfarnensibus, lib. i. 'Anno Dominicę incarnationis 635. aduentus,' etc.

De archiepiscopis Eboracensibus[5], lib. i. 'Tempore quo gens Northumbrorum cum suo rege Edwino,' etc.

Aliud Chronicon ab A. D. 75. vsque 1257, lib. i. 'Rex Pictorum Rodricus de Sithia veniens.'

---

[1] To whom it is attributed above, pp. 164, 165.

[2] Cod. cxviii. f. 212 (Coxe, p. 54 *b*), where it is assigned to Bede.

[3] Above the line is written *Geruasij Tilberiensis*, to whom the Dialogus de Scaccario now assigned to Richard FitzNeal, bishop of London, was formerly attributed. The passage cited occurs in lib. i. 5, p. 13 in the appendix to T. Madox's Hist. of the Exchequer, 1711.

[4] These titles are explained in Higden's Polychronicon 2. 174 marg. The incipits are those of lib. i. 5 (vol. 1. 40), ii. 1 near the beginning (vol. 2. 176).

[5] *Eboracensibus* written above *Dunelmensibus* deleted.

Aliud chronicon ab A.D. 1066. vsque ad 1203, lib. i. 'Rex Norwegię Haraldus, cum plusquam,' etc.

Ex eodem Guilhelmo Carye[1].

Libri dubij. [f. 125 b.

[2] Alexander Neckam.
Expositionem de anima, li. i. 'Interrogasti me, honoret te deus.'

[3] Godwinus Sarisburiensis, Patricij more de tribus habitaculis.

[4] Ioannes Gower. 'Tolle caput mundi,' etc.

Rogerus Waltham,

[5] De nobilibus factis antiquorum.

[6] De Christi victoria contra Antichristum.

Hugo de Nouo castro,
Rogerus Bacon,
Robertus Lincolniensis,
In virtute sanctę crucis,
Gregorius Huntyngton,
Ricardus monachus.

Ioannes Gualensis [7] de virtutibus antiquorum.

[8] Manipulum florum.

[9] Idem super oculo morali.

Manipulus florum. 'Ruth paupercula' vel 'Abstinentia bonum est[10].'
Thomas de Hibernia compleuit.

Trithemius[11] *in Ioannem Walleys*[12].

[13] Super tribus sceleribus. Simon Stocke, Ioannes Peckam.

Maximus quidam,
Vnde malum? li. i.

[14] Idem, Ricardus Pluto.

---

[1] Perhaps the reference is to the Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, MS. 138: see Nasmith's Catalogue, pp. 210 f., and cf. Hardy's Descr. Catal. 3. 145 f.

[2] See ALEXANDER VENERABILIS, above, p. 27.

[3] See above, p. 96.

[4] See above, p. 210.

[5] See above, p. 404.

[6] See above, pp. 172, 378.

[7] Above, p. 213.

[8] See above, p. 440 and n. 8.

[9] Above, p. 212.

[10] The incipits of the prologue and of the text of the Manipulus Florum. The latter is given otherwise above, p. 440.

[11] MS. *Trit.*

[12] Trithemius, de Scriptt. eccles., p. 202.

[13] See above, pp. 414, 236.

[14] Above, p. 356.

[1] Manipulus florum, ęditur a Petro Blesensi, vel Thoma Hibernico [2]. [f. 132 b.

Memoriale Beuchampe, li. i. [f. 132.

Ex officina Ioannis Cocke.

[f. 132.

Mum, soth segger id est Taciturnitas, verorum dictrix. Liber est Anglicus, qui incipit 'Dum orans ambularem presbyteris altari astantibus, Bristollensi in vrbe,' etc.

Ex venatione Nicolai Brigan.

[f. 32 b.

[3] Opus septem custodiarum super Biblia, ex multis doctoribus, antiquis et nouis.

Ex bibliotheca Carmelitarum Nordouici [4].

Predicatorum responsiones, ad obiectiones fratrum Minorum Ockamistarum, quas fecerant contra constitutiones Ioannis 22. [f. 148 b.

li. i. 'Responsiones ad cauillationes friuolas detrahentium,' etc.

Ex collegio regine, Oxon. [5]

Prologus Hieronymi in Apocalipsim Ioannis, [f. 148.

li. i. 'Ioannes Apostolus et euangelista a Christo domino electus.'

Ex Gualtero Cantore Albanensi.

[f. 148.

[6] Prophecia Aquile, trac. i. 'Arbor sterilis [7] a primo trunco decisa [8].'

Prophetia cuiusdam spiritus, tempore regis Anglie Ioannis, tra. i. 'Extincto Herode [9] regnans glorians in malicia,' etc.

Ex domo magistri Grafton [10].

---

[1] See above, pp. 440, 478.

[2] MS. *Hiber.*

[3] Ascribed by Tanner, apparently on the authority of Bale's manuscript in the Sloane collection to Alan of Lynn. Cf. the article on *Doctores septem custodiarum* (above, p. 469), which immediately precedes this in the manuscript.

[4] MS. *Nor.* In this library Bale found a great number of indexes to authors by Alan of Lynn: II. vii. 54.

[5] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[6] The prophecy of Merlin Sylvester (see Ward's Catalogue of Romances, 1. 293), printed by San Marthe (al. A. Schulz), Gottfried's von Monmouth Hist. Reg. Brit., p. 463.

[7] For *fertilis.*

[8] MS. *decis.*

[9] *Herede*, below, p. 481.

[10] Both these Prophecies were in the Syon MS. O. 35. Cf. below, *Vaticinium*, p. 481.

[1] Rhithmus de turpi questu et gestu virorum ecclesiasticorum, li. i. 'A tauro torrida lampade.' [f. 164 b.

[2] Rhithmus de oneribus matrimonij.

[3] Rhithmus describens conditiones Northfolcianorum.

Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię[4].

Rithmus de Northfolcianorum moribus, li. i. [f. 138 b.

Ex aula Clarensi Cantabrigię.

[5] Speculum de arte lachrimandi, opus a quodam Anglo ęditum, li. i. incipit 'Meditationem nunc tandem incipiam.' [f. 170.

Chronicorum abreuiationem eodem autore[6], li. i. 'Xerses rex pontem arte diabolica[7].'

Ex domo magistri Curry.

[8] Speculum peccatoris[9], li. i. 'Quoniam charissimi dum in huius.'

[10] Speculum laicorum, li. i. 'In Christo sibi dilecto quondam conscolari.'

Speculum christiani[11], li. i. 'Dominus in Euangelio, Qui ex Deo est.'

Speculum humilitatis li. i. 'Dominus noster Iesus Christus dicit discipulis.'

Speculum vitę humanę[12], li. i. 'Reuerendissimo in Christo patri H.'

[13] Speculum coenobitarum, li. iij.

Ex scriptis diuersorum.

---

[1] Ascribed to Gualtherus Mapes, above, p. 107 (cf. IOANNES DE ABBACIA, p. 174). Cf. below, p. 481, *Versus*.

[2] Perhaps the poem De Coniuge non ducenda (Mapes, p. 77, ed. Wright), styled Disceptatio nubendi, above, p. 109.

[3] See above, p. 110 and n. 1, and p. 471, under *Northfolcianus*.

[4] Not in Leland.

[5] Up the margin is written *Howden, Hampole*; but it is not clear whether this is meant to refer to this article or to one of the two Specula next following. On p. 221 (cf. p. 220 n. 4), above, a Meditatio with a different incipit is ascribed to Ioannes de Houeden. The article on RICARDUS HAMPOLE (pp. 349–352) includes two Meditationes and a Speculum Peccatoris; but the incipits do not agree.

[6] *Eodem autore* inserted between the lines.

[7] MS. *dia*^{ca}.

[8] This entry is an addition in different ink.

[9] See above, RICARDUS HAMPOLE, p. 350. The Speculum is printed among St. Augustin's works, 6 (Migne, 40), 983.

[10] Ascribed to Ioannes Houeden, II. v. 79. The work is anonymous in the University College, Oxford, MS. xxix. p. 7 (Coxe, p. 8).

[11] Cf. Balliol College, Oxford, cod. ccxxxix. f. 27. The incipit is not that of the Speculum Christiani printed without date at London by W. de Machlinia.

[12] Above the line is written *Alcuinus*: see above, p. 16.

[13] Ascribed above, p. 49, to Boston of Bury.

[1] Vaticinium tempore regis Ioannis, cuiusdam spiritus fuit, habens vij. capitula, [f. 186.
li. i. 'Extincto herede, regnans glorians in,' etc.

Ex museo magistri Recorde.

Versus Merlini, cum floribus eorum extractis. [f. 186.
Versus magistri Reginaldi de reprehensione fratrum.

Ex Martonensi collegio, Oxon.[2]

Versus de quolibet statu ecclesiastico et laicali, et ad quid quilibet tenetur, [f. 186 b.
li. i. 'A tauro torrida lampade Cynthij,' etc.

Quere G. Mapes[3].

Ex bibliotheca Io. Lelandi.

[4] Visio seu reuelatio monachi de Euesham, [f. 186.
li. i. 'Legimus sane patrum temporibus de statu.'

Ex Bibliotheca Monasterij Nordouicensis.

Hic monachus in extasi fuit, A.D. 1196, ac vidit paradisi gaudia et penas inferni[5].

Ex chronico Ioannis Skuysh[6], *et Mathei Parys*[7].

Visio et exhortatio diui Edwardi regis, li. i. 'Sanctus Edwardus rex et confessor, in extremi,' etc.

Ex collegio Magdalenę, Oxon.[8]

[9] Visio Tundali, [f. 186.
li. i. 'Hibernia insula in vltimo occidentali[10].'

Ex collegio Orielis, Oxon.[11]

Visiones S. Roberti, li. i. [f. 186.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[12].

[13] Vita venerabilis Bedę, [f. 186.
li. ij. Prefatio incipit 'Inter catholicos,' etc.

---

[1] See above, p. 479, *Prophetia.*
[2] The Verses of Merlin are named by James, Merton Coll., no. 137, but are not in Bernard or Coxe.
[3] Above, p. 107.
[4] See above, p. 470.
[5] After this word is added the comment, *impostura.*
[6] *Ioannis Skuysh* written above *Reginaldi Mohun* deleted: see above, pp. 255 f.
[7] Chron. mai., 2. 423.
[8] Cod. cxii. f. 225 (Coxe, p. 59 *b*).
[9] See Visio Tnugdali, ed. A. Wagner, Erlangen, 1882.
[10] MS. *occidēt.*
[11] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[12] See below, append. v.; not in Casley's Catalogue.
[13] Hardy, Descr. Catal., 1. 450.

Liber primus incipit 'Humane salutis autore,' etc.
Liber secundus incipit 'Omnis spiritus laudat et adorat,' etc.
Vita Karilefi presbyteri, li. i.
Vita Suithuni, li. i.

Ex Gualtero cantore Albanensi.

[f. 187 b.
[1] Vita Arthuri Britannorum regis, li. xxj. 'Contigit in diebus Vtheri Pendraconis dum esset rex.'

Ex Waldensi oppido.

[f. 187 b.
Vita Ricardi episcopi, li. i. 'Sicut dicit Cassiodorus in prin.'
[2] Vita Albani martyris, li. i. 'Reuerendo patri et[3] domino charissimo.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Vita Guidonis Warwicensis comitis, li. i. 'Regnante in Anglia inclyto rege Athelstano, anno domini,' etc.

Ex collegio Magdalenę, Oxon.[4]

Vita S. Kyerani, li. i. 'Beatus Kyeranus pro locorum et.'

Ex domo magistri Mohun.

Vita Guilhelmi Anglorum regis, li. i. 'Pater huius Guilhelmi fuit Robertus dux Normannorum,' etc.

Ex collegio Martonensi, Oxon.[5]

Vita sancti Eadmundi regis, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[6].

[7] Vita sancti Swithuni, li. i. 'Glorioso rege Anglorum Egberto[8].'
[9] Vita Grimbaldi, li. i. 'Vrbs Morinorum quondam ampla[10].'
[11] Vita Erkenwaldi, li. i. 'Post passionem ac resurrectionem[12].'

---

[1] By sir Thomas Malory; printed, after Caxton and Wynkyn de Worde, by W. Copland [1557], and by others since.
[2] By William, monk of St. Alban's: see above, p. 113, and Hardy, 1. 4.
[3] *Et* inserted between the lines.
[4] See above, p. 476 and nn. 5, 6.
[5] James, no. 137, art. 7; not in Bernard or Coxe.
[6] Perhaps the brief Life in the Royal MS. 8 C. vii. art. 20.
[7] This and the two following Lives are doubtfully attributed to Gotcelinus, above, p. 98: see Hardy, 1. 513. The Life of St. Swithun is printed by J. Earle, Saint Swiðhun, p. 67, 1861.
[8] MS. *Eg.*
[9] Cited by Leland, Comm. p. 156; cf. Hardy, 1. 556.
[10] So above, p. 98: MS. *ā.*
[11] Printed in Dugdale's Hist. of St. Paul's Cathedral, p. 289.
[12] MS. *resurrec.*

[1] Vita Wulstani episcopi, li. i. 'Temporibus Edwardi pijssimi regis.'

Ex bibliotheca Ioan. Lelandi.

[2] Vita Ethelberti regis, li. i. 'Gloriosus ac summo regi acceptus.'

[3] Vita Werburge virginis, li. i. 'Filia regum et sponsa Christi decentissima [4].'

Vita Forcongondi, li. i. 'Anno domini DC.xvj. qui est annus.'

[5] Vita Waldeui comitis, li. i. 'Waldeuus ample prosapie comes.'

Vita Iudithe comitisse, li. i. 'Comitissa quidem Iuditha Waldeui [6].'

Vita Neoti abbatis, li. i. 'Beati Neoti confessoris vitam.'

[7] Vita S. Wilfridi carmine, li. i. [f. 188 b.

Prologus incipit 'Orthodoxe fidei familitio ancillatis,' etc.

Liber incipit 'Inscius egregios aegris conatibus actus.'

Ex officina Ioannis Cocke.

---

[1] This line is an insertion. The Life cited is found in the Harl. MS. 322, f. 89 *b* (Hardy, 2. 73).

[2] By Osbertus de Clara, above, p. 315; where the incipit is that found in the abridged Life in John of Tynemouth's Nova Legenda Anglie, 1. 412. The incipit here given is that of Osbert's own work: see Hardy, 1. 494.

[3] Attributed to Gotcellinus: see Hardy, 1. 421. Printed in the Acta SS. Febr., 1. 386 *b*.

[4] MS. *decē*.

[5] The Lives of Waltheof and his countess, and of St. Neot, are ascribed to William of Croyland, above, pp. 122 f.: cf. Hardy, 2. 26, 1. 544 ff.

[6] MS. *Wald*.

[7] Ascribed to Fridegodus (above, pp. 72 f.). The prologue and metrical Life are usually found in separate manuscripts; they are printed together by J. Raine, Historians of the Church of York, 1. 105 (1879); cf. pref., pp. xl–xlii.

[*APPENDIX III. CHRONICA*[1].]

[f. 22 b.

[2] Chronica regum Mannie et insularum, li. i. 'Anno ab incarnatione domini M. Rex,' etc.

Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

[3] Chronicon de regibus Anglosaxonum, li. i. 'Anglosaxones imperatoris Marciani tempore,' etc.

Ex bibliotheca eiusdem Lelandi[4].

Chronica fratris Guilhelmi de Nangis monachi S. Dionysij in Francia, [f. 22 b. li. i. 'Cum infinita sint temporum gesta gestorumque digestores quamplurimi,' etc.

Liber incipit '*In primordio temporis ante omnem diem*[5].' Durat a creatione mundi ad annum domini 1301.

Ex Bibliotheca regis[6].

Chronicorum Anglicorum epitome, li. i. 'In principio monarchie regni Anglorum,' etc.

Ex magistro Cock bibliopola.

[7] Chronicon a Nino ad Cęsarem, et a Cęsare ad Ludouicum Caroli magni filium[8], li. i. 'Assyriorum igitur rex,' etc.

Aliud Chronicon, cuius prologus sic incipit, 'Annum ab ea die qua Petrus,' etc.

Ex collectionibus Ioannis Lelandi.

---

[1] This appendix includes the groups of articles, written in the manuscript in the alphabetical order of *Chronicon* (ff. 22 *b*, 24 *b*–26 *b*), together with some anomalous titles found under various headings (ff. 27, 42, 42*b*, 66, 116*b*, 124*b*, 146*b*, 148*b*, 170*b*), which seem to find their most natural place here. See also above, append. ii, under *Liber* and *Speculum*.

[2] Printed by James Johnstone, Antiqq. Celto-Normann. (Copenhagen, 1786), p. 1.

[3] Entitled Chronica de Adventu Anglorum secundum Bedam, in the Bodl. MS. 712 f. 249, where it ends imperfectly in 1269.

[4] Following this in the manuscript is the article on *G. de Fracheto*, which has been inadvertently inserted in its alphabetical place, above, p. 85.

[5] This incipit is given as that of the Chronicle of G. de Fracheto, ibid.

[6] So above, p. 139.

[7] The later portion of this chronicle is printed in Migne, 162. 609.

[8] Above the line is written *Iuonis Carnotensis*.

Chronicon incerti autoris, a Bruto vsque ad annum domini 1360, li. i. 'Nacto olim otio a tumultu seculi.'

Ex amico Nicolao Brigan.

[1] Chronicorum abbreuiationes seu Breuiarium, a monacho quodam Malmesberiensi (vt apparet) editum, ab incarnatione Christi vsque ad annum domini 1364. li. i. 'Diuturnitas legendi inducit lassitudinem,' etc.

Aliud chronicon ex autoribus diuersis, quod Eulogium vocatur, li. v. 'Forma viuendi probitatis incentiuum[2],' etc.[3]

Primus continet mundi initium et seriem, vsque ad ascensionem Christi. Secundus Apostolorum predicationem et martyrum gesta. Tertius Italie primam habitationem cum imperatorum gestis. Quartus mundi diuisionem cum prouinciarum ritibus. Quintus Britannie primam habitationem cum eius provincie regibus post Brutum, et de incendijs in eorum temporibus. Quod opus terminatur A. D. 1366.

Ex domo Guilhelmi Hanleye.

[f. 24 b.

Chronicorum epitome, ab Edwardo confessore vsque ad regem Henricum sextum, li. i.

Ex Bibliotheca regis.

Genealogia regum Anglicorum, li. i.

Chronicon a Ricardo primo ad Henricum quintum, li. i.

Noua chronica de gestis regum Anglicorum a Bruto vsque ad xiiij. Henrici vj. sub compendio, li. i. 'Anno a creatione mundi 3900. erat in,' etc.

In alio exemplari habetur 'Anno a creatione mundi 2390.'[4] et putatur esse opus Minorite Galfridi Lynge[5].

Ex eadem regis Bibliotheca.

[6] Chronicon regum Anglicorum a conquestore ad regem Ioannem, li. vj. 'Postquam contigit Britannos modo Wallicos a quodam duce.'

---

[1] This and the following entry are written together in different ink at the foot of the page running on to f. 23. The second work is the Eulogium Historiarum a Monacho quodam Malmesburiensi exaratum, ed. F. S. Haydon, 1858–1863. The first is the Chronicon brevius appended to it in the edition (vol. 3. 243) but prefixed in the manuscripts. Cf. below, pp. 491 f.

[2] MS. *intētiuū.*

[3] From the proem, vol. 1, 1; whence the following account of the contents is summarised.

[4] Against this line is written *Nota.*

[5] See above, p. 80, and cf. p. 470. The Chronicle is anonymous in the Bodleian MS. Rawlinson C. 398, but is attributed in the Catalogue to Richard Rede. Cf. Hardy's Descr. Catal., 2. 38 n.

[6] By John Bromton, printed in Twysden's Decem Scriptores, p. 721.

Aliud exemplar huius chronici, a tempore Britonum vsque ad quartum annum Ioannis regis, incipit, 'Postquam contigit Britannos modo Wallicos,' etc. Iste Gualtherum Gisburne inter alios autores commemorat.

Ex eadem regis Bibliotheca[1].

[2] Chronicon a Vortigerno ad Guilhelmum conquestorem, li. i. 'Postquam vero de inclytorum gestis.'

Ex domo Ioannis Stokes.

Chronicon quod vocatur S. Albani[3], ab anno domini 1272. vsque ad annum domini 1423. incipit, 'Anno gracie m.cc.lxxiij. qui est annus regni regis Henrici a conquestu 3.' et est vnus liber. Pars huius est chronicon de Edwardo 2. quod incipit 'Post mortem toti mundo deflendam.' [4]Et Thomas Walsyngham preceptor S. Albani, putatur scripsisse[5].

Ex officina Guilhelmi Carye.

[6] Gesta regis Ioannis, ab anno domini 1199. vsque ad annum domini 1235. per Radulphum Nigrum[7], vel vt ego iudico, Rogeri Houeden, li. ij. 'Victoriosissimo Anglorum rege Ricardo viam vniuerse.'

Ex officina Reginaldi Wolfe.

[8] Chronicon de Luda, seu parco Lude, id est, Lowthe, breuissimum, a principio Guilhelmi conquestoris vsque ad annum domini 1284. li. i. 'Anno incarnationis dominice 1066.'

Ex officina Ricardi Tauerner.

[f. 25.

[9] Chronicorum opus cuiusdam Angli incipit, 'Diuturnitas legendi inducit lassitudinem, lassitudo sensus' etc. et habet iiij. libros.

[10] Idem autor scripsit quintum librum de Britannis, incipit, 'De veteri etiam et nouo testamento modicum tetigimus.'

Extendit hoc chronicon ad annum vsque 1367. ac agit de Britono fo. 69. et Benedictinos taxat.

---

[1] No manuscript in the Royal library is mentioned by Hardy, 2. 539.

[2] Hardy, 1. 674.

[3] Probably the two statements here made, which may be verified in T. Walsingham's Historia Anglicana, ed. H. T. Riley, 1. 7, and in his Ypodigma Neustriae, ed. Riley, p. 241, are in fact taken from the Royal MS. 13 E. ix.

[4] Against this line is written *Nota.*

[5] MS. *scrip.*

[6] Apparently the section of Roger of Wendover's Flores Historiarum, beginning at vol. 1. 285, ed. Hewlett (vol. 3. 137, ed. Coxe). Cf. above, p. 332.

[7] *Radulphum Nigrum* written above *Simonem Bozon, monachum Nordouicensem* deleted.

[8] The Chronicle of Louth Park Abbey, edited by E. Venables for the Lincolnshire Record Society, 1891, extends from 1066 to 1413.

[9] Eulogium Historiarum, 3. 243.

[10] Ibid. 2. 202.

[1] Codex prętorum et vicecomitum Londinensium incipit, 'Hic sequuntur nomina balliuorum et vicecomitum, pro tempore Ricardi primi.'

Anno domini 1210. pons Londini incepit, et quidam Albigensis exustus erat [2].

[3] Liber cuiusdam Arnoldi impressus [4] de rebus Londinensibus incipit 'In hoc libro continentur nomina balliuorum.'

Scriptum Roberti Bale [5] scribe Londinensis, de prętoribus eiusdem ciuitatis, incipit, 'Nomina custodum et balliuorum.'

[6] Scala temporum incipit 'In principio creauit Deus [7].' [f. 25 b.

[8] Annales Chronicorum cuiusdam Franciscani Anglici ab origine mundi vsque ad annum a Christi natiuitate 1293. incipiunt, 'Adam primus homo in agro Damasceno [9].'

Figura historiarum a condito mundo ad Christi ascensionem, incipit, 'Consyderans historię sacre prolixitatem.'

[10] Progenies regum Britannię, ab Adamo vsque ad Edwardum quartum A.D. 1461. incipit, 'Considerans chronicorum prolixitatem necnon et difficultatem.'

[11] Imago historiarum, ad tempora regis Ioannis, incipit, 'Agellus de Deo Socratis, sunt demones.'

Hoc chronicorum opus ędítum est ad fanum sancte fidei in diocesi Nordouicensi.

Ioan. Baconthorpe in prologo quarti sententiarum, quęstione xij.[12]

[13] Marcerius quidam Anglus Chronicon quoque ędidit.

Idem Baconthorpius in prologo, quest. x.[14]

---

[1] This article is separated from the preceding by a red line.

[2] Cf. William Gregory's Chronicle (Collections of a Citizen of London, ed. J. Gairdner, 1876, pp. 57, 60), and a Chronicle of London (1827), pp. 1, 7.

[3] Printed in English without date or place [at Antwerp]: cf. the Customs of London, otherwise called Arnold's Chronicle, ed. London, 1811.

[4] *Impressus* written above the line.

[5] Cf. above, p. 366.

[6] This article is separated by a red line from that on *Speculum stultorum* (see above, p. 312), which begins the page.

[7] The Scala Temporum seems to reappear below, pp. 488, 489, as Scala Mundi, and on p. 493 as Scala Chronicorum. Cf. Hardy, 1. 555. A portion of the work may be that ascribed to Nicolas Manacutius, above, p. 307; but there were many variants of these genealogical trees.

[8] On this and the next entry see above, p. 469, n. 5.

[9] MS. *Damsc.*

[10] This genealogical roll, which is common (see for instance the Magdalen College, Oxford, MS. ccxlviii), is attributed, like that mentioned in the preceding entry, to Rogerus Albanus in II. xii. 71, and in Tanner, p. 640.

[11] The reference seems to be to some compendium of the Abbreviationes Chronicorum of Ralph de Diceto, in which (Opp. 1. 46) are quotations from Agellius (i. e. Aulus Gellius), and from Apuleius de Deo Socratis, one of them beginning 'Sunt daemones.'

[12] Io. Baconis Liber iv. super Sentt., f. 27 D (Milan, 1510).

[13] This entry is repeated on f. 195, where *quidam* and *quoque* are omitted, *Ioannes* is written for *Idem*, and *quarti* inserted before *prologo*.

[14] Io. Bacon, ubi supra, f. 23 A.

Chronicon cuiusdam Angli, a Christi natiuitate ad annum domini 1207. incipit, 'Trogus Pompeius a tempore Nini regis[1],' vel sic, 'Insula Britannię cui quondam Albion[2].'

[3] Compendium historiarum Biblicarum, ab Adamo vsque ad Pauli decollationem, a quodam Anglo ęditum, incipit, 'Adam in agro Damasceno formatus.'

Chronicorum opus a mundi initio vsque ad annum domini M.CCC.XLVJ. a quodam eleganti actore[4] Anglo ęditum post Ranulphum in[5] li. vij. incipit, 'Iulius Cęsar diuinis humanisque rebus[6].'

Epitome rerum Britannicarum et Anglicarum, opus vetustum ab Anglo quodam ęditum li. i.[7] a Bruto vsque ad reuersionem Ricardi primi e Palestina, incipit, 'Britannia maior, insula est ad septentrionem sita.'

Chronicon egregium, de linea regum Anglię ab Adamo vsque ad vj. annum Henrici quinti[8].' Incipit hoc opus. 'Polichronicon, li. 2. ca. 4. Primus formatus[9].'

[10] Manipulus chronicorum, li. vij. 'Fratribus religionis animo tenentibus.'

Scala mundi, chronicon, secundum Guilhelmum Botoner 93.

[11] Chronicon nouum Anglie incipit 'Anglia quę quondam a Bruto Britannia vocabatur.' *Botoner fo.* 192.

Chronicon antiquum de primo Saxonum ac Normannorum aduentu, siue de eorundem regibus per monachum Dunolmi[12], li. i. 'Prenotata serie generationum, ex primi Anglici generis reges prodierunt,' etc. [f. 26.

Chronica omnimodę historię, li. i. 'Mundum sine initio dicimus in tempore, quia pręcessit,' etc.[13]

Durat hoc chronicum vsque ad annum domini 1130. fere.
Ex coenobio Westmonasteriensi.

---

[1] R. de Diceto, de Viris illustribus, included in the Abbrev. Chron., Opp. 1. 20: cf. above, p. 329.

[2] MS. *Al.*: see R. de Diceto, Opp. 1. 30.

[3] Cf. above, p. 469, n. 5, and p. 487.

[4] *Eleganti actore* inserted between the lines.

[5] *In* inserted between the lines.

[6] Cf. R. Higden, Polychron. 1. 40, n. 7, and below, pp. 489, 491.

[7] *Li. i.* inserted between the lines.

[8] In a vacant space on this line is written *Magister Bernardus*, but whether this designates the author of the work or the person from whom Bale obtained the notice is not clear.

[9] *Formatus*, R. Higden, Polychron. 2. 218: MS. *for.*

[10] A chronicle thus entitled was in the Cambridge University Library in 1473; see Bradshaw's Collected Papers, p. 38. It is ascribed to Radulphus de Marham, above, p. 331.

[11] See below, p. 489.

[12] *Per monachum Dunolmi* inserted between the lines.

[13] The incipit of the prologue, in the Magdalen College, Oxford, MS. viii. f. 16 *b.*

Chronicorum Cestrensium extracta, li. i. 'Hieronymus ad Eugenium in epistola 43. dicit.'

Ex collegio Magdalenę, Oxon.[1]

Chronicon de orbis diuisione[2], li. i. 'Iulius Cęsar diuinis humanisque rebus instructus,' etc.

Chronicon de regibus Britonum et Anglorum[3], li. i. 'Anglia quę quondam a Bruto Britannia vocabatur,' etc.

Polychronicon nouum Anglus quidam ędidit, in quo Geruasium allegat inter alios, li. i. 'Quoniam scire tempora summorum pontificum[4].'

Extendit ad annum 1377.

Ex eodem[5] *collegio Magdalenensi.*

[6]Chronicon de gestis Britonum et Anglorum, li. i. 'Non solum audiendis scripturę sacrę verbis aurem sedulus auditor.'

Colligitur ex Galfrido Monemutensi, Beda, Guilhelmo Malmesburiensi, Petro Pictauensi, Martino poenitenciario, et Ioanne de Porta, ac durat a Bruto[7] ad tempora Edwardi quarti Anglorum regis.

Ex officina Ricardi Iugge.

Idem autor scripsit de pontificibus et imperatoribus, li. i. 'Anno xlij. Octauiani augusti natus est Iesus Christus.'

[8] Scalam mundi, li. i. 'In principio creauit Deus coelum et terram.'

Et durat vsque ad Edwardum quartum 1464[9].

Ex eadem officina Iugge.

[10]Compendium nouę chronicę de gestis regum Anglicorum, a principio Albionis vsque ad xiiij. annum Henrici sexti, Latine, li. i. 'Anno a creatione mundi 3900. erat in Gręcia,' etc.

Ex quodam Ioanne Lowthe[11] *famulo archiepiscopi Cantuariensis.*

Idem chronicon Anglice scriptum alibi reperi, a Bruto vsque ad annum 24. Henrici sexti, id est, ab anno mundi 2390. li. i. 'Regnum Britannię, quod Anglia nunc vocatur.'

Ex domo Ioannis Stokes.

---

[1] Cod. cxlvii. f. 303.
[2] Ibid., f. 317; cf. above, p. 488.
[3] Cod. cxlvii. f. 327.
[4] This incipit is that of the Chronicle of Martin of Troppau (Monum. Germ. Hist., Scriptt. 22. 397), which opens the Magdalen College MS. cxc. It is followed on f. 52 *b* by the Polychronicon of R. Higden.
[5] *Eodem* inserted above the line.
[6] This work is ascribed to Peter of Yckham and is found in numerous manuscripts continued to various dates: see Hardy, 3. 190 f., 263 f., 272 f., 276.
[7] *A Bruto* inserted between the lines.
[8] See above, p. 487, n. 7.
[9] The two compilations are found together in the Royal MS. 13 C. 1, f. 153, but extending only to 1314: Hardy, 3. 353.
[10] See above, p. 470.
[11] *Ioanne Lowthe* inserted between the lines.

[1] Chronicon Dunolmense, de regibus ac pontificibus Northumbriorum, ab anno domini 634. vsque ad annum 1200. li. i. 'Regnante apud Northanymbros Christianissimo rege.'

Ex Ioanne Pullano Oxonij.

Chronicon incerti autoris, ab anno domini 1064. vsque ad annum 1275. [f. 26 b.
li. i. 'Sanctus rex Edwardus migrauit.'
Iter iusticiariorum, li. i. 'Prosecutio facta tempore domini Ioannis.'

Ex domo Gerbrandi Oxoniensis.

[2] Chronicon autoris anonymi, a Bruto vsque ad annum 15. Henrici vj. li. i. 'Britannia que nunc dicitur Anglia primitus.'

Ex Guilhelmo Carye, scriba.

[3] Chronicon quoddam incerti autoris (Premonstratensis vt apparet vel Cisterciensis[4]) ab anno domini 1065. vsque ad annum domini 1285. li. i. 'In diebus sanctissimi regis Edwardi confessoris[5].'

Ex domo magistri Roberti Recorde.

[6] Anglię chronicon imperfectum, ab anno vltimo Henrici secundi, vsque ad annum quartum regis Ioannis, ab anno domini 1189. vsque ad annum domini 1202. Pars est Rogeri Houeden[7]. Principium deest.

Ex magistro Nicolao Brigam.

Chronicon paruum, de situ, habitu, populis, linguis, prouincijs[8] et legibus Britannię, li. i. 'Britannia igitur beatissima insularum, fecunda frugibus et arboribus, copiosa riuis ac nemoribus,' etc.

Author[9] Wallicus erat, atque claruisse videtur A.D. 1200. vel 1150.

Ex libello Gildę adiuncto.

---

[1] Symeon of Durham's Historia Dunelmensis Ecclesiae (Opp. 1. 7, ed. Arnold), with the additions contained in bishop Robert Horne's manuscript of the work, concerning which see Hardy, 2. 531. It is not included among Symeon's writings, above, pp. 408 f.

[2] A modified version of the Nova Chronica (above, p. 485), found in the Rawlinson MS. B. 169.

[3] The Magdalen College, Oxford, MS. cxcix. contains this chronicle, ending in 1284.

[4] *Vel Cisterciensis* inserted between the lines.

[5] MS. *cõfes.*

[6] Cf. Hardy's account (vol. 3. 14 f.) of the Cotton MS., Claudius B. vii. 2, in which the missing earlier portion was supplied from R. Howden after Bale's time.

[7] This sentence is inserted between the lines.

[8] *Prouincijs* inserted between the lines.

[9] Above the line is written *Henricus Huntingdunensis.* See his Hist. Angl., p. 5, ed. T. Arnold, 1879, of which the work cited appears to be an abridgement. Cf. Hardy, 2. 237.

Chronicon cuiusdam autoris ignoti nominis, ab ingressu Saxonum vsque ad Guilhelmum nothum, li. i. 'Postquam vero de inclytorum gestis Britonum et de gloria.'

Ex magistro Nicolao Brigam.

[1] Chronicorum Cestrensium abreuiationes, li. vij. 'Iulius Cesar diuinis humanisque rebus,' etc.

[2] Extracta ex chronicis diuersorum autorum, li. vij. 'Non solum audiendis scripture sacre verbis,' etc.

Ex musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

[3] Chronicum cuiusdam incerti authoris Anglici, li. v. 'Forma viuendi probitatis intentiuum,' etc.

Et durat vsque ad annum domini 1367.

Ex collegio Corporis Christi, Oxon.[4]

Chronicon Stephani Eyton[5] de Edwardo secundo Anglorum rege[6], li. i. 'Post mortem toti mundo deflendam Edwardi primi inclyti regis, successit,' etc.

Ex collegio animarum, Oxon.[7]

[8] Compendium Monumetensis incerto authore, [f. 27.
lib. i. 'Britannia insularum optima in occidentali oceano inter Galliam et Hyberniam.'

Gesta temporum Nicolai Treuethi, lib. i.

Suppletio historie regum Anglię, quantum ad reges Saxonum, Danorum, et Normannorum, extracta per Ioannem Pyke[9] de compendio Brytonum[10], lib. i. 'Ante gesta regum et pontificum prouincię Anglię prępmitti debent dispositio et mirabilia ipsius,' etc.

Reynerus Wulfius[11].

---

[1] See above, p. 488, n. 6, and p. 489.
[2] See above, p. 489, n. 6.
[3] Eulogium Historiarum, i. 1: see above, p. 485.
[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[5] *Stephani Eyton* inserted above the line in different ink.
[6] Cf. Walsingham, i. 119, and the varying text in the Rawlinson MS. B. 152, which opens with nearly the same words. Cf. Hardy, 3. 393.
[7] Not identified in James, Bernard, or Coxe.
[8] No doubt an abridgement similar to that in the Harl. MS. 3860 (Hardy, 3. 196); cf. Stubbs, Walter of Coventry, i. 1, n. 1.
[9] Cf. above, p. 240.
[10] The manuscripts of this work cited by Hardy (vol. i. 337, 2. 124, 3. 12) read *Broñ* and *Breom* instead of *Brytonum*. Brome's chronicle is mentioned below, append. iv, s. v. *Langley*. See the Dict. of nat. Biogr., 45. 287.
[11] The three works cited appear in this order in the Arundel MS. 220, ff. 4, 52, 91, in the British Museum: see Forshall's Catalogue.

Edwardi primi Anglorum regis gesta, Gallice. [f. 42.
Ex camera Thome Bicle, Oxon.

[f. 42.
Excerpta ex chronicis, de gestis Anglorum, quot annis Saxones, quot Dani, quot Normanni, regnum Anglorum occupauerint,
li. i. 'Britannia insula a quodam consule Troianorum,' etc.
Ex musęo Thome Keye, Oxon.

[f. 42 b.
[1] Eulogium scripsit monachus quidam Malmesberiensis, tempore regis Edwardi tertij, A.D. 1361.
Ex Capgraue de sequacibus Augustini[2] *ca.* 10.[3]

Historia Normannorum, apud fennicolas S. Benedicti[4], [f. 66.
li. i. 'Totius namque molis orbe deduct.'
Ex bibliotheca Ioan. Lelandi.

[f. 66.
[5] Historia Bruti, incipit, 'Aenęas post Troianum bellum, excidium vrbis cum Ascanio filio suo,' etc.
Ex doctore Clynton.

[6] Itinerarium regis Ricardi primi, ex autore incerto, [f. 116 b.
li. i. 'Solet nonnunquam accidere, vt res,' etc.
Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

[f. 124 b.
[7] Liber vel Chronicon ignoti authoris, incipit, 'Adam genuit Seth, qui genuit Enos,' vel sic 'Britannia insula a quodam Romano nomine Bruto dicta,' etc. Post prefationem de Saxonibus est, vsque ad Henricum secundum.
Ex Guilhelmi Carye museo.

[f. 146 b.
[8] Polychronici liber octauus incipit 'Ricardus de Burdews, filius domini Edwardi principis Wallię,' etc.
Ex collegio Magdalenę, Oxonij[9].

---

[1] See above, p. 485.
[2] MS. *August.*
[3] Mentioned by Bale among the historical manuscripts he left behind in Ireland, II. pt. 2, p. 160. In II. ii. 51 Capgrave is cited in connexion with the authorship of the Eulogium, which Bale says was attributed by some to the much earlier monk of Malmesbury, Oliver, the astrologer.
[4] St. Benet Holme, Norfolk.
[5] Perhaps a compendium of the types noticed in Hardy, 2. 473, 3. 39, n. ||, 198.
[6] See above, p. 321, n. 9.
[7] Several summaries of British history have a similar opening: cf. Hardy, 2. 167.
[8] R. Higden, 8. 393. This continuation is ascribed above, p. 125, to William Grene.
[9] Cod. cxlvii (Coxe, p. 70).

Polychronicon aliud edidit Anonymus quidam, in quo allegat Geruasium et alios nonnullos, li. i. 'Quoniam scire tempora summorum pontificum,' etc.

Extendit ad annum 1377.

Ex collegio Magdalenę, Oxon.[1]

Polychronicon, vsque ad annum 29. Henrici sexti regis. [f. 148 b.

Ex Bibliotheca D. Pauli Lond.[2]

[f. 170 b.

Scala chronicorum, Ioannis Estby[3] vicarij de Barenbury vel de Banbury, ab initio mundi vsque ad A.D. 1464, li. i. 'In principio creauit deus celum et terram,' etc.

Ex collegio Ballioli, Oxon.[4]

[f. 196.

[5] SCRIPTORES RERUM BRITANNICARUM ET ANGLICARUM, PER GUILHELMUM HORMAN.

Historiam de origine et gestis Britannorum, primus ex Cambrico seu Guallico sermone in Latinum traduxit Galfridus Monemuthensis, desinens in Athelstano.

Res Cambricas seu Guallicas excepit ab eo Galfrido, Caradocus Laucarbanensis[6].

Anglorum res gestas ab eorum primo aduentu in Britanniam, Bedas scripsit ad sua vsque tempora.

Guilhelmus Malmesburiensis Bedam excipiens et succincte colligens, vsque ad regem Egbertum, qui varia sorte profligatis regulis, insulę pene totius nactus est monarchiam, inde pleno cursu tempora lucide describit vsque ad finem Henrici primi.

Nicolaus Triuetus, Malmesburiensem excipiens, incipit a Stephano, et desinit in mortem Edwardi primi.

Ab hoc qui filum historię recto tramite deinceps deducerent, non sunt reperti. Sed plęrique suo quisque studio particularia delegit sibi prosequenda, principium finemque pro arbitrio statuentes.

Edmerus sobria sermonis festiuitate, a rege Edgaro vsque ad Guilhelmum primum raptim tempora perstrinxit, et inde licentius euagatus vsque ad obitum Radulphi archiepiscopi, diffusam et necessariam historiam studiosus exhibuit. Ita prętermissis a tempore Bedę ducentis et viginti tribus annis, temporum cursus clausit.

Gualtherus Oxenefordiensis.

Alphredus Beuerlacensis thesaurarius.

Guilhelmus Rhiuallensis. [f. 196 b.

Giraldus Cambriensis, res Hibernię scripsit.

Ioannes Sarisburiensis.

Florentius Wigorniensis monachus.

Thomas Walsyngham, ab irruptione Normannorum, vsque ad principium regni Henrici sexti, cui opus dedicauit.

Secuti sunt qui omnium ante se scribentium particulas in vnum corpus conficerent.

Ranulphus Cestriensis scripsit varij generis, variarumque gentium historiam,

---

[1] See above, p. 489, n. 4.

[2] Not under this title in Dugdale's Hist. of St. Paul's Cathedral.

[3] John Estby is not in the Edd., and there is no record of him as a writer in A. Beesley's Hist. of Banbury [1841], where several notices of him may be found.

[4] Not in James, Bernard, or Coxe.

[5] A comparison of the two following lists with that printed in II. pt. 2, 168–170 (where there is no reference to Horman), illustrates the manner in which Bale worked up his materials for publication.

[6] For *Lancarbanensis*.

orsus a mundi origine, eamque texens vsque ad Henricum quartum, quam Polychronicon voluit appellari.

Gualtherus Oxenefordiensis Galfridi historiam per sexcentos annos continuasse fertur, hoc tamen eius scriptum non extat.

Alphredus Beuerlacensis scripsit gesta regum Britannię vsque ad Normannorum imperium.

Matthęus Parys scripsit historiam Anglorum a conquisitione per Guilhelmum Normannorum ducem per octo regum tempora vsque ad annum domini 1250.

Guilhelmus Risanger chronicon ędidit ab anno domini 1259. vsque ad annum a Christo nato 1312.

Matthęus Westmonasteriensis, scripsit flores historiarum, a mundi initio ad annum domini 1307.

Rogerus Houeden scripsit chronicon a Beda vsque ad secundum annum regis Ioannis.

Simeon Dunelmensis scripsit historiam ab obitu Bede vsque ad annum dominice incarnationis 1130.

Ioannes de Hexham seu Hagustaldensis scripsit continuationes eiusdem vsque ad annum domini 1156.

Guilhelmus Nouoburgensis historiam quoque edidit.

Radulphus de Diceto decanus Londinensis, scripsit Imagines historiarum, vsque ad annum domini 1210.[1]

Radulphus Niger chronicon scripsit a Christi incarnatione vsque ad annum domini 1155.[2]

Radulphus Coggeshale, Cisterciensis scripsit eiusdem chronici continuationes vsque ad annum domini 1228.[3]

Scriptores rerum Britannicarum et Anglicarum, per Guilhelmum Horman. [f. 197.

Beda suam historiam orditur ab aduentu Saxonum in Britanniam, et desinit in sua tempora.

Guilhelmus Malmesburiensis Bedam excipit, perstringens eius initia vsque ad regem Egbertum, deinde pleniore tramite tempora describit vsque ad mortem Henrici primi.

Nicolaus Triuetus, Malmesburiensem excipit, incipiens a Stephano rege, ac desinit in mortem Edwardi primi.

Edmerus orditur a rege Edgaro, et tempora raptim perstringit vsque ad Guilhelmum primum. Deinde licentius euagatus, diffusam et necessariam historiam studiosius exhibuit, vsque ad obitum Radulphi archiepiscopi.

Ita prętermissis a tempore Bedę ducentis et viginti tribus annis, temporum cursus clausit.

Henricus Huntyngdon, archidiaconus, primordia rerum Britannicarum collegit ex Galfrido Monemuthensi, et distendit ad Iulium Cęsarem, texens historiam vsque ad mortem Henrici primi.

Gualtherus Gysburne, canonicus regularis[4], plena oratione scripsit historiam, ab aduentu Guilhelmi ducis Normannorum in Angliam vsque ad Edwardum secundum.

Galfridus Monumethensis archidiaconus, historiam Britannicam transtulit a lingua Guallica siue Cambriensi in Latinam, a Bruto vsque ad aduentum Saxonum in Britanniam. Et hunc excipit Caradocus Laucarbanensis.

Ranulphus Cestriensis, sua polychronica texit ex prędictis et alijs, vsque ad Henricum quartum. [f. 197 b.

Thomas Walsyngham, scribit ab introitu Normannorum, vsque ad Edwardum quartum.

Gualtherus Oxenefordiensis,
Alphredus Beuerlacensis thesaurarius,
Guilhelmus Rhiuallensis,
Ioannes Sarisburiensis,

[1] After this is added *vsque* 1231.
[2] After this is added 1113.
[3] After this is added 1229.
[4] *Canonicus regularis* inserted between the lines.

Florentius Wigorniensis monachus a tempore Mariani Scoti[1].

Giraldus Cambriensis scripsit res Hibernicas.

Beda historiam gentis Anglorum scripsit, a tempore Caij Iulij, anno scilicet ante incarnationem Christi lx. vsque ad annum 734. dominice incarnationis.

Ricardus Hagustaldensis prior, scripsit regum gesta, ab anno domini 1134. vsque ad annum Christi 1190.

Rogerus Cestrensis, scripsit policratica temporum, a mundi initio vsque ad annum domini 1327.

Ricardus Cicestrius, monachus Westmonasteriensis, chronicon Anglosaxonum scripsit, et continuatur vsque ad annum domini 1348.

Thomas Rudborne, Wintoniensis monachus, scripsit Breuiarium chronicorum a Bruto vsque ad decimum octauum annum regis Henrici tertij.

Ioannes Beuer monachus Westmonasteriensis, scripsit editiones chronicorum ab introitu Bruti, vsque ad annum a Christi incarnatione 1307.

Ioannes Burgensis abbas, collectanea chronicorum scripsit, vsque ad annum domini 1340.

Ioannes Euersden monachus Buriensis, scripsit Seriem temporum, ab initio mundi vsque annum domini 1336.

Ioannes Hardyng, chronicon scripsit a Bruto vsque ad regnum Edwardi quarti.

Gualterus Couentrensis chronicon scripsit a Bruto vsque ad annum domini 1226.

Adamus Muremuthensis, scripsit lx. annorum historiam, ab anno domini 1320. vsque ad annum 1380.

Thomas Wicke, historiam perbreuem ac luculentam scripsit a Guilhelmo Notho, anno domini 1066. vsque ad annum domini 1290.

---

[1] The last five words are an addition.

[*APPENDIX IV. COLLECTANEA*[1].]

Marbodus episcopus carmina scripsit. [f. 195 b.

Guallonis Britonis carmina, li. i.

Hugonis Sotauaginę, cantoris et archidiaconi Eboracensis, ecclesie S. Petri, carmina, li. i. 'Philosophus quidam, requisitus quid sit amicus.'

Anglus quidam scripsit opus inscriptum, Distinctio metrorum. li. i. 'Surge piger quare dormis, mortis memor esto.'

Versus Ioannis Scoti ad Carolum regem, cognomento magnum[2], li. i. 'Aulę syderee perodelos[3] vndique circos.'

Versus Bede[4] de die iudicij. li. i. 'Inter florigeras foecundi cespitis herbas,' etc.

Frater Iacobus de Casulis Dominicanus, scripsit de ludo scaccorum moraliter, li. i. 'Multorum fratrum ordinis nostri.'

Ioannes Altus Roxburgensis, scripsit, Antiscoticon, li. i.

Ex collectis Nicolai Brigan.

[f. 170 b.

Scotici scriptores—Dunbar, Rennedus, Dauid Lyndesey, Rolandus Harryson, Balantinus, Quintinus, Stephanus Hawis, atque alij.

Ex Nicolao Brigan in collectionibus.

Doctores reperti a Thoma Langley, in Cantia ministro. [f. 35.

Ioannes Lauynham, monachus Colcestriensis, scripsit, De ludo philosophorum, lib. i. 'Cum ludus philosophorum siue arithmomachię. Vt vult Ouidius primo de vetula.'

---

[1] In this appendix are printed a series of extracts from collectanea, which being grouped together with the collectors' names appended, could not be readily distributed in alphabetical order. They are here arranged under the heads of Nic. Brigham, Tho. Langley, Jo. Leland, Rob. Stoughton, and Phil. Wolphius, concluding with some miscellaneous entries, a few of which have been accidentally omitted from their proper place in the body of this work.

[2] For *caluum*.

[3] For *paralelos*: see Poetae Lat. Aevi Carolini, 3. 550, ed. L. Traube (Monum. Germ. hist.), 1896.

[4] *Bede* written above *Boedani* deleted.

Gilbertus de Stone, canonicus Wellensis, scripsit,
Epistolarum opus, lib. i. 'Venerabili sanctę religionis viro, domino Ioanni de Langrisse priori de Witham.'

Galfridus Vinesalfe, vel Vinesalue, scripsit,
De arte dictandi et versificandi, lib. i. 'Si quis habet fundare domum,' etc.

Guilhelmus Kaman, scripsit inter cętera,
De relaxatione interdicti, lib. i. 'Christicolas acies tropidus sub simplice lauro.'

De passione Thomę Cantuar. lib. i.
De conflictu regis et baronum, lib. i.
De approbatione Stephani Cant. lib. i.

Osbertus de Clara, Westmonasteriensis prępositus scripsit,
Vitam Edwardi regis et confessoris[1], lib. i. 'Sanctę memorię et Apostolicę sedis[2].'

Epistolam ad Henricum Wintoniensem, lib. i.
Insignium virorum fortium gesta, lib. i.

Ioannes Brome, Chronicon edidit, lib. i.

Ex Thoma Langeley, Cantiano.

[f. 35 b.

Ioannis Brome Compendium incipit: 'Tempore Vortigerni pseudochristiani, Britones in fide catholica persistentes, afflicti grauissime crebris incursionibus Scotorum et Pictorum: cum a Romanis auxilium impetrarent, sicut consueuerant, et habere non possent, ad subsidium conferendum inuitarunt Germanicos.

Ex Thoma Langley.

Magister Ioannes Alnewyck, Oxoniensis, scripsit librum elegantiarum, cui adduntur explanationes magistri Clementis, lib. i. 'A si componas partitio sępe notatur,' etc.

Magister Robertus de Cornubia, medicus, multa scripsit.

Michael de Dereham, medicalia scripsit plura.

Libri cuiusdam Stephani de Feuersham.

Libri et decreta Ricardi de Clyue.

Libri Ioannis Euerarde, et Guilhelmi de Lidebem.

Ex Thoma Langley, Cantiano.

Atto Mediolanensis, vel Lancastriensis, monachus Cluniacensis, scripsit, [f. 36.
De inuentione et miraculis S. Milburgę virginis, lib. ij. 'Anno primo Henrici primi, A. D. 1101. miracula que autore Deo ad sepulchra,' etc.

---

[1] MS. *cōfes.* [2] MS. *sed.*

Gotcelinus Bertinianus monachus, scripsit,

Miracula Erkenwaldi episcopi,	lib. i. 'Veterum vestigijs herentes,' etc.
Vitam Ethelburgę,	lib. i.
Vitam Hildelithę,	lib. i.
Vitam Vulfildę,	lib. i. 'Vita sanctissime virginis Vulfilde.'

Ad Mauricium Londinensem episcopum.

T. Langley[1].

[f. 31.

[2] Druide in Britannia[3] diuini humanique iuris peritissimi erant. [4] Hi de syderibus et eorum motu, de mundi ac terrarum magnitudine, de rerum natura, de deorum immortali vi ac potestate disputabant, etc.

[5] Dunuallo Molmutius, princeps optimus, sanctissimarum legum pernecessarium volumen ędidit.

[6] Dubricius primum Tauensis episcopus, postea Legionum archiepiscopus, monumenta quędam ingenij sui reliquit.

[7] Dauid archiepiscopus Meneuie, cuiusdam synodi (Giraldo teste) decreta scripsit aduersus Pelagianos.

[8] Daniel Banchorensis episcopus, dulcis orator, religionis causam egit in secunda contra Pelagianos processione.

[9] Dionotus Bannochorensis, in synodo Claudiana, copiose, grauiter, et docte, de non admittenda Gregorij aut Augustini autoritate in Britannos disputabat.

Ex illustribus viris Lelandi.

[f. 31 b.

[10] Daniel Ventanus, Maildulphi Scoti discipulus, frequentem cum Aldelmo consuetudinem habuit.

[11] Dunstanus Cantiorum archiepiscopus, doctrinam multam hauserat strenuitate studij, ac ingenij viuacitate.

[12] Dumbledunus Maridunensis, naturalis et moralis philosophie libros ab Aristotele conscriptos, commentarijs (vt tum videbatur) argutis elucidauit.

[13] Dumbelegus quidam, vir non indoctus erat, cuius super cantica extant commentarij.

[14] Dorocheuedus, Oxonij iuris consultissimus, summam auream exquisita cura ędidit, li. i.

[15] Dauid Boys, Carmelita, libros plures doctissime scripsit, de duplici hominis immortalitate, et alios.

---

[1] It is not quite clear whether this reference is intended to include the entry concerning Atto Mediolanensis.

[2] The following entries are all extracted or abridged from Leland's Commentarii de Scriptoribus Britannicis, to the pages of which in A. Hall's edition the notes appended refer. A few additional notices derived from Leland will be found below, pp. 509–512.

[3] P. 4.
[4] P. 2.
[5] P. 12.
[6] Pp. 50 f.
[7] Pp. 60 f.
[8] P. 68.
[9] Pp. 70 f.
[10] P. 92.
[11] P. 162.
[12] P. 325.
[13] Ibid.
[14] P. 346.
[15] Pp. 454 f.

[1] Dauid Landauensis ecclesie a thesauris, scripsit rerum Cambricarum librum in quo Morganiam suam precipue illustrauit. Ioannis Rossij synchronius fuit.

Ex illustribus viris Lelandi.

Ex quodam opusculo Ioannis Lelandi. [f. 192 b.

Claudius Gallus presbyter historiam scripsit.
Ioannes prior de Hexham, vel[2] Hagustaldensis.
Serlon monachus frater Radulphi.
Gualterus Hemyngforde chronicon scripsit 1296. vsque.
Chronicon incerti autoris.
Eulogium historiarum.
Guilhelmus paruus, li. ij.
Paralipomenon adsutum historie Geruasij.
Libellus de comitibus Huntendon.
Ioannes Anglicus scripsit historiam Anglicam.
Giraldus scripsit vitam S. Dauid.
Patricius scripsit epistolas et sermones.
Mawornus episcopus et Worgresus abbas, scriptores Glasconie.
Geruasius Tilamburgensis seu Tilberius historiam scripsit.
Caxton scripsit de rebus ab Arturio gestis.
Thomas Meilorius collegit vitam Arturij ex libris Gallice scriptis.

Robertus Alyngton, scripsit [f. 195.

Suppositiones,	li. i.	'Terminorum aliqui sunt simplices,' etc.

Guilhelmus de Heytusbury, scripsit

Sophismata,	li. i.	'Omnis homo est omnis homo.'
De sensu composito,	li. i.	'Arguendo a sensu composito ad sensum.'
Conclusiones,	li. i.	'Tu es asinus. Probatio istius,' etc.
Tractatum de logica,	li. i.	'Scire multis modis accipitur.'
De predicamentis,	li. i.	'Tria sunt predicamenta vel genera.'

Burley fertur finiuisse expositiones quasdam, A.D. 1337. etatis sue 62.
Incipit opus 'Quia de dictis in logica,' etc.

Guilhelmus Ockam, scripsit

Summam logices,	li. i.	'Quoniam omne operans quod in suis operatis,' etc.

Guilhelmus Norton, Minorita, scripsit

Tabulam super doctorem de Lyra,	li. i.	'Abacuch propheta prophetauit destructionem Caldeorum.' Claruit 1403.

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

---

[1] Pp. 464 f. [2] MS. *ve.*

Ex secundo libro de peritorum vitis, Philippi Wolphii[1]. [f. 217.

Caradocus Lancarbanensis, vir variarum rerum doctus, et gestorum scrutandorum diligentissimus propalator, scripsit historiam Cambrorum, regumque eorum successiones, gesta, ac tempora, luculento sermone et veridica narratione.

Cyrillus Gręcus, Carmeli prior: cuius tempore Carmelitarum ordo, eo quo nunc viuunt more, viuere coeperunt, vitę sanctitate et doctrinę eminentia plurimum claruit. Fuit enim in literis sacris, bene instructus et copiosus: qui etiam prophetię spiritu conspicuus multa posteris futura conscripsit, multisque miraculis clarus expirauit, sub Friderico secundo.

Gerardus Sagarellus, doctor Parisiensis insignis et magnus, cum in ordines Mendicantium, prȩcipue contra fratres Minores ac S. Franciscum, dictis et scriptis inveheretur, ac sępe monitus cessare nollet: paralisi dissolutus et lepra percussus interijt. Contra hunc scripsit Bonauentura, sub Alexandro quarto.

Gildas Britannus, vir in scripturis sanctis studiosus, rebus gestis indagandis scrutator diligentissimus ac narrator fidelissimus: poeta ac rhetor facundus, scripsit historiam Britonum, et de victorijs Aurelij Ambrosij, eorum regis, cuius tempore floruit.

Guilhelmus Drokeda, Anglicus, tam iuris pontificij quam legum imperialium scientissimus, in consilijs prestandis magna prudentia preditus, suę scientię monimenta reliquit.

Ioannes Orem, Gallus[2], theologus, rhetor, et artista prȩclarus, et ingenio multo prestans, scripsit, nescio quo spiritu ductus, contra fratres Mendicantes, li. i. 'Diues sepultus est in inferno.' Finit, 'fatuos mendicantes.'

Ioannes de Cordena[3], Minorita Coloniensis, scripsit magno cum labore, Sermones, dormi secure, li. i.

Ioannes de Sacro Bosco, natione Anglicus, Mathematicorum sui temporis doctissimus, in ea arte plurimum laborauit, multa sui ingenii relinquens monumenta. Edidit enim de Sphera mundi, li. i. Algorismum, li. i. Computum cum tabula, li. i. Breuiarium Iuris, li. i.

Ioannes Nannis Ianuensis, theologus, scripsit ad Sixtum quartum, Romanum pontificem[4], super Apocalypsim Ioannis, pulchrum volumen, li. i. 'Glosa super apocalypsim,' etc. [f. 217b.

Leporius monachus et presbyter, altiora prȩsumens, Pelagianam heresim secutus fuit. Postea reuocatur.

Marcus quidam monachus, scripsit ad suum abbatem, de purgatorio Hybernię, li. i. 'Venerabili ac deo.'

Matthęus Palmerius, Florentię ortus, scripsit, de vita ciuili, in lingua Florentina, li. iiij. Latine composuit vitam Accioli, et Pisanum bellum, librum de

---

[1] The author is said in II. xi. 77 to have been a German, Hierapolita (of Seligenstadt). He is placed by Quetif and Echard (Scriptt. Ord. Praedic. 1. 904 *b*) in the fifteenth century. An account of him will be found below, p. 506. Of the work nothing is known except from Bale, who has transcribed, besides the notices of writers here printed, several long lists of names only: see above, pref., pp. xv, xvi.

[2] *Gallus* inserted between the lines.

[3] *Cordena* written above *Rordena* not deleted.

[4] MS. *Ro. pont.*

temporibus, de facultate poetica, carmine composuit, de[1] vitę ciuilitate. Verum, de Angelis loquens, de hęresi notatus est, et ob hoc libri eius Florentię sunt combusti.

Merlinus Britannus, vates insignis, ex regis filia moniali et incubo dęmone natus, prophetico spiritu donatus, multa futura prędixit, scilicet, de progressu regni Britannorum et Saxonum sub rege Arthuro, etc. Cuius instinctu Vertigernus rex, Christianam religionem[2] plurimum auxit. Claruit sub Marciano imperatore.

Methodius quidam, Petro Commestori contemporaneus, prophetico spiritu dotatus, vita et exemplo multos instruens, scripsit nonnulla de futuris temporibus. Sed eius authoritas in ecclesia parua est, nec eius dicta sunt approbata. Reuelationum eius liber incipit, 'Sciendum namque est,' etc.

Matthias Farinatoris, Carmelita Viennensis, vir multum eruditus, ingenio prędstans et sermone affabilis, scripsit, lumen animę, li. i. Et alia quędam.

Michael de Cesena, Minorum generalis minister, a Ioanne xxij. Romano pontifice[3], de hęresi notatus, et generalatus officio priuatus fuit, quia dicebat Christum et Apostolos nil proprium habuisse. Multumque inuectus est contra eundem Ioannem.

Michael Scotus, Mathematicus clarissimus, et astrologus precipuus, Alphonso contemporaneus, abbreuiauit Auicennam de animalibus, scribens illum librum Friderico imperatori, et alia plura.

Murachismus Minorita, pro intellectione librorum sacrorum, scripsit Mamatrectum vocabularium, li. i. Incipit, 'Impatiens proprie imperitię,' etc. [f. 218.

Peregrinus Bononiensis, Minorita, edidit chronicon, de viris sanctis ordinis sui, li. i. Et alia.

Petrus Ioannis, Minorita, excellens theologus, cum nonnulla minus sana legisset ac scripsisset, per septem doctores sui ordinis, ab eorum generali Bonagratia directos examinatus est, et reuocare coactus. Libri quoque eius sunt interdicti et de medio sublati.

Petrus Aureolus, Minorita, disputator acerrimus, cuius manus contra omnes, et manus omnium contra eum, scripsit super sententias, vertens[4] in dubium ab aliis firmata.

Philippus Florentinus, ordinem Seruitarum instituit, a multis primum improbatam, sed a Benedicto xj. Bonifacio octauo, et Vrbano vi. confirmatam.

Ricardus Armachanus, Hybernię primas, profundus theologus, zelo quo nescio ductus, librum edidit contra ordines mendicantium famosum, quem recitauit Auinioni in consistorio coram pontifice: sed non preualuit.

Ricardus Anglicus, magnus iuris consultus, prędenit Pileum Modicensem, leges et canones pro vtraque parte allegando sub ipso[5] et composuit tractatum super decreto, li. i. 'Patres nostri omnes sub nube.' Scripsit etiam de seipso quod summam vtilem ac necessariam ordinis iudiciorum ediderit, claruit 1390.[6]

---

[1] *De* written twice in the MS.
[2] Above *religionem* is written *fidem*.
[3] MS. *Ro. pont.*
[4] MS. *virtens*.
[5] *Ipso* placed within parentheses in the MS.
[6] *Vel* 1200. written above the line.

Rogerus Bachon, magni nominis astrologus, atque Aboazaris interpres, Minorita, nimium astronomię deditus, plusque iusto illi tribuens: putauit stolide, quod Christiani merito sabbatum sicut Iudęi feriari deberent, eo quod dies Saturni esset, et parum labori accommoda. Et scripsit, Rogerinam Maiorem, li. i. 'Sicut ab antiquis,' etc., Rogerinam minorem, li. i. 'Humana natura,' etc.

Sibertus de Beka, Carmelitarum ordinis doctor, ac verbi diuini concionator efficacissimus, post se reliquit, commentarios sententiarum, li. iiij. Censuras noui iuris, li. i. Super ordinis sui regulam, li. i. Ordinale eiusdem, li. i. Sermones quoque multos, li. i. [*f. 218 b.

Simon Thuruaius, presbyter, cum in artibus liberalibus ac theologia mirifice esset doctus, annisque * non paucis magistri cathedram Parisijs tenuisset, cum nimium Aristoteli adhereret, in quibusdam a veritate aberrauit, ac tandem literarum est oblitus.

Ex libro tertio eiusdem Philippi de Dominicanis.

Andreas Anglicus, scientię indagator acerrimus, tam diuinarum quam humanarum doctrinarum eruditissimus, vita, moribus, et honestate pollens, inter cętera studij sui monimenta reliquit, commentarium super Boetium de consolatione philosophię. Et alia plura. Claruit A.D. 1300.

Grisinus, vel potius Griffinus Anglicus, doctor theologię eminentissimus, omnium virtutum genere conspicuus, vita amenissimus, eloquio affabilis, et ingenio profundissimus, philosophicarumque argutiarum acutissimus indagator, scripsit egregie super sententias, li. iiii, et nonnulla alia. Fertur 1340.[1]

Guilhelmus de Altona, Anglicus, doctor, ob ingenii excellentiam, per capitulum generale, ex Anglia missus fuit Coloniam, pro studij regente. Fuit autem in rebus gerendis, prudens, maturus, grauis et maxima morum honestate compositus, ac venerabilis. Scripsit super Ecclesiasticum, li. i. Super Ecclesiasten, li. i. Super Mathęum, li. i. De decem virginibus, li. i. Claruit A.D. 1290.

Guilhelmus Macklesfelde, Anglicus, S. Sabinę cardinalis, scripsit contra Henricum de Gandauo, in his quibus Aquinatem impugnat, li. i. Contra corruptorium Thomę, li. i. De Angelorum officijs, li. i. Super sententias, li. iiij. Contra Godfridum Brabantinum, li. i. Quodlibeta solemnia, li. i. Et alia. Sepultus Londini A.D. 1304.

Guilhelmus Hothon, Anglicus, Dubliniensis archiepiscopus, eximius in theologia doctor, scripsit super sententias, li. iiij. De vnitate formarum, li. i. De immediata visione diuinę essentię, li. i. Et diuersa alia. Floruit circa A.D. 1290.[2] [*f. 219.

Ioannes Anglicus (de S. Aegidio) ingenti scientia clarus, intrauit ordinem sub magistro Iordano * et in eo fructum fecit, tam Parisijs quam alibi. Nam concionando verbum diuinum ac scribendo studiosissimus fuit. Floruit A.D. 1230.

---

[1] *Fertur* 1340 inserted below the line.

[2] The last cipher is blotted.

Nicolaus Gorham, professor theologię, et Francorum regis Philippi confessor, Anglus, scripsit postillas in totam bibliam, presertim,

Super psalterium,	li. i. 'Laudationem domini.'
Super Mattheum,	li. i. 'Mattheus, presens,' etc.
Super Lucam,	li. i. 'Disciplina medici.'
Super Ioannem,	li. i. 'Ecce seruus.'
Super Apostolum,	li. xiiij. 'Dedi te in lucem.'
Super Canonicas,	li. vii. 'Misse sunt epistolę.'
Distinctiones ac themata,	li. i. 'Abeuntium per hunc.'
Expositiones hymnorum,	li. i.
Super sententias,	li. iiij.
Tabulam decretorum ac decretalium,	li. i.
Moralitates in Bibliam,	li. i. 'Abiicit mundus.' Claruit 1300.

Petrus Anglicus, tam sacrarum literarum quam philosophię doctor optimus omnifaria scientia eminens, vita et moribus clarus, ingenio excellens, ac facundia eloquens: edidit tabulam notabilem super glosam ordinariam, li. i. Et alia. Fertur 1300[1].

Philippus Brommerde, Anglus, theologię professor eximius, in diuini verbi prędicatione efficax laborator[2], Distinctionum prędicabilium, librum edidit quod[3] incipit: 'Vt sacrę veritatis splendor.' Claruit anno domini 1490.

Ricardus Knapwell, magister in theologia prȩcipuus, et in philosophia non minus: homo in scribendo accuratus, nitidus, ac floridus, ingenioque profundus, scripsit, lecturam sententiarum, li. iiij. Contra corruptorium Thomę, li. i. De formarum vnitate, li. i. De immediata Dei visione, li. i. Et alia.

Ricardus Fishaker, sacrę theologię professor, tam in diuinis quam in humanis doctissimus: vita conuersatione, moribus[4] ac religione adornatus, scripsit super sententias, li. 4.

Robertus Kilwarbi, Anglię primas ac Portuensis cardinalis, scripsit prȩter cętera, lecturam in Esaiam, li. i.

Robertus Holcoth, magister famatissimus, inter prȩclarę scientię monumenta composuit,

De imputabilitate peccati,	li. i. 'An omne peccatum sit imputabile.'
Alphabetum moralitatum,	li. i. 'Abhominatur deus in homine.'
Moralitates scripturarum,	li. i. 'Theodoricus de vita Benedicti.' [f. 219 b.
Moralitates in Euangelia,	li. i. 'In Grȩcorum gestis habetur.'
De effectibus stellarum,	li. i. 'Naturales stellarum motus.'
Quȩstiones sententiarum,	li. iiij. 'Vtrum quilibet viator.'
Determinationes quȩstionum,	li. i. 'Vtrum aliquis in casu.'

Et multa alia. Fertur 1314.

---

[1] This numeral is not clear.
[2] Written above *operator*, not deleted.
[3] *Quod* inserted above the line.
[4] MS. *moricus*.

Robertus Oxforde, theologię professor multa laudę dignus, ac literatura insignis, scripsit contra impugnationes Henrici de Gandauo, li. i. Contra primum Aegidii pro suo Thoma, li. i. Super Esaiam, li. i. Super sententias, li. iiij. Et alia. Claruit A.D. 1342.

Simon Anglicus factor literatura insignis, sacrorum dogmatum et philosophicarum rerum expertissimus, morumque honestate prefulgidus, scripsit, super omnes epistolas Pauli, li. xiiij. De ente et essencia, li. i. 'Ethicorum decimo scribitur a[1].' Super artem veterem, li. i. 'Sicut dicit Ptolemęus in[2].' Claruit A.D. 1261. Fuit regens Coloniensis[3].

Thomas de Suttona, magister insignis, scripsit, In penthateucum, li. v. In Iosue, Iudicum, et Ruth, li. iij. In Ecclesiasten, li. i. Moralitates in Iobum, li. i. Super psalterium, li. i. Super Esaiam, li. i. Aduersus Aegidium Romanum, li. i. Super artem veterem, li. i. Concordantias Thomę, li. i. Et alia multa. Claruit A.D. 1277.

Thomas Gualensis, restitit constanter Ioanni 22. papę, erranti ac dicenti, animas ante diem iudicij diuinam essentiam non visuras. A quodam Minorita hęresium inquisitore, pro eiusdem papę beneplacito, vexatur, capitur, incarceratur: sed per Francię regem eripitur: conuocatis viris doctis qui eum defendebant, ac papam hereseos damnabant. Scripsit Thomas de animabus post mortem, li. i. Claruit A.D. 1330.

Thomas Sperman, egregius literarum interpres et magister doctissimus, scripsit lecturam in Genesim, li. i. In Paulum ad Hebreos, li. i. In canonicam Iacobi, li. i. Et alia. Claruit circa A.D. 1300.

Thomas Stubbes, edidit, Scutum ecclesię contra impugnantes ecclesiasticam libertatem, li. i. De stipendiis debitis diuini verbi prędicatoribus, li. i. De perfectione vitę solitarię, li. i. De arte moriendi, li. i. Et plura alia. Floruit circa A.D. 1342.

Thomas Anglicus, alter, vita, moribus, et religione clarus, scripsit, In cantica canticorum, li. i. 'Cum summus artifex[4].' [f. 264.

Thomas Langforde, Anglicus, multum solertia, plus memoria valens, philosophus ac rhetor exactus, diligentissimus historiarum indagator, scripsit chronicon ab initio mundi ad sua vsque tempora, li. i. Et alia.

Ex eodem tertio[5] libro Philippi Wolphii.

Guilhelmus Caleth, Dominicanus, doctor Parisiensis, scripsit contra Ioannem xxij[6]. papam errantem, de beatitudine animarum ante diem Iudicij, li. i. Et floruit tempore eiusdem papę.

Hugo Cardinalis, fratribus Carmelitis, iubente papa Innocentio, constitutiones edidit, quibus vtuntur.

---

[1] *Scribitur a* written above *philosophus* deleted.

[2] *In* inserted above the line.

[3] The last sentence is added.

[4] The extracts here end f. 219 *b*, with the reference 'Quęre residuum. fo. 264.'

[5] *Eodem tertio* written above *secundo* deleted.

[6] *xxij.* corrected from *xxiij.*

Ioannes Parisiensis, scripsit super sententias, li. iiij. Contra corruptores Thome, li. i. De transubstantiatione (ad Guidonem), li. i. In Meteora, li. iiij. De yride, li. i. De esse et essentia, li. i. Apologeticum, li. i. De aduentum Christi, li. i. 'Quoniam occasione.' De Antichristo, li. i. 'Transibunt multi.' Claruit A.D. 1300.

Ioannes de Monte nigro, prouincialis Lumbardie, scripsit contra impugnantes mendicitatem fratrum, li. i. De emptione et reemptione, li. i. De conceptione Marię, li. i. Et alia. Floruit A.D. 1432.

Ioannes Fontanus, Nuremburgensis, ob particulares persecutiones, Romam versus profugus, obijt in itinere. Floruit 1466.[1] [f. 264b.

Ioannes Falkenspurg, Polonus, magister Cracouiensis, magnas iniurias ac persecutiones pertulit, 1403.[2]

Ioannes Hayonis poenitentiarius papę Benedicti, scripsit conclusiones de scismate contra vniuersitatem Parisiensem[3].

Martinus Scotus, sacrarum literarum interpres, scripsit commentarium in ludum scaccorum, li. i. Et alia.

Nicolaus de Spira, scripsit tractatum, de legatione prophetarum pro incarnatione Christi, li. i. 'Propter iniquitatem,' etc. Floruit circa annum 1370.

Raymundus Martini, qui ante conuersionem inter Iudęos extitit Rabinus, scripsit Pugionem Christianorum, li. i. Capistorium[4] Iudęorum, li. i. Floruit 1300.

Simon de S. Quintino, excellens concionator, ab Innocentio quarto ad Tartaros missus, scripsit de moribus ac vita Tartarorum, li. i. Et alia.

Theodericus Herolt, Nuremburgensis, scripsit Sermones discipuli, li. i. Promptuarium exemplorum, li. i. De decem prȩceptis, li. i. De peccatis alienis, li. i. De sacramentis, li. i. De symbolo, li. i. Floruit 1400.

Hieronymus Sauonarola, de Ferraria, Florentinus, declamator diuini verbi ardentissimus, et a Florentinis multum ęstimatus, quia Alexandri sexti Romani[5] pontificis enormia in concione taxauerat, ad reformationem, carceri mancipatus fuit, et cum duobus sociis demum exustus. Fuit ille vita religiosus ac veritatis amans, et scripsit,

Quadragesimale quoddam, li. i.

Quantum se glorificauit in Reuelationum suarum, li. i. 'Etsi multo tempore.'

Super septem psalmos, li. i.

Commentarios in quosdam prophetas, li. i.

In Psalmum Miserere, li. i. 'Infoelix ego.'

In Psalmum Qui regis Israel, li. i. 'Salutis te Deus.'

In Psalmum, In te domine speraui, li. i. 'Tristicia obsedit.'

In orationem dominicam, li. i. 'Religio est.'

Triumphum crucis, li. i. 'Gloriosę crucis.'

Eruditorum confessorum, li. i. 'Ponite hęc verba.'

De simplicitate fidei, li. i. 'Frater Hieronymus.'

---

[1] *Floruit* 1466. written above the line.

[2] The year is an addition.

[3] MS. *Parisiēs.*

[4] For *Capisterium.*

[5] MS. *Ro.*

Et alia quędam in carcere detentus composuit. Interijt A.D. 1499.

Bernardus de Trilia, Christophorus Molhusen, Federicus Venetus, Guilhelmus Gallicus, Ioannes Meydenburgius, Iohannes Cransben, Ioannes Annius, Iordanes Theutonicus, Stephanus Bisuncius, scripserunt super Apocalypsim.

[f. 255.

Omnis generis peritorum seu illustrium virorum Catalogus Philippi Wolfii Hierapolitani, ordinis Prędicatorum.

Philippus Wolfius, Hierapolita, inter Francofordiam et Sineriburgum natus, in oppido quod Seligenstat seu Hierapolim vocant: Dominicanum institutum anno domini 1485. admisit. Qui theologie bacchalaureus factus, per varias Germanię vrbes prędicabat. Diligens historiarum quęsitor, diuersarum terrarum bibliothecas inuisit, etiam Rome, dum ageret[1] priorem Bozanum. Prioratum ille gessit, Frankfordię, Moguntię, Treueri, Lutzenburgę, et Bozani. Scripsit ille inter cętera,

Catalogum peritorum virorum tripertitum,	li. iij.	'Cum ab ineunte ętate, vt ita dicam, et potissimum.'
Viretum Calaguritanorum,	li. vj.	'Eximio sacre theologie professori, etc. Cum mecum ipse tacitus sępe med.'
De penitentia et eius partibus,	li. i.	'Da gloriam Deo.'
De vsura,	li. i.	'Non defecit de plateis.'
De restitutionibus,	li. i.	'Redde quod debes.'
De aduentu Christi in carnem,	li. i.	'Ecce rex tuus.'
De aduentu ad iudicium,	li. i.	'Quia in prędcedentibus.'
De purgatorio,	li. i.	'Solus erit, sic tamen.'
De inferno,	li. i.	'Hęc sunt tabernacula.'
De regno coelorum,	li. i.	'Ego ostendam tibi.'
De tribus potestatibus Alemanię,	li. i.	'Etsi ad reges et principes[2].'
De oratione dominica,	li. i.	'Quoniam ad orandum mon.'
De morte,	li. i.	'Quidam virorum sapientum.'
In quatuor specula Vincentij,	li. i.	'Est vnum omnibus commune.'
Sermones de tempore,	li. i.	
Sermones de sanctis,	li. i.	
Chronicon Franckfordię,	li. i.	

Et alia quędam. Obijt Franckfordie A.D. 1529. in die Gregorij.

Wigandus Cauponis, Alemanus, in Hassia natus, et in Franckfordia Dominicanus, doctor Bononiensis scripsit, Contra Ioannem Trithemium, de conc. li. i. Lecturam sententiarum, li. iiij. Sermones de tempore et sanctis, li. ij. In inuectiuas Conradi Hensel, li. i.* Apologeticum in Weselianos, [*f. 255 b. li. i. In defensores Wesalianorum, li. i. Ad generosum ab Hundsteyn, li. i. Contra suppressores apologię, li. i. Ad Theodoricum Gresemundum, li. i.

---

[1] *Ageret* written after *esset* deleted.

[2] MS. *princi.*

Palinodiam Wesalianam, li. i. De sua reuocatione Rome et Buderi, li. ij. Apologiam in Trebellianos, li. i. In cantionarium diffamantem, li. i. Concordiam curatorum et mendicantium. li. i. In Wimphelingium de integritate, li. i. In furias Sebastiani Brant, li. i. De humanitate Christi in triduo, li. i. De vsura Iudęorum, li. i. Dialogum contra Capnionem, li. i. Et alia. Dum prior Durenis[1] esset, peregrinus obijt Colonię, anno post natum seruatorem 1519. in commemoratione[2] Pauli.

[f. 35 b.

Howelus, cognomento bonus, qui leges Wallię fecit et ordinauit, obijt A.D. 910.

Wulstanus, Wigorniensis episcopus, qui bonas Anglię condidit leges, obijt A.D. 1095. Hunc Ethelstanus subiugauit[3].

[4] Galfridus Babion[5], scripsit, [f. 143.

Sermones diuersos super potestate regia[6], li. i. 'Dicit apostolus, Non est potestas,' etc.

Ex officina Roberti Stoughton.

Bernardus Syluester scripsit Microcosmum, li. i. [f. 195.

Ex libro de varietate carminum[7].

Gualtherus scripsit, de actibus Alexandri, li. i.

Galfridus Monemutensis, Historiam Merlini, li. i.

Iosephus Deuonius

Panegyricum ad Henricum regem secundum, li. i.

De bello Troiano secundum Daretem, li. i.

Guilhelmus Ramesiensis claruit A.D. 1178. *Chro. Ier.*[8]

Tilberius autor habetur in Chronico Georgij[9] Walden.

Hugo de Ducton, A.D. 1339. *Ex epistolis ad Albanum.*

Robertus Strodus Dominicanus A.D. 1340. *Ex eisdem.*

Christophorus Saynt Germane, varia scripsit.

---

[1] The initial letter is blotted and doubtful.

[2] MS. *cōmeratione.*

[3] This sentence, confusing Wulfstan with his predecessor, the archbishop of York, is an insertion.

[4] Cf. PETRUS BABION, above, pp. 318 f.

[5] Above this is written *a Babyon, a Monkeye.*

[6] *Super potestate regis* added above the line.

[7] This book is ascribed to Thomas Langle, above, p. 441.

[8] Cf. R. de Diceto, 1. 424.

[9] MS. *Chro. Geor.*

[f. 195.

Godfridus prior Wintoniensis, vir valde pius ac sanctus, obijt Wentane A.D. 1107. Quo moriente, turris magne ecclesie S. Swithuni cecidit.

[f. 235 b.

Lanfranchus ordinis S. Marci de Mantua[1], ex historijs Eusebij, Hieronymi, Damasi, et aliorum, scripsit

Chronicon de Romanis[2] pontificibus. li. i. 'Petrus et Paulus Romę mortui sunt.'

Imperatorum gesta, li. i. 'Augustus Cęsar, qui et Octauianus, çonsilio senatus,' etc.[3]

[f. 235 b.

Philippus in Costris de Pera, Dominicanus, scripsit historiam, qualiter Greci decesserunt ab obedientia Romanę[4] ecclesię, li. i. 'Reuerendissime pater ac domine[5].'

Edwardus Powelus contra Lutherum, li. i. [f. 265 b.

Thomas Morus ad Brixij calumnias, li. i.

Ex domo Guilhelmi Hanley.

Beda scripsit de Imagine mundi, li. iiij.

Anselmus edidit lucidarium, li. i.

Ex Lathberi in Apocalypsim.

Guilhelmus Malmesberiensis scripsit
Historiam nouellam, li. ij.
Chronica Anglie, li. iij.

Alexander Barkeleye, transtulit Sallustium de bello Iurguthico, li. i. 'Reuerendissimo in Christo patri domino Ioanni Veysy Exoniensi episcopo. Memini me superioribus annis,' etc.

Ex bibliopolarum officinis.

Guilhelmus[6] Rothwell Anglus, scripsit,
De principijs nature, li. i.

---

[1] Above the line is written *claruit* 1250.
[2] MS. *Ro.*
[3] An excerpt from the book follows in the manuscript.
[4] MS. *Ro.*
[5] An excerpt from the book follows in the manuscript.
[6] *Guilhelmus* inserted above the line.

De potencijs sensitiuis, li. i.
De intellectu, li. i.

Ex officina Ioannis Cocke.

[f. 276.

A boke called the fardell of factyons, regestre of rytes, and myrrour of maners, li. i. 'I haue sought out at tymes, as layser hath infourmed me, gentyll.'

Ex domo Guilhelmi Hanleye.

Thomas Wylson wrote the rule of reason or arte of logyck, li. i. 'If my power and habylyte were answerable to my good wyll.'

Liber incipit, 'In euery cause that man doth handle, thys one lesson.'

The welle of wysdome contaynynge the arte of rhetoryck, li. i. 'Man in whom is poured the sprete.'

Ex domo Ricardi Grafton.

Robertus Langlande, a Shropshyre man, borne in Claybery about viij. myles from Maluerne hylles, wrote Peers plough man, li. i. 'In a somer season whan set was the sunne,' etc.

Ex domo Guilhelmi Sparke.

Steuen Hawes, grome of the chamber with kynge Henry the vij. wrote,

The pastyme of pleasure, li. i.
The comfort of louers, li. i.
The example of vertu, li. i.
The marryage of prince Henry and Kateryne, li. i.
The byrdes crosse rowe, li. i.
The temple of glasse, li. i.

Ex studio Ioannis Alen.

[1] Ioannes de Garlandia, Anglus, Grammaticus scripsit [f. 277.

Opus Synonymorum, li. i. 'Ad mare ne videar, latices.'
Equiuocorum opus, li. i. 'Augustus, ti. to, Cęsar vel.'

---

[1] In II. viii. 56 Bale speaks of having seen the works of Geoffrey printed at Paris and London. John de Garlandia's Synonyma and Equivoca were printed together, with Geoffrey's commentaries, at London by Richard Pynson in 1486, by W. de Worde 1502, &c.

Galfridus Anglicus scripsit
Super Synonymis, li. i. 'Cum omnis libri diuisio sit vtilis ad faciliorem,' etc.
Super equiuocis, li. i. 'In superiori libro tractauit.'

Syluester episcopus Romanus, ad A. Anglorum regem tempore Othonis imperatoris[1] scripsit epi. i. 'Pro vestra salute, vestrique statu,' etc.

Ex biblioth. Lelandi.

Guilhelmus Lyncolnie cancellarius, scripsit
prouerbia ędificatoria, li. i. 'Ad ędificationem animarum et morum infor.'

Summa magistri R. quondam cancellarij
Cantabrigie, li. i. 'Qui bene presunt presbyteri, duplici honore digni.'

Robertus Grossetest, episcopus Lincolniensis, scripsit
Constitutiones, li. i. 'Debentes de vobis rationem bonam reddere.'

Thomas archidiaconus, scripsit
Tractatum de baptismo, li. i. 'Ob diuinam prouidentiam et curam circa subditos[2].'

Ex Ioanni Alen pictore.

[3] Robertus Langlonde, sacerdos (vt apparet) natus apud Clybery prope Maluernum montem, scripsit Peers plowghman opus eruditum ac quodammodo propheticum. Claruit A. D. 1369, dum Ioannes Chichestre pretor esset Londini.
Ex Ioanne Wysdome medico.

[4] Gualterus Parker, scripsit dexteram partem oculi sacerdotalis lib. i. Scripsitque sinistram partem eiusdem, lib. i.

---

[5] Robertus Lincolniensis cognomento Grostede obiit in Buckden, confessorem habens Ioannem de S. Aegidio. *Mohun.*
Huius corpus pontifex Romanus iussit extra ecclesiam proijci.

Ricardus Armachanus in opinione de Christi dominio, regno, ac sacerdotio, sequitur Ioannem Baconthorpium, vt habet Thomas[6] Waldenus, to. 1. et fo. 192.

Robertus Luterel, canonicus de Sarum, claruit 1291. *Euersden*[7].

---

[1] MS. *imperatoritoris*.
[2] Below this last word is written *Chabham*, to whom the treatise is ascribed in II. iv. 98.
[3] See above, pp. 383, 509.
[4] See above, pp. 110 f.
[5] The following notes are found on the first fly-leaf at the beginning of the MS.
[6] MS. *Tomas*.
[7] *Euersden* inserted above the line.

Guilhelmus Monford, decanus sancti Pauli, procurator regis plura fecit contra libertates cleri. Obijt 1294. *Euersden.*

Robertus Somercote, Cardinalis, quere li. de aduentu minorum ad Angliam [1].

Serlo decanus Oxoniensis. *ibidem* [2].

Anno domini 1240. post obitum Gregorij ix. tres apostolici viri sederunt infra duos annos, vnus quoque cardinalis omnibus prestantior, Anglicus natione, magister Robertus de Somercote, dum de electione tractaretur, in palacio quod dicitur regia solis, obijt (vt dicitur) pocionatus. Ceptis tamen residui insistebant. *Matthæus Paris* [3].

Hugo de sancto Victore chronicon terminavit A. D. 1128.

Guilhelmus Malmesburiensis, historiam finiuit, A. D. 1142.

Robertus abbas de monte Michaelis, chronica finit A. D. 1157.
Houeden manerium episcopatus Dunelmensis.
Redburna villagium, prope Dunstaple, ac S. Albanum.

Robertus de monte Michaelis suum chronicum digessit vsque ad annum domini M.C.lviij. *Thomas Rudborne.*

Adamus secundus, abbas Dorensis. *Giraldus, li.* 3, *ca.* 12.

Sillerinus abbas, Anglus ex patre, fit papa A.D. 1362.
Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

Ioannes Sarisburiensis scripsit vitam Thome, li. i. 'Gloriosus dei martyr Thomas.'
Ex Bibliotheca eiusdem.

Bancorenses Wallis vicini. Est enim Bancor in ipsis Wallie finibus monasterium quondam nobile, et habitatoribus plenum.
Ex Guil. Malmes. de pont. [4]

Cyrilli prophecia, Ribotus, et Baston, apud Talbotum.

Fridelinus Scotus. *Bruschus* 146.

Andreas Sadelerus.

Robertus Curson scripsit de saluatione Origenis, lib. 1.

Magistri Colonienses de saluatione Aristotelis, lib. 1.

Lambertus de Monte, scripsit de saluatione Aristotelis, lib. 1.

---

[1] Monum. Francisc. p. 47.
[2] Ibid. p. 53.
[3] Hist. Angl. 3. 92.
[4] Gest. Pontif., p. 326.

[1] Versus de Galfrido et Madoco.
Monte Minutensis, Galfridus acutus vt ensis,
Transtulit intensis studijs hęc dulcia mensis.
Frater Wallensis Madocus Edeirnianensis,
Ex libris densis collegit nos refouens his.

Madocus filius Maredud, obijt A. D. 1150.

Paternus Scotus, Aderbrunnę inclusus, in sua domo comburitur, A. D. 1082.

Maiolus Scotorum abbas, obijt Colonię, A. D. 1083.

---

[2] Guilhelmus Malmesburiensis perduxit chronicon de regibus Anglorum, ad xx. annum regis Henrici primi.

Ricardus Armachanus obijt A. D. 1360 in Auenione in die S. Eadmundi regis. Cuius ossa in Hiberniam sunt delata.
Ex bibliotheca Ioannis Lelandi.

Lytelton, et Robertus de Bractona, scripserunt de legibus Anglie.
Ex museo Roberti Recorde.

Rogerus Marshall, opuscula scripsit.
Ex Ioanne Cocke.

Galfridus Marshall, monachus Glasconiensis. *Registrum*[3].

Eadmundus Marshall Minorita, obijt 1333 Auenione. *Registrum.*

Windour Ricardus[4], in Matheo Paris in continuatione[5].

Robertus Somercote Anglus, obijt A. D. 1241. *Matheus Paris*[6].

---

[1] What follows is written on the lower part of the second fly-leaf at the beginning of the MS.

[2] The following notes are on the last fly-leaf of the book pasted on to the binding.

[3] Below, p. 514.

[4] Above *Ricardus* is written *Rogerus*; but Wendover the physician, not the chronicler, is intended.

[5] Hist. Angl. 3. 120.

[6] Ibid. 2. 457.

[*APPENDIX V. EX BIBLIOTHECIS.*]

[f. 191.

Ex inventario Bibliothece fratrum predicatorum Londini per provincialem eorum Ricardum de Winkele, a.d. 1339.

Postille Guilhelmi[1] Rowell, super libros Iudicum, Regum, Psalterij et Ecclesiastici, etc.

Stephanus Langton super Pentateucum et libros[2] Salomonis, super Hieremiam, Ezechielem, Danielem et Ecclesiasticum.

Postille Nicolai Treuet in duos libros Paralipomenon atque in Psalterium.

Ricardus Fisacre super Psalterium et super Sententias.

Robertus Kylwarby super Sententias, de ortu scientiarum, de conscientia, de sacramento altaris, de predicamento relationis, de causis, de differentia spiritus et anime.

Stephani Langton questiones.

Sermones Sancti Patricij.

Vincentius de morali principis institutione, ac de puerorum et puellarum nobilium eruditione.

Eulogium Cornubiensis.

Brito de sacramentis.

Prophecia Marlini cum expositione.

Vitas fratrum prędicatorum.

Originalia Kilwarby.

Ex registro librorum Glasconiensis monasterij.

Sermones Baldewini.

Sermones Wiberdy.

Decreta Henrici Wintoniensis.

Narrationes mirabiles.

Gilde liber de primis habitatoribus Britannie, et de excidio eiusdem.

Geraldus de Cambria et speculum ecclesie. 'Arturus lxxx. monachos posuit in insula Aualonis.'

Alexander Nequam de virtutibus.

Prophecia Hildegardis.

Alcuini epistole.

Giraldus de mirabilibus Hibernie.

Baldewinus Wigorniensis episcopus de amore, li. i. 'Fortis est vt mors dilectio.' Carmen deuotionis, Commendatio[3] virginitatis.

Versus laici fratris de monasterio Wigornie.

Hugo de proprietatibus artium.

Statuta Rogeri Bathon. episcopi.

Dunstani expositio in regulam Benedicti, cum duplici prohemio, metrico et prosaico.

Historia Assanekis sponse Ioseph.

Purgatorium Patricij.

Alexander Nequam, de professione monachorum, et sermones de preceptis decalogi.

Compendium de Britannia.

---

[1] *Guilhelmi* inserted above the line.

[2] MS. *libro.*

[3] MS. *cōmēdat'*.

Antiquitates Glasconie.

Questiones fratris Ioannis de Berwico de formis.

Planctus de morte regis Ricardi, metrice. [f. 191 b.

De origine gigantum in insula Albionis.

Abbreuiatio historie de xij. hidis Glasconie, et de dedicatione capelle virginis Marie.

Gerinus monachus et theologus de lege diuina.

Chronica de contingentibus in Anglia.

Registrum Rogeri abbatis Glasconie.

Sedulius plene de vtroque testamento.

Berengarius super Apocalipsim, et super cantica.

Giraldus de Cambria.

Noua legenda sanctorum.

Vite et passiones Sanctorum.

Vita Indracti.

Alcuinus de sanctuario diuino.

De causa accessus Roberti Grossetest ad Romanam curiam.

Vite Guthlaci, Cutberti, Neoti, Eadmundi, etc.

Beda de vitis quinque abbatum.

Vite Modwenne, et Thome Herefordensis episcopi.

Canones Theodori de penitentia.

Interrogationes Augustini.

Genealogie regum Anglicorum versibus.

Statuta Radulphi Bathoniensis episcopi.

Sermones Stephani de Langton.

Rogeri Swynsete tractatus quidam.

Philippus Beuerley scripsit questiones in periermenias et in sex principia.

Galfridus Marshall monachus Glasconiensis de dialectica, reportorium scripsit.

Remigius in scemata Bede.

Galfridi Marshall reportorium Geometrie.

Anianus de fabulis.

Bedas de arte metrica.

Erchambertus de octo partibus orationis.

Bedas et Albinus de ortographia.

Mirabilia de rege Arthuro et insula Aualonie.

Gesta Anglorum, li. v.[1]

De Matilda imperatrice, li. iij.

Antiquitates Glasconie.

Gesta Britonum.

Epitaphia quorundam virorum nobilium.

Guilhelmus Malmesbury de antiquitate Glasconie.

De regalitate Britonum et Anglorum.

De iiij. regnis maioribus.

Eadmundus Stourton monachus scripsit tractatum de nominibus Marie et Ioannis, li. i. Item dialogum super regulam sancti Benedicti, li. i.

Ioannes Garlande scripsit auream gemmam, li. i.

Gesta regis Edwardi tertij.

Chronicon Treueth.

Descriptio Britannie.

De situ et qualitate Hibernie.

Chronica a Wilhelmo Normanno ad regem Iohannem.

De Canuto Anglorum et Dacorum rege.

Ex Bibliotheca Anglorum regis. [f. 193.

Alexandri Nequam opera.

Beda super Esdram.

Beda de natura rerum.

Bartholomeus Exoniensis episcopus, contra Iudeos.

Bracton de legibus Angl.

---

[1] *V.* inserted above the line.

Claudius in Matheum.
Compendium Morale.
Clemens de concordia Euangeliorum.
Chronica Geruasij.
Chronica Radulphi Nigri.
Chronica regum Anglie.
Chronica Guil. Malmesburiensis.
Chronica duo Anglice.
Chronica Guilhelmi de Nangis, li. i.
Chronica Guilhelmi de Rishanger, li. i.
Chron. Henrici Huntendune.
Chro. Mathei Parys.
Chro. Radulphi de Diceto.
Distinctiones Lathbury.
Distinct. Guil. Lyncol.
Dialogi Ockam.
Dockyng in Deuteronom.
Defensor pacis Ockam.
Declaratio Chubes.
Epitome Ockam.
Epitome chron. Anglie.
Epistole regis ad Cardinales.
Exempla scripture Holcoth.
Flos historiarum orientis.
Florarium Bartholomei.
Gower de confes. amantis.
Gilbertus super cantica.
Giraldus Cambrensis de descriptione Hibernie.
Giraldus de purgatorio Patricij.
Guilhelmus Parys archidiaconus, super Psalterium.
Geographia Barlow.
Galfridus Anglus poeta.
Genealogia regum Anglie.
Hoppiatria Laurentij Russij.
Historia Creckladensis in defloratione Plinij.
Historia Normannorum.
Historia Geruasij.
Historia de rebus gestis ab Henrico viij. Morison.[1]
Historia Britonum.
Historia Scotorum.
Imagines illustrium virorum.
Inuectiua aduersus traditores, seu actiones lese maiestatis.
Imago mundi, cum chro. Angl.
Institutiones theologie, Simonis Thuruay.
Ioannes Robyns de cometis.
Ioannes Aldar de Scotis et Hib.
Ioannis Mailart opuscula.
Ioannis Garlandi opuscula.
Ioannis Carnotensis opera.
Kotser codicis Wakefelde.
Liber vite S. Eadmundi.
Liber trium virorum et trium virginum.
Liber sermonum Guil. de Monte.
Liber Caroli et Alcuini de diale.
Les odours, Ioannis Mailart.
Liber vite sectarum domini de Morley.
Leylandus de titulo regis ad Scotiam.
Microcosmus Bernardi Syluestris.
Metalogicon Ioannis Carnotensis.
M. Gyles super vetus testa. [f. 193 b.
Notyngham super vno ex quatuor.
Opera Petri Blesensis.
Opera Osberni Monachi.
Panegyricus[2] ad Cardinalem Eboracensem.
Petri archidiaconi Londinensis, remediarium conuersorum.
Poete Angli opusculum.
Polychronicon Ranulphi.
Chronica Nicolai Triueth.
Prophecia de regibus Anglie.
Ioannes Garlande de computo.
Prophecia Bridlyngton.
Pully super Psalterium.
Paraphrastica elegia in orationem dominicam Ioan. Mailart.
Polycraticon Ioan. Carnotensis.

---

[1] This word is an insertion.

[2] MS. *Penagyricus.*

Propugnaculum Poueli.
Physica Hildegardis.
Panteon Godfridi Viterbiensis.
Paulus Middelburgus, de recta pasche celebratione.
Psalterium Ricardi Hampole.
[1]Rossellus de potestate imperatoris et pape, li. i.
Radulphus monachus, de peccatore, li. i.
Sermones Tunstalli.
Sententia regis de generali concilio [2].
Summa Ioannis Dumbleton.
Seguardus de miseria hominis.
Sanctilogium Ioannis Anglici.
Sanctilogium Guidonis.
Stephanus Cant. de sacerdotibus deum nescientibus.
Summa Thome Chabham, de casibus penitentie.
Statuta Odonis legati.
Sententie Petri Pictauensis.
Sententie Roberti Pulli.
Shingleton de spiritu, li. i.
Tertia pars Frosardi.
Tabula septem custodiarum.
Versus de coronatione Anne.
Gualtherus Catchepoll de constitutionibus.
Gualtherus Mogolanensis de floribus psalterij.
Visiones S. Roberti.
Viridarium poetarum.
Assertio regis.
Ad literas Lutheri.
Acta Pontificum.
Aldelmus de virginitate.
Aldredus de amicitia.
Beda de gestis Anglorum.
Collectanea Bede.
Connubium Iacob.
Chronicon a Ricardo primo ad Henricum quintum.
Rhithmi Gualteri Mapes.
Chron. Laziardi et Velei.

Ioannes Russellus scripsit, De potestate imperatoris [3], et pape, lib. i. Commentarium super Cantica canticorum, lib. i. Nondum est impressus.

Ex Bibliotheca Ioannis Whitamstede. [f. 198 b.

Henricus Crixstede super regulam monachorum.
Petrus Ioannis super Matheum.
Ioannes de Musca in cantica canticorum.
Ranulphi Cestriensis distinctiones.
Adami Cardinalis opera diuersa.
Alexander Halensis, de legibus.
Walden et Wodeforde contra Wicleuistas.
Dialogus inter diuitem et pauperem.
Ricardus Holerston de dotatione ecclesię.
Radulphus de longo campo super Anticlaudianum.
Ioannis Hauillensis Architrenium.
Ioannes Dewros scripsit tractatus varios.
Vtredus monachus de perfectione priuate religionis.
Abbas Cisterciensis scripsit defensorium exemplorum.
Defensorium exemptorum.
Defensorium ecclesiasticę potestatis.
Opus vitę contra hereticos [4].

---

[1] To this a cross is prefixed, referring to the last notice in this list.
[2] MS. *ge. cõci.*
[3] Above these two words is written *iure Cesaris.*
[4] After a blank line the list of constitutions which begins the page (see pref., p. xiv, n. 4) is resumed.

Ex Bibliotheca Nordovicensis monasterij. [f. 199 b.

Chronica Rogeri monachi Cisterciensis.

Prefationes historiographorum.

Historia vaticinalis Giraldi de conquestu Hibernię.

De mirabilibus terrę sanctę.

De mirabilibus Hibernię.

Flores historiarum Mathei Westmonasteriensis.

Cronica Westmonasterij.

[1]Frater Guilhelmus Rubrouke[2].

Itinerarium de gestis tartarorum orientis.

Frater Odoricus, Itinerarium de mirabilibus orientis.

Liber sextus de floribus historiarum ad annum domini 1234.

De combustione ecclesię Nordouicensis.

Astulfus ad nouicios.

Carta regis Ioannis ad ecclesiam trinitatis Nordouici.

Gesta regis Ioannis ab anno domini 1199. ad annum Henrici filij secundum.

Radulphus Niger de temporibus regis Ioannis.

De regibus Anglię a Guilhelmo conquestore.

De archiepiscopis Cantuarię a tempore eius.

De episcopis Nordouici a tempore eius, precipue de Hereberto.

Mirabilia Britannię.

Vita Guilhelmi Martyris.

Carmelite sermo in concilio Constantiensi. 'Hoc oro, vt charitas.'

Visio seu reuelatio monachi de Euesham.

Guilhelmus de[3] Rubrig, de Cornubia heremita bonus claruit A.D. 1434.

---

[1] By an apparent misunderstanding this and the next lines are written separately.

[2] Corrected from *Rubruke*.

[3] *De* inserted above the line.

[*APPENDIX VI.*]

[1] De collegio Martonensi viri eruditi, Oxon. [f. 192 b.

Tempore regis Edwardi primi.

Ricardus Walyngforde, qui fecit instrumenta astronomie,
Thomas Abyndon,
Rogerus Bacon,
Gualtherus Burley.

Sub Edwardo 2.

Ioannes Gadesdene,
Ricardus Maydeston,
Ioannes Abyndon,
Magister Burneby,
Ioannes Dumbleton,
Nigellus de Waner.

Sub Edwardo 3.

Ioannes Ashenden, astrologus, qui summam composuit,
Magister Albon,
Ricardus[2] Billyngham, qui tabulam philosophie ac logice, laboriosissime composuit.
Bredon doctor in medicinis, qui multa edidit.
Rogerus[3] Swyneshede, philosophus,
Radulphus Strodus poeta nobilis, qui carmine elegiaco librum fecit, qui vocatur fantasma Radulphi,
Magister Teukesbury,
Thomas Wyke,
Ioannes Wyclyff doctor.

Sub Ricardo 2.

Gualtherus Brit, astronomus, qui theoricam fecit omnium planetarum,
Thomas Colby,
Ioannes Chilmarke, philosophus, qui scripsit tractatum de actione elementorum,
Magister Whelpynton.

---

[1] The following brief list is of interest for comparison with that printed from the Old Catalogue of Fellows of Merton College in Leland's Collect. 3. 54 ff., from which it differs in sundry points.

[2] *Ricardus* inserted above the line.

[3] *Rogerus* inserted above the line.

COGNOMINA AUCTORUM.

Abbacia, *Ioannes de.*
Abendon, *Eadmundus de.*
Achylmarke, *Ioannes* [Chylmarke].
Acton, *Ioannes.*
Acton, *Radulphus.*
Albanius, *Gildas.*
Alcock, *Ioannes.*
Alcock, *Simon.*
Alcuinus, *Albinus.*
Aldar, *Ioannes.*
Aldrisius, *Ioannes.*
Alen, *Eadmundus.*
Alnewyck, *Ioannes de.*
Altona, *Guilhelmus de.*
Altus, *Ioannes.*
Alyngton, *Robertus.*
Ambrosius, *Merlinus.*
Ammonius, *Andreas.*
Amundisham, *Ioannes.*
Andeuer, *Ioannes.*
Anglicus, *Alphredus.*
Anglicus, *Gilbertus.*
Anglicus, *Ioannes.*
Anglicus, *Ricardus.*
Anglus, *Achardus.*
Anglus, *Adamus.*
Anglus, *Albericus.*
Anglus, *Aldricus.*
Anglus, *Alphredus.*
Anglus, *Bartholomeus.*
Anglus, *Benedictus.*
Anglus, *Fridericus.*
Anglus, *Gualtherus.*
Anglus, *Guilhelmus.*
Anglus, *Haymo.*
Anglus, *Serlon.*
Arderne, *Ioannes.*
Artour, *Thomas.*
Ascam, *Rogerus.*
Asheborne, *Thomas.*
Ashendon, *Ioannes.*
Aston, *Robertus.*
Astone, *Nicolaus.*
Athon, *Ioannes.*
Auesbury, *Robertus.*
Aulaby, *Thomas.*
Aurelianensis, *Abbo.*

Babion, *Galfridus.*
Babion, *Petrus.*
Babylon, *Petrus.*
Bacon, *Rogerus.*
Baconthorpe, *Ioannes.*
Baiocensis, *Thomas.*
Bakon, *Robertus.*
Baldewyn, *Guilhelmus.*
Bale, *Robertus.*
Baleus, *Ioannes.*
Balsac, *Robertus.*
Banchorensis, *Daniel.*
Barkeley, *Alexander.*
Barlow, *Guilhelmus.*
Barnes, *Iuliana.*
Baston, *Robertus.*
Basyngestoke, *Ioannes.*
Batecumbe, *Guilhelmus.*
Bathoniensis, *Adelardus.*
Batmanson, *Ioannes.*
Bayarde, *Nicolaus.*
Beck, *Eadmundus.*
Becket, *Thomas.*
Becon, *Thomas.*
Becton, *Ioannes.*
Bekinton, *Thomas.*
Bello, *Odo de.*
Bello foco, *Robertus de.*
Ben Corat, *Thebit.*
Beuer, *Ioannes.*
Beuerlacensis, *Alphredus.*
Beuerlaco, *Ioannes de.*
Beufu, *Guilhelmus.*
Billingham, *Ricardus.*
Blake, *Rogerus.*
Blakeney, *Ioannes.*
Blaunpain, *Michael* [Cornubiensis].
Blesensis, *Petrus.*
Bocfast.
Bockynge, *Radulphus.*
Bokedene, *Gualtherus.*
Bokyngham, *Ioannes.*
Bollar, *Nicolaus.*
Bolleyne, *Georgius.*
Bolleyne, *Thomas.*
Bolton, *Vtredus.*
Borastona, *Simon de.*
Borastus, *Simon.*
Borough, *Ioannes.*
Bossenham, *Herebertus de.*
Botlesham, *Nicolaus.*
Botlysham, *Guilhelmus.*
Botoner, *Guilhelmus.*
Botyler, *Guilhelmus.*
Bougeuilla, *Guilhelmus de.*
Bouillus, *Henricus* [Bullocus].
Bourchier, *Ioannes.*
Bourgh, *Ioannes.*
Boys, *Dauid.*
Bracton, *Henricus.*
Bradforth, *Ioannes.*
Bradsha, *Henricus.*
Bradwardina, *Thomas de.*
Brainham.
Brakelonde, *Iocelinus de.*
Braynewode, *Edwardus.*
Bredon, *Simon.*
Brekendale, *Nicolaus de.*
Brekspere, *Nicolaus.*
Brenkyll.
Bridferthus.
Bridlington, *Robertus de.*
Bridlyngton, *Gregorius de.*
Bridlyngton, *Ioannes de.*
Brigam, *Nicolaus.*
Brinquilis [Brenkyll].
Britannus, *Gualo.*
Britannus, *Iulianus.*
Britannus, *Robertus.*
Britannus, *Samuel.*
Brito.

Brito, *Guilhelmus.*
Brito, *Oliuerus.*
Britte, *Gualtherus.*
Britton, *Ioannes.*
Brome, *Ioannes.*
Bromton, *Ioannes.*
Bromyerde, *Ioannes.*
Brunyarde, *Guilhelmus.*
Brynkeley.
Brynkelow, *Henricus.*
Brynton, *Thomas.*
Buckynghamiensis, *Gilbertus.*
Bullocus, *Henricus.*
Bungey, *Nicolaus.*
Bungey, *Thomas.*
Burgh, *Ioannes.*
Burgo, *Guilhelmus de.*
Burgundus, *Anselmus.*
Buriensis, *Bostonus.*
Buriensis, *Ioannes.*
Burleus, *Gualtherus.*
Burneston, *Simon de.*
Bury, *Ioannes.*
Bushe, *Paulus.*
Butler, *Guilhelmus.*
Bygot, *Franciscus.*
Byllyngeslaye, *Guilhelmus.*
Byridanus, *Simon.*

Caerlion, *Ludouicus.*
Cairguent, *Gregorius de.*
Caistre, *Ricardus.*
Caius, *Ioannes.*
Caius, *Thomas* [Keye].
Cambrensis, *Giraldus.*
Canonicus, *Ioannes.*
Cantelow, *Nicolaus.*
Cantia, *Odo de.*
Cantuariensis, *Achelnotus.*
Cantuariensis, *Alexander.*
Cantuariensis, *Anselmus.*
Cantuariensis, *Eadmerus.*
Cantuariensis, *Elmerus.*
Cantuariensis, *Gotcellinus.*
Cantuariensis, *Herebertus.*
Cantuariensis, *Odo.*
Cantuariensis, *Osbernus.*
Cantuariensis, *Reginaldus.*
Capgraue, *Ioannes.*
Capwell, *Ricardus.*
Carmelita, *Daniel.*
Carnotensis, *Ioannes.*
Carpentarius, *Alexander.*
Carthusianus, *Adamus.*
Castellensis, *Hadrianus.*
Catchepoll, *Gualtherus.*
Caumpeden, *Hugo.*
Caxton, *Guilhelmus.*
Cenobita, *Guilhelmus.*
Cenomanensis, *Hildebertus.*
Ceritonia, *Odo de.*
Cestriensis, *Alexander.*
Cestriensis, *Ranulphus* [Higeden].
Cestriensis, *Rogerus.*
Chabeham, *Thomas de.*
Chaloner, *Thomas.*
Channey, *Mauritius.*
Chaucer, *Galfridus.*
Checus, *Ioannes.*
Chefer, *Ricardus de.*
Chilmarke, *Ioannes.*
Chireburg, *Guilhelmus de.*
Chubes, *Guilhelmus.*
Churche, *Daniel.*
Cicestrius, *Ricardus.*
Cisterciensis, *Adamus.*
Cisterciensis, *Rogerus.*
Clapham, *Dauid.*
Clara, *Osbertus de.*
Claratonus.
Clarke, *Petrus* [Payne].
Claymundus, *Ioannes.*
Claypole, *Ricardus.*
Clericus, *Nicolaus.*
Clerke, *Ioannes.*
Clipston, *Ioannes.*
Cluniacensis, *Ricardus.*
Clyn, *Ioannes.*
Clyue, *Martinus de.*
Cocburnus, *Patricius.*
Cogeshale, *Radulphus de.*
Coke, *Antonius.*
Coletus, *Ioannes.*
Columna, *Guido de.*
Commestor, *Petrus.*
Computista, *Rogerus.*
Constablius, *Ioannes.*
Constancijs, *Gualtherus de.*
Constantinus, *Georgius.*
Conuersus, *Astulphus.*
Conwey, *Rogerus.*
Conyngton, *Ricardus de.*
Copynger, *Guilhelmus.*
Corborio, *Ioannes de.*
Cornubiensis, *Geraldus.*
Cornubiensis, *Ioannes.*
Cornubiensis, *Michael.*
Cossey *vel* Costesey, *Henricus.*
Couches, *Guilhelmus de.*
Couentrensis, *Gualtherus.*
Couentrianus, *Vincentius.*
Couerdale, *Milo.*
Couper, *Thomas.*
Couyngton, *Ricardus de* [Conyngton].
Cowton, *Robertus.*
Coxus, *Leonardus.*
Cranmere, *Thomas.*
Crikeladensis, *Robertus.*
Crixstede, *Henricus.*
Crocus, *Ricardus.*
Croilandiensis, *Guilhelmus.*
Croilandiensis, *Rogerus.*
Crompe, *Henricus.*
Culey, *Bartholomeus de.*
Cunde, *Laurentius.*
Cunvey, *Bartholomeus de.*
Curson, *Robertus.*
Cusentinus, *Herebertus.*
Cyrencestria, *Ricardus de.*
Cyrentona, *Odo de.*

Dalton, *Guilhelmus de.*
Dalton, *Ioannes.*
Daniel, *Henricus.*
Dastyne, *Ioannes.*
Dedecus, *Ioannes.*
Deirus, *Ioannes.*
Destigio, *Ioannes.*
Deuonius, *Baldewinus.*
Deuonius, *Iosephus.*
Deus, *Ioannes.*
Diceto, *Radulphus de.*
Dinus, *Ioannes.*
Diuisiensis, *Ricardus.*
Dockynge, *Thomas.*
Dodeforde, *Robertus.*
Dons, *Ioannes* [Scotus].
Dorensis, *Adamus.*
Doreston, *Simon de.*
Dorobernensis, *Alfricus.*
Dorobernensis, *Geruasius.*
Doueriensis, *Thinredus.*
Douglas, *Gawinus.*
Downeham.
Driton, *Ioannes.*

Drokeda, *Guilhelmus de.*
Dryfelde.
Ducton, *Hugo de.*
Dudley, *Eadmundus.*
Dugiensis, *Petrus.*
Dumbelegus.
Dumbylton, *Ioannes.*
Dunelmensis, *Bartholomeus.*
Dunelmensis, *Laurentius.*
Dunelmensis, *Simeon.*
Duri dentis, *Gualtherus.*
Dymmocke, *Rogerus.*
Dyneley.
Dynley, *Eadwardus.*
Dysse, *Gualtherus.*

Eboracensis, *Ioannes.*
Eboracensis, *Oswaldus.*
Eboracensis, *Sewalus.*
Eboracensis, *Turstinus.*
Eborall, *Thomas.*
Eckleston, *Thomas de.*
Ede, *Ioannes.*
Eglyn, *Godfridus.*
Eglyne, *Galfridus.*
Elande.
Eliensis, *Nigellus.*
Eliensis, *Ricardus.*
Elinus, *Ioannes.*
Elioth, *Thomas.*
Eliphat, *Robertus.*
Elyngham, *Thomas.*
Encourt, *Guilhelmus de.*
Englysh, *Guilhelmus.*
Erghom, *Ioannes.*
Erigena, *Ioannes.*
Eschforde, *Thomas.*
Eshenden, *Ioannes.*
Esseburne, *Henricus de.*
Esseburnensis, *Alexander.*
Eston, *Adamus.*
Estwode, *Ioannes.*
Euerisden, *Ioannes de.*
Euesham, *Hugo de.*
Eueshamiensis, *Gualtherus.*
Excestre, *Guilhelmus.*
Exoniensis, *Bartholomeus.*
Exoniensis, *Gualtherus.*

Fabricius, *Alexander.*
Fabyan, *Robertus.*
Fakynham, *Nicolaus.*
Felde, *Ioannes.*
Felton, *Ioannes.*
Feno, *Aegidius de.*
Feribrigge, *Ricardus.*
Ferrerz, *Georgius.*
Feuersham, *Simon de.*
Finyngham, *Robertus.*
Fisherus, *Ioannes.*
Fitzherbarde, *Antonius.*
Fizrafe, *Ricardus.*
Flanochetus, *Guido.*
Flemmynge, *Ricardus.*
Flete, *Guilhelmus.*
Flete, *Ioannes.*
Floriacensis, *Abbo.*
Floriacensis, *Hamonius.*
Florilegus, *Mattheus.*
Folberius, *Georgius.*
Folioth, *Gilbertus.*
Folsham, *Ricardus.*
Foluyle, *Guilhelmus.*
Forda, *Ioannes de.*
Fordeham, *Ioannes de.*
Forescu.
Fortescu.
Foscue.
Foxe, *Edwardus.*
Foxus, *Ioannes.*
Frachnetto, *Gerardus de.*
Fraxino, *Simon de.*
Freas, *Ioannes.*
Frisyngfelde.
Fuldensis, *Haymo.*
Fylpot, *Ioannes.*
Fylton, *Ioannes.*
Fyshaker, *Ricardus.*

Gadesdene, *Ioannes.*
Galyon, *Guilhelmus.*
Gardiner, *Stephanus.*
Garlandia, *Ioannes de.*
Gascoigne, *Thomas.*
Gelenius, *Sigismundus.*
Gemeticensis, *Guilhelmus.*
Gibson, *Thomas.*
Gillingham, *Ricardus* [Billingham].
Giraldus, *Syluester.*
Girwiensis, *Cuthbertus.*
Glacton, *Rogerus.*
Glasconiensis, *Dunstanus.*
Glaunuyle, *Ranulphus.*
Glocestrie dux, *Vmfridus.*
Godewick, *Ioannes.*
Goodluck, *Robertus* [de Twyforde].
Gorham, *Nicolaus.*
Gower, *Ioannes.*
Gowh, *Ioannes.*
Grandfelde, *Galfridus.*
Grandisonus, *Ioannes.*
Grasdale, *Ricardus de.*
Grene, *Guilhelmus.*
Griffyn, *Ioannes.*
Grimoaldus, *Nicolaus.*
Grocinus, *Guilhelmus.*
Grosthed, *Robertus.*
Gualensis, *Ioannes.*
Gylby, *Antonius.*
Gysburne, *Gualtherus.*

Hagustaldensis, *Accas.*
Hagustaldensis, *Ricardus.*
Haida, *Ioannes de.*
Hales, *Alexander de.*
Hampole, *Ricardus.*
Hamtona, *Guilhelmus de.*
Hanneya, *Thomas de.*
Hardeby, *Galfridus de.*
Hasylwode, *Thomas.*
Haugustaldensis, *Ioannes.*
Hawse, *Stephanus.*
Hawyll, *Ioannes.*
Hayles, *Ioannes.*
Heliar, *Ioannes.*
Helinius, *Ioannes* [Elinus].
Hemlyngton, *Galfridus.*
Hemyngforde, *Gualtherus.*
Hengeham, *Galfridus.*
Henton, *Simon de.*
Herefordensis, *Rogerus.*
Herforde, *Ioannes.*
Herkeley, *Henricus.*
Herneton, *Simon de.*
Heron, *Ioannes.*
Heruy, *Guilhelmus.*
Hesseby, *Alexander de.*
Heythtysbury, *Guilhelmus.*
Heywode, *Ioannes.*
Hibernia, *Gualtherus de.*
Hibernia, *Hugo de.*
Hibernia, *Thomas de.*
Hibernicus, *Malachias.*
Hibernus, *Brendanus.*
Hibernus, *Gildas.*
Higeden, *Ranulphus.*

Hilton, *Gualtherus de.*
Hispalensis, *Ioannes.*
Hocherus, *Ioannes.*
Holbroke, *Ioannes.*
Holcoth, *Robertus.*
Holt, *Ioannes.*
Hoperus, *Ioannes.*
Horman, *Guilhelmus.*
Hormynger, *Ioannes.*
Horne, *Andreas.*
Hoscham, *Herebertus de* [Bossenham].
Hostresham, *Nicolaus de.*
Hothun, *Guilhelmus de.*
Houeden, *Ioannes de.*
Houeden, *Rogerus.*
Houndeslow, *Robertus de.*
Howden, *Ioannes.*
Howerd, *Henricus.*
Howlet, *Ricardus.*
Hoylandia, *Gilbertus de.*
Hugh, *Guilhelmus.*
Huntendune, *Henricus.*
Huntyngdon, *Gregorius de.*
Huntyngtonus, *Ioannes.*
Hutchinson, *Rogerus.*
Hyda, *Ioannes de.*
Hykedon, *Ranulphus.*
Hylton, *Gualtherus.*
Hylton, *Ioannes.*
Hyngham, *Galfridus de.*
Hynton, *Ioannes de.*

Insula, *Rogerus de.*
Ioye, *Georgius.*
Isleep, *Simon.*
Ismaelita, *Thomas.*
Iudeus *Bonetus.*
Iue, *Guilhelmus.*

Kaerlion, *Ludouicus.*
Karewe, *Robertus.*
Karrey, *Robertus.*
Kempius, *Ioannes.*
Kendale, *Ricardus.*
Kent, *Ioannes.*
Keye, *Thomas.*
Kilmington, *Galfridus.*
Kilwarby, *Robertus.*
Kilyngton, *Ricardus.*
Knapwell, *Ricardus.*
Kyllyngworth, *Ioannes.*
Kyngesham, *Guilhelmus de.*

Lancarbanensis, *Carodocus.*
Landauensis, *Bleyguaretus.*
Landauensis, *Dauid.*
Landu, *Gualtherus de.*
Langdene, *Ioannes.*
Langham, *Ioannes.*
Langham, *Reginaldus.*
Langlande, *Robertus.*
Langle, *Thomas.*
Langton, *Simon de.*
Langton, *Stephanus.*
Lanquet, *Thomas.*
Lantoniensis, *Clemens.*
Latemer, *Ioannes.*
Lathbury, *Ioannes.*
Latimerus, *Guilhelmus.*
Latimerus, *Hugo.*
Latimerus, *Ioannes.*
Latisbury, *Ioannes.*
Laudunensis, *Anselmus.*
Lauynham, *Ricardus.*
Legat, *Hugo.*
Legle, *Gilbertus de.*
Lelandus, *Ioannes.*
Lemster, *Guilhelmus.*
Lenne, *Nicolaus.*
Lentwardinus.
Lesseus, *Nicolaus.*
Leuer, *Thomas.*
Leus, *Edwardus.*
Leycestre, *Guilhelmus.*
Leycestria, *Robertus de.*
Leylandus, *Ioannes.*
Lideben, *Guilhelmus.*
Lilius, *Georgius.*
Lilius, *Guilhelmus.*
Linacer, *Thomas.*
Lindisfarnensis, *Cuthbertus.*
Liuoniensis, *Albertus.*
Londinensis, *Arnoldus.*
Londinensis, *Petrus.*
Longlond, *Ioannes.*
Longocampo, *Radulphus de.*
Lorayn, *Robertus.*
Losynga, *Herebertus* [Nordouicensis].
Lothoringia de, *Robertus.*
Lupsetus, *Thomas.*
Lutterell, *Ioannes.*
Lydgate, *Ioannes.*
Lyndewode, *Guilhelmus.*
Lynge, *Galfridus.*
Lynsey, *Dauid.*
Lyra, *Nicolaus de.*
Lyssy, *Guilhelmus.*
Lyttleton, *Ioannes.*

Malmesburiensis, *Guilhelmus.*
Malmesburiensis, *Petrus.*
Manacutius, *Nicolaus.*
Manduyt, *Ioannes.*
Mapes, *Gualtherus.*
Marbek, *Ioannes.*
Marcheley, *Ioannes.*
Marchia, *Guido de.*
Mardeley, *Ioannes.*
Mare, *Ioannes de.*
Marham, *Radulphus de.*
Marilegus, *Daniel.*
Marisco, *Adamus de.*
Marleye, *Daniel.*
Masset, *Guilhelmus* [de Maunfelde].
Massiliensis, *Guilhelmus.*
Matiscone, *Hugo de.*
Mauli, *Guilhelmus de.*
Maunfelde, *Guilhelmus de.*
Maydeston, *Ricardus.*
Medicus, *Guilhelmus.*
Mediolanensis, *Atto.*
Medwall, *Henricus.*
Meldunensis, *Aldelmus.*
Melkeleya, *Geruasius de.*
Meltonus, *Guilhelmus.*
Meneuensis, *Dauid.*
Merish, *Ioannes de.*
Merke, *Thomas.*
Merlinus, *Ambrosius.*
Mirymouth, *Adamus.*
Mogolanensis, *Gualtherus.*
Molhusensis, *Christoforus.*
Mone, *Ioannes.*
Monemutensis, *Galfridus.*
Monemutensis, *Thomas.*
Monte, *Guilhelmus de.*
Monte S. Michaelis, *Robertus de.*
Morganensis, *Flandrus.*
Morlanensis, *Bernardus.*
Morle, *Henricus de.*
Morus, *Thomas.*
Moryson, *Ricardus.*
Muris, *Ioannes de.*
Musca de, *Ioannes.*
Mylis, *Ioannes.*

Myluerley, *Guilhelmus.*

Nancarbanensis, *Carodocus.*
Nangis, *Guilhelmus de.*
Neckam, *Alexander.*
Neuburgensis, *Guilhelmus.*
Neustrius, *Dudo.*
Newe market, *Thomas.*
Nicols, *Philippus.*
Niger, *Radulphus.*
Nordouicensis, *Herebertus.*
Nordouolcius, *Huggonus.*
Norhamptona, *Ioannes de.*
Northfelde, *Guilhelmus.*
Norton, *Guilhelmus.*
Norton, *Thomas.*
Notyngham, *Guilhelmus.*
Nouaunt, *Hugo de.*
Nouo castro, *Hugo de.*
Nouo foro, *Thomas de* [Newe market].
Nydzarde, *Adamus de.*

Occlyff, *Thomas.*
Ockam, *Guilhelmus.*
Olde, *Ioannes.*
Oldecastell, *Ioannes.*
Oxforde, *Robertus de.*
Oxonio, *Henricus de.*
Oxrach, *Ioannes.*

Paceus, *Ricardus.*
Pagula, *Guilhelmus de.*
Palmer, *Ioannes.*
Palmer, *Thomas.*
Palsgraue, *Ioannes.*
Parceualus, *Ioannes.*
Parcho, *Geruasius de.*
Parfeius, *Guilhelmus.*
Paris, *Guilhelmus.*
Parisiacensis, *Serlo.*
Parisius, *Mattheus.*
Parker, *Gualtherus.*
Partrigius, *Nicolaus.*
Paruus, *Adamus.*
Paruus, *Guilhelmus.*
Patershull, *Petrus.*
Patrington, *Stephanus.*
Payne, *Petrus.*
Paynell, *Thomas.*
Peckam, *Ioannes.*
Pecock, *Reginaldus.*
Penketh, *Thomas.*
Phayer, *Thomas.*
Philomelus, *Thomas.*
Piperno, *Reginaldus de.*
Pluto, *Ricardus.*
Polus, *Reginaldus.*
Ponet, *Ioannes.*
Porlonde, *Ricardus.*
Pottowe, *Adamus.*
Pouelus, *Ioannes.*
Pountenay, *Adamus de* [Paruus].
Pratellis, *Ricardus de.*
Prest, *Ioannes.*
Pullanus, *Ioannes.*
Pullanus, *Robertus.*
Pullus, *Robertus.*
Pyke, *Ioannes.*

Quelpinden.
Quesnell, *Petrus de.*

Radclif, *Radulphus.*
Radcliff, *Nicolaus.*
Rameseye, *Guilhelmus.*
Ramesiensis, *Bridferthus.*
Ramesiensis, *Gotcelinus.*
Rastell, *Ioannes.*
Recorde, *Robertus.*
Rede, *Guilhelmus.*
Redonensis, *Marbodus.*
Regij Loci, *Adamus.*
Remyngton, *Ricardus* [Hampole].
Renoger, *Michael.*
Repyngton, *Philippus.*
Rhesus, *Ioannes.*
Ridewaus, *Ioannes.*
Rieuallensis, *Adamus.*
Rieuallensis, *Ailredus.*
Ripla, *Georgius.*
Rishanger, *Guilhelmus.*
Robyns, *Ioannes.*
Rocheforth, *Ioannes.*
Rodyngton, *Ioannes.*
Roffensis, *Brito.*
Roffensis, *Radulphus.*
Rogers, *Ioannes.*
Romeuallis, *Galfridus de.*
Rothwell, *Guilhelmus de.*
Roye, *Guilhelmus.*
Rubrouke, *Guilhelmus.*
Rudborne, *Thomas.*
Rusfol *vel* Rusforde, *Guilhelmus de.*
Russell, *Ioannes.*
Russius, *Laurentius.*
Ruys, *Ricardus le.*
Ryckes, *Ioannes.*
Rydley, *Lancelotus.*
Rymston, *Guilhelmus.*
Rymyngton, *Guilhelmus.*
Ryngestede, *Thomas.*

Sacro bosco, *Ioannes de.*
S. Aegidio, *Ioannes de.*
S. Albani, *Gualtherus.*
S. Albani, *Guilhelmus.*
S. Albani, *Radulphus.*
S. Albano, *Alexander de.*
S. Amore, *Guilhelmus de.*
S. Fide, *Ioannes de.*
S. Iarmayn, *Christophorus.*
S. Omero, *Ioannes de.*
S. Victore, *Ricardus de.*
Salesbury, *Guilhelmus.*
Saltereyensis, *Henricus.*
Salthus, *Adamus.*
Saresburiensis, *Herebertus.*
Sarisberiensis, *Godwinus.*
Sarisburia, *Robertus de.*
Sarisburiensis, *Ioannes.*
Scotus, *Ioannes.*
Scotus, *Marianus.*
Scotus, *Michael.*
Scriba, *Robertus.*
Scrope, *Ricardus.*
Seguarde, *Ioannes.*
Senonensis, *Guilhelmus.*
Serintona, *Odo de.*
Seuerle, *Ioannes.*
Seyton, *Guilhelmus de.*
Sharleton, *Ludouicus.*
Sharpe, *Ioannes.*
Shefelde, *Eadmundus.*
Shepeherd, *Lucas.*
Shepreus, *Ioannes.*
Sherey, *Ricardus.*
Shireburnensis, *Aldelmus.*
Shireburnensis, *Asserius.*
Shubes, *Guilhelmus.*
Shyngleton, *Robertus.*
Sicca villa, *Ioannes de.*
Skelton, *Ioannes.*
Skogan, *Ioannes.*
Skuysh, *Ioannes.*

Slade, *Guilhelmus.*
Sloley, *Ioannes.*
Smalfelde, *Michael.*
Smyth, *Ricardus.*
Snetisham, *Ricardus.*
Some, *Ioannes.*
Somer, *Ioannes.*
Somercote, *Laurentius de.*
Somerset, *Ioannes.*
Somersetensis dux, *Edwardus.*
Somerton, *Ioannes.*
Somerton, *Laurentius de.*
Somniator, *Albanus.*
Sotouagina, *Hugo.*
Southampton, *Guilhelmus de.*
Spaldingensis, *Adalbertus.*
Spenser, *Thomas.*
Spoleto, *Wilkinus de.*
Stacy, *Thomas.*
Stampensis, *Theobaldus.*
Stanbrigius, *Ioannes.*
Standish, *Ioannes.*
Stanshaue, *Thomas.*
Starkey, *Oliuerus.*
Stock, *Simon.*
Stowe, *Ioannes.*
Strodus, *Radulphus.*
Strodus, *Robertus.*
Stubbes, *Thomas.*
Stukey, *Ioannes.*
Stureya, *Thomas de.*
Sudbury, *Guilhelmus.*
Sueth, *Hugo de.*
Suleman, *Thomas.*
Suthflet, *Guilhelmus.*
Sutrinus, *Onithon.*
Sutton, *Guilhelmus.*
Sutton, *Thomas de.*
Swynesheade, *Rogerus.*
Syluestris, *Bernardus.*
Syluestris, *Merlinus.*

Talbot, *Robertus.*
Tartays, *Ioannes.*
Taualegus, *David.*
Tauerner, *Ricardus.*
Thomas, *Ricardus.*
Thoresby, *Ioannes.*
Thornaye, *Simon de.*
Thuruaius, *Simon.*
Thynne, *Guilhelmus.*
Tilberiensis, *Geruasius.*
Tilberius, *Ioannes.*
Tipetotus, *Ioannes.*
Tolley, *David.*
Tonstallus, *Cuthbertus.*
Tracy, *Ricardus.*
Trehernus, *Bartholomeus.*
Treuisa, *Ioannes.*
Triheran, *Bartholomeus.*
Trikyngham, *Elias de.*
Triueth, *Nicolaus.*
Trottysclyff, *Thomas.*
Tuke, *Brianus.*
Tunstede, *Simon de.*
Turnerus, *Guilhelmus.*
Turonensis, *Berengarius.*
Twyforde, *Robertus de.*
Twyforde, *Rogerus de.*
Tylbery, *Geruasius.*
Tyndale, *Guilhelmus.*
Tynmouth, *Ioannes de.*
Tyryngton, *Gualtherus.*
Tyssyngton, *Ioannes.*

Vdall, *Nicolaus.*
Ventanus, *Daniel.*
Veron, *Ioannes.*
Vesauf, *Galfridus.*
Veyse, *Robertus.*
Villa noua, *Arnoldus de.*
Vindocinensis, *Mattheus.*
Vinesauf, *Galfridus.*
Vllerston, *Ricardus.*
Vp ryse, *Ioannes* [Rhesus].
Vpton, *Nicolaus.*
Vyel, *Ioannes.*
Vyle, *Henricus de la.*

Wakefelde, *Robertus.*
Waldeby, *Ioannes.*
Walden, *Thomas.*
Walkyngton, *Nicolaus.*
Walleys, *Ioannes* [Gualensis].
Walleys, *Thomas.*
Walshe, *Edwardus.*
Walsyngham, *Robertus.*
Walsyngham, *Thomas.*
Walter, *Ioannes.*
Walteri, *Hubertus.*
Waltham, *Rogerus de.*
Walyngforth, *Ricardus.*
Waterton, *Galfridus.*
Wattes, *Petrus.*
Wellys, *Ioannes.*
Werkere, *Nigellus de.*
Westmonasteriensis, *Gilbertus.*
Westmonasteriensis, *Matheus* [Florilegus].
Westmonasteriensis, *Radulphus.*
Westmonasteriensis, *Ricardus.*
Westmonasteriensis, *Sulcardus.*
Westmonasteriensis, *Warnerius.*
Whelpedale, *Rogerus.*
Whetlay, *Guilhelmus de.*
Whitamstede, *Ioannes.*
Whitforde, *Ricardus.*
Whityngton, *Robertus.*
Wiburne, *Gualtherus.*
Wichewith, *Ricardus.*
Wichyngham, *Ioannes.*
Wickam, *Ioannes.*
Wicleuus, *Ioannes.*
Wigorniensis, *Florentius.*
Wigorniensis, *Guilhelmus.*
Wigorniensis, *Waldewinus.*
Wilson, *Thomas.*
Wintoniensis, *Godofredus.*
Wiremuthensis, *Cuthwinus.*
Withebeiensis, *Stephanus.*
Withryngsete, *Ricardus de.*
Woburne, *Thomas.*
Wodeforde, *Guilhelmus.*
Wodeham, *Adamus de.*
Worcestre, *Guilhelmus.*
Wouram, *Ioannes.*
Wros, *Ioannes de.*
Wyat, *Thomas.*
Wycke, *Thomas.*
Wyckham, *Guilhelmus.*
Wydforde, *Guilhelmus.*
Wylton, *Ioannes.*
Wylton, *Thomas.*
Wymburne, *Gualtherus.*
Wynchecombe, *Thomas de.*
Wyndore, *Rogerus de.*

Ykham, *Petrus de.*

TITULI OPERUM.

Abcedarium Angl.-Lat. (Ric. Howlet), 352.
Abreuiationes Cowton (Ric. Snetisham), 359.
Abstractiones (Ric. Billingham), 340.
Accipitrem deuita (Ioan. Skelton), 255.
Accolastes (*tr.* Ioan. Palsgraue), 236.
Acta concilij Basil. (Ioan. Stowe), 258.
Acta domini Ioan. Fastolf (Guil. Botoner), 117.
Acta et exilium Thome (Ioan. Sarisb.), 246, 247.
Acta et gesta Ric. I, 468.
Acta pontificum, 516.
Acta sui temporis (Dauid Lynsey), 60.
Actus sui scolastici (Ioan. Stowe), 258.
Ad Anglie protectorem (Phil. Nicols), 324.
Ad Annam Cliuensem (Ioan. Leland.), 226.
Ad Caroli orationem (Albinus), 15.
Ad clerum papisticum (Hen. Brynkelow), 159.
Ad Edwardum III (Guil. de Pagula), 143.
Ad generosum ab Hundsteyn (Wigand. Caupon.), 506.
Ad Godhard minoritam (Reg. Pecock), 338.
Ad Guilhelmum de Longo campo (Galf. Vesauf), 81.
Ad Hadrianum presb. (Adalbert.), 3.
Ad Hen. IV carmina (Ioan. Gower), 208–210.
Ad Hen. VIII pro Anticristo (Reg. Polus), 339.
Ad Ioan. Ponetum carmen (Mich. Reneger), 295.
Ad Lutheri literas, 516.
Ad Lutheri literas (Hen. VIII), 159.
Ad monachos nouicios (Astulph.), 35, 517.
Ad omne genus hominum (Tho. Walleys), 457.
Ad parliament. Angl. (Hen. Brynkelow), 159.
Ad quedam dubia (Ric. Snetisham), 359.
Ad quendam discipulum (Ioan. Wicleuus), 266.
Ad regalis curie proceres (Ioan. Skogan), 255.
Ad Simonem de Fraxino carmen (Syluest. Girald.), 422.
Ad Theodoricum Gresemundum (Wigand. Caupon.), 506.
Ad viros eruditos (Ioan. Leland.), 227.
Ad Vmfridum duc. Glocest. (Ioan. Whitamstede), 264.
Adam, vbi es? (Steph. Langton), 417.
Adiutorium exile (Lucas Shepeherd), 283.
Admonitio (Berengarius), 46.
Admonitiones super vitijs curatorum (Nigell. de Werekere), 312.
Aduersus Adam. abb. Dorensem (Simon de Fraxino), 412.
Aduersus Aegidium Romanum (Tho. de Sutton), 504.
Aduersus Alexandri doctrinale (Gualth. Mapes), 108.
Aduersus Brixij Antimorum (Tho. Morus), 445, 508.
Aduersus Cornub. rebellionem (Phil. Nicols), 324.
Aduersus episc. Nordouic. (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
Aduersus Geo. Ioye (Guil. Tyndale), 151.
Aduersus Lei calumnias (Tho. Lupset.), 443.
Aduersus mundi miserias (Elmerus), 70.
Aduersus Ockam (Ioan. Lutterell), 228.
Aduersus pseudomonachos (Ioan. Felde), 201.
Aduersus Rob. Gaguinum (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Agapeti precepta (*tr.* Tho. Paynell), 449, 450.
Agricole narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 75.
Agrippa de mulieribus (*tr.* Dauid Clapham), 60.
Alchimia (Tho. Norton), 447.

Alesius de autoritate verbi (*tr.* Eadm. Alen), 65.
Algorismus (Ioan. de Sacro bosco), 500.
Algorismus (Marian. Scot.), 287.
Allocutio Christi de conuenientibus creature (Arnold. de Villa noua), 33.
Alphabetarium auium (Steph. Hawse), 416, 509.
Alphabetum Aristot. (Benedict.), 46.
Alphabet. Iudeorum (Adam. Eston), 5.
Alphabet. morale (Ioan. Lathbury), 225.
Alphabet. moralitatum (Rob. Holcoth), 503.
Amor Palemonis et Arcyti (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
An liceat post diuortium aliam vxorem ducere (Ioan. Checus), 191.
Anachorita (Guil. Rymston), 148.
Anatomia (Rob. Recorde), 387.
Anatomia corp. humani (Guil. Horman), 128.
Anatomia membrorum (Guil. Horman), 127.
Anglie tuba (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Annales (Elias de Trikyngham), 69.
Annales (Geruas. Tylbery), 87.
Annales (Ioan. Buriensis), 187.
Annales Angl. (Gualth. Couentr.), 104.
Annales Edw. I (Guil. Rishanger), 146.
Annales sui coenobij (Greg. de Cairguent), 98.
Annalium chron. (Ioan. Clyn), 194.
Anselmi legenda (*anon.*), 473.
Antibossicon in Whittyngton. (Guil. Horman), 128.
Antidotaria (Nic. de Hostresham), 304.
Antidotarium vite (Rog. Bacon), 394.
Antidotus contra anabaptistas (Ioan. Veron), 261.
Antiphilarchie dial. (Ioan. Leland.), 227.
Antipi amicus (Lucas Shepeherd), 283.
Antiquitates Angl. (Guil. Botoner), 116.
Antiquitates Brit. (Ioan. Leland.), 227.
Antiquitates Glasconie (*anon.*), 514.
Antiscoticon (Ioan. Altus), 175, 496.
Anulus philosophicus (Ioan. de Norhampt.), 234.
Apollo fatiloquus (Ioan. Skelton), 255.
Apollonius Theaneus de morte non dolenda (*tr.* Ric. Paceus), 356.
Apologeticon ad prothouatem bifarium (Guil. Horman), 128.
Apologeticum (Ioan. Paris.), 505.
Apologeticum ad Ioan. Skelton. (Guil. Lilius), 132.
Apologeticum ad reges Franc. (Abbo), 1.
Apologeticum aduersus deliri theologi calumnias (Ioan. Fox.), 203.
Apologeticum in Weselianos (Wigand. Caupon.), 506.
Apologia ad Berengarium (Lanfranc.), 278.
Apologia ad Elisdanum (Ioan. Altus), 175.
Apologia ad epist. quandam (Chr. S. Iarmayn), 54.
Apologia aduersus Morum (Chr. S. Iarmayn), 54.
Apologia contra Tyndale (Geo. Ioye), 84.
Apologia in Lutheranos (Tho. Morus), 446.
Apologia in Trebellianos (Wigand. Caupon.), 507.
Apotheca carminum iucund. (Guil. Horman), 128.
Apparitoris narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Aratoris narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Arbor reipublice (Eadm. Dudley), 66.
Archipropheta, tragoedia (Nic. Grimoald.), 301, 302.
Architrenius (Ioan. Hawyll), 215, 216, 516.
Argumentum sue fidei (Albinus), 17.
Aristoteles de anima (*tr.* Ioan. Checus), 191.
Aristot. de anima (*tr.* Mich. Scot.), 295.
Aristot. de mirabilibus mundi (*tr.* Tho. Keye), 441.
Aristot. metheora (*tr.* Adam. Eston), 5.
Aristot. opuscula (*tr.* Guil. Grocin.), 126.
Arithmetica speculatiua (Ioan. de Muris), 233.
Arithmetica speculatiua (Tho. de Bradwardina), 433.
Arithmetica theorica (Sim. Bredon), 411.
Arithmetice principia (Rob. Recorde), 386, 387.
Arithmeticum opus (Ioan. Kyllyngworth), 223.
Armigeri narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Ars accipitraria (Iuliana Barnes), 277.
Ars bene moriendi (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Ars experimentalis (Rog. Bacon), 397.
Ars intelligendi Greca (Greg. de Huntyngdon), 99.
Ars ornate loquendi (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Ars sermocinandi (Tho. Penketh), 451.

Ars venatoria (Iuliana Barnes), 277.
Astrologorum canones (Ioan. Somer), 257.
Astronomie calculationes (Ioan. Erghom), 199.
Astronomie iudicia (Ioan. Kyllyngworth), 223.
Athanasius siue infamia (Nic. Grimoald.), 302.
Attentarium (Greg. de Huntyngdon), 99.
Auctarium Elioti biblioth. (Tho. Couper), 434.
Augustini meditatio (*tr.* Ric. Hampole), 351.
Augustini sermones xij. (*tr.* Tho. Paynell), 449.
Augustinus de predestinatione (*tr.* Nic. Lesseus), 305.
Auianus nouus (Alex. Neckam), 26.
Auicenne de animalibus abbreuiatio (Mich. Scot.), 501.
Aurum ex stercore (Rob. Talbot), 390.
Automedon meditandi amoris (Ioan. Skelton), 255.
Axiomata de euchar. (Ioan. Ponet), 239.

Baculum contemplationis (Gualth. Hylton), 105, 106.
Barbarismus (Bedas), 42.
Bartholomeus de proprietat. rerum (*tr.* Ioan. Treuisa), 260.
Basilij epist. consolatoria (*tr.* Tho. Paynell), 450.
Basilij libellus (*tr.* Ioan. Shepreus), 252.
Benedictionarium archiepiscopale (Dunstan.), 62.
Bernardi et Brigide doctrina (Chr. S. Iarmayn), 54.
Bernardi modus bene uiuendi (*tr.* Tho. Paynell), 450.
Bernardini tragoedia (*tr.* Ioan. Ponet), 239.
Bertramus de euchar. (*tr.* Guil. Hugh), 129.
Bestiarium (Odo de Ceritonia), 314.
Biblia (*tr.* Ioan. Rogers), 244.
Biblia (*tr.* Ioan. Treuisa), 260.
Biblia (*tr.* Ioan. Wicleuus), 266, 273.
Biblia (*tr.* Tho. Cranmere), 435.
Bibliorum argumenta (Alex. Esseburn.), 22.
Bibliorum concordantie (Guil. Leycestre), 131.
Bibliorum concordantie (Ioan. Marbek), 232.
Bibliotheca vocabularia (Tho. Elioth), 438.
Bibliothece concordantie (Alex. Neckam), 27.
Boccatius ad Pinum pro consolat. ex suo exilio (*tr.* Hen. Howerd), 163.
Boccatius de casu principum (*tr.* Ioan. Lydgate), 228–231.
Boetij de consolatione comm. (Asser.), 34, 35.
Boetius de consolat. (*tr.* Galf. Chaucer), 77.
Boetius de consolat. (*tr.* Ioan. Lydgate), 231.
Boke of counsell, the (Reg. Pecock), 338.
Boke of wurshyppynge, the (Reg. Pecock), 338.
Breuiloquium (Sewalus), 408.
Breuiloquium antiquorum (Ioan. Gualensis), 212, 213, 478.
Bucolica (Alex. Barkeley), 19.
Burlei super Aristot. ethica abstractum (Ioan. Sharpe), 250.
Bursarij narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.

Calculationes cordarum (Sim. Bredon), 410.
Calendarij castigationes (Ioan. Somer), 257.
Calendarij rerum astronom. (Nic. Lenne), 305.
Calendarium rhithmicum (Ioan. Lydgate), 228, 230.
Caluinus de consolatione in aduersis (*tr.* Edw. dux Somerset.), 69.
Campus aridus (Dryfelde), 61, 62.
Campus florum (Tho. Walleys), 458.
Canon episcopalis (Pet. Blesensis), 319.
Canones astronomici (Ioan. Holbroke), 218.
Canones de penitentia (Theodorus), 514.
Canones eclipsium (Ludouic. Caerlion), 284.
Canones in Ioan. de Norhampt. anulum philosoph. (Ric. Maydeston), 355.
Canones tabularum (Ioan. Kyllyngworth), 223.
Canonicorum serui narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Cantelarium, siue dialogus inter ipsum et nouicium (Astulph.), 35.
Cantica quinquaginta (Ioan. de Houeden), 221.
Canticum amoris (Ioan. de Houeden), 221.
Canticum pauperum (Ioan. Peckam), 236, 238.
Cantilene consolatorie (Ioan. Skelton), 255.

Cantilene de magistra Anna (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Cantuariensis de sacramento (*tr.* Ioan. Checus), 191.
Cantuariensis officium de communione (*tr.* Ioan. Checus), 191.
Cantus ecclesiastici ad vsum Ebor. (Tho. Baioc.), 430.
Capellani narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Capisterium Iudeorum (Raym. Martini), 505.
Carionis chronica (*tr.* Ioan. Rogers), 244.
Carmen (Ioan. Aldris.), 175.
Carmen alphabet. (Guil. Leycestre), 132.
Carmen de abbate Fantio (Pet. Malmesb.), 322.
Carmen de nostra domina (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Carmen deuotionis (Baldewin.), 513.
Carmen inuectiuum in Guil. Lilium (Ioan. Skelton), 253.
Carmina (Guallo Brito), 496.
Carmina (Hugo Sotouagina), 172, 496.
Carmina (Ioan. Amundisham), 176.
Carmina (Ioan. Scot.), 247.
Carmina (Marbodus), 496.
Carmina (Mich. Cornub.), 294.
Carmina (Nic. Grimoald.), 303.
Carmina (Paul. Bushe), 318.
Carmina (Pet. Malmesb.), 322.
Carmina (Simon de Fraxino), 412.
Carmina (Tho. Newe market), 447.
Carmina aduersus barbariem (Nigell. de Werekere), 311.
Carmina et epistole (Rob. de Whityngton), 392.
Carmina iuuenilia (Hen. Howerd), 163.
Carmina vaticinalia (Rob. Scriba), 388, 515.
Carta ad eccl. Trinitatis Nordouici (Ioan. rex), 517.
Carta Anglie topographica (Geo. Lilius), 84.
Carta coelestis hereditatis (Brendan.), 50.
Carta libertatum Angl. (Ioan. rex), 173, 174.
Carte libertatum Lond. (Rob. Bale), 366.
Castellum amoris (*tr.* Ioan. Bourchier), 184.
Castellum consolationis (Tho. Becon), 430.
Castellum xij. portarum (Geo. Ripla), 84, 85.
Castellum laboris (*tr.* Alex. Barkeley), 20.
Castellum sanitatis (Tho. Elioth), 438.
Castigationes in Elioti biblioth. (Tho. Couper), 434.
Casus consiliorum Angl. (Rob. Finyngham), 371.
Casus decretalium (Gualth. Tyryngton), 111.
Catalogus (Boston. Bur.), 49.
Catal. de libris ex minoritarum bibliothecis, 469.
Catal. doctorum ac librorum, 472.
Catal. peritorum virorum (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
Catechismus fidei (Eadm. Alen), 65, 66.
Catechismus presulum papistic. (Nic. Vdall), 310.
Catechismus puerorum (Tho. Becon), 431.
Catechismus religionis christ. (Tho. Cranmere), 435.
Catechismus Scoticus (Ioan. Wouram), 275.
Categorie ad Carolum (Albinus), 15.
Categorie spirit. (Abbo), 1.
Cathametron (Ioan. Seguarde), 249.
Catholicon paruum (Rob. Veyse), 390.
Cato paruus (Rob. Grosthed), 376.
Cautele preseruatorie (Lucas Shepeherd), 283.
Censure noui iuris (Sibert. de Beka), 502.
Ceremoniarum chron. (Ioan. Wicleuus), 267.
Chauceri opera (*ed.* Guil. Thynne), 150.
Chrisostomi, Nemo leditur (*tr.* Tho. Lupset.), 443, 444.
Chrisostomus de prouidentia et fato (*tr.* Ioan. Heliar), 216.
Christus nascens (Nic. Grimoald.), 302.
Christus rediuiuius (Nic. Grimoald.), 302.
Christus triumphans (Ioan. Fox.), 204.
CHRONICA *seu* CHRONICON :—
Chron., 477, 478, 516. *v.* append. iii., pp. 484–495.
Chron. (Ailredus), 11.
Chron. (Albinus), 15, 17.
Chron. (Carodocus), 52.
Chron. (Florent. Wigorn.), 71.
Chron. (Gerard. de Frachnetto), 85.
Chron. (Geruas. Tylbery), 88, 515.
Chron. (Gualth. Gysburne), 499.
Chron. (Guil. Malmesb.), 134–137, 515.
Chron. (Guil. de Nangis), 139, 515.
Chron. (Hamonius), 155.
Chron. (Hugo de S. Victore), 511.
Chron. (Ioan. Brome), 497.
Chron. (Ioan. Langdene), 224.
Chron. (Nic. Triueth), 309, 310, 514, 515.
Chron. (Rad. Niger), 331, 332, 515.

Chron. (Rog. de Wyndore), 405.
Chron. (Tho. Langforde), 504.
Chron. (Tho. Walsyngham), 459.
Chron. aduersus Polyd. Vergil. (Brian. Tuke), 50.
Chron. aduersus Polyd. Vergil. (Ioan. Rhesus), 241.
Chron. Angl., 471.
Chron. Angl. (Guil. Caxton), 119.
Chron. Angl. (Ioan. Rastell), 240.
Chron. Angl. epitome, 515.
Chron. Anglosax. (Gualth. Couent.), 104.
Chron. Anglosax. (Ric. Cicestr.), 341.
Chron. Brit. (Galf. Monemut.), 81.
Chron. Brit. (Gualth. Couent.), 103.
Chron. Brit. (Gualth. Exon.), 104.
Chron. Claudiocestrie (Andr. Horne), 30.
Chron. coenobij Buriensis (Iocelin. de Brakelonde), 277.
Chron. coenobij sui (Tho. de Wynchecombe), 461.
Chron. conquest. Angl. (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Chron. de archiep. Ebor. (Tho. Stubbes), 454.
Chron. de contingentibus in Angl., 514.
Chron. de gestis reg. Angl., 470.
Chron. de Terra Sancta (Rad. de Cogeshale), 328.
Chron. Franckfordie (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
Chron. Lat. (Nic. Carthus.), 307.
Chron. Laziardi et Velei, 516.
Chron. magn. (Ioan. Bromton), 185.
Chron. magn. (Marian. Scot.), 286.
Chron. maiorum Lond. (Rob. Bale), 366, 487.
Chron. maius (Tho. Rudborne), 452.
Chron. paruum (Bedas), 45.
Chron. paruum (Ric. Hagustald.), 348.
Chron. paruum (Tho. Hasylwode), 440.
Chron. reg. Angl., 515.
Chron. reg. Angl. (Geo. Lilius), 84.
Chron. reg. Angl. continuatio (Adam. Mirymouth), 6.
Chron. Ric. II (Ioan. Gower), 208.
Chron. Roman. pontif. (Lanfranc.), 508.
Chron. Roman. pontif. (Onithon), 315.
Chron. S. Albani maiora (Matth. Paris.), 291.
Chron. S. Eadmundi (Matth. Florileg.), 288.
Chron. vj. etatum (Bedas), 44.
Chron. tripertitum (Ioan. Gower), 210, 478.
Chron. Westmonast. (Matth. Florileg.), 288, 517.
Chronicorum abreuiatio, 480.
Chronicorum abreuiationes (Ioan. Skuysh), 256.
Chronicorum abreuiationes (Rad. de Diceto), 329, 330, 515.
Chronicorum additamenta (Matth. Paris.), 291.
Chronicorum annales, 469.
Chronicorum breuiarium (Tho. Rudborne), 452.
Chronicorum collect. (Nic. Bungey), 300.
Chronicorum epit. (Tho. Lanquet), 441.
Chronicorum opus (Galf. Lynge), 80.
Chronicorum opus (Guil. Rishanger), 146, 515.
Chronicorum opus (Rob. de Monte S. Mich.), 384, 511.
Chronicorum reg. Angl. continuationes (Matth. Florileg.), 289.
Chronographia metrica (Syluest. Girald.), 424.
Chryseide querimonia (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
Chryseide testament. (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Ciceronis officia (*tr.* Rob. de Whityngton), 392.
Circa calculationes, 467.
Clementis Lanthon. vnus ex quatuor (*tr.* Ioan. Wicleuus), 269.
Clerici Oxon. narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Coci narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 75.
Cohors auium (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
Coleti sermones (*tr.* Tho. Lupset.), 443.
Colinus Clout (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Collationes ad monachos (Columban.), 57.
Collectanea (Bedas), 42, 516.
Collectanea (Guil. Horman), 128.
Collectanea (Ioan. Leland.), 227.
Collectanea numerorum (Ric. Paceus), 356.
Collectiloquium (Ioan. Gualensis), 212, 214.
Collectio cath. et canon. scripture (Guil. de S. Amore), 113.
Collectiones medicinal. (Guil. Botoner), 116.
Collectiones varie (Ioan. Stowe), 258.
Comedia (Pet. Babion), 319.
Comedie ac tragedie (Hen. de Morle), 166.

Comitium dominarum (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
Commendatio Anglie (Ioan. Hormynger), 220.
Commendatio Northfolchie (Golias), 97.
Commendatio vini et increpatio gule (Tho. Wycke), 460.
Commendatio virginitatis (Baldewin.), 513.
Commendatio vite heremitice (Ric. Hampole), 349, 352.
Commendationes Giraldi (Gualth. Mapes), 107.
Commentarii in Acta Apostolorum, etc., *v.* In Acta Apostolorum, etc.
Commissio nunciorum (Edw. III), 67.
Commune sanctorum (Tho. Ryngestede), 453.
Communia natural. philosophie (Rog. Bacon), 394, 396.
Communiloquium (Ioan. Gualensis), 212, 213.
Comparatio martyris et virginis (Tho. Paynell), 450.
Compendiloquium (Ioan. Gualensis), 213.
Compendium ciuitatis Dei (Rob. Grosthed), 375.
Compend. diuini amoris (Ioan. Parceual.), 236.
Compend. grammatices (Ioan. Anglic.), 176.
Compend. legis Christi (Ioan. Baconthorpe), 180.
Compend. medicine (Gilb. Angl.), 89.
Compend. morale, 515.
Compend. morale de dictis antiquorum (Rog. de Waltham), 404, 405.
Compend. scientiarum (Rob. Grosthed), 377.
Compend. studij theol. (Rog. Bacon), 394, 396, 397.
Compend. vite christ. (Tho. Paynell), 450.
Computus (Marian. Scot.), 287.
Computus cum tabula (Ioan. de Sacro bosco), 500.
Computus et tabula (Ioan. de Garland.), 207, 515.
Computus naturalium (Rog. Bacon), 397.
Concessio inuesturarum (Ioan. rex), 174.
Concilia Romanorum pontif. (Christ. S. Iarmayn), 54.
Concio vt, re, my, fa, sol, la (Guil. Melton.), 138.
Conciones (Nic. Grimoald.), 303, 304.
Conciones de morte (Ioan. Wicleuus), 270.
Conciones iuueniles (Ioan. Baleus), 180.
Conciones varie (Ioan. Hoper.), 218.
Conciones varie (Ioan. Huntyngton.), 222.
Conclusiones (Guil. Heythtysbury), 127.
Conclusiones (Ric. Billingham), 340.
Conclusiones astrolabij (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
Conclusiones de scismate (Ioan. Hayo), 505.
Conclusiones dialect. (Elande), 69.
Conclusiones ethicorum (Guil. Shubes), 149.
Conclusiones sententiarum (Reg. Langham), 337.
Concordantia Guid. et Raimundi (Geo. Ripla), 84, 85.
Concordantie diuine hist. (Ioan. de Euerisden), 200.
Concordia curatorum et mendicantium (Wigand. Caupon.), 507.
Concordia decretorum (Ioan. de Euerisden), 200.
Confessio ad Deum (Alex. Esseburn.), 21.
Confessio amantis (Ioan. Gower), 208, 515.
Confessio Christiana (Brendanus), 49.
Confessio de sacramento altaris (Ioan. Wicleuus), 265.
Confessio sue fidei (Ioan. Hoper.), 218.
Confessores eruditi (Hieron. Sauonarola), 505.
Coniugium Hen. princ. (Steph. Hawse), 416, 509.
Consequentiarum opus (Rob. Strod.), 389.
Consequentie (Ioan. Tartays), 259.
Consequentie (Ric. Billingham), 240.
Consequentie (Ric. Feribrigge), 344.
Consilia collecta ex S. Isidoro (Tho. Lupset.), 444.
Consolatorium amantium (Steph. Hawse), 415, 509.
Constitutiones (Guil. Wigorn.), 152.
Constitutiones (Hugo Cardinal.), 504.
Constitutiones Angl. (Guil. Lyndewode), 133.
Constitutiones Cant. (Rog. Comput.), 399.
Constitutiones ecclesiarum (Rob. Grosthed), 376, 379, 510.
Constitutiones monachorum (Herebert. Nordouic.), 169.

Constitutiones Oxon. (Steph. Langton), 417.
Constitutiones prouincial. (Ioan. Peckam), 236, 238.
Constitutiones synodal. (Hubert. Walteri), 169.
Constitutiones synod. (Ioan. Peckam), 236.
Consuetudines monach. (Lanfranc.), 278.
Contra aduersarios Ioan. Whitamstede (Ioan. Amundisham), 176.
Contra amatores mundi (Ric. Hampole), 349, 352.
Contra Andr. Bymham (Reg. Langham), 337.
Contra Armach. in materia confessionis (Rog. Conwey), 400.
Contra articulos Bohemorum (Ioan. Palmer), 235.
Contra articulos Cornubiensium (Nic. Vdall), 310.
Contra articulos Tindali (Tho. Morus), 446.
Contra artistas (Gualth. Mapes), 109.
Contra Aueroim, in metheorora (Mich. Scot.), 295.
Contra Berengarium (Lanfranc.), 278.
Contra Binhamum (Ioan. Wicleuus), 272.
Contra Bonauenturam (Guil. de S. Amore), 114.
Contra Capnionem (Wigand. Caupon.), 507.
Contra catechismum Ione (Ioan. Mardeley), 232.
Contra coelibatum cleri (Ioan. Baleus), 180.
Contra corporal. Christi presentiam in euch. (Ioan. Hoper.), 219.
Contra corruptores Thome (Guil. de Maunfelde *vel* Macklesfelde), 137, 502.
Contra corruptores Thome (Ioan. Paris.), 505.
Contra corruptores Thome (Ric. Knapwell), 354, 503.
Contra cruciatam (Ioan. Wicleuus), 271.
Contra dolorem renum (Nic. Hostresham), 304.
Contra xij. hereses (Rog. Dymmocke), 401.
Contra Eadmund. monach. (Reg. Langham), 337.
Contra episc. Aurelian. (Abbo), 1.
Contra episc. Iulianum (Bedas), 44, 45.
Contra Erasmum (Ioan. Batmanson), 181.
Contra errorem transubstant. (Tho. Cranmere), 435.
Contra errores Ric. Armach. (Guil. Wydforde), 152.
Contra flagellatores (Aegid. de Feno), 9.
Contra fratres (Ric. Kilyngton), 353.
Contra fratres mendic. (Ioan. Orem), 500.
Contra fratrum appell. (Ric. Fizrafe), 344.
Contra fratrum mendicitatem, 470.
Contra fratr. mendic. (Vtred. Bolton), 463.
Contra Giraldi speculum eccl. (Adam. Dorensis), 4.
Contra Godfridum Brabant. (Guil. Macklesfelde), 502.
Contra Guil. Iordan (Ioan. Marcheley *et* Vtred. Dunelm.), 232, 463.
Contra Hen. de Gandauo (Guil. de Maunfelde *vel* Macklesfelde), 137, 502.
Contra Hen. de Gandauo (Rob. de Oxf.), 385, 504.
Contra Hen. Winton. (Baldewin.), 37.
Contra heresim de mendicitate Christi (Guil. Iue), 129.
Contra hereticos (Adam. Eston), 5, 516.
Contra hostiolum Wicleff (Guil. Grocin.), 126.
Contra impugnantes eccl. (Vtred. Bolton), 463.
Contra impugnantes mendicitatem fratrum (Ioan. de Monte nigro), 505.
Contra iniustas fratrum querelas (Vtred. Bolton), 462.
Contra Ioannem 22. (Guil. Ockam), 142.
Contra Ioan. Checum de Greca pronuntiat. (Steph. Winton.), 190.
Contra Ioan. Heydon (Reg. Langham), 337.
Contra Ioan. Trithemium (Wigand. Caupon.), 506.
Contra Iudeos (Barptol. Exon.), 39, 514.
Contra iudicium temerarium (Ioan. Lydgate), 231.
Contra linguas venenatas (Ioan. Skelton), 253.
Contra literas episc. (Ailredus), 13.
Contra Londinenses (Hen. Howerd), 163.
Contra Lutherum (Edw. Powel.), 508.
Contra Luther. de captivit. Babilon. (Hen. Bulloc.), 160.
Contra luxuriam (Rob. Grosthed), 376.
Contra, Manus contra omnipotentem, 473.
Contra necromanticos (Rog. Bacon), 398.
Contra Nicol. de Heth (Edw. III), 67.
Contra Pelagium (Tho. de Bradwardina), 432.

Contra perfidiam Iudeorum (Pet. Blesensis), 319.
Contra Pet. Lombardi doctrinam (Guil. Senon.), 148.
Contra Philipp. reg. Franc. (Edw. III), 67.
Contra Polydori defensorem (Ioan. Leland.), 226.
Contra prelatorum ignauiam (Rob. Grosthed), 374.
Contra primum Aegidij pro Tho. Aquina (Rob. de Oxforde), 385, 504.
Contra priorem Cisterciensium (Ioan. Peckam), 236.
Contra pseudopoetam (Ioan. Skelton), 255.
Contra quendam Iudeum (Nic. de Lyra), 305, 306.
Contra rabiosam monachi maledicentiam (Tho. Morus), 446.
Contra Reg. Pecock (Ioan. Bury), 186, 187.
Contra Rob. Barnes (Ioan. Standish), 258.
Contra Rog. Conewey (Ric. Kilyngton), 353.
Contra sacrific. misse (Ioan. Hoper.), 219.
Contra vij. peccata (Ioan. Waldeby), 262.
Contra Skeltonum (Alex. Barkeley), 19.
Contra sophistr. diaboli (Ant. Gylby), 32.
Contra statut. Cantab. (Guil. Foluyle), 124.
Contra suppressores apologie (Wigand. Caupon.), 506.
Contra tribulationes carnis (Gualth. Hylton), 106.
Contra venerat. imaginum (Albinus), 16.
Contra Wicleui trialogum (Guil. Wydforde), 153.
Contra Wicleuistas (Guil. Wydforde), 154.
Contra Wicleuistas (Walden), 516.
Contra Wicleuum de ciuili dominio (Guil. Wydforde), 152, 154.
Contra Wicleuum de relig. (Guil. Wydforde), 153.
Contra Wicleuum de sacramento altaris (Guil. Wydforde), 153.
Conuertimini (Tho. Stanshaue), 454.
Conuiuium sapientie (Tho. Elioth), 438.
Conuocatio sacerd. (Gualth. Mapes), 109.
Cornutus, siue disticha (Ioan. de Garland.), 208.
Corona laurea (Ioan. Skelton), 253, 255.
Cosmographia (Bernard. Syluest.), 47.
Creatio Arturij princ. (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Crowlei explicatio petitoria ad parl. (*tr.* Ioan. Heron), 216.
Cupidinis charta (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Cur ad curiam non venis? (Ioan. Skelton), 253, 255.
Cur filius incarnatur (Alex. Neckam), 25.
Curia sapientie, 472.
Curia Veneris (Rob. Shyngleton), 389.
Cypriani sermones (*tr.* Tho. Elioth), 438.
Cyprianus de hominis mortalitate (*tr.* Tho. Lupset.), 444.
Cyprianus in orationem dominic. (*tr.* Tho. Paynell), 449, 450.

Damnum ex seditione (Ioan. Checus), 190, 191.
Dante (*tr.* Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Dante et Petrarcha (*tr.* Ioan. Lydgate), 229.
Dares Phryg. ac Dites Cret. de bello Troiano (*illustr.* Guido de Columna), 111, 468.
Dares Phryg. de bello Troiano (*tr.* Ios. Deuon.), 276, 277, 468, 507.
Dauidis carmina (Nic. Grimoald.), 303, 304.
De ablatis restituendis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 271.
De absentia vultus Dei (Elmer.), 70.
De abusionibus claustri (Ailredus), 12.
De accentu (Ioan. de Garland.), 207.
De accentu (Rob. Whityngton), 393.
De accidentibus mundi (Ioan. Estwode), 199.
De actibus Alexandri (Gualtherus), 507.
De actione elementorum (Ioan. Chilmarke), 192, 518.
De adagiorum vsu (Guil. Baldewyn), 115.
De adoratione ymaginum (Ioan. Sharpe), 251.
De adorat. ymaginum (Rob. Alyngton), 364, 365.
De aduentu ad iudicium (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
De aduentu Christi (Ioan. Paris.), 505.
De aduentu Christi (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
De aduentu Domini (Ailredus), 12.
De aduentu Dom. (Guil. Leycestre), 131.
De aduentu Messie (Ioan. Baconthorpe), 179.
De aduentu Messie (Pet. canon.), 321.

De aduentu Saxonum (Rad. de Diceto), 330.
De aggregatis (Rog. Whelpedale), 405.
De agnitione peccat. (Guil. Leycestre), 131.
De agricultura (Anton. Fitzherbarde), 32.
De agricultura (Rob. Grosthed), 379.
De Alex. et Aristot. (Ioan. Lydgate), 229.
De Alienora Rummynge (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
De alis cherubin (Clemens), 56.
De alteratione (Ioan. Chilmarke), 192.
De amore (Baldewin.), 513.
De amore (Ioan. Heywode), 217.
De amore coelesti (Haymo Fuld.), 157.
De amore diuino (Ric. Hampole), 348–352.
De Andree memoria apud Scotos (Bedas), 44.
De angeli nuntio ad Mariam (Baldewin.), 36.
De angelis questiones (Guil. de Maunfelde *vel* Macklesfelde), 137, 502.
De Anglia et eius laude (Ric. Cluniac.), 342.
De Anglorum prosapia (Florentius), 72.
De anima (Ailredus), 11, 14.
De anima (Gilb. Westmon.), 91.
De anima (Ioan. Wicleuus), 268.
De anima compend. (Ric. Lauynham), 354.
De anima expositio (Alex. venerab.), 27.
De anima expositio (Alex. Neckam ?), 478.
De anima questiones (Guil. Ockam), 142.
De anima questiones (Simon de Feuersham), 412.
De animabus post mortem (Tho. Gualensis), 504.
De anime immobilitate (Ioan. Wicleuus), 269.
De anime statu (Gilb. de Hoyland.), 90.
De Annelida et Arcyto (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
De annulo astronomico (Bonetus), 49.
De Anselmi dictis (Alex. monach. Cant.), 21.
De Antichristo (Albinus), 15.
De Antichristo (Anselm.), 31.
De Antichristo (Ioan. Paris.), 505.
De Antichristo (Ioan. Wicleuus), 266, 267, 271.
De antiquitate Aualonie (Patricius), 317.
De antiquitate Glasconie (Guil. Malmesb.), 135, 514.
De antiqu. Malmesburie (Guil. Malmesb.), 135.
De approbatione Stephani Cant. (Guil. Kaman), 497.
De aqua lustrali (Ioan. Checus), 192.
De Aquinatis doctr. (Rob. Kylwarby), 382.
De arbitrio (Rob. Grosthed), 375, 377.
De arbore Nabuchodonosor (Ric. de S. Victore), 362.
De archiepiscopis Cant., 517.
De archiep. Ebor., 477.
De archiep. Ebor. (Simeon Dunelm.), 408.
De Ariadna Cretensi (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
De Aristot. saluatione (Lamb. de Monte), 511.
De Aristot. salu. (Mag. Colonienses), 511.
De arte faciendi horolog. (Rob. Recorde), 387.
De arte mensurandi (Rob. Recorde), 387.
De arte metrica (Bedas), 43, 514.
De arte metrica (Ioan. Anglic.), 176.
De arte militari (Ioan. Lydgate), 229.
De arte moriendi (Ric. Hampole), 350.
De arte moriendi (Tho. Occlyff), 448.
De arte moriendi (Tho. Stubbes), 504.
De arte necromantica (Ioan. Kent), 223.
De arte predicandi (Hugo de Sueth), 172.
De arte predicandi (Tho. Walleys), 457.
De arte sagittandi (Rog. Ascam), 393.
De arte scribendi (Guil. Horman), 128.
De arte supputandi (Cuthb. Tonstall.), 57.
De articulis fidei (Ric. Vllerston), 361.
De artic. fidei (Simon de Henton), 413.
De artificio loquendi, seu de arte poetica (Galf. Vesauf), 81, 497.
De Arturio rege (Ioan. Lydgate), 229.
De ascensionibus nubium (Ioan. Kyllyngworth), 223.
De ascension. spirit. (Gualth. Hylton), 106.
De assertione fidei (Pet. Blesensis), 319.
De assumpt. Marie (Alex. Neckam), 25.
De assumpt. Marie (Laur. Dunelm.), 280.
De astrolabio (Rob. Grosthed), 373.
De astronomia (Guil. Angl.), 115.
De astronomia (Nic. Triueth), 308.
De augmentatione (Ioan. Chilmarke), 192.
De Augustino (Ioan. Capgraue), 188.
De auibus (Syluest. Girald.), 423.
De aura comedia (Ioan. Heywode), 217.
De auriculari confess. (Rob. Recorde), 387.

De baptismo (Thomas archidiac.), 510.
De Basilij doctrina (Albinus), 15.
De b. virgine et eius filio carmen (Gualth. Wiburne), 111.
De b. virginis excellentia (Anselm.), 31.
De beatitudine animarum ante diem iudicij (Guil. Caleth), 504.
De beatitudine et miseria (Anselm.), 31.
De beatitudine eterna (Anselm.), 31.
De bellis apud Lewes et Euesham (Guil. Rishanger), 145.
De bello apud Standardium (Ailredus), 11, 13.
De bello spirituali (Ric. Hampole), 350.
De bello Standardico (Ric. Hagustald.), 347, 348.
De bello Striuelyn (Gualth. Mapes), 109.
De bello Striuelyn (Rob. Baston), 366.
De bello Troiano, 476.
De bello Troiano (Ioan. Lydgate), 230.
De bello Troiano (Ioan. Skuysh), 256.
De benedictionibus patriarch. (Rob. Crikelad.), 369, 370.
De beneficijs Dei (Ioan. de Houeden), 221.
De beneficijs Dei (Ioan. Wylton), 275.
De blasphemia (Ioan. Wicleuus), 269, 270.
De bona deliberatione (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
De bonitate mulierum ad moniales (Guil. Leycestre), 131.
De bono mortis (Ric. Pluto), 357.
De bono vite claustralis (Elmer.), 70.
De brutis animalibus (Odo de Ceritonia), 314.
De calamitosa nominis et verbi pugna (Rad. Radclif), 333.
De canone misse (Ric. Premonstrat.), 357, 358.
De cantico amoris (Ioan. Lydgate), 228.
De Canuto rege, 514.
De casibus decretalium (Rob. Finyngham), 371.
De casibus decretorum (Rob. Finyngham), 371.
De casibus in missa (Lanfranc.), 278.
De casibus pape reseruatis (Rob. Finyngham), 371.
De casu diaboli (Gilb. de Hoyland.), 90.
De casu diaboli (Gilb. Westmon.), 91.
De Catiline seditione (*tr.* Tho. Paynell), 449, 450.
De causa accessus Rob. Grossetest ad Rom. curiam, 514.
De causa dom. Armachani (Ioan. Kyllyngworth), 224.
De causa inuidentie (Guil. Angl.), 115.
De causalibus (Ioan. Wicleuus), 268, 273.
De causis anime (Rob. Kilwarby), 382, *cf.* 513.
De causis rerum (Adelardus), 9.
De Ceice et Halciona (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
De celibatu sacerdotum (Ric. Smyth), 359.
De celo et mundo (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
De celo et mundo (Mich. Scot.), 295.
De celo et mundo (Rog. Bacon), 394, 397.
De celo et mundo (Rog. Swynesheade), 403.
De celo vi ac armis vincendo (*tr.* Tho. Paynell), 450.
De celorum gaudijs (Ioan. Lydgate), 228.
De cena Domini (Abbo), 1.
De censura siue excommunicat. eccles. (Ioan. Fox.), 204.
De ceremonijs monach. (Lanfranc.), 279.
De cessatione legalium (Ioan. Baconthorpe), 179.
De cessat. legalium (Ioan. Wicleuus), 265.
De cessat. legalium (Rob. Grosthed), 372.
De cessat. papali (Alex. abb. Cant.), 20.
De charitate (Ioan. Wicleuus), 270.
De charitate (Ric. Caistre), 341.
De charitate (Tho. Lupset.), 443.
De Chauceri Grisilidis patientia (Rad. Radclif), 333.
De Chauceri Melibeo (Rad. Radclif), 333.
De chirurgia (Guil. de Seyton), 148.
De Christi dominio (Ric. Conyngton), 343.
De Christi duodenni (Ioan. Batmanson), 182.
De Christi humanitate (Rob. Alyngton), 364.
De Christi humanit. (Wigand. Caupon.), 507.
De Christi incarnatione (Albinus), 17.
De Christi incarnat. (Ioan. Hoper.), 218.
De Christi incarnat. (Leporius), 283.
De Christi natali (Laur. Dunelm.), 280.
De Christi oblatione (Tho. Cranmere), 435.
De Christi pauperie (Ric. Fizrafe), 346.
De Christi tentatione (Achardus), 2.
De Christianarum rerum memoria (Haymo Fuld.), 157.

De Cistertientium fraudibus (Syluest. Girald.), 423.
De ciuitate seu castello dominarum (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
De clericali continentia (Syluest. Girald.), 424.
De cleri potestate ex iure (Chr. S. Iarmayn), 54.
De Cluniac. monast. (Ric. Cluniac.), 342.
De coloribus (Rob. Grosthed), 373, 377.
De coloribus in armorum insignijs (Nic. Vpton), 310.
De combustione eccl. Nordouic., 517.
De cometa et combustione Londini (Ioan. Haugustald.), 214, 215.
De cometis (Ioan. Robyns), 243, 515.
De cometis (Rob. Grosthed), 377.
De comitibus Huntendon, 499.
De commendat. fidei (Baldewin.), 36, 38.
De commendat. pacis (Ioan. Gower), 209, 210.
De commendat. vini (Alex. Neckam), 27.
De communi sanctorum (Rad. Acton), 326.
De communicatione ydiomatum (Adam. Eston), 5.
De comparatione statuum prelat. ac religios. (Guil. de Maunfelde), 137.
De comparatiuis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 268, 273.
De componendis epist. (Ric. Kendale), 352.
De compositione hominis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 268, 269.
De composit. instrumenti Albion (Ric. Walyngforth), 362, 363.
De compunctione cordis (Ioan. Gower), 209.
De computo (Abbo), 1.
De comp. (Bedas), 41, 44.
De comp. eccles. (Ric. Premonstrat.), 357.
De comp. Hebreorum (Nic. Triueth), 309.
De comp. Hebr. (Rob. de Leycest.), 384.
De comp. Latin. (Rob. de Leycest.), 384.
De concept. Marie (Ioan. de Monte nigro), 505.
De concept. Marie (Nic. Brekspere), 299.
De concept. Marie (Ric. de S. Victore), 362.
De concinnitate grammatices (Rob. Whityngton), 392.
De concitando timore (Anselm.), 31.
De concordia (Guil. Notyngham), 140.
De concordia Christi et proph. (Ioan. Baconthorpe), 179.
De concordia iiij. euangelistarum (Clemens Lanton.), 55, 56, 515.
De condemnat. Ioan. Huss (Rad. Radclif), 333.
De conditionalibus (Ioan. Wicleuus), 268, 273.
De confessione (Albinus), 15.
De confess. (Rob. Grosthed), 372, 379.
De confess. facta fratribus (Ioan. Peckam), 237.
De confessionibus (Rob. Grosthed), 374.
De confess. fratrum (Ioan. Peckam), 238.
De conflictu regis et baronum (Guil. Kaman), 497.
De coniugio (Rob. Crikelad.), 368.
De connubio Iacob (Rob. Crikelad.), 368, 516.
De conscientia (Rob. Kilwarby), 382, 513.
De consolatione amici (Laur. Dunelm.), 279.
De constitutione mundana ex dictis Aristot. (Mich. Scot.), 295.
De constitutionibus (Gualth. Catchepoll), 102, 516.
De constitut. Ioannis 22. (Rob. Alyngton), 364.
De constructione partium (Rog. Bacon), 395.
De consummat. seculi (Arnold. de Villa noua), 33.
De contemptu mundi (Bernard. Morlan.), 47.
De contemptu mundi (Gualth. Mapes), 109.
De contemptu mundi (Hen. Huntendune), 164.
De contemptu mundi (Herebert. Nordouic.), 168.
De contemptu mundi (Ioan. Batmanson), 182.
De contemptu mundi (Rob. Pullan.), 385, 386.
De controuersia super elect. regni Scotie (Guil. Rishanger), 146.
De controuersis sacr. literarum locis (Nic. Grimoald.), 302.
De conuersione Magdalene (Alex. Neckam), 25.
De conuers. Pauli (Pet. Blesensis), 319.
De copulatiuis et relatiuis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 273.
De corda et arcu (Ric. Walyngforth), 363.
De corda recta et vmbra (Ioan. Manduyt), 231.

De corde parando (Rob. Grosthed), 372.
De coronatione Anne, 516.
De corpore Christi (Anselm.), 31.
De corp. Christi (Galf. Vesauf), 81.
De corp. Christi (Guil. Ockam), 142.
De corp. epist. Pauli (Pelagius), 318.
De corp. et sang. Domini (Arnulphus), 34.
De corp. et sang. Domini (Baldewin.), 39.
De corp. et sang. Domini (Lanfranc.), 278.
De corporibus celest. (Rog. Bacon), 396.
De correptione (Ioan. Gualensis), 213.
De cosmographia mundi (Ioan. Freas), 205.
De crepusculis (Ioan. Kyllyngworth), 223.
De criminibus corrigendis (Simon de Borastona), 410.
De cruce (Baldewin.), 37.
De cruce ferenda (Edw. dux Somerset.), 69.
De cuculo et philomena (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
De cura pastorali (Ioan. Gualensis), 213.
De cura pastorali (Rob. Grosthed), 374.
De custodijs prouinciarum (Ioan. Clyn), 194.
De danda penitentia (Rob. Grosthed), 372.
De decem preceptis (Ioan. Peckam), 237.
De decem precept. (Rob. Grosthed), 372, 378.
De decem precept. (Simon de Henton), 412.
De decem precept. (Theod. Herolt), 505.
De decem virginibus (Guil. de Altona), 113, 502.
De decimis (Tho. Paynell), 450.
De dedicat. capelle virg. Marie Glascon., 514.
De descript. locorum (Rog. Bacon), 396, 397.
De desolatione eccl. (Pet. Patershull), 323.
De desponsat. Marie (Alex. Neckam), 25.
De desyderio sacro (Pet. Wattes), 323.
De diabolo et membris (Ioan. Wicleuus), 272.
De dialectica (Albinus *et* Carolus), 16, 515.
De dialectica (Galf. Marshall), 514.
De dictamine metrico (Ric. Kendale), 352.
De dictamine prosaico (Ric. Kendale), 352.
De dictionibus aequiuocis (Serlon Angl.), 407.
De diction. dissillabis (Serlon Angl.), 407.
De diction. obscuris (Ioan. de Garland.), 207.
De die iudicij (Bedas), 496.
De differentia spirit. et anime (Guil. Northfelde), 139.
De diffinitionibus (Thebith), 428.
De digerentibus et euacuantibus (Ioan. Gadesdene), 206.
De dignitate hominis (Ioan. Gower), 210.
De dignitate sacerdotij (Guil. Wydforde), 153.
De dilatatione fidei (Ric. de Grasdale), 347.
De dilectione (Ioan. Wicleuus), 265.
De diligendis inimicis (Vtred. Bolton), 464.
De disciplina (Ioan. Gualensis), 213.
De discipl. scholarium, 471.
De discipl. scolarium (Nic. Triueth), 308.
De disiunctiuis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 273.
De diuersis vaticinijs (Gildas), 92.
De diuersitate translationum (Adam. Eston), 5.
De diuinis officijs (Bedas), 43.
De diuisione entis (Gualth. Burleus), 102.
De diuis. entis (Rob. Kilwarby), 382.
De diuis. scientiarum (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
De diuis. scientiarum (Rob. Kilwarby), 383.
De diuisionibus (Rog. Swynesheade), 404.
De doctrina cordis (Ioan. Gualensis), 213.
De doctr. theol. (Ioan. Manduyt), 231.
De domina immisericordi (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
De dominio Christi (Guil. Iue), 129.
De dominio ciuili (Ioan. Wicleuus), 266.
De domino et seruo (Ioan. Wicleuus), 272.
De dotatione eccl. (Ioan. Wicleuus), 271.
De dotat. eccl. (Ric. Holerston), 516.
De dotat. eccl. (Ric. Vllerston), 361.
De dotat. eccl. (Vtred. Bolton), 463.
De dotibus (Rob. Grosthed), 377.
De ducatu et sacerdotio Ioan. Hircani (Baldewin.), 37.
De ducibus Norman. (Dudo), 62.
De dulcedine vite contemplat. (Ric. Hampole), 348, 352.
De duobus amantibus (Ioan. Lydgate), 230.
De xij. lapidibus preciosis (Bedas), 46.
De duplici hominis immortalitate (Dauid Boys), 498.
De ecclesia (Ioan. Ponet), 239.
De eccl. cathol. (Ioan. Wicl.), 266.
De eccl. et membris (Ioan. Wicl.), 267.
De eccl. et pastoribus (Ioan. Fox.), 203.

De eccles. ordinibus (Sylu. Girald.), 421.
De eccles. potest. (Alex. abb. Cant.), 20.
De eclipsi solari et lunari (Lud. Caerlion), 284.
De effectibus creaturarum (Rob. Recorde), 387.
De effect. stellarum (Rob. Holcoth), 503.
De egritudinibus puerorum (Tho. Phayer), 451.
De eiectione Guil. episc. Eliensis (Hugo de Nouaunt), 171.
De electione pontif. (Adam. Eston), 5.
De eleemosina (Rob. Alyngton), 365.
De Emanuele (Ric. de S. Victore), 362.
De emendatione sua (Leporius), 283.
De emendat. vite (Ric. Hampole), 348–352.
De emptione et reemptione (Ioan. de Monte nigro), 505.
De ente et essencia (Simon Anglic.), 504.
De episcopis Lindisfarn., 477.
De episc. Nordouic., 517.
De episcoporum Candide case subiectione (Bedas), 44.
De epithetorum varietate (Rob. Whityngton), 391.
De equinoctio iuxta Anatholium (Bedas), 43.
De erroribus medicorum (Rog. Bacon), 396.
De esse et essentia (Ioan. Paris.), 505.
De esse periculoso, 476.
De esu cene dominice (Tho. Cranmere), 435.
De etatibus mundi (Ioan. Blakeney), 183.
De etat. mundi (Ric. de Grasdale), 347.
De ethimologia Angl. (Ric. Flemmynge), 346.
De euangelica vita (Galf. de Hardeby), 79.
De euangelijs (Abbo), 1.
De eucharistia (Adam. Carthus.), 3.
De euch. (Albericus), 14.
De euch. (Geo. Ioye), 84.
De euch. (Ioan. Rhesus), 241.
De euch. (Ioan. Scot.), 247.
De euch. (Nic. Radcliff), 307.
De examinandis his, qui sacris cupiunt initiari (Guil. Melton.), 138.
De excellentia nominis Iesu (Tho. Stanshaue), 454.
De excommunicat. (Ioan. Wicleuus), 271.
De excommunicat. maiori (Rog. Comput.), 399.
De excommunicationibus (Rob. Finyngham), 371.
De exhortatione (Ioan. Gualensis), 213.
De expugnatione Hibern. (Sylu. Girald.), 420, 423, 425, 426, 517.
De fabrica et vsu sphere concaue (Guil. Batecumbe), 116.
De fabricandis epist. (Ioan. Blakeney), 183.
De fabulis (Anianus), 514.
De facultate metrica (Ioan. Somerset), 257.
De facult. poetica (Matth. Palmer.), 501.
De fautoribus hereticorum (Rob. Holcoth), 381.
De febribus (Nic. Hostresham), 305.
De festis sanctorum (Tho. Ryngestede), 453.
De fide (Reg. Pecock), 338.
De fide cath. (Albinus), 15.
De fide Christ. (Anselm.), 31.
De fide eucharistie (Ioan. Wicleuus), 271.
De fide iustificante (Ioan. Checus), 192.
De fide perseuerante (Macceus), 285.
De fide seruanda principibus (Tho. Occlyff), 448.
De fide, spe, et charitate (Alex. Neckam), 25.
De fide trinitatis (Gualth. Mapes), 110.
De filijs presbyterorum (Serlo Paris.), 408.
De fine mundi (Nic. de Lyra), 306.
De fine mundi seu de prolixitate temporum (Herebert. Nordouic.), 169.
De fleubotomia (Ioan. Gadesdene), 206.
De floribus hist. lib. sextus, 476.
De floribus psalterij (Gualth. Mogolan.), 110, 516.
De flosculis philosoph. (Sylu. Girald.), 425.
De fluminibus Babylon. (Tho. Gascoigne), 439.
De fluxu et refluxu maris Anglici (Gualth. Burleus), 102.
De fluxu et refluxu maris Anglici (Rog. Bacon), 395, 397.
De forma eligendi (Laur. de Somercote), 281.
De forma procedendi contra hereticos (Adam. Eston), 5.
De forma result. in speculo (Rog. Bacon), 394.
De formando vite statu (Tho. Lupset.), 443.
De formis (Gualth. Burleus), 100.
De formis (Rob. Grosthed), 377.
De formis electionum (Laur. de Somercote), 282.
De formis questiones (Ioan. de Berwic.), 514.
De fortuna (Ioan. Lydgate), 230.
De fraterna correctione, 477.

De fraternitate Christ. (Nic. Fakynham), 300.
De fratrum nequitijs (Ioan. Wicleuus), 271.
De fructu poenitentie (Macceus), 285.
De fundatione cenobij Ebor. (Ailredus), 13.
De fundat. cenobij Funtan. (Turstin.), 461.
De fundat. cenobij S. Marie Ebor. (Steph. Withebeiensis), 419.
De fundat. eccl. Westmon. (Ioan. Flete), 202.
De fundat. leg. Anglic. (Chr. S. Iarmayn), 53.
De fundat. monast. in Angl. (Hen. Crompe), 161.
De fundatoribus eccl. per Angl. (Matth. Florileg.), 289.
De Funtan. coenobio (Ailredus), 13.
De Galguano, 476.
De Gallica verborum declinatione (Ioan. Clerke), 193.
De gemitu radicis aceralis (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
De generatione Christi (Guil. Excestre), 124.
De generat. et corrupt. (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
De generat. et corrupt. (Mich. Scot.), 295.
De generat. et corrupt. (Ric. Kilyngton), 354.
De generibus (Ioan. Leyland.), 227.
De generibus metrorum (Rob. Whityngton), 393.
De geometria (Rog. Bacon), 397.
De geom. (Tho. de Bradwardina), 432.
De gestis Britonum (Gildas), 93, 500, 513.
De gest. pontif. (Guil. Malmesb.), 135, 136.
De gest. reg. Angl. (Guil. Malmesb.), 134, 135–137, 508, 511, 512.
De gest. reg. Brit. (Alphr. Beuerlac.), 28, 29.
De gest. reg. Westsax. (Ger. Cornub.), 85.
De gest. trium abbatum (Bedas), 45.
De glorificat. sanctorum (Ric. Hampole), 351.
De gradibus cleri eccl. militantis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 272.
De grad. hominum (Gualth. Mapes), 109.
De grad. humilitatis (Alex. Neckam), 24.
De grad. virtutum (Ric. Pluto), 357.
De graduat. medicinarum (Rog. Bacon), 395.
De grammatico (Anselm.), 31.
De Guidone com. Warwic., 476.
De Guidone et Colbrando (Ioan. Lydgate), 230.
De habenda consolatione in tentatione (Gualth. de Hylton), 105.
De hereditate et actione vendentis (Galf. de Hyngham), 80.
De hereticis (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
De heteroclitis (Rob. Whityngton), 392.
De Hierusalem celesti (Tho. Occlyff), 448.
De Hierusalem supera (Frithegodus), 73.
De his que regnant in curia Rom. (Golias), 97.
De Hisyphile et Medea (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
De homine (Rob. Grosthed), 379.
De hom. dietando (Ioan. Lydgate), 230.
De honoribus (Merlin. Sylvest.), 293.
De humanis moribus (Anselm.), 31.
De humilitate (Geruas. de Parcho), 86.
De humilit. Domini (Rob. Grosthed), 374.
De Hypermestra Aegypt. (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
De iconica arte (Ric. Pluto), 357.
De ideis (Gualth. Burleus), 102.
De ideis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 268, 269.
De idolo (Gualth. Hylton), 105, 106.
De ieiunio (Tho. Becon), 431.
De illust. viris (Ioan. Leland.), 227.
De imaginatione (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
De imaginationibus (Thebith), 428.
De imagine mundi, 477.
De imag. mundi (Bedas), 508.
De imaginibus (Rob. Alyngton), 364.
De immediata Dei visione (Guil. de Hothun), 129, 502.
De immediata Dei visione (Ric. Knapwell), 354, 503.
De imperio Angl. in Scotos (Ioan. Leland.), 226.
De impressionibus aeris, 469.
De impress. aeris (Rob. Grosthed), 373.
De impropriationibus (Franc. Bygot), 72.
De imputabilitate peccati (Rob. Holcoth), 503.
De incarnat. verbi (Bernard. Morlan.), 47.
De incarnat. verbi (Guil. Angl.), 115.
De incarnat. verbi (Ioan. Sharpe), 251.
De incendio amoris (Ric. Hampole), 348–352.
De incorruptis pontif. Rom. nominibus (Nic. Manacut.), 307.
De indicijs astrorum (Rog. Hereford.), 401.
De indulgentijs (Guil. Butler), 119.

De indulgentijs (Ioan. Rastell), 240.
De infantibus absque baptismo decedent. (Guil. Hugh), 129.
De inferiori mundo (Dan. Marileg.), 60.
De inferno (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
De ingratitud. Scotorum (Ioan. Mardeley), 232.
De ingratitudine socij (Ioan. Wellys), 263.
De inquisitione boni (Ric. Pluto), 357.
De inquisit. Dei (Elmerus), 70.
De insolubilibus (Ioan. Wicleuus), 269.
De insolubilibus (Rog. Swynesheade), 404.
De instantibus (Rob. Kilwarby), 382.
De institutione inclusarum (Ailredus), 10, 11, 13, 14.
De instit. prima monachorum (Boston. Bur.), 49.
De instit. puerorum (Rad. Radclif), 334.
De instit. puerorum in musicis (Nic. Grimoald.), 304.
De instrumentis sue artis (Ioan. Gadesdene), 206.
De intellectu (Guil. de Rothwell), 509.
De intellectu et intelligibili (Rog. Bacon), 397.
De intentione et remissione qualitatis (Rog. Swynesheade), 403.
De interfectione Sumerledi (Serlon Angl.), 408.
De inuentione et mirac. S. Milburge (Atto Mediolan.), 497.
De inuectionibus (Sylu. Girald.), 423, 424.
De Iobi afflictionibus (Rad. Radclif), 333.
De Iona proph. (Ioan. de Haida), 214.
De Ione defectione (Rad. Radclif), 333.
De iride (Ioan. Paris.), 505.
De iride (Rob. Grosthed), 375, 377.
De Italica verborum declinatione (Ioan. Clerke), 193.
De Iudeorum perfidia (Ioan. Baconthorpe), 179.
De Iudeorum vsura (Wigand. Caupon.), 507.
De iudicijs vrinarum (Hen. Daniel), 162.
De iudicijs vrin. (Rob. Recorde), 386.
De iudicio pacientis (Guil. Medicus), 137.
De Iudith Bethul. fortitud. (Rad. Radclif), 333.
De iure ciuili et canon. (Ioan. Bromyerde), 185.
De iure patronatus (Tho. Paynell), 504.
De iure regis ad Scot. (Guil. Rishanger), 146.
De iustificat. hominis (Ric. Smyth), 359.
De Lanceloto de lacu, 476.
De lapidibus et gemmis (Marbodus), 286.
De lapsu ac reparat. generis humani (Rob. Grosthed), 378.
De lapsu philosophie (Ioan. Huntyngton.), 222.
De laude crucis (Paul. Bushe), 318.
De laude mulierum (Dauid Clapham), 60.
De laude paupertatis (Rob. Grosthed), 378.
De laude sanctorum (Aldelmus), 18.
De laude virginum (Aldelmus), 18, 516.
De laudibus legum Angl. (Foscue), 72.
De laud. mathematice (Rog. Bacon), 396.
De Lazaro (Rad. Radclif), 333.
De legatione prophet. pro incarnat. Christi (Nic. de Spira), 505.
De lege diuina (Gerinus), 514.
De legibus (Alex. de Hales), 22, 516.
De legibus Angl. (Chr. S. Iarmayn), 54.
De leg. Angl. (Hen. Bracton), 159, 514.
De leg. Angl. (Ran. Glaunuyle), 335.
De leg. Angl. (Rob. de Bracton.), 512.
De leg. armorum (Iuliana Barnes), 277.
De leg. constructionum (Ric. Kendale), 352.
De legitimis ord. musice (Thinredus), 429.
De leone (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
De libero arbitrio (Barptol. Exon.), 39.
De libero arbitrio questiones (Rob. Grosthed), 374, 375, 377.
De lineis physicis (Rob. Grosthed), 373.
De lingua (Tho. Trottysclyff), 456.
De lingua humana (Rob. Grosthed), 372, 373.
De locali presentia Dei (Rob. Grosthed), 375.
De localibus (Ioan. Wicleuus), 268, 273.
De loco et temp. (Ric. Pluto), 357.
De logica (Guil. Heythtysbury), 127.
De logica (Ioan. Dumbylton), 198.
De logica (Tho. de Bradwardina), 432.
De Londonia et eius laude (Ric. Cluniac.), 342.
De longitudine et breuitate vite (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
De luce (Rob. Grosthed), 372, 377.
De lucis scrutinio (Ioan. Gower), 210.
De ludimagistrorum officio (Ioan. Checus), 192.

De ludo philosophorum (Ioan. Lauynham), 496.
De ludo scaccorum (*tr.* Guil. Caxton), 120.
De ludo scaccorum moraliter (Iacob. de Casulis), 496.
De magistratibus Roman. (Rob. Whityngton), 391, 392.
De magnificentia comedia (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
De magnitudine solis (Guil. Angl.), 114.
De magno siclo paschali (Marian. Scot.), 287.
De maiori et minori mundo (Bernard. Syluest.), 48.
De maiori mundo, 477.
De malis fugiendis (Tho. Lupset.), 443.
De malis monachorum (Gualth. Mapes), 107, 109, 516.
De mandatis diuinis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 265.
De Maria Magd. (Ric. Cluniac.), 342.
De Maria virg. (Gualth. Mapes), 110.
De materia et forma (Ioan. Wicleuus), 268, 269.
De materia prima (Rog. Bacon), 397.
De mathematica duplici (Ioan. Sarisb.), 246.
De Matilda imper., 514.
De megacosmo et microcosmo (Bernard. Syluest.), 48.
De Meliboeo ac Thopa (Galf. Chaucer), 75, 76.
De memoria et reminiscentia (Gualth. Burleus), 100.
De mem. et reminisc. (Mich. Scot.), 295.
De mendicitate ac priuilegijs fratrum (Ric. Fizrafe), 345.
De mendicitate spontanea (Rob. Alyngton), 364.
De mensibus ac diebus (Bedas), 43.
De meretrice Babylon. (Edw. VI), 67.
De Merlinorum vaticinijs (Sylu. Girald.), 426.
De methaphysica (Rog. Bacon), 397.
De milite leonis, 476.
De milite quadrige, 476.
De militia Christ. (Ailredus), 11.
De Minerua et Oliua (Ioan. Skelton), 255.
De ministrorum officijs (Ailredus), 12.
De minori mundo, 477.
De minorum aduentu ad Angl. (Tho. de Eckleston), 437.
De minorum impugnat. per Dominicanos (Tho. de Eckleston), 437.
De mirabilibus Angl. (Rad. de Diceto), 330.
De mirabil. elementorum, 469.
De mirabil. Hibern. (Syluest. Girald.), 426, 517.
De mirabil. orbis (Geruas. Tylbery), 87.
De miraculis Augustini (Gotcellin. Cant.), 97.
De mirac. Cuthberti (Bedas), 42.
De mirac. Edwardi (Ailredus), 10.
De mirac. fragment. (Gildas), 94.
De mirac. S. Andree apost. (Guil. Malmesb.), 136.
De miraculo quodam (Ailredus), 13.
De miseria conditionis humane (Sylu. Girald.), 422.
De miseria hominis (Ioan. Seguarde), 250, 516.
De miseria mundi (Gualth. Mapes), 109.
De misericordia Dei (Tho. Stubbes), 454.
De miseric. et iusticia Dei (Rob. Grosthed), 375.
De miseric. sepultura (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
De miserijs aulicorum (Alex. Barkeley), 19.
De miserijs mundi (Dauid Lynsey), 60.
De missa (Nic. Triueth), 308, 309.
De missa (Pet. Babion), 318.
De missa audienda (Ioan. Lydgate), 231.
De misse examinatione (Guil. Turner.), 150.
De mixtione elementorum (Gualth. Burleus), 102.
De modis Latine loquendi (Hadr. Castell.), 155.
De modo conferendi beneficia (Adam. Eston), 5.
De modo diuidendi thema (Simon Alcock), 409.
De modo loquendi et tacendi (Tho. Paynell), 450.
De modo significandi (Rob. Kilwarby), 383.
De molendinario et eius consorte (Ioan. Skelton), 255.
De monach. et clericis (Sylu. Girald.), 425.
De monte humilitatis (Anselm.), 31.
De monte perfectionis (Ioan. Alcock), 175.
De morali philosophia (Rog. Bacon), 397.
De morali principis instit. (Vincent.), 513.
De morbis particular. (Gilb. Angl.), 89.
De moribus (Columban.), 56.

De moribus ac vita Tartarorum (Simon de S. Quintin.), 505.
De moribus curie (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
De moribus hominum (Golias), 97.
De moribus Northfolcianorum, 480.
De moribus puerorum (Rob. Grosthed), 376.
De morte (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
De morte non pertimescenda (Tho. Lupset.), 443.
De mortis timore (Anselm.), 31.
De motione altaris (Anselm.), 31.
De motu (Ioan. Chilmarke), 192.
De motu animalium (Gualth. Burleus), 101, 102.
De motu capitis (Guil. Angl.), 114.
De motu octaue sphere (Thebith), 428.
De muliere forti (Alex. Neckam), 25.
De muliere illa que lauit pedes Domini (Frithegodus), 73.
De multiplicat. specierum (Ioan. Baconthorpe), 178.
De multiplicat. specierum (Rog. Bacon), 396, 397.
De mundi descript. (Geruas. Tylbery), 88.
De musica (Alphr. Anglic.), 28.
De musica (Greg. de Bridlynton), 98.
De musica (Osbernus), 315.
De musica amoris (Ioan. Sarisb.), 246.
De musica eccles. (Gualth. Hylton), 106.
De mysterijs eccl. (Alex. de Hales), 22.
De mysterijs sacrorum carmen (Ric. Premonstrat.), 358.
De mysterio cimbalorum eccl. (Arnold. de Villa noua), 33.
De natiuitate Christi (Ric. de Chefer), 341.
De natiuit. Marie (Alex. Neckam), 25.
De natura breuium (Tho. Phayer), 451.
De natura comedia (Hen. Medwall), 166.
De natura legis nature (Foscue), 72.
De natura luminis et diaphoni (Rob. Grosthed), 375.
De natura rerum (Bedas), 514.
De natura simplicium (Tho. Phayer), 452.
De nature diuisione (Ioan. Scot.), 247.
De naturis herbarum (Guil. Turner.), 150.
De naturis inferiorum et superiorum (Guil. de Couches), 122.
De naturis rerum (Adelard.), 8.
De naturis rerum (Alex. Neckam), 23–27.
De negotio euch. (Rob. Recorde), 387.
De nobilibus Henricis (Ioan. Capgraue), 188.
De nobilitate (*tr.* Ioan. Clerke), 193.
De nomine Iesu (Ric. Hampole), 350.
De nominibus deorum (Ioan. Lydgate), 228, 231.
De nominibus episcoporum Brit. (Nic. Manacut.), 307.
De nominibus herbarum (Guil. Turner.), 150.
De nominibus locorum (Bedas), 41.
De nominibus Marie et Ioannis (Eadm. Stourton), 514.
De nominibus vrbium in Act. Apost. (Bedas), 45.
De nominum declinat. (Rob. Whityngton), 391, 392.
De nominum generibus (Rob. Whityngton), 391, 392.
De non ducenda fratria (Rob. Britan.), 367.
De non iudicando proximo (Ric. Hampole), 351.
De non morte plectendis adulteris (Ioan. Fox.), 203.
De noticia que sapientem facit (Tho. Elioth), 437, 438.
De noua poetria (Galf. Vesauf), 81, 82.
De obitu sanct. patrum (Bedas), 46.
De obitu Thome archiep. Cant. (Barptol. Exon.), 39.
De obsidione Dunelmi (Simeon Dunelm.), 408.
De occultis (Dorochius), 61.
De octo beatitudinibus (Ric. Caistre), 341.
De octo partibus orationis (Albinus), 16, 514.
De octo part. orat. (Erchambert.), 514.
De octo part. orat. (Ioan. Colet.), 195.
De octo part. orat. (Rob. Whityngton), 391, 392.
De octo vitijs principal. (Aldelmus), 18.
De xviij. Carthusianis (Maur. Channey), 292.
De oculo, corde, lingua, et venenis (Ioan. Fylton), 206.
De officijs Calesianorum (Ioan. Bourchier), 184.
De offic. pugnantium pro patria (Edw. Walshe), 69.
De officio diuino (Rob. Grosthed), 373.
De officio eccles. (Ric. de Cyrencest.), 343.
De officio militari (Ric. Vllerston), 361.

De officio pastorali (Ioan. Wicleuus), 270.
De officio predicatoris (Rob. Holcoth), 380.
De officio regis (Ioan. Lydgate), 229.
De oneribus Babylonis (Ailredus), 11.
De oneribus matrimonij, 480.
De oneribus matrim. (Ioan. Sarisb.), 246.
De opere Christi (Rabanus), 326.
De operibus et passionibus anime (Rog. Bacon), 397.
De oper. misericordie (Nic. de Lyra), 306.
De oper. nature occultis (Rog. Bacon), 394.
De oper. sex dierum (Arnulph.), 34.
De oper. sex dierum (Rob. Grosthed), 374.
De optimo statu reipubl. (Rob. Britan.), 367.
De oratione dominica (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
De oratione dominica (Serlon Angl.), 407.
De orationibus sanctorum (Ioan. Sharpe), 251.
De ordine euangeliorum (Ioan. Basyngestoke), 181.
De ordine iudiciario (Simon de Borastona), 409.
De ordine seu vita monach. (Aldelmus), 18.
De Origenis saluatione (Rob. Curson), 370, 511.
De origine artium (Rob. Recorde), 387.
De orig. Burgundionum (Geruas. Tylbery), 87.
De orig. gigantum in insula Albionis, 514.
De orig. S. Yuonis (Gotcelin. Rames.), 98.
De orig. Scotorum et Hibern. (Rad. de Diceto), 329.
De orig. vniuersitatis Cantabrig., 475, 476.
De orthodoxis fidei dogmatibus (Baldewin.), 36.
De orthographia (Bedas), 42, 43, 514.
De orthographia (Guil. Horman), 128.
De ortu et occasu signorum (Rog. Hereford.), 402.
De ortu scientiarum (Rob. Kilwarby), 513.
De pace et diuisione (Chr. S. Iarmayn), 55.
De parsimonia (Rob. Britan.), 367.
De pascha contra errorem Britonum (Aldelmus), 18.
De passione Domini (Ioan. Peckam), 236.
De pass. S. Amphibali (Matth. Paris.), 291.
De pass. Thome Cant. (Guil. Kaman), 497.
De patientia tribulationum (Adam. Carthus.), 3.
De Patricij purgatorio (Bedas), 44.
De Patricij purgatorio (Sylu. Girald.), 422, 426, 515.
De patrijs leg. collectiones (Ioan. Felde), 201.
De paupere derelicto (Ioan. Wicleuus), 269, 272.
De pauperie seruatoris (Ric. Fizrafe), 345.
De peccatis alienis (Theod. Herolt), 505.
De pecc. capital. (Ioan. Peckam), 237.
De pecc. et remedijs (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
De pecc. fugiendis (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
De pecc. fugiendis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 270.
De pecc. mortal. (Malachias), 286.
De pecc. mortal. (Nic. de Lyra), 306.
De peccato ignorantie (Ric. Fizrafe), 346.
De pecc. in Spiritum sanctum (Pat. Cocburn.), 318.
De pecc. originali (Rob. Grosthed), 374.
De pecc. originali (Tho. Palmer), 449.
De peccatore (Rad. monach.), 516.
De penis purgatorij (Hen. Salterey.), 167.
De penitentia (Barptol. Exon.), 39.
De penit. (Guil. Wigorn.), 152.
De penit. (Ioan. de Garland.), 207.
De penit. (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
De penit. (Ric. Fyshaker), 347.
De penit. (Ric. Hampole), 350.
De penit. et officijs diuinis (Tho. de Chabeham), 433, 434, 516.
De penit. Magdalene (Simon de Langton), 413.
De penit. Magd. (Steph. Langton), 417, 418.
De penit. scelerum (Simon Stock), 414.
De Perceuallo, 476.
De peregrinatione (Ioan. Sharpe), 251.
De peregrin. (Tho. Palmer), 449.
De peregrin. Hierosolom. (Pet. Blesensis), 319.
De peregrin. hominis atque orig. nationum (Rob. Recorde), 387.
De peregrin. regis (Gualth. de Constanc.), 103.
De perfectione euang. (Ioan. Peckam), 237.
De perfect. priuate relig. (Vtred. Bolton), 463, 516.
De perfect. statuum (Ioan. Dons Scot.), 249.
De perfect. vite solitarie (Tho. Stubbes), 504.

De perfect. vite spirit. (Adam. Eston), 5.
De periculis nouissimorum temporum (Guil. de S. Amore), 113.
De periculo Mammoni (Ioan. Mardeley), 232.
De peste vitiorum (Ioan. Gower), 210.
De pestilencia (Tho. Phayer), 451.
De philosophia naturali (Ioan. Dumbylton), 197.
De philos. nat. (Rog. Bacon), 393.
De philos. nat. (Tho. de Bradwardina), 432.
De philosophorum lapide (Rog. Bacon), 394.
De Phyllide Thrac. (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
De Phylomela Athen. (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
De physica seu simplicibus (Bedas), 42.
De planctu lachrimabili (Sylu. Girald.), 420.
De planetarum cursu (Abbo), 1.
De pluralitate beneficiorum (Ioan. Sharpe), 251.
De politica administrat. ac legibus Angl. (Foscue), 72.
De ponderibus (Rog. Bacon), 397.
De ponderibus et mensuris (Bedas), 44, 46.
De porcorum grunnitu (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
De potentia (Rob. Grosthed), 375, 377.
De potentijs anime (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
De potentijs anime (Rob. Grosthed), 378.
De potentijs sensitiuis (Guil. de Rothwell), 509.
De potestate artis et nature (Rog. Bacon), 394, 396.
De potest. Christi vicarij (Alex. abb. Cant.), 20.
De potest. eccl. (Adam. Eston), 5.
De potest. et cura pastorali (Rob. Grosthed), 377.
De potest. imp. et pape (Ioan. Russell), 244, 516.
De potest. pape (Ioan. Baconthorpe), 180.
De potest. sacerdotij (Ioan. Sharpe), 251.
De predestinatione (Barptol. Exon.), 39.
De predestinat. (Rabanus), 326.
De predicamentis (Guil. Heythtysbury), 127.
De prelatorum conditionibus (Ailredus), 12.
De prelijs famosis (Ric. de Grasdale), 347.
De prescientia et predestinatione (Rob. Holcoth), 381.
De preteritis et supinis (Rob. Whityngton), 391.
De prima forma (Rob. Grosthed), 375.
De primatu regio (Pet. Wattes), 323.
De principijs nature (Guil. de Rothwell), 508.
De principijs per se (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
De principis instructione (Sylu. Girald.), 421, 424.
De priuilegio virginali (Nic. de Lyra), 306.
De processu Christi (Ioan. de Houeden), 220.
De processu reg. Arthuri (Galf. Monemut.), 80.
De professione monach. (Alex. Neckam), 513.
De prognosticis aeris (Ioan. Estwode), 200.
De prohemijs suorum operum (Sylu. Girald.), 423.
De prolongat. vite (Rog. Bacon), 394.
De promotionibus Gauf. archiep. Ebor. (Sylu. Girald.), 424.
De pronuntiatione Anglica (Guil. Salesbury), 148.
De pronunt. Gallica (Alex. Barkeley), 20.
De pronunt. Greca (Ioan. Checus), 190, 191.
De propositione (Guil. Myluerley), 139.
De proportione velocitatum (Tho. de Bradwardina), 433.
De proportionibus (Simon Bredon), 411.
De proportion. (Tho. de Bradwardina), 432.
De proportion. fistularum (Gilb. Angl.), 89.
De propositionibus exclusiuis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 273.
De proposit. temporalibus (Ioan. Wicleuus), 274.
De propria voluntate (Anselm.), 31.
De proprietate nominum Deo conuenientium (Albinus), 15.
De proprietate serm. et rerum (Albinus), 15.
De proprietatibus artium (Hugo), 513.
De prouidentia diuina (Wilkin. de Spoleto), 465.
De puerorum nobilium eruditione (Vincent.), 513.
De purgatorio (Ioan. Wicleuus), 270.
De purgatorio (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
De purgatorio Hybernie (Marcus monach.), 500.

De puritate logice (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
De putrifactionibus (Geo. Ripla), 85.
De quadam imperatrice (Tho. Occlyff), 448.
De quadratura circuli (Guil. Angl.), 114.
De quadruplici P. (Ioan. Heywode), 217.
De qualitatibus et proprietatibus astrorum (Guil. Angl.), 115.
De quanto et continuo (Rog. Whelpedale), 405.
De quatuor causis ignorantie humane (Rog. Bacon), 397.
De quatuor difficilibus (Bedas), 44.
De quatuor festis Marie (Rad. Niger), 332.
De quatuor nouissimis (Ric. de Chefer), 341.
De quatuor regnis maioribus, 514.
De quatuor ventis (Ric. de S. Victore), 362.
De quatuor virtutibus (Ioan. Gualensis), 213.
De xiiij. beatitudinibus (Anselm.), 31.
De quibusdam in diuina pagina titubantibus (Theobald. Stamp.), 429.
De 50. signis pseudopredicantium (Guil. de S. Amore), 114.
De v. sensubus (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
De quodam Esaie dicto (Bedas), 43.
De quodam Ionatha (Tho. Occlyff), 448.
De quolibet statu eccles. et laicali, 481.
De quotidiana perfidia (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
De radijs (Rog. Bacon), 397.
De raritate et densitate (Ioan. Wicleuus), 274.
De ratione anime (Albinus), 15, 17.
De ratione dominice (Ioan. Peckam), 238.
De ratione temporum (Rob. de Leycestr.), 384.
De re eucharistica (Ioan. Fox.), 203.
De re militari (Rad. Niger), 332.
De re militari (Rob. Balsac), 366.
De rebus Anglic. (Geruas. Tylbery), 87.
De rebus Angl. memorabil. (Tho. Elioth), 438.
De rebus monachorum (Haymo Angl.), 156.
De recta pasche celebratione (Paul. Middelburg.), 516.
De reditu sui Iosie (Ioan. Mardeley), 232.
De regalitate Brit. et Angl., 514.
De regia Christi dignitate (Vtred. Bolton), 463.
De regibus Angl. (Ailredus), 10-12.
De regibus Angl. (Ioan. Clyn), 194.
De reg. Angl. (Nic. Manacut.), 307.
De reg. Angl. (Rad. de Diceto), 330.
De reg. Angl. (Rad. Niger), 331, 517.
De reg. et episc. Angl. (Ioan. de Euerisden), 200.
De reg. Hebr. (Hen. Huntendune), 163.
De reg. mundi (Rog. Bacon), 397.
De reg. Normannis Anglorum (Guil. Paruus), 144.
De reg. Sax. et Dacorum (Ioan. Pyke), 240.
De regimine acutorum et dietarie (Ioan. Gadesdene), 206.
De regim. principis (Tho. Occlyff), 447, 448.
De regimine principum (Ioan. Gower), 210.
De regimine rei familiaris (Bernard. Syluest.), 48.
De Reg. Brigidano (Maur. Channey), 292.
De regnis et ciuitatibus (Ric. de Grasdale), 347.
De regno celorum (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
De regulis vrinarum (Ric. Anglic.), 340.
De relatione (Ioan. de Sicca villa), 252.
De relatione (Tho. de Sutton), 456.
De relatione, qualit., et quantit. (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
De relatiuis (Rob. Kilwarby), 382, 513.
De relaxatione interdicti (Guil. Kaman), 497.
De reparatione lapsi (Macceus), 284.
De reprehensione fratrum (Reginaldus), 481.
De restitutionibus (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
De resurrectione (Rob. Grosthed), 375.
De resurrect. mortuorum (Ioan. Clerke), 193.
De retardatione senectutis (Rog. Bacon), 395.
De rhetorica (Tho. Newe market), 447.
De Ric. II (Tho. Elioth), 439.
De Roffensi et Moro (Maur. Channey), 292.
De rogando Deo (Rog. Whelpedale), 405.
De rosario et principe (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
De Rosemunde thalamo (Ioan. Skelton), 255.
De rose pulchritudine (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
De rustico et auicula (Ioan. Lydgate), 229, 230.

De sacerdotibus (Rob. Grosthed), 371.
De sacerdot. Deum nescient. (Steph. Langton), 418, 516.
De sacerdotio Noui Test. (Guil. Wydforde), 153.
De sacerdotum coniugio (Ioan. Ponet), 239.
De sacramentis (Brito), 513.
De sacramentis (Rob. Lorayn), 384.
De sacramentis (Theod. Herolt), 505.
De sacramentis (Tho. de Stureya), 455.
De sacramentis eccl. (Chr. S. Iarmayn), 54.
De sacramentis eccl. (Ric. Withryngsete), 364.
De sacramento altaris (Baldewin.), 36.
De sacram. altaris (Ioan. Tyssyngton), 261.
De sacram. altaris (Rob. Kilwarby), 382, 513.
De sacram. altaris (Vtred. Bolton), 463.
De sacram. euch. (Ioan. Checus), 191.
De sacram. euch. (Ioan. Waldeby), 261.
De saltu lacteo (Geruas. de Melkeleya), 86.
De saltu Machabei (Ioan. Lydgate), 231.
De salutatione angelica (Tho. Stanshaue), 454.
De S. Agnete (Alex. Esseburn.), 22.
De S. Augustino ac socijs (Tho. Elioth), 438.
De S. Bernardo (Ric. Caistre), 241.
De S. Catherina (Ric. Cluniac.), 242.
De S. Stephano sequentia (Abbo), 1.
De sanctis Anglie (Hen. Huntendune), 164.
De sanctuario diuino (Albinus), 16, 514.
De sapientia (Albinus), 15.
De scematibus et tropis (Bedas), 42, 43.
De scientia anime Christi (Anselm.), 31.
De scientia Dei (Rob. Grosthed), 375.
De scientia et voluntate (Rob. Grosthed), 377.
De scismatibus eccl. (Nic. Fakynham), 300.
De Scotis et Hibernis (Ioan. Aldar), 175, 515.
De Scotorum subiectione (Edw. III), 67.
De scripturis a papistis detortis (Ioan. Ponet), 239.
De secretis philosophorum (Ioan. Lydgate), 229.
De sectis hereticorum (Baldewin.), 36.
De sensibilibus (Gualth. Burleus), 102.
De sensibus interioribus (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
De sensu composito (Guil. Heythtysbury), 127.
De sensu et sensato (Mich. Scot.), 295.
De sensu et sensato questiones (Sim. de Feuersham), 412.
De septem artibus liberal. (Adelardus), 8.
De septem eccles. (Rob. Shyngleton), 389.
De septem experimentis (Rog. Bacon), 397.
De septem gradibus humilitatis (Anselm.), 31.
De septem peccatis (Rob. Grosthed), 374.
De septem peticionibus orat. dominice (Tho. Wylton), 461.
De septem virtutibus (Anselm.), 31.
De sepulchro incognito, 476.
De seruitute ciuili et dominio seculari (Ioan. Wicleuus), 272.
De seruo hominis arbitrio (Ioan. Felde), 201.
De sex verbis Domini in cruce (Arnulph.), 34.
De Sexto cognoscendo (Gildas), 94.
De Sexto Hibern. (Gildas), 92.
De significatione coniunctionum (Ioan. Estwode), 200.
De significationibus planetarum (Thebith), 428.
De signis eccles. (Reg. Pecock), 338.
De signis et virtutibus (Sedulius), 406.
De signis morborum (Ric. Anglic.), 340.
De similitudinibus (Steph. Langton), 417.
De similitudinibus et prouerbijs (Guil. Baldewyn), 115.
De simplicibus medicinis (Ioan. Gadesdene), 206.
De simplicitate fidei (Hieron. Sauonarola), 505.
De singularitate d. Marie Magd. (Ioan. Batmanson), 181.
De sinibus demonstratiuis (Ric. Walyngforth), 363.
De situ et qualitate Hibern., 514.
De situ Hierusalem (Bedas), 44.
De Sodome et Gomorre incendio (Rad. Radclif), 333.
De solacijs imperial. (Geruas. Tylbery), 87.
De somno et vigilia (Gualth. Burleus), 100.
De somno et vigil. (Mich. Scot.), 295.

De somno et vigil. (Rog. Bacon), 397.
De somno Nabuchodonosor (Ric. de S. Victore), 362.
De speciebus lapidum (Adam. de Nydzarde), 6.
De speciebus ypoteticis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 268, 273.
De speculatione musices (Gualth. Euesham.), 104.
De sphera (Ioan. Peckam), 236.
De sphera (Rob. Grosthed), 373.
De sphera concaua (Guil. Batecumbe), 116.
De sphera mundi (Ioan. de Sacro bosco), 244, 500.
De spiritu (Rob. Shyngleton), 389, 516.
De spirit. amicitia (Ailredus), 10, 11.
De spirit. ascentionibus (Ric. Hampole), 350.
De statu honoris (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
De statu innocentie (Ioan. Wicl.), 266, 269.
De statu temporum ac mutationibus regnorum (Rob. Recorde), 387.
De statutis prouincial. (Chr. S. Iarmayn), 54.
De stimulo conscientie (Ric. Hampole), 348.
De stipendiis debitis predicatoribus (Tho. Stubbes), 504.
De studio lectionis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 265.
De sua calamitate (Adam. Eston), 4.
De sua donatione (Vmfrid. dux Glocest.), 462.
De sua reuocatione Rome et Buderi (Wigand. Caupon.), 507.
De sua victoria epist. (Ioan. rex), 173.
De substantia orbis (Gualth. Burleus), 102.
De substantia orbis (Mich. Scot.), 295.
De sufficientia causarum (Rob. Grosthed), 373.
De suffragijs viatorum (Ioan. Sharpe), 251.
De suffragijs viat. (Nic. Fakynham), 300.
De suis preculis dum in carcere esset (Ioan. Bradforth), 184.
De summitatibus rerum (Hen. Huntendune), 166.
De superiori mundo (Dan. Marileg.), 60.
De Susanne diuina liberatione (Rad. Radclif), 333.
De syllabarum quantitate (Rob. Whityngton), 393.
De symbolis (Ioan. Capgraue), 188.
De symbolo (Theod. Herolt), 505.
De synodis eccl. (Rad. de Diceto), 328, 330.
De synodo Vincentina (Hen. VIII), 158.
De synonimis (Rob. Whityngton), 391, 392.
De tabernaculo (Bedas), 40, 45.
De tabulis vmbrarum (Lud. Caerlion), 284.
De taxatione eccl. Cant. dioceseos, 475.
De templo Salomonis (Bedas), 43, 45.
De temporali dominio cleri (Pet. Payne), 323.
De tempore (Ioan. Wicleuus), 269.
De temp. Edw. III (Gualth. Gysburne), 105.
De temporibus (Matth. Palmer.), 500.
De temporibus in potest. patris (Tho. Walleys), 457.
De temporibus reg. Ioannis (Rad. Niger), 331, 332, 517.
De terra Palestine (*tr.* Pet. S. Trin. Lond.), 322.
De testam. Card. Scotie (Dauid Lynsey), 60.
De testam. et eius partibus (Tho. Paynell), 449, 450.
De theologica disciplina (Dryfelde), 61, 62.
De Thesbis amore (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
De Theseo Atheniensi (Tho. Occlyff), 448.
De Thetide et Lieo (Gualth. Mapes), 108.
De Thoma Cantuar. (Guil. Chireburg), 121.
De Thopaso (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
De timore Dei et contemptu mundi (Ric. Hampole), 351.
De Titi et Gisippi amicitia (Rad. Radclif), 333.
De titulo Angl. regis ad Scotiam (Ioan. Leland.), 226, 515.
De tollerand. in eccl. imaginibus (Gualth. Hylton), 106.
De topograph. Brit. (Sylu. Girald.), 426.
De totius Angl. descripti (Guil. rex), 112.
De transfig. Christi (Pet. Blesensis), 319.
De transfig. Domini (Ric. Cluniac.), 242.
De translatione Augustini (Gotcellin. Cant.), 97.
De translat. Guthlaci (Felix), 71.
De translat. Neoti (Guil. Croiland.), 123.
De translat. et mirac. Yuonis (Gotcelin. Rames.), 98.
De transmutatione metallorum (Tho. Norton), 447.
De transubstantiatione (Ioan. Paris.), 505.

De transubstant. panis (Hen. Herkeley), 162.
De xiij. abusionibus misse (Lanc. Rydley), 278.
De tribus agentibus (Gualth. Burleus), 100.
De tribus habitaculis (Godwin.), 96, 478.
De tribus habitaculis (Patricius), 317.
De tribus hominibus (Ailredus), 14.
De tribus potestat. Alemanie (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
De tribus principijs (Gualth. Burleus), 102.
De tribus principijs (Ioan. de Sicca villa), 252.
De tribus sagittis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 270.
De tribus vijs Hierosolime (Rad. Niger), 332.
De trinitate (Achardus), 2.
De trinitate (Albinus), 17.
De trinitate (Bedas), 45, 46.
De trinitate (Ioan. Wicleuus), 265, 272.
De triplici modo peccandi (Nic. de Lyra), 306.
De triplici vinculo amoris (Ioan. Wicleuus), 273.
De Troilo et Chryseida (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
De tropis scripturarum (Bedas), 44.
De tropographia (Bedas), 43.
De turpi questu virorum eccles. (Ioan. Salisb.), 246, 480.
De validis mendicantibus (Tho. Wylton), 460, 461.
De valitudine astrologie (Guil. Botoner), 116.
De valitudine musices (Rog. Bacon), 395.
De variandi formulis (Rob. Whityngton), 391, 392.
De varietate carminum (Tho. Langle), 441.
De varijs opinionibus circa resurrectionem (Marian. Scot.), 287.
De vasis et vestibus (Bedas), 45.
De velocitate motus localis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 274.
De venenis (Rob. Grosthed), 372.
De veneratione imaginum (Tho. Palmer), 449.
De vera amicitia (Ailredus), 11, 12, 516.
De vera nobilitate (Dauid Clapham), 60.
De vera philosophia (Hadrianus), 155.
De vera poenitentia (Steph. Langton), 417.
De vera post hanc mort. electorum vita (Patricius), 317.
De vera ratione inueniende false doctrine (Ioan. Hoper.), 219.
De verbis exoticis (Alex. de Hales), 22.
De verborum formis (Rob. Whityngton), 392.
De veris hereticis (Ioan. Baleus), 180.
De veritate (Rob. Grosthed), 375, 377.
De veritate catholica (Adam. Eston), 5.
De veritate corp. Christi (Ioan. Fisher.), 201.
De veritate divin. annorum (Bedas), 44.
De verit. scriptur. (Ioan. Wicleuus), 265, 269, 273.
De versibus componendis (Rob. Whityngton), 392.
De versutijs pseudotheologorum (Arnold. de Villa noua), 33.
De Vet. ac Nouo Testam. (Sedulius), 406, 514.
De victoria Christi contra Antichristum (Hugo de Nouo castro, Rob. Grosthed, Rog. Bacon?), 172, 378, 478.
De vinculo perfectionis (Ailredus), 13.
De virg. Cantiana (Ioan. Skelton), 255.
De virginitate (Ric. Pluto), 357.
De virginitate Marie (Ailredus), 11.
De viribus aquarum et specierum (Gilb. Angl.), 89.
De viris illustribus (Rad. de Diceto), 329.
De viris sanctis ordinis sui (Peregrin. Bonon.), 501.
De virtuosis dictis et factis antiquorum (Rog. de Waltham), 404, 478.
De virtute comedia (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
De virtute misse (Nic. Fakynham), 300.
De virt. verbi in cena (Ioan. Mardeley), 232.
De virtutibus (Alex. Neckam), 513.
De virtutibus (Pet. Lond.), 320.
De virtut. et vitijs (Nic. Walkyngton), 310.
De visione diuine essentie (Nic. de Lyra), 306.
De visione faciali contra Ioan. 22. (Tho. Walleys), 457, 458.
De visu et speculis (Rog. Bacon), 396.
De vita ciuili (Matth. Palmer.), 500.
De vita communi (Gualth. Hylton), 106.
De vita et act. imper. et reg. Angl. et Franc. (Rad. de Cogeshale), 327.
De vita et moribus philosoph. (Gualth. Burleus), 101.

De vita et moribus philosoph. (Guil. Rameseye), 145.
De vita et moribus quorundam reg. Angl. (Ailredus), 10, 13.
De vita et morte Antichristi (Nic. de Lyra), 306.
De vita monachorum (Anselm.), 30.
De vita sacerdotum (Ioan. Wicleuus), 270.
De vite ciuilitate (Matth. Palmer.), 501.
De vitijs et virtutibus (Albinus), 15.
De vitijs et virtut. (Guil. Copynger), 122.
De vitijs et virtut. (Guil. Suthflet), 150.
De vitijs et virtut. (Ric. Withryngsete), 364.
De vitis Cesarum et pontif. Roman. (Geo. Lilius), 84.
De vitis illust. philosophorum (Ioan. Gualensis), 211.
De vitis sanctorum (Ioan. Grandison.),211.
De vnica Magdalena (Ioan. Fisher.), 201.
De vnitate charitatis (Baldewinus), 37.
De vnitate formarum (Guil. de Hothun), 129, 502.
De vnitate form. (Ric. Knapwell),354, 503.
De vnitate form. (Tho. de Sutton), 456.
De vniuersali regimine senum (Rog. Bacon), 395.
De vniuersalibus (Ioan. Sharpe), 251.
De vniuersalibus (Ioan.Wicleuus),268,269.
De vniuersalibus (Rog. Whelpedale), 405.
De voluntate Dei (Anselm.), 31.
De votis monasticis (Ric. Smyth), 359.
De vrina non visa (Guil. Angl.), 115.
De vrinis (Ric. Anglic.), 339.
De vsu globorum (Rob. Recorde), 387.
De vsura (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
De vtensilibus (Alex. Neckam), 23, 25.
De vtilitate anime (Albinus), 16, 17.
De vtilit. artium liberal. (Rob. Grosthed), 377.
De vtilit. astronomie (Rog. Bacon), 395.
De vtilit. et orig. religionis (Gualth. Hylton), 106.
De vtilit. linguarum (Rog. Bacon), 395.
De vtilit. scientiarum (Rog. Bacon), 397.
De vtilit. verbi Dei (Pat. Cocburn.), 318.
De vtraque potest. (Chr. S. Iarmayn), 54.
De vtriusque status seculi abusibus (Gualth. Mapes), 108.
De Vulcani veru (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Debellatio in Salem et Bizantium (Tho. Morus), 446.
Decem preceptorum comm. (Ioan. Hoper.), 218.
Declamatio super Luciano (Tho. Morus), 446.
Declamationes (Ioan. Whitamstede), 264.
Declamat. et orat. (Nic. Grimoald.), 303.
Declamat. in inuidum fratrem (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
Declaratio articulorum aduersus Georg. Ioye (Steph. Gardiner), 415.
Declaratio super Scoto in secundo sententiarum (Guil. Shubes), 149, 515.
Declarationes duorum hymnorum (Ioan. Skelton), 255.
Declaratorium (Reg. Pecock), 338.
Declinationes Lat. et Grec. (Ioan. Leyland.), 227.
Decreta (Guil. rex), 112.
Decreta synodi Victoriensis (Dauid Meneuensis), 61.
Decretum Apollinis (Ioan. Seguarde), 249.
Defensio cuiusdam Christiani (*tr.* Milo Couerdale), 296.
Defensio matrimonij sacerdotalis (Ioan. Ponet), 239.
Defensor pacis, 472.
Defensor pacis (Guil. Ockam), 141, 142, 515.
Defensorium (Reg. Pecock), 337.
Defensorium Anne (Herebert. de Bossenham), 168.
Defensorium bon. mulierum (Tho. Elioth), 437, 438.
Defensorium ecclesie (Adam. Eston), 5, 516.
Defensorium exemptorum (Adam. Regij loci), 7, 516.
Defensorium exemptorum (Ioan. Whitamstede), 264, 516.
Defensorium gratie Dei (Bedas), 44.
Deflorationes de legendis ethnicorum libris (Guil. Rameseye), 144.
Demosthenes ad Leptinem (*tr.* Ioan. Checus), 190.
Demosthenis et Aeschinis aduerse (*tr.* Ioan. Checus), 190.
Demosth. Olynth. (*tr.* Ioan. Checus), 190.
Demosth. Philipp. (*tr.* Ioan. Checus), 190.
Denotationes circulorum (Bedas), 44.
Deponentale (Nic. de Brekendale), 299.
Descriptio Anglie (Guil. Caxton), 120.

Descriptio belli inter reg. Scot. et barones Angl. (Serlon Angl.), 407.
Descriptio belli Scotici (Ioan. Haugustald.), 214, 215.
Descriptio Britannie, 514.
Descriptio Cambrie (Sylu. Girald.), 420, 424, 427.
Descriptio mundi (Matth. Paris.), 290.
Descriptio Northfolchie, 471, 480.
Descriptio Northfolchie (Gualth. Mapes), 110.
Descriptio nummi (Godofred.), 95.
Descriptio orbis vniuersi (Sylu. Girald.), 423.
Descriptiones Anglie (Ioan. Leland.), 227.
Descriptiones motuum (Rog. Swynesheade), 403.
Descriptiuncule magnorum virorum (Sylu. Girald.), 424.
Destructio vrbis Thebarum (Ioan. Lydgate), 228, 230.
Destructorium vitiorum (Alex. Fabricius), 22.
Detectio corporis Dionysij (Haymo Angl.), 156.
Determinatio pro lege Christianorum (Guil. Notyngham), 141.
Determinationes (Galf. de Hardeby), 79.
Determinationes (Guil. Iue), 129.
Determinationes (Reg. Langham), 337.
Determ. contra fratres (Ric. Fizrafe), 344.
Determ. contra Ockam (Guil. Excestre), 124.
Determ. contra translat. scripture (Guil. Butler), 119.
Determ. de paupert. et statu fratrum minorum (Ioan. Hylton), 222.
Determ. questionum (Rob. Holcoth), 503.
Determ. sub compend. (Ran. Higeden), 336.
Determ. xj. (Adam. de Wodeham), 8.
Deum fieri hominem (Rob. Grosthed), 374.
Dialogi (Albinus), 15.
Dialogi (Geo. Ripla), 85.
Dialogi (Guil. Barlow), 115.
Dialogi (Guil. Ockam), 142.
Dialogi (Ioan. Wicleuus), 273.
Dialogi (Laur. Dunelm.), 279.
Dialogi inter ipsum et Carolum (Albinus), 15.
Dialogi regis et abb. (Pet. Blesensis), 319.
Dialogus (Ailredus), 12, 14.
Dial. Christ. et gentilis (Anselm.), 31.
Dial. Francisci et paupertatis (Ioan. Peckam), 238.
Dial. inter catholicum et hereticum (Guil. Rymston), 148.
Dial. inter Christ. et Mariam (Paul. Bushe), 318.
Dial. inter cler. et milit. (Guil. Ockam), 141, 142, 515.
Dial. inter diuitem et pauperem, 472, 516.
Dial. inter dominum et clericum (Ioan. Treuisa), 260.
Dial. inter patrem Christian. et fil. contumacem (Guil. Roye), 147.
Dial. inter rationem et animam (Adam. Angl.), 3.
Dial. inter rationem et mundi tristiciam (Ioan. Lydgate), 231.
Dial. inter Thomam et amicum (Tho. Occlyff), 448.
Dial. pro ceremonijs (Tho. Morus), 446.
Dial. regis et episc. (Adam. Eston), 6.
Dial. seu speculum eccl. militantis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 271.
Dial. super morte amici (Laur. Dunelm.), 280, 281.
Dicta (Rob. Grosthed), 376.
Dicta cxlvij. (Rob. Grosthed), 372, 378.
Dicta parliamenti super re euch. (Ioan. Checus), 191.
Dicta theologica (Rob. Grosthed), 373.
Dictamen de palpone et assentatore (Gualth. de Hibern.), 105.
Dictata aegri (Geo. Ripla), 85.
Dictionarium (Rob. Holcoth), 381.
Dictionar. Bibl. (Guil. Brito), 118.
Dictionar. Britan.-Lat. (Ioan. Leland.), 227.
Dictionar. diffic. vocabulorum (Alex. de Hales), 23.
Dictionar. Lat. (Aelfricus), 9.
Dictionar. paruum (Tho. Chaloner), 434.
Dictionar. theol. (Ioan. Bromyerde), 185.
Dictionar. theol. (Sim. de Borastona), 410.
Dictionar. theol. (Tho. Gascoigne), 439.
Dictionar. Wallic. (Guil. Salesbury), 148.
Didascalicon (Albinus), 15.
Dietarium (Ioan. Gualensis), 212, 213.
Differentia spirit. et anime (Rob. Kilwarby), 382, 513.

Differentia vtriusque potestatis (Edw. Foxe), 68.
Difficilia nat. scientie (Rob. Grosthed), 373.
Diodorus Siculus (*tr.* Ioan. Freas), 205.
Diodorus Siculus (*tr.* Ioan. Skelton), 255.
Dionysij hierarchia (*tr.* Ioan. Scot.), 247.
Directorium in Greg. moral. (Guil. de Southampton), 149.
Directorium iuris (Pet. de Quesnell), 323.
Disceptatio nubendi (Gualth. Mapes), 109.
Disceptationes theol. (Ioan. Godewick), 208.
Discrimen vulgi et cleri (Chr. S. Iarmayn), 54.
Disputatio de ducenda fratria (Ioan. Baconthorpe), 179.
Disputatio inter Christ. et Iudeum (Gilb. Westmon.), 91, 92.
Disputatio inter corp. et animam (Gualth. Mapes), 109.
Disputatio inter equum et verum (Gualth. Mapes), 108.
Disputationes (Arnulph.), 34.
Disputationes cum Pipino (Albinus), 15.
Disputationes de generat. et corrupt. (Barthol. de Culey), 39.
Disputationes varie (Guil. Galyon), 125.
Disticha, tetrasticha, &c. (Godofred.), 95.
Distinctio metrorum, 496.
Distinctiones (Guil. Brunyarde), 118.
Distinctiones (Nic. Gorham), 301, 503.
Distinctiones notabil. (Nic. Bayarde), 299.
Distinctiones predicabiles (Phil. Brommerde), 503.
Distinctiones theol. (Brynkeley), 51.
Distinctiones theol. (Downeham), 61.
Distinctiones theol. (Gilb. theol.), 88.
Distinctiones theol. (Guil. Leycestre), 131.
Distinctiones theol. (Guil. Notyngham), 140.
Distinctiones theol. (Ioan. Lathbury), 225, 515.
Distinctiones theol. (Ran. Higeden), 336, 516.
Distinctiones theol. (Simon de Borastona), 409, 410.
Distinctiones varie (Guil. de Burgo), 118.
Distinctiones verborum (Alex. Neckam), 24.
Diuinum officium (Reg. Pecock), 338.
Doctor double ale (Lucas Shepeherd), 283.
Doctorum abreuiationes (Guil. Botoner), 116.
Doctrina cene dominice (Tho. Cranmere), 435.
Domys daye, 472.
Donati expositio (Greg. de Huntyngdon), 99.
Donati expositiones (Bedas), 44.
Donati grammatica (*tr.* Aelfricus), 9.
Donatum (Reg. Pecock), 338.

Eadmondi de Abendon spec. in contemplat. deitatis (*tr.* Guil. Beufu), 116.
Ecclesiastes in Angl. metris (Ioan. Pullan.), 240.
Editiones chronicorum (Ioan. Beuer), 182.
Egloga, Coridon et Cornix (Alex. Barkeley), 19.
Egloga quarta (Alex. Barkeley), 20.
Egloge de miserijs curialium (Alex. Barkeley), 20.
Egloge seu bucolica (Andr. Ammon.), 30.
Elegantiarum liber, cum explanationibus Clementis (Ioan. Alnewyck), 497.
Elegia in mort. Lilij (Guil. Horman), 128.
Elegia paraphrastica in orationem dominic. (Ioan. Mailart), 515.
Elegia super morte Ioan. Coleti (Tho. Philomel.), 452.
Elegie in mort. Lilij (Tho. Philomel.), 452.
Elogium de viris illust. (Geo. Lilius), 84.
Elucidarium (Anselm.), 30, 508.
Elucidarium rerum (Lanfranc.), 278.
Enchiridion (Reg. Pecock), 338.
Enchiridion (Rob. Grosthed), 375.
Enigmata (Aldelm.), 18.
Enteticum de dogmate philosoph. (Ioan. Sarisb.), 246.
Epicedion in mort. Tho. Viati (Barthol. Trehern.), 40.
Epigramma (Andr. Ammon.), 30.
Epigramma contra epitaph. venenosi gutturis (Sylu. Girald.), 422.
Epigrammata (Anton. Coke), 32.
Epigramm. (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Epigramm. (Geo. Folber.), 83.
Epigramm. (Godofred.), 95.
Epigramm. (Hen. Huntendune), 163, 164.
Epigramm. (Ioan. Constablius), 195.
Epigramm. (Ioan. Gower), 209.
Epigramm. (Ioan. Leland.), 226.
Epigramm. (Rad. Radclif), 334.

Epigramm. (Sylu. Girald.), 420, 423.
Epigramm. (Tho. Langle), 441.
Epigramm. faceta (Ioan. Heywode), 217.
Epigramm. Lat. (Guil. Lilius), 133.
Epilogus de transitu Bede (Cuthb. Girwien.), 57.
Epinus in xv. psalmum (*tr.* Nic. Lesseus), 305.
Epistola ad A. patriarch. Antioch. (Hen. II), 157.
Epist. ad abbatem S. Albani (Vmfrid. dux Glocest.), 462.
Epist. ad Abbon. monach. (Oswaldus), 316.
Epist. ad Alex. pap. (Hen. II), 158.
Epist. ad archiep. Cant. (Ioan. Wicleuus), 272.
Epist. ad barones de sua victoria (Ioan. rex), 173.
Epist. ad Bedam (Accas), 2.
Epist. ad Belam reg. Hungarorum (Hen. II), 158.
Epist. ad Benedict. pontif. (Edw. III), 66.
Epist. ad Benignum abb. de Tauestoke (Canutus), 52.
Epist. ad Bernard. Bellilocum (Abbo), 1.
Epist. ad card. Reg. Polum (Ioan. Hoper.), 220.
Epist. ad Carolum regem (Ioan. Scot.), 247.
Epist. ad Cistercienses (Ioan. rex), 173.
Epist. ad Clement. pontif. (Edw. III), 67.
Epist. ad clerum Wigorn. (Ioan. rex), 174.
Epist. ad comitem Northumbrie (Ioan. rex), 173.
Epist. ad E. patriarch. Hierosolim. (Hen. II), 157.
Epist. ad episcopos Angl. (Ioan. rex), 173.
Epist. ad episc. Hibernie (Lanfranc.), 279.
Epist. ad episc. in synodo Lond. (Ioan. Hoper.), 219.
Epist. ad episcopum Cicestr. (Ioan. Hoper.), 220.
Epist. ad episc. Elien. (Nigell. de Werekere), 311.
Epist. ad episc. Lond. contra Cantuar. (Edw. III), 66.
Epist. ad episc. Winton. (Ioan. rex), 173.
Epist. ad Erasmum (Guil. Grocin.), 126.
Epist. ad Frideric. Cesar. (Hen. II), 158.
Epist. ad Gilb. episc. Lond. (Hen. II), 158.
Epist. ad Glocestrienses et Wigornienses (Ioan. Hoper.), 219.
Epist. ad Greg. V (Abbo), 1.
Epist. ad Hadrianum pap. (Hen. II), 158.
Epist. ad Hen. filium eius (Hen. II), 158.
Epist. ad Hen. Winton. (Osb. de Clara), 497.
Epist. ad Hug. Dunelm. (Gualth. de Constancijs), 103.
Epist. ad Ludouic. Cesarem (Edw. III), 66.
Epist. ad Maximil. Cesar. (Hen. VIII), 158.
Epist. ad monachos Bur. (Ioan. rex), 173.
Epist. ad Odilonem Cluniac. (Abbo), 1.
Epist. ad Othonem imp. (Abbo), 1.
Epist. ad papam (Ioan. Wicleuus), 272.
Epist. ad papam et card. (Edw. III), 66.
Epist. ad Philipp. reg. Franc. (Edw. III), 67.
Epist. ad Philipp. reg. Franc. (Ioan. rex), 173.
Epist. ad principes orientis (Hen. II), 157.
Epist. ad R. princ. Antiochie (Hen. II), 157.
Epist. ad Rad. de Diceto (Gualth. de Constancijs), 103.
Epist. ad reg. Steph. (Hen. II), 158.
Epist. ad Ric. Lond. (Hugo de Nouaunt), 172.
Epist. ad Ric. Smith (Steph. Winton.), 190.
Epist. ad Rob. reg. Franc. (Abbo), 1.
Epist. ad Simon. Cant. (Edw. III), 67.
Epist. ad simplices sacerdotes (Ioan. Wicleuus), 271.
Epist. ad Steph. Cant. (Sylu. Girald.), 420, 422.
Epist. ad vicecomites Angl. (Ioan. rex), 174.
Epist. pro monachis D. Albani (Ioan. rex), 173.
Epistolarium (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
Epistolarum opus (Gilb. de Stone), 497.
Epistole ad Baleum (Nic. Grimoald.), 302.
Epistole ad papam (Ric. Folsham), 346.
Epistole curiales (Greg. de Huntyngdon), 99.
Epistole decretales (Lanfranc.), 279.
Epistole natalicie (Ric. Folsham), 346.
Epitalmion Marie (Ioan. de Garland.), 207.
Epitaphia (Ioan. Checus), 191.
Epitaphia virorum nobilium, 514.
Epitaphium Ade nebulonis (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Epitaph. Erasmi (Ioan. Heliar), 216.
Epitaph. Guil. Marescalli (Geruas. de Melkeleya), 86.

Epitaphium Ric. Pacei (Ioan. Huntyngton.), 221.
Epitaph. Sexti regis (Merlin. Syluest.), 294.
Epithalameon (Sylu. Girald.), 422.
Epitome (Guil. Ockam), 142, 515.
Epitome (Rog. Houeden), 402, 471.
Epit. actionum municipal. (Statham), 415.
Epit. alchimie (Guil. Byllyngeslaye), 119.
Epit. leg. Angl. (Anton. Fitzherbarde), 32.
Epit. psalmorum (Ric. Tauerner), 359, 360.
Epit. rerum Britann. (Ric. Diuis.), 343.
Epit. scriptorum Lelandi (Ioan. Baleus), 180.
Epit. vite Guthlaci (Felix), 71.
Equitis narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 75.
Equiuocorum opus (Ioan. de Garland.), 207, 509.
Equus, ouis, et auca (Ioan. Lydgate), 229.
Erasmi censura de diuortio (*tr.* Nic. Lesseus), 305.
Erasmi Chiliades (*tr.* Nic. Grimoald.), 302.
Erasmi encomion de matrimonio (*tr.* Dauid Clapham), 60.
Erasmi moria (*tr.* Tho. Chaloner), 434.
Erasmi paraphrasis in epist. Pauli (*tr.* Ioan. Olde), 234.
Erasmi paraphrasis in epist. Pauli (*tr.* Milo Couerdale), 296.
Erasmi paraphrasis in epist. Paul. ad Titum (*tr.* Leonard. Cox.), 282.
Erasmi paraphrasis in epist. Petri, Iacobi, Ioannis et Iudei (*tr.* Ioan. Olde), 234.
Erasmi virginis ac martyris discrimen (Tho. Paynell), 449.
Erasmus de contemptu mundi (*tr.* Tho. Paynell), 449, 450.
Erasmus de milite Christ. (*tr.* Tho. Artour), 429.
Erasmus de scematibus et tropis (*tr.* Ric. Sherey), 359.
Erga peccata (Pet. Lond.), 320.
Erga simulachrorum cultum (Ioan. Mardeley), 232.
Esopus nouus (Alex. Neckam), 26.
Euclidis opera (Rob. Recorde), 387.
Eulogium, 485.
Eulogium ad Alex. III (Ioan. Cornub.), 196.
Eulogium historiarum, 499.
Euripides et Sophocles (*tr.* Ioan. Checus), 191.
Euripidis Heccuba (*tr.* Ioan. Shepreus), 252.
Euripidis Hercules furens (*tr.* Ioan. Shepreus), 252.
Euripidis tragedie (*tr.* Tho. Keye), 441.
Exactoris narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 75.
Exafrenon de iudicijs astronom. (Ric. de Walyngforth), 362.
Exameron (Bedas), 44.
Exameron (Rob. Grosthed), 374, 378.
Excerptiones de vniuerso Gregoriano super moral. Iob (Nigell. Werekere), 312.
Excerpt. Gregorij moralium (Adalbert.), 2.
Excerpt. librorum abb. Ioachim, 173.
Excommunicatio pro pileo (Golias), 96.
Excusatio pro Milone (Laur. Dunelm.), 280.
Exempla equiuocorum (Ric. Kendale), 352.
Exempla scripture (Rob. Holcoth), 381, 515.
Exercitia spirit. vite (Eadmerus), 64.
Exercitia spirit. vite (Elmerus), 70.
Exhortatio ad religiosos (Alex. Neckam), 27.
Exhortationes ad charitatem (Tho. Lupset.), 443.
Exhortationes ad morientem (Nic. de Lyra), 307.
Exhortationes ad patrie defensionem (Ric. Moryson), 355.
Exoticon (Alex. de Hales), 22.
Experimenta naturalia (Nic. Bollar), 299.
Explanationes Grec. nominum (Greg. de Huntyngdon), 99.
Expositio eufrastica (Guil. de Burgo), 118.
Expositio ex dictis patrum (Rob. Crikelad.), 370.
Expositiones bibliothece (Alex. Neckam), 24, 26.
Exposit. hymnorum (Galf. grammatic.), 79.
Exposit. hymnorum (Nic. Gorham), 301, 503.
Exposit. scripturarum (Rob. Aston), 365.
Exposit. terminorum legum Anglic. (Ioan. Rastell), 240.
Exposit. vocab. Biblic. (Rog. Computista), 399.
Expostulatio Christi cum humano genere (Ioan. Fox.), 203.

Expostulatio in papistam (Ioan. Baleus), 180.
Expugnatio Bolonie (Tho. Lanquet), 441.
Extractiones ex Augustino (Tho. Asheborne), 429.
Ezichiafaris liber (*tr.* Adelardus), 8.

Faber combussit dominam (Ioan. Lydgate), 229.
Fabule conuiuiales (Eadm. Beck), 66.
Faceciarum opus (Geruas. Tylbery), 88.
Fallacie (Ioan. de Hynton), 222.
Fallacie (Ric. Billingham), 340.
Fame domicilium (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
Fantasma Radulphi (Rad. Strodus), xiv n. 2, 335, 518.
Fardell of factyons (Guil. de Rothwell), 509.
Farrago historiarum (Guil. Horman), 128.
Farrago plurium (Guil. Horman), 128.
Fasciculus morum, 473.
Fasciculus virtutum et vitiorum, 470.
Fascis rerum Brit. (Guil. Horman), 128.
Feminarum encomion (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Festiuale (Alex. Neckam), 25.
Flores doctorum (Tho. de Hibern.), 440.
Flores doctorum (Tho. Paynell), 450, 451.
Flores ex diuersis (Bedas), 44.
Flores historiarum (Matth. Florileg.), 287, 288, 517.
Flores sapientie (Guil. Leycestre), 131.
Flores super psalterium (Lechbertus), 282.
Flores virtutum (Tho. Paynell), 449, 450.
Floriarium (Barthol. Angl.), 38, 515.
Flos historiarum orientis, 515.
Folower of Donett, the (Reg. Pecock), 338.
Fons sapientie de arte rhetorica (Tho. Wilson), 460, 509.
Foriloquium (Ioan. Gualensis), 212.
Formationes signorum (Bedas), 44.
Formula vite honeste (Ioan. de Haida), 214.
Fortalicium fidelium (Tho. Becon), 431.

Galenus de decretis Hippocr. et Platonis (*tr.* Ioan. Caius), 187.
Galf. Monemut. hist. Brit. (*tr.* Claratonus), 55.
Galf. Monemut. illustrationes (Geruas. Tylbery), 88.
Gallicantus ad suos curatos (Ioan. Alcock), 175.
Gemma anime vel eccl. (Sylu. Girald.), 421.
Gemma aurea (Ioan. de Garland.), 208, 514.
Gemma ecclesiast. (Sylu. Girald.), 423, 425.
Genealogia Brytannie (Ric. Thomas), 360.
Geneal. Henrici reg. (Guil. Malmesb.), 136.
Geneal. hereseos (Ioan. Huntyngton.), 222.
Geneal. reg. Angl. (Ailredus), 10–12.
Geneal. reg. Angl. et Brit. (Pet. de Ykham), 323.
Genealogie reg. Angl., 514, 515.
Genera nominum et verborum (Ioan. de Merish), 233.
Genesis (*tr.* Aelfricus), 9.
Geographia (Guil. Barlow), 115, 515.
Gesta abbat. Croiland. (Felix), 71.
Gesta abbat. S. Albani (Matth. Paris.), 290.
Gesta ac mirac. Christi (Sedulius), 406.
Gesta Anglorum, 514.
Gesta antecessorum com. Waldeui (Guil. Croiland.), 122.
Gesta Britonum, 514.
Gesta Edw. III, 514.
Gesta Friderici (Wilkin. de Spoleto), 465.
Gesta Giraldi (Sylues. Girald.), 424, 425.
Gesta Hen. I (Ric. Hagustald.), 347.
Gesta Hugonis Burdegal. (*tr.* Ioan. Bourchier), 184.
Gesta imperatorum (Lanfranc.), 508.
Gesta insignium virorum (Osb. de Clara), 497.
Gesta Ioan. reg. (Rad. Niger), 332, 517.
Gesta Macedonum (Galf. Hemlyngton), 79.
Gesta Maradoci (Rob. de Monte S. Mich.), 385.
Gesta Ric. II (Rob. Auesbury), 366.
Gesta sanctiss. anachorite (Felix), 71.
Gesta Steph. regis (Ric. Hagustald.), 347, 348.
Gesta Walwani (Rob. de Monte S. Mich.), 385.
Gestorum Normannorum abreuiationes (Rad. de Diceto), 330.
Gilde breuiarium, 469.
Giraldi distinctiones (Gualth. Mapes), 110, 420.
Giraldi topographie Hibern. compendium (Gualth. Mapes), 110, 419.

Gladius iugulans contra Thomistas (Arnold. de Villa noua), 33.
Golie apocalipsis (Gualth. Mapes), 107.
Golie apocalipsis (Ioan. de Abbacia), 174.
Golie confessio (Gualth. Mapes), 107.
Golie predicatio (Gualth. Mapes), 107.
Grammatica Anglica (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Grammat. Hebr. (Rog. Bacon), 397, 398.
Grammat. Lat. (Aelfricus), 9.
Grammat. regis (Dauid Tolley), 61.
Grammaticalia (Guil. Brito), 117.
Grammatice summa (Greg. de Huntyngdon), 99.
Granarium de granis typicis (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
Gratulatio sub nom. Edw. Seymeri, ducis Somerset. (Nic. Grimoald.), 302.
Gualtheri dictamen loco lectionis (Golias), 96.
Gubernaculum hominis (Ioan. Mardeley), 232.
Gubernator (Tho. Elioth), 437, 438.
Gubernator virtutis (Tho. Becon), 431.
Guilhelmi Malmesb. abreuiationes (Simeon Dunelm.), 409.
Guilhelmi Malmesb. compendium (Guil. Horman), 128.
Guilhelmi Notyngham super euang. abreuiatio (Ioan. Wickam), 264.

Hanapis exempla scripture (*tr.* Tho. Paynell), 450.
Herbarium (Guil. Turner.), 150.
Herbarium magnum (Tho. Gibson), 439.
Herbarum synonima (Guil. Horman), 127.
Hesiodi Ascrei opera et dies (*tr.* Nic. Grimoald.), 303.
Hieronymi prologus in Apocalipsim, 479.
Higdeni polychron. (*tr.* Ioan. Treuisa), 259.
Higdeni polychron. continuationes (Tho. Walsyngham), 459.
Hildegardis prophecia, 513.
Historia (Claud. Gallus), 499.
Hist. (Geruas. Tylbery), 87, 499, 515.
Hist. abbat. sui monast. (Bedas), 43.
Hist. Alex. Macedonis (Rad. S. Albani), 327.
Hist. Alex. Macedonum reg. (Wilkin. de Spoleto), 465.
Hist. Amphibali (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
Historia Angl. (Bedas), 41, 516.
Hist. Angl. (Guil. de Rusfol), 147.
Hist. Angl. (Ioan. Anglic.), 499.
Hist. Angl. (Hen. Huntendune), 163–165, 515.
Hist. Angl. (Matth. Paris.), 289, 290, 515.
Hist. Angl. (Rog. Houeden), 402.
Hist. Angl. continuatio (Matth. Paris.), 290.
Hist. Assanekis sponse Ioseph., 513.
Hist. aurea (Ioan. Anglic.), 176.
Hist. Brit., 515.
Hist. Brit. (Asser.), 34.
Hist. Brit. (Carodocus), 53, 500.
Hist. Brit. (Geo. Lilius), 84.
Hist. Brit. (Nennius), 297, 298.
Hist. de captione Troie (*tr.* Guil. Caxton), 121.
Hist. de xij. hidis Glasconie abbreu., 514.
Hist. de gestis Angl. (Guil. Paruus), 144.
Hist. de gestis Hen. VIII (Ric. Moryson), 355, 515.
Hist. de Gualt. Espec (Nic. Walkyngton), 310.
Hist. de rege Bocco et Sydraco (*tr.* Hugo Caumpeden), 170.
Hist. de regibus Angl. (Guil. Gemetic.), 125.
Hist. de regibus Angl. (Simeon Dunelm.), 409.
Hist. de trinitate (Albinus), 15.
Hist. decessus Grecorum a Romana eccl. (Phil. in Costris de Pera), 508.
Historia xij. hominum quos Moses miserat in Canaan (Phil. Nicols), 324.
Hist. eccles. Angl. (Ric. Pluto), 357.
Hist. euangelica (Guil. Malmesb.), 135.
Hist. martyrum Angl. (Maur. Channey), 291.
Hist. Normannorum, 515.
Hist. Norman. (Dudo), 62.
Hist. Norman. (Guil. Cenobita), 121.
Hist. nouella (Guil. Malmesb.), 135, 136, 508.
Hist. nouorum in Anglia (Eadmerus), 64.
Hist. Saxonum (Wyndignotus), 466.
Hist. Scotici conflictus (Andr. Ammon.), 30.
Hist. Scotorum, 515.
Hist. sue gentis (Geruas. Dorobern.), 86.
Hist. temporum (Ric. Cluniac.), 342.
Hist. terre sancte (Geruas. Tylbery), 88.

Historia xxv. annorum (Ioan. Haugustald.), 214, 215.
Historie Hibern. (Matth. Paris.), 291.
Homelie de tempore (Odo de Cyrentona), 314.
Homelie epistolarum (Rad. Westm.), 335.
Homelie Epist. et Euang. (Haymo Angl.), 156.
Homelie Euang. (Bedas), 43.
Homelie Euang. (Rad. Westm.), 335.
Homelie in Cantica (Guil. de Burgo), 118.
Homeri themata (David Tolley), 61.
Hoppiatria (Laur. Russ.), 281, 515.
Horologium sapientie (Ioan. Wylton), 275.
Horologium sapientie (Ric. Hampole), 350.
Hortus sapientie (Ric. Tauerner), 360.
Humane vite deploratio (Ioan. Huntyngton.), 222.
Humane vite peregrinatio (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Huttenus de morbo Gallico (*tr.* Tho. Paynell), 449, 450.
Hymni (Sedulius), 406.
Hymni amatorii (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Hypognosticon de Vet. et Nouo Testamento (Laur. Dunelm.), 279–281.

Iack Vplande (Ioan. Wicleuus), 274.
Iarchi Salomonis Hebraica (Adam. Eston), 5.
Illustrationes armorum (*tr.* Guil. Caxton), 120.
Imagines historiarum (Rad. de Diceto), 328–330.
Imagines illust. virorum, 515.
Imagines stirpium (Guil. Turner.), 150.
Imago Dei (Rog. Hutchinson), 403.
Imago diuini amoris (Ioan. Ryckes), 244.
Imago gubernationis (Tho. Elioth), 437, 438.
Imago mundi (Greg. de Huntyngdon), 99.
Imago mundi (Hen. Huntendune), 164–166, 515.
Imago reipubl. vere (Rob. Recorde), 387.
Imago vel speculum mundi (Guil. Caxton), 120.
Impugnatio de ord. minorum, 469.
Impugnatio descriptionis Northfolc., 471.
Impugnatio descriptionis Northfolc. (Ioan. de S. Omero), 235.
In Acta Apost. (Ioan. Lathbury), 225.
In Ade de Marisco vesperijs (Rob. Grosthed), 376.
In aduentu Caroli (Guil. Lilius), 132.
In aduentu Phil. reg. Hispan. (Guil. Lilius), 132.
In Almagestum demonstrationes (Thebith), 428.
In Almagestum et Ptolemeum (Simon Bredon), 410, 411.
In amorem (Hen. Huntendune), 164.
In Andriam Terentianam (Nic. Grimoald.), 303.
In annotationes Erasmi comm. (Edw. Leus), 69.
In Anticlaudianum (Rad. de Longo campo), 330, 516.
In Apocalipsim, 467.
In Apocalipsim (Berengarius), 46.
In Apocalipsim (Bernard. de Trilia), 506.
In Apocalipsim (Chr. Molhus.), 53, 506.
In Apocalipsim (Federic. Venetus), 506.
In Apocalipsim (Guil. Gallicus), 506.
In Apocalipsim (Hen. Cossey), 160, 161.
In Apocalipsim (Ioan. Andeuer), 176.
In Apocalipsim (Ioan. Anglic.), 177.
In Apocalipsim (Ioan. Annius), 506.
In Apocalipsim (Ioan. Cransben), 506.
In Apocalipsim (Ioan. Ede), 199.
In Apocalipsim (Ioan. Elinus), 199.
In Apocalipsim (Ioan. Meydenburg.), 506.
In Apocalipsim (Ioan. Nannis), 500.
In Apocalipsim (Ioan. Wicleuus), 265.
In Apocalipsim (Iordan. Theutonic.), 506.
In Apocalipsim (Rob. Pullan.), 385, 386.
In Apocalipsim (Steph. Bisuncius), 506.
In Apocrypham (Guil. Lyssy), 134.
In Apocrypham (Steph. Langton), 416–418.
In Aristotelem (Dumbledun.), 498.
In Aristot. (Mich. Scot.), 295.
In Aristot. de anima (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
In Aristot. de anima (Hen. de la Vyle), 167.
In Aristot. de anima (Ioan. Sharpe), 250, 251.
In Aristot. de celo et mundo (Ioan. de S. Fide), 201.
In Aristotelis elencha (Christ. Molhus.), 53.
In Aristot. elencha (Guil. Brito), 117.
In Aristot. elencha (Oliuer. Brito), 314.
In Aristot. elencha (Rob. Grosthed), 378.

In Aristot. ethica (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
In Aristot. ethica (Ioan. Dedecus), 197.
In Aristot. ethica (Ioan. Wylton), 276.
In Aristot. ethica (Rob. Grosthed), 372.
In Aristot. ethica (Rog. Swynesheade), 403, 404.
In Aristot. ethica (Sim. de Feuersham), 412.
In Aristot. metheorora (Alphr. Anglus), 28.
In Aristot. metheorora (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
In Aristot. meteora (Ioan. Paris.), 505.
In Aristot. perhiermenias (Gualth. Burleus), 100.
In Aristot. perhierm. (Guil. Brito), 118.
In Aristot. perhierm. (Guil. Ockam), 142.
In Aristot. perhierm. (Phil. Beuerley), 514.
In Aristot. physica (Brainham), 49.
In Aristot. physica (Ioan. Canon.), 187.
In Aristot. physica (Ioan. Sharpe), 250, 251.
In Aristot. physica (Rob. Grosthed), 373.
In Aristot. politica (Gualth. Burleus), 102.
In Aristot. posteriora (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
In Aristot. post. (Ioan. Dons Scot.), 249.
In Aristot. post. (Ioan. Oxrach), 235.
In Aristot. post. (Rob. Karewe), 382.
In Aristot. post. (Simon de Feuersham), 411.
In Aristot. post. (Tho. Dockynge), 436.
In Aristot. post. (Tho. de Sutton), 455.
In Aristot. predicamenta (Gualth. Burleus), 100.
In Aristot. predic. (Guil. Brito), 118.
In Aristot. predic. (Guil. Ockam), 142.
In Aristot. predic. (Rob. Alyngton), 365.
In Aristot. predic. (Tho. de Sutton), 455.
In Aristot. priora (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
In Aristot. priora (Ioan. Wylton), 276.
In Aristot. priora (Simon de Feuersham), 411.
In Aristot. priora (Tho. de Sutton), 455.
In Aristot. problemata (Gualth. Burleus), 102.
In astrologiam introd. (Rog. Bacon), 396.
In Athanasij symbolum (Rob. Scriba), 388.
In Augustini confess. (Rob. Kilwarby), 382.
In Augustinum de anchora (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
In Augustin. de ciuitate Dei (Ioan. Baconthorpe), 179.
In Augustin. de ciuit. Dei (Ioan. Ridewaus), 242.
In Augustin. de ciuit. Dei (Nic. Triueth), 309.
In Augustin. de ciuit. Dei (Tho. Penketh), 451.
In Bedam de temporibus (Bridferthus), 50.
In Bede scemata (Remigius), 514.
In Biblia (Albinus), 14, 15, 18.
In Biblia (Alex. Neckam), 23–26.
In Biblia (Alphr. rex), 28.
In Biblia (Anselm.), 30, 31.
In Biblia (Bedas), 40–46, 514.
In Biblia (Gilb. de Hoyland.), 90, 91.
In Biblia (Guil. de Rothwell), 146, 147, 513.
In Biblia (Guil. Wydforde), 153, 154.
In Biblia (Haymo Angl.), 156.
In Biblia (Ioan. Cornub.), 196.
In Biblia (Ioan. Godewick), 208.
In Biblia (Ioan. Ridewaus), 241–243, 516.
In Biblia (Ioan. Stukey), 258.
In Biblia (Ioan. Wicleuus), 267, 269.
In Biblia (Nic. Gorham), 301, 503.
In Biblia (Reg. Langham), 337.
In Biblia (Rob. Crikelad.), 368–370.
In Biblia (Rob. Scriba), 388.
In Biblia (Tho. Dockynge), 435–437, 515.
In Biblia ex multis doctoribus, 479.
In Boetij diuisiones (Rob. Kilwarby), 383.
In Boetij topica (Rob. Kilwarby), 383.
In Boetium (Ioan. Leland.), 226.
In Boetium de consolatione, 471.
In Boetium de consolat. (Alphr. Anglic.), 28.
In Boetium de consolat. (Andr. Anglic.), 502.
In Boetium de consolat. (Guil. de Whetlay), 151, 152.
In Boetium de consolat. (Hugo Legat), 171.
In Boetium de consolat. (Ioan. Blakeney), 183.
In Boetium de consolat. (Nic. Triueth), 308.
In Boetium de consolat. (Rob. Grosthed), 376.
In Boetium de disciplina scholarium (Guil. de Whetlay), 151.
In canes et emulos suos (Syluest. Girald.), 422.
In canones Apostolorum (Ric. Pluto), 357.

In canonicam Iacobi (Tho. Sperman), 504.
In canonicam Iude (Clemens Lanton.), 56.
In canonicas Ioannis (Guil. Tyndale), 151.
In Cant. Canticorum, 476.
In Cant. Canticorum (Ailredus), 11.
In Cant. Canticorum (Berengarius), 514.
In Cant. Canticorum (Dumbelegus), 498.
In Cant. Canticorum (Gilbert.), 515.
In Cant. Canticorum (Gilb. Folioth), 90.
In Cant. Canticorum (Greg. de Bridlyngton), 98.
In Cant. Canticorum (Guil. Paruus), 144.
In Cant. Canticorum (Ioan. Batmanson), 181.
In Cant. Canticorum (Ioan. de Forda), 202.
In Cant. Canticorum (Ioan. Peckam), 237.
In Cant. Canticorum (Ioan. Russell), 516.
In Cant. Canticorum (Marbodus), 286.
In Cant. Canticorum (Ran. Higeden), 336.
In Cant. Canticorum (Ric. Hampole), 349, 352.
In Cant. Canticorum (Tho. Anglic.), 504.
In cantica eccl. (Ric. Vllerston), 361.
In cantica sacra (Ioan. Wicleuus), 265.
In cantionarium diffamantem (Wigand. Caupon.), 507.
In Catonem de re rustica (Guil. Horman), 127.
In Catonis disticha (Ric. Tauerner), 359, 360.
In Christian. rerum memoria (Haymo Angl.), 156.
In Ciceronis epistolas (Nic. Grimoald.), 303.
In Ciceronis officia (Nic. Grimoald.), 303, 304.
In Ciceronis orationem pro M. Marcello (Ioan. Heliar), 216.
In Ciceronis partitiones oratorias (Nic. Grimoald.), 303.
In Ciceronis Philippicas (Tho. Lupset.), 442.
In Columellam de re rustica (Guil. Horman), 127.
In commemorationibus (Tho. Ryngestede), 453.
In commune sanctorum (Ioan. Wicleuus), 266.
In computum ecclesiasticum Grostede (Simon Bredon), 411.
In Conradi Hensel inuectiuas (Wigand. Caupon.), 506.
In constitutiones Anglic. (Ioan. Athon), 178.
In constitutiones prouincie (Guil. Lyndewode), 133.
In coronatione Anne (Ioan. Leland.), 226.
In coronatione reg. Ioan. oratio (Hubert. Walteri), 170.
In corruptos sui seculi mores (Tho. Lupset.), 442.
In Cowton (Tho. Stanshaue), 454.
In defens. Ric. Armachani contra fratres rhithmi (Pet. Patershull), 322.
In defensores Wesalianorum (Wigand. Caupon.), 506.
In defensorium eccl. (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
In detractionem Malgerij (Laur. Dunelm.), 281.
In Dionysium de hierarchia (Ioan. Scot.), 247.
In Dionys. de hier. (Rob. Grosthed), 379.
In, Domine probasti (Ioan. Checus), 191.
In duas quadragenas psalmorum (Rob. Grosthed), 372.
In Ecclesiasten (Guil. de Altona), 113, 502.
In Ecclesiasten (Guil. de Encourt), 124.
In Ecclesiasten (Hen. de Esseburne), 162.
In Ecclesiasten (Hen. Howerd), 162.
In Ecclesiasten rythmi (Oliuer. Starkey), 314.
In Ecclesiasticum (Adam. de Wodeham), 8.
In Ecclesiasticum (Guil. de Altona), 502.
In Ecclesiasticum (Guil. de Kyngesham), 130.
In Ecclesiasticum (Nic. Gorham), 301.
In Ecclesiasticum (Rad. de Diceto), 329.
In Ecclesiasticum (Rob. Holcoth), 381.
In epigrammata Langle (Ioan. Blakeney), 183.
In Epist. canonicas (Clemens Lanton.), 56.
In Epist. et Euang. (Rad. Acton), 326.
In Epist. et Euang. glosse (Tho. Ryngestede), 453.
In epist. Horatianas (Nic. Grimoald.), 303.
In Esaiam (Guil. de Hamtona), 126.
In Esaiam (Rob. Kilwarby), 503.
In Esaiam (Rob. Oxforde), 504.
In Esdram remediarium (Rad. Niger), 331.
In Esopi moralia (Guil. Horman), 128.
In Euangelia (Guil. Leycestre), 132.
In Euang. (Rog. Computista), 399.
In Euang. dominicalia (Ioan. Wicleuus), 267.
In Euang. dominic. (Odo de Bello), 313.

In Euang. dominic. (Rog. de Sarisb.), 403.
In Euang. ferialia (Ioan. Wicleuus), 266, 267.
In Euang. festiualia (Ioan. Wicleuus), 266, 267.
In Euang. questiones (Guil. Notyngham), 140, 141.
In Euang. et Epist. annotationes (Ioan. Griffyn), 211.
In euangelium lucerne accense (Ailredus), 12.
In extrauagantes (Rob. Finyngham), 371.
In Fulgentij mythologias (Ioan. Ridewaus), 241, 242.
In Gabrielis Biel theologiam (Guil. Horman), 128.
In Gabrielis verba (Rob. Grosthed), 373.
In Galeni opera annotationes (Ioan. Caius), 187.
In Genesim (Tho. Sperman), 504.
In geometriam introd. (Rob. Recorde), 387.
In grammatica introd. (Ioan. Checus), 192.
In Guilhelmi Ware lecturam (Tho. Stanshaue), 454.
In Hieremiam (Ioan. Lathbury), 225.
In Hieremie lament. (Guil. Malmesb.), 135, 136.
In Hieremie threnos (Ioan. de Forda), 203.
In Hieremie threnos (Ioan. Peckam), 237.
In introitu Bibl. (Guil. Wydforde), 153.
In Ioannem (Guil. Notyngham), 140.
In Ioannem (Reg. de Piperno), 339.
In Ioannem Ford. in Cant. Canticorum (Ioan. Scot.), 248.
In Ioan. Ford. in Hieremiam (Ioan. Scot.), 248.
In Ioannis Ford. homelias (Ioan. Scot.), 248.
In Ioan. Hauillensis Architrenium (Hugo Legat), 171.
In Ioan. Saresb. (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
In Ioannis extrauagantem (Ric. Fizrafe), 345.
In Iobum (Ran. Higeden), 336.
In Iobum (Rob. Grosthed), 375.
In Iobum (Simon de Henton), 413.
In Iobum questiones (Tho. Dockynge), 437.
In Ipocratis prognostica (Gilb. Anglic.), 89.
In laudem Innoc. III (Syluest. Girald.), 422.
In laudem matrimonij (Cuthb. Tonstall.), 57, 58.
In lectiones funerales (Ric. Remyngton), 348, 352.
In Leuiticum (Adam. Eston), 5.
In Lilium de octo partium constructione (Leonard. Cox.), 282.
In literam calendarij (Ran. Higeden), 336.
In Lucam, 467.
In Lucam (Guil. Notyngham), 140.
In Lucam (Ioan. Baconthorpe), 179.
In Lucam (Ioan. Bury), 186.
In Lucam (Marian. Scot.), 287.
In Lucam (Oliuer. Brito), 314.
In Lucam (Walt. Duri dentis), 104.
In ludum scaccorum (Martin. Scot.), 505.
In Lutherum assertio (Hen. VIII), 159.
In Machabeos (Guil. Melton.), 138.
In Machabeos (Haymo Angl.), 156.
In Mahumetem (Chr. S. Iarmayn), 54.
In Mantuanum de morte (Ioan. Baleus), 180.
In Martialem (Ioan. Leland.), 227.
In Mattheum (Claudius), 55, 515.
In Matth. (Guil. de Altona), 113, 502.
In Matth. (Guil. Notyngham), 140.
In Matth. (Lanc. Rydley), 278.
In Matth. (Pet. Babion), 318.
In Matth. (Pet. Ioannis), 516.
In Matth. (Rob. Holcoth), 381.
In Matth. 24 (Ioan. Wicleuus), 266, 267.
In Math. Paris in continuat. hist. Angl. (Ric. Windour), 512.
In medicinis quedam (Paul. Bushe), 318.
In Micheam (Anton. Gilby), 33.
In Mimum Publianum (Ric. Tauerner), 360.
In missam (Vincent.), 462.
In Nouum Testam. (Christ. Molhus.), 53.
In Nouum Testam. (Rob. Grosthed), 372–374.
In Numeros (Nigell. Elien.), 310.
In obitum Ant. Denei (Ioan. Checus), 192.
In opus diuisionum (Guil. Brito), 118.
In orationem dominicam (Hieron. Sauonarola), 505.
In orat. domin. (Ioan. Waldeby), 261, 262.
In orat. domin. (Ric. de S. Victore), 362.
In orat. domin. (Rob. Scriba), 388.
In Ouidij epistolas (Ioan. Heliar), 216.
In Ouidij metamorphosim (Nic. Triueth), 308, 309.
In Ouidij metam. (Tho. Walleys), 457.

In Ouidij metam. integumenta (Ioan. Anglic.), 176.
In Palladium de re rustica (Guil. Horman), 127.
In parabolas Salomonis (Rob. Dodeforde), 370.
In Pauli Epist. (Haymo Fuld.), 156, 157.
In Pauli Epist. (Ioan. Sarisb.), 245.
In Pauli Epist. (Lanc. Rydley), 278.
In Pauli Epist. (Lentwardinus), 282.
In Pauli Epist. (Simon Anglic.), 504.
In Paulum ad Corinth. (Rob. Kilwarby), 382.
In Paul. ad Galathas (Tho. Spenser), 453.
In Paul. ad Hebr. (Tho. Sperman), 504.
In Paul. ad Rom. (Alex. de Hales), 22.
In Paul. ad Rom. (Rob. Kilwarby), 382.
In Pet. Blesensem (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
In philosophiam natural. (Guil. Wydforde), 154.
In Plautum comm. (Ioan. Claymund.), 193.
In Plinium comm. (Ioan. Claymund.), 192.
In Polydorum annotationes (Ioan. Leland), 226.
In Porphirij Isag. (Guil. Myluerley), 138.
In Porphirium (Gualth. Burleus), 100.
In Porphirium (Guil. Brito), 118.
In Porphirium (Guil. Ockam), 142.
In primum questiones (Guil. de Hothun), 129.
In prologos Bibl. (Guil. Brito), 117, 118.
In prophetas (Guil. Lyssy), 134.
In prophetas quosdam (Hieron. Sauonarola), 505.
In proph. minores (Guil. Iue), 129.
In Prouerbia Salomonis (Hen. de Esseburne), 162.
In Prouerbia Sal. (Ioan. Batmanson), 181.
In Prouerbia Sal. (Tho. Ryngestede), 453.
In Psalmos (Guil. Lyndewode), 133.
In Psalmos (Hen. Howerd), 162.
In Psalmos (Hieron. Sauonarola), 505.
In Psalmos (Rob. Pullan.), 385, 386, 515.
In Psalmos (Tho. Artour), 429.
In Psalmum 20. (Ric. Hampole), 349, 351, 352.
In Psalmum 139. (Ioan. Checus), 191, 192.
In Psalterium (Alex. de Hales), 22.
In Psalterium (Anselm. confessor), 32.
In Psalterium (Gilb. theolog.), 88.
In Psalterium (Guil. Paris), 143, 515.
In Psalterium (Hen. Cossey), 160.
In Psalterium (Odo de Bello), 313.
In Psalterium (Ric. Fyshaker), 347, 513.
In Psalterium (Tho. de Sutton), 456.
In quasdam constitutiones (Gualth. Tyryngton), 111.
In questiones de anima (Guil. de Maunfelde), 137.
In Quintiliani declamationes (Ioan. Leland.), 226.
In regulam Augustini (Nic. Triueth), 308, 309.
In regulam Benedicti (Dunstan.), 62, 513.
In regulam Benedicti (Eadm. Stourton), 514.
In regulam minorum (Ioan. Wicleuus), 271.
In regulam monachorum (Hen. Crixstede), 161, 516.
In Regum primum lib. (Odo de Bello), 313.
In re medica (Ioan. Kent), 223.
In reuelationes Brigide (Ric. Lauynham), 354.
In reuelationes suas (Hieron. Sauonarola), 505.
In rhetoricam introductio (Ioan. Hocher.), 217.
In Sabellici chronica (Guil. Horman), 127.
In Sabellici hist. Venetam (Guil. Horman), 127.
In Salustium discursus (Oliuer. Starkey), 314.
In salutat. Marie (Ioan. Waldeby), 261, 262.
In Sapientiam (Rad. de Diceto), 329.
In Sapientiam (Ric. de Pratellis), 357.
In Sapientiam Salomonis (Rob. Holcoth), 381.
In Sebastiani Brant furias (Wigand. Caupon.), 507.
In Senece declamationes (Nic. Triueth), 308, 309.
In Senece opera (Gualth. Mapes), 110, 420.
In Senece tragedias (Nic. Triueth), 308.
In sententiarum flores (Ric. Tauerner), 360.
In sententias (Brenkyll), 50.
In sentent. (Grisinus *vel* Griffinus), 502.
In sentent. (Guil. de Hothun), 129, 502.
In sentent. (Guil. Lemster), 130.
In sentent. (Guil. de Southampton), 149.

In sententias (Ioan. Beuer), 182.
In sentent. (Ioan. Paris.), 505.
In sentent. (Ioan. Peckam), 236.
In sentent. (Ioan. Rodyngton), 243.
In sentent. (Ioan. Stukey), 258.
In sentent. (Oliuer. Brito), 314.
In sentent. (Pet. Aureol.), 501.
In sentent. (Ric. Fyshaker), 347, 503, 513.
In sentent. (Ric. Hampole), 351.
In sentent. (Rob. Cowton), 367.
In sentent. (Rob. Eliphat), 370.
In sentent. (Rob. Karewe), 382.
In sentent. (Rob. Kilwarby), 382, 383, 513.
In sentent. (Rob. Oxforde), 504.
In sentent. (Rob. Pullan.), 385, 386.
In sentent. (Sibert. de Beka), 502.
In sentent. (Tho. Bungey), 433.
In septem psalmos (Ric. Maydeston), 355.
In septem psalmos penitent. (Ric. de Conyngton), 342, 343.
In Seueri Sulpicii vitam S. Martini (Albinus), 15, 17.
In sex principia (Guil. Brito), 118.
In sex principia (Guil. Myluerley), 138.
In sex principia (Phil. Beuerley), 514.
In sex principia (Rob. Alyngton), 365.
In sex principia (Tho. de Sutton), 455.
In Sophoclis scholia (Ioan. Heliar), 216.
In symbolum apostolorum (Ioan. Waldeby), 262.
In symbolum Athanasij (Alex. Neckam), 25.
In textum sententiarum (Ioan. Rodyngton), 243.
In Theodoli aeglogas (Bern. Syluest.), 48.
In Tobiam (Bedas), 40.
In Valerium Maximum (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
In Valer. ad Rufinum (Ioan. Ridewaus), 241.
In Valer. de vxore non ducenda (Ioan. Ridewaus), 242.
In Varronem de re rustica (Guil. Horman), 127.
In Vergilij aeglogam i. (Nic. Grimoald.), 303.
In Vergilij Eneida (Hen. Howerd), 163.
In Vergilij Georgicon (Nic. Grimoald.), 302–304.
In Vergilij opera (Rog. Bacon), 398.
In Vetus Testamentum (Guil. Melton.), 138.
In Vet. Testam. (Ioan. Anglic.), 177.
In Vet. Testam. (Lanc. Rydley), 278.
In Vet. Testam. (M. Gyles), 515.
In Vet. Testam. (Nic. Triueth), 308, 309, 513.
In Vet. Testam. (Rad. Niger), 331.
In Vet. Testam. (Ric. Abbas), 357.
In Vet. Testam. (Ric. de Pratellis), 357.
In Vet. Testam. (Ric. de S. Victore), 362.
In Vet. Testam. (Rob. Holcoth), 380, 381.
In Vet. Testam. (Steph. Langton), 416–418, 513.
In Vet. Testam. (Tho. de Sutton), 504.
In Vet. Testam. (Tho. Walleys), 456–458.
In Vincentij iiij. specula (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
In virtute s. crucis (Greg. Huntynton *vel* Ric. monach.?), 478.
In vitas abbat. Wiremuthe et Girwini (Bedas), 40, 514.
In Wimphelingium de integritate (Wigand. Caupon.), 507.
Indeclinabilia iurisperitorum (Tho. Paynell), 449, 450.
Index operum (Ioan. Gualensis), 213.
Indices chronicorum (Guil. Horman), 127.
Indices in Lyranum (Guil. Norton), 139.
Indices librorum Ant. Fizherbert (Ioan. Rastell), 240.
Indicia reuolutionum (Thomas Stacy), 453.
Indiculus vel de libris eccl. (Gualth. S. Albani), 100.
Indulgentiarij narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Initia Hen. III (Rad. Niger), 332.
Institutiones pagine sacre (Simon Thuruaius), 414, 415, 515.
Instructiones nouiciorum (Ioan. Batmanson), 182.
Instrumentorum seu communium scriptorum exemplaria (Tho. Phayer), 451.
Inter diuitem et Lazarum (Gualth. Mapes), 109.
Inter filium et patrem (Ric. Caistre), 341.
Inter magistrum et seruum (Ric. Caistre), 341.
Inter virum et vxorem (Ric. Caistre), 341.
Interpretationes Hebr. nominum (Rad. Niger), 332.
Interpretationes vocab. (Guil. de Burgo), 118.
Interrogationes (Augustin.), 514.
Introductio breuis (Ric. Crocus), 343.

Inuectio in monachos (Gualo Brit.), 99.
Inuectio in papam et curiam Rom. (Golias), 97.
Inuectiua aduersus adulteros (Tho. Becon), 431.
Inuectiua aduersus proditionem (Ric. Moryson), 355.
Inuectiua aduersus traditores, 515.
Inuectiua in Hen. IV (Ric. Scrope), 358.
Inuectiua in Malger. (Laur. Dunelm.), 281.
Ioannes Bonne (Lucas Shepeherd), 283.
Ioannes Iuo (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Ioannis de Bridlyngton vaticinij expositio (Ioan. Erghom), 199.
Ioannis Gualensis manipuli florum continuatio (Tho. de Hibernia), 440, 479.
Iobus paruus (Ric. Hampole), 350.
Iocale aureum (Ioan. Blakeney), 183.
Iosephi antiquitates (*tr.* Ioan. Checus), 189, 191.
Iosephi de antiq. Iudaica abreuiationes (Ioan. Rocheforth), 243.
Iosephus Deuon. de bello Troiano (*ed.* Nic. Grimoald.), 304.
Isagoge in verba obscuriora Bibl. (Alex. Neckam), 23, 25.
Isocratis doctrinale principum (*tr.* Tho. Elioth), 438.
Isocratis oratio de regno (*tr.* Helizabetha), 157.
Isocratis oratio tertia (Tho. Keye), 441.
Ite in vineam, comedia (Ioan. Bourchier), 184.
Iter Iulij II pont. (Hadrianus), 155.
Itinerarium (Guil. Rubrouke), 147.
Itin. (Hugo de Hibern.), 170.
Itin. Cantie (Ioan. Leland.), 226, 227.
Itin. de gestis Tartarorum, 517.
Itin. de mirabil. Orientis (Odoricus), 517.
Itin. Hibernie (Patricius), 317.
Itin. mentis in Deum (Rob. de Twyforde), 390.
Itin. Terre Sancte (Rad. Strodus), 334.
Itin. vite relig. (Ioan. Gualensis), 212, 213.
Itin. Wallie (Sylu. Girald.), 420, 421, 423, 425, 513, 514.
Iudicia revolutionum (Guil. Sutton), 150.
Iudiciarij astronomici (Ioan. de Sacro bosco), 245.
Iuris breuiarium (Ioan. de Sacro bosco), 500.
Kilminton abbreuiata (Ric. Billingham), 340.
Lac puerorum (Ioan. Holt), 218.
Lamentationes fratrum (Pet. Patershull), 323.
Lamentat. in die iudicij (Bedas), 44, 45.
Lanqueti chronici contin. (Tho. Couper), 434.
Larua aduersus Geo. Ioye (Tho. Morus), 446.
Laudes bon. mulierum (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
Laus diuine sapientie (Alex. Neckam), 26.
Lectionarium eccl. Sarum (Ioan. Anglic.), 177.
Lectiones in officia mortuorum (Ric. Hampole), 351.
Lectura (Rob. Alyngton), 365.
Lectura extraord. (Ioan. Seuerle), 250.
Lectura theol. (Lud. Sharleton), 284.
Lectura theol. (Ric. Snetisham), 359.
Lecture Oxonij lecte (Guil. Iue), 129.
Lecture scholastice (Rog. Houeden), 402.
Legenda noua sanctorum, 514.
Leges Angl. (Ioan. Lyttleton), 231, 512.
Leges Cambrice (Bleyguaretus), 48.
Leges et consuetudines reg. Angl. (Canutus), 52.
Leges magne carte (*tr.* Geo. Ferrerz), 83.
Leges multiplicationum (Rog. Bacon), 394.
Leges regum Anglie, *v.* append. ii., 473–475.
Legiloquium (Ioan. Gualensis), 214.
Legisperiti narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 75.
Legum discrimen inter leges prouincial. et ciuiles (Foscue), 72.
Legum medulla (Ioan. de Euerisden), 200.
Lelandi iter (Ioan. Baleus), 180.
Leonis stratagemata (*tr.* Ioan. Checus), 189, 191.
Les odours (Ioan. Mailart), 515.
Lex Howeli reg. Cambr. (Bleyguaretus), 48.
Liber festiualis (Alex. Esseburn.), 21.
Liber trium virorum et trium virginum, 515.
Locarium vite relig. (Ioan. Gualensis), 212, 213.
Loci communes a philosophis (Rad. Radclif), 334.
Loci ex vtroque Test. (Ioan. Peckam), 236.

Locorum communium tituli (Ioan. Fox.), 204.
Logica (Rog. Bacon), 394.
Logica (Simon Bredon), 411.
Logices introd. (Guil. Shubes), 149.
Luciani cynicus (*tr.* Tho. Morus), 445, 446.
Luciani dialogi (*tr.* Tho. Morus), 445.
Luciani Menippus (*tr.* Tho. Morus), 445, 447.
Luciani philopseudes (*tr.* Tho. Morus), 445, 447.
Luciani tyrannicida (*tr.* Tho. Morus), 445, 446.
Lucianus de serpentibus siticulosis (*tr.* Hen. Bulloc.), 160.
Lumen anime (Matthias Farinator), 501.
Lutherane assertionis confutatio (Ioan. Fisher.), 201.
Lutherus in epist. Petri (*tr.* Nic. Lesseus), 305.

Mamatrectum vocabularium (Murachismus), 501.
Mancinus de quatuor virtutibus (*tr.* Alex. Barkeley), 19, 20.
Mandata legis euang. (Pet. Patershull), 323.
Manifestatio trinitatis (Albinus), 15.
Manipularium doctorum (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
Manipulus chronicorum, 488.
Manipulus chron. (Rad. de Marham), 331.
Manipulus florum (Tho. de Hibern.), 440.
Manipulus florum (Ioan. Gualensis ?), 478.
Manipulus vite Christ. (Ioan. Capgraue), 189.
Mantuani aegloge quinque (*tr.* Alex. Barkeley), 20.
Mantuani vita Catherine (*tr.* Alex. Barkeley), 20.
Mantuani vita Etheldrede (*tr.* Alex. Barkeley), 19.
Mantuani vita Georgij (*tr.* Alex. Barkeley), 19, 20.
Mantuani vita Margarete (*tr.* Alex. Barkeley), 20.
Manuale seu enchiridion (Albinus), 15.
Mappa Britannie (Geo. Lilius), 84.
Mappa Cambrie (Sylu. Girald.), 424.
Mappa mundi (Ran. Higeden), 336.
Marcus Aurelius (*tr.* Ioan. Bourchier), 183.
Marcus heremita contra eos qui ab operibus iustificant (*tr.* Leon. Cox.), 282.
Marcus heremita de lege et spiritu (*tr.* Leon. Cox.), 282.
Mariale (Galf. Waterton), 82.
Mariale maius (Alex. de Hales), 23.
Mariani deflorationes (Rob. Lorayn), 384.
Martyrilogij additiones (Ioan. Anglic.), 177.
Martyrilogium sanctorum (Bedas), 41.
Martyrilog. sanct. (*tr.* Ric. Whitforde), 363.
Mathematica rudimenta (Ioan. Peckam), 238.
Matthei Paris excerpt. (Ioan. Baleus), 180.
Matth. Vindoc. in Tobiam (*ed.* Nic. Grimoald.), 303.
Maximi monachi asceticus (*tr.* Ioan. Checus), 191.
Medici narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Medicina anime (*tr.* Ioan. Gowh), 211.
Medicina conturbati hominis (Guil. Hugh), 129.
Meditatio ad mortem (Ioan. Clerke), 193.
Meditatio diue Anne (Ioan. Skelton), 255.
Meditatio diuini amoris (Ric. Hampole), 349, 350.
Meditatio ex scripturis (Ric. Hampole), 349, 352.
Meditatio in orationem dominicam (Tho. Leuer), 442.
Meditationes (Alex. Esseburn.), 21.
Meditationes (Godwin.), 96.
Meditationes (Guil. Rymston), 147.
Meditationes (Tho. Stubbes), 454.
Meditationes deuote (Ioan. Skelton), 255.
Meditationes deuote (Vtred. Bolton), 464.
Meditationes, vel de cordis preparat. (Tho. Woburne), 460.
Melanchthon aduersus interim Cesaris (*tr.* Ioan. Rogers), 244.
Melanchthon in Danielem (*tr.* Ioan. Rogers), 244.
Melanchthon super vtraque sacramenti specie (*tr.* Eadm. Alen), 65.
Melanchthonis homelie (*tr.* Ioan. Rogers), 244.
Melanchthonis loci communes (*tr.* Ioan. Rogers), 244.
Melodia amoris (Ric. Hampole), 348–352.
Memoriale (Guil. Wyckham), 152.
Memoriale Beuchampe, 479.
Mendicantis narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Menelai in spherica cont. (Thebith), 428.
Mercatoris narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.

Merlini Ambr. expositio (Sylu. Girald.), 426.
Merlini Caled. illustr. (Sylu. Girald.), 426.
Merlini hist. (Galf. Monemut.), 80, 507.
Merlini prophecia cum expositione, 513.
Methalogicon (Ioan. Sarisb.), 246, 515.
Methodus medendi (Ioan. Caius), 187.
Methologie (Alex. Neckam), 25, 27.
Metristencheridion (Ioan. Seguarde), 249.
Microcosmus (Bern. Syluest.), 47, 507, 515.
Microcosmus (Tho. Artour), 429.
Mirabilia Britannie, 517.
Mirabilia de rege Arthuro, 514.
Mirab. Terre Sancte (Sylu. Girald.), 420, 517.
Miracula Cuthberti episc. (Bedas), 40.
Miracula Eadmundi mart. (Osb. de Clara), 315.
Miracula Erkenwaldi episc. (Gotcelinus Bertin.), 498.
Miracula Guthlaci (Felix), 71.
Miracula Hagustald. eccl. (Ailredus), 11.
Miracula que Deus occultari noluit (Tho. Ismael.), 441.
Miracula S. Marie (Ioan. de Garland.), 207.
Miracula Waldeui (Guil. Croiland.), 123.
Missa ebriatorum (Ioan. Baleus), 180.
Modus conficiendi et dispensandi (Nic. Hostresham), 305.
Modus mensurandi narrationes (Laur. de Somercote), 281.
Modus rhetoricandi (Ioan. Blakeney), 183.
Molendinarij narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 75.
Mom, soth segger, 479.
Monachi narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Monita ad amicum (Nigell. de Werekere), 311.
Monita salubria (Rob. de Bello foco), 367.
Monodia in mort. Ric. regis (Galf. Vesauf), 82.
Moralia Euangeliorum (Alex. Neckam), 26.
Moralia Euang. (Rob. Grosthed), 376.
Moralia in Iob (Ric. Hampole), 351.
Moralia super Apocalipsim (Beringuedus), 46.
Moralia super Apocalipsim (Pet. Commestor), 320.
Moralitates (Rob. Holcoth), 380.
Moralitates in Apocalipsim (Tho. de Stureya), 455.
Moralitates in Bibliam (Nic. Gorham), 503.
Moralitates in Euang. (Rob. Holcoth), 503.
Moralitates scripturarum (Rob. Holcoth), 503.
Mulieris Bathon. narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Mundi punitio propter peccata (Gualth. Mapes), 109.
Mundus plumbeus (Tho. Artour), 429.
Mysteria eccl. (Ioan. de Garland.), 207.
Mysteria scripture sacre, 476.

Narrationes (Odo de Ceritonia), 314.
Narrationes auree (Gawin. Douglas), 83.
Narrationes mirabiles (Ailredus), 13.
Natio stultorum (Ioan. Skelton), 255.
Nauis stultifera (*tr.* Alex. Barkeley), 19.
Naute narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Necessiloquium grammatice (Ioan. Blakeney), 183.
Neutrale (Adam. de Nydzarde), 6.
Notabilia metaphisices (Ioan. Peckam), 237.
Notabilia vtriusque Testam. dicta (Tho. Paynell), 450.
Noua cantilena de fratribus (Pet. Patershull), 322.
Numerale (Guil. Leycestre), 131, 132.

Obitus Blanchie ducisse (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Obligationes (Ioan. Tartays), 258.
Obligationes (Ric. Billingham), 340.
Obligationes (Rob. Strodus), 389.
Octo beatitudines (Ioan. Wicleuus), 265.
Oculus moralis (Rob. Grosthed), 372, 379.
Oculus sacerdotis (Gualth. Parker), 110, 111, 510.
Oculus sacerdotis (Guil. de Pagula), 143.
Odeporicon siue itin. Ioannis abb. Malmesb. (Guil. Malmesb.), 136.
Of fyllynge the iiij. tables (Reg. Pecock), 338.
Of iust apricynge of holy scripture (Reg. Pecock), 338.
Officia eccl. Anglic. (Albinus), 15.
Officiarium eccl. (Guil. Gemetic.), 125.
Officium nominis Iesu (Ric. Hampole), 350.
Olfactorium spirit. (Tho. Becon), 430.
Omnis generis precationes (Tho. Becon), 431.

Opiniones fratrum combustorum in Auenione, 473.
Opus metricum (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
Opus Oxoniense (Ioan. Dons Scot.), 249.
Opus Parisiense (Ioan. Dons Scot.), 249.
Opus partium (Guil. de Burgo), 118.
Opus penitentiale (Ric. de S. Victore), 362.
Opus satyricum (Ioan. de Garland.), 207.
Opus seruorum Dei (Ioan. Anglic.), 176.
Opus translationis (Ioan. Treuisa), 260.
Oratio in elect. Ioan. Constant. episc. (Gallus presb.), 82.
Orationes ad sanctos (Anselm.), 31.
Orationes in varijs spectaculis (Guil. Lilius), 132.
Ordinale (Sibert. de Beka), 502.
Ordinarium vite relig. (Ioan. Gualensis), 212, 213.
Ordinationes sue abbacie (Ioan. Whitamstede), 264.
Ordinationes sue eccl. (Cuthbert.), 57.
Originalia patrum (Rob. Kilwarby), 383, 513.
Origines de Magdalena (*tr.* Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Ornamentum gaudij (Tho. Becon), 430.
Ortolanus (Ioan. Colet.), 195.
Ortolanus (Ioan. de Garland.), 207.
Othonis Brunfelsij prognosticon (*tr.* Ioan. Ryckes), 244.
Otia imperialia (Geruas. Tylbery), 88.

Pabularium poetarum (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
Palacium honoris (Gawin. Douglas), 83.
Palearium poetarum (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
Palinodia Wesaliana (Wigand. Caupon.), 507.
Panegyricus ad Cardinalem (Ioan. Leland.), 226, 515.
Panegyricus ad Hen. II (Ioseph. Deuon.), 276, 507.
Panegyricus in coronatione Hen. VIII (Tho. Morus), 445.
Panegyricus in natiuit. Edw. principis (Ioan. Checus), 191.
Panteon (Godf. Viterb.), 516.
Pantheologus rerum (Pet. Canon.), 321.
Papiste detectio (Ioan. Ponet), 239.
Parabole lx. (Odo de Ceritonia), 313.
Parabole siue prouerbia (Anselm.), 31.
Parenesis ad Thomam fratrem (Barthol. Trehern.), 40.
Parliamentum auium (Ioan. Lydgate), 228–230.
Paruulorum institutio (Ioan. Stanbrig.), 257.
Pasquilli dial. (*tr.* Tho. Elioth), 438.
Passio S. Albani (*tr.* Guil. d. Albani), 113, 482.
Passio Laurentij (Ioan. de Haida), 214.
Passio Thebeorum (Marbodus), 286.
Passionarium sanctorum (Bedas), 44.
Passiones Ethelberti et Ethelredi (Simeon Dunelm.), 409.
Pastorale (Ioan. Gualensis), 211, 214.
Peers ploughman (Rob. Langlande), 383, 509, 510.
Pellicanus in Apocalipsim (*tr.* Eadm. Alen), 65.
Penitentiale (Bedas), 44.
Penitentiale (Odo de Ceritonia), 314.
Penitentiale (Rob. Grosthed), 379.
Pentacorda et tetracorda (Thinredus), 429.
Penultimarum syllabarum tempora (Guil. Horman), 127.
Pera spiritualium (Ioan. Deirus), 197.
Peridixeon (Bedas), 42.
Perspectiua (Rog. Bacon), 394, 396, 397.
Perspectiua communis (Ioan. Peckam), 236, 238.
Petagogicon grammatice (Ran. Higeden), 335, 336.
Petitiones ad reformationem eccl. militant. (Ric. Vllerston), 361.
Pet. Martyr. de euch. (*tr.* Nic. Vdall), 310.
Philippus Passerculus (*ed.* Ioan. Skelton), 253, 254.
Philomela (Ioan. de Houeden), 221.
Philosophia (Guil. de Couches), 122.
Philosophie secrete opus (Dunstan.), 63.
Philosophorum excerptiones (Tho. de Stureya), 455.
Phylogamus (Lucas Shepeherd), 283.
Physica (S. Hildegard.), 516.
Physice anime (Tho. Becon), 431.
Picus de vita Christ. (*tr.* Tho. Elioth), 438.
Picus de vita Christ. (*tr.* Tho. Lupset.) 444.

Pie exhortationes (Pet. Blesensis), 319.
Pisanum bellum (Matth. Palmer.), 500.
Piscator siue fraus elusa (Ioan. Hocher.), 217.
Planctus amisse virginitatis (Anselm.), 31.
Planctus de morte Ricardi reg., 514.
Planctus super episcopis (Gualth. Mapes), 107.
Planctus suus (Tho. Occlyff), 448.
Platonis Crito (*tr.* Nic. Grimoald.), 303.
Plebei narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Plinij hist. nat. deflorationes (Rob. Crikelad.), 368, 369, 515.
Plutarchi Demonactis vita (*tr.* Ric. Paceus), 356.
Plutarchi epist. ad Leum (*tr.* Ric. Paceus), 356.
Plutarchus de assentatore et amico (*tr.* Tho. Paynell), 449, 450.
Plutarchus de commodo ex inimicis (*tr.* Ric. Paceus), 356.
Plutarchus de modo audiendi (*tr.* Ric. Paceus), 356.
Plutarchus de superstitione (*tr.* Ioan. Checus), 189, 191, 192.
Policratica (Rog. Cestr.), 398, 399, 517.
Polycraticon (Ioan. Carnot.), 515.
Polychronicon (Ran. Higeden), 336, 398, 399.
Polychron., Addit. ad (Guil. Grene), 125.
Polychron. contin. (Ioan. Treuisa), 260.
Polychron. Treuise addit. (Guil. Caxton), 119, 120.
Ponetus de sacerdotum coniugio (*tr.* Mich. Reneger), 239, 294.
Posteriora (Rog. Bacon), 394.
Postilla Hebr. (Adam. Eston), 5.
Practica (Guil. de Dalton), 123.
Practica ceremonialis (Geo. Ripla), 85.
Practica chirurgie (Ioan. Arderne), 177.
Practica grammatices (Frisyngfelde), 73.
Practice medicine (Nic. Hostresham), 305.
Precatio ad d. Ioannem euang. (Eadm. de Abendon), 65.
Precatio ad Moysi cornua (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Precationes et psalmi (Ioan. Fisher.), 201.
Precepta et consilia philosoph. (Guil. Baldewyn), 115.
Precepta moralia (Ioan. Lydgate), 231.
Preceptorium legis (Nic. de Lyra), 306.
Preco (Reg. Pecock), 338.
Predicatio (Golias), 96.
Predictiones (Guil. Flete), 124.
Prefationes xxiiij. (Galf. Chaucer), 75.
Prefationes atque annotat. Bibl. (Eadm. Beck), 66.
Prefationes historiographorum, 517.
Preparatio ad crucem et mort. (Ric. Tracy), 360.
Preparationes ad euch. (Tho. Becon), 430.
Presciani notule (Greg. de Huntyngdon), 99.
Primordia Christ. relig. (Tho. Becon), 431.
Principia grammatices (Rob. Whitynglon), 391.
Priorisse narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Pro cene Domini vera doctrina (Ioan. Hoper.), 219.
Pro docendis laicis (Ioan. Thoresby), 259.
Pro duce Richemond. (Hen. Howerd), 163.
Pro Erasmo aduersus Dorpium (Tho. Morus), 446.
Pro festis dominic. (Phil. Repyngton), 324.
Pro instituendis pueris introductio (Ioan. Hayles), 216.
Pro Ioan. Cheko (Ric. Smith), 190.
Pro Ioan. Whitamstede (Ioan. Amundisham), 176.
Pro iusticiarijs legis (Anton. Fitzherbarde), 32.
Pro iuuenibus compeditis (Laur. Dunelm.), 281.
Pro mendicantium ordinibus contra Wicleuistas (Steph. Patrington), 418.
Pro mendicitate Christi defensorium (Guil. Wydforde), 152.
Pro monachis veris (Vtred. Bolton), 464.
Pro monast. ord. conseruatione (Adam. Regij loci), 7.
Pro naufragijs (Laur. Dunelm.), 281.
Pro ordine minorum (Rob. Finyngham), 371.
Pro pace inter papam et Cesarem (Ioan. Leland.), 226.
Pro puerorum educat. (Tho. Elioth), 438.
Pro reformanda sua patria (Edw. Walshe), 69.
Pro restitut. musices (Ric. Paceus), 356.
Pro suscipienda euch. (Ric. Tracy), 360.
Problemata (Ioan. Tartays), 258.
Processus aduersus fratres mendic. (Ioan. Kemp.), 222.

Processus domini Lincoln. (Guil. de Maunfelde), 137.
Prognosticationes de aeris temperie (Rob. Grosthed), 373.
Prognosticon de vtroque seculo (Tho. de Stureya), 455.
Progymnasmata e Grecis (Guil. Lilius), 133.
Progymnasmata Grece gramm. (Dauid Tolley), 61.
Promethei corrogationes (Alex. Neckam), 24.
Promptuarium exemplorum (Theoderic. Herolt), 505.
Prophecia (Ambros. Merlin.), 29.
Prophecia (Cyrillus), 511.
Prophecia (Ioan. de Bridlyngton), 184.
Prophecia (Ioan. de Muris), 233.
Prophecia aquile, 479.
Prophecia catholica (Arnold. de Villa noua), 33.
Prophecia cuiusdam spiritus, 479, 481.
Prophecia de asino coronato (Godf. Eglyn), 95, 96.
Prophecia de regibus Angl., 515.
Prophecie vane (Huggon. Nordouolc.), 170.
Prophecie (Merlin. Syluest.), 292–294.
Proportiones (Ric. Billingham), 340.
Propositiones ad pap. ex parte prelatorum (Ric. Fizrafe), 344.
Proprietates nationum (Ioan. Lydgate), 228.
Propriet. terre (Gualth. Wymburne), 111.
Propugnaculum eccl. (Ioan. Pouel.), 239, 516.
Prothomartyr (Nic. Grimoald.), 302.
Prouerbia (Ioan. Lydgate), 229, 230.
Prouerbia edificatoria (Guil. canc. Linc.), 510.
Prouocator (Reg. Pecock), 338.
Psalmi penitentiales (Tho. Wyat), 460.
Psalmi xxiv. (*tr.* Ioan. Mardeley), 232.
Psalmorum explanationes (Ioan. Lathbury), 225.
Psalterium (*tr.* Ric. Hampole), 349, 351, 516.
Psalterium Hebr. (Adam. Eston), 5.
Psalterium meditationum b. Marie (Ioan. Peckam), 238.
Psitacus (Dauid Lynsey), 60.
Psitacus loquax (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Pugio Christianorum (Raym. Martini), 505.
Pupilla oculi (Ioan. Burgh), 186.
Purgatorium (Patricius), 513.
Pygmeomachia (Ioan. Leland.), 226.

Quadragesimale (Hieron. Sauonarola), 505.
Quatuor principalia (Sim. de Tunstede), 415.
Querela Angl. reipubl. (Ioan. Mardeley), 232.
Querela mundi contra religionem (Guido de Marchia), 112.
Querela veritatis (Ioan. Constablius), 195.
Querimonia nigri militis (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Querimonia Martis et Veneris (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Questiones (Alex. Neckam), 25.
Questiones (Ioan. Sloley), 256.
Questiones (Ioan. Wicleuus), 269.
Questiones (Nic. Radcliff), 307.
Questiones (Ric. Kilyngton), 353.
Questiones (Simon Thuruaius), 414.
Questiones Armenorum (Ric. Fizrafe), 346.
Questiones disputate (Ioan. Rodyngton), 243.
Questiones disputate (Ioan. Sharpe), 251.
Questiones elenchorum (Guil. Brito), 117.
Questiones elenchorum (Rob. Grosthed), 378.
Questiones et respons. (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Questiones extraord. (Ioan. Rodyngton), 243.
Questiones naturales (Adelardus), 8.
Questiones ordinarie (Galf. de Hardeby), 79.
Questiones ordin. (Guil. Heruy), 126.
Questiones ordin. (Ioan. Peckam), 237.
Questiones ordin. (Ioan. Ridewaus), 242.
Questiones ordin. (Ioan. Rodyngton), 243.
Questiones ordin. (Rob. Walsyngham), 391.
Questiones posteriorum (Guil. Ockam), 142.
Questiones posteriorum (Quelpinden), 325.
Questiones priorum (Rob. Grosthed), 378.
Questiones quodlibetales (Ioan. Peckam), 237.
Questiones sententiarum (Hen. Herkeley), 162.
Questiones sentent. (Ioan. Bokyngham), 183.

Questiones sentent. (Nic. Astone), 298.
Questiones sentent. (Ric. Fizrafe), 345.
Questiones sentent. (Rob. Cowton), 367.
Questiones sentent. (Rob. Holcoth), 503.
Questiones sentent. (Simon Thuruaius), 414.
Questiones theol. (Gualth. Bokedene), 100.
Questiones theol. (Gualth. Dysse), 104.
Questiones theol. (Guil. Lemster), 130.
Questiones theol. (Simon de Thornaye), 414.
Questiones varie (Guil. de Altona), 113.
Questiones varie (Ioan. Tartays), 258.
Quid ecclesia sit (Chr. S. Iarmayn), 54.
Quid pro quo (Ioan. Gadesdene), 206.
Quindecim gaudia Marie (Ioan. de Houeden), 221.
Quod clerus non conderet leges (Chr. S. Iarmayn), 54.
Quod in celo sit laus vocalis (Ioan. Baconthorpe), 179.
Quodlibeta (Ioan. Peckam), 237.
Quodlibeta (Ioan. Rodyngton), 243, 244.
Quodlibeta (Ioan. Sharpe), 250.
Quodlibeta (Ric. de Conyngton), 343.
Quodlibeta (Rob. Holcoth), 380.
Quodlibeta (Rob. Walsyngham), 391.
Quodlibeta duo (Tho. de Sutton), 456.
Quodlibeta Oxonij disputata (Galf. de Hardeby), 79.
Quodlibeta solemnia (Guil. Macclesfelde), 502.
Quodlibeta theol. (Ioan. Dons Scot.), 248.
Quomodo Christus in cena adest (Tho. Cranmere), 435.

Radulphi Nigri chronici additamenta (Geruas. Tylbery), 87.
Rad. Nigri chronici additamenta (Rad. de Cogeshale), 327.
Rationes terminorum (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
Recordationes benefic. Dei (Elmer.), 70.
Recreatorium voluptatis (Steph. Hawse), 415, 509.
Recta censura (Reg. Pecock), 338.
Recuperationes Troie (Guil. Caxton), 120.
Regie assertionis defensio (Ioan. Fisher.), 201.
Regimen de preseruat. a pestilentia (Ioan. Estwode), 200.
Regimen vite (Tho. Phayer), 451.
Registrarium de suis gestis (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
Registrarium necessariorum (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
Registrarium officiariorum (Ioan. Whitamstede), 263.
Registrum (Rog. abb. Glascon.), 514.
Regula rationis seu ars logices (Tho. Wilson), 460, 509.
Regula sui coenobij (Lanfranc.), 278.
Regula vite monast. (Dunstanus), 62.
Regule Christ. fidei (Ioan. Baconthorpe), 179.
Regule consequentiarum (Guil. Heythtysbury), 126.
Regule in theologiam (Alex. Neckam), 25.
Regule versificandi (Greg. de Huntyngdon), 99.
Relatio dormientium (Gualth. Mapes), 110, 420.
Religio Christiana (Reg. Pecock), 338.
Remediarium conuersorum (Pet. Lond.), 320, 515.
Remedium amoris (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Repertorium geometrie (Galf. Marshall), 514.
Repert. in iure canon. (Ioan. Mylis), 233.
Repert. vocabulorum (Alex. Neckam), 25.
Repositorium Biblie, 468.
Reposit. diuersorum (Arnold. Lond.), 33.
Repressorium (Reg. Pecock), 338, 339.
Rerum Cambric. lib. (Dauid Landauensis), 499.
Res geste sui ordinis (Galf. de Hardeby), 79.
Res geste sui temp. (Edw. Braynewode), 68.
Responsiones ad quinque quest. (Ioan. Wicleuus), 272.
Responsiones ad articulos Mori, Roffensis, et Rastelli (Ioan. Felde), 200.
Responsiones ad interrogata (Albinus), 17.
Responsiones ad Steph. Winton. (Ioan. Checus), 190.
Responsiones predicatorum ad obiectiones minorum Ockamistarum, 479.
Restitutio psalmorum Tho. Viati (Nic. Grimoald.), 304.
Retractatio chron. Eusebij (Bedas), 41.
Retractationes erga Luther. (Ioan. Batmanson), 182.
Retractationes in Acta Apost. (Bedas), 46.

Reuelationes (Methodius), 501.
Reuelationes Brigide (Tho. Stubbes), 454.
Reuocatio Ric. Smyth (*tr.* Mich. Reneger), 294.
Reuocationes erga Erasmum (Ioan. Batmanson), 181.
Rhetorica in Britannorum vsum comparata (Nic. Grimoald.), 304.
Rogerina maior et minor (Rog. Bacon), 502.
Romaunt of the rose, the (Ioan. Mone), 233.
Rosa medicine (Ioan. Gadesdene), 206.
Rythmi Anglici (Tho. Bolleyne), 432.

Sacramentale (Guil. Copynger), 122.
Sacri sacerdocij defensio (Ioan. Fisher.), 201.
Salem et Bizantium (Chr. S. Iarmayn), 54, 55.
Salerni dietarium (*tr.* Tho. Paynell), 449, 450.
Sales de dom. Margeria (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Salustius de bello Iugurtino (*tr.* Alex. Barkeley), 19, 508.
Salutationes 50. Marie (Ioan. de Houeden), 221.
Sanctilogium (Guido), 516.
Sanctilogium (Ioan. Anglic.), 177, 516.
Saraceni Hebraica (Adam. Eston), 5.
Scala attingendi coeli (Adam. Carthus.), 3.
Scala chronicorum (Ioan. Estby), 493.
Scala paupert. (Rob. Grosthed), 377, 378.
Scala spiritualis (Gualth. Hylton), 106.
Scala temporum, 487.
Scala temporum (Nic. Manacut.), 307.
Scansiones metristarum (Ioan. de Merish), 233.
Schedula superioritatis (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Scintillarium (Lanfranc.), 278.
Scintillar. poetarum (Alex. Neckam), 25.
Scripturarum lectiones (Ioan. Lathbury), 225.
Scripturarum tropi (Guil. Leycestre), 132.
Scutum ecclesie contra impugnantes eccles. libertatem (Tho. Stubbes), 504.
Secreta secretorum (Ioan. Dastyne), 196.
Secreta secretorum (Ioan. Hispal.), 217.
Semita ad artem geometrie (Rob. Recorde), 387.
Semita ad scripturas (Guil. Tyndale), 151.
Semita Christ. vite (Ioan. Mardeley), 232.
Semita honeste vite (Tho. Lupset.), 443.
Semita perfecte cognitionis (Ioan. Wicleuus), 268.
Seneca de speculo morum (*tr.* Rob. de Whityngton), 392.
Sententia regis de generali concilio, 516.
Sententiarum flores (Ailredus), 10.
Sentent. lectura (Ioan. de Mare), 233.
Sentent. lectura (Lud. Sharleton), 284.
Sentent. lectura (Ric. de Conyngton), 343.
Sentent. lectura (Ric. Fizrafe), 346.
Sentent. lectura (Ric. Knapwell), 354.
Sentent. lectura (Ric. le Ruys), 358.
Sentent. lectura (Rog. Swynesheade), 404.
Sentent. lectura (Wigand. Caupon.), 506.
Sententie (Pet. Pictau.), 516.
Sententie (Rob. Pullan.), 385, 386, 516.
Sententie et conclusiones (Adam. de Wodeham), 8.
Sententie in libros priorum (Rob. Grosthed), 378.
Sententie Oxoniensis consilij (Adam. de Wodeham), 8.
Sententie per versus (Greg. de Huntyngdon), 99.
Sententie scriptur. (Ric. de S. Victore), 362.
Sententie theol. (Gilb. de Hoyland.), 90.
Sententie theol. (Rob. Crikelad.), 369.
Sententiosa scriptur. dicta (Tho. Paynell), 449.
Sequax (Reg. Pecock), 338.
Series regum Brit. (Hen. Huntendune), 164.
Series reg. totius orbis (Hen. Huntendune), 164.
Series temporum (Ioan. de Euerisden), 200.
Sermo ad prelatos (Golias), 96.
Sermo lusorius (Pet. Patershull), 322.
Sermones ad crucem Pauli (Hugo Latimer.), 171.
Serm. aduersus Lutheri doctrinam (Ioan. Fisher.), 202.
Serm. coram pontif. Rom. (Ric. Fizrafe), 345.
Serm. coram pontif. Rom. (Tho. Brynton), 433.
Serm. coram rege (Tho. Leuer), 442.
Serm. de annunciatione (Alex. Neckam), 25.

Serm. de Christi aduentu (Laur. Dunelm.), 280.
Serm. de postulandis suffragijs (Simon de Borastona), 410.
Serm. de preceptis decalogi (Alex. Neckam), 513.
Serm. de sanctis (Guil. de Southampt.), 149.
Serm. de sanctis (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
Serm. de sanctis (Rad. Acton), 326.
Serm. de sanctis (Ric. Fizrafe), 346.
Serm. de tempore (Oliuer. Brito), 314.
Serm. de temp. (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
Serm. de triplici cruce (Ioan. de Forda), 203.
Serm. in Apocalipsim, 468.
Serm. in Cant. Canticorum (Rob. Scriba), 388.
Serm. in cleri conuocat. (Ioan. Colet.), 195.
Serm. in Euang. (Guil. Notyngham), 140.
Serm. in Ione prophetiam (Ioan. Hoper.), 218.
Serm. in sextum psalmum (Ioan. Longlond), 227.
Serm. in visitatione cleri Lond. (Tho. Eborall), 437.
Serm. Longlande episc. Linc. (*tr.* Tho. Keye), 441.
Serm. Oxon. (Ric. Maydeston), 355.
Serm. super potestate regia (Galf. Babion), 507.
Serm. synodal. (Rob. de Houndeslow), 381.
Sex genera contemplacionis (Ric. de S. Victore), 362.
Sic et non (Adelardus), 8.
Similitudinarium (Guil. Leycestre), 132.
Similitudines (Anselm.), 30.
Simplicij prefatio (*tr.* Ric. Paceus), 356.
Solacium anime (Tho. Becon), 430, 431.
Soliloquia (Ailredus), 11.
Soliloquium de trinitate (Anselm.), 31.
Somnium Chauceri (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
Sonetti Italico more (Eadm. Shefelde), 66.
Sophici flores (Guil. Horman), 127.
Sophismata (Galf. Kilminton), 80.
Sophismata (Guil. Heythtysbury), 127.
Sophismata (Guil. Myluerley), 139.
Sophismata logical. (Rog. Swynesheade), 403.
Sortes fortunarum (*tr.* Guil. Lilius), 133.
Speculum anime (Ioan. Peckam), 238.
Spec. astrologie (Guil. Angl.), 114.
Spec. cenobitarum (Boston. Bur.), 49, 480.
Spec. charitatis (Ailredus), 10, 11, 13.
Spec. Christiani, 480.
Spec. cleri (Ioan. Wicleuus), 272.
Spec. commonitorium (Sylu. Girald.), 424.
Spec. consolatorium (Sylu. Girald.), 424.
Spec. curatorum (Ran. Higeden), 336.
Spec. de arte lachrimandi, 480.
Spec. de statu hominis (Adalbert.), 2, 3.
Spec. ecclesie (Eadm. de Abendon), 65.
Spec. eccl. (Sylu. Girald.), 420, 422, 425, 513.
Spec. eccl. (Tho. Chabham), 434.
Spec. eccl. de missa (Ioan. Peckam), 238.
Spec. Edw. III (Sim. Isleep), 413.
Spec. humilitatis, 470, 480.
Spec. in contemplat. Deitatis (Eadm. de Abendon), 65.
Spec. iuuenum vxores impetuose affectantium (Guil. Parfeius), 143.
Spec. laicorum, 480.
Spec. meditantis hominis (Ioan. Gower), 209.
Spec. peccatoris (Ioan. Wicleuus), 270.
Spec. peccatoris (Ric. Hampole), 350, 480.
Spec. penitentis (Guil. Leycestre), 130, 131.
Spec. prelatorum (Guil. de Pagula), 143.
Spec. principis (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Spec. puerile (Ric. Billingham), 340.
Spec. religiosorum (Guil. de Pagula), 143.
Spec. secularium dominorum (Ioan. Wicleuus), 272.
Spec. stultorum (Nigell. de Werekere), 311, 312.
Spec. vite humane (Albinus), 16, 480.
Spes pro die (Pet. Wattes), 323.
Spiritei Hetrusci libellus (*tr.* Guil. Lilius), 133.
Stimulus compassionis (Ioan. Wylton), 275.
Stomachus misse (Lucas Shepeherd), 283.
Substancialia regule monachal. (Vtred. Bolton), 464.
Suidas (*tr.* Rob. Grosthed), 375.
Summa (Matth. Vindoc.), 291.
Summa (Mich. Smalfelde), 295.
Summa (R. canc. Cantab.), 510.
Summa artium (Ioan. Dumbylton), 197, 198.
Summa aurea (Guil. de Drokeda), 123, 498.
Summa breuis (Guil. Leycestre), 131.
Summa de proprietat. sanctorum (Guil. Sudbury), 150.

Summa de vij. capital. vitijs (Rob. Grosthed), 375.
Summa eloquiorum (Ioan. Gualensis), 212.
Summa grammaticalis (Rog. Bacon), 395.
Summa in Priscianum (Rob. Kilwarby), 383.
Summa iudicialis (Ioan. Estwode), 199, 518.
Summa iusticie (Ioan. Gualensis), 213.
Summa iusticie (Rob. Grosthed), 377, 379.
Summa leg. ciuilis (Galf. de Hyngham), 80.
Summa logices (Guil. Ockam), 141, 143.
Summa numerorum (Guil. Leycestre), 132.
Summa philosophie (Rob. Grosthed), 373, 374, 377.
Summa sacerdotalis (Ric. de Withryngsete), 363.
Summa summarum (Guil. Ockam), 141.
Summa summarum (Guil. de Pagula), 143.
Summa summarum (Ric. Caistre), 340.
Summa super historijs sec. vsum eccl. (Pet. Dugiensis), 320.
Summa theologie (Guil. Brunyarde), 118.
Summa theol. (Ioan. Dumbylton), 197, 198, 516.
Summa theol. (Rob. Curson), 370.
Summa theol. (Tho. de Sutton), 456.
Summa vocabulorum (Gualth. de Landu), 107.
Summa vocab. Biblic. (Guil. Brito), 117.
Summule logicales (Ioan. Tartays), 258.
Summule logic. (Ioan. Wicleuus), 267, 273.
Summule logic. (Rog. Whelpedale), 405.
Super Acta Apostolorum, etc. *v.* In Acta Apostolorum, etc.
Super canonem misse (Ioan. Cornub.), 196.
Super amoris varietate (Ioan. Gower), 210.
Super arte dictandi (Tho. Merke), 444.
Super artem veterem (Simon Anglic.), 504.
Super artem vet. (Tho. de Sutton), 504.
Super articulis impugnatis (Rob. Holcoth), 381.
Super, Beati immaculati (Hen. Huntendune), 164.
Super Bernard. Clareuall. de precepto et dispensatione (Vtred. Bolton), 463.
Super constituto rege Ioanne Balliolo (Guil. Rishanger), 146.
Super correctiones de la Mare (Tho. Stanshaue), 454.
Super decretales (Ioan. Dalton), 196.
Super decreto (Ric. Anglic.), 501.
Super dictiones Bibl., 468.
Super dictiones Bibl. (Adam. Paruus), 7.
Super dictiones Bibl. (Ioan. Destigio), 197.
Super ij. argumentis (Laur. Cunde), 279.
Super elect. Hugonis abb. Buriensis (Iocelin. de Brakelonde), 276.
Super epist. quotidianas (Ric. Scrope), 358, 469.
Super euangelio Christi duodennis (Ailredus), 11.
Super Giraldi lecta topographia encomion (Rob. de Bello foco), 366.
Super grammatices partes (Tho. de Hanneya), 440.
Super Gregorij quadragesimale (Ric. de Conyngton), 343.
Super Hildegardis propheciam (Ioan. Wicleuus), 267.
Super Hildegardis proph. (Ric. Kilyngton), 353.
Super Hildegardis reuelationem (Pet. Patershull), 323.
Super historijs regum (Baldewin.), 36.
Super, Intrauit Iesus in quoddam castell. (Rad. Roffensis), 334.
Super Ioan. Bridlingtoni vaticinium, 185.
Super Ioan. de Garlandia equiuocis (Galf. Anglic.), 510.
Super Ioan. de Garlandia synonymis (Galf. Anglic.), 510.
Super libr. febrium Isaac questiones (Hugo de Euesham), 170.
Super Malch. Bizantium (Reg. Cant.), 336.
Super Marcian. de nupcijs Mercurij et philologie (Alex. Neckam), 27.
Super, Miserere mei (Paul. Bushe), 318.
Super, Missus est (Ioan. Batmanson), 182.
Super, Mulierem fortem (Bedas), 44.
Super, Mulierem fortem (Ric. Hampole), 349.
Super oculo morali (Ioan. Gual.), 212, 478.
Super ordinis sui regulam (Sibert. de Beka), 502.
Super, Osculetur me osculo oris sui (Gilb. Heref.), 90.
Super Patricij purgat. (Hen. Salterey.), 167.
Super Philonis libro (Ric. Pluto), 357.
Super preceptis decalogi (Tho. Dockynge), 435.

Super premijs Apostolorum (Rob. Grosthed), 373.
Super quibusdam negocijs iuris (Gualth. de Constancijs), 103.
Super, Salue regina (Ric. Hampole), 349.
Super Scotie guerra (Gualth. Mapes), 109.
Super secundo regis connubio (Guil. Horman), 128.
Super vij. sacramentis eccles. (Guil. Leycestre), 131.
Super statu vniuersalis eccl. (Ric. Fizrafe), 345.
Super Sybille prophecia (Bedas), 42.
Super symbolo (Ioan. Peckam), 238.
Super tertio decretalium (Iulian. Britan.), 277.
Super textum quarti (Ioan. Baconthorpe), 180.
Super tribus sceleribus contra priorem Cisterc. (Ioan. Peckam *vel* Sim. Stock?), 236, 414, 478.
Super verbis dierum (Bedas), 43.
Super vnione eccl. (Nic. Fakynham), 300.
Supplicatio animarum (Tho. Morus), 446.
Suppositiones (Ioan. Tartays), 258.
Supposit. logicales (Rob. Alyngton), 364.
Supposit. terminorum (Rob. Alyngton), 365.
Symbolum (Reg. Pecock), 338.
Symbolum electorum (Syluest. Girald.), 424, 425.
Synesij epigramma in Petrarch. (*tr.* Ioan. Freas), 204.
Synesius de coma paruifacienda (*tr.* Ioan. Freas), 204.
Synesius de laude caluicij (*tr.* Ioan. Freas), 204.
Synonomorum opus (Ioan. de Garland.), 207, 509.
Syntaxis (Rob. Whityngton), 391, 392.

Tabula decretorum ac decretalium (Nic. Gorham), 301, 503.
Tabula in Rideuaum in Cant. Canticorum (Nic. Botlesham), 299.
Tabula iuris moraliter (Ioan. Bromyerde), 185.
Tabula septem custodiarum, 516.
Tabula super epist. Pet. Blesensis (Tho. Bekinton), 431.
Tabula super flores historiarum (Ioan. Rocheforth), 243.
Tabula super glosam ordinariam (Pet. Anglic.), 503.
Tabula vniuersalis de diuersis (Tho. Stanshaue), 453, 454.
Tabule ascensionum vniuersal. (Ioan. Walter), 262.
Tabule astronomice (Guil. Rede), 145.
Tabule astron. (Ioan. Holbroke), 218.
Tabule astron. (Ioan. Kyllyngworth), 223.
Tabule astron. (Ioan. Manduyt), 232.
Tabule cordarum (Sim. Bredon), 410.
Tabule eclipsium (Lud. Caerlion), 284.
Tabule originalium (Ioan. Ede), 199.
Tabule philosophie ac logice (Ric. Billingham), 513.
Taciturnitas, verorum dictrix, 479.
Templum cristallinum (Steph. Hawse), 416, 509.
Templum Dei (Rob. Grosthed), 375.
Tempora Hen. II (Galf. Monemut.), 81.
Tempora Ioan. reg. (Rad. Niger), 331.
Tempora Ric. I (Ric. Diuis.), 344.
Termini naturales (Ric. Billingham), 340.
Testamenta xij. patriarcharum (*tr.* Rob. Grosthed), 378.
Testamentum (Ioan. Lydgate), 229, 230.
Testam. amasiorum (Ioan. Skelton), 255.
Testam. amoris (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
Testimonia fidei cath. (Pet. Blesensis), 319.
Textus Hebr. (Adam. Eston), 5.
Theatrales ludi (Ioan. Skelton), 255.
Theologie concordia (Tho. de Sutton), 456.
Theologie summa (Sim. Thuruaius), 414.
Theoremata geometrie (Rob. Recorde), 387.
Theoremata planetarum (Gualth. Britte), 100, 518.
Theorica (Geo. Ripla), 84.
Theorica planetarum (Ioan. Peckam), 236.
Theorica planetarum (Rob. Grosthed), 373.
Theorica planetarum (Rog. Hereford.), 401, 402.
Thome Aquin. concordantia (Tho. de Sutton), 504.
Tho. Aquin. in perhiermenias complementum (Tho. de Sutton), 456.
Tho. Becketi acta (Tho. Suleman), 455.
Threni aduersus Londinum (Hen. Brynkelow), 159.
Threni Magdalene (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Tindali confutatio (Tho. Morus), 446.
Tobias carmine (Matth. Vindoc.), 291.

Topographia Hibern. (Sylu. Girald.), 419, 421–423, 425, 426, 513, 515.
Tractatus algorismal. (Gualth. Britte), 100.
Tractat. compendios. logices (Adam. Pottowe), 7.
Trialogus (Ioan. Wicleuus), 264, 271.
Trialogus inter Bylneum, Latymerum, et Reppes (Tho. Spenser), 453.
Triumphi rose rubee (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Triumphus crucis (Hieron. Sauonarola), 505.
Troilus, ex Chaucero (Nic. Grimoald.), 304.
Tullij achadem. (*tr.* Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Tullius de amic. (*tr.* Ioan. Tipetot.), 259.

Vaticinia (Alban. Somniator), 14.
Vegetius de re milit. (*tr.* Guil. Caxton), 121.
Vegetius et Christinus de Pisis de re milit. (*tr.* Guil. Caxton), 120.
Vehiculum vite (Ric. Hampole), 348–352.
Venatio ad Ascanium (Hadrianus), 154.
Venationes rerum memorabilium (Nic. Brigam), 300.
Venat. rerum quotidian. (Nic. Brigam), 300.
Verbarium (Frisyngfelde), 73.
Verborum preterita (Rob. Whityngton), 392.
Verborum significata (Adam. de Nydzarde), 6.
Vergilij Eneid. (*tr.* Gawin. Douglas), 83.
Veritates ex scripturis sacris (Tho. Gascoigne), 439.
Versus ad Carolum regem (Ioan. Scot.), 247, 496.
Versus ad sanctos (Oswaldus), 316.
Versus contra Hen. Abrincensem (Mich. Cornub.), 294.
Versus cum floribus eorum extractis (Merlin. Syluest.), 293, 481.
Versus de mundo (Bernard. Morlan.), 47.
Versus et poemata (Mich. Cornub.), 294.
Versus glosati (Guil. Leycestre), 132.
Versus heroici (Anselm.), 31.
Versus vaticinales de Britannia (Donakamen), 61.
Vesthalis narratio (Galf. Chaucer), 76.
Via adquirendi honoris (Ioan. Skelton), 254.
Via bene operandi (Tho. Lupset.), 443.
Via recte moriendi (Tho. Lupset.), 443.
Viatica (Nic. de Hostresham), 304.
Victoria a Portheo (Alex. abb. Cant.), 20.
Viretum Calaguritanorum (Phil. Wolf.), 506.
Viridarium poetarum, 516.
Virtutes diuinitus reuelate (Ric. Hampole), 348, 352.
Virtutis exemplar (Steph. Hawse), 416, 509.
Visio (Ioan. Dastyne), 196.
Visio monachi de Euesham, 470, 481, 517.
Visio S. Roberti, 481, 516.
Visio Tundali, 481.
Visiones super arte alcumistica (Ioan. Dastyne), 196.
Vita Abbonis Floriac. (Hamonius), 155.
Vita Accioli (Matth. Palmer.), 500.
Vita Albani mart., 482.
Vita S. Albani (Ioan. Lydgate), 230.
Vita Albani (*tr.* Ioan. Whitamstede), 264.
Vita Aldelmi episc. (Guil. Malmesb.), 136.
Vita Alphegi (Osbern.), 315.
Vita Alphredi reg. Anglosax. (Asser.), 35.
Vita Arthuri reg., 482.
Vita Arthuri reg. (Guil. Caxton), 120, 499.
Vita Arthuri reg. (Tho. Meilor.), 499.
Vita Arthurij militis Armoricani (*tr.* Ioan. Bourchier), 184.
Vita Augustini (Gotcellin. Cant.), 97.
Vita Barnabe apost. (*tr.* Bedas), 41.
Vita Bede, 481.
Vita Brigide (Laur. Dunelm.), 280.
Vita Cecilie (Galf. Chaucer), 78.
Vita Cleopatre (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
Vita Cuthberti, 514.
Vita Cuthberti episc. (Bedas), 40, 42.
Vita Dauid archiep. Meneuen. (Syluest. Girald.), 424, 499.
Vita Dauid reg. Scot. (Ailredus), 10, 12.
Vita Didonis Carthag. (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
Vita Dunstani (Osbern.), 315.
Vita S. Edburge (Osb. de Clara), 315.
Vita Edelberti mart. Hereford. (Sylu. Girald.), 424.
Vita S. Edithe (Hen. Crompe), 161.
Vita S. Edmundi regis, 482, 514, 515.
Vita Edmundi (Abbo), 1.
Vita S. Edmundi (Ioan. Lydgate), 229, 230.
Vita Edmundi archiep. Cant. (Albert.), 14.
Vita Edmundi archiep. Cant. (Matth. Paris.), 290.
Vita Edwardi confess. (Ailredus), 9, 12.
Vita Edw. confess. (Osb. de Clara), 497.

Vita Edw. mart., 468.
Vita Edw. V (Tho. Morus), 445.
Vita Erkenwaldi, 482.
Vita Erkenwaldi episc. (Gotcellin. Cant.), 98.
Vita Ethelberti reg., 483.
Vita Ethelberti reg. (Osb. de Clara), 315.
Vita Ethelburge (Gotcelin. Rames.), 498.
Vita S. Etheldrede (Hen. Crompe), 161.
Vita Forcongondi, 483.
Vita S. Fremundi (Ioan. Lydgate), 229.
Vita fratrum mendic. (Pet. Patershull), 322.
Vita Gilde sapientis (Caradoc.), 53.
Vita Grimbaldi, 482.
Vita Grimbaldi (Gotcellin. Cant.), 98.
Vita Guidonis com. Warwic., 482.
Vita Guidonis com. Warw. (Gualth. de Exon.), 104.
Vita Guilhelmi mart., 517.
Vita Guilh. mart. (Tho. Monemut.), 444.
Vita Guilh. reg. Angl., 482.
Vita Guthlaci, 514.
Vita S. Guthlaci (Felix), 71.
Vita S. Guthlaci (Matth. Paris.), 291.
Vita S. Guthlaci (Pet. Blesensis), 319, 320.
Vita Hen. II (Syluest. Girald.), 420, 421.
Vita S. Hieronymi (Tho. Gascoigne), 439.
Vita Hildelithe (Gotcelin. Rames.), 498.
Vita hominis Christ. (Ioan. Colet.), 195.
Vita Hugonis episc. Linc. (Sylu. Girald.), 425.
Vita Humfr. ducis (Ioan. Capgraue), 189.
Vita Indracti, 514.
Vita Ioan. Clamundi (Ioan. Shepreus), 252.
Vita Iobi (Ioan. de Hyda), 222.
Vita Iudithe comitisse, 483.
Vita Iudithe comit. (Guil. Croiland.), 123.
Vita S. Karadoci (Syluest. Girald.), 424.
Vita Karilefi presb., 482.
Vita S. Kyerani, 482.
Vita Laurentij archiep. (Gotcellin. Cant.), 97.
Vita Lebuini (Bonifacius), 49.
Vita Lucretie Romane (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
Vita Malchi monachi (Ioan. de Haida), 214.
Vita S. Marie (Ioan. Lydgate), 229, 230.
Vita S. Marie virg. (Tho. Eschforde), 439.
Vita Modwenne, 514.
Vita Neoti, 514.
Vita Neoti abb. (Guil. Croiland.), 123, 483.
Vita Neoti abb. (Guil. Ramesey), 145.
Vita Niniani confessor. (Ailredus), 12.
Vita Odonis archiep. (Osbernus), 315.
Vita et visio Orni (G. presb.), 74.
Vita Oswaldi, 468.
Vita parricide imperatoris (Bern. Syluest.), 48.
Vita Remigij episc. Linc. (Sylu. Girald.), 424, 425.
Vita Ricardi Cicestr. (Rad. Bockynge), 327.
Vita Ric. episc., 482.
Vita Ric. reg. (Steph. Langton), 417.
Vita Roberti mart. (Iocelin. de Brakelonde), 276.
Vita S. Suithuni, 482.
Vita S. Suithuni (Gotcellin. Cant.), 98.
Vita Thisbe Babylon. (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
Vita Tho. Becketi (Rog. Croiland.), 400.
Vita Tho. Cant. (Ioan. Sarisb.), 246, 247, 511.
Vita Tho. Cant. (Rog. Friscon.), 401.
Vita Tho. episc. Hereford., 514.
Vita Vedasti episc. Attrebat. (Albinus), 17.
Vita Vlrici heremite (Ioan. de Forda), 202.
Vita S. Vrsule (Ric. Premonstrat.), 358.
Vita Vulfilde (Gotcelin. Rames.), 498.
Vita Waldeui comitis, 483.
Vita Waldeui com. (Guil. Croiland.), 122.
Vita Werburge virg., 483.
Vita Werburge virg. (Hen. Bradsha), 159.
Vita S. Wilfridi, 483.
Vita S. Wilfridi (Fridegodus), 72, 73.
Vita S. Wilfridi (Pet. Blesensis), 319.
Vita S. Wilfridi (Steph. presb.), 419.
Vita Wulfrici (Ioan. de Forda), 203.
Vita Wulstani, 483.
Vita Wulstani episc. (Matth. Paris.), 291.
Vita Yuonis (Gotcelin. Rames.), 98.
Vite et passiones sanctorum, 514.
Vite et responsa philosoph. (Guil. Baldewyn), 115.
Vite fratrum predicatorum, 513.
Vite Martini elucidationes (Albinus), 15.
Vite sectarum (Hen. de Morle), 166, 515.
Viues de officio mariti (*tr.* Tho. Paynell), 451.
Vnde malum? (Ric. Pluto), 356, 478.
Vniuersalia (Gualth. Burleus), 101.
Vnus omnium (Guil. de Bougeuilla), 117.
Vnus omnium (Ioan. de Garland.), 207.
Vnus ex quatuor super euangelia (Guil. Notyngham), 140, 141, 515.
Vocabula Lat. (Ioan. Stanbrig.), 258.
Vox clamantis (Ioan. Gower), 208–210.

Vox populi (Nic. Grimoald.), 302–304.
Vrbanitatis flos (Galf. Chaucer), 77.
Vrbanus (Dan. Churche), 60.
Vrbanus Rhegius de lapsis recipiendis (*tr.* Ioan. Fox.), 203.
Vrinale physices (Rob. Recorde), 387.
Vtopia (Tho. Morus), 445.
Vtriusque Test. sacramenta (Rob. Crikelad.), 369.
Vulgaria dicta (Rob. Whitynton), 391.
Vulgaria Lat. (Ioan. Stanbrig.), 258.
Vulgaria notabilia (Guil. Horman), 128.
Vulgaria puerorum (Guil. Grocin.), 126.
Vulgaria puerorum (Guil. Horman), 128.

Wicleuus de hominis villicatione (*tr.* Geo. Constant.), 83.

Xenophon (*tr.* Ioan. Freas), 205.
Xenophon de disciplina Cyri (*tr.* Nic. Grimoald.), 303.
Xenophon de institutione Ciri (*tr.* Ios. Deuon.), 276, 277.

FONTES.

Adam. de Wodeham, Sententie, 8.
Albertus, Leander, 85.
Alen, Ioan., 20, 60, 230, 231, 275, 379, 416, 509, 510.
Alphredus Beuerlac., Chron., 19, 52, 168, 220.
Amundisham, Ioan., Acta Ioan. Whitamstede, 161, 264, 301, 462.
Anglorum catalogi, 8, 31, 34, 44, 160, 164, 247, 369.
Anselmus, Epist., 62.
Ascham, Rog., Toxophilus, 189.

Bacon, mag., 94, 200, 241, 293, 455.
Baconthorpe, Ioan., Super Sentent., 487.
Bale, Ioan., Scriptorum catal., 31.
—— Oxoniensis liber, 27, 108.
Bale, Rob., 234, 339.
Banke, Tho., Epist., 138.
Beck, Eadm., 66.
Becketi vita, 247.
Beconus, 460.
Bekus, Ioan., 17.
Belchambre, Guil., 56, 358.
Bernardus, mag., 21, 30, 223, 355.
Bibliander, T., Vita Ioan. Marci, 41.
Bonham, Guil., 106, 231, 240, 341, 431.
Bostonus Buriensis, Catalogus, 1, 2, 12, 16, 18, 22, 25, 28, *et passim.*
—— De institutione monachorum, 50.
Botoner, Guil., Antiquitates, 28, 30, 80, 81, 93, 105, 116, 288, 300, 327, 430, 440, 461, 488.
Bower, mag., 266.
Braslet, Hamlet., 33.
Braynewode, Edw., 68, 69, 128, 133, 193, 217, 302.
—— Collect., 54, 74, 160, 195, 202, 204, 253, 255, 282, 356, 371, 382, 438, 442, 443, 446, 452.
Brigham, Nic., 94, 130, 202, 292, 294, 311, 347, 414, 419, 421, 469, 485, 490, 491.
Brigham, Nic., Collect., 11, 12, 15, 18, 19, 21, 24, 29, 30, 38, 63–65, 83, 90, 93, 95, 105, 116, 120, 147, 152, 163, 175, 181, 186, 195, 205, 212, 215, 231, 279, 287, 288, 309, 322, 327, 328, 336, 351, 383, 398, 413, 420, 447, 455, 458, 477, 496.
—— Venationes, 34, 72, 210, 279, 334, 366, 472, 476, 479.
Bromton, Ioan., Chron., 80, 474.
Bruschius, Gaspar, Catal. episc. Germanie, x, n. 5; 59, 511.
Burchardus Wormac., Decreta, 44.
Bushe, Ioan., 84, 85, 119, 196, 447.
Bycley, Tho., 165, 346, 358.
Byrde, Ric., 72, 220.

Cairguent, Greg., Chron., 165, 407.
Calendarium antiquum, 256.
Calesienses testes, 184.
CAMBRIDGE:—
University library, 113, 266, 374, 404, 416.
Bene't coll., 159.
Christ's coll., 14, 89, 186.
Clare hall, 11, 89, 139, 163, 198, 199, 218, 246, 284, 329, 363, 386, 395, 402, 410, 475, 480.
Gonville hall, 61, 125, 131, 224, 257, 324, 331.
King's coll., 24, 95, 99, 117, 150, 223, 292, 306, 365, 453, 456, 463, 469.
Pembroke hall, 89, 110, 133, 140, 142, 151, 161, 241, 249, 266, 324, 395, 416, 420.
Peterhouse, 29, 175, 212, 225, 292, 308, 335, 394, 432, 457, 475.
Queens' coll., 23, 104, 162, 187, 212, 246, 261, 262, 284, 353, 368, 380, 390, 435.
Cantuariensis quidam sacerdos, 451.
Capgraue, Ioan., 79.
—— De nobilibus Henricis, 189, 235.
—— De sequacibus Augustini, 492.

Caplyn, Guil., 185.
Carye, Guil., 62, 366, 427, 439, 477, 478, 486, 490, 492.
Ceruyngton, Ric., 72, 244, 415, 451.
Champerius, Symph., De monarchia ac tripl. imperio, 87.
—— De monarchia Gallorum, 87.
Chapman, mag., 145, 292.
Chaucer, Galf., xiii, 78, 210, 255.
—— Astrolabium, 305.
—— Letter of Cupide, 233.
—— Nonne Preestes Tale, 82.
Christophorus Cant., 80.
Chron. Anglorum, 157.
Chron. de gest. Brit. et Angl., 311.
Clinton, doct., 194, 196, 238, 4 26, 492.
Cocke, Ioan., 41, 42, 55, 57, 61, 62, 73, 112, 130, 242, 314, 365, 379, 454, 479, 483, 484, 509, 512.
Constantiensis concilij acta, 468.
Cotton, Barth., De archiep. Angl., 169.
Crantzius, Alb., Eccles. hist., xiii.
Croucheman, Ioan., 360.
Crowley, Rob., 269, 322, 323, 353.
Curio, Iac., Chronolog. rerum lib., 245, 428.
Curry, mag., 256, 480.
Cutler, Guil., 452.

Daye, Ioan., 33, 60, 115, 240, 274, 352, 359, 442.
De aduentu minorum ad Angliam, 511.
De varietate carminum, 47, 507.
Destructorium vitiorum, xvi.
Doctores septem custodiarum, 14, 16, 248, 318.
Dublin, Hospitis domus, 20, 472.
Ducket, Ioan., 22, 52, 74, 214, 288, 468, 473.
Dunelmensis monach., Chron., 461.

Ellendinia, v. *Wilton.*
Epistolare presulum Anglic., 79, 401.
Epistole ad fanum Albani, 432, 507. *Cf.* Eston (Adam).
Epist. monachorum, 463.
Epist. monachorum S. Albani, 263.
Erasmus, 30.
—— Contra Sutorem, 138.
—— Epist., 126, 130, 181.
Eston, Adam., Epist. ad fanum Albani, 5.
Eton coll., 2, 23, 36, 81, 130, 133, 134, 185, 202, 225, 236, 246, 250, 261, 298, 307, 324, 326, 368, 401, 410.
Euersden, Ioan., Chron., 34, 170, 187, 510 511.

Fastregicus *vel* Fastregius Guil., 18, 48.
—— De rerum orig., 277, 468.
Feldius, Ioan., 29, 32, 40, 95, 133, 144, 159, 178, 193, 297.
Flaccus Illyricus, M, xii.
Florentius Wigorn., Chron., 72.
Fluyd, Guil., 267.
Frankfurt library, 180.

Gascoigne, Tho., Dict. theol., 14, 45, 56, 199, 338, 376, 436.
Gerbrandus, bibliopola Oxon., 30, 39, 61, 66, 89, 104, 197, 237, 238, 269, 378, 434, 490.
Gesnerus, Conrad., 30, 158, 277.
—— Pandect. univ., 22, 43, 48, 49, 187, 189, 190, 192, 246, 367, 393.
—— Bibliotheca, 233, 286, 468.
Gildas, 317.
Gilpinus, Geo., 289.
Giraldus Cambrensis, De mirabil. Hibern., 317.
—— Spec. eccl., 4, 37, 56, 97, 108, 157, 286, 407, 412, 421, 425, 467, 511.
Glastonbury monastery, 16, 401.
—— Registrum, 62, 513–514.
Godfridus, iurisperitus, 432.
Godsalue, Tho., 11, 12, 138, 224, 251, 275, 278, 354, 365, 404.
—— Fragmenta, 88, 108, 197, 276, 341, 379, 390.
Gower, Ioan., Confessio amantis, 74, 209.
Grafton, Ric., 6, 7, 16, 23, 26, 44, *et passim.*
—— Spolia Syon, 194.
Grey, mag., 79, 91, 433, 453.
Griffyn, Ioan., 211, 433.
Grimoaldus, Nic., 66, 103, 107, 205, 216, 244, 276, 277, 304, 311, 314, 432, 460.
—— Epist., 302.
Grosthed, Rob., Epist., 6, 376.
Gualtherus, 17, 334.
Gualtherus, cantor S. Albani, 13, 18, 41, 46, 113, 121, 148, 279, 285, 287, 318, 327, 473, 479.
—— Indiculus, 370, 482.

Guil. Malmesbur., De gestis pont., 35, 73, 157, 312, 315, 322, 384, 419, 511.
—— De gestis reg., 64, 70.
—— Vita Aldhelmi, 285.
Gybbes, archidiac., 349, 440.
Gybson, Tho., 389.

Hanleye, Guil., 83, 126, 128, 129, 140, 148, 151, 184, 227, 240, 260, 429, 485, 508, 509.
Hawle, mag., 240, 318.
Haymo Anglus, In Christ. rerum memoria, 41.
Haymo Floriac., Vita Abbonis, 1, 316.
Hen. Huntingdon, De mundi contemptu, 89.
Higden, Ran., Polychron., 104, 224, 322, 345.
Hobley, Mich., 3, 46, 50, 58, 186, 364, 415, 468.
Holte, Aylot., 31, 49, 106, 319, 351.
Holylande, Iac., 72.
Horman, Guil., 105, 132, 192, 204, 253, 459, 466.
—— Scriptores rerum Britannic., 493–495.
Houeden, Rog., 16.
—— Chron., 169, 171.
Huet, mag., 40.
Huss, Ioan., 272, 275, 363.
Huyck, mag., 318.
Hylle, Guil., 75, 193, 261, 363.

Ioannes, bibliopola, 448.
Ioan. Buriensis, 339.
Ioan. Hagustaldensis, Chron., 37, 385.
Iodocus Buriensis, 82, 306.
Iones, mag., 426.
Ionson, Ric., 307.
Iugge, Ric., 489.

Kele, Ric., 8, 15, 22, 67, 79, 111, 131, 224, 334, 345, 347, 353, 371, 400, 470.
Keye, Tho., 13, 47, 57, 86, 91, 94–96, 107, 121, 135, 165, 176, 188, 189, 196, 226, 227, 241, 259, 264, 286, 299, 441, 476, 491, 492.
Knyght, Tho., 21, 67, 103, 179, 187, 281, 292.
Kynge, Hen., 125, 256.

Langley, Tho., 497, 498.
Langton, Steph., Vita Thome, 167, 259.
Lathbury, Ioan., In threnos Hieremie, 246.
—— In Apocalypsim, 508.
Legat, Hugo, 215.
Legenda Anglica, 30.
Lelandus, Ioan., 10, 16, 17, 27, 35, *et passim.*
—— Annotationes, 135, 193.
—— Antiquitates, 17.
Lelandus, Ioan., Collectanea, 2, 39, 61, 62, 248, 281, 295, 310, 327, 328, 351, 418, 425, 468, 469, 484.
—— De illust. viris, 36, 39, 60, 99, 199, 211, 216, 231, 317, 343, 402, 458, 462, 498, 499.
—— De iure regis, xiii, 105.
—— Quoddam opusculum, 499.
—— Syllabus, 87.
Leonardus, D., 307.
Lesseus, Nic., 135.
Lewens, Christ., 66.
Licosthenes, Conrad., 82.
Lilius, Geo., 84.
—— Elogia, 132, 133, 194, 442, 443.
Lobley, Mich., *v.* Hobley.
LONDON:—
Augustinian library, 186.
King's library, 16, 27, 39, 42, 55, 57, 65, 86, 107, 110, 115, 139, 142, 143, 146, 149, 154, 158, 159, 166, 175, 177, 179, 190, 207, 226, 239, 244, 250, 281, 290, 320, 330, 349, 355, 367, 369, 378, 381, 389, 415, 418, 422, 467, 481, 482, 484–486, 514–516.
Minoritarum fenestrae, 436.
Predicatorum registrum, 317.
Predicatorum biblioth. inventarium per Ric. de Winkele, 513.
St. Paul's cathedral, 46, 85, 94, 126, 145, 147, 149, 155, 160, 165, 181, 221, 320, 329, 330, 378, 404, 413, 422, 429, 437, 493.
St. Peter's, Cornhill, 25, 132, 140, 301, 320, 326, 355, 367, 411.
Louthe, Ioan., 470, 489.

Maius, Geo., 439.
Mantuanus, B., x, xv, xvi, 67.
Mardeley, Ioan., 232.
Marham, Rad., Manipulus chron., 208, 297, 336.
Marianus Scotus, Chron., xiii, 52.
Martyrilogij additiones, 177.
Maternus, presb., 58.
Matth. Florilegus, Flores hist., 14.
Meere, Ioan., 3, 208, 331, 447, 476.
Merlini Ambrosii commentator, 293, 476.

Mildenhale, vicarius de, 207, 278.
Minoritarum registr., 125, 225, 261, 301, 454.
Mohun, Reg., Chron., 34, 174, 247, 248, 256, 289, 341, 414, 482, 510.
Monioius [*i.e.* Mountjoy], dominus, 445.
Mylaeus, Chr., xvi.

Nennij eulogium, 298.
Nennius, Additiones Gilde, 406.
NORFOLK:—
Sanctefidensis chron., 209, 328, 331.
Sanctefidensis liber, 42, 184, 199, 233, 352, 366, 441.
NORWICH:—
Catal., 1, 12, 16, 25, 48, 53, 93, 147, 170, 264, 287, 288, 297, 331, 376, 385, 398, 405.
Libraries, 162, 241, 300, 366.
Carmelites' library, 479.
Minorites' library, 220.
Monastery, 8, 10, 23, 35, 51, 62, 81, 104, 111, 114, 117, 126, 145, 148, 149, 154, 160, 171, 178, 185, 203, 211, 212, 220, 222, 233, 235, 250, 258, 264, 287, 294, 299, 313, 318, 323, 331, 337, 343, 344, 346, 351, 358, 361, 371, 393, 399, 420, 433, 444, 445, 453, 457, 463, 465, 472, 482, 517.
Registrum decani, 8.

Onophrius Panuinius, Epit. pontif. Rom., 155.
Osburne, Pet., 185, 191, 192, 474.
Otho Frisingensis, De gestis Frid., 158.
OXFORD:—
University library, 14, 38, 39, 69, 70, 82, 178, 242, 247, 299, 309, 321, 400.
All Souls coll., 38, 135, 165, 210, 243, 251, 288, 311, 452, 491.
Balliol coll., 26, 45, 82, 86, 94, 112, 122, 132, 141, 153, 166, 169, 188, 196, 202, 205, 206, 213, 249, 251, 259, 269, 280, 298, 359, 367, 376, 398, 405, 413, 414, 417, 444, 493.
Brasenose coll., 27, 168, 221, 233, 249, 251.
Corpus Christi coll., 168, 203, 280, 377, 491.
Exeter coll., 21, 26, 248, 377.
Linc. coll., 26, 107, 141, 336, 377, 409, 417, 458, 469, 473.
Magd. coll., 12, 38, 45, 49, 106, 107, 116, 117, 137, 138–141, 149, 152, 153, 167, 178, 188, 192, 197, 205, 225, 277, 288, 325, 388, 399, 404, 411, 412, 458, 468, 476, 481, 482, 489, 492, 493.
Merton coll., 13, 20, 26, 28, 33, 46, 56, 57, 89, 100, 118, 134, 142, 144, 152, 153, 162, 192, 198, 200, 225, 237, 249–252, 257, 262, 264, 287, 293, 306, 309, 321, 325, 335, 340, 342, 348, 359, 362, 364, 378, 381, 383, 384, 397, 399, 401, 410–412, 414, 449, 467, 477, 481, 482, 518.
New coll., 151, 346, 400, 411.
Oriel coll., 25, 27, 45, 97, 102, 105, 115, 117, 122, 123, 140, 167, 173, 179, 221, 225, 298, 301, 321, 346, 381, 382, 404, 418, 433, 467, 471, 481.
Queen's coll., 6, 9, 50, 112, 114, 119, 124, 142, 153, 172, 179, 182, 222, 228, 237, 238, 269, 281, 284, 306, 307, 322, 353, 355, 365, 378, 399, 400, 403, 414, 437, 463, 464, 473, 479.
Univ. coll., 65, 149, 206, 295, 309, 321, 346, 361, 377, 382, 459.

Paris, *Carmelite library*, 50, 370.
Paris, Matth., Chron., 39, 170, 174, 181, 252, 291, 403, 408.
—— Hist. Angl., xviii, 32, 86, 511, 512.
Patryngton, Steph., Sermones, 225.
Paulus, Iouius, Descr. Brit., 339.
Paynell, Tho., Catal., 450.
Perkyns, Humfr., 270.
Petrus Equilinus, 32.
Petrus, medicus Bristoll., 85.
Philalethes Polytopiensis, Forcian. Quaest., ix.
Picte, Tho., 429.
Polychron. additiones, 270.
Ponetus, Ioan., 239, 295.
Pullanus, Ioan., 123, 137, 186, 216, 217, 222, 252, 302, 322, 357, 396, 397, 463, 490.
—— Epist., 129.
Punt, Guil., 207.
Pyckerell, mag., 307.

Radclyff, Rad., 3, 37, 42, 60, 107, 334, 367, 412, 423–425.
Radulphus de Coggeshale, Addit. ad chron. Rad. Nigri, 87, 91, 332.

Radulphus de Diceto, 172.
Ramsey monastery, 7, 24, 43, 47, 51, 80, 88, 89, 99, 111, 118, 140, 155, 157, 161, 164, 168, 176, 185, 197, 235, 250, 291, 305, 336, 339, 345, 351, 364, 366, 370, 413, 414, 433, 462, 472.
Randes, Tho., 293.
Raynbow, mag., 267.
Reading abbey, 23, 27, 88, 119, 141, 166, 242, 464, 473.
Recorde, Rob., 14, 32, 61, 72, 94, 96, 116, 145, 177, 200, 218, 223, 232–234, 240, 257, 262, 284, 293, 294, 310, 335, 355, 358, 362, 387, 388, 401, 402, 411, 415, 425, 426, 447, 481, 490, 512.
—— Annotationes, 84.
Reignolde, Hen., 266.
Ric. Diuisiensis, Abbrev. chron., 112.
Rickethorne, Hugo, 201.
Rithmorum et carminum liber, 235, 471.
Rob. Constantinus, Nomenclator insign. script., 233.
Rodborne, Tho., 511.
—— Breviarium chron., 224.
Roper, mag., 15.
Rose, Tho., 276.
Russell, dominus de, xvii, 448.

Salisbury, Guil., 48.
Sanctorum Angl. catal., 358.
Santfurdius, Guil., xiii.
Sherman, mag., 183.
Shyngleton, Hugo, 115, 121, 131, 364.
Sigebertus, Additiones, 386.
Simeon Dunelm., Hist. Reg. Angl., 45, 248.
Skuysh, Ioan., Chron., 481.
Sparke, Guil., 162, 509.
Speculum Coenobitarum, 39.
Speculum laicorum, 25.
Stafforde, dominus de, 69.
Stanbery, Ioan., 361.
Stokes, Ioan., 271, 486, 489.
Stoughton, Gilb., 236, 447.
Stoughton, Rob., 7, 49, 65, 69, 74, 80, 90, 120, 127, 143, 151, 175, 176, 207, 222, 238, 259, 260, 270, 274, 282, 295, 310, 313, 340, 344, 381, 403, 433, 440, 454, 477, 499, 507.
Symlerus, Iosias, 428.

Talbotus, Rob., 6, 9, 22, 63, 85, 88, 112, 136, 169, 176, 225, 228, 248, 258, 289, 294, 379, 390, 458.
Tauerner, Ric., 486.
Theologorum veterum catal., 357.
Tho. Hibernicus, Flores, xv, xviii.
Thorne, Tho., 379.
Tickhill monastery, Yorks., 262.
Toye, Rob., 20, 22, 120, 143, 148, 150, 183, 202, 217, 229, 240, 249, 275, 277, 282, 286, 344, 359, 389, 393, 431, 434, 435, 439, 444, 451, 460.
Treuisa, Ioan., Polychron. cont., 260.
Triherne, Barth., 252.
Trithemius, De script. eccles., 478.
Triueth, Nic., Chron., 81, 108.
Turstinus Ebor., De fundat. Fontan., 86.
Tynsleye, mag., 441, 455.

Waldenus, Geo., 14, 93, 399.
Waldenus, Tho., Doctrinale fidei, 178, 452.
—— Fasciculi Zizaniorum, 224, 452.
Walsingham, Tho., Chron., 430, 448.
Warensis, Guil., 2.
Wattes, Pet., 182, 453.
Wenforde, dominus de, 408.
Westminster abbey, 13, 53, 165, 214, 298, 348, 407, 409, 488.
Westmonasteriensis liber, 408, 419, 461.
Whitamstede, Ioan., 5, 7, 22, 154, 243, 275, 282, 330, 336, 361, 463, 472, 516.
Whiteheade, Dauid, 398.
Whytechurche, Edw., 234.
Wicleuus, Ioan., De etate vltima, 42.
Wilton convent, 161.
Windsor library, 198, 381, 383, 430, 435, 456.
Wolfe, Reg., 169, 332, 486.
Wolfius *vel* Wolphius, Phil., De peritis viris, 53, 500–507.
Wolfius, Reiner., 3, 9, 37, 63, 68, 70, 81, 104, 106, 124, 136, 137, 187, 190, 238, 239, 300, 312, 314, 369, 455, 492.
Wyke, Tho., Chron., 354.
Wylton, Tho., 461.
Wysdome, Ioan., 510.

Yarmouth chron., 2, 90, 276, 313, 328, 331, 507.
Yaxley, mag., 459.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

P. 3 *line* 6 *from foot. To* Lobley *add note* For Hobley.

Pp. 5 n. 3; 7 n. 3; and 22 n. 2. *Prefix* See Io. Amundesham, Ann. 2. 269.

P. 13 n. 3. *Add* See below, p. 461 n. 8.

P. 13 *line* 15. *For* liteas *read* literas.

P. 23 *line* 7 *from foot. Add note* Cod. F. 8 in Searle's Catalogue.

P. 27 *line* 14. *Add note* Leland, Collect. 3. 57.

P. 29. *In line above* Commentator quidam *insert* [f. 27.

P. 32 *line* 11. *Add note* Petr. de Natalibus, episc. Equil., Catal. Sanctt. f. 130, Venice, 1506; f. 148 *b*, Lyons, 1514.

P. 33 n. 2. *For* append. ii. s. v. *Chronica, read* append. iii, p. 487.

P. 36. *To* Baldewinus *add note* Cf. WALDEWINUS, below, p. 465.

P. 39 *line* 7. *Add note* Boston, Spec. Coenobit., p. 173.

P. 39 *line* 11. *Add note* Collect. 3. 151.

P. 49 *line* 9 *from foot. Add note to* Speculum: Printed by A. Hall with Nic. Triveti Annal. Contin. (Oxford, 1722).

P. 53 *line* 3 *from foot. Add note* Cf. below, append. iv, p. 506.

P. 61. *Insert* Dorocheuedus *v.* Guilhelmus de Drokeda *et* append. iv, p. 498.

P. 65 n. 1. *For* Beusu *read* Beufu.

P. 74. *To* Galfridus Babion *add note* Cf. below, append. iv, p. 507.

P. 96 *line* 13. *The name* Godwinus *should not have a black-letter initial.*

P. 109 n. 1. *For* Not in Wright *read* Wright, p. 77.

P. 147 n. 3. *Add* See also append. v. under *Norwich.*

P. 154 n. 3. *For* Hist. of the *read* the History of.

P. 193. *The name* Ioannes Claymundus *should not have a black-letter initial.*

P. 224. *The name* Ioannes Latemer *should not have a black-letter initial.*

P. 252 *line* 9. *For* Triheme *read* Triherne.

P. 286. *After* Marcerius *for* append. iii, iv *read* append. iii, p. 487 and n. 13.

P. 288 n. 2. *Add* Brigham also owned the Lambeth MS. 1106 of the Flores Historiarum : see Stubbs, intr. to Chron. of Edw. I and Edw. II 2 pp. xlvi—l.

P. 289 *line* 8 *from foot. Add note* Robert Talbot, prebendary of Norwich, who possessed the Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, MS. xvi, containing the Chronica maiora 1189–1253. Apparently it was from him that Bale obtained his information.

P. 292 n. 1. *After* Merlin *insert* except those which have already appeared above, pp. 29 f., under AMBROSIUS MERLINUS.

P. 319 n. 1. *For* append. vii *read* append. iv, *and add at the end of the note* It is printed by Wright, Early Mysteries, p. 63 (1838).

P. 326 *for* n. 1 *substitute* Another entry referring to Rabanus, found in a footnote to f. 35 *b*, has been accidentally omitted. It runs: 'Robamus quidam statim post tempora Bedę, plura scripsit in lingua Saxonica. *Ex topographia Giraldi, lib.* 1 *ca.* 7.' In Giraldus' Descriptio Kambriae i. 6 (Opp. 6. 178) the name is correctly written *Rabanus.*

P. 358 *line* 5 *from foot.* Ricardus *should not have a black-letter initial.*

P. 414 *line* 12. *For* Thurnaius *read* Thuruaius.

[redacted]ING SECT. NOV 3 1981

6

P
[redacted] La
A
Pt.9

Anecdota Oxoniensia
Medieval and Modern series

CIRCU FOR USE IN LIBRARY ONLY NOGRAPH

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY